

**IN THE NAME OF ALLAH  
THE COMPASSIONATE, THE MERCIFUL**

## **Preface**

The Statistical Yearbook of Iran contains the latest statistical information available on economic, social, cultural and political areas of the country to meet the statistical data needs of the local decision makers, planners and researchers, as well as all other interested users. The Yearbook has been released regularly since the year 1345.

The major sources of the Yearbook include: (a) the results of censuses and sample surveys conducted by the Statistical Centre of Iran (SCI), (b) the results of surveys conducted by other government organizations, and (c) administrative registers. Since population and housing census and also some other censuses and surveys conducted by the SCI or other organizations are not taken at regular intervals, some of the Yearbook's statistical items are not available annually and continuously.

In order to make timely provision of important statistical information to meet the needs of users and reduces their references to various organizations producing statistics, the SCI has attempted to have timely release of different statistical publications including the Statistical Yearbook, and also developed the Statistical Information Database.

The 1395 Statistical Yearbook of Iran is published in both Persian and English of which the CD-ROM is also available. Moreover its electronic version is accessible on <https://www.amar.org.ir/english/Iran-Statistical-Yearbook..>

. In addition, the Persian version of the statistical yearbooks of 31 Ostans (provinces) are released by the Management and Planning Organization of the Ostans nationwide with similar format under the supervision of the SCI.

Before going through the chapters, users are recommended to study the introductions which take in the definitions and concepts concerned and the subject-matter coverage of the statistical items. Further, they provide readers with justifications for unavailability of some timely data or exclusion of some statistical items.

It is noteworthy that the beginning of the yearbook includes selected information of all chapters which has been added to the introduction of the related chapter, too. In order to have a general view on all information presented in the Yearbook, its reading is recommended.

Particular thanks and appreciation are extended to all the *Director-Generals of Statistics and Information Offices* of the ministries, organizations and the Islamic Revolution Institutions as well as all their colleagues who helped us in this great job. Their generous and valuable assistance contributed a lot to preparation of the Yearbook. We hope to enjoy their cooperation and contribution continuously for enhancing the yearbook quantitatively and qualitatively.

Special thanks go to my colleagues in the Statistical Centre of Iran who contributed to the preparation and production of this publication.

**Javad Hoseinzadeh  
Head, Statistical Centre of Iran**

## TABLES

Title	Page
<b>1. Land and Climate</b>	
1.1. LENGTH OF IRANIAN BORDERLINES, THE YEAR 1396.....	53
1.2. LONGITUDE AND LATITUDE OF OSTANS, THE YEAR 1396.....	54
1.3. NUMBER OF SHAHRESTANS, BAKHSHEH, SHAHRS AND DEHESTANS ACCORDING TO THE ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISIONS .....	55
1.4. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF OSTANS ACCORDING TO THE ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISIONS AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1396.....	56
1.5. BAKHSHEH, SHAHRS AND DEHESTANS BY OSPAN AND SHAHRESTAN AT END OF THE YEAR 1396.....	58
1.6. METEOROLOGICAL DATA FROM SYNOPTIC STATIONS IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS FROM THE YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT TO THE END OF THE YEAR 1395.....	68
1.7. METEOROLOGICAL DATA OF CAPITALS OF OSTANS, THE YEAR 1396.....	71
1.8. HIGHEST MAXIMUM TEMPERATURE, LOWEST MINIMUM TEMPERATURE AND AVERAGE MONTHLY TEMPERATURE IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS, THE YEAR 1396.....	75
1.9. TOTAL PRECIPITATION IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS BY MONTH, THE YEAR 1396.....	79
1.10. TOTAL MONTHLY HOURS OF BRIGHT SUNSHINE IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS, THE YEAR 1396.....	81
1.11. MAXIMUM WIND SPEED IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS BY MONTH, THE YEAR 1396.....	83
1.12. TOTAL ANNUAL PRECIPITATION IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS.....	85
1.13. AVERAGE ANNUAL HEIGHT OF PRECIPITATION IN OSTANS.....	86
1.14. AREA AND OVERLAND FLOW COEFFICIENT OF MAIN BASINS.....	88
1.15. VOLUME OF PRECIPITATION IN THE MAIN BASINS.....	88
1.16. ESTIMATED VOLUME OF OVERLAND FLOWS OF THE MAIN BASINS.....	89
<b>2. ENVIRONMENT</b>	
2.1. NUMBER AND AREA OF ZONES PROTECTED BY IRAN DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1396.....	96
2.2. AREA OF FORESTS, RANGES AND DESERTS BY OSPAN, THE YEAR 1396.....	99
2.3. CASES AND AREAS UNDER CONFLAGRATION IN FORESTS AND RANGES.....	101
2.4. VOLUME OF WOOD PRODUCTS UNDER JURISDICTION OF MANAGEMENT OF GENERAL DEPARTMENTS OF NATURAL RESOURCES OF NORTHERN FOREST AREAS.....	101
2.5. COMBATING DESERTIFICATION AND DUNE STABILIZATION ACTIVITIES.....	102
2.6. ACTIVITIES CARRIED OUT ON RANGE MANAGEMENT, BALANCE OF LIVESTOCK MANAGEMENT, AND IMPROVEMENT AND REHABILITATION OF RANGELANDS.....	104
2.7. AMOUNT OF FERTILIZERS DISTRIBUTED BY TYPE.....	105
2.8. PESTICIDES SOLD BY TYPE.....	106
2.9. EMISSION OF POLLUTANT AND GREENHOUSE GASES RESULTED FROM BURNING OF FUELS IN AGRICULTURE SECTOR BY TYPE.....	106
2.10. EMISSION OF POLLUTANT AND GREENHOUSE GASES RESULTED FROM BURNING OF FUELS IN MANUFACTURING SECTOR BY TYPE.....	106
2.11. EMISSION OF POLLUTANT AND GREENHOUSE GASES RESULTED FROM BURNING OF FUELS IN TRANSPORTATION SECTOR BY TYPE.....	107
2.12. EMISSION OF POLLUTANTS AND GREENHOUSE GASES RESULTED FROM BURNING OF FUELS IN HOUSEHOLDS, TRADE, AND PUBLIC SECTOR BY TYPE.....	109
2.13. EMISSION OF POLLUTANT AND GREENHOUSE GASES RESULTED FROM BURNING OF FUELS IN REFINERY SECTOR BY TYPE.....	109
2.14. EMISSION OF POLLUTANT AND GREENHOUSE GASES RESULTED FROM BURNING OF FUELS IN POWER PLANTS AFFILIATED TO THE MINISTRY OF ENERGY, PRIVATE SECTOR, AND LARGE INDUSTRIES BY TYPE.....	110
2.15. EMISSION OF POLLUTANT AND GREENHOUSE GASES RESULTED FROM BURNING OF FUELS IN POWER PLANTS AFFILIATED TO THE MINISTRY OF ENERGY, PRIVATE SECTOR, AND LARGE INDUSTRIES BY TYPE OF POWER PLANT AND POLLUTANT, THE YEAR 1395.....	111

Title	Page
2.16. COVERAGE OF URBAN SEWAGE EXTENSION .....	112
2.17. NUMBER OF WASTEWATER-TREATMENT PLANTS .....	114
2.18. CUSTOMERS OF URBAN SEWAGE .....	115
2.19. POPULATION UNDER COVERAGE OF COLLECTION AND REMOVAL SERVICES OF URBAN SEWAGE .....	117
2.20. AVERAGE VOLUME OF COLLECTED SEWAGE .....	119
2.21. LENGTH OF NETWORK FOR COLLECTION AND TRANSMISSION LINES OF SEWAGE .....	120
2.22. NUMBER OF SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANTS IN INDUSTRIAL TOWNS AND REGIONS BY OSTAN .....	122
2.23. AREA OF LANDSCAPE IN INDUSTRIAL TOWNS AND REGION BY OSTAN .....	123
2.24. ENVIRONMENTAL CHARACTERISTICS OF HEALTH AND MEDICAL CENTRES .....	124
<b>3. Population</b>	
3.1. POPULATION AND AVERAGE ANNUAL GROWTH .....	130
3.2. POPULATION ESTIMATION <sup>(1)</sup> BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS .....	131
3.3. POPULATION BY AGE .....	132
3.4. POPULATION BY SEX, AGE AND RESIDENCE STATUS, 1395 CENSUS .....	133
3.5. POPULATION BY SEX AND MAJOR AGE GROUPS, 1395 CENSUS .....	139
3.6. HOUSEHOLDS AND POPULATION BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS .....	140
3.7. SETTLED AND UNSETTLED POPULATION AND HOUSEHOLDS OF OSTANS, 1395 CENSUS .....	141
3.8. POPULATION BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS, 1395 CENSUS .....	143
3.9. POPULATION BY TYPE OF HOUSEHOLD, SEX AND OSTAN, 1395 CENSUS .....	145
3.10. SHAHRS WITH A POPULATION OF 100,000 AND MORE <sup>(1)</sup> .....	149
3.11. NUMBER OF SHAHRS BY POPULATION SIZE GROUP .....	152
3.12. INHABITED VILLAGES BY POPULATION SIZE GROUPS .....	152
3.13. PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS BY SIZE .....	152
3.14. PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS BY SEX AND AGE OF THE HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD AND SIZE, 1395 CENSUS .....	153
3.15. HOUSEHOLDS BY TYPE AND OSTAN, 1395 CENSUS .....	154
3.16. PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS COMPOSITION BY THE HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS COMPOSITION, SEX AND HEAD RESIDENCE STATUS, 1395 CENSUS .....	155
3.17. POPULATION BY SEX AND RELIGION .....	157
3.18. POPULATION BY RELIGION AND OSTAN, 1395 CENSUS .....	158
3.19. IMMIGRANTS DURING THE LAST 5 YEARS BY SEX, AGE AND PLACE OF PREVIOUS RESIDENCE (BASED ON LAST MOVEMENT), 1395 CENSUS .....	159
3.20. IMMIGRANTS DURING THE LAST 5 YEARS BY PLACE OF PRESENT AND PREVIOUS RESIDENCE, 1395 CENSUS (BASED ON LAST MOVEMENT) .....	162
3.21. IMMIGRANTS DURING THE LAST 5 YEARS BY OSTAN OF RESIDENCE AND DURATION OF STAY, 1395 CENSUS .....	164
3.22. POPULATION BY SEX AND CITIZENSHIP .....	165
3.23. POPULATION BY CITIZENSHIP AND AGE, 1395 CENSUS .....	165
3.24. POPULATION BY CITIZENSHIP AND OSTAN, 1395 CENSUS .....	166
3.25. REGISTERED BIRTHS BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS .....	167
3.26. REGISTERED DEATHS BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS .....	168
3.27. CURRENT REGISTERED DEATHS <sup>(1)</sup> BY SEX AND AGE GROUPS IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS, THE YEAR 1396 .....	169
3.28. REGISTERED MARRIAGES AND DIVORCES IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS .....	170
3.29. REGISTERED MARRIAGES AND DIVORCES BY THE AGE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN HUSBAND AND WIFE, THE YEAR 1396 .....	171
3.30. DIVORCES REGISTERED BY DURATION OF MARRIAGE <sup>(1)</sup> , THE YEAR 1396 .....	172
3.31. POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY AGE, SEX AND MARITAL STATUS IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS .....	174
3.32. MEAN AGE OF POPULATION BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS .....	176
3.33. MEDIAN AGE OF POPULATION BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS .....	176
3.34. MEAN AGE <sup>(1)</sup> AT FIRST MARRIAGE BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS .....	177

Title	Page
<b>4. Manpower</b>	
4.1. RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY ACTIVITY_STATUS AND SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS .....	185
4.2. MAJOR LABOUR FORCE INDICATORS FOR POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY_SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS .....	188
4.3. ECONOMIC PARTICIPATION AND UNEMPLOYMENT RATES FOR POPULATION_AGED 10 AND OVER BY OSTAN .....	194
4.4. ECONOMIC PARTICIPATION AND UNEMPLOYMENT RATES FOR POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS BY SEX AND OSTAN, THE YEAR 1396 .....	203
4.5. RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF THE POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY MAJOR ACTIVITY GROUP, THE YEAR 1396 .....	206
4.6. RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF EMPLOYED POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY_MAJOR INDUSTRY GROUP .....	207
4.7. RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF EMPLOYED POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY STATUS IN EMPLOYMENT .....	208
4.8. RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF EMPLOYED AND UNEMPLOYED POPULATION (SEEKING WORK) AGED 10 AND OVER BY LITERACY STATUS AND LEVEL OF EDUCATION .....	210
4.9. GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES BY TYPE OF EMPLOYMENT LAWS AND REGULATIONS AND SEX .....	211
4.10. GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES UNDER CIVIL SERVICE CODE AND OTHER EMPLOYMENT LAWS .....	212
4.11. GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES UNDER CIVIL SERVICE CODE AND OTHER EMPLOYMENT LAWS BY EDUCATIONAL DEGREE .....	213
4.12. GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES UNDER LABOUR LAW BY EDUCATIONAL DEGREE .....	215
4.13. GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES BY EMPLOYMENT LAW, STATUS IN EMPLOYMENTS AND_OSTAN AT THE BEGINNING OF THE YEAR 1396 .....	216
<b>5. Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries</b>	
5.1. LISTED AND ENUMERATED HOLDERS BY TYPE OF HOLDERS AND OSTAN, THE YEAR 1393 .....	224
5.2. AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS BY TYPE OF ACTIVITY AND OSTAN, THE YEAR 1393 .....	226
5.3. NUMBER OF HOLDINGS AND AREA OF LAND ON HOLDINGS WITH CROPLAND BY SIZE OF AGRICULTURAL LANDS, THE YEAR 1393 .....	228
5.4. NUMBER AND AREA OF HOLDINGS WITH CROPLAND DISAGGRIGATED BY IRRIGATION AND RAINFED CULTIVATION AND BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1393 .....	229
5.5. NUMBER OF HOLDINGS AND CULTIVATION AREA OF CROPS IN OPEN AIR BY TYPE OF CROP AND OSTAN, THE YEAR 1393 .....	232
5.6. NUMBER OF HOLDINGS, AREA AND TYPE OF GREENHOUSE ACTIVITY BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1393 .....	236
5.7. HOLDINGS WITH LIVESTOCK AND THE NUMBER OF THEIR LIVESTOCK ON THE ENUMERATION DAY BY SEX AND OSTAN, THE YEAR 1396 .....	237
5.8. HOLDINGS WITH LIVESTOCK AND THE NUMBER OF THEIR LIVESTOCK ON THE ENUMERATION DAY BY OSTAN .....	240
5.9. HOLDINGS WITH LIVESTOCK MILKED, BY NUMBER OF LIVESTOCK, AND MILK PRODUCTION OF EACH TYPE OF LIVESTOCK AND OSTAN .....	242
5.10. HOLDINGS WITH SMALL LIVESTOCK, BY NUMBER OF LIVESTOCK AND PRODUCTION OF SHEEP WOOL, GOAT HAIR AND SOFT WOOL DISAGGRGATED BY OSTAN .....	243
5.11. HOLDINGS WITH ACTIVITIES ON PERMANENT CROPS AND THEIR PRODUCTION BY OSTAN .....	244
5.12. NUMBER AND AREA OF HOLDINGS WITH ORCHARDS AND NURSERIES BY OSTAN .....	245
5.13. BROILER CHICKEN FARMS AND THEIR HALLS CAPACITY(1) BY OSTAN .....	246
5.14. QUANTITY AND VALUE OF PRODUCTION AT BROILER CHICKEN FARMS .....	247
5.15. NUMBER AND HALL CAPACITY(1) OF LA YER CHICKEN AND PULLET FARMS BY OSTAN .....	248
5.16. QUANTITY AND VALUE OF PRODUCTION TYPES AT LAYER CHICKEN AND PULLET FARMS BY OSTAN .....	249
5.17. NUMBER AND CAPACITY OF OPERATING MODERN CATTLE FARMS BY ACTIVITY .....	250

Title	Page
5.18. NUMBER OF COWS AND CALVES IN OPERATING MODERN CATTLE FARMS ON THE ENUMERATION DAY BY BREED AND OSTAN .....	251
5.19. QUANTITY AND VALUE OF MILK AND MANURE PRODUCED IN MODERN CATTLE .....	253
5.20. NUMBER AND WEIGHT OF EDIBLE CARCASSES OF LIVESTOCK SLAUGHTERED AT AUTHORIZED SLAUGHTERHOUSES .....	254
5.21. UTILIZATION OF MODERN IRRIGATION AND DRAINAGE NETWORKS BY REGIONAL WATER ORGANIZATIONS .....	256
5.22. GUARANTEED PURCHASE PRICE PER KILOGRAM OF BASIC CROPS .....	259
5.23. AVERAGE FARM-GATE SALE PRICE PER KILOGRAM OF SELECTED TEMPORARY CROPS IN RURAL AREAS .....	260
5.24. AVERAGE FARM-GATE SALE PRICE PER KILOGRAM OF SELECTED PERMANENT CROPS IN RURAL AREAS .....	262
5.25. AVERAGE PRODUCTION COSTS PER HECTARE AND COST PRICES (1) PER KILOGRAM OF SELECTED TEMPORARY CROPS .....	263
5.26. DOMESTIC PRODUCTION AND SALE OF SELECTED AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY BY MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS .....	266
5.27. PRODUCTION OF RED MEAT, MILK, CHICKEN MEAT, EGG AND HONEY .....	267
5.28. GENERAL SPECIFICATION OF AGRICULTURAL COOPERATIVES COVERED BY MINISTRY OF COOPERATIVES, LABOUR AND SOCIAL WELFARE AT THE END OF THE YEAR .....	268
5.29. GENERAL SPECIFICATION OF AGRICULTURAL COOPERATIVES COVERED BY CENTRAL ORGANIZATION OF RURAL COOPERATIVES, BY TYPE OF ACTIVITY AT THE END OF THE YEAR .....	270
5.30. GENERAL SPECIFICATION OF AGRICULTURAL COOPERATIVES COVERED BY CENTRAL ORGANIZATION OF RURAL COOPERATIVES BY OSTAN AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1396 .....	272
5.31. AREA OF AFFORESTATION AND SAPLING PRODUCTION .....	273
5.32. WATERSHED MANAGEMENT ACTIVITIES .....	274
5.33. CATCHES OF VARIOUS AQUATICS BY OSTAN .....	276
5.34. AQUACULTURE PRODUCTION BY OSTAN .....	278
5.35. PRODUCTION OF CAVIAR AND MEAT FROM STURGEON FISHES .....	279
5.36. PRODUCTION OF VARIOUS FISH FRIES BY SPECIES .....	279
5.37. FISHING VESSELS BY TYPE .....	280
5.38. NUMBER OF WORKERS IN FISHERIES SECTOR (CATCHING) .....	280
5.39. NUMBER OF WORKERS IN FISHERIES SECTOR (AQUACULTURE) .....	281
5.40. OUTPUT, INTERMEDIATE CONSUMPTION AND VALUE ADDED OF ACTIVITIES ON "AGRICULTURE, HUNTING AND FORESTRY" AND "FISHERIES" AT PRODUCER COST .....	282
 <b>6. Mining and Quarrying</b>	
6.1. NUMBER OF MINES, WORKERS, COMPENSATION OF EMPLOYEES AND VALUE OF PRODUCTION IN OPERATING MINES BY OSTAN .....	287
6.2. NUMBER OF MINES, WORKERS, COMPENSATION OF WAGE AND SALARY EARNERS AND VALUE OF PRODUCTION IN OPERATING MINES BY TYPE OF ACTIVITY, THE YEAR 1395 .....	290
6.3. MINERALS PRODUCTION IN OPERATING MINES BY TYPE OF ACTIVITY, THE YEAR 1395 .....	291
6.4. VALUE OF MINERALS PRODUCTION IN OPERATING MINES BY TYPE OF ACTIVITY THE YEAR 1395, .....	292
6.5. VALUE ADDED, INPUTS AND OUTPUTS VALUE OF OPERATING MINES BY OSTAN .....	293
6.6. VALUE ADDED, INPUTS AND OUTPUTS VALUE OF OPERATING MINES BY TYPE OF ACTIVITY, THE YEAR 1395 .....	294
6.7. INVESTMENT (CHANGES IN THE VALUE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS) IN OPERATING MINES BY TYPE OF CAPITAL PROPERTIES AND OSTAN .....	296
6.8. INVESTMENT (CHANGES IN THE VALUE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS) IN OPERATING MINES BY TYPE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS AND TYPE OF ACTIVITY, THE YEAR 1395 .....	297
6.9. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF MINES COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF THE YEAR .....	299

Title	Page
<b>7. Oil and Gas</b>	
7.1. REFINEMENT CAPACITY FOR CRUDE OIL IN DOMESTIC REFINERIES .....	307
7.2. DIRECT EXPORT OF CRUDE OIL AND OIL PRODUCTS .....	307
7.3. AVERAGE PRODUCTION OF DIFFERENT TYPES OF OIL PRODUCTS IN REFINERIES .....	308
7.4. CONSUMPTION OF OIL PRODUCTS .....	309
7.5. IMPORTS OF OIL PRODUCTS BY TYPE .....	309
7.6. TRANSPORTED OIL PRODUCTS BY MEANS OF TRANSPORT .....	309
7.7. AVERAGE PRODUCTION OF ENRICHED GAS BY SOURCE OF PRODUCTION .....	310
7.8. CITIES SUPPLIED OR BEING SUPPLIED WITH PIPED GAS AND HOUSEHOLDS COVERED IN THIS PROGRAMME AT THE END OF THE YEAR(1) .....	312
7.9. VILLAGES SUPPLIED OR BEING SUPPLIED WITH PIPED GAS AND HOUSEHOLDS COVERED IN THIS PROGRAMME AT THE END OF THE YEAR(1) .....	313
7.10. NUMBER OF AVAILABLE GAS EXTENSIONS TYPE AND CONSUMPTION AT THE END OF THE YEAR.....	314
7.11. LIQUEFIED GAS DELIVERED BY REFINERIES FOR DISTRIBUTION .....	315
7.12. TOTAL PRODUCTION OF NATIONAL PETROCHEMICAL COMPANY BY PRODUCTS CATEGORY .....	315
7.13. QUANTITY AND VALUE OF NPC'S DOMESTIC SALES BY PRODUCTS CATEGORY .....	316
7.14. QUANTITY AND VALUE OF NPC'S EXPORTS BY PRODUCTS CATEGORY .....	317
<b>8. Manufacturing</b>	
8.1. LICENCES ISSUED BY THE MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY, MINE AND TRADE FOR ESTABLISHING MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY .....	324
8.2. ESTABLISHMENT LICENCES ISSUED <sup>(1)</sup> BY THE MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY, MINE AND TRADE FOR MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS BY OSTAN AND FREE TRADE ZONE .....	325
8.3. EXPLOITATION LICENSES ISSUED BY THE MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY, MINE AND TRADE FOR ESTABLISHING OF MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS, BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY .....	326
8.4. EXPLOITATION LICENCES ISSUED BY THE MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY, MINE AND TRADE FOR MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS BY OSTAN AND FREE TRADE ZONES .....	328
8.5. VACANCIES CREATED IN MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH EXPLOITATION LICENCE <sup>(1)</sup> ISSUED BY THE MINISTRY INDUSTRIES, MINE AND TRADE, BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY .....	329
8.6. INVESTMENT MADE IN MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH EXPLOITATION LICENCE <sup>(1)</sup> ISSUED BY THE MINISTRY OF INDUSTRIES, MINE AND TRADE, BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY .....	330
8.7. TRADE LICENCES ISSUED BY THE MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY, MINE AND TRADE FOR TRADE UNITS BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1396 .....	331
8.8. MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY, OWNERSHIP AND SIZE .....	332
8.9. MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF OWNERSHIP, SIZE AND OSTAN, THE YEAR 1395 .....	336
8.10. NUMBER OF WORKERS IN MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY PAID AND UNPAID WORKERS .....	339
8.11. NUMBER OF WORKERS IN MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY AND SIZE, THE YEAR 1395 .....	340
8.12. NUMBER OF WORKERS IN MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS <sup>(1)</sup> WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY OSTAN AND SIZE, THE YEAR 1395 .....	341
8.13. COMPENSATION OF WAGE AND SALARY EARNERS IN MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 AND MORE WORKERS BY SEX .....	342
8.14. COMPENSATION OF WAGE AND SALARY EARNERS IN MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY AND SIZES, THE YEAR 1395 .....	343
8.15. INVESTMENT (CHANGES IN NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS) IN MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS AND SIZE .....	344
8.16. INVESTMENT (CHANGES IN NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS) IN MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY AND SIZE, THE YEAR 1395 .....	345
8.17. INPUTS VALUE RESULTED FROM MANUFACTURING ACTIVITIES OF MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY AND SIZE .....	346

Title	Page
8.18.VALUE ADDED RESULTED FROM MANUFACTURING ACTIVITIES OF MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY OSPAN AND SIZE,THE YEAR 1395.....	347
8.19.PAYMENTS AND RECEIPTS OF MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS FOR NON-INDUSTRIAL SERVICES BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY AND SIZE.....	350
8.20. PRODUCTION OF SELECTED MANUFACTURED GOODS .....	352
8.21. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF MANUFACTURING COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF THE YEAR .....	354
8.22.GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF HAND-WOVEN CARPET COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF THE YEAR.....	356

### **9. Water and Electricity**

9.1. UNDERGROUND WATER RESOURCES AND THEIR ANNUAL DISCHARGE(1) BY MAIN BASINS .....	365
9.2. UNDERGROUND WATER RESOURCES AND THEIR ANNUAL ISCHARGE(1) BY REGIONAL WATER ORGANIZATIONS, AQUATIC YEAR 1395-1396.....	366
9.3. STATISTICS ON LARGE RESERVOIR DAMS BY REGIONAL WATER ORGANIZATIONS .....	367
9.4. DATA FOR CAPACITY OF RESERVOIRS, URBAN WATER DISTRIBUTION AND TRANSMISSION NETWORK.....	375
9.5. DATA FOR WATER SUPPLY, PRODUCTION AND SALE CAPACITIES AND NUMBER OF EXTENTIONS OF URBAN WATER .....	376
9.6. DATA FOR WATER SUPPLY, PRODUCTION AND SALE NUMBER OF EXTENTIONS CAPACTTLES AND OF RURAL WATER .....	378
9.7. DATA FOR CAPACITY OF RESERVOIRS, RURAL WATER DISTRIBUTION AND TRANSMISSION NETWORK.....	379
9.8. NOMINAL CAPACITY AND GROSS ELECTRICITY GENERATION OF INSTALLED GENERATORS .....	380
9.9. CAPACITY OF INSTALLED GENERATORS AND MAXIMUM POWER GENERATED AT THE POINT OF PEAK CONSUMPTION OF THE POWER PLANTS .....	381
9.10. CAPACITY OF INSTALLED GENERATORS AND GROSS ELECTRICITY GENERATION OF POWER PLANTS, THE YEAR 1396.....	382
9.11. ELECTRICITY GENERATION AND INTERNAL CONSUMPTION OF THE POWER PLANTS .....	383
9.12. GROSS ELECTRICITY GENERATION OF HYDROELECTRIC POWER PLANTS BY REGIONAL WATER ORGANIZATION AND TYPE OF DAM .....	385
9.13. GROSS ELECTRICITY GENERATION, FUEL CONSUMPTION, ENERGY GENERATION AND OUTPUT OF THERMAL POWER PLANTS AFFILIATED TO THE MINISTRY OF ENERGY, LARGE SCALE INDUSTRIES AND PRIVATE SECTOR .....	386
9.14.GENERATION, INTERNAL CONSUMPTION OF POWER PLANTS, PURCHASE,LOSSES AND SALES OF ELECTRIC POWER OF INSTITUTIONS AFFILIATED TO THE MINISTRY OF ENERGY .....	387
9.15. MAXIMUM COINCIDENTAL AND NON-COINCIDENTAL LOADS OF REGIONAL POWER COMPANIES .....	388
9.16. ELECTRIC POWER TRANSMISSION LINES .....	389
9.17. CAPACITY OF POWER TRANSMISSION SUB-STATIONS OF THE COUNTRY .....	390
9.18. NUMBER OF CUSTOMERS BY TYPE OF CONSUMPTION.....	391
9.19. DOMESTIC SALE OF ELECTRICITY OF IRAN'S OSTANS BY TYPE OF CONSUMPTION .....	392
9.20. NUMBER OF VILLAGES, RURAL HOUSEHOLDS ENJOYING ELECTRICITY AND CHARACTERISRICS OF ELECTRICITY TRANSMITING INSTALLATIONS TO VILLAGES .....	394
9.21. EXCHANGE OF ELECTRICITY WITH NEIGHBORING COUNTRIES.....	395
9.22. ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION NETWORK OF THE COUNTRY BY OSPAN BY OSPAN, THE YEAR 1396 .....	396

### **10. Construction and Housing**

10.1. PERMITS ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDINGS IN URBAN AREAS BY LAND AREA AND FLOOR AREA .....	401
10.2. PERMITS ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDINGS IN URBAN AREAS BY TYPE OF USE.....	402
10.3. PERMITS ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDINGS IN URBAN AREAS BY TYPE OF SKELETON AND CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS .....	403
10.4. PERMITS ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDINGS IN URBAN AREAS BY NUMBER OF STOREYS .....	405

Title	Page
10.5. PERMITS ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDINGS IN URBAN AREAS BY LAND AREA AND PREVIOUS CONDITION.....	406
10.6. PERMITS ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS IN URBAN AREAS BY NUMBER OF HOUSING UNITS, LAND AREA AND FLOOR AREA .....	408
10.7. PERMITS ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS IN URBAN AREAS BY TYPE OF MAIN CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS AND TYPE OF SKELETON .....	410
10.8. NUMBER OF HOUSING UNITS DETERMINED IN CONSTRUCTION PERMITS ISSUED IN URBAN AREAS BY TYPE OF PERMIT AND APPLICANT SECTOR .....	411
10.9. CHARACTERISTICS OF BUILDINGS STARTED BY PRIVATE SECTOR IN URBAN AREAS .....	412
10.10. CHARACTERISTICS OF BUILDINGS COMPLETED BY PRIVATE SECTOR IN URBAN AREAS.....	413
10.11. PRIVATE SECTOR INVESTMENT IN NEW, SEMI-FINISHED AND COMPLETED BUILDINGS IN URBAN AREAS .....	414
10.12. CONSTRUCTION AND REPAIR OF HOUSING UNITS DAMAGED BY NATURAL DISASTERS AND IMPROVEMENT OF RURAL HOUSING BY ISLAMIC REVOLUTION HOUSING FOUNDATION .....	415
10.13. CONSTRUCTION OF HOUSING UNITS FOR THE DEPRIVED BY ISLAMIC REVOLUTION HOUSING FOUNDATION .....	416
10.14. CONSTRUCTION OF HOUSING UNITS BY THE CHARITABLE PEOPLE SOCIETY, THE YEAR 1396 .....	417
10.15. HOUSEHOLDS RECEIVING LAND FOR CONSTRUCTION OF HOUSING UNITS AND LAND AREA CEDED BY NATIONAL LAND AND HOUSING ORGANIZATION .....	418
10.16. AVERAGE PRICE OF LAND PER SQUARE METRE FOR DILAPIDATED RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS TRANSACTED IN REAL ESTATE AGENCIES BY SELECTED CITIES .....	419
10.17. AVERAGE PRICE OF FLOOR AREA PER SQUARE METRE OF HOUSING UNITS TRANSACTED IN REAL ESTATE AGENCIES BY SELECTED CITIES .....	420
10.18. AVERAGE MONTHLY RENTAL (RENTAL AND 3 PERCENT OF DEPOSIT) AGREED IN CONTRACTS CONCLUDED BETWEEN LANDLORD AND LEASE-HOLDER IN REAL ESTATE AGENCIES PER SQUARE METRE OF FLOOR AREA OF A HOUSING UNIT BY CAPITAL OF OSTANS .....	421
10.19. CONVENTIONAL HOUSING UNITS <sup>(1)</sup> BY NUMBER OF PRIVATE SETTLED HOUSEHOLD .....	423
10.20. PRIVATE SETTLED HOUSEHOLDS <sup>(1)</sup> IN CONVENTIONAL HOUSING UNITS BY TYPE OF TENURE .....	423
10.21. CONVENTIONAL HOUSING UNITS BY TYPE OF SKELETON AND MAIN MATERIALS USED IN THE BUILDING IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS .....	424
10.22. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF HOUSING COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF THE YEAR .....	425
<b>11. Trade &amp; Hotels</b>	
11.1. FOREIGN TRADE BALANCE.....	434
11.2. VALUE OF FOREIGN TRADE .....	434
11.3. WEIGHT OF IMPORTS BY SECTIONS OF CUSTOMS ARIFFS .....	436
11.4. VALUE OF IMPORTS BY SECTIONS <sup>(1)</sup> OF CUSTOMS TARIFFS .....	438
11.5. VALUE OF IMPORTS BY COUNTRIES OF ORIGIN .....	440
11.6. WEIGHT OF NON-OIL EXPORTS BY SECTIONS OF CUSTOMS TARIFFS .....	442
11.7. VALUE OF NON-OIL EXPORTS BY SECTIONS OF CUSTOMS TARIFFS .....	443
11.8. VALUE OF NON-OIL EXPORTS BY COUNTRIES OF DESTINATION .....	445
11.9. WEIGHT AND VALUE OF IMPORTS AND EXPORTS BY SECTIONS AND CHAPTERS OF CUSTOMS TARIFFS, THE YEAR 1396.....	448
11.10. TRANSACTIONS REGISTERED IN NOTARY PUBLICS AND LAND REGISTRATION OFFICES AT THE END OF THE YEAR: 1396.....	452
11.11. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF COOPERATIVES SUPPLYING PRODUCERS REQUIREMENTS AT THE END OF THE YEAR .....	454
11.12. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF COOPERATIVES SUPPLYING CONSUMERS REQUIREMENTS AT THE END OF THE YEAR.....	456
11.13. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF SERVICES COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF THE YEAR .....	458
11.14. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF DIFFERENT TYPES OF COOPERATIVES UNIONS AT THE END OF THE YEAR .....	460
11.15. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF RURAL COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF THE YEAR.....	461



<b>Title</b>	<b>Page</b>
11.16. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF RURAL COOPERATIVES FOR FEMALES AT THE END OF THE YEAR .....	462
11.17. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF RURAL COOPERATIVES UNITS AT THE END OF THE YEAR .....	463
11.18. WEIGHT OF SELECTED SURPLUS CROPS PURCHASED FROM FARMERS BY RURAL COOPERATIVES ....	464
11.19. CAPACITY OF NATION'S ACCOMMODATIONS <sup>(1)</sup> BY CLASS .....	465
11.20. NUMBER OF THE NATION'S ACCOMMODATIONS BY CLASS .....	466
<b>12. Transport and Storage</b>	
12.1. LENGTH OF RAILWAYS BY TYPE .....	474
12.2. LOCOMOTIVES, PASSENGERS AND NET FREIGHT TRANSPORTED BY RAILWAYS .....	474
12.3. WEIGHT OF FREIGHT TRANSPORTED BY THE RAILWAYS .....	474
12.4. TYPES OF ROADS WITHIN THE JURISDICTION OF THE MINISTRY OF ROADS AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT .....	475
12.5. REGISTERED MOTOR VEHICLES AND MOTORCYCLES BY TYPE .....	477
12.6. TRIPS AND PASSENGERS TRANSPORTED WITHIN OSTANS BY DIFFERENT TYPES OF PUBLIC ROAD PASSENGER VEHICLES .....	479
12.7. TRIPS AND PASSENGERS TRANSPORTED BETWEEN OSTANS BY DIFFERENT TYPES OF PUBLIC ROAD PASSENGER VEHICLES AND OSPAN OF ORIGIN .....	480
12.8. WEIGHT OF FREIGHT CARRIED BY PUBLIC ROAD FREIGHT VEHICLES .....	481
12.9. VESSELS WITH THE CAPACITY OF 1000 AND OVER TONS ENTERED BY COMMERCIAL PORTS .....	482
12.10. WEIGHT OF CARGO UNLOADED FROM VESSELS OF 1000 AND MORE TONS AT COMMERCIAL PORTS .....	483
12.11. WEIGHT OF CARGO LOADED ONTO VESSELS OF 1000 AND MORE TONS AT COMMERCIAL PORTS ....	484
12.12. PASSENGERS ARRIVING AT AND DEPARTING FROM AIRPORTS BY DOMESTIC AND INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS .....	486
12.13. PASSENGERS TRANSPORTED BY DOMESTIC FOREIGN AIRLINES ON INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS .....	486
12.14. PASSENGERS ON FLIGHTS OF DOMESTIC AIRLINES BY AIRPORT .....	487
12.15. PASSENGERS TRANSPORTED ON INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS OF DOMESTIC <sup>(1)</sup> AIRLINES BY DOMESTIC AIRPORTS .....	492
12.16. HAJJ <sup>(1)</sup> PILGRIMS TRANSPORTED BY AIRLINES .....	494
12.17. WEIGHT OF FREIGHT AND POSTAL ARTICLES TRANSPORTED THROUGH AIRPORTS OF THE COUNTRY BY DOMESTIC AND INTERNATIONAL FLIGHT .....	495
12.18. GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS OF TRANSPORTATION COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF YEAR .....	496
12.19. NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS RENDERING STORAGE SERVICES BY TYPE OF MAIN ACTIVITY AND OSPAN .....	498
12.20. EMPLOYEES OF ESTABLISHMENTS RENDERING STORAGE SERVICES AND COMPENSATION OF WAGE AND SALARY WORKERS BY OSPAN .....	499
12.21. CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIFIC PRESERVATION AREA FOR GOODS IN THE NATIONAL STORAGES BY OSPAN .....	500
12.22. CHARACTERISTICS OF NATIONAL COLD STORAGES BY TYPE OF HALLS AND OSPAN .....	501
12.23. VALUE ADDED, INTERMEDIATE CONSUMPTION, AND OUTPUTS OF NATIONAL STORAGE SERVICES ESTABLISHMENTS BY OSPAN .....	503
12.24. NUMBER AND CAPACITY OF OPERATING SILOS AND WHEAT WAREHOUSE BY TYPE .....	504
<b>13. Communications</b>	
13.1. NUMBER OF FIXED INSTALLED AND TELEPHONES IN USE AND RURAL AREAS WITH TELEPHONE COMMUNICATION .....	511
13.2. CEDED AND IN -USE MOBILE PHONE LINES BY TYPE OF LINE AND OPERATOR .....	513
13.3. NUMBER OF SUBSCRIBERS OF MOBILE PHONES IN USE AT THE END OF THE YEAR .....	514
13.4. COVERAGE OF MOBILE PHONE BY TYPE OF OPERATOR .....	515
13.5. NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS BY ACCESS TO THE INFORMATION COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOLOGY AT HOME BY URBAN AND RURAL AREAS .....	516

Title	Page
13.6. NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS BY ACCESS TO INFORMATION COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOLOGY AT HOME BY OSTAN .....	517
13.7. POPULATION AGED SIX AND OVER BY USE OF INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOLOGY AND URBAN AND RURAL AREAS .....	518
13.8. POPULATION AGED SIX AND OVER BY USING INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY AND OSTAN .....	519
13.9. NUMBER OF HIGH SPEED INTERNET LINES DISAGGREGATED BY TYPE AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1396.....	520
13.10. NUMBER OF SUBSCRIBERS OF THIRD AND FOURTH GENERATIONS OF THE INTERNET(3G AND 4G) DISAGGREGATED BY OPERATOR AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1396 .....	521
13.11. CHARACTERISTICS OF INFRASTRUCTURE OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY AT THE END OF THE YEAR .....	522
13.12. MOBILE PHONE LINES CEDED AND IN USE DISAGGREGATED BY OPERATOR AND OSTAN, THE YEAR 1396 .....	523
13.13. OPERATING POSTAL UNITS AND MAILS DISPATCHED, THE YEAR 1396.....	524
13.14. MAILS DISPATCHED TO IN- OSTAN (CITY & INTERCITY) BY TYPE OF MAIL, THE YEAR 1396.....	526
13.15. MAILS DISPATCHED TO OUT OF OSTAN, THE YEAR 1396.....	528
13.16. MAILS DISPATCHED TO FOREIGN COUNTRIES, THE YEAR 1396 .....	530
13.17. SHORT WAVE RADIO STATIONS AND TRANSMITTERS .....	532

#### **14. Financial intermediation**

14.1. BANKING UNITS AND SUMMARY OF BALANCE OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES OF BANKING SYSTEM AT THE END OF THE YEAR .....	541
14.2. BALANCE OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES OF CENTRAL BANK OF THE ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF IRAN AT THE END OF THE YEAR .....	543
14.3. SUMMARY OF BALANCE OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES OF COMMERCIAL BANKS AT THE END OF THE YEAR.....	544
14.4. BALANCE OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES OF SPECIALIZED BANKS <sup>(1)</sup> AT THE END OF THE YEAR .....	545
14.5. SUMMARY OF BALANCE OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES OF PRIVATE BANKS AND NON-BANK CREDIT INSTITUTIONS AT THE END OF THE YEAR .....	546
14.6. OUTSTANDING BALANCE OF PUBLIC SECTOR'S DEPOSITS WITH THE BANKING SYSTEM AT THE END OF THE YEAR .....	548
14.7. OUTSTANDING BALANCE OF NON-PUBLIC SECTOR'S DEPOSITS WITH THE BANKING SYSTEM <sup>(1)</sup> AT THE END OF THE YEAR.....	548
14.8. OUTSTANDING BALANCE OF BANKS AND NON-BANK CREDIT INSTITUTIONS' DEPOSITS WITH THE CENTRAL BANK OUTSTANDING AT THE END OF THE YEAR.....	549
14.9. LIQUIDITY <sup>(1)</sup> AT THE END OF THE YEAR .....	550
14.10. CLAIMS BALANCE OF BANKS ON THE PUBLIC SECTOR OUTSTANDING AT THE END OF THE YEAR .....	552
14.11. CLAIMS BALANCE OF BANKS AND NON-BANK CREDIT INSTITUTIONS ON NON-PUBLIC SECTOR BY TYPE OF FACILITIES AT THE END OF THE YEAR .....	553
14.12. CLAIMS BALANCE OF BANKS AND NON-BANK CREDIT INSTITUTIONS ON NON-PUBLIC SECTOR FOR EXTENDED FACILITIES BY TYPE OF ISLAMIC CONTRACTS AT THE END OF THE YEAR.....	554
14.13. SHARE OF DIFFERENT ECONOMIC SECTORS FROM CHANGES IN THE FACILITIES EXTENDED BY BANKS .....	556
14.14. OUTSTANDING FACILITIES EXTENDED BY SPECIALIZED BANKS TO NON-PUBLIC SECTOR BY MAJOR ECONOMIC SECTORS .....	558
14.15. SUMMARY OF PARTICIPATION PAPERS ISSUED AT THE END OF THE YEAR .....	559
14.16. NATIONAL FOREIGN DEBTS AT THE END OF THE YEAR .....	559
14.17. AVERAGE RATES OF MAJOR EXCHANGE IN THE FORMAL EXCHANGE MARKET AND FREE MARKET (INTERBANK AND MAIN).....	560
14.18. PREMIUMS RECEIVED BY TYPE OF INSURANCE .....	561
14.19. CLAIMS INCURRED BY TYPE OF INSURANCE .....	562
14.20. COEFFICIENT OF CLAIMS PAID BY TYPE OF INSURANCE .....	562
14.21. NUMBER OF CORPORATIONS ACCEPTED ON STOCK EXCHANGE BY MARKETS .....	563

Title	Page
14.22. CORPORATIONS ACCEPTED ON TEHRAN STOCK EXCHANGE BY INDUSTRIES .....	564
14.23. VOLUME AND VALUE OF SHARES TRANSACTED OF ACCEPTED CORPORATIONS ON TEHRAN STOCK EXCHANGE BY INDUSTRIES .....	565
14.24. VOLUME AND VALUE OF SHARES TRANSACTED OF ACCEPTED CORPORATIONS ON TEHRAN STOCK EXCHANGE BY MARKETS .....	567
14.25. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF CREDIT COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF THE YEAR .....	568
<b>15. Judicial Affairs</b>	
15.1. OPERATING BRANCHES OF COURTS, PUBLIC PROSECUTOR'S OFFICES AND COUNCIL FOR DISPUTE SETTLEMENT .....	575
15.2. CRIMES OCCURRED IN THE JURISDICTION OF THE POLICE BY TYPE OF OFFENCE .....	576
15.3. ORDINARY ROBBERIES BY TYPE .....	577
15.4. INTRA AND INTER CITY MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENTS <sup>(1)</sup> CAUSING DEATH, INJURY AND LOSSES .....	578
15.5. NARCOTICS AND PSYCHEDELIC DRUGS DISCLOSED .....	581
15.6. ARRESTEES IN RELATION TO NARCOTICS DISCLOSED BY TYPE OF CRIME .....	583
15.7. NARCOTICS AND PSYCHEDELIC DRUGS DISCLOSED BY DISCOVERING ORGANIZATIONS .....	584
15.8. NUMBER OF PEOPLE RECEIVED IN AUTHORIZED TREATMENT AND HARM REDUCTION CENTRES FOR ADDICTION TO PSYCHEDELIC DRUGS AND NARCOTICS BY SUPERVISING ORGANIZATIONS .....	584
15.9. MAIN MEASURES TAKEN IN CULTURAL AREA AND PREVENTIVE MEASURES TAKEN BY GOVERNMENT AGENCIES <sup>(1)</sup> IN FAMILY- TARGET CENTRES, EDUCATIONAL CENTRES (SCHOOLS AND, UNIVERSITIES), NEIGHBORHOODS AND WORK PLACES .....	585
<b>16. Welfare and Social Security</b>	
16.1. GOVERNMENT AND NON-GOVERNMENT CENTRES COVERED BY THE SOCIAL DEPUTY OF THE STATE WELFARE ORGANIZATION AND SERVICE RECIPIENTS .....	594
16.2. GOVERNMENT AND NON-GOVERNMENT DAILY VOCATION TRAINING CENTRES AND SUPPORTIVE PRODUCING ESTABLISHMENTS COVERED BY THEREHABILITATION DEPUTY OF THE STATE WELFARE ORGANIZATION AND SERVICE RECIPIENTS .....	595
16.3. GOVERNMENT AND NON-GOVERNMENT DAY AND NIGHT AND HOME SERVICE CENTRES COVERED BY THE REHABILITATION DEPUTY OF THE STATE WELFARE ORGANIZATION AND SERVICE RECIPIENTS .....	598
16.4. GOVERNMENT AND NON-GOVERNMENT CENTRES COVERED BY THE PREVENTIVE DEPUTY OF THE STATE WELFARE ORGANIZATION AND SERVICE RECIPIENTS .....	600
16.5. NUMBER OF PENSIONER HOUSEHOLDS OF THE STATE WELFARE ORGANIZATION .....	601
16.6. SERVICE PROVIDING UNITS AND AID RECIPIENTS SUPPORTED BY EMAM KHOMEINI RELIEF COMMITTEE AND THE AMOUNTS PAID .....	602
16.7. SERVICES RENDERED TO AID RECIPIENTS AND AMOUNTS PAID BY EMAM KHOMEINI RELIEF COMMITTEE .....	603
16.8. SPECIAL REVENUES AND TRUST FUNDS OF THE EMAM KHOMEINI RELIEF COMMITTEE .....	607
16.9. SHAHED HOUSEHOLDS AND TOTAL PERSONS SUPPORTED BY MARTYR AND DEVOTEES' AFFAIRS FOUNDATION BY TYPE OF RELATIVES .....	608
16.10. PENSIONER AND SALARIED SHAHED HOUSEHOLDS SUPPORTED BY MARTYR AND DEVOTEES' AFFAIRS FOUNDATION AND AMOUNTS PAID .....	609
16.11. SERVICES RENDERED TO SHAHED, JANBAZAN AND AZADEGAN'S <sup>(1)</sup> HOUSEHOLDS <sup>(1)</sup> SUPPORTED BY MARTYR AND DEVOTEES' AFFAIRS FOUNDATION AND AMOUNTS PAID .....	610
16.12. NUMBER OF JANBAZAN SUPPORTED BY MARTYR AND DEVOTEES' AFFAIRS FOUNDATION BY DEGREE OF DISABILITY .....	611
16.13. JANBAZ INCOME RECIPIENTS AND PENSIONERS SUPPORTED BY MARTYR AND DEVOTEES' AFFAIRS FOUNDATION AND AMOUNTS PAID TO THEM .....	612
16.14. RELIEF AND RESCUE ACTIVITIES UNDERTAKEN BY THE RED CRESCENT SOCIETY OF THE I.R. OF IRAN <sup>(1)</sup> .....	613
16.15. NUMBER OF MEMBERS, VOLUNTEERS, AND RELIEF AND RESCUE WORKERS OF THE RED CRESCENT SOCIETY OF THE I. R. IRAN .....	614

Title	Page
16.16. ESTABLISHMENTS COVERED BY SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION BY SIZE OF WORKERS AT THE END OF THE YEAR.....	615
16.17. NUMBER OF PERSONS COVERED BY THE SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION .....	616
16.18. THE PRINCIPAL INSURED PERSONS COVERED BY THE SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION BY TYPE OF INSURANCE AND OSTAN .....	617
16.19. THE SPECIAL INSURED PERSONS COVERED BY THE SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION BY TYPE OF INSURANCE AND OSTAN .....	618
16.20. WORK-RELATED INJURED INSURED PERSONS COVERED BY THE SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION BY INDUSTRY OF THE WORK PLACE .....	619
16.21. CASH AIDS AND COMPENSATIONS PAID TO THE INSURED PERSONS COVERED BY THE SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION .....	620
16.22. PENSIONERS COVERED BY THE SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION AND AMOUNTS PAID TO THEM .....	621
16.23. MEDICAL CENTRES OWNED BY AND CONTRACTED WITH SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION .....	622
16.24. PRINCIPAL AND DEPENDENT INSURED PERSONS COVERED BY IRAN HEALTH INSURENCE ORGANIZATION <sup>(1)</sup> .....	623
16.25. INSURED PEOPLE COVERED BY FARMERS, VILLAGERS AND NOMADS SOCIAL INSURANCE FUND ....	624
16.26. PENSIONERS AND MEMBERS OF THE CIVIL SERVANTS PENSION FUND .....	625
16.27. PENSIONERS OF THE CIVIL SERVANTS PENSION FUND BY YEAR OF RETIREMENT, TYPE AND SEX AT THE END OF THE YEAR.....	627
16.28. PENSIONERS OF THE CIVIL SERVANTS PENSION FUND BY TYPE OF RETIREMENT, AND THE AMOUNT PAID TO THEM .....	629
16.29. PENSIONER HEIR IN THE CIVIL SERVANTS PENSION FUND BY AGE GROUPS AND SEX, THE YEAR 1396 .....	631
16.30. NEW PENSIONERS OF THE CIVIL SERVANTS PENSION FUND BY EDUCATIONAL LEVEL IN EACH YEAR .....	632
16.31. NEW PENSIONERS AND DECEASED RETIREES OF THE CIVIL SERVANTS PENSION FUND BY MINISTRY OR INSTITUTION, THE YEAR 1396.....	633
16.32. NEW PENSIONERS OF THE CIVIL SERVANTS PENSION FUND .....	634

### **17. Education**

17.1. LITERATE POPULATION IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS BY SEX .....	642
17.2. POPULATION AGED 6 AND OVER, NUMBER OF LITERATE PEOPLE AND LITERACY RATE BY SEX AND AGE.....	643
17.3. NUMBER OF LITERATE PEOPLE AND LITERACY RATE AMONG POPULATION AGED SIX AND OVER IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS BY SEX AND OSTAN, 1395 CENSUS .....	647
17.4. PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS BY SEX OF THE HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD, NUMBER OF MEMBERS, AND NUMBER OF LITERATE AND ILLITERATE MEMBERS, 1395 CENSUS .....	650
17.5. STUDENTS AND TEACHING STAFF AT DIFFERENT EDUCATIONAL LEVELS .....	652
17.6. STUDENTS AND TEACHING STAFF OF THE MINISTRY OF EDUCATION BY OSTAN, ACADEMIC YEAR 1396-97 .....	653
17.7. SPECIAL STUDENTS BY EDUCATIONAL LEVELS .....	655
17.8. STUDENTS, TEACHING STAFF AND FACILITIES IN SPECIAL EDUCATION COURSE .....	656
17.9. PRE-SCHOOL STUDENTS AND FACILITIES .....	657
17.10. STUDENTS, EDUCATIONAL STAFF AND FACILITIES IN PRIMARY SCHOOL.....	658
17.11. STUDENTS, TEACHING STAFF, AND FACILITIES IN LOWER SECONDARY SCHOOL.....	659
17.12. STUDENTS, EDUCATIONAL STAFF AND FACILITIES IN UPPER SECONDARY SCHOOL.....	660
17.13. UPPER SECONDARY SCHOOL STUDENTS BY GRADE AND FIELD OF STUDY AND OSTAN, ACADEMIC YEAR 1396-97 .....	661
17.14. STUDENTS AND TEACHING STAFF IN IRANIAN SCHOOLS ABROAD .....	663
17.15. STUDENTS AND EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES OF ADULTS LOWER SECONDARY COURSES (FIRST THREE YEARS OF HIGH SCHOOL) .....	664
17.16. STUDENTS AND EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES OF ADULT UPPER SECONDARY EDUCATION .....	665
17.17. STUDENTS COMPLETED <sup>(1)</sup> PRIMARY AND LOWER SECONDARY EDUCATION BY SEX .....	666

Title	Page
17.18. GRADUATES <sup>(1)</sup> OF UPPER SECONDARY SCHOOL BY FIELD OF STUDY .....	667
17.19. LEARNERS COVERED BY THE LITERACY MOVEMENT COURSES IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS .....	669
17.20. LEARNERS COMPLETED LITERACY MOVEMENT COURSES <sup>(1)</sup> BY SEX .....	670
17.21. FULL-TIME TEACHING STAFF OF UNIVERSITIES AND HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES <sup>(1)</sup> BY OSTAN AND SEX .....	671
17.22. FULL-TIME TEACHING STAFF OF UNIVERSITIES AND HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES <sup>(1)</sup> BY ACADEMIC RANK .....	672
17.23. NEW STUDENTS ENROLED AT HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES <sup>(1)</sup> BY BROAD FIELD OF STUDY AND SEX .....	674
17.24. NEW STUDENTS ENROLLED IN DIFFERENT EDUCATIONAL COURSES BY HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES <sup>(1)</sup> AFFILIATED TO GOVERNMENT AGENCIES AND SEX .....	675
17.25. NEW STUDENTS ENROLLED AT HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES <sup>(1)</sup> BY SEX AND OSTAN.....	677
17.26. STUDENTS OF DIFFERENT EDUCATIONAL COURSES AT HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES <sup>(1)</sup> BY BROAD FIELD OF STUDY AND SEX .....	679
17.27. STUDENTS OF DIFFERENT EDUCATIONAL COURSES BY HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES AFFILIATED TO GOVERNMENT AGENCIES AND SEX .....	680
17.28. STUDENTS OF DIFFERENT EDUCATIONAL COURSES AT HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES <sup>(1)</sup> BY SEX AND OSTAN .....	683
17.29. GRADUATES OF DIFFERENT EDUCATIONAL COURSES AT HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES <sup>(1)</sup> BY BROAD FIELD OF STUDY AND SEX .....	685
17.30. GRADUATES OF DIFFERENT EDUCATIONAL COURSES AT HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES <sup>(1)</sup> AFFILIATED TO GOVERNMENT AGENCIES BY EDDUCATIONAL LEVEL AND SEX .....	686
17.31. GRADUATES OF DIFFERENT EDUCATIONAL COURSES AT HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES <sup>(1)</sup> BY OSTAN AND SEX .....	689
17.32. PERMANENT CENTRES OF TECHNICAL AND VOCATIONAL TRAINING ORGANIZATION .....	691
17.33. PERMANENT AND CONTRACTUAL INSTRUCTORS IN THE PERMANENT CENTRES OF TECHNICAL AND VOCATIONAL TRAINING ORGANIZATION .....	692
17.34. PERSONS COMPLETED COURSES IN PERMANENT CENTRES OF TECHNICAL AND VOCATIONAL TRAINING ORGANIZATION BY BROAD FIELD OF EDUCATION AND SEX .....	693
 <b>18. Health and Treatment</b>	
18.1. EMPLOYEES IN THE MEDICAL SCIENCES UNIVERSITIES BY OCCUPATION GROUP .....	701
18.2. PHYSICIANS(1) EMPLOYED IN THE MEDICAL SCIENCES UNIVERSITIES BY FIELD AND TYPE OF SPECIALITY .....	702
18.3. PARAMEDICS EMPLOYED IN THE MEDICAL SCIENCES UNIVERSITIES BY FIELD AND TYPE OF SPECIALITY .....	704
18.4. NUMBER OF ACTIVE HOSPITALS AND AVAILABLE FIXED (HOSPITAL) BEDS BY TYPE OF AFFILIATION .....	707
18.5. NUMBER OF ACTIVE (A VAILABLE) BEDS IN HOSPITAL WARDS .....	709
18.6. ESTABLISHMENTS OFFERING PRIMARY HEALTH CARE .....	710
18.7. MEDICAL DIAGNOSTIC LABORATORY BY TYPE OF AFFILIATION .....	711
18.8. REHABILITATION CENTRES(1) BY TYPE OF AFFILIATION .....	712
18.9. NUCLEAR DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC INSTITUTIONS BY TYPE OF AFFILIATION .....	713
18.10. PHARMACIES BY AFFILIATION TYPE AND WORKING TIME .....	714
18.11. NUMBER OF HEALTH CENTRES, CLINICS, AND POLYCLINICS BY TYPE OF AFFILIATION .....	715
18.12. NUMBER OF EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES STATIONS .....	716
18.13. BLOOD PRODUCTS PRODUCED AND DELIVERED TO THE MEDICAL CENTRES BY THREE MAJOR PRODUCTS, THE YEAR 1396 .....	717
18.14. DONORS AND AMOUNT OF DONATED BLOODS BY GENDER AND DONATION STATUS, THE YEAR 1396 .....	718
18.15. NUMBER OF THE EMPLOYED (1) IN THE GOVERNMENTAL VETERINARY SECTOR BY OCCUPATIONAL FIELD, THE YEAR 1396 .....	719
18.16. NUMBER OF THE EMPLOYED(1) IN THE NON-GOVERNMENTAL VETERINARY SECTOR BY OCCUPATIONAL FIELD, THE YEAR 1396 .....	720
18.17. OPERATING MEDICAL CENTRES IN THE PRIVATE VETERINARY SECTOR, THE YEAR 1395(1) .....	721

Title	Page
18.18. NUMBER AND CAPACITY OF LIVESTOCK AND POULTRY SLAUGHTERHOUSES BY TYPE, THE YEAR 1396 .....	722
18.19. NUMBER OF CENTRES FOR SUPPLYING LIVESTOCK AND RAW LIVESTOCK PRODUCTS, THE YEAR 1396 .....	723
18.20. NUMBER OF LIVESTOCK QUARANTINE STATIONS, THE YEAR 1396 .....	724
 <b>19. Culture and Tourism</b>	
19.1. RADIO PROGRAMMES PRODUCED BY NATIONAL CHANNELS AND CENTRES OF OSTANS BY TOPIC ..	730
19.2. TV PROGRAMMES PRODUCED BY NATIONAL CHANNELS AND CENTRES OF OSTANS BY TOPIC .....	732
19.3. RADIO PROGRAMMES PRODUCED BY AUDIENCE .....	733
19.4. TV PROGRAMMES PRODUCED BY AUDIENCE .....	734
19.5. BROADCASTING NEWS AND NEWS REPORT FROM RADIO CHANNELS .....	735
19.6. BROADCASTING NEWS AND NEWS REPORT FROM TV CHANNELS .....	736
19.7. PRODUCTION OF TELEFILM, PERFORMING PROGRAMS AND ANIMATION BY FIELDS OF PRODUCTION .....	737
19.8. TITLES OF THE PRODUCED TV SHOWS, NUMBER OF PERFORMANCES AND THEIR AUDIENCES .....	738
19.9. NUMBER OF STAGE MUSIC PERFORMANCES .....	738
19.10. CINEMAS AND FEATURE FILMS ATTENDANCES .....	739
19.11. NUMBER OF TITLES OF PRODUCED FEATURE FILMS AND NUMBER OF THE HELD FILM FESTIVALS ..	740
19.12. NUMBER OF FEATUR FILMS TITLES EXPORTED ABROAD AND PARTICIPATING IN THE INTERNATIONAL FEATUR FILMS FESTIVALS .....	740
19.13. NEWSPAPERS AND PERIODICALS BY PLACE AND PERIOD OF PUBLICATION .....	741
19.14. AUTHORIZED PRESS BY PLACE OF PUBLICATION AND CONCESSIONAIRE .....	742
19.15. PUBLIC LIBRARIES, MEMBERS AND AVAILABLE BOOKS BY OSTAN .....	743
19.16. BOOKS AND DOCUMENT COLLECTION OF NATIONAL LIBRARY OF THE I. R. IRAN .....	744
19.17. NUMBER AND MEMBERS OF CULTURAL AND ARTISTIC CENTRES OF THE INSTITUTE FOR THE INTELLECTUAL DEVELOPMENT OF CHILDREN AND YOUNG ADULTS AND THEIR LIBRARIES(1) ACTIVITY .....	745
19.18. NUMBER OF TITLES OF BOOKS PUBLISHED BY TYPE OF WORKS .....	746
19.19. NUMBER OF TITLES AND CIRCULATION OF BOOKS PUBLISHED BY TYPE OF WORKS, EDITION, AND PLACE OF PUBLICATION .....	747
19.20. ATTENDANCES AT MUSEUMS AND HISTORICAL MONUMENTS MANAGED BY CULTURAL HERITAGE, HANDCRAFTS AND TOURISM ORGANIZATION BY OSTAN .....	748
19.21. THE CHARACTERISTICS OF THE MOST VISITED MUSEUMS, THE YEAR 1396 .....	750
19.22. THE CHARACTERISTICS OF THE MOST VISITED HISTORICAL MONUMENTS, THE YEAR 1396 .....	751
19.23. FOREIGN TOURISTS ARRIVED IN IRAN BY ARRIVAL BORDER .....	751
19.24. NUMBER OF PILGRIMS TO MECCA AND HOLY SHRINES .....	752
19.25. PILGRIMS OF RAHIAN-E-NOOR BY SEX AND ORIGIN OF THE TRIP BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1396 .....	753
19.26. PERCENTAGE OF TOURISTS BY MAIN PURPOSE OF THE TRIP, THE YEAR 1396 .....	754
19.27. NUMBER OF TOURISTS BY OSTAN AND TYPE OF TOURIST, THE YEAR 1396 .....	755
19.28. NUMBER OF SPORT PLACES BY TYPE OF PLACE AND SEX, THE YEAR: 1396 .....	756
19.29. SPORTS PLACES BY NATURE OF OWNERSHIP, THE YEAR: 1396 .....	757
19.30. ORGANIZED ATHLETES BY OSTAN AND SEX, THE YEAR: 1396 .....	758
19.31. ORGANIZED ATHLETES BY FIELDS OF SPORT AND SEX, THE YEAR 1396 .....	759
 <b>20. Government Budget</b>	
20.1. SUMMARY OF TOTAL COUNTRY BUDGET .....	765
20.2. SUMMARY OF GOVERNMENT REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES (PRIMARY APPROVED FIGURES) .....	766
20.3. SUMMARY OF DISPOSAL AND ACQUISITION OF GOVERNMENT NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS (PRIMARY APPROVED FIGURES) .....	767
20.4. SUMMARY OF TRANSACTION OF GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL ASSETS (PRIMARY APPROVED FIGURES) .....	768
20.5. REVENUES AND DISPOSAL OF GOVERNMENT NON-FINANCIAL AND FINANCIAL ASSETS BY SECTION AND PARAGRAPH .....	769
20.6. GOVERNMENT AGENCIES APPROPRIATIONS AND NATIONAL AND OSTAN'S LINE ITEMS .....	771

Title	Page
20.7. APPROPRIATIONS IN GOVERNMENT'S GENERAL BUDGET BY AFFAIRS .....	772
20.8. APPROPRIATIONS IN GOVERNMENT'S GENERAL BUDGET BY AFFAIRS-CHAPTER .....	773
20.9 EXPENSES (CURRENT) PERFORMANCE OF GOVERNMENT AGENCIES IN OSTANS FROM GENERAL REVENUES BY OSTAN .....	777
20.10. EXPENSES (CURRENT) BY AFFAIRS .....	779
20.11. PAYMENTS FOR ACQUISITION OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS (DEVELOPMENT) .....	780
20.12. PERFORMANCE OF PAYMENTS BY GOVERNMENT FOR THE ACQUISITION OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS (DEVELOPMENT) BY AFFAIRS AND CHAPTERS .....	781
20.13. PERFORMANCE OF PAYMENTS BY GOVERNMENT FOR THE ACQUISITION OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS (DEVELOPMENT EXPENDITURES) IN OSTANS .....	783
20.14. PERFORMANCE OF PAYMENTS BY GOVERNMENT FOR THE ACQUISITION OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS (DEVELOPMENT EXPENDITURES) AT NATIONAL LEVEL BY GOVERNMENT AGENCIES .....	785
20.15. SUMMARY OF THE PRIMARY APPROVED BUDGET OF PUBLIC CORPORATIONS .....	786
20.16. SUMMARY OF THE PRIMARY APPROVED BUDGET OF BANKS .....	789
20.17. SUMMARY OF THE PRIMARY APPROVED BUDGET OF THE GOVERNMENT AFFILIATED FOR- PROFIT INSTITUTES .....	791
 <b>21. Household Expenditure and Income</b>	
21.1. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN AND RURAL HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE .....	797
21.2. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN HOUSEHOLD NET NON-FOOD EXPENDITURE BY MAJOR ITEMS .....	799
21.3. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE ON FOOD AND TOBACCO BY MAJOR ITEMS .....	800
21.4. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN HOUSEHOLD GROSS NON-FOOD EXPENDITURE IN EVERY ANNUAL GROSS EXPENDITURE DECILE .....	801
21.5. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN HOUSEHOLD NET NON-FOOD EXPENDITURE ON IN EVERY ANNUAL EXPENDITURE DECILE .....	803
21.6. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE ON FOOD AND TOBACCO IN EVERY ANNUAL EXPENDITURE DECILE .....	805
21.7. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN HOUSEHOLD GROSS EXPENDITURE ON FOOD AND TOBACCO IN EVERY ANNUAL EXPENDITURE DECILE .....	807
21.8. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN HOUSEHOLD NET NON-FOOD EXPENDITURE BY SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD .....	809
21.9. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE ON FOOD AND TOBACCO BY SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD .....	810
21.10. AVERAGE ANNUAL RURAL HOUSEHOLD NET NON-FOOD EXPENDITURE BY MAJOR ITEMS .....	813
21.11. AVERAGE ANNUAL RURAL HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE ON FOOD AND TOBACCO BY MAJOR ITEMS .....	814
21.12. AVERAGE ANNUAL RURAL HOUSEHOLD GROSS NON-FOOD EXPENDITURE IN EVERY ANNUAL EXPENDITURE DECILE .....	816
21.13. AVERAGE ANNUAL RURAL HOUSEHOLD NET NON-FOOD EXPENDITURE ON IN EVERY ANNUAL EXPENDITURE DECILE .....	819
21.14. AVERAGE ANNUAL RURAL HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE ON FOOD AND TOBACCO IN EVERY ANNUAL EXPENDITURE DECILE .....	821
21.15. AVERAGE ANNUAL RURAL HOUSEHOLD GROSS EXPENDITURE ON FOOD AND TOBACCO IN EVERY ANNUAL EXPENDITURE DECILE .....	823
21.16. AVERAGE ANNUAL RURAL HOUSEHOLD NET NON-FOOD EXPENDITURE BY SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD .....	825
21.17. AVERAGE ANNUAL RURAL HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE ON FOOD AND TOBACCO BY SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD .....	827
21.18. AVERAGE ANNUAL INCOME OF AN URBAN/ RURAL HOUSEHOLD BY SOURCES OF INCOME .....	829
 <b>22. Price Indices</b>	
22.1. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR GOODS AND SERVICES OF ALL NATIONAL HOUSEHOLDS BY MONTH .....	838
22.2. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR GOODS AND SERVICES OF ALL NATIONAL HOUSEHOLDS BY SPECIAL, MAJOR AND MINOR SELECTED GROUPS .....	844

Title	Page
22.3. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR GOODS AND SERVICES OF ALL NATIONAL HOUSEHOLDS BY MAJOR AND SPECIAL GROUPS AS WELL AS OSTAN, THE YEAR 1396 .....	845
22.4. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR GOODS AND SERVICES OF URBAN HOUSEHOLDS IN MAJOR GROUPS BY MONTH .....	848
22.5. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR GOODS AND SERVICES OF URBAN HOUSEHOLDS BY SPECIAL, MAJOR AND MINOR SELECTED GROUPS .....	854
22.6. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR GOODS AND SERVICES OF URBAN HOUSEHOLDS BY MAJOR AND SPECIAL GROUPS AS WELL AS OSTAN, THE YEAR 1396 .....	856
22.7. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR GOODS AND SERVICES OF RURAL HOUSEHOLDS IN MAJOR GROUPS BY MONTH .....	859
22.8. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR GOODS AND SERVICES OF RURAL HOUSEHOLDS BY SPECIAL, MAJOR AND SELECTED MINOR GROUPS .....	864
22.9. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR GOODS AND SERVICES OF RURAL HOUSEHOLDS BY MAJOR AND SPECIAL GROUPS AS WELL AS OSTAN, THE YEAR 1396 .....	865
22.10. GENERAL PRODUCER PRICE INDEX BY MONTH .....	868
22.11. SEASONAL PERCENT CHANGE IN PRODUCER PRICE INDEX BY SEASON .....	868
22.12. PRODUCER PRICE INDEX BY MAJOR AND SPECIAL GROUPS .....	869
22.13. PRODUCER PRICE INDEX BY MAJOR AND SPECIAL GROUPS AND THEIR PERCENTAGE CHANGES .....	870
22.14. PRICE INDICES FOR EXPORTED GOODS BY MAJOR GROUPS .....	872
22.15. PRICE INDICES FOR EXPORTED GOODS BY MAJOR GROUPS .....	873
22.16. PRICE INDICES FOR IMPORTED GOODS BY MAJOR GROUPS .....	874
22.17. PRICE INDICES FOR IMPORTED GOODS BY MAJOR GROUPS .....	875
<b>23. National Accounts</b>	
23.1. VALUE ADDED OF ECONOMIC ACTIVITIES BY MAJOR ECONOMIC SECTORS .....	886
23.2. CONTRIBUTION OF VALUE ADDED OF ECONOMIC ACTIVITIES TO GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT BY MAJOR ECONOMIC SECTORS .....	888
23.3. VALUE-ADDED GROWTH OF ECONOMIC SECTORS AT CONSTANT PRICES OF THE YEAR 1390 .....	891
23.4. VALUE ADDED OF ECONOMIC SECTORS BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1394 (bln rials) .....	892
23.5. OSTANS' CONTRIBUTION TO GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT .....	896
23.6. GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT BY FINAL EXPENDITURE COMPONENTS .....	899
23.7. CONTRIBUTION OF FINAL EXPENDITURE COMPONENTS TO GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT .....	901
23.8. PRIVATE FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURES .....	903
23.9. GOVERNMENT FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURES BY COFOG .....	904
23.10. GROSS FIXED CAPITAL FORMATION IN MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT BY PUBLIC AND PRIVATE SECTORS .....	905
23.11. GROSS FIXED CAPITAL FORMATION IN CONSTRUCTION BY PRIVATE AND PUBLIC SECTORS .....	905
23.12. EXPORTS AND IMPORTS OF GOODS AND SERVICES .....	906
23.13. AGGREGATE SUPPLY AND DEMAND .....	907
23.14. GOODS AND SERVICES ACCOUNT .....	908
23.15. PRODUCTION ACCOUNT .....	910
23.16. GENERATION OF INCOME ACCOUNT .....	911
23.17. ACTUAL INDIVIDUAL CONSUMPTION BY COICOP .....	912
23.18. ACTUAL INDIVIDUAL CONSUMPTION BY CONSUMER INSTITUTIONAL SECTORS .....	913
23.19. ACTUAL COLLECTIVE CONSUMPTION (ACTUAL GOVERNMENT CONSUMPTION) BY COFOG .....	914
23.20. BALANCE OF PAYMENT .....	915
<b>24. International Statistics</b>	
24.1. THE WORLD POPULATION AND ITS PROJECTION BY AREA .....	922
24.2. SOME POPULATION INDICATORS BY COUNTRIES .....	923
24.3. CRUDE LIVE BIRTH, DEATH RATES AND INFANT MORTALITY RATES BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 2017 .....	925
24.4. HUMAN DEVELOPMENT INDEX IN SELECTED COUNTRIES .....	927
24.5. WORLD PROVEN CRUDE OIL RESERVES BY REGION .....	931



Title	Page
24.6. AVERAGE WORLD CRUDE OIL PRODUCTION BY REGION .....	932
24.7. AVERAGE WORLD CRUDE OIL EXPORTS BY REGION .....	932
24.8. AVERAGE CRUDE OIL PRODUCTION IN OPEC MEMBER COUNTRIES .....	933
24.9. AVERAGE CRUDE OIL EXPORTS BY OPEC MEMBER COUNTRIES .....	934
24.10. AVERAGE EXPORTS OF REFINED PRODUCTS BY OPEC MEMBER COUNTRIES .....	935
24.11. AVERAGE CONSUMPTION OF REFINED PRODUCTS IN OPEC MEMBER COUNTRIES .....	935
24.12. WORLD PROVEN NATURAL GAS RESERVES BY REGION .....	936
24.13. WORLD MARKETED PRODUCTION OF GAS BY REGION .....	937
24.14. MARKETED NATURAL GAS PRODUCTION BY OPEC MEMBER COUNTRIES .....	937
<b>25. Political Affairs</b>	
25.1. PRESIDENCY ROUNDS BY TERM LENGTH .....	942
25.2. NUMBER OF PRESIDENTIAL ELECTORATES IN EACH ROUND BY OSTAN .....	943
25.3. NUMBER OF PRESIDENTIAL ELECTION ELECTORATES IN EACH ROUND BY OSTAN .....	945
25.4. NUMBER OF ELECTORATES OF THE ISLAMIC CONSULTATIVE ASSEMBLY IN EACH ROUND BY OSTAN .....	947
25.5. NUMBER OF ELECTORATES OF THE ISLAMIC CONSULTATIVE ASSEMBLY IN EACH ROUND BY OSTAN .....	949
25.6. NUMBER OF THE ISLAMIC CONSULTATIVE ASSEMBLY MEMBERS IN EACH ROUND BY OSTAN .....	951
25.7. NUMBER OF THE ISLAMIC CONSULTATIVE ASSEMBLY MEMBERS IN EACH ROUND BY ACADEMIC DEGREE .....	953
25.8. NUMBER OF THE ISLAMIC CONSULTATIVE ASSEMBLY MEMBERS IN EACH ROUND BY SEX .....	953
25.9. NUMBER OF THE ISLAMIC CONSULTATIVE ASSEMBLY MEMBERS IN EACH ROUND BY AGE .....	953
25.10. NUMBER OF ISLAMIC COUNCILS FORMED IN EACH ROUND IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS BY OSTAN .....	954
25.11. NUMBER OF ELECTED ISLAMIC COUNCILS MEMBERS IN EACH ROUND IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS BY OSTAN AND SEX .....	957
25.12. TYPES OF DIPLOMATIC MISSIONS IN THE ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF IRAN, THE YEAR 1395 .....	959

## CHARTS

Title	Page
<b><i>Land and Climate</i></b>	
1. 1. NATIONAL ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISIONS, THE YEAR 1396 .....	57
1. 2. ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM TEMPERATURES IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS, THE YEAR 1396.....	73
1. 3. AVERAGE ANNUAL TEMPERATURES IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS, THE YEAR 1396 .....	73
1. 4. ANNUAL RAINFALL IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS, THE YEAR 1396 .....	74
1. 5. AVERAGE PRECIPITATION HEIGHT RATIO IN OSTANS IN THE YEAR 1396 TO THE LONG-TERM AVERAGE .....	87
1.6. MAIN BASINS OF IRAN.....	90
<b><i>2. Environment</i></b>	
2.1. AREA OF ZONES PROTECTED BY IRAN DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT THE YEAR 1396 .....	98
2.2. RATIO OF FORESTS AREA TO THE AREA OF THE TOTAL OSTANS, THE YEAR 1396.....	100
2.3. CITIES WITH DIRINKING WATER INSTALATIONS AND WASTEWATER EXTENTION .....	118
2.4. POPULATION UNDER COVERAGE OF COLLECTION AND REMOVAL SERVICES URBAN SEWAGE: THE YEAR 1396 .....	118
<b><i>3. Population</i></b>	
3.1. COUNTRY'S POPULATION .....	130
3. 2. COMPARISON OF IRAN'S POPULATION AGE PYRAMIDS, THE YEARS 1390 AND 1396.....	142
3. 3. RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION, THE YEAR 1396.....	147
3. 4. RELETIVE DENSITY OF POPULATION, THE YEAR 1396 .....	148
3. 5. POPULATION DISTRIBUTION BY MAJOR AGE GROUPS, 1395 CENSUS.....	151
3. 6. OF POPULATION DISTRIBUTION BY OSTAN, 1395 CENSUS .....	151
3. 7. PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS BY NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS.....	173
3. 8. REGISTERED MARRIAGES AND DIVORCES.....	173
<b><i>4. Manpower</i></b>	
4. 1. UNEMPLOYMENT RATE, THE YEAR 1396 .....	202
4. 2. RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF EMPLOYED POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY THREE MAJOR ECONOMIC ACTIVITIES, 1396.....	207
4. 3. RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF EMPLOYED POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY MAJOR OCCUPATION GROUP, THE YEAR 1396 .....	209
4. 4. RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF EMPLOYED POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY SECTOR, THE YEAR 1396.....	209
4. 5. GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES DISTRIBUTION BY EDUCATIONAL DEGREE AT THE BEGINNING OF THE YEAR 1396 .....	214
<b><i>5. Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries</i></b>	
5.1. PRODUCTION OF RED MEAT AND CHICKEN MEAT.....	271
5. 2. CATCHES OF VARIOUS AQUATS.....	277
<b><i>6. Mining and Quarrying</i></b>	
6. 1. VALUE OF MINERAL PRODUCTS OF OPERATING MINES BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1394. ....	289
6. 2. PRODUCTIVITY OF LABOUR FORCE IN MINING SECTOR BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1394.....	295
6.3. RATIO OF VALUE ADDED OF SELECTED MINES TO THE TOTAL OPERATING MINES, THE YEAR 1394.....	295

<b>Title</b>	<b>Page</b>
<b>7. Oil and Gas</b>	
7. 1. DIRECT EXPORT OF CRUDE OIL.....	307
7. 2. SELECTED OIL PRODUCTS OF REFINERIES .....	308
7. 3. CONSUMPTION OF SOME OIL PRODUCTS.....	310
7. 4. VOLUME OF IMPORTED MOTOR SPIRIT.....	311
7. 5. TOTAL PRODUCTION OF NATIONAL PETROCHEMICAL COMPANY BY CATEGORIES OF PRODUCTS 1396 .....	317
7. 6. VOLUME OF DOMESTIC SALES AND EXPORTS BY THE NATIONAL PETROCHEMICAL COMPANY .....	318
<b>8. Manufacturing</b>	
8.1 ESTABLISHMENT AND EXPLOITATION LICENSES ISSUED FOR MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS .....	327
8.2 DISTRIBUTION OF NATIONAL MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 AND MORE WORKERS BY SIZE, THE YEAR 1395 .....	335
8.3 DISTRIBUTION OF NATIONAL MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 AND MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF ACTIVITY, THE YEAR 1395 .....	335
8.4 .DISTRIBUTION OF NATIONAL MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 AND MORE WORKERS BY SIZE, THE YEAR 1395 .....	339
8.5. WORKERS OF MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 AND MORE WORKERS BY SEX, THE YEAR 1395 .....	344
8.6 PRODUCTIVITY OF MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 AND MORE WORKERS BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1395 .....	348
8.7 PRODUCTIVITY OF EMPLOYED PERSONS IN MANUFACTURING, ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 AND MORE WORKERS BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1395.....	349
<b>9. Water and Electricity</b>	
9.1. ANNUAL DISCHARGE FROM UNDERGROUND WATER RESOURCES BY MAIN BASINS,THE ACQUATIC YEAR 1395-96 .....	373
9. 2. PERCENTAGE OF ANNUAL DISCHARGE FROM UNDERGROUND WATER RESOURCES, AND YEAR 1395-96.....	374
9.3. WATER CONSUMPTION OF LARGE RESERVOIR DAMS, THE YEAR 1396.....	377
9.4. PRODUCTION AND SALE OF WATER IN URBAN AREAS BY URBAN WATER AND SEWAGE COMPANY.....	377
9.5. GROSS ELECTRICITY GENERATION IN THE COUNTRY .....	380
9. 6. SHARE OF ELECTRICITY GENERATORS TYPES OF THE POWER PLANTS AFFILIATED TO THE MINISTRY OF ENERGY FROM GROSS GENERATION OF POWER, THE YEAR 1396.....	384
9. 7. AVERAGE OF ELECTRICITY CONSUMPTION BY TYPE OF CUSTOMERS, THE YEAR 1396 .....	393
9. 8. DOMESTIC SALES OF ELECTRICITY BY TYPE OF USE, THE YEAR 1396 .....	393
<b>10. Construction and Housing</b>	
10.1. DISTRIBUTION OF PERMITS ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDING IN URBAN AREAS BY MAIN CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS AND TYPE OF SKELETON, THE YEAR 1396 .....	404
10.2. LAND AREA IN THE PERMITS ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDING BY PREVIOUS CONDITION, OF THE LAND IN URBAN AREAS, THE YEAR 1396.....	407
10.3. AVERAGE FLOOR AREA RATIO IN HOUSING UNITS PERMITS, THE YEAR 1396.....	409
<b>11. Trade, Hotels and Restaurants</b>	
11.1. FOREIGN TRADE BALANCE.....	435
11.2. VALUE OF FOREIGN TRADE EXCHANGE.....	435
11.3. PERCENT OF THE IMPORTS VALUE BY CONTINENTS OF ORIGIN, THE YEAR 1396.....	447
11.4. PERCENT OF NON-OIL EXPORTS VALUE BY CONTINENTS OF DESTINATION, THE YEAR 1396.....	447

<b>Title</b>	<b>Page</b>
<b>12. Transport, Storage and Communications</b>	
12.1. NUMBER OF PASSENGERS TRANSPORTED BETWEEN OSTANS BY (DIFFERENT TYPES OF PUBLIC ROAD PASSENGER VEHICLES) .....	485
12.2. WEIGHT OF CARGO UNLOADED AND LOADED AT COMMERCIAL PORTS .....	485
12.3. NUMBER OF IN-COMING PASSENGERS ON DOMESTIC & INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS .....	491
<b>13. Communications</b>	
13.1 FIXED TELEPHON PENETRATION RATE, THE YEAR 1396 .....	512
<b>14. Financial Intermediation</b>	
14. 1. BALANCE OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES OF BANKING SYSTEM AT THE END OF THE YEAR ..	542
14.2. OUTSTANDING BALANCE OF NON-PUBLIC SECTOR'S DEPOSITS WITH BANKING SYSTEM AT THE END OF THE YEAR.....	551
14.3. LIQUIDITY AT THE END OF THE YEAR .....	551
14.4. SHARE OF ISLAMIC CONTRACTS FROM FACILITIES EXTENDED BY BANKS AND NON-BANK CREDIT INSTITUTIONS, THE YEAR 1396.....	557
14.5. PREMIUMS RECEIVED AND CLAIMS INCURED IN THE INSURANCE MARKET BY TYPE OF INSURANCE, THE YEAR 1396.....	563
<b>15. Judicial Affairs</b>	
15.1. INTRA- CITY MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENTS CAUSING DEATH, INJURY AND LOSSES .....	580
15.2. INTER- CITY MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENTS CAUSING DEATH, INJURY AND LOSSES .....	580
<b>16. Welfare and Social Security</b>	
16.1. THE PRINCIPAL INSURED PERSONS COVERED BY THE SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION BY TYPE OF INSURANCE AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1396 .....	626
16. 2. PRINCIPAL AND DEPENDENT INSURED PERSONS COVERED BY IRAN HEALTH INSURANCE ORGANIZATION, THE YEAR 1396.....	626
<b>17. Education</b>	
17.1. STUDENTS AT DIFFERENT EDUCATIONAL LEVEL, ACADEMIC YEAR 1396-97.....	652
17. 2. TEACHER -STUDENT RATIO: ACADEMIC YEAR 1396-97.....	654
17. 3 GRADUATES OF UPPER SECONDARY SCHOOL BY SEX AND FIELD OF STUDY ACADEMIC YEAR, 1395-1396.....	673
17.4. FACULTY MEMBERS OF UNIVERSITIES AND HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES BY ACADEMIC RANK AND ACADEMIC YEAR 1395-96.....	673
17.5. STUDENTS OF DIFFERENT COURSES AT HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES BY SEX, ACADEMIC YEAR 1396-97 .....	682
17.6. GRADUATES OF DIFERENT EDUCATIONAL COURSES AT HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES 1395-96.....	688
17.7. GRADUATES OF BY HIGHER INSTITUTES OF GOVERNMENT AGENCIES, ACADEMIC YEAR 1395-96.....	688

<b>Title</b>	<b>Page</b>
<b>18. Health and Treatment</b>	
18.1. NUMBER OF PHYSICIANS PER 100000 POPULATION, THE YEAR 1396.....	703
18.2. DISTRIBUTION OF PHYSICALS EMPLOYED IN THE MINISTRY OF EALTH AND MEDICAL EDUCATION BY FIELD OF SPECIALITY THE YEAR 1396.....	706
18.3. PARAMEDICS EMPLOYED IN THE MEDICAL SCIENCES UNIVERSITIES BY FIELD AND TYPE OF SPECIALITY, THE YEAR 1396 .....	706
<b>19. Culture and Tourism</b>	
19.1. TOTAL PERECENTAGE OF NEWSPAPERS AND PRIODICALS BY PERIOD OF PUBLICATION, THE YEAR 1396.....	741
19.2. FOREIGN TOURISTS ARRIVED IN IRAN .....	754
<b>20. Government Budget</b>	
20.1. NATIONAL BUDGET RESOURCES.....	771
20.2. EXPENCES (CURRENT) PERFORMANCE OF OSTANS.....	784
20.3. PERFORMANCE OF EXPENSES (CURRENT) AND ACQUISITION OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS BY OSTAN .....	784
20.4. PERFORMANCE OF PAYMENTS BY GOVERMENT FOR THE ACQUISITION OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS OSTANS, THE YEAR 1396.....	788
<b>21. Household Expenditure and Income</b>	
21.1. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN AND RURAL HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE.....	798
21.2. COMPOSITION OF ANNUAL URBAN NET EXPENDITURE, FOR AN URBAN HOUSEHOLD, THE YEAR 1396.....	815
21.3. COMPOSITION OF ANNUAL NET EXPENDITURES, FOR A RURAL HOUSEHOLD THE YEAR 1396.....	815
21.4. AVERAGE ANNUAL NON-FOOD EXPENDITURE OF A RURAL AND URBAN HOUSEHOLD BY MAJOR ITEMS, THE YEAR 1396 .....	818
21.5. AVERAGE NET FOOD AND TOBACCO EXPENDITURE OF AN URBAN AND RURAL HOUSEHOLD, THE YEAR 1396 .....	818
<b>22. Price Indices</b>	
22.1. CONSUMER PRICE FOR GOODS AND SERVICES OF URBAN HOUSEHOLDS BY SPECIAL GROUPS (1395=100).....	855
22.2. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR SOME SELECTED GOODS AND SERVICES OF URBAN HOUSEHOLDS (1395=100) .....	855
<b>23. National Accounts</b>	
23.1 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT AT MARKET PRICES .....	890
23.2. SHARE OF VALUE ADDED OF ECONOMIC ACTIVITIES IN GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT BY CURRENT PRICES, TH EYEAR 1394 .....	890
23.3. OSTAN'S CONTRIBUTION TO GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCTION AT CURRENT PRICES, THE YEAR 1394.....	916
23.4. GOVERNMENT FINAL CONSUMPTION AT CONSTANT 1390 PRICES BY COFOG IN THE YEAR 1394.....	916
<b>24. International Statistics</b>	
24.1. THE WORLD POPULATION AND ITS PROJECTION BY AREA.....	922
24.2. WORLD PROVEN CRUDE OIL RESERVES BY REGION, THE YEAR 2017 .....	931
24.3. CRUDE OIL PRODUCTION AND EXPORTS BY OPEC MEMBER COUNTRIES, 2017.....	933
24.4. WORLD PROVEN NATURAL GAS RESERVES BY REGION, 2017 .....	936

*Selected information*

**I**ran comprises a land area of over 1.6 million square kilometers. It lies on the southern half of the northern temperate zone, between latitudes 25° 4' and 39° 46' north, and longitudes 44° 2' and 63° 19' east. The land's average height is over 1200 meters. The lowest place, located in Chaleh-ye-Loot is only 56 meters high, while the highest point, Damavand peak in Alborz Mountains, rises as high as 5610 meters. The land height at the southern coastal strip of the Caspian Sea is 28 meters lower than the open seas.

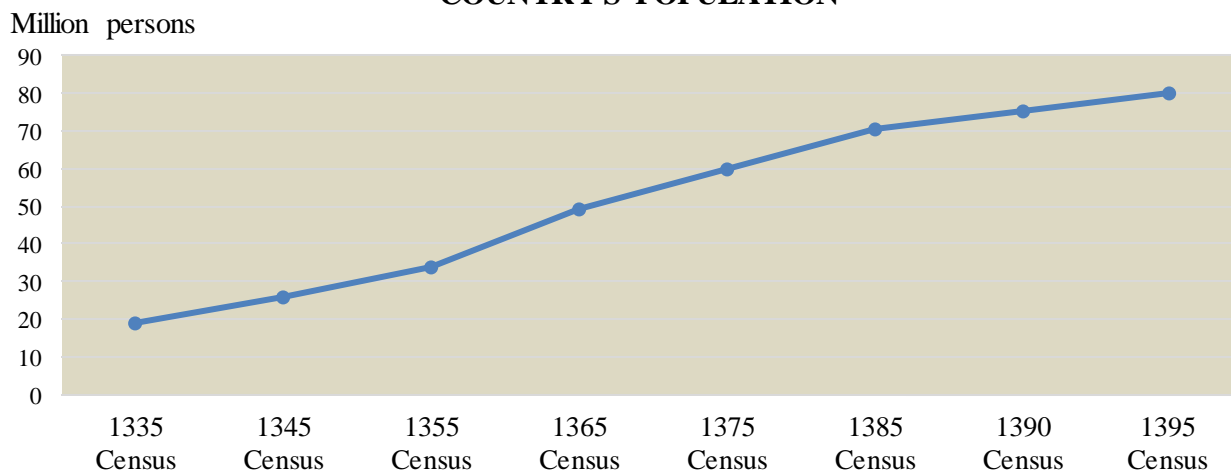
Iran is bounded by Turkmenistan, Caspian Sea, Azerbaijan, and Armenia on the north, Afghanistan and Pakistan on the east, Oman Sea and Persian Gulf on the south, and Iraq and Turkey on the west.

In the year 1395, I.R. Iran was divided into 31 Ostans (provinces), 429 Shahrestans (sub-provinces), 1058 Bakhshes (counties), 1246 Shahr (cities) and 2589 Dehestans (rural agglomerations).

On the basis of the Population and Housing Census taken in the month of Aban, 1395, the total population of the country was 79,926,270 persons (comprising 50.7% male & 49.3% female); compared to the result of the Census in the year 1390, the average annual population growth was 1.2%. In the 1395 Census, there were 24.2 million households out of whom about 74.9% were settled in urban areas and the rest (25.1%) was settled in the rural areas. In the mentioned year, the mean age for men and women was 31.1.

In the year 1395, about 1.5 million births were registered out of which 48.6 percent were female. Moreover, about 673,000 marriages and about 181 thousand divorces were recorded over the year 1395, showing an increase of about 10.6% and an increase of below 0.1%, respectively in comparison with the preceding year.

**COUNTRY'S POPULATION**

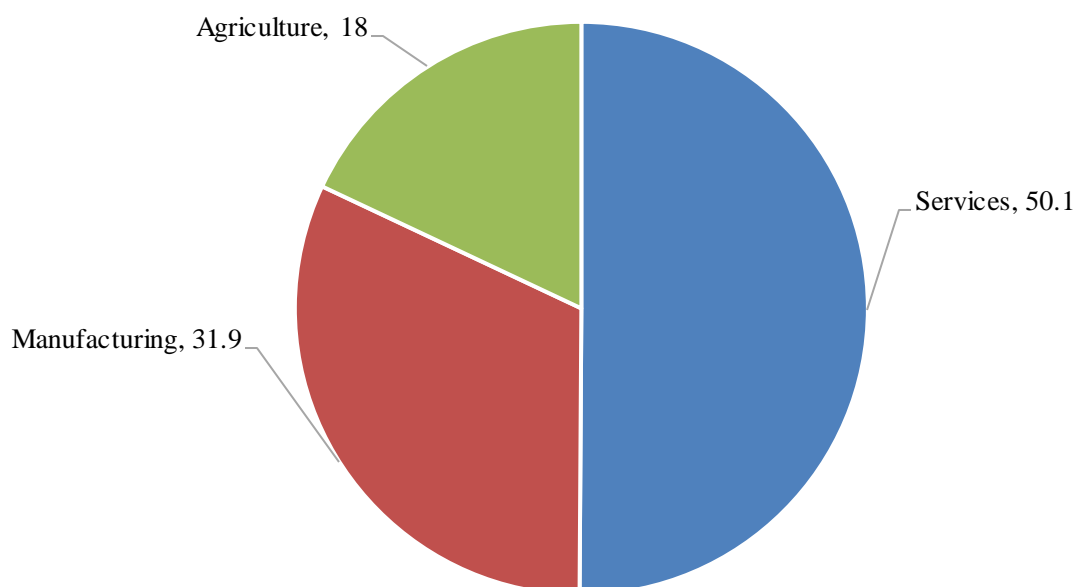


In the year 1395, based on the Labor Force Survey, about 39.4% of population aged 10 and over were considered economically active, with an unemployment rate of 12.4%. Unemployment rates for male, female, in urban and rural areas were 10.5, 20.7, 13.7, and 8.9 percent, respectively.

Besides, unemployment rate of active population aged 15-24 and 15-29 was 29.2 and 25.9 percent, respectively.

In the mentioned year, amongst Ostans of the country, Kermanshah, Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari and Ardebil with 22.0, 20.2 and 15.3 percent had the highest unemployment rate and Markazi, Semnan and Hamedan with 7.3, 8.6 and 9.5 percent had the lowest unemployment rate of the country, respectively.

#### RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF EMPLOYED POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY THREE MAJOR ECONOMIC ACTIVITIES, THE YEAR 1395



In the year 1395, the area zones protected by the Iran Department of Environment was 17298265 hectares of which the Ostans of Kerman with 2405944 hectares and Qazvin with 25454 hectares had the highest and lowest areas, respectively.

In the same year, the number of conflagration in forests and ranges was 2298 which rose about 10.1 percent in comparison with the previous year.

In the year 1395, the average volume of collected wastewater was 4401032 cu m which shows a 3.7 percent rise compared to the previous year. The Ostans of Tehran and Khuzestan had the highest share of collected wastewater with 18.2 percent and 13.2 percent, respectively and the Ostans of Semnan and South Khorasan with 0.2 percent and 0.3 percent of total nation's wastewater had the lowest volumes, respectively.

In the year 1394, among the pollutant and greenhouse gases resulted from the burning of fuels by the transportation sector, CO<sub>2</sub> with 148460232 tons (93.0 percent) had the highest share. It is noteworthy that most of the CO<sub>2</sub> was resulted from the burning of gasoline and the lowest one goes to the burning of liquefied gas.

In the year 1395, about 47 percent of the population of the country were under the coverage of the network for collection and transmission services of urban sewage which rose by 3 percent compared to the previous year. The highest and lowest shares of the population under the coverage

of this network belong to the Ostans of Kordestan with 92 percent of the total population of the Ostan and Kerman with 11 percent, respectively.

In the year 1395, 90.3 percent of hospitals enjoyed an appropriate solid waste management system moreover; 77.6 percent of hospitals had an appropriate sewage management system showing a 6.3 and 3.3 percent increase in comparison with the previous year, respectively.

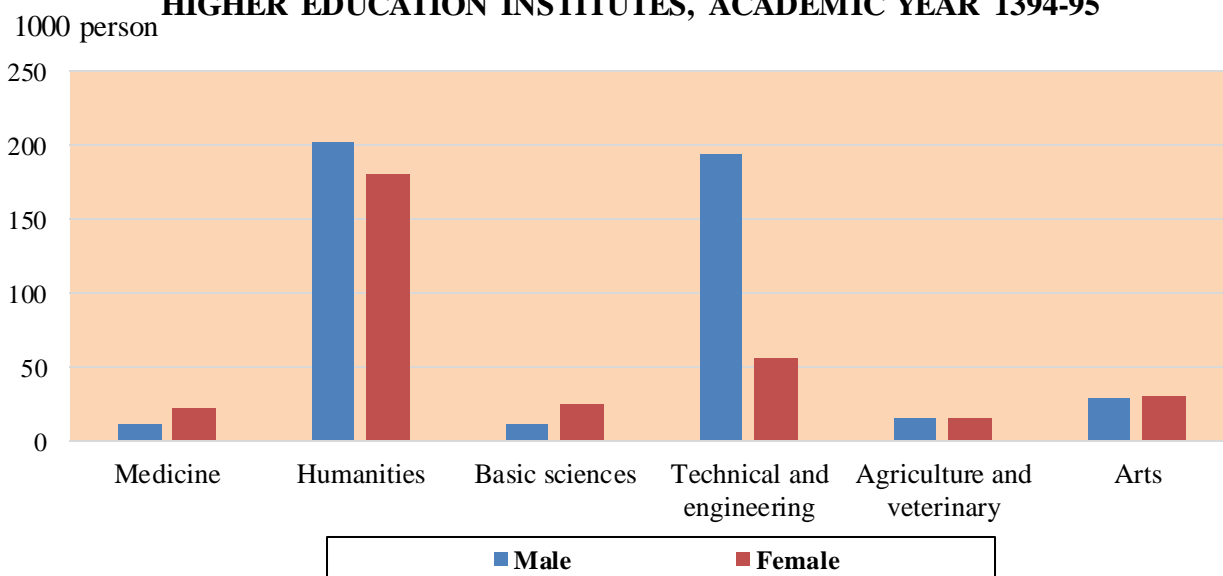
During the academic year 1395-1396, over 7 million and 648 thousand persons were studying in primary schools, over 3 million 130 thousand persons were in lower secondary schools and over 2 million 530 thousand persons were in upper secondary schools.

Total number of university students over the academic year 1395-1396 was more than 4 million 73 thousand persons, indicating a decrease of 6.3 percent compared to the previous year.

Out of the total number of the students, 18.4% were studying for associate's degree, 57.3% for bachelor's degree, 18.8% for master's degree and 5.5% for professional and specialty doctorate.

Total number of universities and higher education institutes graduates during the academic year 1394-1395 was about 798,000 persons, showing a 7 percent decrease compared to the previous year.

**GRADUATES OF DIFFERENT EDUCATIONAL COURSES AT HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES, ACADEMIC YEAR 1394-95**



In the year 1395, over 46,000 physicians were employed in the Ministry of Health and Medical Education. Out of the cited number, 15868, 4145, 374, 2016, 17452, 2467 and 4530 persons were general practitioners, dentists, PhD in medical laboratory science, pharmacists, specialists, and sub-specialists, and professional PhD, respectively. Also in the same year close to 262000 paramedics were working in the nation's medicine universities out of whom 83355 people were professional nurses (holding bachelor's or higher degree), 480 persons were practical nurses (holding associate's degree), 6271 persons were operating room technicians, 5146 persons were anesthetist associate or technicians, 11657 people were health workers, 30868 people were health attendants, 23753 persons were midwives, and 101315 persons were other paramedics.

In the year 1395, there were 954 operating hospitals with 157303 fixed beds out of which 763 hospitals were affiliated to the government sector and 191 hospitals were for private sector.

In the year 1395, there were a number of 5517 health care and medical centres, 4198 health stations, 299 maternity facilities, 17854 operating health houses, 6625 medical diagnostic



laboratories, 7449 rehabilitation centres and 3246 diagnostic nuclear treatment institutions in the country.

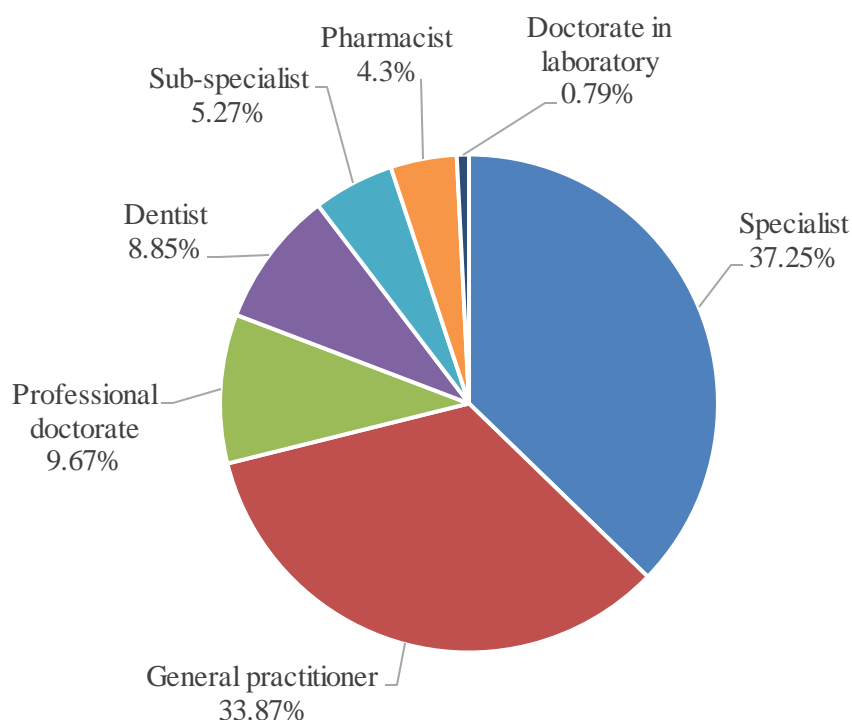
In the year 1395, a number of 10937 pharmacies in the country out of which more than 12 percent are 24-hour pharmacies.

In this year, there were 2270 stations for Emergency Medical Services (EMS) out of which 828 stations (36%) were in urban areas and 1442 stations (64 %) in rural areas.

In the year 1395, 2665717 blood donators visited the blood centres, and 2127064 blood bags were donated totally.

In the year 1395, there were a number of 1799 veterinary pharmacies, 1106 vaccination centres for livestock and 921 veterinary clinics, 68 livestock hospitals and 279 veterinary laboratories in the country.

**DISTRIBUTION OF PHYSICIANS EMPLOYED IN THE MINISTRY  
OF HEALTH AND MEDICAL EDUCATION BY FIELD OF  
SPECIALITY, THE YEAR 1395**

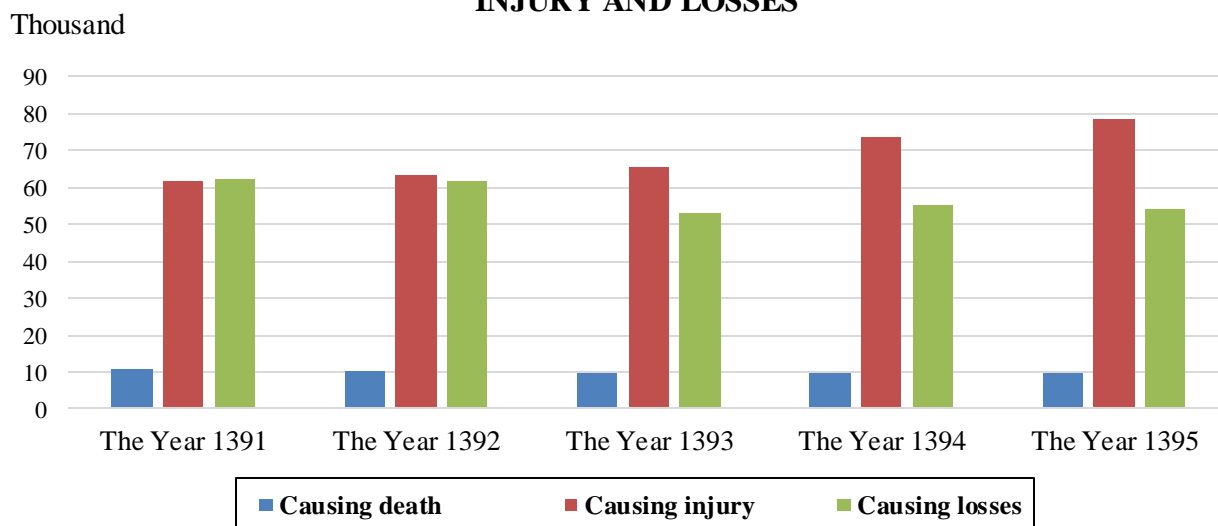


In the year 1395, a number of 2893, 634 and 274 branches were in operation in general courts, courts of appeal and revolutionary courts which shows 4.4 and 3.8 percent increase and an 11.9 percent decrease, respectively, in comparison to the preceding year.

In the year 1395, 76782 and 5002 robberies from private and government buildings were registered by the Police Department of the I.R of Iran which increased by 0.1 and 10.7 percent, respectively in comparison to the preceding year. Moreover, over in the same year, robbery from houses with 84827, shops with 21379, car theft with 74959 and motorbike theft with 70075 cases were registered by the Police Department which decreased by 3.5%, 5.6%, 2.3% and 10.3%, respectively in comparison to the preceding year.

In the year 1395, the number of the intra-city car accidents with a 3.7% increase in comparison to the previous year reached more than 327,000 cases, out of which 1.2% were for accidents causing death, 61.4% for casualty and 37.4% for losses. Also the percentage of the inter-city accidents with a 2.4% increase in comparison to the previous year reached more than 142,000 cases, out of which 6.8% of accidents resulted in death, 55.3% in casualty and 38% in losses.

**INTER- CITY MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENTS CAUSING DEATH, INJURY AND LOSSES**

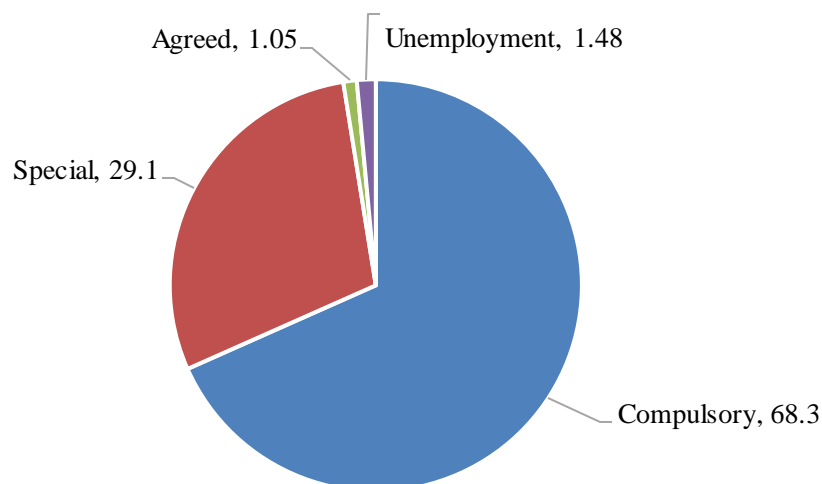


According to the results of the 1390 Population and Housing Census, about one million and 18 thousand persons have at least one type of disability, of whom 62.6% accounted for male. It should be mentioned that about 81 percent of the disabled persons have one type of disability only.

At the end of the year 1395, the number of establishments covered by the Social Security Organization was more than one million 192 thousand, and the number of principal insured persons covered by the mentioned Organization increased to over 13 million 779 thousand persons, showing a rise of 4.9% compared to the previous year.

In the year 1395, beneficiaries (principals and dependents) of medical services covered by Iran Health Insurance Organization were about 38.19 million persons, of whom 14.82%, 23.1%, 0.04%, 58.5% and 3.7% enjoyed government employees insurance, public health insurance, Iranian insurance, villagers insurance and the insurance of other groups, respectively.

**THE PRINCIPAL INSURED PERSONS COVERED BY THE SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION BY TYPE OF INSURANCE AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1395**



In the year 1395, the highest and lowest programs produced by national radio channels of the I.R.I.B were on Islamic knowledge with over 50,000 hours and historical with over 7,000 hours. Also in the same year, the highest and lowest programs produced by TV channels of the I.R.I.B were on social and historical subjects with over 23,000 and 811 hours, respectively.

In the year 1395, the number of attendances in 415 operating cinemas was more than 25,000,000 persons that increased by 83.7 percent compared to the previous year.

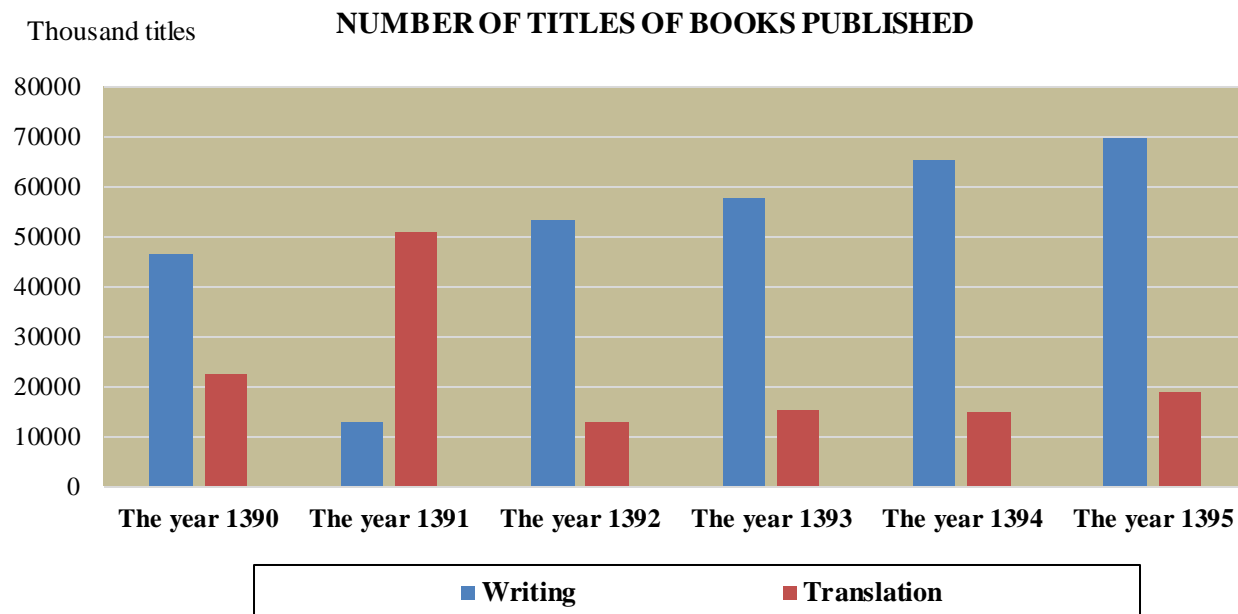
During the same period, the number of titles of the press and periodicals published in Tehran and other cities of the country was 3000 and 3049 which decreased by 29.4% and 24.5%, respectively in comparison with the preceding year. Moreover, 294 titles of the said press and periodicals were published daily while 1088 titles were published weekly.

In the year 1395, there were 3346 public libraries affiliated to the Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance which increased 2.1 percent compared to the year 1394.

Over the same period, more than 88000 titles of books with a circulation of about 144000 copies, authorized by the Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance, were printed and published which increased by 9.9% and decreased by 6.4%, respectively compared to the previous year.

During the year 1395, Sa'dabad Palace was the most visited museum in the nation, which 31.21 percent of museums visitors were for that museum. Also, Shiraz Hafeziyeh mausoleum was the most visited place with 12.56 percent of the total visitors to the historical monuments. Furthermore, in the year 1395, the number of foreign tourists arrived in the country was more than 4 million 911 thousand persons indicating a decrease of 5.2 percent in comparison with the year 1394.

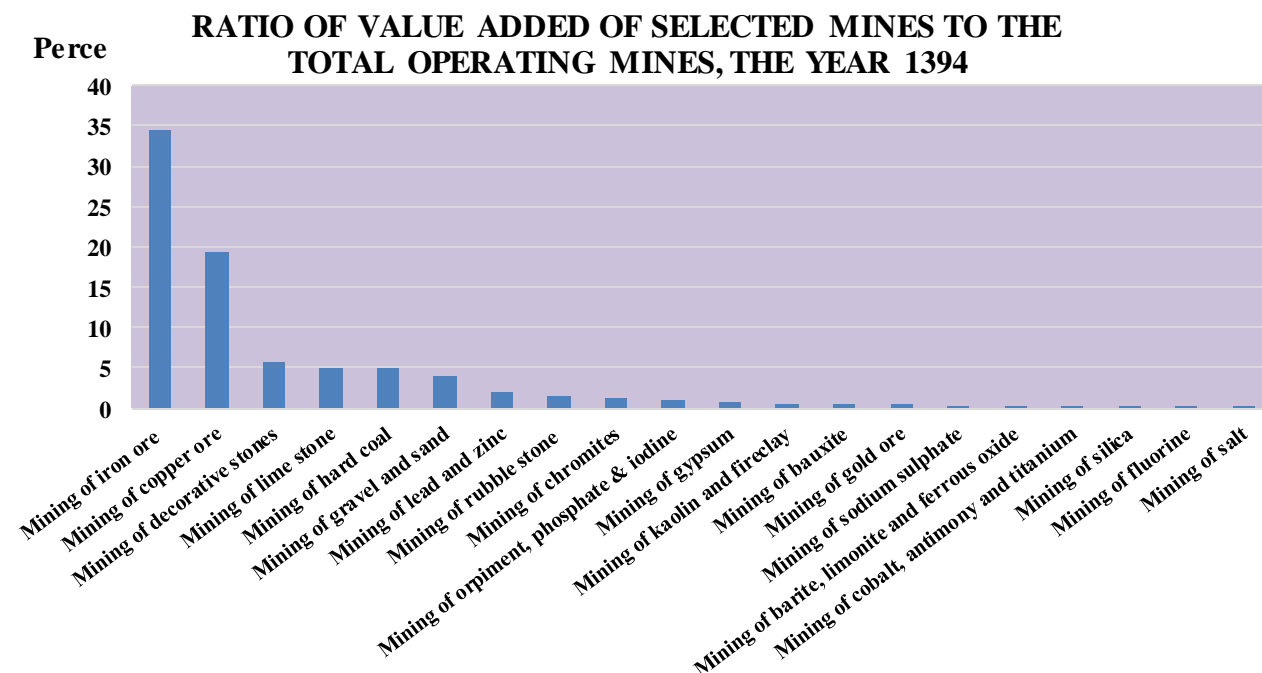
In the year 1395, there were no pilgrims under the name of major or minor Hajj (Mecca pilgrims), but the pilgrims of holy places were about 731 thousand persons.



In the year 1394, there were 5214 operating mines in the country with a total of 91211 workers which decreased by 0.7 percent compared to the year 1393.

In the same year, the value of the mines' production amounted to 118291069 million rials. Amongst different activities, iron ore, copper ore, and decorative stones, with 52343356, 25791222, and 7522039 million rials had the highest annual production values, respectively.

In the year 1394, the value added of the activities of the operating mines amounted to 84071447 million rials out of which the highest amount was for iron ore, copper ore, and decorative stone, with 34569405, 19353501 and 5793354 million rials, respectively. The total value added obtained from these mines comprises about 71% of the total value added of this sector.



In the year 1395, a total of 777714 thousand barrels of crude oil were exported, which increased by 48.6% compared to the preceding year. Also in the same year, the amount of oil products exports was 23 million liters per day which decrease by 17.9% compared to the preceding year.

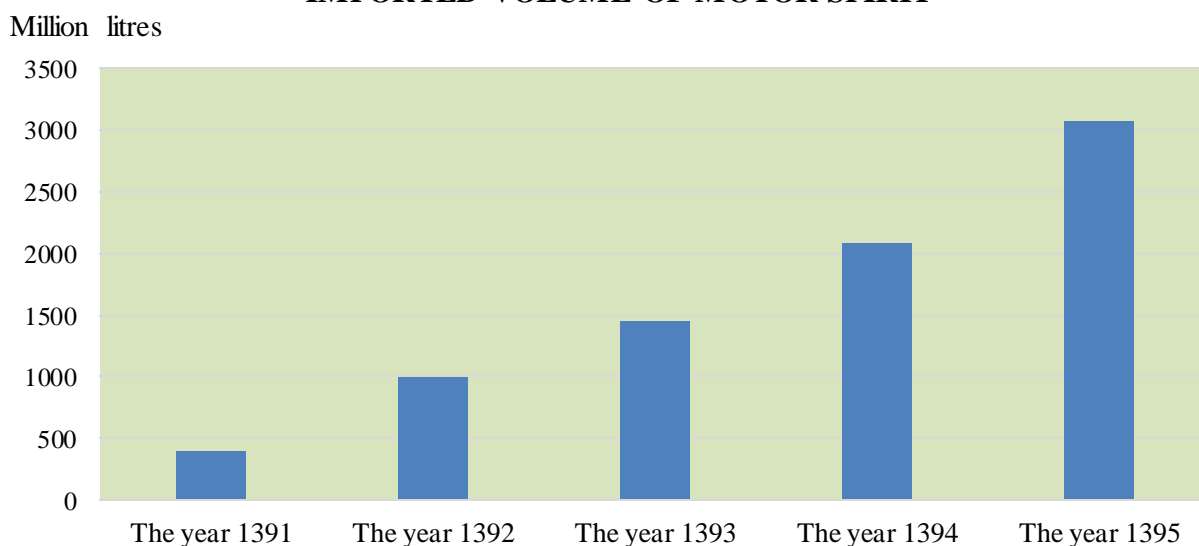
Furthermore, in the mentioned year, the production of some oil products in the total national refineries by cubic meter per day was: liquefied gas: 9068, motor spirit: 62177, burning oil: 20710, and oil gas: 80339 and fuel oil: 69942 which changed -10.5, -8.4, -8.3 and -3.3 percent compared to the preceding year.

In the year 1395, oil gas with the annual consumption of 28131 thousand cubic meters had the maximum share of consumption among all kinds of oil products followed by motor spirit with the annual consumption of 25762 thousand cubic meters.

Over the year 1395, 1085 cities were supplied with piped gas and 25 cities were being supplied with piped gas.

The total production of the National Company of the Petrochemical Industries with a 9.1% increase compared to the preceding year reached 50624 thousand tons in the year 1395.

### IMPORTED VOLUME OF MOTOR SPIRIT

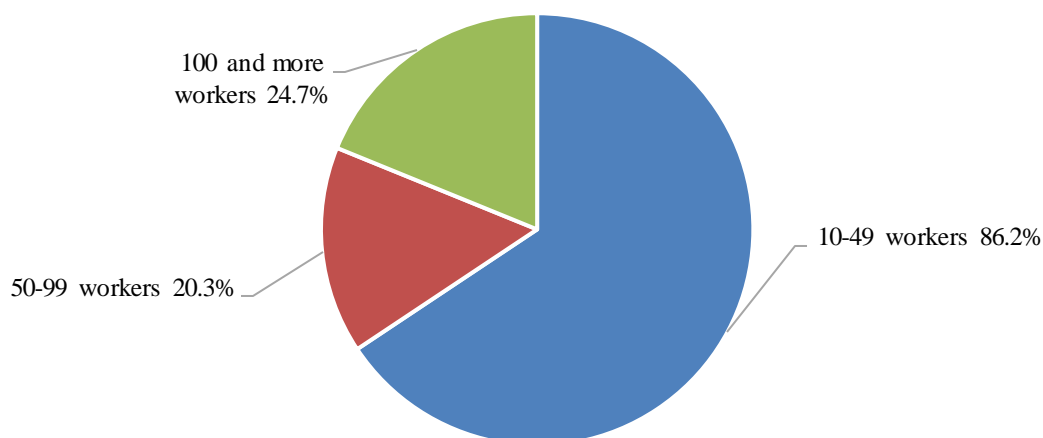


In the year 1394, there were 13123 manufacturing establishments with 10 and more workers with 1258414 employees, which declined by 9.2 and 3.9 percent, respectively compared to the preceding year. 97.4 percent of the mentioned establishments are owned by private sectors and about 2.6 percent by public sector. Besides, from among the said number of workers, about 15.6 percent were employed in the establishments with 10-49 workers, 11.1 percent in the establishments with 50-99 workers and 73.3 percent were employees of the establishments with 100 and more workers.

In the year 1394, the value-added of the activity of manufacturing establishments with 10 and more workers was over 1176.3 thousand billion rials which decreased by 11.7 compared to the preceding year.

In the year 1394, Bushehr, Khuzestan and Hormozgan provinces with 1210699, 402108 and 251174 million rials, respectively had the highest productivity for manufacturing establishments with 10 and more workers and Bushehr, Hormozgan and Khuzestan with 5891, 2045 and 1694 million rials had the highest productivity for the workers of manufacturing establishments with 10 and more workers.

### DISTRIBUTION OF NATIONAL MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 AND MORE WORKERS BY SIZE, THE YEAR 1394



In aquatic year 1394-1395, the amount of annual discharge of the underground water resources was about 61262 million cubic meters which increased by 0.2% in comparison with the aquatic year 1393-94.

In the year 1395, the inflow of the large reservoir dams was 40695 million cubic meters which increased by 12.6% in comparison with the previous year. In this year, 30301 million cubic meters of large reservoir dams water was consumed, 65.0% percent of which belonged to the agricultural consumptions.

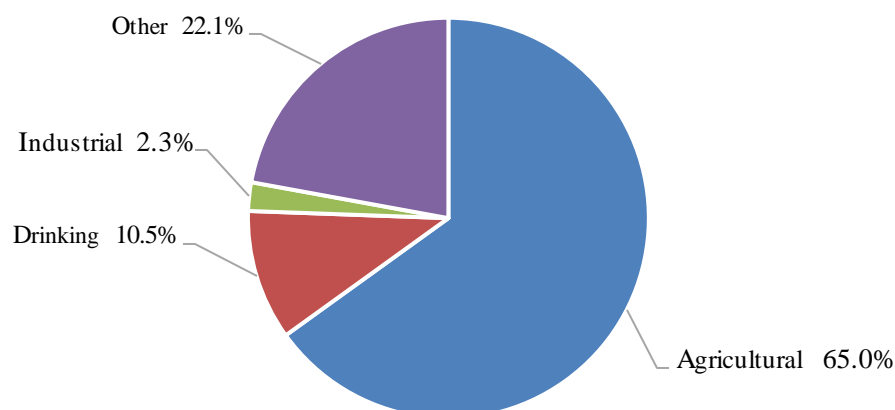
In the year 1395, there were more than 21220000 water extensions (urban and rural), which had a 2.4 percent increase in comparison with the preceding year. Out of this number, about 15827000 extensions were for urban areas which had a 2.5% increase compared to the previous year.

In the year 1395, the gross electricity generation of institutions affiliated to the Ministry of Energy was about 128291 million kilowatt-hours, about 47.4 percent of which was produced in the steam power plants. Furthermore, the gross electricity generation of the installed generators had a 3.0 percent increase compared to the preceding year.

In the year 1395, percentage of electricity subscribers to house, public, agricultural and manufacturing sectors was 80.9 %, 4.6%, 1.2%, and 0.7 %, respectively. Also in this year, the percentage of the electricity sold and consumed in house, manufacturing, agricultural and public sectors and for the streets lightning was 33.0%, 32.7%, 15.3%, 9.7%, and 2.0%, respectively.

At the end of the year 1395, a number of 56793 villages (about 4.5 million rural households) were electrified which increased by 1.1% in comparison with the previous year.

### WATER CONSUMPTION OF LARGE RESERVOIR DAMS BY TYPE OF USE, THE YEAR 1395



In the year 1395, close to 118 thousand construction permits with 62271 thousand square meters floor area were issued by municipalities which decreased by 1.26% and 0.14%, respectively in comparison with the preceding year. It is noteworthy that over 84 percent of the permits issued were related to the housing units.

In the year 1395, the value of investments made in urban areas by private sector for the newly started, semi-finished and completed buildings was about 602229 billion rials which decreased by 14.14 percent in comparison with the year 1394.

In the year 1395, the cities of Tehran, Esfahan and Arak with 43121, 17548 and 15723 thousand rials had the highest average price and Yasuj, Ilam and Yazd with 3281, 5790 and 5956 thousand rials had the lowest average price per square meter of the housing unit's floor area transacted in the real estate agencies. Besides, in the same year, the cities of Tehran, Karaj and Qazvin with 221115, 97084 and 82167 rials had the highest average rental price, respectively and Ilam, Yazd, and Yasuj with 26957, 27101 and 29600 rials had the lowest average rental price per square meter of the housing unit's floor area transacted in the real estate agencies between the landlord and leaseholder.

In the year 1395, the length of railway lines (main tracks, side tracks and industrial-commercial tracks), was 13437 kilometers which increased about 0.6 percent in comparison with the preceding year. In the same year, the length of the urban roads of the country was 87167 kilometers and the length of the rural roads was 128394 kilometers.

Over the same period, the number of passengers transported via railways was 23,042,000 persons; the number of passengers transported via public road passenger vehicles (bus, minibuses, passenger vehicles) was over 166 million persons; and about 27.5 million passengers were transported via the airports.

In the year 1395, the total number of installed telephone lines was 35594125 out of which 30506633 telephone lines were in use. The number of telephone lines installed and in-use both increased by 26 and 0.8 percent. In the year 1395, the total lines ceded to mobile phone operators including Mobile Telecommunication Company of Iran, commonly abbreviated as MCI and also known under its brand name Hamrahe Aval, MTN Irancell and RighTel was 153749795 lines out of which 19146000 lines were postpaid, and 134603795 lines were prepaid. The total number of lines in use in this year was 82883447 out of which 16103356 lines were postpaid, and 66780091 lines were prepaid.

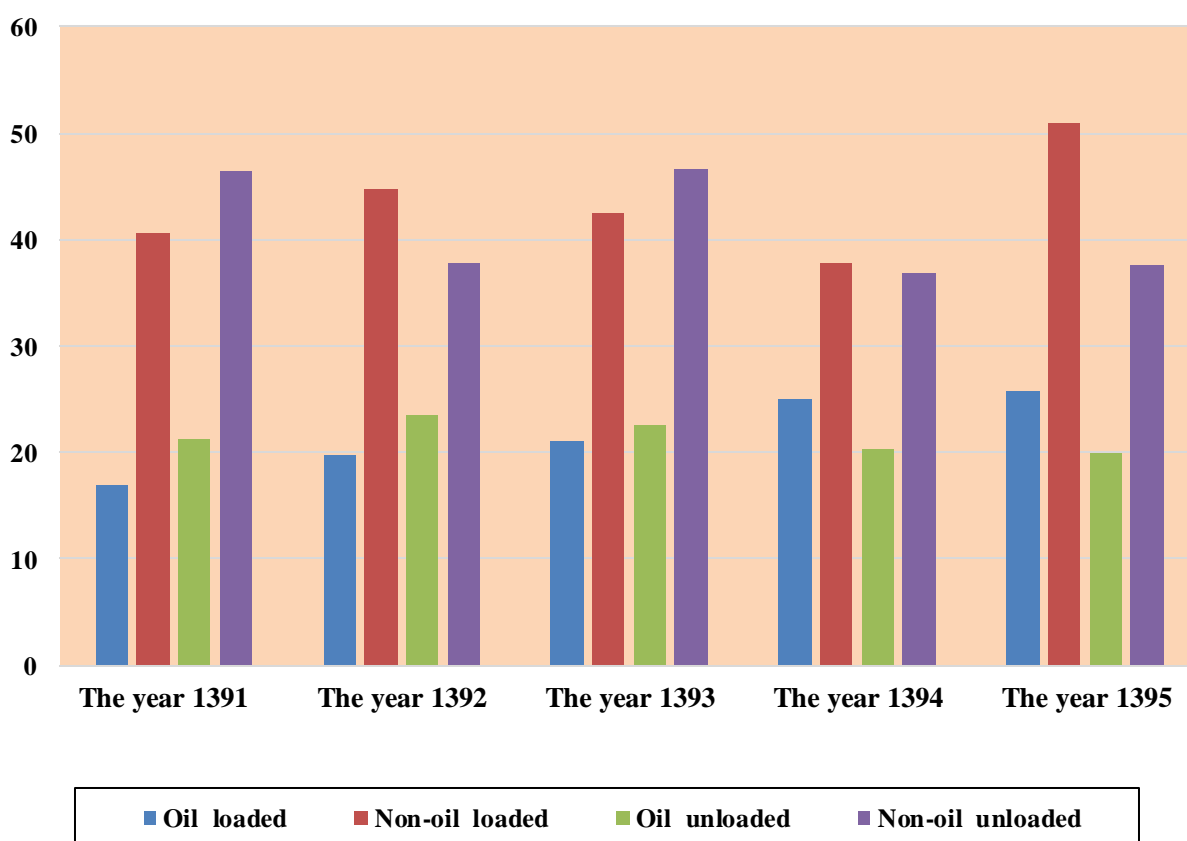
The total number of mobile phones in use at the end of year 1395 was 82883447 lines which increased more than 9.2% in contrast to the preceding year. Out of this number, the Ostans of Tehran, Esfahan, Khorasan-e-Razavi, Fars and Khuzestan with 16678387, 5866152, 5552781, 5551903 and 4882914 had the largest mobile phone subscribers compared to other Ostans

In the year 1394, 77.9% of population aged 6 and over used mobile phone. In the year 1395, the total number of high-speed Internet lines in the total country was 9408023 out of which 6668953 lines were for house and 2739070 lines were for commercial uses.

In the year 1395, the cable capacity of intercity dark fiber was 62602 kilometers. The bandwidth of international Internet and IP network capacity was 743 and 6800 Gigabit per second, respectively.

### WEIGHT OF CARGO UNLOADED AND LOADED AT COMMERCIAL PORTS

Million tons



In the year 1395, the value of foreign trade transactions was over 2753 thousand billion rials, which increased about 15 percent in comparison with the preceding year. Out of the stated value, 49.7 and 50.3 percent were related to the imports and non-oil exports, respectively.

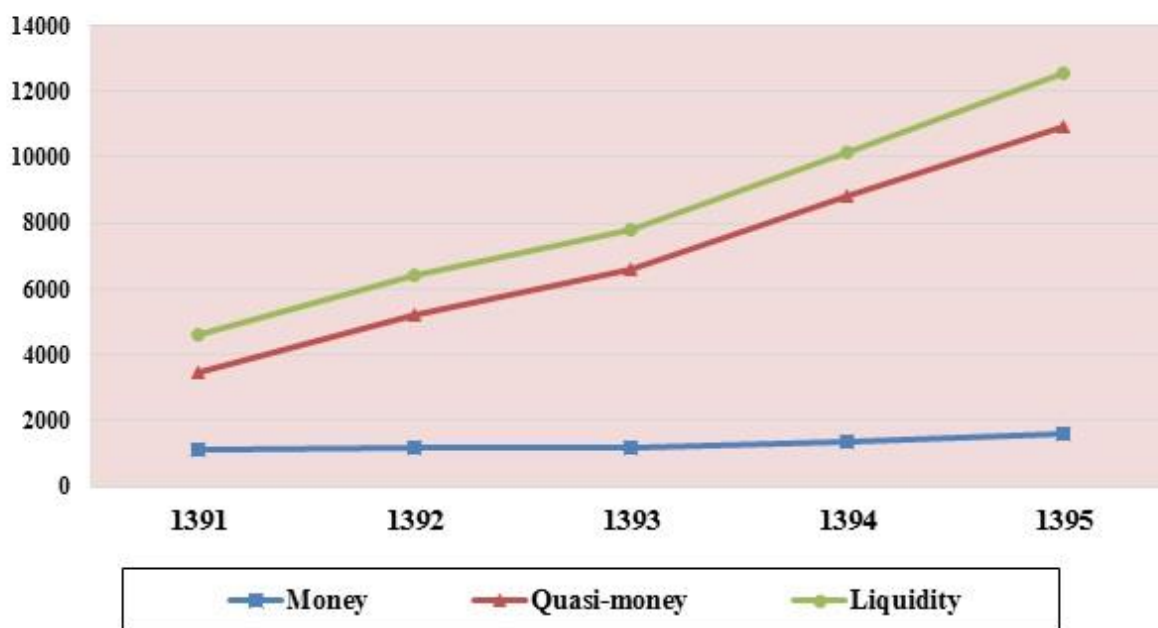
During the year 1395, about 33.4 million tons of different goods with a value of 1368.7 thousand billion rials entered the country via customs terminals which increased by 11.9 percent



in comparison with the preceding year. It should be noted that the highest rial value of imports relates to China (24.6 percent of total value), the UAE (14.6 percent of total value), and Republic of Korea (8.0 percent of total value). Moreover, in this year, more than 129.9 million tons of various kinds of non-oil goods with a value of 1384.5 thousand billion rials were exported abroad via customs terminals which rose by 18.9 percent in value compared to the preceding year. The highest value of these exports in rial relates to the countries of China (19.0 percent of total value), UAE (17.0 percent of total value), and Iraq (13.9 percent of total value).

### LIQUIDITY AT THE END OF THE YEAR

1000 billion rials



In the year 1395, liquidity (money and quasi money) of banking system was about 12533.9 thousand billion rials which increased by 23.2% compared to the previous year.

Over the same year, outstanding claims of the banking system on the public sector were about 2197.5 thousand billion rials showing a rise of 26.4 percent in comparison with the previous year.

Outstanding claims of banks and non-bank credit institutions on non-public sector in the year 1395 were about 9177.2 thousand billion rials which increased by 24.7%, compared to the previous year.

Non-public sector outstanding deposits with the banking system in the year 1395 were about 12141 thousand billion rials which rose by 23.9%, compared to the previous year.

In the year 1395, the highest amounts of premiums received in the insurance market of the country for three fields were as follows: third party (80.7 thousand billion rials), treatment (59.4 thousand billion rials) and car body insurance (13.9 thousand billion rials) showing 14.4, 16.1 and 0.2 percent increase, respectively compared to the previous year.

In the year 1395, value of the shares transacted for the eligible companies on Tehran Stock Exchange was more than 490 thousand billion rials showing an increase of 14.9% in comparison with the previous year.

National budget resources for the year 1396 were projected to be about 11524.5 thousand billion rials, indicating a rise of 17.8 percent in comparison with the previous year.

Government revenues and disposal of government non-financial and financial assets were projected about 3988.5 thousand billion rials in the year 1396, indicating a rise of 18.9 percent in comparison with the previous year. In the year 1396, tax revenues with 29.7%, disposal of non-financial assets with 29.8%, and revenues from disposal of financial assets with 13.5% account for the highest share of government revenues, respectively.

Expenses (current) performance for government agencies in Ostans in the year 1395 was about 58 thousand billion rials which increased by 9.1 percent compared to the previous year.

In the year 1394, payments by the government for the acquisition of non-financial assets (development expenditures) in Ostans were about 55.2 thousand billion rials showing a fall of 34.1 percent in comparison to the previous year. Moreover, payments by the government for the national acquisition of non-financial assets (development expenditures) by government agency was 164.9 thousand billion rials in the year 1394.

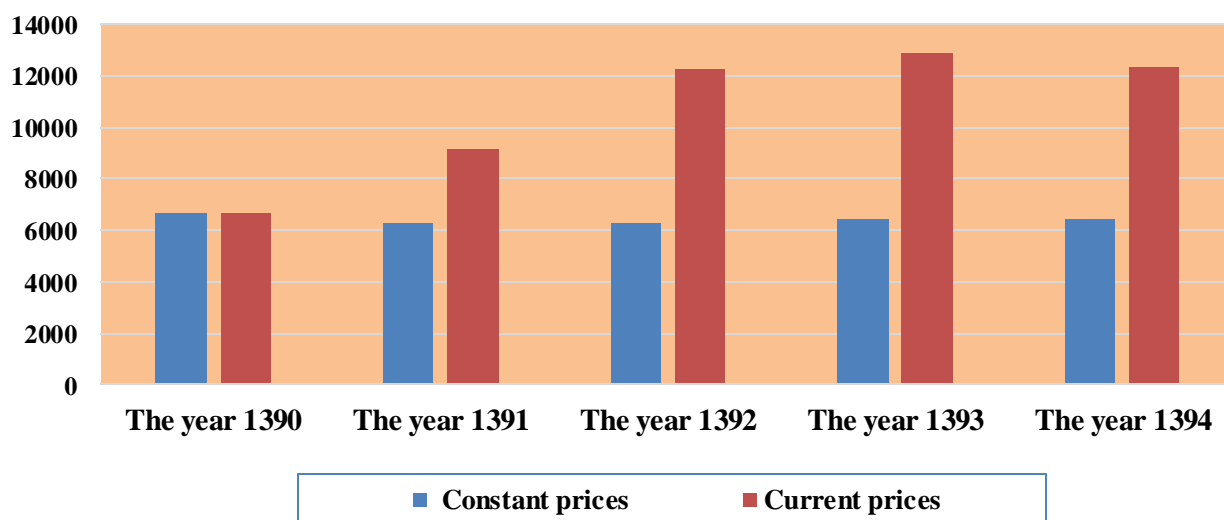
In the year 1394, gross domestic product of the country at market prices was about 6435 thousand billion rials at constant 1390 prices, showing a rise of 0.53% compared to the year 1393.

In the year 1394, the largest share of the value added of economic activities in the gross domestic product (at constant 1390 prices) were related to the sectors of mining (20%), manufacturing (13%), real estates (13%), wholesale and retail, repair of vehicles and goods (12%), agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing (7%).

In the regional accounts sector in the year 1394, Ostans of Tehran and Khuzestan with 23.7% and 14.3% had the highest share and Ostans of South Khorasan and North Khorasan with 0.55% and 0.57% had the lowest percentages of share of GDP at current prices, respectively.

### GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT AT MARKET PRICES

Thousand billion rials



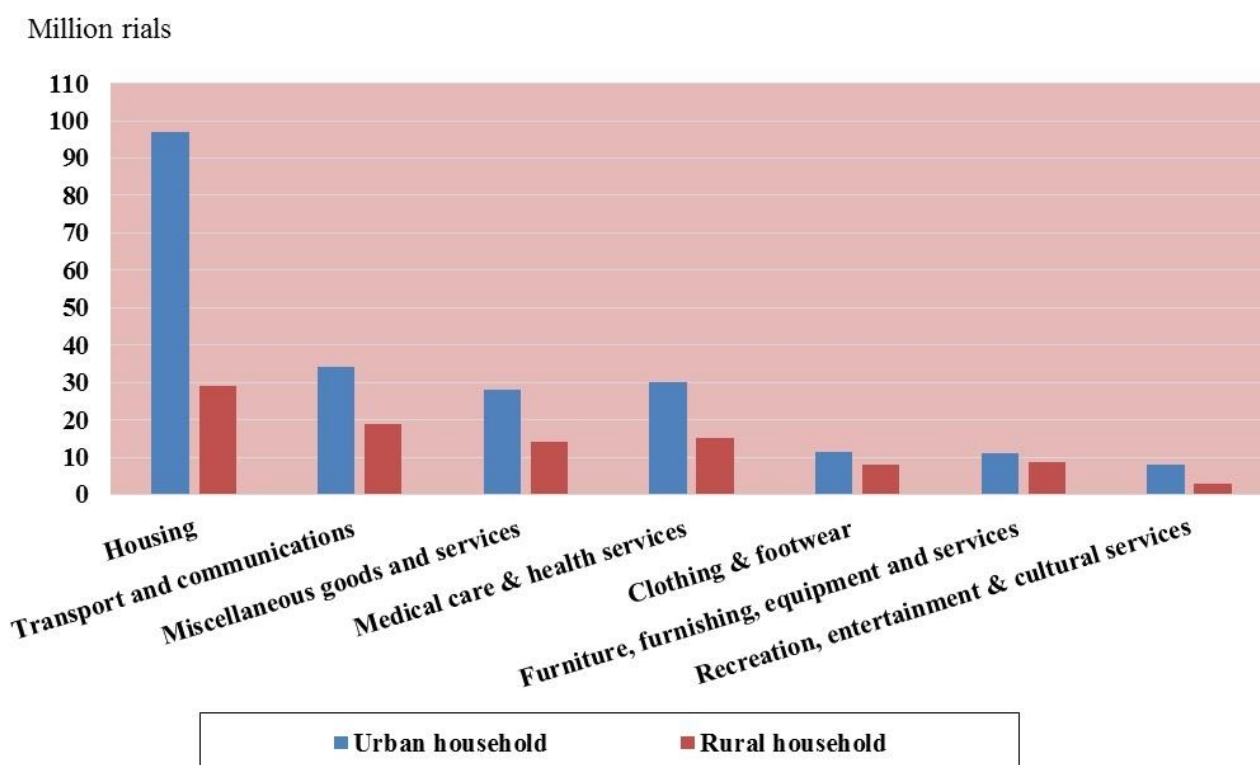
In the year 1395, the average annual net expenditure of an urban household amounted to 284.8 million rials including 218.2 million rials for non-food expenditures (76.6 percent) and 66.6

million rials (23.4 percent) for food and tobacco which increased by 8.5 percent in comparison with the previous year.

In the year 1395, the average annual income of an urban household was about 317.2 million rials. Out of the income sources, miscellaneous incomes with 157.5 million rials (49.6 percent) were of the highest share.

Also in the year 1395, the average annual income of a rural household amounted to about 176.9 million rials. Out of the income sources, miscellaneous income with 68.1 million rials (38.5 percent) was of the highest share.

### AVERAGE ANNUAL NET NON-FOOD EXPENDITURE OF A RURAL AND URBAN HOUSEHOLD BY MAJOR ITEMS, THE YEAR 1395



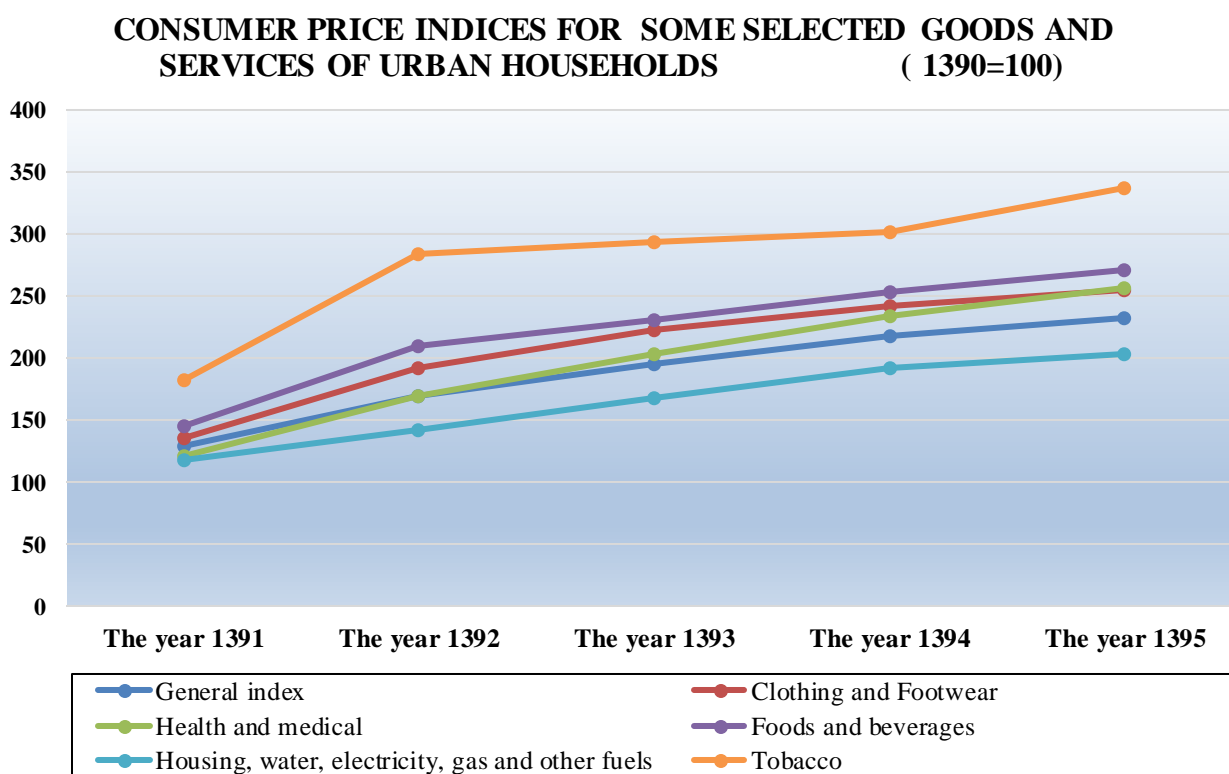
Consumer price indices for goods and services in urban areas with an increase of 6.7 percent in the year 1395, reached 231.6 (base year = 1390) compared with the previous year. Changes in this index got an increase of 11.6% over the changes in the index of the previous year. In the year 1395, consumer prices index for goods and services increased by 7.1 and 6.3 percent for two special groups "goods" and "services" respectively compared with the year 1394.

In the year 1395, the highest and lowest general index was for Ostans of Hormozgan and Kerman, namely 264.6 and 210.5 respectively.

Consumer prices index for goods and services in rural areas in the year 1395 increased by 7.2 percent compared to the year 1394 and reached 243.4 (base year=1390). The consumer prices index for goods and services of rural households for two special groups "goods" and "services", in the year 1395 increased by 7.0% and 7.8%, respectively compared to the year 1394.

National producer prices index for the year 1395 increased by 5 percent and reached 225.2 (base year= 1390) compared with the year 1394,

In the year 1395, price index for exported goods decreased by 2.7 percent and reached 222.2 (base year= 1390) compared to the year 1394.



Estimation shows that the population of the world in 2050 will be 9725 million. Asia and Africa with 5267 and 2478 million people are the most highly populated areas of the world.

In 2013, 2014 and 2015, the Human Development Index (HDI) for the Islamic Republic of Iran was 0.770, 0.774 and 0.774, respectively which in 2015 was ranked 69<sup>th</sup> among the world’s countries. In 2015, life expectancy at birth in the Islamic Republic of Iran was 75.6 years.

According to the statistics issued by OPEC, Iran crude oil production in 2016 was 3651 thousand barrels per day. Iran ranks the third among the 13 OPEC oil producing countries. Saudi Arabia and Iraq with 10460 thousand and 4648 thousand barrels per day are ranked the first and second among the world’s crude oil producing countries, respectively.

According to the statistics in 2016, Iran ranks the fifth among the OPEC crude oil exporting countries with 1922 thousand barrels per day. Besides, supplying over 226 billion cubic meters of natural gas to the market, Iran is the largest gas supplier in OPEC.

From the year 1358 to the year 1396, there were twelfth presidential election rounds in the Islamic Republic of Iran. The percentage of public participation in the twelfth presidential election was about 73 percent. The rate of public participation in the tenth round of the Islamic Consultative Assembly election with a 9 percent increase reached 64 percent compared to the previous election round.

### *Introduction*

The statistical information appeared in this chapter includes “geographical characteristics and administrative divisions”, and “climate”.

#### *1. Geographical characteristics and administrative divisions*

Iran comprises a land area of over 1.6 million square kilometers. It lies down on the southern half of the northern temperate zone, between latitudes 25° 04' and 39° 46' north, and longitudes 44° 02' and 63° 19' east. The land's average height is over 1200 meters above seas level. The lowest place, located in Chaleh-ye-Loot, is only 56 meters high, while the highest point, Damavand peak in Alborz Mountains, rises as high as 5610 meters. The land height at the southern coastal strip of the Caspian Sea is 28 meters lower than the open seas.

Iran is bounded by Turkmenistan, Caspian Sea, Republic of Azerbaijan, and Armenia on the north, Afghanistan and Pakistan on the east, Oman Sea and Persian Gulf on the south, and Iraq and Turkey on the west

Administratively, the country is divided into Ostans, Ostans into Shahrestans, and Shahrestans into some Shahrs and Dehestans.

Highlands of Iran can be divided into four mountain ranges: northern, western, southern and central and eastern ranges. The northern mountain ranges have extended from Ararat Mountain in Turkey to Hindu Kush Mountain in Afghanistan, including Alamdar, Sahand, Sabalan, Talesh, Qafan Kuh mountains in Azarbayejan, Albourz mountain ranges at the north of Tehran and south of Mazandaran and Gilan Ostans, Ala Dagh,

Binalud, Hezar Masjed and Qarah Dagh in Khorasan Ostan on the east of Iran and joins Hindu Kush mountains in Afghanistan.

The mountain ranges in the west, which have extended from Ararat mountain to the north west and the south east of the country, cover Sari Dash, Chehel Cheshmeh, Panjeh Ali, Alvand, Bakhtiyari mountains, Pish Kuh, Posht Kuh, Oshtoran Kuh and Zard Kuh which totally form Zagros ranges. The highest peak of this range is “Dena” with a 4409 m height.

Southern mountain range stretches from Khuzestan Ostan to Sistan & Baluchestan Ostan and joins Soleyman mountains in Pakistan. The mountain range includes Sepidar, Meymand, Bashagard and Bam Posht mountains.

Central and eastern mountains mainly comprise Karkas, Shir Kuh, Kuh Banan, Jebal Barez, Hezar, Bazman and Taftan mountains, the highest of which is Hezar mountain with a 4465 m height. The largest Iranian islands that are mainly located at Persian Gulf and Hormuz Strait, are Qeshm, Kish, Lavan, Larak Shahri, Hormuz, Hengam Jadid (new Hengam), Kabudan, Ashk (Orumiyeh Lake), Faroor Bozorg (Greater Faroor), Hendurabi, Khark, Minou, Siri, Khan, Abu Mosa, Espir (Orumiyeh Lake), Tonb Bozorg (Greater Tonb), Morghi, Kharku, Arezoo (Orumiyeh Lake), Faroor Kuchak (Small/Lesser Faroor) and Tonb Kuchak (Small/Lesser Tonb).

The Caspian Sea (the world's largest lake) lies on the north of Iran and connects Iran to European countries through Russian waterways. The water of the most of the Iranian lakes is salty. The major internal lakes are: Orumiyeh, Namak, Hamoun Jazmourian, Hamoun-e-Saberi,

Bakhtegan, Toshak, Hamoun-e-Pouzak, Maharlu, Hamoun-e-Hirmand, Talab-e-Anzali (Anzali lagoon), Howz-e-Sultan, Parishan and Zarivar of Marivan.

## 2. Climate

Due to its vast area, abundant mountains, desert lands and being adjacent to two large seas at the north and south as well as its closeness to Europe, Mediterranean Sea, African large Sahara desert, Indian Ocean, Asian internal highlands and large cold areas, Iran enjoys a very diverse climate. The effect of distance from the sea, namely closeness and remoteness from the sea, can be easily perceived by comparing the large amount of rainfall and rich vegetation and highly populated areas around the Caspian Sea with the uninhabited arid deserts in the centre of Iran. The continuation of the mountain ranges, their location opposite or parallel to the winds direction and air flows are among the factors, which always affect climate change. There is a significant difference among the slopes facing or backing onto humid winds in terms of rainfall amount and vegetation.

The country generally features three climatic zones:

**1. Arid and semi-arid climate :** Vast regions of the interior and far south of Iran enjoy this climate which are characterized by long, warm and dry periods, some years lasting over 7 months. The annual precipitation in such regions varies between 30 to 250 mm.

**2. Mountainous climate:** which are sub-divided into cold and moderate mountainous climate.

**2.1. Cold mountainous climate:** about 40000 sq km of the total country consists of major highlands, including Alborz and Zagross

mountain ranges, as well as Sahand and Sabalan high peaks. The annual precipitation in these regions exceeds 500 mm.

**2.2. Moderate mountainous climate:** some 300000 sq km of the country enjoys moderate mountainous climate, where the annual precipitation varies from 250 to 600 mm.

**3. Caspian climate:** which is a narrow strip with a limited extension, trapped between the Caspian Sea and Alborz mountains range with as much as 600 to 2000 mm precipitation per annum.

Measurement of climatic characteristics, which dates back to the year 1320, is currently performed by the National Meteorological Organization at its numerous synoptic stations scattered around the country. The data in this chapter, however, are only from those located in Ostan (provincial) centres. They include temperature, precipitation, and relative humidity, the number of frosty days, hours of bright sunshine and speed of wind.

### Notes:

1. Some capitals of Ostans have several synoptic stations and the data appeared here are from those located at the airports of Ostan's capitals.

2. Central basins, Hamun and Sarakhs, were renamed Central Plateau, Eastern Border, and Qareh Qum basins, respectively in the year 1383. The Statistics in this Chapter have been gathered from the Armed Forces Geographical Organization, Ministry of the Interior, I.R. of Iran Meteorological Organization and Iran Water Resource Management Company. It is necessary to mention that the provided statistics were produced by register-based method.

### *Definitions and concepts*

**Shahrestan (subprovince):** an administrative division with a certain geographical boundary, formed from joining of a few neighboring Bakhshes(county) which enjoy homogeneous natural, social, economic, political and cultural conditions.

**Bakhsh (county):** an administrative division with a specific geographical boundary, including a number of neighboring Dehestans and their adjacent fields, places, Roostas (hamlets), and possibly Shahrs (cities), which are similar in natural, social, cultural, economic and political aspects.

**Shahr (city/town):**an area with a legal boundary, located within the geographical boundary of a certain Bakhsh and in terms of constructional context, employment and other factors, having the distinctive features of a city.

**Dehestan (rural agglomeration):** the smallest unit among administrative divisions with a specific geographical boundary, comprised of a number of neighboring Roostas and their adjacent places and fields, homogeneous in environment, economic and social conditions that allow for providing public services and planning within a single system and network.

**Synoptic stations (simultaneous meteorological reporting stations):** These are stations at which, various climatic features including dry and humid temperatures, amount and type of cloud, amount of precipitation, type of climatic phenomenon, direction and speed of wind, amount of evaporation, air pressure, hours of bright sunshine, changes in pressure, amount of solar radiation, etc. are according to certain instructions at certain hours measured and communicated to meteorological centers across the globe by

devices like SSB, telephone or telex after being registered.

**Absolute minimum:** the lowest temperature during a certain period (24 hours, one month, one year, or a few years).

**Absolute maximum:** the highest temperature during a certain period (24 hours, one month, one year, or a few years).

**Relative humidity:** the amount of humid air in a volume unit of air.

**Average height of precipitation:** is the weighted mean of an area. By dividing the area into several polygons and considering the precipitation in each polygon, the average height of precipitation is calculated.

**Water basin:** is a geographical area in which overland flows from, and drains downhill into a body of water, such as ocean, sea, or flat. If the concentration point is located inside the basin, the basin is a closed one (e.g. Orumiyeh Lake), but if the point is located at the end of the basin, so that the flow can leave there, then there is an open basin. Every given point in a river is considered the concentration point for the basin just above it.

**Aquatic year:** from the first day of Mehr to the end of Shahrivar of the next year.

**Coefficient of overland flow:** the ratio of the volume of water flowed in a given hydrometric station to the volume of the precipitation of the basin stretching to the station.

**Hydrometric stations:** stations in which parameters of debit (discharge), sediment, temperature, physical properties of water and features of ice cover and chemical properties of rivers, lake and dams reservoir are observed and measured.

**Volume of overland flow:** To estimate the volume of overland flow of each of the country's main

basins, a total of 42 rivers have been selected to indicate and represent the overland flow whose annual total volume exceeds 60 percent of the country's grand total. To reach the volume of any individual flow, a proper coefficient is applied to the total volume.

### *Selected information*

The total length of the Iran's borderlines is 8640 kilometers out of which the longest borderline is for that of south waters with 2106 kilometers and the shortest one goes to Iran-Armenia which equals 45 kilometers.

In the year 1396, Sistan & Baluchestan, Kerman, South Khorasan, Fars, Khorasan-e-Razavi and Esfahan were among the largest Ostans in the country, respectively, and each of them has an area of more than 100000 Km<sup>2</sup>. Tehran Ostan with an area of about 13600 Km<sup>2</sup> ranks the 29<sup>th</sup> among the nation's Ostans.

In the year 1396, Iran was divided into 31 Ostans (provinces), 429 Shahrestans (sub-provinces), 1058 Bakhshes (counties), 1287 Shahrs (cities) and 2589 Dehestans (rural agglomerations).

In the year 1396 average maximum and minimum temperatures in Ostans' centers belong to Ahvaz with 27.9°C and Ardebil with 11.8°C, respectively. Furthermore, the absolute maximum belongs to Ahvaz with 53.7°C and the absolute minimum goes to Ardebil with -23°C. Also in the said year, the highest annual precipitation of the country belongs to Rasht and Ilam, which amounted to 863.7 and 559 mm, respectively, and Yazd and Zahedan with 23.7 and 30.1 mm respectively had the lowest annual precipitation amongst all Ostans' capitals. In the year 1396, the maximum frosty days belong to Shahr-e-Kord with 133 days, Hamedan with 97 days, and

Orumiyeh with 88 days; and Bandar Abbas, Bushehr, and Ahvaz have not experienced any frosty day.

The volume of precipitation in national main basins during the aquatic year of 1395-96 was approximately 378.390 bln m<sup>3</sup> out of which the share of each basin is as follows: the Caspian Sea, 60.290 bln m<sup>3</sup>, the Persian Gulf and Oman Sea, 156.600 bln m<sup>3</sup>, the Lake of Orumiyeh:14.360 bln m<sup>3</sup>, Central Plateau, 132.730 bln m<sup>3</sup>, Eastern Border, 6.440 bln m<sup>3</sup>& Qareh Qum, 7.970 bln m<sup>3</sup>. It is also noteworthy that the ratio of the area of main water basins to the total country area is as follows: the Caspian Sea 11.00%, the Persian Gulf and Oman Sea:26.00%, Lake of Orumiyeh 3.00%, Central Plateau:51.00%, Eastern Border 6.00 % and Qareh Qum:3.00%.



**1.1. LENGTH OF IRANIAN BORDERLINES, THE YEAR 1396****(km)**

Description	Borderline length
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>8640.0</b>
Iran-Iraq borderline .....	1608.0
Iran- Turkey borderline .....	566.1
Iran- Turkmenistan borderline .....	1190.0
Iran- Azerbaijan borderline .....	756.8
Iran- Armenia border.....	45.0
Northern coastline .....	524.0
Iran- Afghanistan borderline .....	919.1
Iran- Pakistan borderline .....	924.8
Southern coastline .....	2106.0

Source: Armed Forces Geographical Organization

**1.2. LONGITUDE AND LATITUDE OF OSTANS, THE YEAR 1396**

Ostan	Longitude				Latitude			
	Lower limit		Upper limit		Lower limit		Upper limit	
	Minute	Degree	Minute	Degree	Minute	Degree	Minute	Degree
<b>Total country.....</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>39</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	5	45	21	48	45	36	26	39
West Azarbayejan.....	2	44	24	47	58	35	46	39
Ardebil.....	18	47	55	48	6	37	42	39
Esfahan.....	38	49	30	55	42	30	30	34
Alborz.....	10	50	28	51	33	35	21	36
Ilam.....	41	45	3	48	3	32	2	34
Bushehr.....	6	50	56	52	18	27	17	30
Tehran.....	21	50	9	53	52	34	8	36
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari...	30	49	26	51	9	31	49	32
South Khorasan .....	23	55	56	60	31	30	6	35
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	14	56	16	61	51	33	42	37
North Khorasan .....	54	55	25	58	35	36	17	38
Khuzestan .....	40	47	33	50	53	29	0	33
Zanjan.....	10	47	26	49	33	35	15	37
Semnan .....	50	51	3	57	14	34	20	37
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	50	58	19	63	4	25	29	31
Fars .....	36	50	35	55	3	27	40	31
Qazvin .....	44	48	51	50	24	35	49	36
Qom.....	5	50	58	51	9	34	11	35
Kordestan.....	33	45	15	48	44	34	28	36
Kerman .....	20	54	34	59	29	26	58	31
Kermanshah.....	24	45	6	48	41	33	17	35
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad..	53	49	53	51	56	29	29	31
Golestan.....	51	53	19	56	30	36	7	38
Gilan .....	34	48	36	50	34	36	27	38
Lorestan .....	50	46	1	50	39	32	23	34
Mazandaran .....	21	50	8	54	46	35	58	36
Markazi.....	57	48	3	51	23	33	34	35
Hormozgan .....	44	52	14	59	25	25	53	28
Hamedan.....	48	47	28	49	0	34	44	35
Yazd.....	48	52	39	56	36	29	22	33

Source: Armed Forces Geographical Organization.

### 1.3. NUMBER OF SHAHRESTANS, BAKHSHES, SHAHRS AND DEHESTANS ACCORDING TO THE ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISIONS

Year	Number of Shahrestans	Number of Bakhshes	Number of Shahrs	Number of Dehestans
1380.....	299	794	889	2305
1385.....	336	889	1015	2400
1390.....	400	994	1166	2507
1392.....	428	1058	1242	2589
1393.....	428	1058	1243	2589
1394.....	430	1059	1243	2590
1395 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	429	1058	1246	2589
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>429</b>	<b>1058</b>	<b>1287</b>	<b>2589</b>

1. Decreases in the number of Shahrestans, Bakhshes, and Dehestans is due to Bastam in Semnan Ostan crossed out from the list of Shahrestans.

Source: Ministry of the Interior

### 1.4. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF OSTANS ACCORDING TO THE ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISIONS AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1396

Ostan	Capital of Ostan	Area <sup>(1)</sup> (sq km)	Number of Shahrestans	Number of Bakhshes	Number of Shahrs	Number of Dehestans
<b>Total country .....</b>	××	<b>1628777</b>	<b>429</b>	<b>1058</b>	<b>1287</b>	<b>2589</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	Tabriz	45637	20	44	62	142
West Azarbayejan .....	Orumiyeh	37411	17	40	45	113
Ardebil.....	Ardebil	17813	10	29	29	71
Esfahan.....	Esfahan	107017	24	51	107	129
Alborz.....	Karaj	5173	6	13	17	29
Ilam .....	Ilam	20132	10	26	26	49
Bushehr .....	Bushehr	22764	10	25	38	48
Tehran .....	Tehran	13640	16	33	44	71
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari.....	Shahr-e-Kord	16336	9	25	42	50
South Khorasan .....	Birjand	150797	11	25	30	61
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	Mashhad	118851	28	70	77	164
North Khorasan .....	Bojnurd	28434	8	19	22	45
Khuzestan .....	Ahvaz	64019	27	67	77	142
Zanjan.....	Zanjan	21773	8	17	21	48
Semnan .....	Semnan	97490	8	15	20	31
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	Zahedan	181785	19	48	42	112
Fars.....	Shiraz	122604	29	84	106	205
Qazvin .....	Qazvin	15567	6	19	25	46
Qom.....	Qom	11526	1	5	6	9
Kordestan .....	Sanandaj	29136	10	31	30	86
Kerman .....	Kerman	180725	23	58	72	151
Kermanshah.....	Kermanshah	25009	14	31	34	86
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	Yasuj	15519	8	19	17	45
Golestan.....	Gorgan	20367	14	27	33	60
Gilan.....	Rasht	14041	16	43	52	109
Lorestan.....	Khorramabad	28293	11	31	27	87
Mazandaran.....	Sari	23841	22	56	60	131
Markazi .....	Arak	29126	12	23	33	66
Hormozgan .....	BandarAbbas	70712	13	38	42	85
Hamedan .....	Hamedan	19367	9	25	31	73
Yazd .....	Yazd	73872	10	21	20	45

1. Only land area.

Source: Ministry of the Interior.

### 1.1. NATIONAL ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISIONS, THE YEAR 1396



For Data See Table 1.4

### 1.5. BAKHSHES, SHAHRS AND DEHESTANS BY OSTAN AND SHAHRESTAN AT END OF THE YEAR 1396

Ostan and Shahrestan	Number of Bakhshes	Number of Shahrs	Number of Dehestans
<b>Total country</b> .....	<b>1058</b>	<b>1287</b>	<b>2589</b>
<b>East Azarbayejan</b> .....	<b>44</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>142</b>
Azarshahr .....	3	4	7
Osku .....	2	3	5
Ahar .....	2	2	9
Bostanabad .....	2	2	9
Bonab .....	1	1	3
Tabriz .....	2	4	6
Jolfa .....	2	3	5
Charoimaq .....	2	1	6
Khoda Afarien .....	3	1	7
Sarab .....	2	4	9
Shabestar .....	3	9	8
Ajabshir .....	2	2	4
Kaleibar .....	2	2	7
Maragheh .....	2	2	6
Marand .....	2	5	9
Malekan .....	2	3	5
Miyaneh .....	4	5	17
Varzaqan .....	2	2	7
Haris .....	2	5	6
Hashtrud .....	2	2	7
<b>West Azarbayejan</b> .....	<b>40</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>113</b>
Orumiyeh .....	5	5	20
Oshnaviyeh .....	2	2	4
Bukan .....	2	2	7
Poldasht .....	2	2	4
Piranshahr .....	2	2	5
Takab .....	2	1	6
Chaldoran .....	2	2	5
Chaypareh .....	2	2	4
Khoy .....	4	6	11
Sardasht .....	2	3	6
Salmas .....	2	2	7
Shahindezh .....	2	3	5
Shout .....	2	3	4
Maku .....	2	2	5
Mahabad .....	2	3	5
Miandoab .....	3	3	11
Naqadeh .....	2	2	4

**1.5. BAKHSHEH, SHAHRS AND DEHESTANS BY OSTAN AND SHAHRESTAN AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1396 (continued)**

Ostan and Shahrestan	Number of Bakhshes	Number of Shahrs	Number of Dehestans
<b>Ardebil.....</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>71</b>
Ardebil .....	3	3	10
Bilehsavar .....	2	2	4
Parsabad .....	4	4	8
Khalkhal .....	3	3	8
Sareyn .....	2	2	4
Kowsar .....	2	1	4
Garmi .....	3	3	9
Meshkinshahr .....	5	6	12
Namin .....	3	3	7
Nayer .....	2	2	5
<b>Esfahan .....</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>129</b>
Aran & Bidgol.....	2	4	3
Ardestan .....	2	3	7
Esfahan .....	6	14	19
Borkhar .....	2	7	4
Buin and Miyandasht .....	2	2	5
Tiran & Karvan .....	2	3	4
Chadegan .....	2	2	4
Khomeinishahr .....	1	4	3
Khansar .....	1	1	3
Khour& Biyabanak .....	1	3	3
Dehaghan .....	1	2	3
Semirom .....	4	4	8
Shahin Shahr& Meymeh .....	2	6	4
Shahreza .....	1	2	4
Feridan .....	2	2	5
Fereydunshahr .....	1	2	5
Falavarjan.....	3	8	6
Kashan.....	4	7	9
Golpayegan .....	1	3	3
Lenjan .....	3	9	7
Mobarakeh .....	2	6	5
Naeen .....	2	3	5
Najafabad .....	2	6	5
Natanz .....	2	4	5
<b>Alborz.....</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>29</b>
Eshtehard.....	2	1	4
Savojbalagh.....	3	5	6
Taleghan.....	2	1	4
Fardis.....	2	2	4
Karaj.....	2	6	6
Nazarabad.....	2	2	5

### 1.5. BAKHSHEH, SHAHRS AND DEHESTANS BY OSTAN AND SHAHRESTAN AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1396 (continued)

Ostan and Shahrestan	Number of Bakhshes	Number of Shahrs	Number of Dehestans
<b><i>Ilam</i></b> .....	<b>26</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>49</b>
Abdanan .....	3	3	6
Ilam .....	3	2	6
Ivan .....	2	2	4
Badreh .....	2	2	4
Chardavel .....	4	5	7
Darrehshahr .....	2	2	4
Dehloran .....	4	4	8
Sirvan .....	2	1	4
Malekshahi .....	2	3	4
Mehran .....	2	2	2
<b><i>Bushehr</i></b> .....	<b>25</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>48</b>
Bushehr .....	2	4	2
Tangestan .....	2	3	4
Jam .....	2	3	5
Dashtestan .....	6	9	12
Dashti .....	3	4	7
Dayyer .....	3	5	6
Deylam .....	2	2	4
Asalouye .....	2	3	4
Kangan .....	1	3	2
Genaveh .....	2	2	2
<b><i>Tehran</i></b> .....	<b>33</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>71</b>
Eslamshahr .....	3	2	6
Baharestan .....	2	3	4
Pakdasht .....	2	3	6
Pardis .....	2	2	4
Pishva .....	2	1	4
Tehran .....	3	1	4
Damavand .....	2	5	5
Robatkarim .....	1	3	3
Rey .....	5	5	9
Shemiranat .....	2	4	3
Shahriar .....	1	7	6
Firuzkuh .....	2	2	5
Qods .....	1	1	2
Qarchak .....	1	1	2
Malard .....	2	2	4
Varamin .....	2	2	4
<b><i>Chaharmahal &amp; Bakhtiari</i></b> .....	<b>25</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>50</b>
Ardal .....	2	4	4
Borujen .....	3	6	5
Bon .....	2	3	4
Saman .....	2	2	4
Shahr-e-Kord .....	3	9	6
Farsan .....	3	6	5
Kuhrang .....	3	3	7
Keyar .....	2	4	4
Lordegan .....	5	5	11



**1.5. BAKHSHEH, SHAHRS AND DEHESTANS BY OSTAN AND SHAHRESTAN AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1396 (continued)**

Ostan and Shahrestan	Number of Bakhshes	Number of Shahrs	Number of Dehestans
<b><i>South Khorasan.....</i></b>	<b>25</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>61</b>
Boshroye .....	2	2	4
Birjand.....	1	1	6
Khosaf .....	2	2	5
Darmiyan .....	3	4	6
Zeerkooh .....	3	3	6
Sarayan .....	2	3	4
Sarbisheh.....	3	3	6
Tabas .....	3	3	8
Ferdows .....	1	2	3
Qayenat .....	3	5	8
Nahbandan .....	2	2	5
<b><i>Khorasan-e-Razavi .....</i></b>	<b>70</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>164</b>
Bakharz .....	2	1	4
Bajestan.....	2	2	4
Bardeskan .....	3	3	6
Binalood.....	2	2	4
Taybad .....	2	3	4
Torbat-e-Jam .....	5	6	13
Torbat-e-Heydariyeh .....	4	4	8
Joghatay .....	2	2	4
Jovin.....	2	2	4
Chenaran .....	2	3	5
Khalil Abad .....	2	2	4
Khaf .....	4	5	8
Khooshab .....	2	2	5
Davarzan .....	2	1	4
Dargaz .....	4	4	7
Rashtkhar .....	2	2	4
Zaveh.....	2	1	4
Sabzevar .....	3	3	11
Serakhs .....	2	2	6
Fariman .....	2	4	5
Firooze .....	2	2	4
Quchan .....	2	2	5
Kashmar .....	2	2	5
Kalat .....	2	2	4
Gonabad .....	2	3	4
Mashhad .....	3	3	11
Mah-Velat .....	2	2	4
Neyshabur .....	4	7	13
<b><i>North Khorasan .....</i></b>	<b>19</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>45</b>
Esfarayen .....	2	2	7
Bojnurd .....	2	3	5
Jajarm .....	3	3	5
Raz & Jargalan.....	3	1	6
Shirvan .....	3	4	9
Faruj .....	2	2	5

### 1.5. BAKHSHEs, SHAHRS AND DEHESTANS BY OSTAN AND SHAHRESTAN AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1396 (continued)

Ostan and Shahrestan	Number of Bakhshes	Number of Shahrs	Number of Dehestans
Garmeh.....	1	3	2
Maneh and Samalqan.....	3	4	6
<b>Khuzestan</b> .....	<b>67</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>142</b>
Abadan.....	2	3	6
Aghajaree.....	2	1	2
Omidiyeh.....	2	2	3
Endika.....	3	2	6
Andimeshk.....	2	5	4
Ahvaz.....	3	2	6
Izeh.....	3	2	10
Baghmalek .....	3	4	8
Bavi.....	2	3	4
Bandar-e-Mahshahr.....	2	3	1
Behbahan.....	3	4	6
Hamidiyeh.....	2	1	4
Khorramshahr.....	2	3	4
Dezful.....	4	9	11
Dasht-e-Azadegan.....	2	4	5
Ramshir.....	2	2	4
Ramhormoz.....	4	1	8
Shadegan.....	3	3	8
Shush.....	3	5	7
Shushtar.....	3	4	6
Karoun.....	2	1	4
Gotvand.....	2	5	4
Lali.....	2	1	4
Masjed Soleyman.....	3	2	6
Haftgol.....	2	1	3
Hendiyan.....	2	2	4
Hovayzeh.....	2	2	4
<b>Zanjan</b> .....	<b>17</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>48</b>
Abhar.....	1	3	5
Ijerud.....	2	2	4
Khodabandeh.....	4	7	10
Khorramdarreh.....	1	1	2
Zanjan.....	3	3	13
Soltaniyeh.....	2	1	4
Tarom.....	2	2	5
Mahnesan.....	2	2	5
<b>Semnan</b> .....	<b>15</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>31</b>
Aradan.....	2	2	4
Damghan.....	2	4	6
Sorkhe.....	1	1	2
Semnan.....	1	1	1
Shahrud.....	3	6	7
Garmsar.....	2	2	3
Mehdishahr.....	2	3	3
Mayamee.....	2	1	5
<b>Sistan &amp; Baluchestan</b> .....	<b>48</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>112</b>
Iranshahr.....	3	4	7

### 1.5. BAKHSHEH, SHAHRS AND DEHESTANS BY OSTAN AND SHAHRESTAN AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1396 (continued)

Ostan and Shahrestan	Number of Bakhshes	Number of Shahrs	Number of Dehestans
Chabahar .....	3	3	6
Khash .....	3	2	11
Delgan .....	2	1	5
Zabol .....	1	2	1
Zahedan .....	3	3	6
Zahak .....	2	1	4
Saravan .....	3	5	8
Sarbaz .....	4	4	11
Sibsavarani .....	2	2	4
Fonuch .....	2	1	4
Qaser-e Qand .....	3	2	6
Konarak .....	2	2	4
Mehrestan .....	2	2	4
Mirjave .....	3	1	7
Neekshahr .....	4	3	11
Neemrooz .....	2	1	4
Hamoon .....	2	2	4
Hirmand .....	2	1	5
<b>Fars .....</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>106</b>	<b>205</b>
Abadeh .....	1	5	4
Arsanjan .....	1	1	3
Estahban .....	2	3	3
Eqlid .....	3	4	9
Bavanat .....	3	4	7
Pasargad .....	2	2	4
Jahrom .....	4	5	12
Kharameh .....	2	2	5
Khorrambid .....	2	2	3
Khonj .....	2	1	4
Darab .....	4	5	12
Rostam .....	2	2	4
Zarrindasht .....	2	3	5
Sepidan .....	3	3	8
Sarvestan .....	2	2	4
Shiraz .....	3	6	12
Farashband .....	2	3	4
Fasa .....	4	6	8
Firuzabad .....	2	2	5
Qirokarzin .....	2	5	5
Kazerun .....	6	6	14
Kavar .....	2	2	4
Gerash .....	2	2	4
Larestan .....	6	8	13
Lamerd .....	4	5	8
Marvdasht .....	5	5	15
Mamasani .....	3	3	9
Mohr .....	4	5	8
Neyriz .....	4	4	9

**1.5. BAKHSHES, SHAHRS AND DEHESTANS BY OSTAN AND SHAHRESTAN AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1396 (continued)**

Ostan and Shahrestan	Number of Bakhshes	Number of Shahrs	Number of Dehestans
<b><i>Qazvin</i></b> .....	<b>19</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>46</b>
Abyek.....	2	2	5
Avaj.....	2	2	5
Alborz.....	2	4	4
Boyinzahra.....	4	5	9
Takestan.....	4	5	9
Qazvin.....	5	7	14
<b><i>Qom</i></b> .....	<b>5</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>9</b>
Qom.....	5	6	9
<b><i>Kordestan</i></b> .....	<b>31</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>86</b>
Baneh.....	4	4	8
Bijar.....	3	5	11
Dehgalan.....	2	2	5
Divandarreh.....	3	2	8
Sarvabad.....	2	2	8
Saqqez.....	4	2	11
Sanandaj.....	4	3	12
Qorveh.....	4	4	10
Kamyaran.....	2	2	7
Marivan.....	3	4	6
<b><i>Kerman</i></b> .....	<b>58</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>151</b>
Arzooeyeh.....	2	1	5
Anar.....	1	2	2
Baft.....	2	2	6
Bardsir.....	4	5	8
Bam.....	2	2	4
Jiroft.....	4	4	14
Rabar.....	2	2	4
Ravar.....	2	2	3
Rafsanjan.....	4	5	14
Rudbar-e-Jonub.....	2	2	4
Reegan.....	2	2	4
Zarand.....	2	4	11
Sirjan.....	5	7	10
Shahr-e-Babak.....	2	5	9
Anbarabad.....	2	3	7
Fahraj.....	2	1	4
Ghaleh-Ganj.....	2	2	5
Kerman.....	6	13	16
Kohbonan.....	2	2	3
Kahnuj.....	2	1	5
Manujan.....	2	2	5
Narmashir.....	2	2	4

**1.5. BAKHSHES, SHAHRS AND DEHESTANS BY OSTAN AND SHAHRESTAN AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1396 (continued)**

Ostan and Shahrestan	Number of Bakhshes	Number of Shahrs	Number of Dehestans
<b><i>Kermanshah</i></b> .....	<b>31</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>86</b>
Eslamabad-E-Gharb .....	2	2	7
Paveh .....	3	5	5
Salas-e-Babajani .....	2	2	4
Javanrud .....	2	2	4
Dalahu .....	2	3	5
Ravansar .....	2	2	6
Sar-e-pol-e-Zahab .....	2	1	8
Sonqor .....	2	2	8
Sahneh .....	2	2	7
Qasr-e-Shirin .....	2	2	4
Kermanshah .....	5	5	13
Kangavar .....	1	2	5
Gilan-e-Gharb .....	2	2	6
Harsin .....	2	2	4
<b><i>Kohgiluyeh &amp; Boyerahmad</i></b> .....	<b>19</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>45</b>
Basht .....	2	1	4
Bahmaee .....	2	1	4
Boyerahmad .....	4	5	11
Cheram .....	2	2	4
Dena .....	2	2	4
Kohgiluyeh .....	4	4	10
Gachsaran .....	1	1	4
Lande .....	2	1	4
<b><i>Golestan</i></b> .....	<b>27</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>60</b>
Azadshahr .....	2	3	4
Aq Qala .....	2	2	5
Bandar Gaz .....	2	2	4
Torkaman .....	2	1	4
Ramyān .....	2	4	4
Aliabad .....	2	4	4
Kordkuy .....	1	1	3
Kalaleh .....	2	2	5
Galikesh .....	2	2	4
Gorgan .....	2	4	5
Gomishan .....	2	2	4
Gonbad-e-Kavus .....	2	2	6
Marave-Tapeh .....	2	2	4
Minudasht .....	2	2	4

**1.5. BAKHSHES, SHAHRS AND DEHESTANS BY OSTAN AND SHAHRESTAN AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1396 (continued)**

Ostan and Shahrestan	Number of Bakhshes	Number of Shahrs	Number of Dehestans
<b><i>Gilan</i></b> .....	<b>43</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>109</b>
Astara .....	2	2	4
Astane-ye-Ashrafiyeh .....	2	2	6
Amlash .....	2	2	5
Bandar Anzali .....	1	1	2
Rasht .....	6	7	18
Rezvanshahr .....	2	2	4
Rudbar .....	4	7	10
Rudsar .....	4	5	10
Siahkal .....	2	2	5
Shaft .....	2	2	4
Sumaehsara .....	3	3	7
Tavalesh .....	4	5	10
Fuman .....	2	3	6
Lahijan .....	2	2	7
Langrud .....	3	5	7
Masal .....	2	2	4
<b><i>Lorestan</i></b> .....	<b>31</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>87</b>
Azna .....	2	2	4
Aligudarz .....	5	4	12
Borujerd .....	2	2	7
Poldokhtar .....	2	2	7
Khorrarnabad .....	4	4	17
Delfan .....	3	2	10
Dorud .....	2	2	5
Doreh .....	3	2	6
Rumeshkan .....	2	1	4
Selseleh .....	2	2	6
Kuhdasht .....	4	4	9
<b><i>Mazandaran</i></b> .....	<b>56</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>131</b>
Amol .....	5	6	11
Babol .....	6	7	13
Babolsar .....	3	3	6
Behshahr .....	2	3	5
Tonkabon .....	3	4	7
Juybar .....	2	2	4
Chalus .....	2	3	4
Ramsar .....	1	2	4
Sari .....	6	5	15
Savadkuh .....	2	3	4
Savadkuh-e Shomali .....	2	1	4
Seemorgh .....	2	1	4
Abbasabad .....	3	3	5
Ferydonkenar .....	2	1	4
Qaemshahr .....	1	2	5
Kelardasht .....	1	1	2
Galugah .....	2	1	4
Mahmoudabad .....	2	2	5
Miandorood .....	2	1	5
Neka .....	2	1	5
Nur .....	3	5	9
Noshahr .....	2	3	6

### 1.5. BAKHSHES, SHAHRS AND DEHESTANS BY OSTAN AND SHAHRESTAN AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1396 (continued)

Ostan and Shahrestan	Number of Bakhshes	Number of Shahrs	Number of Dehestans
<b>Markazi</b> .....	<b>23</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>66</b>
Ashtian .....	1	1	3
Arak .....	3	4	11
Tafresh .....	1	1	4
Khomein .....	2	2	7
Khondab .....	2	2	5
Delijan .....	1	2	4
Zarandiyeh.....	2	5	6
Saveh .....	2	4	7
Shazand .....	4	6	9
Farahan.....	2	2	4
Komeijan .....	2	2	4
Mahallat .....	1	2	2
<b>Hormozgan</b> .....	<b>38</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>85</b>
Abumusa .....	2	1	2
Bastak .....	3	3	7
Bashagerd.....	3	2	6
Bandar Abbas .....	4	5	11
Bandar Lengeh .....	4	5	8
Parsiyan .....	2	3	4
Jask .....	2	2	5
Hajiabad .....	3	3	6
Khamir .....	2	2	4
Rudan .....	4	4	10
Sireek.....	2	3	4
Qeshm .....	3	4	7
Minab .....	4	5	11
<b>Hamedan</b> .....	<b>25</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>73</b>
Asadabad .....	2	2	6
Bahar .....	3	4	6
Tuysarkan .....	2	3	7
Razan .....	3	4	7
Famenin.....	2	1	4
Kabudarahang .....	3	3	10
Malayer .....	4	6	15
Nahavand .....	4	4	9
Hamedan .....	2	4	9
<b>Yazd</b> .....	<b>21</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>45</b>
Abarkuh .....	2	2	4
Ardakan .....	3	3	5
Ashkzar .....	2	2	2
Bafgh .....	1	1	3
Behabad.....	2	1	3
Taft .....	3	2	10
Khatam .....	2	2	4
Mehriz .....	1	1	5
Meybod .....	3	3	5
Yazd .....	2	3	4

Source: Ministry of the Interior.

### 1.6. METEOROLOGICAL DATA FROM SYNOPTIC STATIONS IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS FROM THE YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT TO THE END OF THE YEAR 1395

Capital of Ostan	Year of the establishment	Station characteristics						
		Geographic longitude and latitude						Height from the sea level (m)
		East longitude			North latitude			
		Second	Minute	Degree	Second	Minute	Degree	
Arak .....	1328	0	47	49	19	4	34	1702.8
Ardebil .....	1355	43	19	48	5	13	38	1335.2
Orumiyeh .....	1330	19	3	45	31	39	37	1328.0
Esfahan .....	1330	22	42	51	3	31	32	1550.0
Ahvaz .....	1330	39	44	48	41	20	31	22.5
Ilam .....	1361	52	23	46	16	35	33	1337.0
Bojnurd .....	1355	12	18	57	14	29	37	1112.0
Bandar Abbas .....	1335	22	22	56	53	12	27	9.8
Bushehr .....	1330	16	49	50	14	54	28	6.0
Birjand .....	1334	1	17	59	26	53	32	1491.0
Tabriz .....	1327	33	14	46	20	7	38	1345.0
Tehran .....	1321	34	18	51	36	41	35	1191.0
Khorramabad .....	1328	1	17	48	20	26	33	1147.8
Rasht .....	1334	27	37	49	21	19	37	24.8
Zahedan .....	1330	1	54	60	20	28	29	1370.0
Zanjan .....	1335	18	31	48	37	39	36	1659.4
Sari .....	1378	12	59	52	12	32	36	23.0
Semnan .....	1342	17	25	53	18	35	35	1127.0
Sanandaj .....	1338	53	0	47	16	15	35	1373.4
Shahr-e-Kord .....	1334	22	50	50	14	54	28	2050.0
Shiraz .....	1336	9	36	52	41	33	29	1488.0
Qazvin .....	1334	41	3	50	42	15	36	1279.1
Qom .....	1364	19	51	53	29	46	34	879.1
Karaj.....	1352	14	57	50	25	48	35	1292.9
Kerman .....	1328	45	57	56	22	15	30	1754.0
Kermanshah .....	1321	12	9	47	8	21	34	1318.5
Gorgan .....	1331	49	24	54	18	54	36	0.0
Mashhad .....	1328	52	37	59	11	14	36	999.0
Hamedan .....	1354	5	32	48	10	52	34	1740.8
Yasuj .....	1365	18	33	51	55	41	30	1816.3
Yazd .....	1331	23	31	48	37	39	36	1230.2



**1.6. METEOROLOGICAL DATA FROM SYNOPTIC STATIONS IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS  
FROM THE YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT TO THE END OF THE YEAR 1395 (continued)**

Capital of Ostan	Air temperture (°C)					Average annual precipitation (mm)	Max. daily precipitation (mm)
	Average max	Average min	Mean	Absolut min	Abolute max		
Arak .....	20.9	7.1	14.0	-30.5	44.0	295.0	48.5
Ardebil .....	15.6	3.2	9.4	-33.8	40.4	276.4	55.2
Orumiyeh .....	17.9	5.4	11.7	-22.8	39.9	303.3	111.1
Esfahan .....	23.6	9.3	16.4	-19.4	43.0	132.2	42.8
Ahvaz .....	33.1	18.0	25.6	-7.0	54.0	206.6	109.5
Ilam .....	22.9	11.1	17.0	-13.6	44.4	544.2	188.4
Bojnurd .....	20.0	7.0	13.5	-25.0	42.3	246.8	37.4
Bandar Abbas .....	32.2	21.9	27.1	2.0	51.0	163.8	110.5
Bushehr .....	28.6	21.7	25.1	3.0	47.0	257.0	110.9
Birjand .....	24.7	8.5	16.6	-21.5	44.0	143.1	41.4
Tabriz .....	18.3	7.0	12.7	-25.0	42.0	245.7	46.4
Tehran .....	22.8	12.2	17.5	-15.0	43.0	226.7	49.2
Khorramabad .....	25.3	9.1	17.2	-14.6	47.0	465.4	98.0
Rasht .....	20.7	11.6	16.1	-19.0	40.0	1308.2	170.4
Zahedan .....	26.9	10.3	18.6	-22.0	43.0	74.6	53.8
Zanjan .....	18.3	4.2	11.3	-30.0	43.0	285.2	44.7
Sari .....	22.6	13.5	18.0	-6.0	42.6	749.9	85.7
Semnan .....	23.9	12.6	18.3	-12.6	44.0	134.8	99.9
Sanandaj .....	21.7	5.7	13.7	-31.0	44.0	372.3	67.4
Shahr-e-Kord .....	20.3	3.1	11.7	-32.4	42.0	319.2	66.5
Shiraz .....	25.8	9.9	17.9	-14.0	43.2	315.3	71.3
Qazvin .....	21.4	7.0	14.2	-24.0	43.0	327.5	99.0
Qom .....	26.0	10.9	18.4	-23.0	47.0	137.0	37.7
Karaj.....	21.5	9.0	15.2	-17.0	42.0	251.9	99.0
Kerman .....	24.9	7.1	16.0	-30.0	42.0	124.9	42.9
Kermanshah .....	22.9	6.2	14.6	-27.0	44.1	398.0	73.0
Gorgan .....	22.9	12.7	17.8	-11.8	46.2	513.0	103.1
Mashhad .....	21.4	7.6	14.5	-28.0	43.8	231.4	42.9
Hamedan .....	19.6	3.6	11.6	-32.8	40.0	298.8	52.2
Yasuj .....	22.7	7.8	15.2	-19.0	40.4	761.7	127.2
Yazd .....	26.7	12.1	19.4	-16.0	45.6	49.4	29.6

**1.6. METEOROLOGICAL DATA FROM SYNOPTIC STATIONS IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS  
FROM THE YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT TO THE END OF THE YEAR 1395(continued)**

Capital of Ostan	Mean of relative humidity (%)		Average number of frosty days	Average total bright sunshine (hours )	Max. wind speed (mps)
	Max.	Min.			
Arak .....	62.7	30.5	80	2829.9	35
Ardebil .....	88.9	52.4	117	2429.1	37
Orumiyeh .....	78.1	40.9	101	2753.4	40
Esfahan .....	57.4	22.7	64	3046.3	30
Ahvaz .....	62.5	26.8	0	2821.3	35
Ilam .....	54.4	26.1	35	2977.6	25
Bojnurd .....	79.6	39.0	84	2719.8	45
Bandar Abbas .....	81.9	46.4	0	2952.2	30
Bushehr .....	79.8	53.8	0	3022.6	30
Birjand .....	52.6	21.1	69	3085.5	26
Tabriz .....	70.4	35.5	91	2684.9	38
Tehran .....	55.0	26.7	35	2892.4	32
Khorramabad .....	64.4	28.1	42	2852.0	30
Rasht .....	95.5	65.8	15	1569.4	31
Zahedan .....	48.8	18.2	45	3052.5	33
Zanjan .....	74.6	36.2	108	2776.0	28
Sari .....	92.0	59.6	7	2005.4	27
Semnan .....	53.4	28.8	37	2918.2	22
Sanandaj .....	69.8	28.1	92	2782.5	25
Shahr-e-Kord .....	66.9	28.2	117	3042.2	32
Shiraz .....	59.9	23.0	38	3223.4	30
Qazvin .....	72.8	31.8	79	2866.5	39
Qom .....	59.9	25.8	46	3053.6	28
Karaj.....	68.7	30.8	59	2885.6	30
Kerman .....	50.2	18.2	77	3078.7	50
Kermanshah .....	65.4	28.0	80	2751.1	26
Gorgan .....	85.8	52.8	13	2032.6	31
Mashhad .....	72.4	34.9	75	2827.2	25
Hamedan .....	73.9	33.4	114	2823.6	31
Yasuj .....	64.5	23.5	60	3191.3	30
Yazd .....	44.9	18.8	38	3109.6	30

Source: I. R. I. Meteorological Organization.

**1.7. METEOROLOGICAL DATA OF CAPITALS OF OSTANS, THE YEAR 1396**

Capital of Ostan	Air temperature (°c)					Annual precipitation (mm)
	Average max	Average min	Mean	Absolut min	Absolut max	
Arak .....	23.3	8.3	15.8	-14.2	38.8	167.7
Ardebil .....	18.0	5.5	11.8	-23.0	37.6	231.8
Orumiyeh.....	20.7	6.0	13.4	-12.4	37.6	244.3
Esfahan .....	25.5	10.8	18.2	-6.4	40.8	90.1
Ahvaz .....	35.7	20.2	27.9	3.5	53.7	89.9
Ilam .....	25.5	11.3	18.4	-4.3	41.3	559.0
Bojnurd .....	22.0	7.7	14.8	-12.0	40.0	121.4
Bandar Abbas .....	33.5	21.8	27.6	5.4	45.6	83.1
Bushehr .....	31.5	22.9	27.2	9.0	45.0	233.0
Birjand .....	26.0	8.5	17.3	-11.8	42.5	67.2
Tabriz .....	20.9	8.8	14.8	-13.0	39.4	315.1
Tehran .....	24.2	14.1	19.1	-8.4	41.2	160.1
Khorramabad.....	27.1	10.0	18.6	-4.2	44.2	331.5
Rasht .....	21.7	13.8	17.7	-3.4	38.6	863.7
Zahedan .....	28.4	11.2	19.8	-11.4	43.4	30.1
Zanjan .....	22.1	6.8	14.5	-13.2	39.2	216.2
Sari .....	23.8	14.3	19.0	-1.8	40.8	539.9
Semnan .....	25.4	13.7	19.5	-5.4	41.4	67.1
Sanandaj .....	24.5	7.1	15.8	-10.8	41.4	336.8
Shahr-e-Kord .....	22.4	2.0	12.2	-15.3	37.4	150.2
Shiraz .....	27.6	10.4	19.0	-6.0	41.0	171.9
Qazvin .....	23.3	8.3	15.8	-14.2	40.6	292.4
Qom .....	28.0	11.0	19.5	-5.3	44.5	93.6
Karaj.....	23.1	10.3	16.7	-11.7	40.3	170.2
Kerman .....	26.7	7.4	17.1	-12.1	41.0	34.8
Kermanshah.....	24.9	8.1	16.5	-8.2	40.8	341.8
Gorgan.....	24.6	12.7	18.6	-3.6	42.8	424.4
Mashhad .....	24.0	10.3	17.2	-11.8	42.2	185.9
Hamedan .....	21.7	5.0	13.3	-17.9	38.3	207.5
Yasuj .....	24.3	8.1	16.2	-6.6	38.8	356.2
Yazd .....	28.5	14.5	21.5	-3.6	43.8	23.7

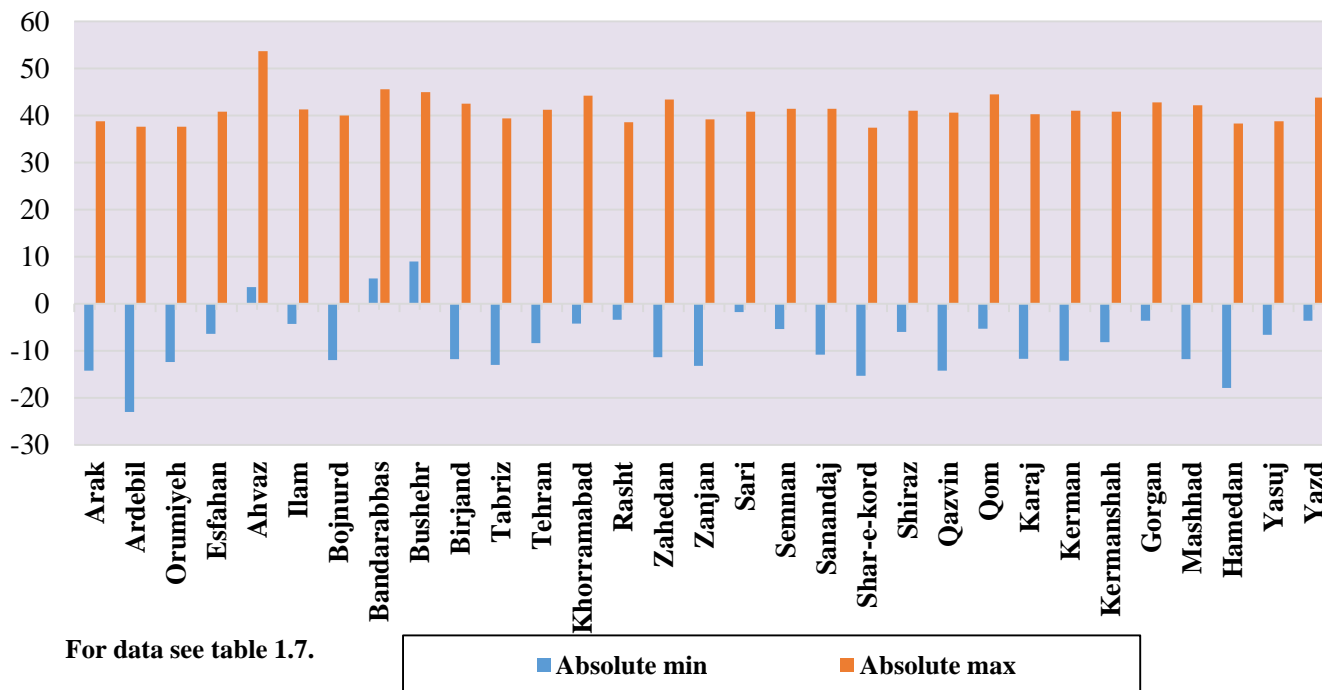
**1.7. METEOROLOGICAL DATA OF CAPITALS OF OSTANS, THE YEAR 1396 (continued)**

Capital of Ostan	Max. daily precipitation (mm)	Mean of relative humidity (%)		Number of frosty days	Number of dusty days	Bright sunshine (hours)	Max. wind speed (mps)
		Max.	Min.				
Arak .....	36.2	59.5	22.9	66	303	3044.6	24
Ardebil .....	34.3	87.5	46.2	85	22	2748.7	28
Orumiyeh .....	21.2	73.5	32.5	88	59	3094.4	34
Esfahan .....	14.8	48.4	15.8	52	133	3510.4	15
Ahvaz .....	19.1	61.3	23.2	0	305	3191.3	19
Ilam .....	69.2	51.6	24.5	24	107	3077.3	40
Bojnurd .....	8.7	76.2	33.6	66	138	3004.9	13
Bandar Abbas .....	30.4	82.5	43.5	0	306	3363.0	12
Bushehr .....	74.4	78.3	50.8	0	206	2617.8	26
Birjand .....	19.6	39.8	12.1	72	47	3574.0	16
Tabriz .....	31.9	65.9	31.3	72	97	2969.6	22
Tehran .....	22.7	46.1	20.0	8	153	3187.7	27
Khorramabad.....	28.7	56.1	20.0	36	70	3167.5	19
Rasht .....	57.5	96.0	64.4	3	75	1790.2	19
Zahedan .....	10.3	36.4	14.0	52	112	3417.4	17
Zanjan .....	17.7	66.7	32.4	77	62	3026.1	24
Sari .....	40.9	92.8	59.0	2	23	2104.8	15
Semnan .....	17.1	42.0	19.8	18	42	3193.4	14
Sanandaj .....	36.6	66.2	21.6	70	84	3118.8	20
Shahr-e-Kord .....	26.0	58.3	17.7	133	59	3347.7	24
Shiraz .....	51.9	54.0	14.7	39	120	3486.1	17
Qazvin .....	31.9	73.0	30.5	62	190	2976.5	24
Qom .....	17.0	54.0	22.5	54	275	3317.8	28
Karaj.....	15.5	64.6	26.4	37	150	3243.0	19
Kerman .....	6.5	36.9	9.3	78	29	3583.9	26
Kermanshah .....	34.7	56.1	17.5	64	56	2915.4	50
Gorgan.....	68.1	92.0	55.0	13	84	2428.9	27
Mashhad .....	27.2	61.2	25.2	53	116	3112.2	16
Hamedan .....	20.5	63.1	24.5	97	38	3134.7	23
Yasuj .....	36.6	55.6	15.1	49	52	3359.2	19
Yazd .....	7.5	33.1	11.8	17	101	3543.0	21

Source: I. R. I., Meteorological Organization.

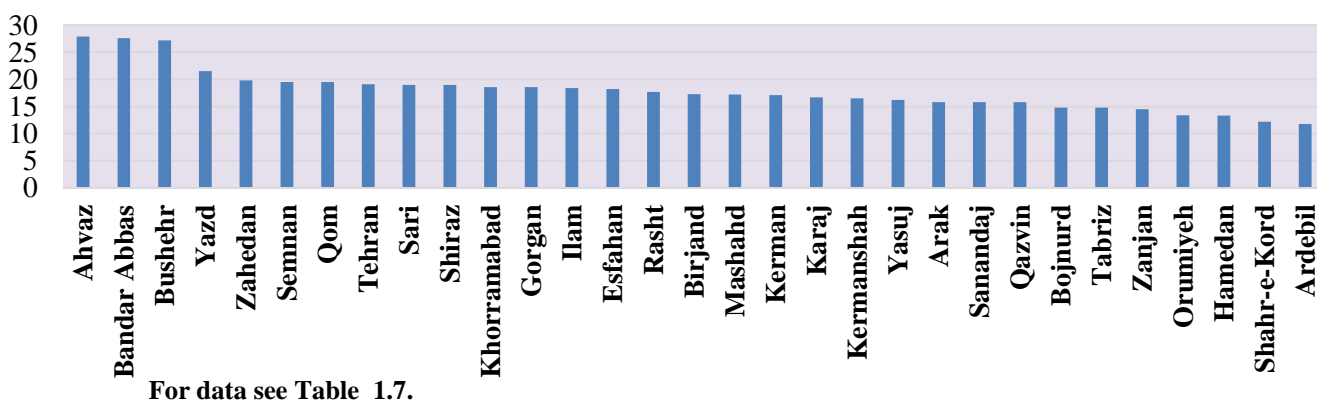
### 1.2.ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM TEMPERATURES IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS, THE YEAR 1396

Celsius



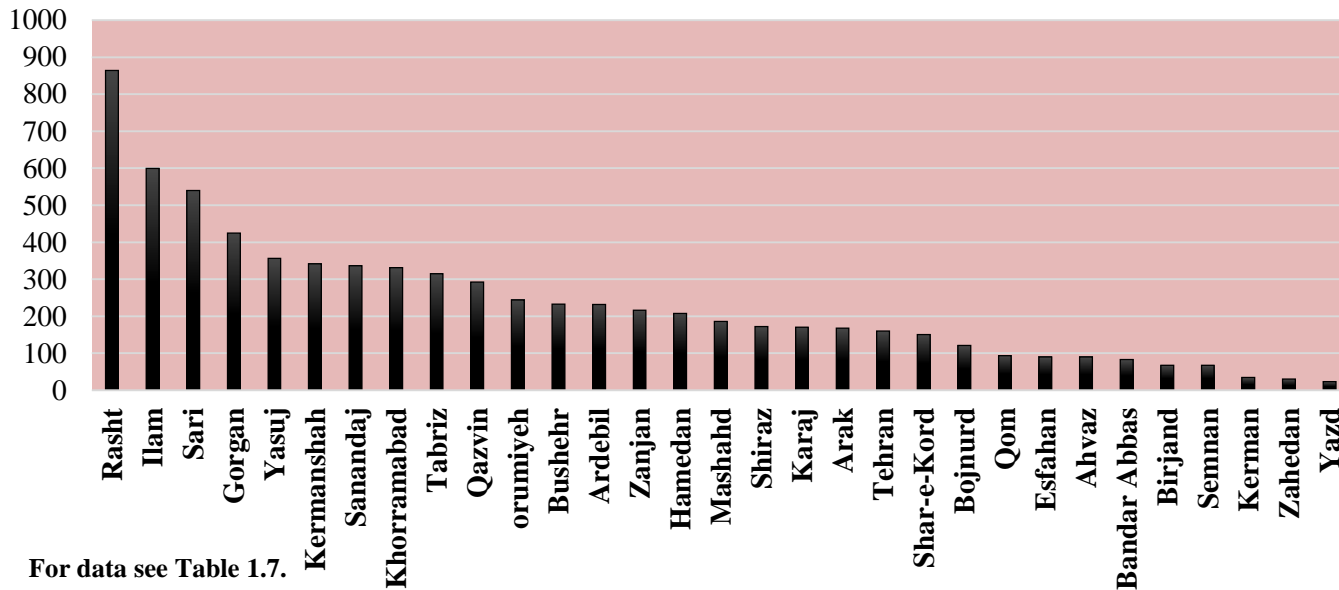
### 1.3. AVERAGE ANNUAL TEMPERATURES IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS, THE YEAR 1396

Celsius



**1.4. ANNUAL RAINFALL IN THE CAPITALS OF OSTANS, THE YEAR 1396**

Millimetre



**1.8. HIGHEST MAXIMUM TEMPRETURE, LOWEST MINIMUM TEMPRETURE AND AVERAGE  
MONTHLY TEMPRETURE IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS, THE YEAR 1396** (°c)

Capital of Ostan	Farvardin			Ordibehesht			Khordad		
	Highest max. Temp	Lowest min. Temp	Mean Temp	Highest max. Temp	Lowest min. Temp	Mean Temp	Highest max. Temp	Lowest min. Temp	Mean Temp
Arak .....	28.0	0.0	11.8	31.2	6.6	18.3	36.6	10.0	24.7
Ardebil .....	23.8	-4.4	7.6	30.4	-2.6	14.0	34.8	4.4	16.8
Orumiyeh .....	21.0	-3.2	9.3	30.4	3.2	15.9	33.6	5.8	21.2
Esfahan .....	31.4	3.8	16.4	34.2	10.0	21.4	40.8	16.2	28.5
Ahvaz .....	42.2	11.4	24.5	45.3	19.2	32.8	49.9	22.6	37.4
Ilam .....	28.5	2.0	12.9	32.8	7.0	20.3	37.3	8.5	25.2
Bojnurd .....	30.4	-0.4	11.3	35.4	2.6	18.4	40.0	10.8	23.6
Bandar Abbas .....	37.8	17.7	26.1	41.2	20.9	31.6	43.1	24.3	33.4
Bushehr .....	38.0	16.0	24.3	41.5	19.9	29.6	42.4	24.2	31.4
Birjand .....	35.1	-0.5	17.7	36.0	6.4	21.9	40.9	10.5	28.8
Tabriz .....	21.4	-4.0	9.4	30.6	4.0	16.9	33.4	7.8	22.7
Tehran .....	27.8	2.6	15.1	34.6	8.4	22.7	39.4	17.4	29.0
Khorramabad.....	30.2	2.8	13.9	34.2	5.1	20.1	39.2	7.3	25.6
Rasht .....	30.8	3.8	12.3	38.6	9.6	18.3	30.6	15.8	23.3
Zahedan .....	36.2	3.2	21.0	37.9	7.4	24.6	41.7	15.0	30.6
Zanjan .....	24.5	-2.7	10.1	30.7	0.8	17.1	35.2	5.6	22.2
Sari .....	29.6	2.6	13.9	34.4	10.4	19.7	36.6	15.4	24.2
Semnan .....	29.6	3.6	16.4	36.4	13.0	24.4	41.2	18.8	30.3
Sanandaj .....	26.4	-1.4	11.3	32.4	4.0	17.5	36.6	5.0	22.6
Shahr-e-Kord .....	25.8	-5.1	10.2	29.1	-4.2	15.1	35.6	-0.7	20.7
Shiraz .....	32.2	4.6	17.2	35.0	10.0	23.2	40.0	11.2	29.2
Qazvin .....	25.4	-2.3	11.3	33.4	3.7	17.5	37.7	8.2	23.6
Qom .....	31.2	2.2	16.2	39.2	10.1	23.8	43.1	14.9	30.2
Karaj.....	25.9	-0.4	12.7	34.2	3.3	19.5	38.0	11.2	25.3
Kerman .....	34.1	0.5	17.5	35.7	6.8	21.4	41.0	10.9	28.7
Kermanshah .....	26.2	-0.2	12.1	31.7	4.4	18.5	37.0	5.1	23.7
Gorgan.....	29.9	0.7	13.4	39.9	8.5	19.6	38.9	12.2	25.0
Mashhad .....	33.0	0.8	13.7	37.1	5.8	20.9	40.3	16.5	27.3
Hamedan .....	23.2	-3.4	9.7	29.1	2.1	16.1	33.4	4.3	21.3
Yasuj .....	28.0	0.8	12.9	32.0	5.8	18.0	37.0	9.4	24.3
Yazd .....	35.6	5.0	20.2	38.0	13.4	25.6	43.8	20.9	32.3

**1.8. HIGHEST MAXIMUM TEMPRETURE, LOWEST MINIMUM TEMPRETURE AND AVERAGE  
 MONTHLY TEMPRETURE IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS, THE YEAR 1396 (continued) (°c)**

Capital of Ostan	Tir			Mordad			Shahrivar		
	Highest max. Temp	Lowest min. Temp	Mean Temp	Highest max. Temp	Lowest min. Temp	Mean Temp	Highest max. Temp	Lowest min. Temp	Mean Temp
Arak .....	38.8	15.4	27.4	38.4	16.6	27.5	36.0	10.0	24.0
Ardebil .....	36.0	7.6	19.2	37.6	9.2	20.8	35.6	3.4	19.3
Orumiyeh ....	37.6	11.0	25.3	37.6	12.8	26.0	37.4	8.8	22.9
Esfahan .....	40.8	18.2	29.9	38.8	18.2	29.0	36.0	11.0	25.0
Ahvaz .....	53.7	24.1	39.9	49.4	27.9	39.7	48.1	23.8	36.2
Ilam .....	41.3	14.1	30.5	40.8	19.1	31.7	39.5	16.8	28.7
Bojnurd .....	39.0	11.4	25.3	37.2	10.4	25.3	35.2	7.0	22.4
Bandar Abbas .....	45.4	28.1	35.5	45.6	28.3	34.8	43.9	21.5	33.5
Bushehr .....	45.0	21.6	33.8	43.0	29.8	35.8	41.2	27.6	34.2
Birjand .....	42.5	13.6	28.0	36.1	11.5	26.3	35.3	5.7	22.3
Tabriz .....	39.4	15.0	27.4	39.0	17.2	29.1	39.0	11.8	26.8
Tehran .....	39.6	16.6	30.8	41.2	22.6	31.2	37.2	18.6	28.2
Khorramabad.....	44.0	13.1	31.0	44.2	17.7	32.1	42.8	14.2	29.0
Rasht .....	35.0	18.4	25.8	38.4	20.2	28.0	34.8	15.2	26.2
Zahedan .....	43.4	16.0	30.3	39.2	14.0	28.9	36.1	10.0	24.9
Zanjan .....	38.9	11.8	25.6	39.2	11.9	26.7	38.7	6.0	23.8
Sari .....	38.4	18.6	26.9	38.8	22.8	29.4	40.8	19.2	28.2
Semnan .....	41.4	10.8	31.7	40.0	21.6	31.4	38.4	15.6	28.4
Sanandaj .....	41.0	11.9	28.7	41.4	12.6	29.0	40.2	9.0	25.4
Shahr-e-Kord .....	37.4	3.8	23.9	36.3	7.7	23.7	32.7	1.0	19.1
Shiraz .....	41.0	17.4	31.2	39.4	16.6	30.1	36.4	11.4	26.2
Qazvin .....	40.6	13.1	26.8	40.6	14.1	27.1	37.8	9.5	24.6
Qom .....	44.0	19.1	32.4	44.5	18.6	32.0	41.8	11.5	27.7
Karaj.....	39.1	14.9	27.7	40.3	16.4	28.5	37.7	12.3	25.4
Kerman .....	40.6	11.6	28.6	37.2	11.7	26.4	34.2	5.2	22.4
Kermanshah .....	40.8	12.0	29.1	40.6	14.3	30.1	40.2	11.0	26.9
Gorgan.....	42.5	17.0	28.0	42.1	20.8	30.0	42.8	15.8	28.2
Mashhad .....	40.3	16.4	28.2	42.2	13.9	27.9	35.6	12.8	24.8
Hamedan .....	36.9	8.7	25.2	38.3	11.9	25.8	36.6	7.8	22.5
Yasuj .....	38.8	13.4	27.2	37.4	14.8	26.7	34.8	8.4	23.5
Yazd .....	42.5	19.9	33.1	40.9	20.6	31.6	38.4	14.3	27.7



**1.8.HIGHEST MAXIMUM TEMPRETURE, LOWEST MINIMUM TEMPRETURE AND AVERAGE  
MONTHLY TEMPRETURE IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS, THE YEAR 1396 (continued) (°c)**

Capital of Ostan	Mehr			Aban			Azar		
	Highest max. Temp	Lowest min. Temp	Mean Temp	Highest max. Temp	Lowest min. Temp	Mean Temp	Highest max. Temp	Lowest min. Temp	Mean Temp
Arak .....	32.0	2.0	17.3	27.2	-1.8	12.8	17.6	-6.2	3.9
Ardebil .....	28.4	0.0	10.7	26.2	-4.0	10.8	16.0	-11.0	2.3
Orumiyeh ....	30.4	-0.6	13.5	24.9	0.4	10.2	14.8	-8.8	0.4
Esfahan .....	32.0	6.4	20.5	27.8	-0.8	14.2	20.2	-4.8	6.1
Ahvaz .....	42.9	16.4	30.0	38.0	10.7	23.5	26.7	4.1	15.4
Ilam .....	34.1	7.0	19.9	29.2	3.3	15.5	20.2	-2.2	7.6
Bojnurd .....	30.4	-0.4	14.4	29.8	-3.0	11.8	18.0	-9.0	2.9
Bandar Abbas .....	40.4	21.2	31.0	37.9	15.5	26.1	31.8	5.4	19.3
Bushehr .....	39.5	21.3	31.1	34.7	16.4	25.7	25.1	11.4	18.5
Birjand .....	33.0	1.0	19.0	29.9	-6.0	13.6	19.9	-11.8	5.5
Tabriz .....	31.0	0.6	15.3	24.0	0.2	11.4	13.8	-11.6	0.6
Tehran .....	31.8	9.6	20.2	28.8	6.6	17.2	17.4	0.4	7.3
Khorramabad.....	35.7	5.2	20.6	30.0	1.4	15.3	19.4	-3.2	6.9
Rasht .....	30.2	8.8	17.9	35.8	7.8	16.8	26.6	1.0	10.3
Zahedan .....	36.0	7.4	21.5	31.0	-2.7	15.7	21.7	-11.4	7.7
Zanjan .....	33.3	-0.5	15.0	26.9	-0.5	11.8	17.0	-8.8	2.5
Sari .....	34.2	10.0	19.8	36.0	8.0	17.8	27.8	1.4	10.2
Semnan .....	33.0	8.4	21.0	29.6	4.8	17.2	17.6	-2.2	6.6
Sanandaj .....	33.6	-1.2	16.6	28.4	-1.7	12.1	18.8	-5.8	3.7
Shahr-e-Kord .....	28.6	-4.8	14.2	24.4	-8.1	8.9	17.4	-14.5	2.2
Shiraz .....	33.2	7.8	22.0	29.0	0.0	15.0	21.4	-3.6	8.3
Qazvin .....	32.4	2.2	16.3	27.9	0.6	13.7	17.5	-4.9	4.2
Qom .....	36.8	3.9	20.4	32.7	0.0	16.0	20.0	-5.3	6.4
Karaj.....	31.3	4.0	17.1	29.0	1.9	15.6	17.1	-4.4	5.6
Kerman .....	33.6	3.4	19.2	31.3	-6.0	13.2	23.4	-12.1	6.1
Kermanshah .....	34.1	0.5	18.5	30.0	-1.7	14.0	17.3	-5.8	4.8
Gorgan.....	36.0	6.2	19.2	34.4	5.3	16.9	28.2	-1.4	8.9
Mashhad .....	30.8	3.6	16.6	31.2	0.9	14.6	20.2	-6.5	5.2
Hamedan .....	30.8	-3.1	14.8	25.8	-4.8	10.8	17.0	-10.2	2.1
Yasuj .....	30.4	6.4	18.2	26.8	0.2	12.3	20.0	-4.0	5.5
Yazd .....	35.0	9.7	23.2	33.0	4.0	17.6	23.7	-1.1	9.4

**1.8. HIGHEST MAXIMUM TEMPRETURE, LOWEST MINIMUM TEMPRETURE AND AVERAGE  
 MONTHLY TEMPRETURE IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS, THE YEAR 1396 (continued) (°c)**

Capital of Ostan	Dey			Bahman			Esfand		
	Highest max. Temp	Lowest min. Temp	Mean Temp	Highest max. Temp	Lowest min. Temp	Mean Temp	Highest max. Temp	Lowest min. Temp	Mean Temp
Arak .....	21.8	-6.6	4.8	20.0	-14.2	4.1	23.0	-1.0	10.1
Ardebil .....	19.0	-13.0	4.0	15.2	-23.0	0.3	22.3	-6.8	6.3
Orumiyeh ....	15.2	-6.4	2.7	13.1	-12.4	1.7	21.0	-2.2	8.1
Esfahan .....	23.4	-6.4	6.1	23.0	-6.0	7.2	24.0	1.0	13.1
Ahvaz .....	27.8	3.5	15.5	29.5	3.7	16.2	33.2	11.0	20.7
Ilam .....	20.2	-2.6	7.1	20.0	-4.3	7.2	22.4	-0.2	10.5
Bojnurd .....	18.0	-5.2	4.2	18.2	-12.0	3.1	23.4	-2.0	8.8
Bandar Abbas .....	30.8	6.7	18.5	30.6	6.5	19.2	31.8	13.5	22.3
Bushehr .....	28.6	10.9	18.2	30.4	9.0	17.7	29.9	14.5	21.7
Birjand .....	22.6	-9.2	5.8	24.0	-9.7	6.5	25.0	-0.6	12.5
Tabriz .....	16.0	-6.6	3.2	13.6	-13.0	2.3	19.6	-1.6	8.0
Tehran .....	20.0	0.2	8.2	15.8	-8.4	6.3	23.0	3.8	13.2
Khorramabad.....	23.5	-4.2	7.0	21.6	-4.1	7.7	23.5	1.9	11.5
Rasht .....	24.2	1.8	9.3	17.8	-3.4	7.0	30.8	3.8	10.5
Zahedan .....	26.1	-5.2	9.2	28.4	-7.4	9.8	28.3	4.0	17.1
Zanjan .....	19.2	-6.3	4.6	14.9	-13.2	1.4	22.1	-1.4	7.0
Sari .....	21.2	0.4	9.4	21.0	-1.8	8.3	34.4	3.2	12.1
Semnan .....	17.6	-2.0	7.0	19.0	-5.4	7.1	24.0	2.8	13.6
Sanandaj .....	19.0	-6.8	5.0	18.0	-10.8	4.0	23.6	-0.7	9.4
Shahr-e-Kord .....	19.6	-13.5	2.8	18.9	-15.3	3.4	22.0	-6.0	7.4
Shiraz .....	23.4	-4.6	7.9	25.6	-6.0	10.2	25.4	1.0	13.4
Qazvin .....	17.8	-5.1	5.1	14.9	-14.2	2.8	25.1	0.2	9.6
Qom .....	22.0	-5.2	6.8	20.2	-5.3	6.7	29.5	2.5	14.6
Karaj.....	21.5	-3.0	6.7	15.2	-11.7	4.2	22.2	0.2	11.2
Kerman .....	24.9	-8.8	6.1	25.3	-10.2	7.6	25.5	-2.5	12.3
Kermanshah .....	19.6	-6.2	5.7	17.8	-8.2	5.9	22.5	-1.3	10.3
Gorgan.....	23.4	-1.7	8.4	18.0	-3.6	7.8	31.6	1.0	11.3
Mashhad .....	23.9	-4.6	6.1	21.6	-11.8	4.6	27.2	3.9	11.0
Hamedan .....	18.8	-9.7	3.0	15.3	-17.9	0.8	21.5	-2.3	8.1
Yasuj .....	21.6	-5.6	5.5	19.2	-6.6	6.4	22.2	-0.2	9.2
Yazd .....	25.3	-2.2	10.0	27.2	-3.6	10.5	28.7	5.6	16.0

Source: I. R. I. Meteorological Organization.

**1.9.TOTAL PRECIPITATION IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS BY MONTH, THE YEAR 1396 (mm)**

Capital of Ostan	Farvardin	Ordibehesht	Khordad	Tir	Mordad	Shahrivar
Arak .....	42.4	59.2	0.0	0.2	0.0	0.0
Ardebil .....	30.4	32.9	2.4	9.3	1.3	0.1
Orumiyeh ....	60.3	13.4	1.1	0.0	0.7	0.0
Esfahan .....	14.9	39.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Ahvaz .....	24.1	0.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Ilam .....	139.2	19.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Bojnurd .....	17.6	15.7	4.4	0.5	4.7	0.0
Bandar Abbas .....	72.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Bushehr .....	71.9	3.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Birjand .....	18.3	6.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Tabriz .....	78.3	11.7	18.6	0.0	15.0	0.0
Tehran .....	38.4	39.4	0.0	9.4	0.0	0.0
Khorramabad.....	77.5	33.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Rasht .....	90.4	16.4	26.7	9.2	1.6	86.2
Zahedan .....	12.3	4.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Zanjan .....	41.0	22.1	0.0	1.3	4.8	0.0
Sari .....	56.5	35.0	1.3	8.1	1.3	10.7
Semnan .....	22.2	15.6	0.0	1.6	0.0	0.0
Sanandaj .....	74.6	36.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Shahr-e-Kord .....	45.0	32.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Shiraz .....	61.4	19.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Qazvin .....	48.2	75.3	0.0	0.0	0.6	0.0
Qom .....	22.7	21.2	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0
Karaj.....	37.4	53.9	0.0	0.8	0.0	0.0
Kerman .....	10.5	10.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Kermanshah .....	133.4	21.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Gorgan.....	38.3	32.4	1.9	8.6	0.0	4.5
Mashhad .....	74.5	18.5	2.6	1.0	3.8	0.0
Hamedan .....	49.4	22.2	0.0	1.2	0.0	0.0
Yasuj .....	73.0	46.6	0.0	0.0	9.4	0.3
Yazd .....	1.7	11.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

**1.9. TOTAL PRECIPITATION IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS BY MONTH, THE YEAR 1396****(continued)****(mm)**

Capital of Ostan	Mehr	Aban	Azar	Dey	Bahman	Esfand
Arak .....	0.0	3.2	4.5	10.6	23.3	24.2
Ardebil .....	43.6	9.7	6.5	13.5	57.5	24.4
Orumiyeh .....	0.9	19.0	25.8	13.7	84.5	24.7
Esfahan .....	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.5	28.3	6.1
Ahvaz.....	0.0	0.1	18.7	1.5	8.0	36.6
Ilam .....	0.0	24.0	62.6	34.0	191.0	88.7
Bojnurd .....	11.5	5.0	9.8	10.5	13.1	28.4
Bandar Abbas .....	0.0	0.0	3.1	0.0	0.0	7.1
Bushehr.....	0.0	1.9	141.0	2.4	0.0	12.5
Birjand .....	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.0	7.7	34.8
Tabriz .....	7.5	15.1	31.6	35.1	71.4	30.6
Tehran.....	4.4	0.0	3.6	2.4	40.9	21.4
Khorramabad.....	0.0	2.8	36.6	50.1	68.7	62.7
Rasht .....	267.3	16.6	68.0	92.3	156.8	32.0
Zahedan .....	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	7.4	4.5
Zanjan .....	0.0	11.9	15.2	22.4	68.6	28.8
Sari .....	107.0	53.4	52.9	92.2	91.3	30.0
Semnan .....	0.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	6.1	20.7
Sanandaj .....	0.0	25.3	26.0	19.2	120.5	34.9
Shahr-e-Kord .....	0.0	0.0	4.0	12.8	44.5	11.8
Shiraz .....	0.0	0.0	46.3	5.9	1.2	37.8
Qazvin .....	10.0	8.9	9.8	16.3	75.3	47.9
Qom .....	0.0	0.0	4.3	2.9	26.1	15.3
Karaj.....	6.0	0.0	5.4	1.8	38.0	26.8
Kerman .....	0.0	0.0	1.2	2.4	2.3	8.3
Kermanshah.....	0.0	13.0	30.8	17.7	90.3	34.6
Gorgan .....	114.1	12.3	78.8	55.8	45.3	32.3
Mashhad .....	0.1	6.3	2.3	1.0	0.8	75.0
Hamedan .....	0.1	6.0	26.2	12.6	66.4	23.4
Yasuj .....	0.0	0.0	78.4	7.4	42.9	98.2
Yazd .....	0.0	0.0	0.4	1.2	7.4	1.3

Source: I. R. I. Meteorological Organization

**1.10. TOTAL MONTHLY HOURS OF BRIGHT SUNSHINE IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS, THE YEAR 1396 (hour)**

Capital of Ostan	Farvardin	Ordibehesht	Khordad	Tir	Mordad	Shahrivar
Arak .....	199 .2	270 .9	372 .4	285 .4	339 .2	324 .8
Ardebil .....	202 .7	234 .3	328 .9	315 .5	356 .0	317 .6
Orumiyeh ....	229 .0	281 .6	389 .7	353 .9	371 .1	330 .5
Esfahan .....	252 .3	277 .9	394 .9	363 .3	375 .5	349 .6
Ahvaz .....	199 .6	263 .8	369 .7	347 .6	343 .9	319 .0
Ilam .....	186 .7	280 .6	386 .6	337 .2	341 .8	327 .8
Bojnurd .....	190 .3	269 .7	370 .3	353 .8	361 .2	350 .5
Bandar Abbas .....	262 .7	322 .5	349 .4	303 .1	324 .4	312 .4
Bushehr .....	224 .4	283 .4	351 .6	327 .1	297 .6	296 .1
Birjand .....	282 .4	304 .7	390 .1	375 .2	383 .8	349 .8
Tabriz .....	216 .5	283 .2	365 .9	335 .6	351 .3	331 .0
Tehran .....	201 .7	261 .2	388 .4	351 .5	359 .6	339 .5
Khorramabad.....	210 .8	275 .3	383 .3	341 .1	343 .5	330 .1
Rasht .....	130 .5	158 .3	238 .5	225 .9	293 .2	233 .7
Zahedan .....	242 .4	274 .5	341 .7	320 .9	348 .5	341 .1
Zanjan .....	198 .1	290 .0	391 .3	339 .3	361 .7	339 .2
Sari .....	144 .6	153 .1	217 .3	241 .1	301 .4	267 .4
Semnan .....	212 .8	277 .4	376 .5	340 .7	346 .7	328 .5
Sanandaj .....	204 .6	293 .5	399 .3	344 .5	358 .6	331 .1
Shahr-e-Kord .....	228 .6	277 .9	381 .7	335 .1	325 .0	326 .7
Shiraz .....	259 .8	294 .4	378 .8	335 .9	329 .6	335 .9
Qazvin .....	183 .6	256 .4	371 .8	339 .2	352 .0	337 .5
Qom .....	198 .3	285 .0	387 .7	352 .1	364 .1	348 .1
Karaj.....	188 .5	278 .7	389 .8	354 .5	370 .6	346 .7
Kerman .....	262 .6	268 .1	371 .7	351 .3	375 .3	361 .6
Kermanshah .....	166 .8	268 .1	384 .7	323 .1	352 .7	325 .8
Gorgan .....	167 .1	179 .7	281 .2	272 .7	342 .9	320 .8
Mashhad .....	198 .7	306 .0	364 .3	348 .1	378 .1	346 .1
Hamedan .....	202 .5	291 .3	392 .0	329 .3	346 .6	332 .8
Yasuj .....	234 .5	279 .1	391 .9	346 .7	299 .6	332 .7
Yazd .....	264 .4	284 .0	386 .0	355 .4	370 .3	353 .8

**1.10. TOTAL MONTHLY HOURS OF BRIGHT SUNSHINE IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS, THE YEAR 1396 (continued) (hour)**

Capital of Ostan	Mehr	Aban	Azar	Dey	Bahman	Esfand
Arak .....	289 .2	222 .6	203 .8	192 .2	149 .8	195 .1
Ardebil .....	201 .3	166 .5	177 .3	162 .4	128 .7	157 .5
Orumiyeh .....	276 .7	189 .8	177 .6	162 .3	168 .5	163 .7
Esfahan .....	304 .8	248 .9	246 .1	224 .5	219 .7	252 .9
Ahvaz .....	290 .9	213 .8	206 .9	218 .4	190 .5	227 .2
Ilam .....	289 .9	187 .0	205 .3	173 .0	151 .4	210 .0
Bojnurd .....	233 .1	233 .5	154 .5	157 .9	179 .9	150 .2
Bandar Abbas .....	285 .8	268 .0	233 .0	257 .2	233 .0	211 .5
Bushehr .....	284 .3	248 .6	227 .9	76 .8	215 .7	212 .7
Birjand .....	310 .4	279 .8	254 .2	243 .1	207 .2	193 .3
Tabriz .....	285 .6	162 .2	178 .1	154 .2	147 .8	158 .2
Tehran .....	280 .3	210 .9	216 .8	201 .2	165 .1	211 .5
Khorramabad.....	302 .4	219 .9	194 .1	205 .2	154 .5	207 .3
Rasht .....	130 .6	88 .3	106 .4	69 .5	61 .9	53 .4
Zahedan .....	302 .9	289 .4	248 .2	249 .9	228 .4	229 .5
Zanjan .....	281 .6	178 .5	178 .7	149 .2	149 .9	168 .6
Sari .....	166 .1	166 .7	156 .8	109 .3	104 .1	76 .9
Semnan .....	279 .0	239 .2	231 .9	196 .7	159 .0	205 .0
Sanandaj .....	291 .0	183 .5	197 .0	161 .5	163 .2	191 .0
Shahr-e-Kord .....	301 .7	258 .0	236 .7	209 .0	217 .2	250 .1
Shiraz .....	307 .9	269 .5	229 .4	250 .3	259 .3	235 .3
Qazvin .....	266 .0	178 .4	203 .5	175 .2	153 .0	159 .9
Qom .....	290 .5	242 .0	241 .9	220 .0	189 .7	198 .4
Karaj.....	281 .0	221 .8	229 .7	202 .6	181 .7	197 .4
Kerman .....	321 .2	295 .1	258 .0	254 .9	223 .4	240 .7
Kermanshah.....	279 .9	173 .1	177 .8	153 .5	141 .5	168 .4
Gorgan.....	198 .6	178 .2	156 .9	117 .4	112 .4	101 .0
Mashhad .....	265 .4	246 .2	176 .7	178 .1	189 .9	114 .6
Hamedan .....	281 .7	197 .5	204 .1	196 .4	157 .5	203 .0
Yasuj .....	303 .3	274 .0	217 .9	222 .3	237 .9	219 .3
Yazd .....	308 .9	276 .3	251 .8	232 .4	223 .9	235 .8

Source: I. R. I. Meteorological Organization.

**1.11. MAXIMUM WIND SPEED IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS BY MONTH, THE YEAR 1396**  
**(mps)**

Capital of Ostan	Farvardin	Ordibehesht	Khordad	Tir	Mordad	Shahrivar
Arak .....	24	17	10	10	12	8
Ardebil .....	28	20	16	14	17	14
Orumiyeh .....	10	11	11	9	8	34
Esfahan .....	13	14	12	11	8	7
Ahvaz .....	15	17	19	18	16	10
Ilam .....	16	12	40	15	16	17
Bojnurd .....	11	10	12	10	11	9
Bandar Abbas .....	12	10	9	9	10	9
Bushehr .....	26	21	15	14	12	10
Birjand .....	11	16	11	12	11	11
Tabriz .....	15	22	14	13	12	11
Tehran .....	15	27	13	11	11	6
Khorramabad.....	12	14	13	12	12	12
Rasht .....	10	19	9	6	7	7
Zahedan .....	14	13	12	14	13	10
Zanjan .....	24	19	17	17	13	12
Sari .....	14	13	12	8	11	8
Semnan .....	13	14	10	12	12	11
Sanandaj .....	12	9	10	8	20	7
Shahr-e-Kord .....	20	24	17	21	17	14
Shiraz .....	17	14	10	12	12	10
Qazvin .....	16	24	16	14	21	11
Qom .....	21	28	20	17	14	25
Karaj.....	12	17	10	12	13	8
Kerman .....	26	19	11	14	13	9
Kermanshah.....	12	12	10	12	50	8
Gorgan.....	18	17	14	12	15	14
Mashhad .....	15	16	13	14	16	11
Hamedan .....	15	16	18	15	18	14
Yasuj .....	10	11	8	9	11	10
Yazd .....	18	21	13	17	19	13

**1.11. MAXIMUM WIND SPEED IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS BY MONTH, THE YEAR 1396**  
(continued) (mps)

Capital of Ostan	Mehr	Aban	Azar	Dey	Bahman	Esfand
Arak .....	10	8	10	16	10	15
Ardebil .....	15	23	15	18	18	22
Orumiyeh .....	10	16	10	12	7	13
Esfahan .....	14	10	15	12	12	15
Ahvaz .....	9	16	12	17	19	12
Ilam .....	15	13	8	20	16	14
Bojnurd .....	13	10	9	10	10	10
Bandar Abbas .....	10	8	11	10	8	11
Bushehr .....	11	16	15	13	15	14
Birjand .....	11	10	15	11	16	11
Tabriz .....	11	15	10	17	13	12
Tehran .....	15	13	14	12	13	17
Khorramabad.....	12	11	13	12	16	19
Rasht .....	15	12	12	16	11	14
Zahedan .....	12	11	14	15	16	17
Zanjan .....	15	17	14	18	16	20
Sari .....	12	11	14	11	12	15
Semnan .....	11	9	9	12	12	10
Sanandaj .....	10	14	10	15	9	13
Shahr-e-Kord .....	19	14	19	20	22	21
Shiraz .....	11	16	7	12	13	14
Qazvin .....	13	14	12	14	17	17
Qom .....	16	13	18	18	18	22
Karaj.....	13	13	13	11	19	12
Kerman .....	8	8	9	16	20	17
Kermanshah.....	12	12	8	12	15	10
Gorgan.....	9	16	18	16	15	27
Mashhad .....	11	7	10	15	13	14
Hamedan .....	21	19	15	18	23	20
Yasuj .....	11	8	6	9	19	12
Yazd .....	14	11	10	17	20	21

Source: I. R. I. Meteorological Organization.



**1.12. TOTAL ANNUAL PRECIPITATION IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS (mm)**

Capital of Ostan	Year							
	1380	1385	1390	1392	1393	1394	1395	1396
Arak .....	260	283	199	264	264	285	374	168
Ardebil .....	234	237	259	268	279	297	230	232
Orumiyeh ....	228	372	334	241	347	277	286	244
Esfahan .....	94	220	150	157	96	96	71	90
Ahvaz .....	235	184	89	238	137	270	113	90
Ilam .....	598	555	361	664	383	842	449	559
Bojnurd .....	176	241	209	116	250	227	276	121
Bandar Abbas .....	85	277	58	272	190	152	149	83
Bushehr .....	488	224	124	325	99	273	80	233
Birjand .....	145	135	95	114	111	144	97	67
Tabriz .....	210	129	272	226	300	287	263	315
Tehran .....	192	227	316	82	134	209	194	160
Khorramabad.....	440	510	286	434	370	536	563	332
Rasht .....	1262	1476	1637	1325	1318	1388	1479	864
Zahedan .....	14	55	47	108	68	104	55	30
Zanjan .....	232	308	366	290	299	283	230	216
Sari .....	591	684	919	741	641	725	824	540
Semnan .....	73	177	176	80	110	108	128	67
Sanandaj .....	310	449	373	319	265	444	317	337
Shahr-e-Kord .....	334	413	240	324	297	310	317	150
Shiraz .....	317	305	274	381	225	272	284	172
Qazvin .....	232	325	424	250	221	314	297	292
Qom .....	125	111	123	82	74	112	139	94
Karaj.....	351	302	351	134	191	221	211	170
Kerman .....	119	134	108	169	123	110	98	35
Kermanshah .....	357	430	415	409	224	513	457	342
Gorgan.....	468	522	724	387	364	478	491	424
Mashhad .....	153	223	254	141	287	183	287	186
Hamedan .....	225	283	313	310	172	216	344	208
Yasuj .....	1126	777	661	648	624	611	533	356
Yazd .....	60	44	22	64	43	38	24	24

Source: I. R. I. Meteorological Organization.

**1.13. AVERAGE ANNUAL HEIGHT OF PRECIPITATION IN OSTANS****(mm)**

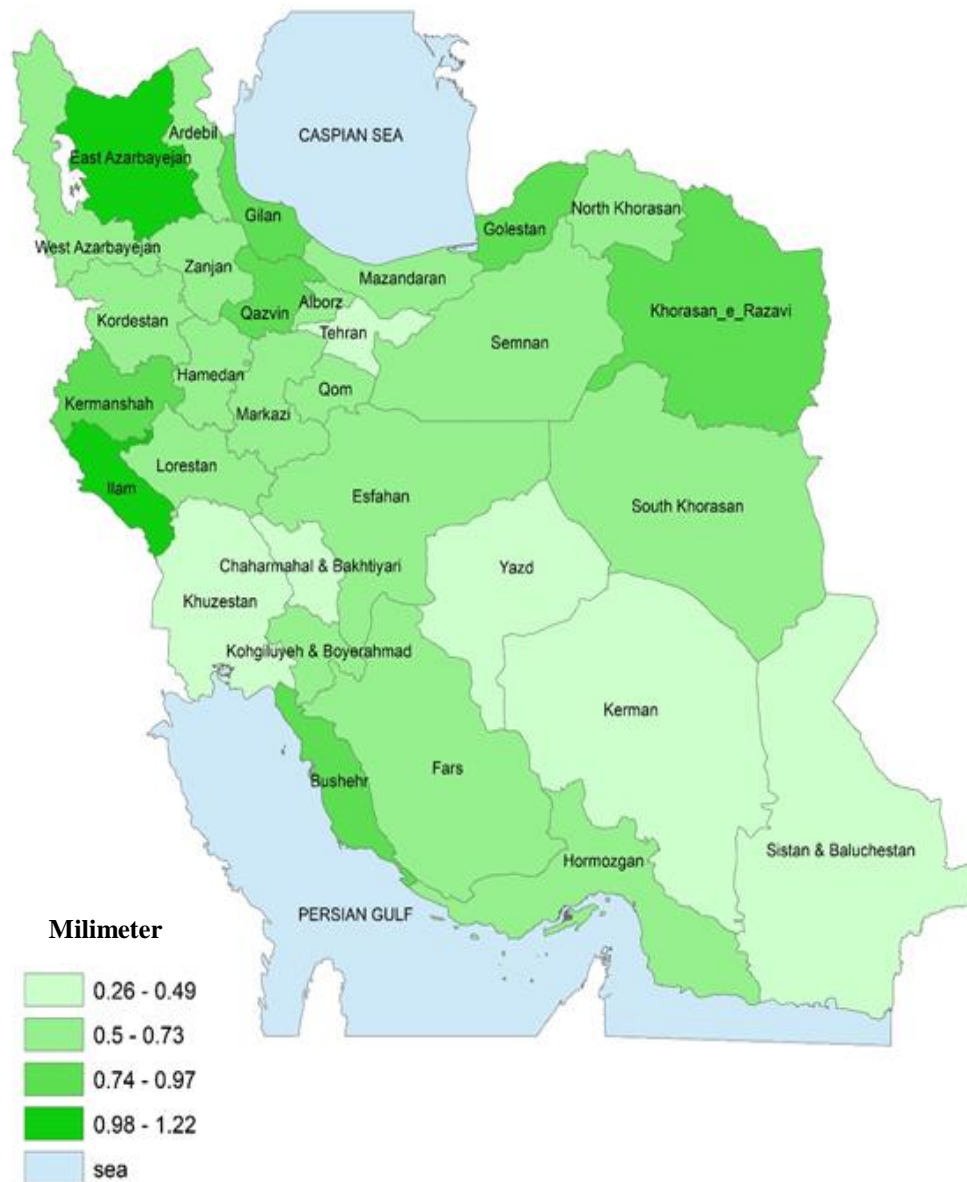
Ostan	Year								Long term
	1380	1385	1390	1392	1393	1394	1395	1396	
<b>Total country.....</b>	<b>195.98</b>	<b>147.68</b>	<b>205.92</b>	<b>219.6</b>	<b>220.2</b>	<b>221.3</b>	<b>233.2</b>	<b>232.3</b>	<b>340.7</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	206.66	204.8	295.6	245.8	337.7	326.4	279	315.1	277.4
West Azarbayejan .....	278.78	289.83	407.57	311.9	361.2	391.8	319.2	244.3	402.4
Ardebil.....	291.21	195.15	378.85	294.6	341	378.3	338.2	231.8	325.6
Esfahan .....	136.1	127.9	144.56	176.6	175.4	121.8	128.9	90.1	180.7
Alborz.....	000 <sup>(1)</sup>	000 <sup>(1)</sup>	000 <sup>(1)</sup>	191.9	202.2	388.9	403.9	170.2	292.9
Ilam .....	432.08	245.55	262.11	515.8	357.5	562.2	430.5	559.0	460.9
Bushehr .....	457.87	174.04	124.28	362.3	124.3	264.7	268.6	233.0	258.2
Tehran .....	235.47 <sup>(1)</sup>	185.01 <sup>(1)</sup>	380.99 <sup>(1)</sup>	177.1	230.7	263.7	307	160.1	340.8
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari..	670.53	432.25	488.99	548.8	448.8	500	549.5	150.2	574.8
South Khorasan .....	000 <sup>(2)</sup>	36.53	99.1	102.2	109.5	85.6	94.4	67.2	117.4
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	114.95 <sup>(2)</sup>	86.85	198.34	117.7	236.1	137.1	212.9	185.9	205.2
North Khorasan .....	000 <sup>(2)</sup>	185.51	300.66	174.8	245.9	257.3	282.6	121.4	240.9
Khuzestan.....	360.7	195.36	179.27	319.3	187.1	347.2	244.6	89.9	303.0
Zanjan .....	237.74	211.37	383.55	287.3	252.7	295.7	280.4	216.2	308.5
Semnan .....	110.04	105.22	156.36	72.1	134	111.3	131.8	67.1	133.0
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	31.95	48.78	74.1	150.6	78.5	71	92.8	30.1	94.4
Fars .....	305.62	205.79	226.74	294.1	223.6	246.3	374.2	171.9	282.4
Qazvin .....	330.04	266.95	422.24	282.7	250.7	282	283.2	292.4	334.4
Qom .....	107.95	99.01	141.74	103.2	80.5	117.4	173.7	93.6	151.1
Kordestan .....	399.62	309.74	472.39	395.5	392.1	473.9	392.5	336.8	484.9
Kerman.....	93.08	58.79	79.3	172.4	145.2	122.8	135.1	34.8	132.6
Kermanshah .....	370.12	285.22	432.58	455.3	331.8	575.4	472.8	341.8	432.7
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	712.05	286.45	426.15	496.8	417.2	471.3	386.1	356.2	599.7
Golestan .....	382.98	302.73	567.95	345	408.5	547.5	557.6	424.4	481.5
Gilan .....	1057.41	897.2	1231.13	912.6	1104.1	977.2	1011.6	863.7	1138.2
Lorestan .....	405.97	336.2	331.13	432.7	412.2	601.3	591.8	331.5	459.1
Mazandaran .....	774.84	570.26	909.19	604.8	700.4	722.4	774.5	539.9	823.9
Markazi .....	193.89	190.95	238.27	265.2	232.5	257.1	314.6	167.7	265.9
Hormozgan .....	105.33	93.91	73.51	199.7	87.8	184.2	192	83.1	150.2
Hamedan .....	271.51	248.53	350.89	284.5	272.4	354.9	395.4	207.5	336.4
Yazd .....	76.19	46.52	60.31	83.5	87.8	68.7	59.1	23.7	70.0

1. Statistics for Alborz are included with Tehran.

2. Statistics for South Khorasan and North Khorasan are included with Khorasan-e-Razavi.

Source: I.R.I. Meteorological Organization.

**1.5. AVERAGE PRECIPITATION HEIGHT RATIO IN OSTANS IN THE YEAR 1396 TO THE LONG – TERM AVERAGE**



For Data see Table 1.13

**1.14. AREA AND OVERLAND FLOW COEFFICIENT OF MAIN BASINS**

Main basin	Area (1000 km <sup>2</sup> )	Coefficient of overland flow, the 48-year average (1347-1395)( %)
<b>Total country</b> .....	<b>1622 .6</b>	<b>21</b>
Caspian Sea .....	174 .6	22
Persian Gulf and Oman Sea .....	424 .5	30
Lake Orumiyeh .....	51 .8	29
Central Plateau .....	824 .4	10
Eastern Border .....	103 .2	13
Qareh Qum .....	44 .2	30

Source: Ministry of Energy.

**1.15. VOLUME OF PRECIPITATION IN THE MAIN BASINS****(bln m<sup>3</sup>)**

Aquatic year	Total country	Caspian Sea	Persian Gulf & Oman Sea	Lake Orumiyeh	Central Plateau	Eastern Border	Qareh Qum
The 48-year average ( from the years 1347-1348 through 1394-1395) .....	406 .460	75 .270	155 .540	17 .760	136 .600	11 .490	9 .880
1379-80 .....	299 .550	60 .756	110 .450	12 .031	105 .931	3 .923	6 .459
1384-85 .....	351 .635	66 .164	147 .105	17 .102	109 .583	4 .731	6 .950
1389-90 .....	328 .184	66 .913	120 .200	15 .405	110 .723	8 .331	6 .613
1391-92 .....	393 .276	70 .789	148 .588	17 .105	136 .064	11 .580	9 .150
1392-93 .....	357 .175	63 .969	141 .775	14 .635	118 .303	10 .484	8 .009
1393-94 .....	328 .846	80 .725	101 .152	19 .560	108 .311	9 .499	9 .598
1394-95 .....	397 .210	90 .540	153 .160	20 .920	111 .210	10 .070	11 .170
<b>1395-96</b> .....	<b>378 .390</b>	<b>60 .290</b>	<b>156 .600</b>	<b>14 .360</b>	<b>132 .730</b>	<b>6 .440</b>	<b>7 .970</b>

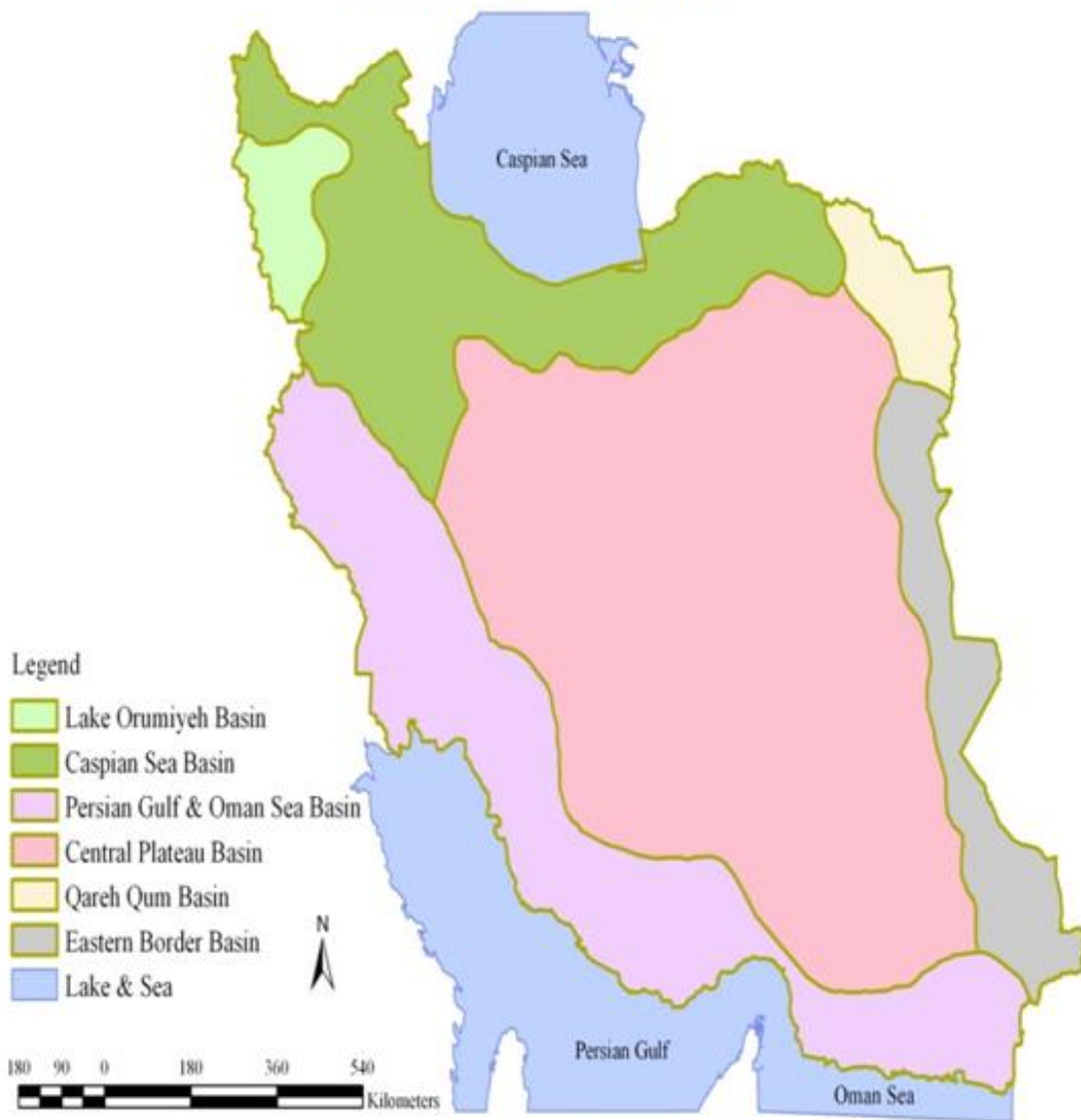
Source: Ministry of Energy.

**1.16. ESTIMATED VOLUME OF OVERLAND FLOWS OF THE MAIN BASINS (bln m<sup>3</sup>)**

Aquatic year	Total country	Caspian Sea	Persian Gulf & Oman Sea	Lake Orumiyeh	Central Plateau	Eastern Border	Qareh Qum
The 48-year average ( from the years 1347-1348 through 1394-1395) .....	86 .382	16 .518	47 .049	5 .186	13 .234	1 .466	2 .929
1379-80 .....	37 .640	6 .540	23 .560	1 .270	4 .520	0 .462	1 .284
1384-85 .....	90 .317	11 .148	62 .297	3 .701	11 .458	0 .322	1 .391
1389-90 .....	44 .187	7 .904	23 .290	2 .947	8 .718	0 .293	1 .034
1391-92 .....	49 .000	8 .460	27 .160	3 .030	7 .900	0 .812	1 .642
1392-93 .....	42 .703	6 .356	25 .805	2 .570	6 .405	0 .346	1 .222
1393-94 .....	40 .879	6 .976	22 .261	2 .118	7 .973	0 .300	1 .252
1394-95 .....	59 .112	9 .942	33 .559	4 .956	8 .715	0 .307	1 .632
<b>1395-96 .....</b>	<b>52 .960</b>	<b>9 .219</b>	<b>29 .397</b>	<b>2 .904</b>	<b>9 .962</b>	<b>0 .341</b>	<b>1 .137</b>

Source: Ministry of Energy.

### 1.6. MAIN BASINS OF IRAN



For Data See Table 1.14.

### *Introduction*

**E**nvironment is a set of physical and biological factors along with their interactions that affect the behaviors and growth of organisms. Thus, environment is beyond the set of natural, biological, and non-biological factors and also includes the interaction between human and nature. By considering the fact that in the 21st century, environmental protection is one of the Millennium Development Goals (MDGs) and one of the three principles of sustainable development (environmental sustainability, economic sustainability, and social sustainability) and due to its increasing importance and impacts on other socio-economic activities, a separate chapter on "Environment Statistics" was dedicated to this issue in the Iran Statistical Yearbook since the year 1392.

Natural environment is affected by the human activities in different forms. These impacts on the three constituting factors of environment are as follows:

#### ***Water***

The most important impacts of human activities on the water are summarized in three ways: water overuse, depletion of water resources, and pollution of surface and underground waters.

The quality of water is another challenge countries face. The pollution amount of some waters and its progressive trend is worrying. The ground waters, lakes, and springs are main resources of fresh waters which are directly subject to pollution through human activities.

#### ***Soil***

The most important impacts of human activities on soil are: soil poisoning and erosion which lead to destruction and decrease of arable lands capacity; overall, soil erosion is a natural process which occurs by wind or water flows, and temperature changes. However, human activities such as intense farming, irrigation of farmlands, monocropping, overgrazing, deforestation, and desertification lead to imbalance between soil formation and its degradation processes and finally soil pollution.

#### ***Air***

Air pollution is the direct or indirect introduction of every material by humans possibly causing undesirable impacts on human health and environment.

The information presented in this chapter include statistics of natural resources; national heritage, forests, ranges, and deserts; amount of distributed fertilizers; sold pesticides; emission of pollutants; activities of urban and industrial sewage; and the environmental specifications of health and medical centres.

The statistics on natural resources protected by the Iran Department of Environment included in the Chapter "Land and Climate" from the year 1368 to the year 1390 and the statistics on forests, ranges, and deserts and the statistics on the amount of distributed fertilizers; and sold pesticides which were presented in the Chapter "Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries" of the Iran Statistical Yearbook, are presented in the Environment Chapter due to its closer relation with the environment sector since the year 1392. This Chapter also contains the statistics of emission of pollutant and greenhouse gases resulted from the burning of different types of fuels, which have been published in the Energy Balance Sheet of the Ministry of Energy since the year 1377.

This Chapter also includes the statistics produced by the "National Water and Wastewater Engineering Corporation", "the Ministry of Industry, Mine and Trade" and the "Ministry of Health, Treatment, and Medical Education."

### ***Definitions and Concepts***

***National parks:*** an area of the nation's natural resources such as jungles, pastures, natural coppices, woodlands, plains, water and mountainous regions which presents distinguished samples of Iran's natural manifestations and is protected in order to provide sustainable preservation of its natural and diverse conditions and create a suitable

environment for reproduction and breeding of wildlife and growth of plants in a completely natural condition.

**Wildlife habitats:** an area of the nation's natural resources such as jungles, pastures, natural coppices, woodlands, plains, water and mountainous regions which has typical natural habitats and special ecological conditions for wildlife and is protected in order to preserve or rehabilitate these protected habitats.

**Nature reserves:** protected areas of the country's nature, including jungles, pastures, plains, or mountainous regions which are important for preserving and reproduction of wild animals or rehabilitation of plantations or natural conditions.

**National natural heritages:** specific and rare species of plants or animal and unique picturesque settings or views, specific natural forms of the earth as well as very old trees which are protected in an appropriate area.

**Greenhouse gases:** The vapor of H<sub>2</sub>O, CO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>4</sub>, O<sub>3</sub>, HFCs, and PFCs are called greenhouse gases.

**Range:** a land, be it a mountain, mountainside, or a plain, which is covered with herbaceous forage crops in grazing season and already grazed, is commonly known as range. Fallows, even though covered with herbaceous forage crops, are not included in this category.

**Log:** a portion of the trunk of a fallen tree, almost cylindrical, used to produce types of wood or veneer.

**Sawn wood:** articles of wood in specific sizes (length, width and height).

**Pole:** wood from the trunk of a tree the chest-high diameter of which is between 8 and 30 centimetres.

**Pitprop:** rounded piece of wood, almost two metres long, with a median diameter of 6 to 20 centimetres and used in mines.

**Timber:** round wood 1.5 to 2.0 metres in length

and 20-40 centimetres in diameter that cannot be turned into sawn wood.

**Pulpwood:** wastes of articles of wood in different sizes and lengths.

**Mulching:** is a practice for covering soil to prevent it from erosion, keep its temperature and retain its moisture.

**Living windbreak:** a line of trees, shrubs or other vegetation planted across the usual wind direction to break the force of the wind and lower its speed, causing the sand and other materials carried by the wind to be deposited behind it in an order of size.

**Artificial windbreak:** rows of artificial obstacles (like fence, wall, dead branches, etc.) constructed across the usual wind direction to break the force of the wind and lower its speed, causing the sand and other materials carried by the wind to be deposited behind it in an order of size.

**Preservation:** selection and declaration of the areas of regions with high erosion or sensitive to erosion.

**Forest:** land which is covered with natural green coverage or planted trees and shrubs and its main economic product is wood. The tree nurseries are not considered as forest. Plastic bag seedlings and nurseries created for the purpose of forest protection and development of forests are considered as forest.

**Sewage extension:** refers to the part of minor sewage pipelines, including pipes and related accessories, with a profile appropriate to siphon or contractual capacity, which carries joint sewages away from the siphon to the private line or to the public network for collecting sewages.

**Customer of sewage and water:** A customer who has a contract with a sewage and water supplier for a determined time period and his/her needed extension(s) is/are installed.

**Water and sewage extension for household use:** This kind of extension is installed in the residential units for conventional consumption of drinking water or disposal of household sewage. (a place recognized by the Water and Sewage



Company, a residential unit is defined as a place for living which has at least one room, a kitchen, a toilet, and has independent entrance or has an entrance leading to a common hallway).

**Public network for collection and transmission of sewage:** refers to all installations and equipment, such as main collectors, used for collection and transmission of sewage to water treatment house and pump houses of urban sewage and public side networks, all belonging to the Water and Sewage Company. The network is not responsible for collection, transmission and disposal of rainfall water flowing on passages, flood channels and channels inside and outside cities and located in the customers' estates.

**Sewage services:** providing the services such as sewage removal and disposal to the public network for collection and transmission of sewage based on water consumption, and capacity and specifications determined and agreed in the contract related to the network installation whether the customer makes use of this capacity or not.

**Treatment and removal of sewage:** refers to all the operations related to the use of installation and the equipment related to the wastewater removal and treatment such as wastewater treatment plants, pumping stations, and different types of chlorination installations, channels and wastewater transmission lines.

#### **Selected information**

In the year 1396, the area of zones protected by the Iran Department of Environment was about 17735085 hectares of which the Ostans of Kerman with 2405944 hectares and Qom with 34177 hectares had the highest and lowest areas respectively. In this year a number of 1780 conflagrations happened in the forests and ranges which shows a decrease of 22.5 percent in comparison with the previous year.

In the year 1396, the average volume of collected wastewater was 4891631 cu m which shows an 11.1 percent rise compared to the year 1395. The Ostans of Khuzestan and Tehran with

16.6 percent and 16.4 percent had the most collected wastewater volume and the Ostans of Semnan and South Khorasan with 0.2 percent and 0.3 percent of total nation's wastewater had the lowest volumes, respectively.

In the year 1395, among the pollutant and greenhouse gases resulted from burning of fuels in transportation sector, CO<sub>2</sub> with 139148704 tons had the greatest portion; namely 92.5% of the total pollutant and greenhouse gases emitted in this sector. It should be cited that the greatest portion of CO<sub>2</sub> production is related to the burning of gasoline and the lowest one goes to the liquefied gas.

In the year 1396 about 49 percent of the population of the country were under the coverage of the network for collection and transmission services of urban sewage which shows a 2 percent rise compared to the previous year. The highest share of the population under the coverage of this network belongs to the Ostan of Kordestan with 95 percent and the lowest shares of the population under the coverage of this network belong to the Ostans Kerman with 11 percent.

In the year 1395, 90.3 percent of hospitals enjoyed appropriate solid waste management system; moreover, 77.6 percent of hospitals had appropriate sewage management system which shows a 6.3 and 3.3 percent increase in comparison with the previous year, respectively.

**2.1. NUMBER AND AREA OF ZONES PROTECTED BY IRAN DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT  
AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1396**

(hectare)

Ostan	Total		National park		Wildlife habitat	
	Number	Area	Number	Area	Number	Area
<b>Total country.....</b>	<b>284</b>	<b>17735085</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>2068450</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>5832889</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	14	594749	2	15914	1	89014
West zarbayejan.....	7	663324	1	541315	2	5757
Ardebil.....	4	136979	0	0	0	0
Esfahan.....	13	1243236	3	114254	5	828928
Alborz.....	1	72169	0	0	0	0
Ilam.....	6	153359	0	0	0	0
Bushehr.....	7	155307	2	68193	1	2082
Tehran.....	10	432642	3	55151	0	0
Chaharmahal & bakhtiyari.....	8	206527	1	4372	0	0
South Khorasan.....	11	194080	3	30542	1	69174
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	28	1052313	1	35542	3	98777
North Khorasan.....	7	1873934	0	0	3	1602334
Khuzestan.....	15	687031	2	11594	2	331399
Zanjan.....	3	244164	0	0	1	29812
Semnan.....	8	2117191	3	550624	2	453458
Sistan & Baluchestan ..	9	886020	0	0	1	293031
Fars.....	12	1236229	3	255375	1	153721
Qazvin.....	3	119414	0	0	0	0
Qom.....	1	34177	0	0	0	0
Kordestan.....	5	191959	0	0	1	3292
Kerman.....	16	2405944	1	149982	4	1431743
Kermanshah.....	6	166371	0	0	1	41713
Kohgiluyeh& Boyerahmad.....	8	208699	1	25839	0	0
Golestan.....	4	138797	1	90960	0	0
Gilan.....	15	132608	1	3477	5	4172
Lorestan.....	5	177263	0	0	1	24824
Mazandaran.....	23	528625	2	36982	5	84981
Markazi.....	5	133625	0	0	2	27916
Hormozgan.....	16	700633	0	0	2	4378
Hamedan.....	6	62351	0	0	0	0
Yazd.....	8	785363	1	78334	2	252383

**2.1. NUMBER AND AREA OF ZONES PROTECTED BY IRAN DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT  
AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1396 (continued) (hectare)**

Ostan	Protected zones <sup>(1)</sup>		National natural heritages	
	Number	Area	Number	Area
<b>Total country</b> .....	<b>169</b>	<b>9792801</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>40945</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	10	488352	1	1469
West zarbayejan.....	3	116250	1	2
Ardebil .....	2	129108	2	7871
Esfahan .....	4	300048	1	6
Alborz.....	1	72169	0	0
Ilam.....	4	151830	2	1529
Bushehr.....	2	77750	2	7282
Tehran .....	4	372996	3	4495
Chaharmahal & bakhtiyari.....	6	201742	1	413
North Khorasan.....	4	94280	3	85
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	21	908243	3	9751
South Khorasan .....	4	271600	0	0
Khuzestan .....	10	343993	1	45
Zanjan .....	2	214352	0	0
Semnan .....	3	1113109	0	0
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	4	592757	4	232
Fars .....	8	827133	0	0
Qazvin.....	3	119414	0	0
Qom .....	1	34177	0	0
Kordestan .....	4	188667	0	0
Kerman .....	10	824219	1	0
Kermanshah.....	3	124641	2	17
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	7	182860	0	0
Golestan.....	3	47837	0	0
Gilan .....	5	124698	4	261
Lorestan .....	3	152438	1	1
Mazandaran .....	13	401139	3	5523
Markazi.....	2	105705	1	4
Hormozgan .....	13	694299	1	1956
Hamedan.....	6	62351	0	0
Yazd.....	4	454644	1	2

1. Central Alborz Protected Area is located in three Ostans namely Ostans of Tehran, Alborz, and Mazandaran.

Source: Iran Department of Environment.

### 2.1 AREA OF ZONES PROTECTED BY IRAN DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT THE YEAR 1396



For Data See Table 2.1

**2.2. AREA OF FORESTS, RANGES AND DESERTS BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1396 (hectare)**

Ostan	Forests	Ranges			Desert phenomena <sup>(1)</sup>	
		Total	Good (dense)	Fair (semi-dense)		Poor (low dense)
<b>Total country</b> .....	<b>14319063</b>	<b>84814991</b>	<b>7181250</b>	<b>21419151</b>	<b>56214590</b>	<b>32576492</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	143467	2473441	703729	1359707	410005	112370
West zarbayejan.....	100958	2472508	553792	1063376	855340	181103
Ardebil .....	51665	903896	427906	457642	18349	1337
Esfahan .....	411847	6328655	280070	403988	5644597	2985827
Alborz .....	2420	438169	187209	125480	125480	12657
Ilam .....	634461	1112357	27835	479788	604735	33923
Bushehr .....	204306	1262995	8777	409208	845010	331682
Tehran .....	23895	848298	220289	349042	278967	143529
Chaharmahal & bakhtiyari....	335654	908152	182315	390823	335013	118893
South Khorasan .....	712033	6288092	6184	632226	5649682	1129364
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	667341	6558356	304530	2147046	4106780	593620
North Khorasan .....	424740	1555206	112615	627244	815348	43279
Khuzestan .....	938326	2477691	571073	1353096	553522	521341
Zanjan .....	61113	1137060	240442	425301	471317	79931
Semnan .....	340168	3731083	210807	585093	2935183	5112294
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	370786	10648499	217096	908129	9523274	4804956
Fars .....	2218925	7319987	57706	1735276	5527005	669725
Qazvin.....	26871	853485	252550	430122	170813	29151
Qom .....	4149	723019	2498	34830	685691	176383
Kordestan.....	372307	1294397	437855	494212	362330	3354
Kerman .....	591823	8186300	81323	2214046	5890931	7860548
Kermanshah.....	528507	1188438	164352	476166	547920	25916
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad..	795786	478812	63966	144418	270428	40427
Golestan .....	415221	862825	381317	401887	79621	26
Gilan .....	545576	244986	98843	131684	14459	1779
Lorestan .....	1226367	883505	146857	672209	64439	11741
Mazandaran .....	1006518	584711	357671	205068	21973	1086
Markazi.....	1548	1772951	465804	1140366	166781	73143
Hormozgan .....	1053745	4093342	712	210907	3881724	1515013
Hamedan.....	1441	665767	323505	283977	58285	26372
Yazd.....	107096	6518007	91623	1126795	5299589	5935725

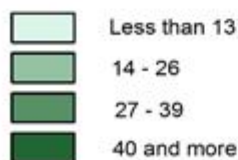
*1. Including salt desert, sand dunes, sand sheets, clay plain, salt lands, lands with no vegetation and exposed bedrock outcrops.*

*Source: Forests, Range and Watershed Management Organization.*

**2.2. RATIO OF FORESTS AREA TO THE AREA OF THE OSTANS, THE YEAR 1396**



**Percent**



For Data Table 2.2 and 1.4.

**2.3. CASES AND AREAS UNDER CONFLAGRATION IN FORESTS AND RANGES**

Year	Conflagration (case)			Area under conflagration (ha)		
	Total	Forests	Ranges	Total	Forests	Ranges
1380 .....	801	369	432	7744	3184	4560
1385 .....	1237	611	626	11132	2752	8380
1390.....	1324	447	877	36972	23656	13316
1392.....	1897	657	1240	15134	3649	11485
1393.....	2016	1134	882	18828	6789	12039
1394.....	2088	887	1201	18480	4716	13764
1395.....	2298	905	1393	21512	8712	12800
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>1780</b>	<b>1179</b>	<b>601</b>	<b>9595</b>	<b>5869</b>	<b>3726</b>

Source: Forests, Range and Watershed Management Organization.

**2.4. VOLUME OF WOOD PRODUCTS UNDER JURISDICTION OF MANAGEMENT OF GENERAL DEPARTMENTS OF NATURAL RESOURCES OF NORTHERN FOREST AREAS**

Year	Log (1000 m <sup>3</sup> )	Sawn wood and sleepers (1000 m <sup>3</sup> )	Poles, pit props and pulpwood (1000 m <sup>3</sup> )	Fuel wood (1000 m <sup>3</sup> )	Charcoal (1000 tons)
1380 .....	328.0	87.00	245.00	504.00	6.00
1385 .....	285.0	50.00	209.00	295.00	1.00
1390.....	255.0	31.00	230.00	221.00	//
1392.....	233.0	31.00	205.00	197.00	//
1393.....	256.0	31.00	205.00	191.00	//
1394.....	201.0	26.00	166.00	162.00	//
1395.....	162.5	21.75	138.00	145.19	0.87
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>131.08</b>	<b>13.56</b>	<b>133.63</b>	<b>127.54</b>	<b>0.06</b>

Source: Forests, Range and Watershed Management Organization.

**2.5. COMBATING DESERTIFICATION AND DUNE STABILIZATION ACTIVITIES**

Year and Ostan <sup>(1)</sup>	Plant nursery (ha)	Plastic bag seedling (1000)	Plantation (ha)	Seeding (ha)
1380 .....	25	4290	34556	59610
1385.....	32	7349	31056	27724
1390.....	13	2569	8212	4748
1392.....	2	720	9990	843
1393.....	1	1163	13807	878
1394.....	17	1467	32134	2148
1395.....	7	536	11443	764
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>40577</b>	<b>48880</b>	<b>642</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	0	0	0	0
West Azarbayejan.....	0	0	210	0
Esfahan .....	2	0	2487	160
Alborz .....	0	0	3098	0
Ilam .....	0	0	2040	0
Bushehr .....	0	158	997	0
Tehran .....	0	0	812	0
South Khorasan .....	1	19	3505	0
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	2	180	5638	0
North Khorasan.....	0	0	913	0
Khuzestan .....	0	0	14500	0
Semnan .....	1	60	3570	482
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	118	110	265	0
Fars .....	0	0	1409	0
Qazvin.....	0	0	1590	0
Qom.....	0	0	1035	0
Kerman .....	0	0	1235	0
Golestan .....	0	40000	1567	0
Markazi .....	0	50	1510	0
Hormozgan .....	0	0	970	0
Hamadan .....	0	0	529	0
Yazd .....	0	0	1000	0



## 2.5. COMBATING DESERTIFICATION AND DUNE STABILIZATION ACTIVITIES (continued)

Year and Ostan <sup>(1)</sup>	Seed gathering (ton)	Mulching (ha)	Windbreak (not living) (km)	Windbreak (km)	Preservation (ha)	Preparation of projects for combating desertification (1000ha)
1380 .....	489	1650	468	0	703937	289
1385.....	230	4452	42	1087	816831	254
1390.....	72	0	23	518	408404	8000
1392.....	60	0	0	779	192233	9
1393.....	92	0	1	1493	247073	23
1394.....	77	605	17	336	210602	0
1395.....	29	7	318	808	693816	25
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>21416</b>	<b>290</b>	<b>1476</b>	<b>785346</b>	<b>78</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	0	0	0	0	0	0
West Azarbayejan .....	0	0	157	0	15000	0
Esfahan .....	0	500	0	0	66532	0
Alborz .....	0	0	0	0	8810	0
Ilam .....	0	370	0	0	0	0
Bushehr .....	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tehran .....	0	0	0	186	33040	0
South Khorasan .....	24	0	0	0	0	0
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	13	0	0	0	392000	10
North Khorasan .....	0	0	0	0	6000	0
Khuzestan .....	0	15060	0	309	27000	25
Semnan .....	0	0	0	0	100000	20
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	0	600	0	0	0	0
Fars .....	0	0	0	0	0	0
Qazvin.....	0	0	0	0	0	20
Qom.....	0	236	50	960	5430	0
Kerman .....	0	3500	0	0	0	3
Golestan .....	0	0	83	0	5483	0
Markazi .....	0	0	0	21	125000	0
Hormozgan .....	0	1150	0	0	0	0
Hamadan .....	0	0	0	0	53	0
Yazd .....	0	0	0	0	998	0

1. Ostans not mentioned here have no activities in this field. Moreover, in Mazandaran province, the projects for combating desertification for 17 thousands hectares of lands have been developed.

Source: Forests, Range and Watershed Management Organization.

### 2.6. ACTIVITIES CARRIED OUT ON RANGE MANAGEMENT, BALANCE OF LIVESTOCK MANAGEMENT, AND IMPROVEMENT AND REHABILITATION OF RANGELANDS

Description	Unit	1380	1385	1390	1392	1393	1394	1395	1396
<b><i>Range management and balance of livestock and range management<sup>(1)</sup></i></b>									
Cadastral survey, delineation and control of grazing permits.....	1000 ha	2666	3993	2439	601	1877	283	1112.50	755.0
Preparation of range management plans.....	1000 ha	1009	1531	462	2	36	38	16.00	525.0
Range and livestock grazing allotments .....	1000 ha	11059	59728	25732	10768	4641	4018	4562.00	4946.0
<b><i>Improvement and rehabilitation of rangelands<sup>(2)</sup></i></b>									
Improvement and rehabilitation of rangelands project .....	1000 ha	0	136	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.0
<b><i>Rehabilitation and restoration of rangelands<sup>(2)</sup></i></b>									
Transplanting seedlings.....	1000 ha	17	4	1	1	1	2	1.00	5.0
Direct seeding and hoeing ....	1000 ha	61	49	19	5	6	5	0.00	0.0
Fertilizer spreading on rangelands .....	1000 ha	17	29	9	3	1	2	0.20	16.0
Water harvesting .....	1000 ha	59	42	43	4	4	3	5.98	6.4
Providing water troughs .....	Set	1581	2105	1181	278	632	620	269.00	806.0
Drilling shallow wells .....	case	173	90	57	35	43	15	6.00	10.0
Installation of wind pumps...	Set	11	18	29	3	1	3	4.00	4.0
Seed production.....	Ton	468	390	1840	188	17	124	34.90	30.0
Restoration of pastures on degraded marginal lands .....	1000ha	11	12	4	1	1	1	2.00	1.5

1. National plan of "Range management and Balance of Livestock and Range", was renamed "Sustainable Management of National Rangelands" in the year 1384, of which the name of some projects changed accordingly, too.

2. Since the year 1384, the plan of "Improvement and Reformation of Range lands" has been provincialized and since the year 1386 its projects have been conducted in the form of "Improvement and Rehabilitation of Rangelands".

Source: Forests, Range and Watershed Management Organization.

**2.7.AMOUNT OF FERTILIZERS DISTRIBUTED BY TYPE****(ton)**

Year and Ostan	Total	Nitrogenous	Phosphate	Potash	Macro & micro elements
1380 .....	2919813	1761637	656242	213176	288758
1385.....	4574238	2511989	1244861	378162	439226
1390.....	1603623	1093827	315146	61900	132750
1392.....	1645379	1193247	443558	8574	0
1393.....	2193023	1402276	540089	250658	0
1394.....	1432288	1148765	212970	70553	0
1395.....	1690288	1438960	131941	119387	0
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>1590614</b>	<b>1125689</b>	<b>344308</b>	<b>120617<sup>(2)</sup></b>	<b>0</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	57089	39840	14245	3004	0
West Azarbayejan .....	61290	44077	14564	2650	0
Ardebil .....	56002	45851	9036	1114	0
Esfahan .....	41783	32934	6271	2578	0
Alborz .....	12255	7386	3469	1400	0
Ilam .....	33041	21853	8794	2395	0
Bushehr .....	7451	1751	2501	3199	0
Tehran .....	28440	20233	6809	1398	0
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari .	20120	15073	3671	1375	0
South Khorasn .....	9479	4704	2815	1960	0
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	116647	85241	21401	10005	0
North Khorasn .....	24916	16387	6693	1836	0
Khuzestan .....	218609	152024	49945	16640	0
Zanjan .....	39108	27631	8998	2478	0
Semnan .....	16566	12099	2818	1649	0
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	20536	15995	3937	604	0
Fars.....	74972	62637	9284	3051	0
Qazvin .....	42452	30803	9249	2401	0
Qom.....	11019	7518	3001	500	0
Kordestan .....	53775	37038	15046	1691	0
Kerman <sup>(1)</sup> .....	73569	54719	10673	8179	0
Kermanshah .....	84708	54659	25754	4295	0
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	21329	16914	3363	1052	0
Golestan .....	120508	82886	30244	7378	0
Gilan .....	51257	37006	8273	5979	0
Lorestan .....	54573	41772	12101	700	0
Mazandaran .....	90085	69559	14807	5719	0
Markazi .....	43841	29101	12249	2490	0
Hormozgan.....	9998	8167	1336	494	0
Hamedan .....	65832	40920	21078	3834	0
Yazd .....	13696	8913	1883	2900	0

1. The amount of fertilizer distributed in Jiroft is included in Kerman Ostan

2. It should be cited that an amount of 15668 tons of potash fertilizers were distributed for storage warehouses which cannot be mentioned in the Ostans' tables .

Source: Agricultural Support Services Company.

**2.8. PESTICIDES SOLD BY TYPE****(ton)**

Year	Total	Insecticides	Acaricides	Fungicides	Herbicides	Rodenti- cides	Mollusc- ocides	Granule and oil <sup>(1)</sup>	Others
1380 .....	25578	8663 <sup>(2)</sup>	1134	2813	7211	122	65	5537	33
1385 .....	20894	3917 <sup>(2)</sup>	240	3285	9971	5	0	3394	82
1390 .....	3574	162	30	188	1181	0	0	2004	9
1392 .....	724	6	0	27	94	0	0	449	148
1393 .....	1195	49	0	49	292	0	0	801	4
1394 .....	997	57	46	0	45	0	0	830	19
1395 .....	1241	66	178	9	39	0	0	947	2
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>1801</b>	<b>141</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1645</b>	<b>0</b>

1. Including diazinon granules, padan granules, emulsified oil and regent.

2. Including tablets.

Source: Agricultural Support Services Company.

**2.9. EMISSION OF POLLUTANT AND GREENHOUSE GASES RESULTED FROM BURNING OF FUELS IN AGRICULTURE SECTOR BY TYPE****( ton)**

Description	NOX	SO <sub>2</sub>	SO <sub>3</sub>	CO	SPM	CO <sub>2</sub>	CH <sub>4</sub>	N <sub>2</sub> O
1385 .....	66602	68185	415	18968	29072	11114290	000	000
1390 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	56108	73398	355	12363	24503	11252134	579	3808
1391 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	53327	54986	339	13035	23305	11093879	557	3622
1392 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	53479	55081	339	12670	23375	11724349	570	3634
1393 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	47308	48766	300	10761	20665	8381339	469	3210
1394 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	43171	51959	270	9540	18885	12522887	566	3447
<b>1395.....</b>	<b>43483</b>	<b>44795</b>	<b>275</b>	<b>9594</b>	<b>19000</b>	<b>11966481</b>	<b>507</b>	<b>2959</b>
Motor spirit.....	3	0	0	83	0	564	1	//
Burning oil.....	8	39	0	13	0	42445	2	//
Gas oil.....	43418	44503	271	9498	18995	7646070	428	2951
Fuel oil .....	54	253	4	0	5	17437	1	//
Natural gas.....	000	000	000	000	000	4259965	76	8

1.Revised figures.

Source: Ministry of Energy.

**2.10. EMISSION OF POLLUTANT AND GREENHOUSE GASES RESULTED FROM BURNING OF FUELS IN MANUFACTURING SECTOR BY TYPE****(ton)**

Description	NOX	SO <sub>2</sub>	SO <sub>3</sub>	CO	SPM	CO <sub>2</sub>	CH <sub>4</sub>	N <sub>2</sub> O
1385 .....	131299	138668	1995	16473	15157	61522460	000	000
1390 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	166844	224066	3178	26406	17134	92673799	2059	281
1391 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	169950	211052	3125	20138	17437	95014395	2096	283
1392 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	168701	199796	2950	18780	17363	95062597	2085	280
1393 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	173883	171338	2550	23107	18076	99706066	2111	274
1394 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	156499	103986	1491	21650	15897	94088218	1918	237
<b>1395.....</b>	<b>162488</b>	<b>101396</b>	<b>1438</b>	<b>23981</b>	<b>16712</b>	<b>98693387</b>	<b>2002</b>	<b>247</b>
Motor sprit.....	696	77	0	18043	67	122643	5	1
Burning oil.....	5	24	0	8	0	26040	1	//
Gas oil.....	13131	41231	525	525	3939	7399804	300	60
Fuel oil .....	12738	59786	913	5	1274	4113285	159	32
Liquefied gas .....	0	0	0	1	0	1189	//	//
Natural gas.....	135918	278	0	5399	11432	85847436	1530	153
Coke gas .....	000	0000	000	000	000	168537	4	//
Blast furnace gas.....	000	000	000	000	000	1014453	4	//

1.Revised figures.

Source: Ministry of Energy.

**2.11. EMISSION OF POLLUTANT AND GREENHOUSE GASES RESULTED FROM  
BURNING OF FUELS IN TRANSPORTATION SECTOR BY TYPE (ton)**

Description	NOX	SO <sub>2</sub>	SO <sub>3</sub>	CO	SPM	CO <sub>2</sub>	CH <sub>4</sub>	N <sub>2</sub> O
<b><i>Total transportation sector</i></b>								
1385 .....	853845	350932	3725	9512573	273446	111500973	0	0
1390 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	904296	497370	5863	7813502	317975	130462725	44168	5955
1391 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	922145	483658	5616	8315036	320542	133107930	45416	5763
1392 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	951343	511546	6001	8903585	323873	142624129	47082	6148
1393 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	510587	282380	6908	8923064	329752	138587918	48601	6317
1394 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	927532	560209	6836	9207323	298123	146365781	49731	6412
<b>1395</b> .....	<b>911028</b>	<b>402792</b>	<b>4402</b>	<b>9708013</b>	<b>276858</b>	<b>139148704</b>	<b>52058</b>	<b>6724</b>
Motor sprit .....	368162	40906	0	9544934	35452	64879152	30895	2996
Gas oil .....	487893	303577	3614	130104	238526	50915850	2688	3531
Liquefied gas .....	000	000	000	000	000	109068	159	5
Natural gas .....	000	000	000	000	000	16543101	18283	59
Fuel oil .....	6018	28245	431	2	602	1943299	000	000
Jet fuel (JP4) .....	776	86	0	20125	2203	137561	1	4
Jet oil fuel (ATK) .....	48179	29978	357	12848	75	4620672	32	129
<b><i>Road and marine transportation</i></b>								
1385 .....	813084	326264	3433	9466815	254052	107402790	0	0
1390 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	857720	468901	5526	7775431	295597	125839202	44088	5481
1391 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	875165	454900	5275	8278732	297938	128444515	45332	5263
1392 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	902468	481509	5645	8871761	300266	137789471	46994	5622
1393 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	456776	249371	6516	8884943	303808	133249808	48501	5711
1394 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	861425	519440	6351	9171441	266082	139778930	49569	5386
<b>1395</b> .....	<b>837597</b>	<b>357506</b>	<b>3864</b>	<b>9668185</b>	<b>262619</b>	<b>131837572</b>	<b>51882</b>	<b>5605</b>
Motor sprit .....	368149	40905	0	9544602	35451	64879152	30895	2996
Gas oil .....	463430	288356	3433	123581	226566	48362951	2545	2545
Liquefied gas .....	000	000	000	000	000	109068	159	5
Natural gas .....	000	000	000	000	000	16543101	18283	59
Fuel oil .....	6018	28245	431	2	602	1943299	000	000

**2.11. EMISSION OF POLLUTANT AND GREENHOUSE GASES RESULTED FROM BURNING OF FUELS IN TRANSPORTATION SECTOR BY TYPE (continued)**  
(ton)

Description	NOX	SO <sub>2</sub>	SO <sub>3</sub>	CO	SPM	CO <sub>2</sub>	CH <sub>4</sub>	N <sub>2</sub> O
<b><i>Railway transportation</i></b>								
1385 .....	8200	5102	61	2192	4009	804228	0	0
1390 .....	9234	5746	68	2462	4515	963676	54	372
1391 .....	9886	6151	73	2636	4833	1031645	58	398
1392 .....	10435	6493	77	2783	5102	1088999	61	420
1393 .....	12236	7614	91	3263	5982	1276964	72	493
1394 .....	22520	14012	167	6005	11010	2350110	132	907
<b>1395 .....</b>	<b>24463</b>	<b>15221</b>	<b>181</b>	<b>6523</b>	<b>11960</b>	<b>2552899</b>	<b>143</b>	<b>985</b>
Gas oil.....	24463	15221	181	6523	11960	2552899	143	985
<b><i>Air transportation</i></b>								
1385 .....	32561	19565	231	43565	15385	3293955	0	0
1390 .....	37342	22724	269	35609	17864	3659847	26	102
1391 .....	37094	22607	268	33668	17771	3631771	25	102
1392 .....	38440	23544	279	29042	18505	3745659	26	105
1393 .....	41575	25395	301	34858	19962	4061147	28	114
1394 .....	43587	26757	318	29877	21031	4236740	30	119
<b>1395 .....</b>	<b>48968</b>	<b>30065</b>	<b>357</b>	<b>33305</b>	<b>2279</b>	<b>4758234</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>133</b>
Jet fuel (JP4).....	776	86	0	20125	2203	137561	1	4
Jet oil fuel (ATK).....	48179	29978	357	12848	75	4620672	32	129
Motor spirit.....	13	1	0	332	1	000	000	000

1. Revised figures.

Source: Ministry of Energy.

**2.12. EMISSION OF POLLUTANTS AND GREENHOUSE GASES RESULTED FROM BURNING OF FUELS IN HOUSEHOLDS, TRADE, AND PUBLIC SECTOR BY TYPE(ton)**

Description	NOX	SO <sub>2</sub>	SO <sub>3</sub>	CO	SPM	CO <sub>2</sub>	CH <sub>4</sub>	N <sub>2</sub> O
1385 .....	121164	87244	956	71176	12576	125869250	000	000
1390 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	115846	55582	536	47847	11475	136143460	3845	495
1391 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	105412	43764	454	47155	10392	128099549	4078	532
1392 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	120754	69010	851	46817	11857	139156298	4286	549
1393 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	117284	46256	532	50131	11384	138289994	4209	530
1394 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	125200	68045	871	48306	12280	142122584	4285	540
<b>1395</b> .....	<b>127671</b>	<b>38418</b>	<b>429</b>	<b>52083</b>	<b>12448</b>	<b>149008521</b>	<b>4348</b>	<b>534</b>
Motor spirit .....	776	86	0	20129	75	136823	6	1
Burning oil .....	1507	7231	0	2350	0	7845758	327	65
Gas oil .....	4938	15504	198	198	988	2782464	113	23
Fuel oil .....	3218	15104	231	1	322	1039139	40	8
Liquefied gas .....	1388	30	0	13882	0	6373175	101	10
Natural gas .....	115844	463	0	15523	11063	125263896	2233	223
Animal waste .....	000	000	000	000	000	144605	43	6
Bush and thorn .....	000	000	000	000	000	1004201	301	40
Firewood .....	000	000	000	000	000	4415875	1183	158
Charcoal .....	000	000	000	000	000	2585	1	//

1. Revised figures.

Source: Ministry of Energy.

**2.13. EMISSION OF POLLUTANT AND GREENHOUSE GASES RESULTED FROM BURNING OF FUELS IN REFINERY SECTOR BY TYPE (ton)**

Description	NOX	SO <sub>2</sub>	SO <sub>3</sub>	CO	SPM	CO <sub>2</sub>	CH <sub>4</sub>	N <sub>2</sub> O
1385 .....	000	000	000	000	000	0	0	0
1390 .....	000	000	000	000	000	14915289	314	39
1391 .....	000	000	000	000	000	16573458	354	45
1392 .....	000	000	000	000	000	27052693	531	62
1393 .....	000	000	000	000	000	24211800	476	55
1394 .....	000	000	000	000	000	15055261	302	36
<b>1395</b> .....	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>15296031</b>	<b>322</b>	<b>40</b>
Gas oil .....	000	000	000	000	000	453418	18	4
Fuel oil .....	000	000	000	000	000	1610276	62	12
Natural gas .....	000	000	000	000	000	8753535	156	16
Refinery gas .....	000	000	000	000	000	3861028	75	8
Liquefied gas .....	000	000	000	000	000	617774	10	1

Source: Ministry of Energy.

**2.14. EMISSION OF POLLUTANT AND GREENHOUSE GASES RESULTED FROM BURNING OF FUELS IN POWER PLANTS AFFILIATED TO THE MINISTRY OF ENERGY, PRIVATE SECTOR, AND LARGE INDUSTRIES BY TYPE (ton)**

Description	NOX	SO <sub>2</sub>	SO <sub>3</sub>	CO	SPM	CO <sub>2</sub>	CH <sub>4</sub>	N <sub>2</sub> O
1385 .....	172332	192733	2943	222	20728	110207121	0	0
1390 .....	634884	709408	5130	148500	30724	165184877	4087	666
1391 .....	629392	823623	5319	161831	31957	174664087	4273	698
1392 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	678024	910658	6574	162707	36199	179825215	4725	803
1393 .....	651610	627934	4586	177660	31105	177744913	4243	654
1394 .....	627724	437381	4158	162624	30330	174010543	4201	630
<b>1395 .....</b>	<b>641280</b>	<b>295919</b>	<b>2480</b>	<b>160434</b>	<b>25155</b>	<b>171686990</b>	<b>3622</b>	<b>485</b>
<b>Ministry of Energy</b>								
Gas oil.....	18488	11173	320	688	1326	3976955	152	30
Natural gas.....	201131	0	0	79405	5624	51448677	903	90
Fuel oil.....	34082	215537	969	59628	4055	16142656	508	102
<b>Private sector</b>								
Gas oil.....	96650	39960	1086	1304	4508	13039145	516	103
Natural gas.....	272571	0	0	16907	8706	78315333	1398	140
Fuel oil.....	4445	29124	102	35	428	1665332	54	11
<b>large industries</b>								
Gas oil.....	71	125	2	13	10	25709	1	//
Natural gas.....	13842	0	0	2454	497	4489492	80	8
Coke gas <sup>(2)</sup> .....	000	000	000	000	000	7154	//	//
Blast furnace gas <sup>(2)</sup> .....	000	000	000	000	000	2576537	10	1

1. In the year 1392, kerosene delivered to the Ministry of Energy was mixed with gas oil to be consumed in power plants. Due to unavailability of emission coefficient of the kerosene consumed in power plants, emission amount of the pollutants of this energy carrier was not considered in the calculations.

2. Used as part of fuel in the Esfahan Steel Company.

Source: Ministry of Energy.



**2.15.EMISSION OF POLLUTANT AND GREENHOUSE GASES RESULTED FROM BURNING OF FUELS IN POWER PLANTS AFFILIATED TO THE MINISTRY OF ENERGY, PRIVATE SECTOR, AND LARGE INDUSTRIES BY TYPE OF POWER PLANT AND POLLUTANT, THE YEAR 1395** (ton)

Description	NOX	SO <sub>2</sub>	SO <sub>3</sub>	CO	SPM	CO <sub>2</sub>	CH <sub>4</sub>	N <sub>2</sub> O
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>641280</b>	<b>295919</b>	<b>2480</b>	<b>160434.00</b>	<b>25155</b>	<b>171686990</b>	<b>3622</b>	<b>485.0</b>
<b>Ministry of Energy</b>								
Thermal plant.....	146857	216484	984	135680.00	7121	43418047	997	151.0
Gas power plant.....	44124	7617	201	1782.00	2322	17729769	334	43.0
Combined cycle .....	62650	2399	100	2260.00	1550	10382792	230	28.0
Diesel power plant.....	70	210	3	0.05	13	37681	2	0.3
<b>Private sector</b>								
Thermal plant.....	44679	29402	107	11207.00	1859	15247829	283	34.0
Gas power plant.....	84961	23174	508	2731.00	5609	39451113	804	105.0
Combined cycle .....	244026	16508	573	4308.00	6173	38320869	882	115.0
large industries.....	13913	125	2	2467.00	507	7098892	91	9.0

Source: Ministry of Energy.

**2.16. COVERAGE OF URBAN SEWAGE EXTENSION**

Ostan	The year 1390		The year 1392		The year 1393	
	Cities under coverage of fresh water installation	Cities with sewage extensi	Cities under coverage of fresh water installation	Cities with sewage extensi	Cities under coverage of fresh water installation	Cities with sewage extensi
<b>Total country.....</b>	<b>1055</b>	<b>258</b>	<b>1113</b>	<b>269</b>	<b>1125</b>	<b>280</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	57	12	57	12	58	12
West Azarbayejan.....	38	10	38	10	38	11
Ardebil .....	23	7	23	8	23	8
Esfahan .....	97	27	104	28	105	31
Alborz.....	17	4	19	7	19	7
Ilam.....	19	4	19	4	19	4
Bushehr.....	16	3	32	3	33	3
Tehran .....	41	7	41	8	41	8
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari.....	26	7	34	6	34	8
South Khorasan.....	19	1	21	1	21	1
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	71	5	74	5	74	7
North Khorasan.....	18	2	18	2	18	2
Khuzestan .....	63	18	62	17	62	17
Zanjan.....	18	2	19	2	19	2
Semnan .....	17	5	18	6	19	6
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	36	2	37	3	37	4
Fars .....	79	6	78	7	81	7
Qazvin .....	26	10	26	13	26	14
Qom .....	2	1	6	1	6	1
Kordestan.....	23	19	24	17	24	18
Kerman .....	63	2	67	2	69	2
Kermanshah .....	27	27	27	27	27	27
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad....	12	2	15	3	15	3
Golestan.....	21	4	22	4	22	4
Gilan .....	48	33	48	33	48	33
Lorestan .....	23	7	23	7	24	7
Mazandaran .....	46	7	52	7	52	7
Markazi.....	29	7	28	8	30	8
Hormozgan .....	33	4	36	5	36	5
Hamedan.....	29	11	29	11	29	11
Yazd .....	18	2	16	2	16	2

**2.16. COVERAGE OF URBAN WASTEWATER EXTENSION (continued)**

Ostan	The year 1394		The year 1395		The year 1396	
	Cities under coverage of fresh water installation	Cities with sewage extensi	Cities under coverage of fresh water installation	Cities with sewage extensi	Cities under coverage of fresh water installation	Cities with sewage extensi
<b>Total country.....</b>	<b>1144</b>	<b>286</b>	<b>1154</b>	<b>295</b>	<b>1167</b>	<b>316</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	58	12	60	12	61	14
West Azarbayejan.....	38	11	38	11	38	11
Ardebil .....	26	8	26	9	26	9
Esfahan .....	104	31	104	31	104	34
Alborz.....	19	7	19	10	19	10
Ilam.....	19	4	19	5	19	5
Bushehr.....	33	3	33	3	32	3
Tehran .....	41	8	41	8	45	18
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari.....	38	8	39	9	39	12
South Khorasan .....	21	1	24	1	24	1
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	74	8	74	8	74	8
North Khorasan .....	21	2	21	2	21	3
Khuzestan .....	62	17	62	17	62	17
Zanjan.....	21	3	21	4	21	4
Semnan .....	19	6	19	6	19	6
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	37	4	37	4	37	4
Fars .....	81	8	83	8	82	8
Qazvin .....	26	14	26	14	26	14
Qom .....	6	1	6	1	6	1
Kordestan .....	24	18	24	18	27	18
Kerman .....	69	2	69	2	71	3
Kermanshah .....	28	28	28	27	28	26
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	15	3	15	3	16	3
Golestan.....	22	4	22	4	22	4
Gilan.....	50	34	50	35	50	36
Lorestan.....	24	7	24	7	24	7
Mazandaran.....	54	7	57	7	58	8
Markazi.....	33	8	32	8	33	8
Hormozgan .....	36	6	36	6	36	6
Hamedan.....	29	11	29	12	29	12
Yazd .....	16	2	16	3	18	3

Source: National Water and Wastewater Engineering Company.

**2.17. NUMBER OF WASTEWATER-TREATMENT PLANTS**

Ostan	Year						
	1385	1390	1392	1393	1394	1395	1396
<b>Total country.....</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>137</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>156</b>	<b>164</b>	<b>182</b>	<b>203</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	5	7	9	9	9	10	11
West Azarbayejan.....	4	7	7	7	8	9	10
Ardebil .....	3	3	3	3	3	4	4
Esfahan .....	16	21	21	24	24	25	27
Alborz.....	000 <sup>(1)</sup>	1	1	1	1	4	4
Ilam.....	3	4	4	4	4	5	5
Bushehr.....	2	3	3	3	3	3	3
Tehran .....	9 <sup>(1)</sup>	10	9	13	13	14	23
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari.....	4	5	5	5	5	6	6
South Khorasan.....	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	5	7	7	7	10	12	13
North Khorasan.....	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
Khuzestan .....	4	6	6	7	7	8	8
Zanjan.....	2	2	2	2	2	3	3
Semnan .....	2	3	3	3	3	5	5
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	1	2	3	2	2	2	3
Fars .....	2	2	4	3	4	4	4
Qazvin .....	3	4	4	4	4	6	6
Qom .....	1	2	2	2	3	3	3
Kordestan.....	1	3	3	4	5	5	6
Kerman .....	1	1	1	2	1	1	3
Kermanshah .....	5	7	7	7	7	7	7
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	1	1	2	2	2	3	3
Golestan.....	2	3	4	4	4	4	4
Gilan .....	1	2	4	4	4	4	4
Lorestan .....	2	4	4	4	4	4	4
Mazandaran .....	2	6	6	6	6	6	6
Markazi.....	4	9	10	10	11	11	11
Hormozgan .....	1	5	4	4	4	4	6
Hamedan.....	1	3	7	5	5	5	6
Yazd.....	1	1	2	2	3	2	2

1. The statistics for Alborz are included with Tehran.

Source: National Water and Wastewater Engineering Company.

**2.18. CUSTOMERS OF URBAN SEWAGE**

Ostan	The year 1390		The year 1392		The year 1393	
	Total customers	Household customers	Total customers	Household customers	Total customers	Household customers
<b>Total country .....</b>	<b>4247278</b>	<b>3896159</b>	<b>5456792</b>	<b>4980614</b>	<b>5743982</b>	<b>5219090</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	393974	364045	482885	441502	519041	467838
West Azarbayejan .....	252191	238837	278979	264182	312857	297218
Ardebil .....	75527	70010	105614	97201	119750	110356
Esfahan .....	507722	461324	561561	507504	588565	530868
Alborz.....	24029	21211	50771	46409	65432	60174
Ilam .....	41812	38854	48003	43633	52468	47756
Bushehr .....	24602	24050	29719	28871	32344	31332
Tehran .....	325535	305403	839622	775646	790862	737967
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari .....	87155	81002	96427	89627	104960	97387
South Khorasan .....	27448	25866	38092	35715	41480	38824
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	342256	285455	426753	364818	461304	373896
North Khorasan .....	33859	30227	45659	41054	48283	43355
Khuzestan .....	437089	391809	468059	419618	486621	436251
Zanjan.....	27402	25794	35171	33228	35850	33874
Semnan.....	26635	25582	38074	36645	40688	39148
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	33620	32867	45976	45223	47085	46332
Fars .....	173651	159830	203232	192656	217291	206180
Qazvin .....	103000	99541	139674	117056	151890	127724
Qom .....	34777	34196	44085	43277	56002	54179
Kordestan .....	218782	206899	259267	235889	276649	251330
Kerman .....	8238	7483	15640	14073	18080	16184
Kermanshah .....	293663	269395	314783	287565	324791	295641
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	15278	14475	22889	21469	22889	21469
Golestan .....	13460	12499	20438	18882	24757	22789
Gilan.....	219845	189115	240013	206180	249422	213537
Lorestan.....	141375	132592	156720	147210	175714	165548
Mazandaran.....	13040	12728	29734	29361	32495	31929
Markazi .....	114731	107539	132365	123025	138428	127755
Hormozgan.....	53388	48763	67223	59509	69335	61114
Hamedan .....	157244	154435	189499	185672	207941	202470
Yazd .....	25950	24333	29865	27914	30708	28665

**2.18. CUSTOMERS OF URBAN SEWAGE (continued)**

Ostan	The year 1394		The year 1395		The year 1396	
	Total customers	Household customers	Total customers	Household customers	Total customers	Household customers
<b>Total country</b> .....	<b>6109084</b>	<b>5526748</b>	<b>6491495</b>	<b>5863674</b>	<b>7166860</b>	<b>6528634</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	558518	504681	610224	546310	672459	600836
West Azarbayejan .....	326858	310424	347996	330563	360751	342574
Ardebil .....	129310	119375	140493	128204	151045	139074
Esfahan .....	611934	550526	635946	571401	660696	591713
Alborz.....	81810	75307	93370	87475	102134	93623
Ilam .....	56308	51378	59690	54475	64347	58464
Bushehr .....	34092	32970	37306	35911	65245	60851
Tehran .....	869620	785728	937564	851533	974037	885054
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari .....	111713	103467	125196	113171	131691	118930
South Khorasan .....	43923	40766	47209	43723	51175	47338
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	487169	398294	520606	430267	813870	752907
North Khorasan .....	49892	44682	51879	45617	54993	48391
Khuzestan .....	499826	448522	512951	460316	528087	473574
Zanjan.....	36299	34382	43068	40905	50302	47913
Semnan.....	45458	43624	51482	49105	56960	54308
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	50995	50117	51201	48754	54376	51727
Fars .....	217872	206833	232256	220127	251717	237895
Qazvin .....	159807	134469	169501	143341	174814	148041
Qom .....	67426	65044	78731	76004	87898	85518
Kordestan .....	291545	265696	302879	276111	333704	305060
Kerman .....	25207	22938	28780	26227	32233	29655
Kermanshah .....	330305	301155	333713	304079	340649	309038
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	28290	26456	34267	31555	40952	37434
Golestan .....	28107	25800	29996	27443	32067	29154
Gilan.....	257440	219074	262805	223533	271766	230341
Lorestan.....	201902	187665	213191	191169	223345	200623
Mazandaran.....	34633	33573	38321	37043	43919	40787
Markazi .....	146598	135099	159015	146528	166613	153897
Hormozgan.....	71391	62520	74554	64965	78435	68252
Hamedan .....	220277	213983	230677	223827	242702	234613
Yazd .....	34559	32200	36628	33992	53878	51049

Source: National Water and Wastewater Engineering Company.

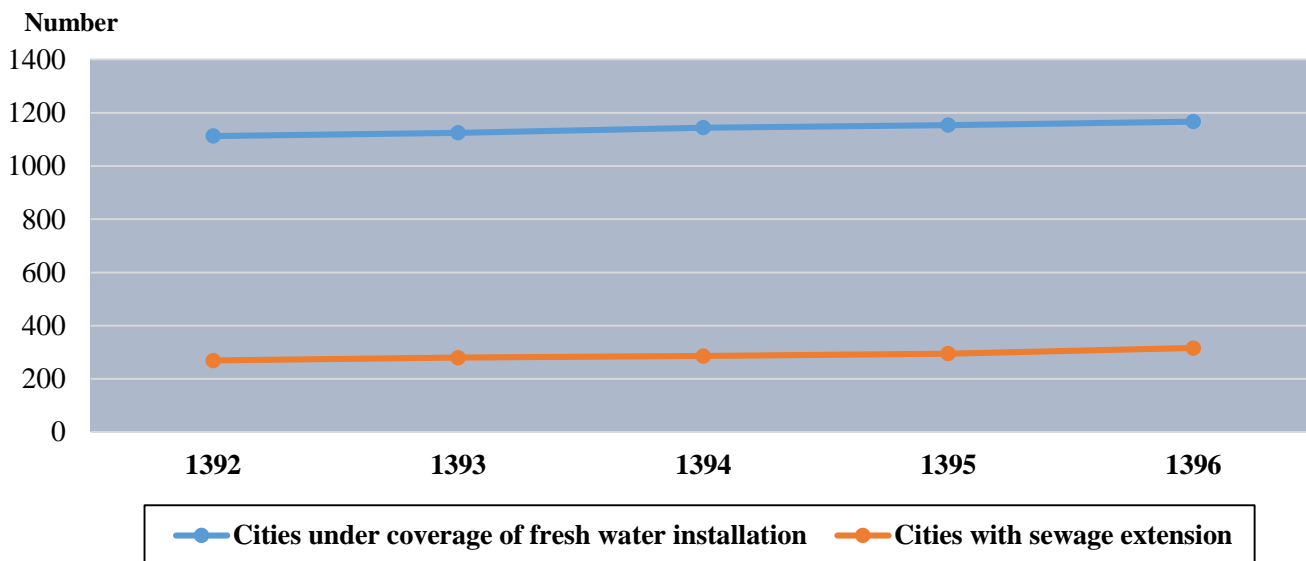
### 2.19. POPULATION UNDER COVERAGE OF COLLECTION AND REMOVAL SERVICES OF URBAN SEWAGE (percent)

Ostan	Year						
	1385	1390	1392	1393	1394	1395	1396
<b>Total country</b> .....	<b>27</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>49</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	39	54	57	57	57	60	64
West Azarbayejan.....	41	56	59	61	62	63	64
Ardebil .....	27	41	48	47	47	49	51
Esfahan .....	43	58	61	62	69	64	66
Alborz.....	000 <sup>(1)</sup>	11	21	16	24	28	31
Ilam.....	29	38	45	46	49	49	51
Bushehr.....	19	23	23	24	24	25	27
Tehran .....	18 <sup>(1)</sup>	24	30	32	37	42	45
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari.....	43	54	53	53	54	53	55
South Khorasan.....	21	28	35	30	30	30	37
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	15	36	47	48	49	53	55
North Khorasan.....	21	28	30	31	32	34	31
Khuzestan .....	47	53	55	56	57	61	61
Zanjan .....	8	18	31	29	27	31	34
Semnan .....	11	14	18	19	21	23	24
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	8	12	17	17	18	19	23
Fars .....	11	24	27	28	29	35	39
Qazvin .....	41	55	67	68	66	62	63
Qom .....	14	20	24	28	33	34	30
Kordestan.....	75	97	91	91	92	92	95
Kerman .....	3	5	7	8	10	11	11
Kermanshah .....	52	64	65	65	86	86	87
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	13	18	23	23	20	28	31
Golestan.....	6	10	10	13	15	16	16
Gilan .....	54	62	65	68	67	68	70
Lorestan .....	40	54	56	55	58	58	57
Mazandaran .....	3	6	6	11	13	11	12
Markazi.....	36	52	53	54	61	62	64
Hormozgan .....	28	34	44	45	48	51	56
Hamedan.....	44	60	64	65	67	71	72
Yazd.....	7	12	17	20	21	23	39

1. The statistics for Alborz are included with Tehran.

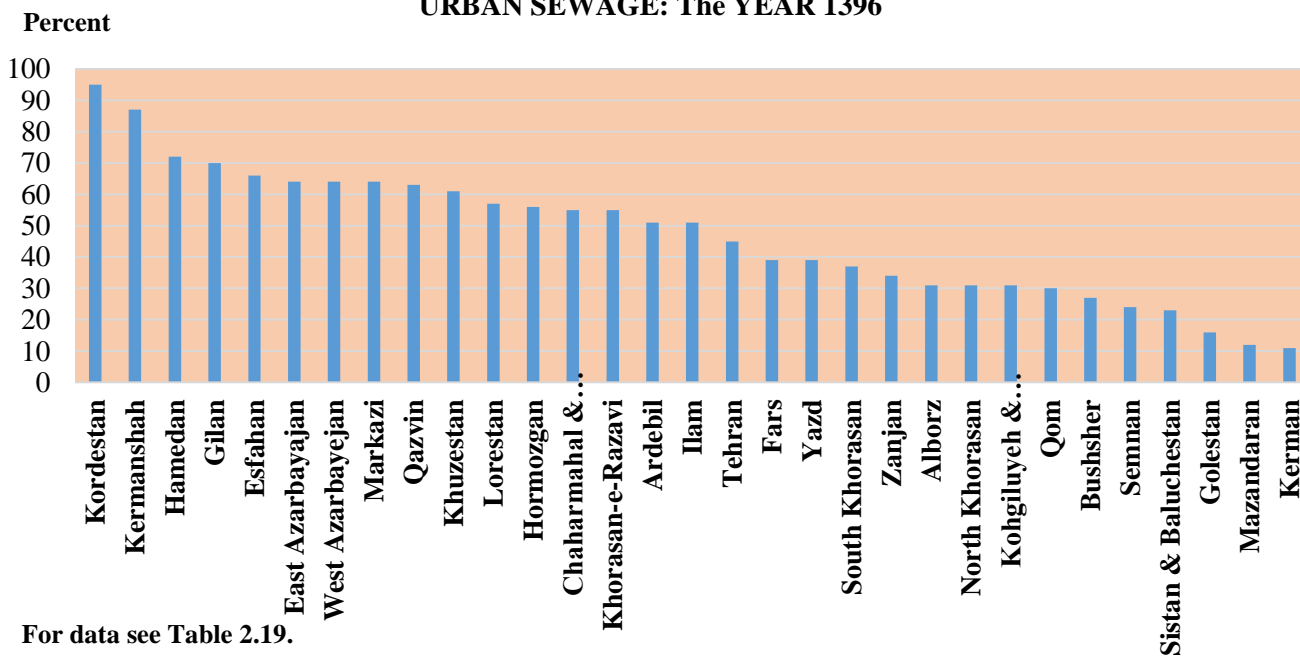
Source: National Water and Wastewater Engineering Company

**2.3 CITIES WITH DRINKING WATER INSTALATIONS AND WASTEWATER EXTENTION**



For data see Table 2.16.

**2.4 .POPULATION UNDER COVERAGE OF COLLECTION AND REMOVAL SERVICES OF URBAN SEWAGE: The YEAR 1396**



For data see Table 2.19.



## 2.20. AVERAGE VOLUME OF COLLECTED SEWAGE

(cum/day)

Ostan	Year						
	1385	1390	1392	1393	1394	1395	1396
<b>Total country.....</b>	<b>1938898</b>	<b>2863322</b>	<b>3492166</b>	<b>3848013</b>	<b>4242400</b>	<b>4401032</b>	<b>4891631</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	88428	207648	254321	257622	283262	274707	324332
West Azarbayejan.....	121300	182430	211078	223043	231530	243865	254373
Ardebil .....	28640	47124	57968	91623	95612	97418	76031
Esfahan .....	390450	446526	432192	427541	474923	482765	453791
Alborz..... <sup>(1)</sup>	000	26897	49893	61645	89443	113241	128918
Ilam.....	13400	21460	25146	27224	28012	29848	33857
Bushehr.....	17850	35262	37224	36377	41820	44747	49457
Tehran .....	495872 <sup>(1)</sup>	567088	477321	367944	659753	801166	802295
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari	40256	45210	47661	49277	52732	55256	58382
South Khorasan.....	4060	8024	11336	10490	13119	12895	15016
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	101370	159200	274689	206370	221531	227268	281454
North Khorasan.....	10890	15200	16469	16459	17741	18827	19163
Khuzestan .....	102090	130700	518368	725611	768789	579329	810433
Zanjan .....	3100	14230	20179	21219	30340	31858	31527
Semnan .....	900	6420	15984	6233	10274	10905	11072
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	8620	13150	20719	16793	17269	17591	16727
Fars .....	34112	129760	143936	148211	154392	165658	178147
Qazvin .....	22360	75240	76296	90868	52954	97099	101141
Qom .....	15620	53248	65201	62400	69339	63022	63884
Kordestan.....	51260	75246	142396	192393	179008	192380	196412
Kerman .....	1850	7122	12254	15788	16983	17918	22331
Kermanshah .....	126854	163580	174692	228427	261228	234976	223230
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	1230	2841	10548	10834	13388	20822	23080
Golestan.....	984	8500	13574	18002	21812	24171	26646
Gilan .....	81254	120461	129912	168786	179343	176189	191066
Lorestan .....	61258	88546	28415	86921	10558	85471	159362
Mazandaran .....	5200	14200	596	43973	33840	48041	44144
Markazi.....	34560	72121	79222	89750	92699	98914	115137
Hormozgan .....	20150	40293	47338	52792	55407	54616	71071
Hamedan.....	49560	76541	84701	79021	49274	60791	87743
Yazd.....	5420	9054	12537	14376	16025	19278	21409

1. The statistics for Alborz are included with Tehran.

Source: National Water and Wastewater Engineering Company.

### 2.21. LENGTH OF NETWORK FOR COLLECTION AND TRANSMISSION LINES OF SEWAGE (km)

Ostan	The year 1390		The year 1392		The year 1393	
	Collection network	Transmission lines	Collection network	Transmission lines	Collection network	Transmission lines
<b>Total country</b> .....	<b>42391</b>	<b>2390</b>	<b>48941</b>	<b>2752</b>	<b>51147</b>	<b>2703</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	2420	22	2733	50	2879	50
West Azarbayejan .....	2278	58	2441	61	2583	64
Ardebil .....	933	32	958	16	1098	39
Esfahan .....	5941	363	6526	383	6921	392
Alborz .....	508	26	704	29	765	30
Ilam .....	683	15	711	23	764	24
Bushehr .....	455	48	467	48	473	48
Tehran .....	4671	80	5942	115	6515	124
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari.....	886	73	927	85	977	85
South Khorasan.....	308	20	408	20	427	22
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	2830	290	3375	287	3558	300
North Khorasan.....	274	18	340	22	359	23
Khuzestan .....	3798	435	5670	609	5309	592
Zanjan .....	363	10	421	14	427	14
Semnan.....	303	18	396	26	421	27
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	459	16	555	30	614	30
Fars .....	2043	181	2094	186	2185	209
Qazvin .....	1028	49	1174	49	1207	49
Qom .....	672	8	737	14	803	15
Kordestan.....	1453	122	1536	155	1571	155
Kerman .....	351	11	462	11	498	11
Kermanshah .....	2645	232	2724	239	2627	107
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	235	30	255	31	255	31
Golestan .....	484	23	524	23	548	24
Gilan .....	644	45	669	52	679	53
Lorestan .....	1179	31	1286	33	1362	35
Mazandaran.....	593	18	656	18	691	18
Markazi .....	1345	31	1440	31	1485	31
Hormozgan.....	750	16	788	17	828	24
Hamedan .....	1233	49	1282	53	1325	56
Yazd.....	626	20	740	23	994	23

### 2.21. LENGTH OF NETWORK FOR COLLECTION AND TRANSMISSION LINES OF SEWAGE (continued) (km)

Ostan	The year 1394		The year 1395		The year 1396	
	Collection network	Transmission lines	Collection network	Transmission lines	Collection network	Transmission lines
<b>Total country</b> .....	<b>53334</b>	<b>2776</b>	<b>55626</b>	<b>2982</b>	<b>59311</b>	<b>3145</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	3096	60	3261	60	3469	86
West Azarbayejan.....	2709	66	2823	70	2969	77
Ardebil .....	1125	44	1163	44	1196	45
Esfahan .....	7231	407	7461	414	7840	430
Alborz.....	815	30	858	34	918	34
Ilam.....	806	24	835	24	895	24
Bushehr.....	492	48	510	48	533	48
Tehran .....	6928	153	7186	268	8324	314
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari....	1070	85	1102	88	1193	92
South Khorasan.....	452	22	463	22	510	24
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	3434	289	3995	309	4376	313
North Khorasan.....	374	26	395	26	450	28
Khuzestan .....	5376	625	5452	639	5530	649
Zanjan .....	435	14	452	14	468	15
Semnan .....	462	27	460	27	506	27
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	654	30	666	30	679	30
Fars .....	2322	212	2458	223	2697	243
Qazvin .....	1230	49	1263	53	1281	57
Qom .....	841	15	878	15	960	15
Kordestan.....	1600	134	1729	147	1751	148
Kerman .....	520	11	551	12	625	16
Kermanshah .....	2704	110	2718	112	2735	114
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad...	285	21	292	21	341	21
Golestan.....	551	26	553	27	564	27
Gilan .....	687	53	691	53	669	56
Lorestan .....	1430	35	1474	35	1566	35
Mazandaran .....	825	20	868	20	881	21
Markazi.....	1552	31	1608	32	1673	39
Hormozgan .....	849	26	864	28	897	29
Hamedan.....	1351	59	1379	59	1452	59
Yazd.....	1129	23	1218	28	1363	29

Source: National Water and Wastewater Engineering Company

### 2.22. NUMBER OF SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANTS IN INDUSTRIAL TOWNS AND REGIONS BY OSTAN

Year and Ostan	In operation <sup>(1)</sup>	Under construction	Under designing
1385 .....	45	27	36
1390 .....	129	33	40
1392 .....	156	37	59
1393 .....	169	30	55
1394 .....	187	21	47
1395 .....	193	19	49
<b>1396 .....</b>	<b>230</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>51</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	10	1	6
West Azarbayejan.....	8	1	4
Ardebil .....	5	0	2
Esfahan .....	15	1	7
Alborz .....	5	0	0
Ilam.....	2	0	2
Bushehr.....	2	0	0
Tehran .....	16	3	3
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari.....	5	2	0
South Khorasan.....	2	0	0
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	10	2	2
North Khorasan.....	4	0	0
Khuzestan .....	9	3	0
Zanjan .....	5	0	0
Semnan .....	6	0	0
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	5	1	1
Fars .....	17	0	2
Qazvin .....	3	1	2
Qom .....	3	1	0
Kordestan.....	7	0	0
Kerman .....	8	0	0
Kermanshah .....	10	1	0
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	1	0	0
Golestan.....	12	4	0
Gilan .....	10	4	4
Lorestan .....	3	0	2
Mazandaran .....	17	2	4
Markazi.....	11	3	5
Hormozgan .....	4	0	0
Hamedan.....	10	0	2
Yazd .....	5	1	3

1. Statistics in the tables for different years are cumulative .

Source: Ministry of Industry, Mine and Trade.

**2.23. AREA OF LANDSCAPE IN INDUSTRIAL TOWNS AND REGION BY OSPAN<sup>(1)</sup> (ha)**

Year and Ostan	Area of landscape
1385.....	616.0
1390.....	5441.0
1392.....	6209.0
1393.....	6604.0
1394.....	7336.5
1395.....	7505.1
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>7760.0</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	310.3
West Azarbayejan .....	130.7
Ardebil .....	221.9
Esfahan .....	664.5
Alborz .....	118.4
Ilam .....	43.0
Bushehr .....	85.9
Tehran .....	841.4
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari .....	260.7
South Khorasan.....	65.5
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	884.6
North Khorasan.....	39.3
Khuzestan .....	202.1
Zanjan .....	157.9
Semnan.....	552.6
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	294.4
Fars .....	533.7
Qazvin .....	182.0
Qom .....	325.6
Kordestan.....	50.5
Kerman .....	422.7
Kermanshah .....	227.8
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	84.8
Golestan .....	126.2
Gilan.....	158.5
Lorestan.....	31.9
Mazandaran.....	147.1
Markazi .....	275.1
Hormozgan.....	41.5
Hamedan .....	87.7
Yazd .....	191.8

1. Statistics in the tables for different years are cumulative.

Source: Ministry of Industry, Mine and Trade.

**2.24. ENVIRONMENTAL CHARACTERISTICS OF HEALTH AND MEDICAL CENTRES**

Description	The year 1385	The year 1390	The year 1392	The year 1393	The year 1394	The year 1395	The year 1396
Percentage of hospitals with appropriate wings <sup>(1)</sup> .....	–	–	83.9	84	86.1	88.3	000
Percentage of rural households enjoying a hygienic sewage disposal system.....	96 <sup>(2)</sup>	96 <sup>(2)</sup>	67.0	69	72.7	0.0	000
Percentage of health and medical centres with appropriate conditions .....	77	71	77.4	81	81.4	85.1	000
Percentage of hospitals with appropriate solid waste management.....	69	79	78.7	80	84.0	90.3	000
Percentage of hospitals with appropriate wastewater management.....	76	73	75.4	75	74.3	77.6	000
Percentage of hospitals with appropriate kitchen and restaurant.....	78	83	78.6	78	78.2	80.0	000

1. This indicator has been created since the year 1391.

2. It was calculated based on the results of the National Population and Housing Census.

Source: Ministry of Health, Treatment, and Medical Education.

### *Introduction*

**T**his chapter consists of statistical data on population size and its characteristics, taken from the last National Population and Housing Census in the year 1395, comparisons made on the selected demographic items from previous censuses as well as the data on vital events such as births, deaths, marriages and divorces the history of which is presented as follows:

The history of data production on population in Iran dates back to Qajar period when some irregular efforts were made for enumeration.

In the year 1297, the Civil Registration Department was established to register the four vital events. Registration of data on births, deaths, marriages and divorces was a beginning for collection of information on the national population and an incentive to assign an organization to collect the related data.

By the approval of a statute in the year 1303, the responsibility of collection of required information was entrusted to the Ministry of the Interior. Undergoing several changes, the statute was legally approved by the former National Consultative Assembly in the year 1307, and the Civil Registration Department was renamed "General Department of Statistics and Registration". The Department has continued its legal duties since the year 1349 under the revised title of "National Organization for Civil Registration".

Approval of the first Census Act by the National Consultative Assembly in the year 1318 led to the implementation of the first Population Census in Tehran on 10<sup>th</sup> of the month of Esfand of the same year and in 33 more cities during the years 1319 and 1320 which was postponed because of the political events occurred in the month of Shahrivar, the year 1320. In the month of Esfand of the year 1331, the General Statistics Cooperation Organization was formed and in the month of Farvardin of the year 1332, the Census and Statistics Act was approved. In the same year, after detaching from the General Department of Statistics and Registration and joining to the General Statistics Cooperation

Organization, for the first time, the Department of Census and Statistics undertook the responsibility of data collection exclusively. This Organization was renamed "the General Department of Public Statistics" affiliated to the Ministry of the Interior in the year 1334 and conducted the first national population and housing census in the year 1335.

By the establishment of the General Department of Public Statistics and the implementation of the National Population and Housing Census in the year 1335, a new era began for statistical activities, and subsequently different statistical surveys in various socio-economic areas were carried out every year. The increasing need of planning organizations for information and statistics as well as the need for a close cooperation between the main data producing organization and planning organizations, led to the detachment of the General Department of Public Statistics from the Ministry of the Interior and its affiliation to the Plan and Budget Organization under the title of the Statistical Centre of Iran (SCI) in the year 1344.

As its first major activity, the SCI conducted a National Census of Population and Housing in the year 1345. As occasion arises, the establishment Act of the SCI was revised in the year 1353 and current Act of the SCI was approved.

After the approval of the new Act and structural renewal of the Centre, it conducted the second National Population and Housing Census in the month of Aban of the year 1355.

The 1365 (1986) National Population and Housing Census was the first under the Islamic Republic of Iran, the results of which provided the required information for socio-economic development plannings of the country.

Unpredictable increase of population during the years 1355 to 1365 which show population changes trend after the year 1355 as well as extensive population movements due to the Iraqi imposed war on Iran, made basic changes in the statistical frames resulted from the 1365 National Population and Housing Census and this caused the planners and accordingly the SCI

to find it essential to conduct a nationwide enumeration in the years before the next decennial census. This enumeration, accompanied with a sample survey for the first time in the country, was implemented in the year 1370 under the title of "Multi-round Population Survey". The Fifth National Population and Housing Census was carried out in the year 1375; in the year 1385, the sixth National Population and Housing Census was taken across the country, and the seventh one was performed in the month of Aban, the year 1390 nationwide. And the eighth Population and Housing Census was conducted in the year 1395 in two phases namely from 3<sup>rd</sup> to the end of the month of Mehr as Internet-based census and from 1<sup>st</sup> to 28<sup>th</sup> month of Aban as face to face interview.

The 1395 Census enjoys some features which distinguish it from the previous ones. In this Census, in addition to the change in the number of statistical items over the previous censuses, there were some changes in the tool and method of the census implementation, too.

- For the first time, the data collection was made by modern method namely using Tablet device. In this method, geographical information of all nation's places, households and individuals was collected electronically. Moreover, the omission of paper (paperless census) and use of Tablet device made the census cost decrease and data transmission and results release facilitate.

- Developing a census website and collecting data by modern method helped noticeable decrease in enumerator's work volume as well as increase in the accuracy and quality improvement of the data.

- For the first time, backup file based on registers resources was used in order to decrease the enumerator's workload as well as increase the accuracy and quality improvement of the census data.

The statistics presented in this chapter consist of the 1395 National Population and Housing Census results and a summary of previous censuses results including the 1370 Multi-round Population Survey. Moreover, statistics on the vital events of births, deaths, marriages

and divorces are registers, prepared by the National Organization for Civil Registration.

### *Definitions and concepts*

**Population (under enumeration):** members of all private settled households, institutional and collective, whose place of usual residence is located in Iran at the time of enumeration, as well as members of all private unsettled households. Foreign delegations, diplomatic corps and their families are excluded. However, Iranian delegations and members of Iranian diplomatic corps and their families at Iranian embassies in foreign countries are included in the population under enumeration.

**Private household:** persons living together in one residence, sharing their living expenses and eating together constitute a household. A person living alone also forms a private household.

**Private settled household:** a household living in a permanent residence which was made from hard materials, fixed tent, hut, straw hut, etc.

**Private unsettled household:** a household not living in a permanent residence at the time of enumeration. This group of households includes three types:

1. households either moving from one area to another or living under tents outside cities and villages;

2. households that do not live in a permanent place and change their living place continually, such as gypsies;

3. households that do not live in a specific place and usually pass the night at parks, in ruined places, under bridges, etc.

**Institutional household:** persons who share a common objective or characteristics living together in an institution which is responsible for their accommodation, (residential place with services and facilities) according to permission or specific regulations. Examples of institutional households are: barracks, garrisons, student dormitories (excluding those for married students) managed by universities, asylums, etc.

**Collective household:** persons who live together because of having common conditions (mainly common characteristics) and manage life affairs together.



**Shahr (urban area):** every geographical area with a municipality.

In censuses before the year 1365, all Shahrestan centres (irrespective of their population size) and places with a population of 5000 persons and more were considered as Shahr.

**Village (rural area):** one or more contiguous places and lands (agricultural or non-agricultural) located outside Shahr borders and having independent registered or conventional boundaries. Any village inhabited by one or more households at the time of enumeration is considered as an "inhabited village", otherwise, it is considered an "uninhabited village".

**Population settled in urban areas:** population settled in urban areas in any administrative division of Bakhsh, Shahrestan, Ostan or country, is the population of all cities located in the division concerned; and the population of each Shahr is the total number of all private settled, institutional and collective household members whose place of usual residence is located in that Shahr at the time of enumeration.

**Population settled in rural areas:** population settled in rural areas in any administrative division of Dehestan, Bakhsh, Shahrestan, Ostan or country, is the population of all villages located in the division concerned; and the population of each village is the total number of all private settled, institutional and collective household members whose place of usual residence is located in that village at the time of enumeration.

**Unsettled population:** unsettled population in any administrative division of Shahrestan, Ostan or country, is the population of all private unsettled households who were enumerated in the division concerned.

**Head of household:** A member of the household who is acknowledged as the head, by the other household members. It is noteworthy that the head is responsible for bearing all or major part of household expenditures or make decision on how the household incomes should be spent.

The head is not necessarily the oldest member of the household, but can be a male or female member who is usually more than 10 years old. It is obvious that in one-person households, the only member of the household is considered the household head.

**Age:** the number of completed years since the date of birth.

**Mean age:** average age of the population.

**Median age:** the age which divides the population into two equal groups in number.

#### *Selected information*

According to the last Population and Housing Census taken in the month of Aban, the year 1395, the total population of the country was 79926270 persons out of which 40498442 persons were male (50.7%) & 39427828 people were female (49.3%) and average annual population growth was 1.2% compared with the result of the 1390 Population and Housing Census. In the year 1395, the highest population fell in the age group 30-34 (10.8% of population). In the 1395 Census, there were 24.2 million households out of which 74.9% were settled in urban areas and 25.1% were living in rural areas. In the mentioned year, the mean age for men and women was 31.1 years. Moreover, mean age for men and women at the first marriage was 27.4 and 23, respectively.

In the year 1395, 8.0 percent of all Shahr (cities) had a population of more than 100,000 persons. Between the years 1390 and 1395, more than 4.3 million people were internal or international migrants, out of which 97.4% percent had their place of previous residence in Iran, 2.6 % abroad and 0.2% did not state their place of previous residence.

During the cited period, 50.9 percent of migrants had inter-provincial movement and 49.1% intra-provincial movement.

By using mixed method based on the results of the 1395 Population and Housing Census, the estimated population for the year 1396 was 81 million persons.

In the year 1396, over 1.48 million births were registered, out of which 48.6 percent were female and males made up 51.4 percent of births.

In this year, almost 605000 marriages were registered, which decreased by 10.1 percent compared with the previous year. It is worth mentioning that the highest registered marriages were 12.0 percent and related to the marriages in which there was no age difference between the husband and the wife. Moreover, about 177 thousand divorces were registered which increased by 6.4 percent compared to the previous year.

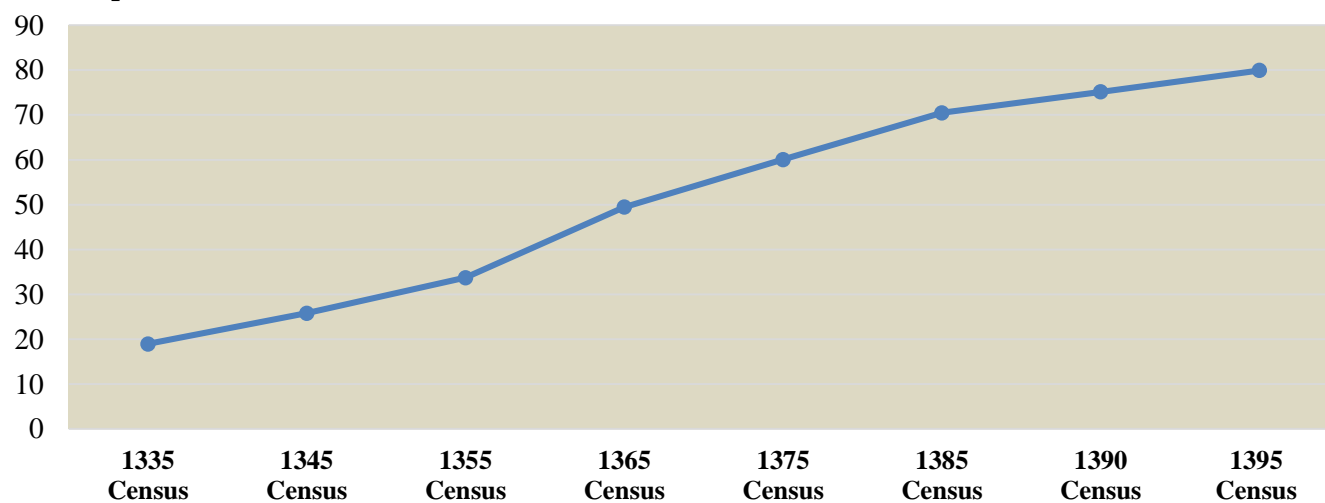
**3.1. POPULATION AND AVERAGE ANNUAL GROWTH**

Year	Population	Average annual growth (percent)
1335 Census .....	18954704	-
1345 Census .....	25788722	3.1
1355 Census .....	33708744	2.7
1365 Census .....	49445010	3.9
1370 Multi-Round Census.....	55837163	2.5
1375 Census .....	60055488	1.5
1385 Census .....	70495782	1.6
1390 Census.....	75149669	1.3
<b>1395 Census .....</b>	<b>79926270</b>	<b>1.2</b>

Sources: Ministry of the Interior;  
- Statistical Centre of Iran.

**3.1 COUNTRY'S POPULATION**

Million persons



For data see Table 3.1.

**3.2. POPULATION ESTIMATION BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS (1000)**

Year and Ostan	Total			Urban areas			Rural areas and Unsettled		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1387 .....	72266	36643	35623	50340	25524	24815	21926	11118	10808
1388 .....	73196	37050	36146	51416	26014	25403	21780	11037	10743
1389 .....	74157	37471	36686	52519	26513	26005	21639	10958	10681
1391 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	76075	38403	37672	55419	27927	27492	20656	10476	10180
1392 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	77016	38915	38101	56329	28395	27934	20687	10520	10167
1393 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	77970	39434	38536	57252	28870	28382	20718	10564	10154
1394 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	78940	39961	38979	58192	29354	28838	20748	10607	10141
<b>1396<sup>(2)</sup> .....</b>	<b>81070</b>	<b>41049</b>	<b>40022</b>	<b>60281</b>	<b>30518</b>	<b>29764</b>	<b>20789</b>	<b>10531</b>	<b>10258</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	3950	2008	1942	2850	1449	1401	1100	560	541
West Azarbayejan .....	3314	1681	1633	2178	1105	1073	1136	576	560
Ardebil .....	1280	654	626	880	450	430	401	205	196
Esfahan .....	5184	2630	2554	4573	2320	2253	611	310	301
Alborz .....	2766	1402	1364	2565	1300	1264	201	102	99
Ilam .....	586	298	288	402	205	198	184	94	90
Bushehr .....	1187	634	554	858	458	400	329	176	154
Tehran .....	13461	6768	6693	12654	6362	6292	808	406	402
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari ...	959	487	472	618	314	304	341	173	168
South Khorasan .....	783	398	386	465	236	229	318	161	157
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	6555	3303	3251	4810	2424	2386	1745	879	865
North Khorasan .....	875	439	435	496	249	247	379	190	188
Khuzestan .....	4776	2421	2355	3623	1837	1786	1153	585	569
Zanjan .....	1072	542	530	724	366	358	348	176	172
Semnan .....	718	365	354	576	293	284	142	72	70
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	2846	1437	1409	1403	709	695	1443	729	714
Fars .....	4909	2488	2421	3460	1754	1706	1449	735	715
Qazvin .....	1291	659	632	973	497	477	318	162	156
Qom .....	1321	672	648	1258	640	618	63	32	31
Kordestan .....	1623	822	801	1155	585	570	468	237	231
Kerman .....	3213	1641	1572	1907	974	933	1306	667	639
Kermanshah .....	1967	995	972	1488	753	736	478	242	236
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad ..	724	366	358	405	205	200	319	161	158
Golestan .....	1899	953	946	1025	514	510	874	439	436
Gilan .....	2543	1273	1270	1622	812	810	921	461	460
Lorestan .....	1773	898	876	1151	583	568	622	315	307
Mazandaran .....	3313	1668	1645	1930	971	958	1384	696	687
Markazi .....	1444	733	711	1117	567	550	326	166	161
Hormozgan .....	1821	929	892	1006	513	493	815	416	399
Hamedan .....	1751	884	867	1114	563	551	637	322	315
Yazd .....	1165	600	566	996	513	484	169	87	82

1. Information was calculated according to the results of National Population and Housing Censuses of the years 1390 and 1395.

2. Information was calculated according to the projection made by using mixed method based on the results of National

Population and Housing Census of the year 1395.

Sources: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**3.3. POPULATION BY AGE**

Age group	1335 Census	1345 Census	1355 Census	1365 Census	Multi Round Census 1370	1375 Census	1385 Census	1390 Census	1395 Census
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>18954704</b>	<b>25788722</b>	<b>33708744</b>	<b>49445010</b>	<b>55837163</b>	<b>60055488</b>	<b>70495782</b>	<b>75149669</b>	<b>79926270</b>
0 – 4 years .....	3347698	4556035	5429712	9044823	8141285	6163024	5463978	6232552	7093004
5 – 9 years .....	2822975	4232870	5276533	7525894	9035458	8481845	5509057	5657791	6411277
10 – 14 years .....	1822483	3098101	4303118	5903300	7547131	9080676	6708594	5671435	5688384
15 – 19 years .....	1420524	2180887	3600265	5192202	5908903	7115547	8726761	6607043	5458997
20 – 24 years .....	1497178	1722673	2792215	4193724	4947260	5221982	9011422	8414497	6392879
25 – 29 years .....	1517802	1698884	2111585	3652297	4005278	4709154	7224952	8672654	8201133
30 – 34 years .....	1386373	1722546	1706997	2927983	3504220	3980066	5553531	6971924	8600913
35 – 39 years .....	1084698	1461411	1626619	2117211	2866669	3571779	4921124	5571018	7037598
40 – 44 years .....	862743	1360458	1668685	1655351	2037477	2812086	4089158	4906749	5518307
45 – 49 years .....	777565	866446	1389465	1585398	1577983	2013040	3522761	4030481	4833123
50 – 54 years .....	668868	767312	1329049	1599018	1570622	1529078	2755420	3527408	3925971
55 – 59 years .....	554754	437094	703887	1337746	1442929	1366728	1887981	2680119	3350593
60 – 64 years .....	432373	690956	584144	1184632	1303390	1382946	1464452	1862907	2542573
65 – 69 years .....	302782	352175	347238	573796	885077	1076373	1197550	1343731	1711464
70 – 74 years .....	196877	351265	380164	342020	465167	846509	1119318	1119968	1177625
75 – 79 years .....	117254	106209	204097	209530	185993	364118	694122	913531	886392
80 years and over .	134694	183400	254971	376372	353956	308181	645601	919539	1096037
Not specified .....	7063	0	0	23713	58365	32356	0	46322	0

Sources: Ministry of the Interior;  
- Statistical Centre of Iran.

**3.4. POPULATION BY SEX, AGE AND RESIDENCE STATUS, 1395 CENSUS**

Age	Total			Settled in urban areas		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>79926270</b>	<b>40498442</b>	<b>39427828</b>	<b>59146847</b>	<b>29841414</b>	<b>29305433</b>
<b>0-4 year .....</b>	<b>7093004</b>	<b>3649800</b>	<b>3443204</b>	<b>5001730</b>	<b>2569127</b>	<b>2432603</b>
Under 1 year .....	1387531	713614	673917	984307	505141	479166
1 year .....	1497557	772292	725265	1056641	543759	512882
2 years .....	1454670	749045	705625	1022658	525658	497000
3 years .....	1397003	717388	679615	981562	503550	478012
4 years .....	1356243	697461	658782	956562	491019	465543
<b>5-9 years .....</b>	<b>6411277</b>	<b>3286030</b>	<b>3125247</b>	<b>4546588</b>	<b>2330232</b>	<b>2216356</b>
5 years .....	1326874	680816	646058	937602	481067	456535
6 years .....	1308558	670589	637969	929767	476566	453201
7 years .....	1297384	664816	632568	924048	473379	450669
8 years .....	1252088	641752	610336	886945	454691	432254
9 years .....	1226373	628057	598316	868226	444529	423697
<b>10-14 years .....</b>	<b>5688384</b>	<b>2911423</b>	<b>2776961</b>	<b>4056243</b>	<b>2075186</b>	<b>1981057</b>
10 years .....	1216890	624058	592832	856742	439366	417376
11 years .....	1162070	594586	567484	826932	423261	403671
12 years .....	1117176	571985	545191	798038	407979	390059
13 years .....	1103999	564762	539237	792340	405156	387184
14 years .....	1088249	556032	532217	782191	399424	382767
<b>15-19 years .....</b>	<b>5458997</b>	<b>2785688</b>	<b>2673309</b>	<b>3950638</b>	<b>2000334</b>	<b>1950304</b>
15 years .....	1078863	553086	525777	784632	401870	382762
16 years .....	1077567	552218	525349	783237	399647	383590
17 years .....	1096580	562012	534568	793318	403979	389339
18 years .....	1106969	563403	543566	800534	403004	397530
19 years .....	1099018	554969	544049	788917	391834	397083
<b>20-24 years.....</b>	<b>6392879</b>	<b>3236975</b>	<b>3155904</b>	<b>4580933</b>	<b>2261205</b>	<b>2319728</b>
20 years .....	1141199	576105	565094	814480	402462	412018
21 years .....	1190367	602613	587754	849340	419608	429732
22 years .....	1275383	645375	630008	909368	447921	461447
23 years .....	1350629	685004	665625	967400	477077	490323
24 years .....	1435301	727878	707423	1040345	514137	526208
<b>25-29 years .....</b>	<b>8201133</b>	<b>4143445</b>	<b>4057688</b>	<b>6100614</b>	<b>3024200</b>	<b>3076414</b>
25 years .....	1576503	797911	778592	1146047	565629	580418
26 years .....	1615661	818131	797530	1192433	590670	601763
27 years .....	1672978	846181	826797	1250741	620735	630006
28 years .....	1669665	844625	825040	1250793	622570	628223
29 years .....	1666326	836597	829729	1260600	624596	636004
<b>30-34 years .....</b>	<b>8600913</b>	<b>4340448</b>	<b>4260465</b>	<b>6627716</b>	<b>3318586</b>	<b>3309130</b>
30 years .....	1821329	920538	900791	1386338	692920	693418
31 years .....	1771447	891974	879473	1362328	680069	682259
32 years .....	1785042	899851	885191	1380123	690967	689156
33 years .....	1652253	834664	817589	1278020	641340	636680
34 years .....	1570842	793421	777421	1220907	613290	607617

**3.4. POPULATION BY SEX, AGE AND RESIDENCE STATUS, 1395 CENSUS (continued)**

Age	Settled in rural areas			Unsettled		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>20730625</b>	<b>10630549</b>	<b>10100076</b>	<b>48798</b>	<b>26479</b>	<b>22319</b>
<b>0-4 year</b> .....	<b>2087510</b>	<b>1078715</b>	<b>1008795</b>	<b>3764</b>	<b>1958</b>	<b>1806</b>
Under 1 year .....	402568	208136	194432	656	337	319
1 year .....	440164	228169	211995	752	364	388
2 years .....	431236	222965	208271	776	422	354
3 years .....	414668	213419	201249	773	419	354
4 years .....	398874	206026	192848	807	416	391
<b>5-9 years</b> .....	<b>1860697</b>	<b>953728</b>	<b>906969</b>	<b>3992</b>	<b>2070</b>	<b>1922</b>
5 years .....	388427	199331	189096	845	418	427
6 years .....	377998	193610	184388	793	413	380
7 years .....	372533	191008	181525	803	429	374
8 years .....	364393	186679	177714	750	382	368
9 years .....	357346	183100	174246	801	428	373
<b>10-14 years</b> .....	<b>1628142</b>	<b>834135</b>	<b>794007</b>	<b>3999</b>	<b>2102</b>	<b>1897</b>
10 years .....	359218	184210	175008	930	482	448
11 years .....	334298	170882	163416	840	443	397
12 years .....	318363	163583	154780	775	423	352
13 years .....	310918	159220	151698	741	386	355
14 years .....	305345	156240	149105	713	368	345
<b>15-19 years</b> .....	<b>1504220</b>	<b>783059</b>	<b>721161</b>	<b>4139</b>	<b>2295</b>	<b>1844</b>
15 years .....	293462	150806	142656	769	410	359
16 years .....	293565	152163	141402	765	408	357
17 years .....	302424	157565	144859	838	468	370
18 years .....	305539	159857	145682	896	542	354
19 years .....	309230	162668	146562	871	467	404
<b>20-24 years</b> .....	<b>1806985</b>	<b>972820</b>	<b>834165</b>	<b>4961</b>	<b>2950</b>	<b>2011</b>
20 years .....	325614	173052	152562	1105	591	514
21 years .....	340097	182475	157622	930	530	400
22 years .....	365058	196862	168196	957	592	365
23 years .....	382234	207299	174935	995	628	367
24 years .....	393982	213132	180850	974	609	365
<b>25-29 years</b> .....	<b>2095858</b>	<b>1116578</b>	<b>979280</b>	<b>4661</b>	<b>2667</b>	<b>1994</b>
25 years .....	429301	231615	197686	1155	667	488
26 years .....	422316	226917	195399	912	544	368
27 years .....	421300	224917	196383	937	529	408
28 years .....	418030	221580	196450	842	475	367
29 years .....	404911	211549	193362	815	452	363
<b>30-34 years</b> .....	<b>1969394</b>	<b>1019824</b>	<b>949570</b>	<b>3803</b>	<b>2038</b>	<b>1765</b>
30 years .....	434025	227064	206961	966	554	412
31 years .....	408380	211514	196866	739	391	348
32 years .....	404156	208486	195670	763	398	365
33 years .....	373555	192987	180568	678	337	341
34 years .....	349278	179773	169505	657	358	299

**3.4. POPULATION BY SEX, AGE AND RESIDENCE STATUS, 1395 CENSUS (continued)**

Age	Total			Settled in urban areas		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
<b>35-39 years .....</b>	<b>7037598</b>	<b>3572403</b>	<b>3465195</b>	<b>5392271</b>	<b>2728335</b>	<b>2663936</b>
35 years .....	1622891	825710	797181	1254664	634833	619831
36 years .....	1489176	756320	732856	1148278	580650	567628
37 years .....	1396916	708878	688038	1065697	539441	526256
38 years .....	1306295	661683	644612	993218	502584	490634
39 years .....	1222320	619812	602508	930414	470827	459587
<b>40-44 years.....</b>	<b>5518307</b>	<b>2813890</b>	<b>2704417</b>	<b>4187886</b>	<b>2136346</b>	<b>2051540</b>
40 years .....	1218109	620011	598098	925196	470943	454253
41 years .....	1132758	577198	555560	858399	437084	421315
42 years .....	1090431	555369	535062	825770	421301	404469
43 years .....	1064746	543879	520867	808917	413457	395460
44 years .....	1012263	517433	494830	769604	393561	376043
<b>45-49 years .....</b>	<b>4833123</b>	<b>2454427</b>	<b>2378696</b>	<b>3730399</b>	<b>1902097</b>	<b>1828302</b>
45 years .....	1097851	563206	534645	836645	429816	406829
46 years .....	994578	507475	487103	764930	390885	374045
47 years .....	972960	495260	477700	750659	383513	367146
48 years .....	932132	469571	462561	725519	367991	357528
49 years .....	835602	418915	416687	652646	329892	322754
<b>50-54 years .....</b>	<b>3925971</b>	<b>1975574</b>	<b>1950397</b>	<b>3051306</b>	<b>1546535</b>	<b>1504771</b>
50 years .....	875688	437755	437933	681954	343277	338677
51 years .....	773360	387499	385861	603651	305152	298499
52 years .....	775853	391964	383889	601170	306025	295145
53 years .....	765546	386841	378705	595342	302691	292651
54 years .....	735524	371515	364009	569189	289390	279799
<b>55-59 years .....</b>	<b>3350593</b>	<b>1669934</b>	<b>1680659</b>	<b>2554812</b>	<b>1285931</b>	<b>1268881</b>
55 years .....	754928	377833	377095	578301	291769	286532
56 years .....	687930	343303	344627	527743	265572	262171
57 years .....	670304	333680	336624	510370	256417	253953
58 years .....	649790	323857	325933	493092	248439	244653
59 years .....	587641	291261	296380	445306	223734	221572
<b>60-64 years .....</b>	<b>2542573</b>	<b>1252663</b>	<b>1289910</b>	<b>1910548</b>	<b>960430</b>	<b>950118</b>
60 years .....	587047	291146	295901	445848	224482	221366
61 years .....	543223	272197	271026	407261	207890	199371
62 years .....	494480	243533	250947	369447	185658	183789
63 years .....	475055	231226	243829	355327	176931	178396
64 years .....	442768	214561	228207	332665	165469	167196

**3.4. POPULATION BY SEX, AGE AND RESIDENCE STATUS, 1395 CENSUS (continued)**

Age	Settled in rural areas			Unsettled		
	Both Sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
<b>35-39 years .....</b>	<b>1641427</b>	<b>842065</b>	<b>799362</b>	<b>3900</b>	<b>2003</b>	<b>1897</b>
35 years .....	367326	190407	176919	901	470	431
36 years .....	340111	175265	164846	787	405	382
37 years .....	330487	169059	161428	732	378	354
38 years .....	312290	158705	153585	787	394	393
39 years .....	291213	148629	142584	693	356	337
<b>40-44 years.....</b>	<b>1327226</b>	<b>675917</b>	<b>651309</b>	<b>3195</b>	<b>1627</b>	<b>1568</b>
40 years .....	292106	148665	143441	807	403	404
41 years .....	273737	139802	133935	622	312	310
42 years .....	264040	133741	130299	621	327	294
43 years .....	255265	130160	125105	564	262	302
44 years .....	242078	123549	118529	581	323	258
<b>45-49 years .....</b>	<b>1099688</b>	<b>550723</b>	<b>548965</b>	<b>3036</b>	<b>1607</b>	<b>1429</b>
45 years .....	260448	132996	127452	758	394	364
46 years .....	229001	116233	112768	647	357	290
47 years .....	221714	111416	110298	587	331	256
48 years .....	206050	101293	104757	563	287	276
49 years .....	182475	88785	93690	481	238	243
<b>50-54 years .....</b>	<b>872227</b>	<b>427830</b>	<b>444397</b>	<b>2438</b>	<b>1209</b>	<b>1229</b>
50 years .....	193091	94179	98912	643	299	344
51 years .....	169259	82130	87129	450	217	233
52 years .....	174231	85686	88545	452	253	199
53 years .....	169730	83911	85819	474	239	235
54 years .....	165916	81924	83992	419	201	218
<b>55-59 years .....</b>	<b>793572</b>	<b>382844</b>	<b>410728</b>	<b>2209</b>	<b>1159</b>	<b>1050</b>
55 years .....	176111	85805	90306	516	259	257
56 years .....	159742	77505	82237	445	226	219
57 years .....	159513	77031	82482	421	232	189
58 years .....	156248	75180	81068	450	238	212
59 years .....	141958	67323	74635	377	204	173
<b>60-64 years .....</b>	<b>630239</b>	<b>291265</b>	<b>338974</b>	<b>1786</b>	<b>968</b>	<b>818</b>
60 years .....	140612	66343	74269	587	321	266
61 years .....	135646	64143	71503	316	164	152
62 years .....	124697	57689	67008	336	186	150
63 years .....	119418	54123	65295	310	172	138
64 years .....	109866	48967	60899	237	125	112



**3.4. POPULATION BY SEX, AGE AND RESIDENCE STATUS, 1395 CENSUS (continued)**

Age	Total			Settled in urban areas		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
<b>65-69 years .....</b>	<b>1711464</b>	<b>808910</b>	<b>902554</b>	<b>1253028</b>	<b>605078</b>	<b>647950</b>
65 years .....	435306	205396	229910	321587	155384	166203
66 years .....	345796	163390	182406	253879	122879	131000
67 years .....	343447	163476	179971	251403	122604	128799
68 years .....	301588	141832	159756	218049	104475	113574
69 years .....	285327	134816	150511	208110	99736	108374
<b>70-74 years .....</b>	<b>1177625</b>	<b>571112</b>	<b>606513</b>	<b>849505</b>	<b>415283</b>	<b>434222</b>
70 years .....	286838	133519	153319	208380	97940	110440
71 years .....	250301	120698	129603	182087	88812	93275
72 years .....	243913	120537	123376	174773	87052	87721
73 years .....	206925	102337	104588	148136	73769	74367
74 years .....	189648	94021	95627	136129	67710	68419
<b>75-79 years.....</b>	<b>886392</b>	<b>451419</b>	<b>434973</b>	<b>616924</b>	<b>311085</b>	<b>305839</b>
75 years .....	203391	98885	104506	144130	70124	74006
76 years .....	180318	91469	88849	127293	64172	63121
77 years .....	169876	86959	82917	117758	59659	58099
78 years .....	168306	86741	81565	116370	59041	57329
79 years .....	164501	87365	77136	111373	58089	53284
<b>80-84 years.....</b>	<b>646733</b>	<b>343231</b>	<b>303502</b>	<b>434436</b>	<b>223985</b>	<b>210451</b>
80 years .....	175479	93575	81904	118621	61766	56855
81 years .....	132589	70575	62014	88477	46087	42390
82 years .....	124366	65309	59057	83763	42727	41036
83 years .....	114667	60519	54148	77021	39319	37702
84 years .....	99632	53253	46379	66554	34086	32468
<b>85-89 years .....</b>	<b>312484</b>	<b>161448</b>	<b>151036</b>	<b>208986</b>	<b>102735</b>	<b>106251</b>
85 years .....	98385	51002	47383	65895	32665	33230
86 years .....	67087	34604	32483	44790	22017	22773
87 years .....	55737	28563	27174	37158	18039	19119
88 years .....	49818	25455	24363	33501	16209	17292
89 years .....	41457	21824	19633	27642	13805	13837
<b>90-94 years .....</b>	<b>111575</b>	<b>57716</b>	<b>53859</b>	<b>76179</b>	<b>37563</b>	<b>38616</b>
90 years .....	39492	20406	19086	26806	13167	13639
91 years .....	28634	15200	13434	19541	9863	9678
92 years .....	19496	10096	9400	13543	6638	6905
93 years .....	14398	7271	7127	9830	4797	5033
94 years .....	9555	4743	4812	6459	3098	3361
<b>95-99 years.....</b>	<b>18677</b>	<b>8730</b>	<b>9947</b>	<b>12408</b>	<b>5461</b>	<b>6947</b>
95 years .....	9408	4518	4890	6206	2843	3363
96 years .....	3941	1835	2106	2717	1192	1525
97 years .....	2507	1128	1379	1678	690	988
98 years .....	1662	771	891	1091	477	614
99 years .....	1159	478	681	716	259	457
<b>100 years and over.....</b>	<b>6568</b>	<b>3176</b>	<b>3392</b>	<b>3697</b>	<b>1680</b>	<b>2017</b>

**3.4. POPULATION BY SEX, AGE AND RESIDENCE STATUS, 1395 CENSUS (continued)**

Age	Settled in rural areas			Unsettled		
	Both Sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
<b>65-69 years .....</b>	<b>457349</b>	<b>203204</b>	<b>254145</b>	<b>1087</b>	<b>628</b>	<b>459</b>
65 years .....	113398	49821	63577	321	191	130
66 years .....	91724	40395	51329	193	116	77
67 years .....	91859	40769	51090	185	103	82
68 years .....	83338	37249	46089	201	108	93
69 years .....	77030	34970	42060	187	110	77
<b>70-74 years .....</b>	<b>327401</b>	<b>155396</b>	<b>172005</b>	<b>719</b>	<b>433</b>	<b>286</b>
70 years .....	78209	35420	42789	249	159	90
71 years .....	68082	31810	36272	132	76	56
72 years .....	69017	33415	35602	123	70	53
73 years .....	58671	28498	30173	118	70	48
74 years .....	53422	26253	27169	97	58	39
<b>75-79 years.....</b>	<b>269019</b>	<b>140041</b>	<b>128978</b>	<b>449</b>	<b>293</b>	<b>156</b>
75 years .....	59138	28685	30453	123	76	47
76 years .....	52942	27238	25704	83	59	24
77 years .....	52043	27247	24796	75	53	22
78 years .....	51851	27642	24209	85	58	27
79 years .....	53045	29229	23816	83	47	36
<b>80-84 years.....</b>	<b>211906</b>	<b>118969</b>	<b>92937</b>	<b>391</b>	<b>277</b>	<b>114</b>
80 years .....	56726	31712	25014	132	97	35
81 years .....	44037	24436	19601	75	52	23
82 years .....	40540	22534	18006	63	48	15
83 years .....	37584	21158	16426	62	42	20
84 years .....	33019	19129	13890	59	38	21
<b>85-89 years .....</b>	<b>103305</b>	<b>58569</b>	<b>44736</b>	<b>193</b>	<b>144</b>	<b>49</b>
85 years .....	32434	18299	14135	56	38	18
86 years .....	22241	12540	9701	56	47	9
87 years .....	18539	10498	8041	40	26	14
88 years .....	16290	9222	7068	27	24	3
89 years .....	13801	8010	5791	14	9	5
<b>90-94 years .....</b>	<b>35336</b>	<b>20109</b>	<b>15227</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>16</b>
90 years .....	12667	7223	5444	19	16	3
91 years .....	9079	5327	3752	14	10	4
92 years .....	5941	3449	2492	12	9	3
93 years .....	4557	2468	2089	11	6	5
94 years .....	3092	1642	1450	4	3	1
<b>95-99 years.....</b>	<b>6256</b>	<b>3264</b>	<b>2992</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>8</b>
95 years .....	3195	1673	1522	7	2	5
96 years .....	1222	642	580	2	1	1
97 years .....	827	437	390	2	1	1
98 years .....	569	293	276	2	1	1
99 years .....	443	219	224	0	0	0
<b>100 years and over.....</b>	<b>2868</b>	<b>1494</b>	<b>1374</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**3.5. POPULATION BY SEX AND MAJOR AGE GROUPS, 1395 CENSUS**

Major age groups	Both sexes	Male	Female
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>79926270</b>	<b>40498442</b>	<b>39427828</b>
Infants (under one year) .....	1387531	713614	673917
Children (1-5 years) .....	7032347	3617002	3415345
School-age children (6-10 years) .....	6301293	3229272	3072021
Young adults (11-14 years).....	4471494	2287365	2184129
Adults (15-24 years) .....	11851876	6022663	5829213
Middle-aged (25-64 years) .....	44010211	22222784	21787427
Aged (65 years and over) .....	4871518	2405742	2465776

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**3.6. HOUSEHOLDS AND POPULATION BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS**

Description	Households	Population		
		Both sexes	Male	Female
<b><i>Total country</i></b>				
1335 Census .....	3985680	18954704	9644944	9309760
1345 Census .....	5167192	25788722	13355801	12432921
1355 Census .....	6711628	33708744	17356347	16352397
1365 Census <sup>(1)</sup> .....	9673931	49445010	25280961	24164049
1370 Multi-Round Census <sup>(1)</sup> .....	10787227	55837163	28768450	27068713
1375 Census <sup>(1)</sup> .....	12398235	60055488	30515159	29540329
1385 Census <sup>(1)</sup> .....	17501771	70495782	35866362	34629420
1390 Census <sup>(1)</sup> .....	21185647	75149669	37905669	37244000
<b>1395 Census<sup>(1)</sup> .....</b>	<b>24196035</b>	<b>79926270</b>	<b>40498442</b>	<b>39427828</b>
<b><i>Urban areas</i></b>				
1335 Census .....	1261372	5953563	3070149	2883414
1345 Census .....	1962023	9794246	5096654	4697592
1355 Census .....	3265524	15854680	8291451	7563229
1365 Census .....	5528542	26844561	13769617	13074944
1370 Multi-Round Census .....	6523824	31836598	16435244	15401354
1375 Census .....	7948925	36817789	18805023	18012766
1385 Census .....	12405584	48259964	24576442	23683522
1390 Census .....	15427848	53646661	27023638	26623023
<b>1395 Census.....</b>	<b>18125488</b>	<b>59146847</b>	<b>29841414</b>	<b>29305433</b>
<b><i>Rural areas</i></b>				
1335 Census <sup>(2)</sup> .....	2724308	13001141	6574795	6426346
1345 Census <sup>(2)</sup> .....	3205169	15994476	8259147	7735329
1355 Census <sup>(2)</sup> .....	3446104	17854064	9064896	8789168
1365 Census .....	4099857	22349351	11384483	10964868
1370 Multi Round Census.....	4203722	23636591	12144898	11491693
1375 Census .....	4410370	23026293	11604972	11421321
1385 Census .....	5074866	22131101	11236855	10894246
1390 Census .....	5744614	21446783	10853217	10593566
<b>1395 Census.....</b>	<b>6054939</b>	<b>20730625</b>	<b>10630549</b>	<b>10100076</b>

1. Statistics on unsettled population and household are included in the statistics of the total country.

2. Statistics on unsettled population and household are included in the statistics of rural areas.

Sources: Ministry of the Interior;

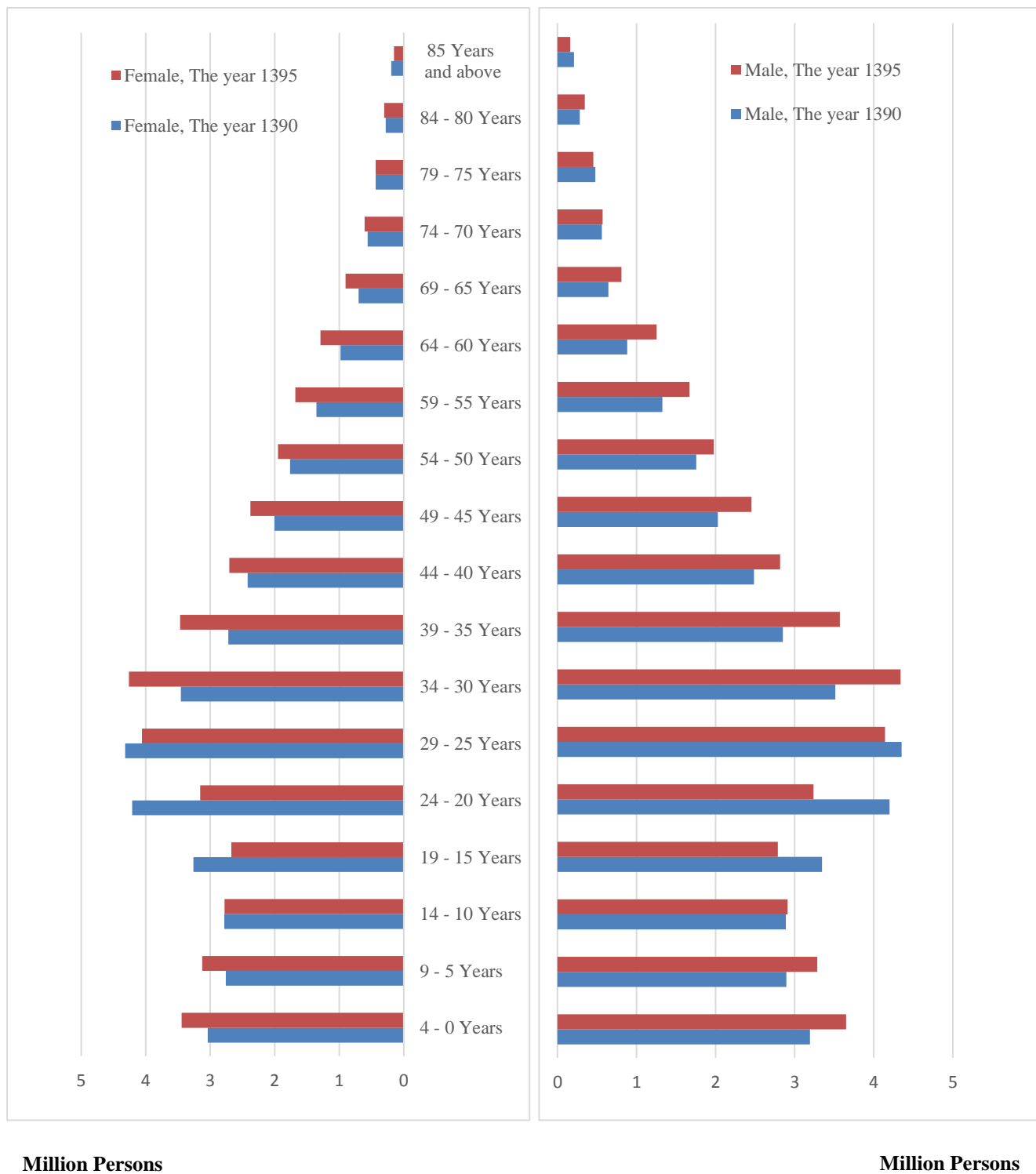
- Statistical Centre of Iran.

### 3.7.SETTLED AND UNSETTLED POPULATION AND HOUSEHOLDS OF OSTANS, 1395 CENSUS

Ostan	Total		Settled in urban areas		Settled in rural areas		Unsettled	
	Household	Population	Household	Population	Household	Population	Household	Population
<b>Total country .....</b>	<b>24196035</b>	<b>79926270</b>	<b>18125488</b>	<b>59146847</b>	<b>6054939</b>	<b>20730625</b>	<b>15608</b>	<b>48798</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	1223028	3909652	887143	2809424	335878	1100220	7	8
West zarbajejan .....	935956	3265219	631103	2136203	304837	1129000	16	16
Ardebil .....	377423	1270420	256895	866034	120481	404236	47	150
Esfahan .....	1607482	5120850	1411624	4507309	195701	613073	157	468
Alborz .....	856116	2712400	793024	2512737	62995	199559	97	104
Ilam .....	159310	580158	109648	395263	49542	184444	120	451
Bushehr .....	321826	1163400	237025	835955	84265	325495	536	1950
Tehran .....	4288563	13267637	4052507	12452230	235397	814698	659	709
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari.....	270434	947763	175842	607444	94427	339667	165	652
South Khorasan .....	223984	768898	129036	453827	94947	315070	1	1
Khorasan-e-azavi .....	1938703	6434501	1422109	4700924	516419	1733121	175	456
North Khorasan .....	254747	863092	143219	484346	111191	377533	337	1213
Khuzestan .....	1280645	4710509	985361	3554205	294177	1151596	1107	4708
Zanjan .....	321983	1057461	217713	711177	104269	346283	1	1
Semnan .....	215571	702360	169755	560502	45816	141858	0	0
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	704888	2775014	334808	1345642	369226	1427332	854	2040
Fars .....	1443027	4851274	1022402	3401675	415085	1432355	5540	17244
Qazvin.....	397165	1273761	295019	952149	102144	321610	2	2
Qom .....	383532	1292283	365334	1229964	18196	62317	2	2
Kordestan .....	471310	1603011	337240	1134229	134066	468778	4	4
Kerman .....	932721	3164718	551141	1858587	380287	1302557	1293	3574
Kermanshah .....	576861	1952434	440604	1468615	134915	478444	1342	5375
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	186320	713052	103270	397461	82558	314009	492	1582
Golestan .....	550249	1868819	301273	995615	248422	871546	554	1658
Gilan .....	851382	2530696	537417	1603026	313957	927660	8	10
Lorestan .....	509025	1760649	333954	1134908	174525	623896	546	1845
Mazandaran .....	1084798	3283582	624661	1897238	460131	1386337	6	7
Markazi .....	455866	1429475	346468	1099764	109378	329690	20	21
Hormozgan .....	493660	1776415	275619	971822	217321	802512	720	2081
Hamedan .....	538803	1738234	343606	1097217	194698	639005	499	2012
Yazd .....	340657	1138533	290668	971355	49688	166724	301	454

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**3.2. COMPARISON OF IRAN'S POPULATION AGE PYRAMIDS, THE YEARS 1390<sup>(1)</sup> AND 1395**



For data see Table 3.4

1. Information for the the year 1390 is related to the 1395 Statistical Yearbook.

**3.8. POPULATION BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS, 1395 CENSUS**

Ostan	Total			Settled in urban areas		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
<b>Total country .....</b>	<b>79926270</b>	<b>40498442</b>	<b>39427828</b>	<b>59146847</b>	<b>29841414</b>	<b>29305433</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	3909652	1989400	1920252	2809424	1420520	1388904
West Azarbayejan .....	3265219	1658319	1606900	2136203	1076565	1059638
Ardebil .....	1270420	650255	620165	866034	441024	425010
Esfahan .....	5120850	2599477	2521373	4507309	2282289	2225020
Alborz .....	2712400	1376335	1336065	2512737	1271099	1241638
Ilam .....	580158	295199	284959	395263	200419	194844
Bushehr .....	1163400	620722	542678	835955	437516	398439
Tehran .....	13267637	6673672	6593965	12452230	6242180	6210050
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari .....	947763	482356	465407	607444	307798	299646
South Khorasan .....	768898	389917	378981	453827	230473	223354
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	6434501	3245185	3189316	4700924	2362097	2338827
North Khorasan .....	863092	433633	429459	484346	243442	240904
Khuzestan .....	4710509	2388674	2321835	3554205	1795196	1759009
Zanjan .....	1057461	534849	522612	711177	359309	351868
Semnan .....	702360	356656	345704	560502	282504	277998
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	2775014	1401931	1373083	1345642	685163	660479
Fars .....	4851274	2461251	2390023	3401675	1717520	1684155
Qazvin .....	1273761	650499	623262	952149	484027	468122
Qom .....	1292283	658540	633743	1229964	624509	605455
Kordestan .....	1603011	812776	790235	1134229	573147	561082
Kerman .....	3164718	1617688	1547030	1858587	948571	910016
Kermanshah .....	1952434	988015	964419	1468615	737322	731293
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	713052	361386	351666	397461	201681	195780
Golestan .....	1868819	938327	930492	995615	498014	497601
Gilan .....	2530696	1267597	1263099	1603026	797470	805556
Lorestan .....	1760649	892889	867760	1134908	570113	564795
Mazandaran .....	3283582	1653998	1629584	1897238	949576	947662
Markazi .....	1429475	725751	703724	1099764	557130	542634
Hormozgan .....	1776415	906814	869601	971822	497899	473923
Hamedan .....	1738234	880318	857916	1097217	550587	546630
Yazd .....	1138533	586013	552520	971355	496254	475101

**3.8. POPULATION BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS, 1395 CENSUS (continued)**

Ostan	Settled in rural areas			Unsettled		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
<b>Total country</b> .....	<b>20730625</b>	<b>10630549</b>	<b>10100076</b>	<b>48798</b>	<b>26479</b>	<b>22319</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	1100220	568875	531345	8	5	3
West Azarbayejan .....	1129000	581738	547262	16	16	0
Ardebil .....	404236	209151	195085	150	80	70
Esfahan .....	613073	316951	296122	468	237	231
Alborz.....	199559	105181	94378	104	55	49
Ilam .....	184444	94549	89895	451	231	220
Bushehr .....	325495	182221	143274	1950	985	965
Tehran .....	814698	430911	383787	709	581	128
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari .....	339667	174216	165451	652	342	310
South Khorasan .....	315070	159443	155627	1	1	0
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	1733121	882815	850306	456	273	183
North Khorasan .....	377533	189581	187952	1213	610	603
Khuzestan .....	1151596	590963	560633	4708	2515	2193
Zanjan .....	346283	175539	170744	1	1	0
Semnan .....	141858	74152	67706	0	0	0
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	1427332	715618	711714	2040	1150	890
Fars .....	1432355	734464	697891	17244	9267	7977
Qazvin .....	321610	166470	155140	2	2	0
Qom .....	62317	34029	28288	2	2	0
Kordestan .....	468778	239625	229153	4	4	0
Kerman .....	1302557	667240	635317	3574	1877	1697
Kermanshah .....	478444	247804	230640	5375	2889	2486
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	314009	158861	155148	1582	844	738
Golestan.....	871546	439373	432173	1658	940	718
Gilan .....	927660	470117	457543	10	10	0
Lorestan .....	623896	321786	302110	1845	990	855
Mazandaran .....	1386337	704417	681920	7	5	2
Markazi .....	329690	168601	161089	21	20	1
Hormozgan .....	802512	407739	394773	2081	1176	905
Hamedan .....	639005	328663	310342	2012	1068	944
Yazd .....	166724	89456	77268	454	303	151

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.



**3.9. POPULATION BY TYPE OF HOUSEHOLD, SEX AND OSPAN, 1395 CENSUS**

Ostan	Total			Settled household			
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Private		Collective	
				Male	Female	Male	Female
<b>Total country .....</b>	<b>79926270</b>	<b>40498442</b>	<b>39427828</b>	<b>39637344</b>	<b>39090261</b>	<b>146538</b>	<b>47750</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	3909652	1989400	1920252	1951589	1903574	3169	2453
West Azarbayejan .....	3265219	1658319	1606900	1628743	1595973	3383	2661
Ardebil .....	1270420	650255	620165	640603	614625	717	455
Esfahan .....	5120850	2599477	2521373	2558906	2505219	4631	1395
Alborz .....	2712400	1376335	1336065	1348656	1331695	3493	1032
Ilam .....	580158	295199	284959	288305	281333	548	355
Bushehr .....	1163400	620722	542678	549884	536893	25785	1186
Tehran .....	13267637	6673672	6593965	6583497	6570513	25096	3920
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari .....	947763	482356	465407	475720	459844	500	329
South Khorasan .....	768898	389917	378981	369216	370106	593	285
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	6434501	3245185	3189316	3192360	3162949	5959	3723
North Khorasan .....	863092	433633	429459	423255	421945	885	578
Khuzestan .....	4710509	2388674	2321835	2351213	2304709	5522	3765
Zanjan .....	1057461	534849	522612	523007	515506	837	459
Semnan .....	702360	356656	345704	326975	325627	2029	599
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	2775014	1401931	1373083	1368228	1361275	3863	2571
Fars .....	4851274	2461251	2390023	2393806	2358517	11240	3074
Qazvin .....	1273761	650499	623262	641129	619625	1037	669
Qom .....	1292283	658540	633743	641332	627647	1711	955
Kordestan .....	1603011	812776	790235	795816	783001	2289	1371
Kerman .....	3164718	1617688	1547030	1570337	1527924	14880	4604
Kermanshah .....	1952434	988015	964419	962893	955741	1577	1150
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	713052	361386	351666	353114	346596	1190	607
Golestan .....	1868819	938327	930492	924511	923282	1467	1116
Gilan .....	2530696	1267597	1263099	1253675	1256428	1888	1489
Lorestan .....	1760649	892889	867760	882336	862319	560	344
Mazandaran .....	3283582	1653998	1629584	1635555	1620068	2786	2296
Markazi .....	1429475	725751	703724	709321	696807	3125	1831
Hormozgan .....	1776415	906814	869601	867694	860580	11037	1404
Hamedan .....	1738234	880318	857916	862259	846168	1253	709
Yazd .....	1138533	586013	552520	563409	543772	3488	365

**3.9. POPULATION BY TYPE OF HOUSEHOLD, SEX AND OSTAN, 1395 CENSUS (continued)**

Ostan	Settled household		Private unsettled household	
	Institutional		Male	Female
	Male	Female		
<b>Total country .....</b>	<b>688081</b>	<b>267498</b>	<b>26479</b>	<b>22319</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	34637	14222	5	3
West Azarbayejan .....	26177	8266	16	0
Ardebil .....	8855	5015	80	70
Esfahan .....	35703	14528	237	231
Ilam .....	24131	3289	55	49
Alborz .....	6115	3051	231	220
Bushehr .....	44068	3634	985	965
Tehran .....	64498	19404	581	128
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari .....	5794	4924	342	310
South Khorasan .....	20107	8590	1	0
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	46593	22461	273	183
North Khorasan .....	8883	6333	610	603
Khuzestan .....	29424	11168	2515	2193
Zanjan .....	11004	6647	1	0
Semnan .....	27652	19478	0	0
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	28690	8347	1150	890
Fars .....	46938	20455	9267	7977
Qazvin .....	8331	2968	2	0
Qom .....	15495	5141	2	0
Kordestan .....	14667	5863	4	0
Kerman .....	30594	12805	1877	1697
Kermanshah .....	20656	5042	2889	2486
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	6238	3725	844	738
Golestan .....	11409	5376	940	718
Gilan .....	12024	5182	10	0
Lorestan .....	9003	4242	990	855
Mazandaran .....	15652	7218	5	2
Markazi .....	13285	5085	20	1
Hormozgan .....	26907	6712	1176	905
Hamedan .....	15738	10095	1068	944
Yazd .....	18813	8232	303	151

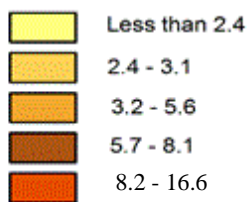
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

### 3.3. RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION, THE YEAR 1395



For data see Table 3.9.

Percent



Source: Statistical Centre of Iran

### 3.4. RELATIVE DENSITY OF POPULATION, THE YEAR 1395



For data see Tables 1.4 and 3.9.

Person/km<sup>2</sup>



3.10. SHAHRES WITH A POPULATION OF 100,000 AND MORE <sup>(1)</sup>

Shahr	1335 Census	1345 Census	1355 Census	1365 Census	1370 Multi- Round Census	1375 Census	1385 Census	1390 Census	1395 Census
Abadan .....	226083	272962	294068	0	84774	206073	219772	212744	231476
Amol .....	22251	40076	68963	118242	139923	159092	199698	219915	237528
Arak .....	58998	71925	116832	265349	331354	380755	446760	484212	520944
Ardebil .....	65742	83596	147865	281973	311022	340386	418262	482632	529374
Orumiyyeh .....	67605	110749	164419	300746	357399	435200	583255	667499	736224
Eslamshahr .....	481	1006	50292	215129	230183	265450	357389	389102	448129
Esfahan .....	254708	424045	661510	986753	1127030	1266072	1602110	1756126	1961260
Andisheh .....	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	116062
Andimeshk .....	7324	16195	32085	56288	73759	106923	120177	126811	135116
Ahar.....	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	100641
Ahvaz .....	120098	206375	334399	579826	724653	804980	985614	1112021	1184788
Izeh .....	1983	5115	10257	46042	64072	81288	104364	117093	119399
Iranshahr .....	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	113750
Ilam .....	8346	15493	32476	89035	116428	126346	160355	172213	194030
Babol .....	36194	49973	68059	115320	137348	158346	201335	219467	250217
Baneh .....	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	110218
Bojnurd .....	19253	31248	47719	93392	112426	134835	176726	199791	228931
Borazjan .....	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	110567
Borujerd .....	49186	71486	101345	183879	201016	217804	229541	240654	234997
Bam.....	15737	21761	30793	50709	59007	70079	75215	107131	127396
Bandar Anzali ...	3134	41785	55481	87063	94697	98544	110643	116664	118564
Bandar Abbas ....	17710	34627	87981	201642	249504	273578	379301	435751	526648
Bandar-e- Mahshahr.....	15694	16594	29940	71808	74248	88394	111448	153778	162797
Bushehr .....	18412	23547	58956	120787	132824	143641	169966	195222	223504
Bukan .....	5307	9357	20579	67938	83401	120020	150703	170600	193501
Behbahan .....	29886	39874	49378	78694	85846	88213	101178	107412	122604
Birjand .....	13934	25845	46943	81798	101177	127608	166138	178020	203636
Pakdasht .....	1704	2668	5459	18308	33273	49220	126937	206490	236319
Tabriz .....	289996	403413	597976	971482	1088985	1191043	1398060	1494998	1558693
Torbat-e-Jam ....	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	100449
Torbat-e- Heydariyeh.....	19830	30106	43259	72068	81781	94647	121300	131150	140019
Tehran .....	<sup>(2)</sup> 1512082	<sup>(2)</sup> 2719730	4530223	6042584	6475527	6758845	7088287	8154051	8693706
Jahrom.....	29169	38236	48530	77174	88693	94185	105285	114108	141634
Jiroft .....	2480	6723	20186	35033	40700	59201	97988	111034	130429
Chabahar .....	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	106739
Khorramabad ....	38676	59578	104912	208592	249258	272815	333945	348216	373416
Khorramshahr ...	43850	88536	140490	0	34750	105636	125859	129418	133097
Khomeinishahr ...	33544	46836	65495	104647	118348	165888	223071	244696	247128
Khoy .....	34491	47648	70357	115343	137885	148944	181465	200958	198845
Dezful .....	52121	84499	121251	151420	181309	202639	235819	248380	264709
Doroud .....	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	121638
Robotkarim.....	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	105393
Rasht .....	109491	143557	188957	290897	340637	417748	557366	639951	679995
Rafsanjan.....	9212	21425	36025	66498	79926	98257	139219	151420	161909
Zabol .....	12221	18806	29404	75105	91041	100887	136956	137722	134950
Zahedan .....	17495	39732	93740	281923	361623	419518	567449	560725	587730
Zanjan .....	47159	58714	100351	215261	254100	286295	349713	386851	430871
Sari .....	26278	44547	70753	141020	167602	195882	261293	296417	309820
Saveh .....	14537	17565	25751	64081	87621	111245	180548	200481	220762
Sabzevar .....	30545	42415	69562	129103	148065	170738	214582	231557	243700
Saqquez .....	12729	17834	30661	81351	98933	115394	133331	139738	165258
Semnan .....	29036	31058	38786	64891	75131	91045	126780	153680	185129

**3.10. SHAHRES WITH A POPULATION OF 100,000 AND MORE <sup>(1)</sup> (continued)**

Shahr	1335 Census	1345 Census	1355 Census	1365 Census	1370 Multi- Round Census	1375 Census	1385 Census	1390 Census	1395 Census
Sanandaj.....	40641	54578	95872	204537	244039	277808	316862	373987	412767
Sirjan.....	12160	19568	39464	90072	107887	135024	170916	185623	199704
Shahrud.....	17058	30767	49783	78950	92195	104765	132379	140474	150129
Shahinshahr.....	4195	6089	8321	49312	62592	84827	127412	143308	173329
Shooshtar.....	18527	21999	26173	65840	70294	77900	96732	106815	101878
Shahreza.....	29311	34220	46956	73367	84666	89779	109601	123767	134952
Shahr-e-Kord.....	15476	23575	40359	75080	89253	100477	131612	159775	190441
Shahriyar.....	3748	6626	11697	22439	32459	40058	189421	249473	309607
Shiraz.....	170659	269865	425813	848289	965117	1053025	1227331	1460665	1565572
Fardis.....	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	181174
Fasa.....	11711	19057	31489	64771	74487	81706	92020	104809	110825
Qaemshahr.....	23055	38898	63377	109288	123684	143286	174768	196050	204953
Qods.....	994	2467	8406	74802	89680	138278	230147	283517	309605
Qarchak.....	167	1176	14925	77957	98202	142690	174006	191588	231075
Qazvin.....	66420	88106	139258	248591	278826	291117	355338	381598	402748
Qom.....	99499	134292	247219	543139	681253	777677	964706	1074036	1201158
Quchan.....	21250	29133	40301	66531	74919	85750	101313	103760	101604
Kashan.....	45955	58468	84863	138599	155188	201372	253509	275325	304487
Karaj.....	14526	44243	137926	611510	806363	940968	1386030	1614626	1615218
Kerman.....	62157	85404	140761	257284	311643	384991	515114	534441	537718
Kermanshah.....	125439	187930	290600	560514	624084	692986	794863	851405	946651
Kamalshahr.....	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	109943	141669
Kashmar.....	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	102282
Gorgan.....	25380	51181	88033	139430	162468	188710	274438	329536	350676
Golestan.....	669	827	1074	9927	45892	112554	231905	259480	239556
Gonbad-e-Kavus.....	18347	40667	60721	87100	102768	111253	129167	144546	151910
Lahijan.....	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	101073
Mohamadshahr.....	×	×	×	×	×	×	83272	100519	119418
Maragheh.....	36551	54106	65172	100679	117388	132318	149929	162275	175255
Marand.....	13822	23818	36108	71394	85253	96396	114841	124323	130825
Marvdasht.....	8987	25498	50446	79132	92013	103579	124350	138649	148858
Marivan.....	1384	4333	13610	5039	45205	60459	92993	110464	136654
Masjed Soleyman.....	44651	64488	77098	104787	107539	116883	108682	103369	100497
Mashhad.....	241989	409616	667770	1463508	1759155	1887405	2427316	2766258	2987323
Malard.....	1369	2596	5970	9160	32364	88118	228713	290817	281027
Malayer.....	21105	28434	47117	103640	130458	144373	156289	159848	170237
Mahabad.....	20332	28610	44067	75238	81987	107799	135780	147268	168393
Miyandoab.....	14796	18767	27739	59551	71273	90141	114153	123081	134425
Najafabad.....	30422	43384	75276	129058	160004	178498	208647	221814	235281
Nasimshahr.....	67	91	202	13750	49945	85124	135846	157474	200393
Nazar-abad.....	799	2881	9889	21660	28600	69342	97722	107806	119512
Neyshabur.....	25820	33482	59562	109258	135681	158847	208860	239185	264375
Varamin.....	5205	11183	25792	58311	77624	107233	208996	218991	225628
Hamedan.....	99909	124167	165785	272499	349653	401281	479640	525794	554406
Yasuj.....	34	931	4524	29991	48957	69133	100544	108505	134532
Yazd.....	63502	93241	135925	230483	275298	326776	432194	486152	529673

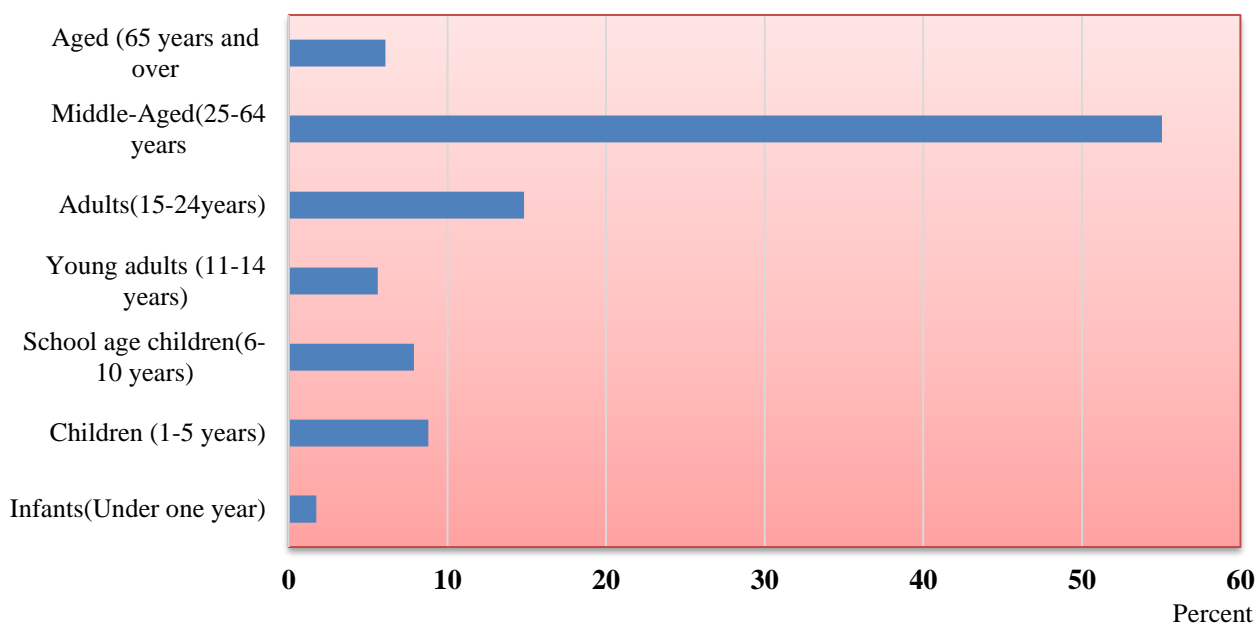
1. Shahrs(cities) have been selected according to the results of the 1395 Population and Housing Census.

2. Excluding Tajrish and Rey areas in Tehran city.

Sources: Ministry of the Interior;

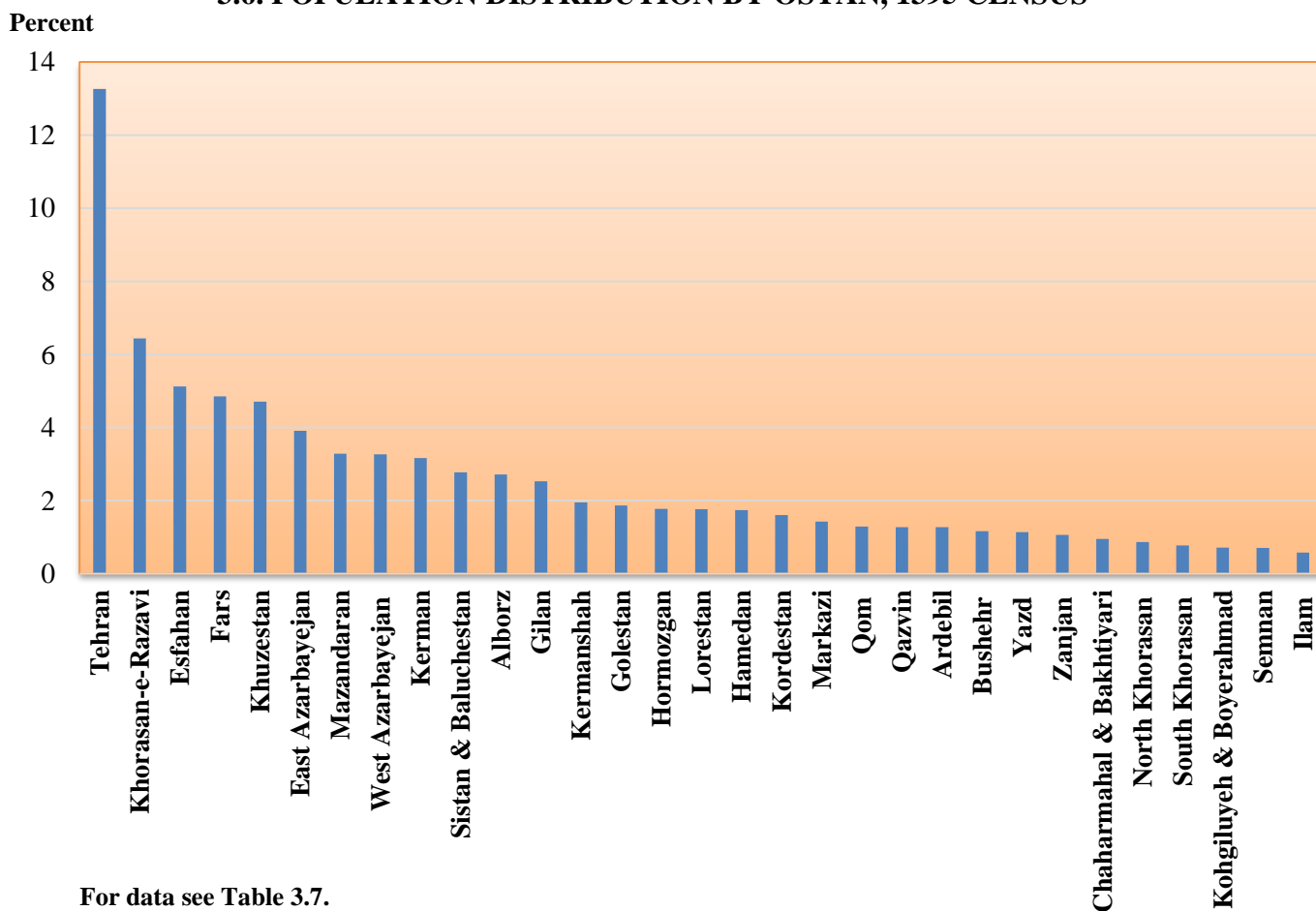
- Statistical Centre of Iran.

### 3.5. POPULATION DISTRIBUTION BY MAJOR AGE GROUPS, 1395 CENSUS



For data see Table 3.5.

### 3.6. POPULATION DISTRIBUTION BY OSTAN, 1395 CENSUS



For data see Table 3.7.

**3.11. NUMBER OF SHAHRS BY POPULATION SIZE GROUP**

Population size group	1385 Census		1390 Census		1395 Census	
	Number of Shahrs <sup>(1)</sup>	Total population (1000)	Number of Shahrs <sup>(1)</sup>	Total population (1000)	Number of Shahrs <sup>(1)</sup>	Total population (1000)
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>1012</b> <sup>(2)</sup>	<b>48260</b>	<b>1139</b>	<b>53646</b>	<b>1242</b>	<b>59147</b>
250000 and more persons ....	26	25472	29	28716	32	31621
100000-249999 persons .....	54	8373	57	9122	66	10575
50000-99999 persons .....	70	4840	81	5657	87	6038
25000-49999 persons .....	100	3650	103	3665	113	4044
10000-24999 persons .....	210	3323	221	3455	227	3528
5000-9999 persons .....	240	1714	277	1975	310	2190
Less than 5000 persons .....	312	888	371	1056	407	1152

1. *Tajrish and Rey's population is included with Tehran and population for Moghamet is included with Khoramshahr.*

2. *Revised figures.*

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**3.12. INHABITED VILLAGES BY POPULATION SIZE GROUPS**

Population size group	1385 Census		1390 Census		1395 Census	
	Number of villages	Total population <sup>(1)</sup> (1000)	Number of villages	Total population <sup>(1)</sup> (1000)	Number of villages	Total population <sup>(1)</sup> (1000)
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>63125</b>	<b>21776</b>	<b>61748</b>	<b>21150</b>	<b>62284</b>	<b>20731</b>
5000 and more persons ....	207	1794	209	1590	188	1437
2500-4999 persons .....	792	2645	916	2941	857	2872
1000-2499 persons .....	3897	5903	3907	5798	3757	5695
500-999 persons .....	6731	4710	6222	4397	6099	4264
100-499 persons .....	23782	5729	22629	5436	22956	5492
50-99 persons .....	8589	629	8761	636	8463	620
25-49 persons .....	6449	234	6216	223	5937	215
1-24 persons .....	12678	132	12888	129	14027	135

1. *Excluding institutional households.*

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**3.13. PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS BY SIZE**

Year	Total	1 person	2 persons	3 persons	4 persons	5 persons	6 persons	7 and more persons
1345 Census .....	5165577	276936	596671	701440	786479	796972	717118	1289961
1355 Census .....	6709068	376122	766696	887520	1017251	1020694	929746	1711039
1365 Census .....	9672477	436981	1019058	1239177	1550973	1509989	1305367	2610932
1370 Multi-Round Census .	10785321	450996	1117299	1386510	1727130	1676609	1528610	2898167
1375 Census .....	12387943	547420	1402948	1976864	2278978	1974822	1571392	2635519
1385 Census .....	17352686	903139	2649919	3973982	4237406	2647280	1449164	1491796
1390 Census .....	21110481	1511911	3877727	5724891	5567191	2638888	1127167	662706
<b>1395 Census</b> .....	<b>24129490</b>	<b>2046317</b>	<b>4987977</b>	<b>6866620</b>	<b>6673118</b>	<b>2463012</b>	<b>723814</b>	<b>368632</b>

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran



### 3.14. PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS BY SEX AND AGE OF THE HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD AND SIZE, 1395 CENSUS

The age group of the household head	Total	1 person	2 persons	3 persons	4 persons	5 persons	6 persons	7 and more persons
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>24129490</b>	<b>2046317</b>	<b>4987977</b>	<b>6866620</b>	<b>6673118</b>	<b>2463012</b>	<b>723814</b>	<b>368632</b>
<b>Male .....</b>	<b>21067737</b>	<b>686764</b>	<b>4154085</b>	<b>6346293</b>	<b>6452935</b>	<b>2380953</b>	<b>694654</b>	<b>352053</b>
Under 20 years .....	41462	15159	17169	6558	1760	503	185	128
20-29 years .....	2472345	142247	1000511	961833	302453	50023	10814	4464
30-39 years .....	6437845	156341	928921	2352996	2233181	580294	130685	55427
40-49 years .....	4986975	95180	274915	1062334	2205238	960030	265045	124233
50-59 years .....	3557540	77135	549535	1018230	1124925	516513	174990	96212
60-69 years .....	2029838	61195	634722	601307	410744	193954	78501	49415
70 years and over .....	1541732	139507	748312	343035	174634	79636	34434	22174
Not specified .....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Female .....</b>	<b>3061753</b>	<b>1359553</b>	<b>833892</b>	<b>520327</b>	<b>220183</b>	<b>82059</b>	<b>29160</b>	<b>16579</b>
Under 20 years .....	14189	9074	3629	1038	287	104	35	22
20-29 years .....	128268	56555	44057	19196	5878	1735	575	272
30-39 years .....	349998	96790	119965	84499	31350	10750	3968	2676
40-49 years .....	469732	104223	142930	132611	58241	20339	7144	4244
50-59 years .....	608147	191372	186400	131716	61426	24010	8464	4759
60-69 years .....	670659	310596	186250	100249	44829	18482	6718	3535
70 years and over .....	820760	590943	150661	51018	18172	6639	2256	1071
Not specified .....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**3.15. HOUSEHOLDS BY TYPE AND OSTAN, 1395 CENSUS**

Ostan	Total	Private settled	Private unsettled	Collective	Institutional
<b>Total country .....</b>	<b>24196035</b>	<b>24113882</b>	<b>15608</b>	<b>55643</b>	<b>10902</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	1223028	1220964	7	1728	329
West Azarbayejan .....	935956	933667	16	1771	502
Ardebil .....	377423	376820	47	372	184
Esfahan .....	1607482	1605148	157	1701	476
Alborz .....	856116	854500	97	1388	131
Ilam .....	159310	158728	120	257	205
Bushehr .....	321826	314512	536	6335	443
Tehran .....	4288563	4277948	659	9126	830
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari ....	270434	269884	165	248	137
South Khorasan .....	223984	223338	1	239	406
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	1938703	1934649	175	2987	892
North Khorasan .....	254747	253708	337	437	265
Khuzestan .....	1280645	1276358	1107	2619	561
Zanjan .....	321983	321447	1	352	183
Semnan.....	215571	214224	0	1093	254
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	704888	702028	854	1610	396
Fars .....	1443027	1432711	5540	4027	749
Qazvin.....	397165	396463	2	554	146
Qom .....	383532	382588	2	789	153
Kordestan .....	471310	469719	4	1144	443
Kerman .....	932721	925949	1293	5041	438
Kermanshah .....	576861	574291	1342	811	417
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad ....	186320	185194	492	485	149
Golestan .....	550249	548585	554	793	317
Gilan .....	851382	850014	8	1153	207
Lorestan .....	509025	508019	546	282	178
Mazandaran .....	1084798	1082832	6	1696	264
Markazi .....	455866	454095	20	1550	201
Hormozgan .....	493660	489034	720	3392	514
Hamedan .....	538803	537363	499	628	313
Yazd .....	340657	339102	301	1035	219

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

### 3.16. PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS COMPOSITION BY THE HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS COMPOSITION, SEX AND HEAD RESIDENCE STATUS, 1395 CENSUS

Description	Total country			Urban		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>24129490</b>	<b>21067737</b>	<b>3061753</b>	<b>18075787</b>	<b>15772494</b>	<b>2303293</b>
Head .....	2046317	686764	1359553	1495125	502283	992842
Head & spouse.....	3937882	3924605	13277	2927097	2916935	10162
Head & children .....	1753960	290422	1463538	1323813	202631	1121182
Head , spouse & children.....	15453700	15414116	39584	11654638	11623362	31276
Head & relatives (except for the spouse & child) .....	214352	133406	80946	161712	97541	64171
Head, spouse & relatives (except for the spouse & child) .....	80190	79603	587	55656	55224	432
Head, child & relatives (except for the spouse & child) .....	122131	26921	95210	94993	19067	75926
Head, spouse ,child & relatives (except for the spouse & child) ..	490156	488223	1933	338148	336611	1537
Head & non-relatives.....	9661	5671	3990	7864	4269	3595
Head, spouse & non-relatives.....	5548	5510	38	4852	4824	28
Head, child & non-relatives.....	2599	1372	1227	2235	1194	1041
Head, relatives (except for the spouse & child) & non-relatives..	1234	960	274	762	583	179
Head, spouse, child & non-relatives .....	7732	7673	59	6568	6520	48
Head, spouse, relatives (except for the spouse & child) & non-relatives .....	248	242	6	177	175	2
Head, child, relatives (except for the spouse & child) & non-relatives .....	311	106	205	240	76	164
Head, spouse, child, relatives (except for the spouse & child) & non-relatives .....	564	555	9	373	366	7
Other.....	2905	1588	1317	1534	833	701

### 3.16. PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS COMPOSITION BY THE HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS, SEX AND HEAD RESIDENCE STATUS, 1395 CENSUS (continued)

Description	Rural			Unsettled		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>6038095</b>	<b>5281644</b>	<b>756451</b>	<b>15608</b>	<b>13599</b>	<b>2009</b>
Head .....	547837	182020	365817	3355	2461	894
Head & spouse .....	1008774	1005666	3108	2011	2004	7
Head & children .....	428563	87163	341400	1584	628	956
Head , spouse & children .....	3791336	3783043	8293	7726	7711	15
Head & relatives (except for the spouse & child) .....	52357	35623	16734	283	242	41
Head, spouse & relatives (except for the spouse & child) .....	24478	24323	155	56	56	0
Head, child & relatives ( except for the spouse & child) .....	27074	7832	19242	64	22	42
Head, spouse ,child & relatives (except for the spouse & child) .....	151718	151322	396	290	290	0
Head & non-relatives .....	1699	1304	395	98	98	0
Head, spouse & non-relatives .....	692	682	10	4	4	0
Head, child & non-relatives. ..	363	178	185	1	0	1
Head, relatives (except for the spouse & child) & non-relatives .....	454	360	94	18	17	1
Head, spouse, child & non-relatives .....	1162	1151	11	2	2	0
Head, spouse, relatives ( except for the spouse & child) & non-relatives.....	71	67	4	0	0	0
Head, child, relatives(except for the spouse & child) & non-relatives .....	70	29	41	1	1	0
Head, spouse, child, relatives ( except for the spouse & child) & non-relatives.....	191	189	2	0	0	0
Other .....	1256	692	564	115	63	52

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**3.17. POPULATION BY SEX AND RELIGION**

Description	1385 Census			1390 Census			1395 Census		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>70495782</b>	<b>35866362</b>	<b>34629420</b>	<b>75149669</b>	<b>37905669</b>	<b>37244000</b>	<b>79926270</b>	<b>40498442</b>	<b>39427828</b>
Muslim .....	70097741	35663780	34433961	74682938	37542060	37140878	79598054	40325076	39272978
Christian.....	19823	10127	9696	25271	13880	11391	23109	12542	10567
Zoroastrian .....	109415	54751	54664	117704	63927	53777	130158	69075	61083
Jew .....	9252	4716	4536	8756	4496	4260	9826	5111	4715
Other .....	54234	27484	26750	49101	24985	24116	40551	21208	19343
Not stated .....	205317	105504	99813	265899	256321	9578	124572	65430	59142

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**3.18. POPULATION BY RELIGION AND OSTAN, 1395 CENSUS**

Ostan	Total	Muslim	Christian	Zoroastrian	Jew	Other	Not stated
<b>Total country .....</b>	<b>79926270</b>	<b>79598054</b>	<b>23109</b>	<b>130158</b>	<b>9826</b>	<b>40551</b>	<b>124572</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	3909652	3897236	467	4233	35	362	7319
West Azarbayejan .....	3265219	3250233	473	7647	46	613	6207
Ardebil .....	1270420	1266598	181	1455	21	51	2114
Esfahan .....	5120850	5101133	931	8628	1007	6014	3137
Alborz .....	2712400	2701984	671	3324	60	4027	2334
Ilam .....	580158	578654	137	859	8	17	483
Bushehr .....	1163400	1158654	140	1833	18	300	2455
Tehran .....	13267637	13179434	8579	43987	5067	9568	21002
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari .....	947763	944990	185	1231	8	80	1269
South Khorasan .....	768898	767455	170	1031	10	216	16
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	6434501	6409180	961	7159	135	1073	15993
North Khorasan .....	863092	861668	124	1036	13	64	187
Khuzestan .....	4710509	4680333	831	6796	68	1211	21270
Zanjan .....	1057461	1055435	170	1074	4	147	631
Semnan.....	702360	700674	99	780	16	310	481
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	2775014	2766139	473	4155	40	553	3654
Fars .....	4851274	4835082	839	5880	2816	4649	2008
Qazvin.....	1273761	1271632	127	1253	16	672	61
Qom .....	1292283	1284721	151	1112	15	63	6221
Kordestan .....	1603011	1600537	250	1918	39	150	117
Kerman .....	3164718	3139968	1280	4460	60	3540	15410
Kermanshah .....	1952434	1946809	451	2325	105	1431	1313
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	713052	711669	104	922	9	206	142
Golestan .....	1868819	1865881	128	1526	15	1007	262
Gilan .....	2530696	2527998	160	2210	33	210	85
Lorestan .....	1760649	1757509	322	2442	33	81	262
Mazandaran .....	3283582	3273724	304	3471	32	2100	3951
Markazi .....	1429475	1425819	248	1674	23	384	1327
Hormozgan .....	1776415	1772720	223	2431	12	357	672
Hamedan .....	1738234	1732458	330	2084	31	295	3036
Yazd .....	1138533	1131727	3600	1222	31	800	1153

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

### 3.19. IMMIGRANTS DURING THE LAST 5 YEARS BY SEX, AGE AND PLACE OF PREVIOUS RESIDENCE (BASED ON LAST MOVEMENT), 1395 CENSUS

age group	Total	Ostan under enumeration					
		Shahrestans under enumeration		Other Sharestans of the Ostan under enumeration		Not stated for Shahrestan	
		Shahr	Village	Shahr	Village	Shahr	Village
<b>Both sexes .....</b>	<b>4300988</b>	<b>347617</b>	<b>437987</b>	<b>1117640</b>	<b>205186</b>	<b>2468</b>	<b>171</b>
0-4 years .....	241221	23525	23645	64589	11140	155	14
5-9 years .....	337677	33411	35059	93065	16074	214	26
10-14 years .....	278287	25587	49790	71511	13570	179	31
15-19 years .....	413355	24982	66247	98541	22655	461	26
20-24 years .....	639825	33475	45378	157151	33281	657	21
25-29 years .....	653520	47917	59425	153839	33125	204	16
30-34 years .....	599686	51258	54462	157711	27115	193	12
35-39 years .....	404380	36892	36824	113432	17262	165	9
40-44 years .....	252377	23892	23862	73071	11057	72	5
45-49 years .....	172124	16733	14950	50150	7035	44	2
50-54 years .....	111088	10903	8695	32080	4168	43	4
55-59 years .....	76032	7727	6287	21222	2805	28	0
60-64 years .....	49408	4791	4265	13295	1839	16	2
65-69 years .....	28183	2672	2759	7255	1200	16	0
70-74 years .....	17051	1604	1979	4325	838	11	2
75 years and over.....	26774	2248	4360	6403	2022	10	1

age group	Other Ostans				Not stated for Ostan and Shahrestan		Abroad	Not stated for place of previous residence
	Shahrestans		Not stated for Shahrestan		Shahr	Village		
	Shahr	Village	Shahr	Village				
<b>Both sexes.....</b>	<b>1883524</b>	<b>174479</b>	<b>4712</b>	<b>239</b>	<b>3304</b>	<b>352</b>	<b>110829</b>	<b>12480</b>
0-4 years .....	100058	10328	152	21	148	39	7086	321
5-9 years .....	136208	12541	175	18	228	63	9461	1134
10-14 years .....	100539	8880	149	14	132	59	6685	1161
15-19 years .....	165903	18651	1128	31	479	32	12398	1821
20-24 years .....	311485	34185	1455	61	1058	61	19273	2284
25-29 years .....	307611	32109	499	34	551	34	16708	1448
30-34 years .....	271665	22944	360	25	263	19	12533	1126
35-39 years .....	175945	13355	208	14	163	18	9292	801
40-44 years .....	106154	7820	143	7	94	10	5606	584
45-49 years .....	73692	4782	264	5	65	5	3964	433
50-54 years .....	49051	2906	72	3	49	4	2727	383
55-59 years.....	33820	1986	45	1	21	5	1810	275
60-64 years.....	22214	1388	29	0	13	1	1340	215
65-69 years.....	12461	823	17	2	9	1	800	168
70-74 years.....	7036	566	4	2	13	1	555	115
75 years and over .....	9682	1215	12	1	18	0	591	211

**3. 19. IMMIGRANTS DURING THE LAST 5 YEARS BY SEX, AGE AND PLACE OF PREVIOUS RESIDENCE (BASED ON LAST MOVEMENT), 1395 CENSUS (continued)**

age group	Total	Ostan under enumeration					
		Shahrestans under enumeration		Other Sharestans of the Ostan under enumeration		Not stated for Shahrestan	
		Shahr	Village	Shahr	Village	Shahr	Village
<b>Male</b> .....	<b>2210387</b>	<b>172969</b>	<b>217108</b>	<b>554103</b>	<b>101405</b>	<b>1652</b>	<b>96</b>
0-4 years.....	124290	12166	12331	33090	5730	97	10
5-9 years.....	173966	17296	18019	47851	8374	112	13
10-14 years.....	143457	13201	25872	36973	7044	90	18
15-19 years.....	222937	11837	33395	49447	11336	398	12
20-24 years.....	302225	12709	14944	65566	13176	539	9
25-29 years.....	306829	20746	27379	65935	15651	123	8
30-34 years.....	308178	26245	29147	78235	14600	95	7
35-39 years.....	220179	19829	20172	61036	9245	78	7
40-44 years.....	143627	13445	13383	41351	6032	36	5
45-49 years.....	97525	9356	8264	28574	3822	23	1
50-54 years.....	62665	5996	4741	18200	2257	21	4
55-59 years.....	41805	4270	3283	11732	1446	18	0
60-64 years.....	26779	2615	2066	7165	877	6	0
65-69 years.....	14320	1360	1115	3820	478	9	0
70-74 years.....	8612	832	855	2207	336	5	2
75 years and over.....	12993	1066	2142	2921	1001	2	0

age group	Other Ostans				Not stated for Ostan and Shahrestan		Abroad	Not stated for place of previous residence
	Shahrestans		Not stated for Shahrestan		Shahr	Village		
	Shahr	Village	Shahr	Village				
<b>Male</b> .....	<b>982798</b>	<b>94902</b>	<b>3408</b>	<b>162</b>	<b>1839</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>72326</b>	<b>7439</b>
0-4 years.....	51500	5357	79	15	73	21	3642	179
5-9 years.....	70033	6461	81	9	112	27	4936	642
10-14 years.....	51264	4586	72	9	68	36	3619	605
15-19 years.....	93607	11055	991	23	343	13	9193	1287
20-24 years.....	160242	18044	1122	48	578	29	13623	1596
25-29 years.....	146928	17078	297	20	282	23	11491	868
30-34 years.....	137472	13085	190	18	145	7	8343	589
35-39 years.....	95656	7413	121	10	92	9	6084	427
40-44 years.....	60675	4481	94	4	50	5	3750	316
45-49 years.....	41578	2754	231	2	42	1	2647	230
50-54 years.....	27786	1589	61	1	23	3	1782	201
55-59 years.....	18532	1110	37	1	12	3	1218	143
60-64 years.....	12409	676	15	0	5	1	823	121
65-69 years.....	6591	357	9	1	4	1	496	79
70-74 years.....	3692	281	2	0	6	1	337	56
75 years and over.....	4833	575	6	1	4	0	342	100



**3. 19. IMMIGRANTS DURING THE LAST 5 YEARS BY SEX, AGE AND PLACE OF PREVIOUS RESIDENCE (BASED ON LAST MOVEMENT), 1395 CENSUS (continued)**

age group	Total	Ostan under enumeration					
		Shahrestans under enumeration		Other Sharestans of the Ostan under enumeration		Not stated for Shahrestan	
		Shahr	Village	Shahr	Village	Shahr	Village
<b>Female</b> .....	<b>2090601</b>	<b>174648</b>	<b>220879</b>	<b>563537</b>	<b>103781</b>	<b>816</b>	<b>75</b>
0-4 years .....	116931	11359	11314	31499	5410	58	4
5-9 years .....	163711	16115	17040	45214	7700	102	13
10-14 years .....	134830	12386	23918	34538	6526	89	13
15-19 years .....	190418	13145	32852	49094	11319	63	14
20-24 years .....	337600	20766	30434	91585	20105	118	12
25-29 years .....	346691	27171	32046	87904	17474	81	8
30-34 years .....	291508	25013	25315	79476	12515	98	5
35-39 years .....	184201	17063	16652	52396	8017	87	2
40-44 years .....	108750	10447	10479	31720	5025	36	0
45-49 years .....	74599	7377	6686	21576	3213	21	1
50-54 years .....	48423	4907	3954	13880	1911	22	0
55-59 years.....	34227	3457	3004	9490	1359	10	0
60-64 years.....	22629	2176	2199	6130	962	10	2
65-69 years.....	13863	1312	1644	3435	722	7	0
70-74 years.....	8439	772	1124	2118	502	6	0
75 years and over .....	13781	1182	2218	3482	1021	8	1

age group	Other Ostans				Not stated for Ostan and Shahrestan		Abroad	Not stated for place of previous residence
	Shahrestans		Not stated for Shahrestan		Shahr	Village		
	Shahr	Village	Shahr	Village				
<b>Female</b> .....	<b>900726</b>	<b>79577</b>	<b>1304</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>1465</b>	<b>172</b>	<b>38503</b>	<b>5041</b>
0-4 years .....	48558	4971	73	6	75	18	3444	142
5-9 years .....	66175	6080	94	9	116	36	4525	492
10-14 years .....	49275	4294	77	5	64	23	3066	556
15-19 years .....	72296	7596	137	8	136	19	3205	534
20-24 years .....	151243	16141	333	13	480	32	5650	688
25-29 years .....	160683	15031	202	14	269	11	5217	580
30-34 years .....	134193	9859	170	7	118	12	4190	537
35-39 years .....	80289	5942	87	4	71	9	3208	374
40-44 years .....	45479	3339	49	3	44	5	1856	268
45-49 years .....	32114	2028	33	3	23	4	1317	203
50-54 years .....	21265	1317	11	2	26	1	945	182
55-59 years.....	15288	876	8	0	9	2	592	132
60-64 years.....	9805	712	14	0	8	0	517	94
65-69 years.....	5870	466	8	1	5	0	304	89
70-74 years.....	3344	285	2	2	7	0	218	59
75 years and over .....	4849	640	6	0	14	0	249	111

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

### 3.20. IMMIGRANTS DURING THE LAST 5 YEARS BY PLACE OF PRESENT AND PREVIOUS RESIDENCE, 1395 CENSUS (BASED ON LAST MOVEMENT)

Ostan	Total	Ostan under enumeration					
		Shahrestans under enumeration		Other Sharestans of the Ostan under enumeration		Not stated for Shahrestan	
		Shahr	Village	Shahr	Village	Shahr	Village
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>4300988</b>	<b>347617</b>	<b>437987</b>	<b>1117640</b>	<b>205186</b>	<b>2468</b>	<b>171</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	154278	12615	15461	67275	8546	22	5
West Azarbayejan .....	125791	13441	31478	35924	8522	264	16
Ardebil .....	56141	2354	9017	15641	4450	1	3
Esfahan .....	299284	35182	16705	97394	12670	174	23
Alborz .....	260463	15931	3874	24253	2334	10	0
Ilam .....	29184	1909	3211	9968	2144	0	6
Bushehr .....	87331	8928	6563	19482	3283	14	3
Tehran .....	844925	25859	16458	216394	13102	873	13
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari .....	47161	6667	6943	9829	5849	0	3
South Khorasan .....	62365	6161	11235	11596	4465	1	1
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	314859	32025	31399	109184	21073	177	10
North Khorasan .....	49499	3648	11646	9632	2774	1	2
Khuzestan .....	161715	10034	16757	70252	7749	592	11
Zanjan .....	55796	1918	16465	7800	5294	3	6
Semnan .....	71468	3853	3176	9003	1391	8	0
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	82783	5583	9827	31341	5895	8	3
Fars .....	253175	30596	34727	85988	21040	116	11
Qazvin .....	96320	16287	8119	30336	4888	0	0
Qom .....	77813	4603	2006	0	0	87	10
Kordestan .....	112751	12234	30754	22370	8711	0	1
Kerman .....	94944	16302	10824	32199	5346	12	5
Kermanshah .....	94688	4625	13833	26160	6703	24	2
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	53908	6585	15784	13137	4153	1	4
Golestan .....	89252	8612	18355	19663	8301	32	3
Gilan .....	157884	21484	20888	32823	6988	5	16
Lorestan .....	57925	3481	11118	13086	2720	0	4
Mazandaran .....	148269	17104	20727	33185	6392	3	1
Markazi .....	82689	5615	8888	17983	4175	2	1
Hormozgan .....	116338	6714	13990	20069	6922	29	4
Hamedan .....	79786	4025	15119	13961	7022	3	4
Yazd .....	82203	3242	2640	11712	2284	6	0

**3.20. IMMIGRANTS DURING THE LAST 5 YEARS BY PLACE OF PRESENT AND PREVIOUS RESIDENCE, 1395 CENSUS (BASED ON LAST MOVEMENT) (continued)**

Ostan	Other Ostans		Not stated for shahrestan		Not stated for Ostan and Shahrestan		Abroad	Not stated for previous place of residence
	Shahrestan				Shahr	Village		
	Shahr	Village						
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>1883524</b>	<b>174479</b>	<b>4712</b>	<b>239</b>	<b>3304</b>	<b>352</b>	<b>110829</b>	<b>12480</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	45873	3005	27	3	109	3	631	703
West Azarbayejan .....	31788	2801	217	3	83	6	820	428
Ardebil .....	23281	1084	19	0	2	8	187	94
Esfahan .....	117787	9730	348	38	317	41	8334	541
Alborz .....	194192	13389	80	8	38	6	6119	229
Ollam .....	11051	728	1	15	2	1	93	55
Bushehr .....	39212	4369	121	3	116	3	4605	629
Tehran .....	458154	57443	1260	65	935	100	51190	3079
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari .....	16279	1298	0	0	1	2	216	74
South Khorasan .....	25974	2792	20	1	2	1	78	38
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	103871	8082	66	8	335	34	7760	835
North Khorasan .....	19915	1629	2	2	4	3	101	140
Khuzestan .....	48502	3770	1351	9	60	57	1634	937
Zanjan .....	22373	1585	2	0	19	0	297	34
Semnan .....	49445	3688	128	7	313	0	394	62
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	25154	2100	43	4	48	14	853	1910
Fars .....	67797	4818	127	3	473	9	7113	357
Qazvin .....	31912	4092	6	0	4	3	621	52
Qom .....	57403	6094	363	1	177	4	6778	287
Kordestan .....	35031	2751	5	2	1	5	861	25
Kerman .....	24012	2389	72	4	21	15	3098	645
Kermanshah .....	39560	3008	51	6	103	5	471	137
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	12075	1854	1	0	2	2	279	31
Golestan .....	30921	2663	111	4	5	0	414	168
Gilan .....	71453	3396	39	3	10	12	688	79
Lorestan .....	26430	919	1	0	0	1	98	67
Mazandaran .....	65240	4422	46	6	28	3	791	321
Markazi .....	41271	3251	44	4	19	0	1371	65
Hormozgan .....	56870	8700	25	4	6	6	2866	133
Hamedan .....	36647	2537	34	0	15	5	265	149
Yazd .....	54051	6092	102	36	56	3	1803	176

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

### 3. 21. IMMIGRANTS DURING THE LAST 5 YEARS BY OSTAN OF RESIDENCE AND DURATION OF STAY, 1395 CENSUS

Description	Total	Under one year	1 year	2 years	3 years	4 years	5 years	Not stated
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>4300988</b>	<b>1216500</b>	<b>722950</b>	<b>837563</b>	<b>754096</b>	<b>509812</b>	<b>235340</b>	<b>24727</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	171892	45271	26709	32598	32805	23333	10709	467
West Azarbayejan.....	137954	40459	22669	25848	23796	16498	8133	551
Ardebil .....	76091	20335	11912	14716	13982	9918	4990	238
Esfahan .....	265288	74676	46080	54109	47152	29527	13020	724
Alborz.....	149839	40141	24343	30324	28120	19122	7436	353
Ilam .....	40304	11120	6750	8180	6766	4604	2641	243
Bushehr .....	69158	20599	12330	13366	11590	7212	3733	328
Tehran .....	623331	161090	96553	120056	116857	89315	38013	1447
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari .....	68135	20034	12255	12791	11548	7767	3485	255
South Khorasan .....	64719	18792	11111	12852	11036	7159	3652	117
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	301654	91370	53376	59453	50806	32170	13309	1170
North Khorasan .....	64714	20375	11047	12555	10832	6827	2867	211
Khuzestan .....	240886	68345	40673	45514	42062	30043	13511	738
Zanjan .....	61979	16609	10163	11969	11609	8124	3346	159
Semnan .....	40053	9866	6710	8011	7273	5055	3008	130
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	112284	31842	19828	21930	19548	12307	6405	424
Fars .....	265412	79749	47233	51481	43577	28035	14685	652
Qazvin .....	94548	25223	16055	19441	18635	10613	4398	183
Qom .....	48314	13335	8511	9476	8365	5716	2750	161
Kordestan .....	123688	35388	19508	23806	22638	15379	6658	311
Kerman .....	112905	30356	20217	22561	18918	13309	7021	523
Kermanshah .....	128900	37798	20959	25774	22883	14794	6311	381
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	65787	20448	11219	12816	11483	6656	2951	214
Golestan .....	106814	32513	18929	20776	17609	11610	5010	367
Gilan .....	143759	38496	24071	28937	25850	17376	8683	346
Lorestan .....	121881	35814	20115	24197	20957	13422	6997	379
Mazandaran .....	136475	37973	23040	26826	23755	15732	8731	418
Markazi .....	86790	22968	14377	17149	16016	10993	5044	243
Hormozgan .....	95280	29133	16722	18718	15455	9754	5273	225
Hamedan .....	111770	31804	17843	21348	20314	14135	5936	390
Yazd .....	43419	11814	7977	8835	7285	4695	2641	172
Not stated for Ostan.....	3656	963	642	404	369	213	110	955
Abroad.....	110829	39999	22398	20296	13892	8199	3743	2302
Not stated for place of previous residence.....	12480	1802	625	450	313	200	140	8950

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**3.22. POPULATION BY SEX AND CITIZENSHIP**

Description	1385 Census			1390 Census			1395 Census		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>70495782</b>	<b>35866362</b>	<b>34629420</b>	<b>75149669</b>	<b>37905669</b>	<b>37244000</b>	<b>79926270</b>	<b>40498442</b>	<b>39427828</b>
Iran .....	68901154	35001653	33899501	73461474	36991171	36470303	78166822	39556422	38610400
Afghanistan .....	1211171	664509	546662	1452513	787648	664865	1583979	845267	738712
Iraq .....	44094	23488	20606	51506	28026	23480	34532	19725	14807
Pakistan .....	15455	8906	6549	17731	10194	7537	14320	8327	5993
Turkey .....	886	475	411	1639	898	741	713	429	284
Other countries <sup>(1)</sup> ....	32410	19288	13122	24290	13696	10594	20844	12161	8683
Not stated .....	290612	148043	142569	140516	74036	66480	105060	56111	48949

1. The population of Turkamanstan, Azerbaijan and Armenia is included in the "Other countries".

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**3.23. POPULATION BY CITIZENSHIP AND AGE, 1395 CENSUS**

Age group	Total	Iran	Afghanistan	Iraq	Pakistan	Turkey	Other countries <sup>(1)</sup>	Not stated
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>79926270</b>	<b>78166822</b>	<b>1583979</b>	<b>34532</b>	<b>14320</b>	<b>713</b>	<b>20844</b>	<b>105060</b>
0-4 years .....	7093004	6900962	175328	2420	1907	85	2732	9570
5-9 years .....	6411277	6204126	191387	3336	1815	54	2113	8446
10-14 years .....	5688384	5490702	183755	4029	1198	44	1428	7228
15-19 years .....	5458997	5271996	173080	4278	1116	60	1498	6969
20-24 years .....	6392879	6196513	180001	3195	1638	95	2706	8731
25-29 years .....	8201133	8020394	162075	2748	1798	71	2933	11114
30-34 years .....	8600913	8462427	121431	2331	1556	69	2278	10821
35-39 years .....	7037598	6918433	105455	2271	1123	61	1559	8696
40-44 years .....	5518307	5430336	77643	2122	726	67	1049	6364
45-49 years .....	4833123	4761042	62866	2008	522	35	823	5827
50-54 years .....	3925971	3865240	52803	1885	327	34	564	5118
55-59 years .....	3350593	3309494	34708	1396	223	15	414	4343
60-64 years .....	2542573	2511242	26133	1164	165	10	302	3557
65-69 years .....	1711464	1693019	15062	532	83	4	195	2569
70-74 years .....	1177625	1164543	10415	375	68	5	129	2090
75 years and over ....	1982429	1966353	11837	442	55	4	121	3617

1. The population of Turkamanstan, Azerbaijan and Armenia is included in the "Other countries".

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**3.24. POPULATION BY CITIZENSHIP AND OSTAN, 1395 CENSUS**

Ostan	Total	Iran	Afghanistan	Iraq	Pakistan	Turkey	Other countries <sup>(1)</sup>	Not stated
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>79926270</b>	<b>78166822</b>	<b>1583979</b>	<b>34532</b>	<b>14320</b>	<b>713</b>	<b>20844</b>	<b>105060</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	3909652	3903751	139	35	0	49	119	5559
West Azarbayejan.....	3265219	3257784	107	702	4	83	55	6484
Ardebil .....	1270420	1267978	35	14	0	5	20	2368
Esfahan .....	5120850	4930112	183124	2211	296	15	744	4348
Alborz.....	2712400	2626224	84321	210	117	16	141	1371
Ilam .....	580158	577827	29	1694	0	0	11	597
Bushehr .....	1163400	1131169	29691	143	164	1	287	1945
Tehran .....	13267637	12720340	515567	4965	1699	154	2648	22264
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari .....	947763	946694	91	6	2	0	7	963
South Khorasan .....	768898	763798	5045	16	4	0	10	25
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	6434501	6191920	219442	6400	1744	17	5068	9910
North Khorasan .....	863092	862702	93	25	2	0	7	263
Khuzestan .....	4710509	4683399	6290	4972	23	1	146	15678
Zanjan .....	1057461	1057076	40	17	1	9	134	184
Semnan.....	702360	666338	35409	71	18	1	45	478
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	2775014	2741440	26846	14	2617	1	198	3898
Fars .....	4851274	4739636	109247	563	79	1	208	1540
Qazvin .....	1273761	1254759	18401	112	22	6	145	316
Qom .....	1292283	1167307	96367	8365	6543	340	8413	4948
Kordestan .....	1603011	1602394	18	424	0	0	8	167
Kerman .....	3164718	3028320	125411	76	106	5	508	10292
Kermanshah .....	1952434	1949644	47	830	0	1	5	1907
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	713052	711303	1503	4	0	0	52	190
Golestan .....	1868819	1849198	18273	54	14	1	440	839
Gilan .....	2530696	2529990	309	42	2	0	72	281
Lorestan .....	1760649	1760128	99	226	3	0	3	190
Mazandaran .....	3283582	3277086	2623	56	14	0	56	3747
Markazi .....	1429475	1398660	29257	289	22	1	81	1165
Hormozgan.....	1776415	1749875	24195	97	730	2	1083	433
Hamedan .....	1738234	1736869	217	187	2	2	36	921
Yazd .....	1138533	1083101	51743	1712	92	2	94	1789

1. The population of Turkamanstan, Azerbaijan and Armenia is included in the "Other countries".

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**3.25. REGISTERED BIRTHS BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS**

Year and Ostan	Total			Urban areas			Rural areas		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1380.....	1110836	566316	544520	722787	368787	354000	388049	197529	190520
1385.....	1253912	643157	610755	845050	434462	410588	408862	208695	200167
1390.....	1382229	708395	673834	1087988	557696	530292	294241	150699	143542
1392.....	1471834	755849	715985	1131566	581486	550080	340268	174363	165905
1393.....	1534362	788668	745694	1178921	606124	572797	355441	182544	172897
1394.....	1570219	806456	763763	1208142	620609	587533	362077	185847	176230
1395.....	1528053	786142	741911	1176032	605523	570509	352021	180619	171402
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>1487913</b>	<b>766140</b>	<b>721773</b>	<b>1143558</b>	<b>589111</b>	<b>554447</b>	<b>344355</b>	<b>177029</b>	<b>167326</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	67418	34966	32452	47976	24930	23046	19442	10036	9406
West Azarbayejan.....	65275	33823	31452	42317	21944	20373	22958	11879	11079
Ardebil.....	23679	12520	11159	17732	9341	8391	5947	3179	2768
Esfahan.....	80557	41261	39296	74183	37993	36190	6374	3268	3106
Alborz.....	40036	20611	19425	39498	20348	19150	538	263	275
Ilam.....	10662	5565	5097	7638	4027	3611	3024	1538	1486
Bushehr.....	21761	11279	10482	16075	8373	7702	5686	2906	2780
Tehran.....	199704	102871	96833	199340	102684	96656	364	187	177
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari.....	20341	10610	9731	11743	6200	5543	8598	4410	4188
South Khorasan.....	17885	9283	8602	12783	6618	6165	5102	2665	2437
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	144616	73896	70720	111021	56657	54364	33595	17239	16356
North Khorasan.....	18465	9466	8999	14246	7348	6898	4219	2118	2101
Khuzestan.....	115636	59326	56310	92214	47477	44737	23422	11849	11573
Zanjan.....	20185	10399	9786	13772	7173	6599	6413	3226	3187
Semnan.....	10293	5260	5033	8974	4608	4366	1319	652	667
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	97038	49637	47401	53333	27435	25898	43705	22202	21503
Fars.....	84219	43445	40774	63312	32579	30733	20907	10866	10041
Qazvin.....	20727	10746	9981	15661	8116	7545	5066	2630	2436
Qom.....	25178	12849	12329	24721	12633	12088	457	216	241
Kordestan.....	29838	15405	14433	21241	10921	10320	8597	4484	4113
Kerman.....	59731	30659	29072	42328	21682	20646	17403	8977	8426
Kermanshah.....	33276	17495	15781	27655	14530	13125	5621	2965	2656
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	15116	7835	7281	8945	4612	4333	6171	3223	2948
Golestan.....	41017	21012	20005	19867	10190	9677	21150	10822	10328
Gilan.....	29117	15071	14046	20655	10625	10030	8462	4446	4016
Lorestan.....	34750	18120	16630	23100	12094	11006	11650	6026	5624
Mazandaran.....	43932	22437	21495	29314	14921	14393	14618	7516	7102
Markazi.....	20794	10664	10130	17193	8820	8373	3601	1844	1757
Hormozgan.....	40848	20909	19939	23372	11994	11378	17476	8915	8561
Hamedan.....	31193	16064	15129	21058	10796	10262	10135	5268	4867
Yazd.....	24626	12656	11970	22291	11442	10849	2335	1214	1121

Source: National Organization for Civil Registration.

**3.26. REGISTERED DEATHS BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS**

Year and Ostan	Total			Urban areas	Rural areas
	Both sexes <sup>(1)</sup>	Male	Female		
1380 .....	421525	223669	197856	243435	178090
1385 .....	408566	229489	179077	257436	151130
1390 .....	383504	214707	168750	278141	98343
1392 .....	372279	209913	162224	285117	87063
1393 .....	446333	222221	223739	302184	144149
1394 .....	374827	210117	164590	280765	94062
1395 .....	369751	207884	161774	274870	94788
<b>1396 .....</b>	<b>376731</b>	<b>210691</b>	<b>165987</b>	<b>278448</b>	<b>98230</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	21883	12006	9875	15347	6534
West Azarbayejan .....	14877	8201	6676	9972	4905
Ardebil .....	6368	3482	2886	4412	1956
Esfahan .....	23369	13059	10285	20803	2541
Alborz .....	9437	5349	4088	8939	498
Ilam .....	2546	1486	1060	1655	891
Bushehr .....	4345	2483	1862	3032	1313
Tehran .....	57296	32354	24942	57020	276
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari .....	4057	2279	1778	2475	1582
South Khorasan .....	3869	2040	1829	2198	1671
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	31132	17074	14056	22142	8988
North Khorasan .....	4571	2531	2040	2469	2102
Khuzestan .....	20648	11538	9110	17352	3296
Zanjan .....	5287	2940	2345	3186	2099
Semnan .....	3264	1762	1501	2496	767
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	15228	8415	6806	8034	7187
Fars .....	22339	12623	9716	15879	6460
Qazvin .....	5859	3263	2596	3867	1992
Qom .....	5907	3269	2638	5701	206
Kordestan .....	7296	4090	3205	4698	2597
Kerman .....	13607	7821	5783	10051	3553
Kermanshah .....	11387	6574	4813	8129	3258
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	2788	1568	1220	1658	1130
Golestan .....	8914	4994	3912	4465	4441
Gilan .....	16165	8872	7293	9035	7130
Lorestan .....	8739	5031	3707	5987	2751
Mazandaran .....	16166	8875	7290	9146	7019
Markazi .....	7906	4423	3483	4803	3103
Hormozgan .....	6566	3859	2707	3466	3100
Hamedan .....	10208	5888	4320	6029	4179
Yazd .....	4707	2542	2165	4002	705

1. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the deceased persons with unknown identity in some of the death certificates.

Source: National Organization for Civil Registration.



### 3.27. CURRENT REGISTERED DEATHS<sup>(1)</sup> BY SEX AND AGE GROUPS IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS, THE YEAR 1396

Age group	Total			Urban areas			Rural areas		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>353855</b>	<b>200985</b>	<b>152870</b>	<b>264209</b>	<b>150315</b>	<b>113894</b>	<b>89646</b>	<b>50670</b>	<b>38976</b>
Under 1 year .....	8304	4515	3789	6296	3417	2879	2008	1098	910
1 – 4 years.....	3638	1935	1703	2551	1382	1169	1087	553	534
5 – 9 years .....	2392	1329	1063	1591	890	701	801	439	362
10 – 14 years .....	2219	1256	963	1434	793	641	785	463	322
15 – 19 years .....	4364	3060	1304	3078	2177	901	1286	883	403
20 – 24 years .....	5766	4223	1543	4134	3085	1049	1632	1138	494
25 – 29 years .....	7520	5253	2267	5498	3963	1535	2022	1290	732
30 – 34 years .....	8959	5774	3185	6506	4402	2104	2453	1372	1081
35 – 39 years .....	8781	5887	2894	6562	4555	2007	2219	1332	887
40 – 44 years .....	8956	6068	2888	6905	4666	2239	2051	1402	649
45 – 49 years .....	11346	7559	3787	8942	5944	2998	2404	1615	789
50 – 54 years .....	14142	9287	4855	11309	7440	3869	2833	1847	986
55 – 59 years .....	20321	13204	7117	16108	10537	5571	4213	2667	1546
60 – 64 years .....	25028	15490	9538	19718	12337	7381	5310	3153	2157
65 – 69 years .....	27338	15447	11891	21008	12066	8942	6330	3381	2949
70 – 74 years .....	30272	16242	14030	22993	12523	10470	7279	3719	3560
75 and over .....	160390	82250	78140	116309	58361	57948	44081	23889	20192
Not specified.....	4119	2206	1913	3267	1777	1490	852	429	423

1. Current registered death refers to the death which is registered in the very year of occurrence.

Source: National Organization for Civil Registration.

**3.28. REGISTERED MARRIAGES AND DIVORCES IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS**

Year and Ostan	Total		Urban areas		Rural areas	
	Marriage	Divorce	Marriage	Divorce	Marriage	Divorce
1380.....	641940	60500	496229	54536	145711	5964
1385.....	778291	94039	556839	78801	221452	15238
1390.....	874792	142841	631457	121091	243335	21750
1392.....	774513	155369	664133	144083	110380	11286
1393.....	724324	163569	607389	149644	116935	13925
1394.....	685352	163765	562671	146714	122681	17051
1395 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	673658	166321	000	000	000	000
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>605404</b>	<b>176922</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	31969	9107	000	000	000	000
West Azarbayejan.....	28598	6218	000	000	000	000
Ardebil.....	12730	3115	000	000	000	000
Esfahan.....	32145	10802	000	000	000	000
Alborz.....	15860	6311	000	000	000	000
Ilam.....	5034	874	000	000	000	000
Bushehr.....	7266	1912	000	000	000	000
Tehran.....	81046	36901	000	000	000	000
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari.....	8476	1403	000	000	000	000
South Khorasan.....	6627	1211	000	000	000	000
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	53525	16190	000	000	000	000
North Khorasan.....	9083	1996	000	000	000	000
Khuzestan.....	43528	9227	000	000	000	000
Zanjan.....	9521	2481	000	000	000	000
Semnan.....	3949	1331	000	000	000	000
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	21427	1854	000	000	000	000
Fars.....	35045	9722	000	000	000	000
Qazvin.....	9317	2983	000	000	000	000
Qom.....	8579	3132	000	000	000	000
Kordestan.....	15316	4356	000	000	000	000
Kerman.....	23721	5260	000	000	000	000
Kermanshah.....	17144	5254	000	000	000	000
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	6475	1574	000	000	000	000
Golestan.....	15994	3518	000	000	000	000
Gilan.....	18971	6656	000	000	000	000
Lorestan.....	16389	3657	000	000	000	000
Mazandaran.....	23283	8114	000	000	000	000
Markazi.....	9624	3299	000	000	000	000
Hormozgan.....	12494	2809	000	000	000	000
Hamedan.....	14999	3913	000	000	000	000
Yazd.....	7269	1742	000	000	000	000

1. Since the year 1395, data have been for the revised statistics of events occurrence in the reference year and due to change in the data collection method, disaggregation of data by urban and rural areas is not possible.

Source: National Organization for Civil Registration.

### 3.29. REGISTERED MARRIAGES AND DIVORCES BY THE AGE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN HUSBAND AND WIFE, THE YEAR 1396

Age difference	Marriage	Divorce
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>608956<sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>174578<sup>(1)</sup></b>
Over 20 years older .....	8036	2714
(16-20) years older .....	9215	2809
(11-15) years older .....	45981	12200
10 years older .....	21795	5817
9 years older .....	28008	7573
8 years older .....	34158	9374
7 years older .....	40634	11480
6 years older .....	44715	13170
5 years older .....	48046	14680
4 years older .....	49841	15251
3 years older .....	49847	15293
2 years older .....	48197	14241
1 year older.....	44939	12685
Without age difference .....	71171	19096
1 year younger .....	19741	5407
2 years younger .....	13327	3605
3 years younger .....	9005	2581
4 years younger .....	6272	1807
5 years younger .....	4410	1283
6 years younger .....	3144	860
7 years younger .....	2330	670
8 years younger .....	1702	475
9 years younger .....	1181	374
10 years younger .....	910	291
(11-15) years younger .....	1881	632
(16-20) years younger .....	378	157
Over 20 years younger .....	92	53

1.Data for marriages and divorces are based on registration of the events.

Source: National Organization for Civil Registration.

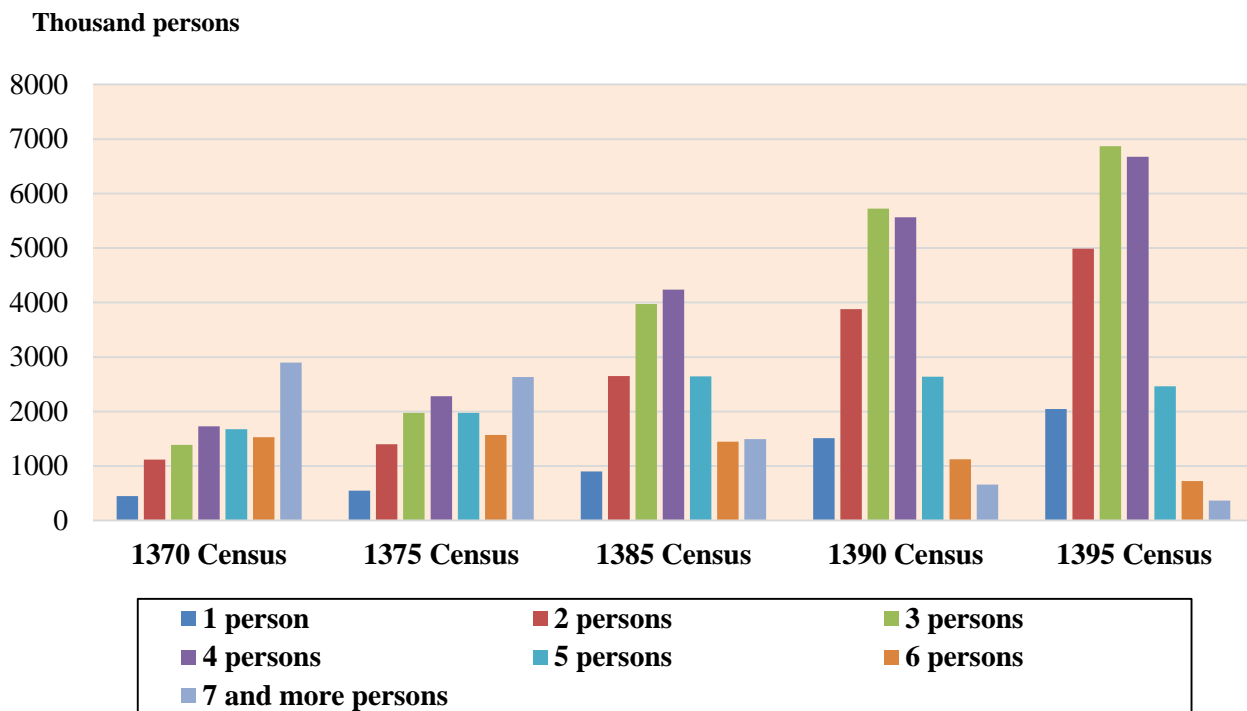
**3.30. DIVORCES REGISTERED BY DURATION OF MARRIAGE<sup>(1)</sup>, THE YEAR 1396**

Ostan	Total	Under one year	1 year	2 years	3 years	4 years	5-9 years	10-14 years	15 years and over
<b>Total country.....</b>	<b>174578</b>	<b>17078</b>	<b>16958</b>	<b>14512</b>	<b>12939</b>	<b>11264</b>	<b>40531</b>	<b>25516</b>	<b>35780</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	8845	1130	1049	893	705	577	1808	1068	1615
West Azarbayejan.....	6291	952	747	589	463	377	1289	780	1094
Ardebil .....	3041	427	362	308	284	212	646	369	433
Esfahan .....	10592	823	832	745	721	664	2488	1763	2556
Alborz.....	6124	440	489	437	381	353	1401	944	1679
Ilam .....	856	127	115	70	70	61	205	105	103
Bushehr.....	1852	202	192	155	118	125	446	276	338
Tehran.....	35818	3054	2922	2468	2236	2054	8026	5740	9318
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari .....	1364	146	156	111	124	93	308	197	229
South Khorasan .....	1223	133	154	134	134	102	270	147	149
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	15817	1226	1621	1610	1368	1134	3900	2133	2825
North Khorasan .....	1994	156	214	185	227	142	541	258	271
Khuzestan .....	9207	1366	1067	778	623	528	1989	1161	1695
Zanjan.....	2412	362	281	230	164	141	542	315	377
Semnan .....	1309	95	108	111	106	81	312	194	302
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	2821	251	300	256	235	237	723	400	419
Fars .....	9506	600	943	766	748	658	2376	1445	1970
Qazvin .....	2922	276	284	240	219	178	688	429	608
Qom.....	3066	339	359	249	235	217	671	429	567
Kordestan .....	4379	825	545	466	372	281	880	434	576
Kerman .....	5309	393	453	464	459	435	1376	814	915
Kermanshah .....	5128	786	530	439	370	353	1225	642	783
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad ....	1569	145	166	154	134	118	387	222	243
Golestan .....	3609	292	353	316	299	281	886	536	646
Gilan.....	6569	331	389	405	382	372	1705	1213	1772
Lorestan.....	3532	468	459	346	248	232	809	440	530
Mazandaran .....	7774	590	641	546	574	455	1848	1345	1775
Markazi .....	3210	384	365	274	239	196	726	476	550
Hormozgan .....	2896	151	300	251	257	212	748	482	495
Hamedan .....	3883	506	418	366	309	269	870	522	623
Yazd.....	1660	102	144	150	135	126	442	237	324

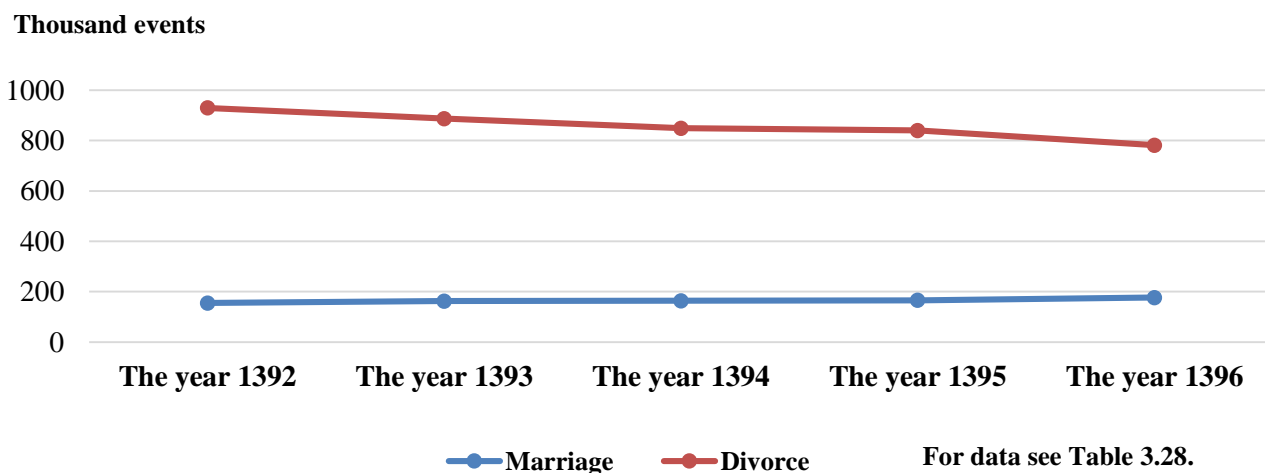
1.Full years have passed since the marriage time.

Source: National Organization for Civil Registration.

### 3.7. PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS BY NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS



### 3.8. REGISTERED MARRIAGES AND DIVORCES



### 3.31. POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY AGE, SEX AND MARITAL STATUS IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS

Description	Grand total	Male							Never married	Not stated
		Total male	Ever married					Not stated		
			Total	Married	Widowed					
					Wife death	Divorced				
1365 Census .....	32870363	16839388	9458995	9179122	218201	61672	0	7011526	368867	
1370 Multi-Round Census <sup>(1)</sup> .....	38655049	19997274	10765558	10442836	272509	50213	0	9106019	125697	
1375 Census .....	45401083	23021747	12121909	11832626	233306	55977	0	10833730	66108	
1385 Census .....	59522747	30244270	16960982	16516196	298598	139787	6401	13130970	152318	
1390 Census .....	63240592	31804774	19635975	19087677	332260	213989	2049	12098303	70496	
1395 Census .....	66421989	33562612	21988206	21259269	329031	399084	822	11557837	16569	
<b>Settled in urban areas</b>	<b>49598529</b>	<b>24942055</b>	<b>16398834</b>	<b>15842349</b>	<b>222629</b>	<b>333444</b>	<b>412</b>	<b>8530865</b>	<b>12356</b>	
10-14 years .....	4056243	2075186	22743	21677	247	779	40	2050833	1610	
15-19 years .....	3950638	2000334	37749	36150	316	1231	52	1960911	1674	
20-24 years .....	4580933	2261205	392957	383566	644	8691	56	1866025	2223	
25-29 years .....	6100614	3024200	1573060	1534680	1651	36700	29	1449143	1997	
30-34 years .....	6627716	3318586	2600227	2532162	2849	65187	29	717134	1225	
35-39 years .....	5392271	2728335	2466052	2398599	3907	63509	37	261407	876	
40-44 years .....	4187886	2136346	2033679	1982650	4961	46039	29	102187	480	
45-49 years .....	3730399	1902097	1846079	1801070	7537	37446	26	55580	438	
50-54 years .....	3051306	1546535	1515818	1478370	10900	26522	26	30360	357	
55-59 years .....	2554812	1285931	1268297	1233064	15554	19662	17	17311	323	
60-64 years .....	1910548	960430	951228	918040	20736	12433	19	8957	245	
65 years and over .....	3455163	1702870	1690945	1522321	153327	15245	52	11017	908	
<b>Settled in rural areas</b>	<b>16782418</b>	<b>8598106</b>	<b>5576353</b>	<b>5404718</b>	<b>106014</b>	<b>65233</b>	<b>388</b>	<b>3017606</b>	<b>4147</b>	
10-14 years .....	1628142	834135	13483	12774	135	529	45	819992	660	
15-19 years .....	1504220	783059	28402	27401	195	746	60	753961	696	
20-24 years .....	1806985	972820	244298	239803	499	3941	55	727802	720	
25-29 years .....	2095858	1116578	673101	660975	1108	10981	37	442897	580	
30-34 years .....	1969394	1019824	854000	838580	1567	13824	29	165472	352	
35-39 years .....	1641427	842065	782439	768881	2054	11474	30	59391	235	
40-44 years .....	1327226	675917	652844	642154	2451	8210	29	22939	134	
45-49 years .....	1099688	550723	539519	530974	3110	5408	27	11086	118	
50-54 years .....	872227	427830	422382	415075	3878	3411	18	5356	92	
55-59 years .....	793572	382844	379530	371226	5834	2459	11	3221	93	
60-64 years .....	630239	291265	289333	280290	7513	1516	14	1848	84	
65 years and over.....	1413440	701046	697022	616585	77670	2734	33	3641	383	
<b>Unsettled</b> .....	<b>41042</b>	<b>22451</b>	<b>13019</b>	<b>12202</b>	<b>388</b>	<b>407</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>9366</b>	<b>66</b>	

### 3. 31. POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY AGE, SEX AND MARITAL STATUS IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS (continued)

Description	Female							
	Total female	Total	Ever married				Never married	Not stated
			Married	Widowed		Not stated		
				Husband death	Divorced			
1365 Census .....	16030975	10593537	9367259	1123084	103194	0	5127749	309689
1370 Multi-Round Census <sup>(1)</sup> .....	18657775	11622220	10432731	1107475	82014	0	6833463	202092
1375 Census .....	22379336	13366663	11911191	1344622	110850	0	8848648	164025
1385 Census .....	29278477	18766885	16596962	1891171	252288	26464	10369893	141699
1390 Census .....	31435818	21939237	19174337	2319997	442863	2040	9483224	13357
1395 Census .....	32859377	24255356	21140523	2398987	712782	3064	8596789	7232
<b>Settled in urban areas</b>	<b>24656474</b>	<b>18162123</b>	<b>15798551</b>	<b>1750624</b>	<b>610849</b>	<b>2099</b>	<b>6488714</b>	<b>5637</b>
10-14 years .....	1981057	17122	16510	142	349	121	1963201	734
15-19 years .....	1950304	340406	332841	652	6779	134	1609149	749
20-24 years .....	2319728	1232002	1198364	2915	30592	131	1086049	1677
25-29 years .....	3076414	2322553	2242012	9421	70998	122	753200	661
30-34 years .....	3309130	2811310	2677039	22326	111804	141	497501	319
35-39 years .....	2663936	2400425	2255234	39366	105686	139	263323	188
40-44 years .....	2051540	1923684	1781085	62207	80258	134	127766	90
45-49 years .....	1828302	1750621	1581424	100047	69010	140	77576	105
50-54 years .....	1504771	1457420	1264446	141101	51708	165	47235	116
55-59 years .....	1268881	1239858	1008900	194227	36597	134	28875	148
60-64 years .....	950118	933996	678701	233045	22081	169	15996	126
65 years and over .....	1752293	1732726	761995	945175	24987	569	18843	724
<b>Settled in rural areas</b>	<b>8184312</b>	<b>6080831</b>	<b>5330654</b>	<b>647411</b>	<b>101819</b>	<b>947</b>	<b>2101932</b>	<b>1549</b>
10-14 years .....	794007	20308	19895	84	249	80	773390	309
15-19 years .....	721161	232722	228237	541	3834	110	488216	223
20-24 years .....	834165	550406	537610	1944	10783	69	283604	155
25-29 years .....	979280	779442	757912	4939	16519	72	199712	126
30-34 years .....	949570	801826	774575	9118	18058	75	147663	81
35-39 years .....	799362	699503	668812	15582	15033	76	99798	61
40-44 years .....	651309	595729	561011	23517	11144	57	55534	46
45-49 years .....	548965	521686	478786	34261	8589	50	27239	40
50-54 years .....	444397	432045	381089	45019	5889	48	12309	43
55-59 years .....	410728	404296	334574	65247	4422	53	6374	58
60-64 years .....	338974	335626	249271	83389	2897	69	3284	64
65 years and over .....	712394	707242	338882	363770	4402	188	4809	343
<b>Unsettled</b> .....	<b>18591</b>	<b>12402</b>	<b>11318</b>	<b>952</b>	<b>114</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>6143</b>	<b>46</b>

1. Based on 10% sample.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran

**3.32. MEAN AGE OF POPULATION BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS**

Year	Total country			Urban areas		Rural areas	
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
1355 Census .....	22.4	22.6	22.2	23.0	22.8	22.2	21.7
1365 Census .....	21.7	21.9	21.6	22.3	22.1	21.4	21.0
1370 Multi-Round Census .....	22.1	22.4	21.9	23.0	22.3	21.7	21.3
1375 Census .....	24.0	24.2	23.9	24.7	24.4	23.3	23.2
1385 Census .....	28.0	28.0	28.0	28.4	28.3	27.4	25.2
1390 Census .....	29.8	29.7	30.0	30.1	30.3	28.6	29.2
<b>1395 Census.....</b>	<b>31.1</b>	<b>30.9</b>	<b>31.3</b>	<b>31.3</b>	<b>31.6</b>	<b>29.7</b>	<b>30.5</b>

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**3.33. MEDIAN AGE OF POPULATION BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS**

Year	Total country			Urban areas		Rural areas	
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
1355 Census .....	17.4	17.1	17.7	18.7	18.6	15.4	16.7
1365 Census .....	17.0	17.0	17.0	18.4	18.3	15.5	15.7
1370 Multi-Round Census .....	17.6	17.7	17.5	19	18.6	16.3	16.2
1375 Census .....	19.4	19.4	19.5	20.5	20.4	17.9	18.3
1385 Census .....	23.9	24.0	23.9	24.6	24.4	22.2	22.2
1390 Census <sup>(1)</sup> .....	27.0	27.0	27.0	28.0	28.0	25.0	26.0
<b>1395 Census.....</b>	<b>30.0</b>	<b>30.0</b>	<b>30.0</b>	<b>30.0</b>	<b>30.0</b>	<b>28.0</b>	<b>28.0</b>

1. Median age is calculated based on unclassified data.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.



**3.34. MEAN AGE<sup>(1)</sup> AT FIRST MARRIAGE BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS**

Year	Total country		Urban areas		Rural areas	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
1355 Census .....	24.1	19.7	25.1	20.2	22.7	19.1
1365 Census .....	23.6	19.8	24.2	20.0	22.6	19.6
1370 Multi-Round Census .....	24.6	20.9	24.9	21.0	23.5	20.8
1375 Census .....	25.6	22.4	26.2	22.5	24.5	22.3
1385 Census .....	26.2	23.2	26.5	23.3	25.5	23.4
1390 Census .....	26.7	23.4	27.1	23.6	25.8	23.0
<b>1395 Census.....</b>	<b>27.4</b>	<b>23.0</b>	<b>27.8</b>	<b>23.4</b>	<b>26.5</b>	<b>22.0</b>

*1. Mean age at first marriage is calculated according to Hajnal's method.*

*Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.*

S

### *Introduction*

tistics and information on manpower were first collected in several important cities in the year 1318 by the General Department of Statistics and Civil Registration. During the first National Population Census, taken by the General Department of Public Statistics in the year 1335, some information was obtained in this area. Then by carrying out some statistical surveys on agriculture, manufacturing and population, related manpower issues were taken into consideration *inter alia*. In the years 1337 and 1341, the Plan Organization in collaboration with the General Department of Manpower Studies and Statistics of the Ministry of Labour and Social Affairs implemented surveys on manpower and disseminated their results. During the implementation of National Censuses of Population and Housing in the years 1345, 1355, 1365, 1375, 1385 and the 1370 Multi-Round Population Survey, the SCI also collected basic statistics on manpower. Moreover, the Sample Survey of the Household Employment and Unemployment Characteristics was conducted from the year 1376 to the year 1383. In the cited years, the statistics of the month of Aban were considered as the representative of the year. Since the year 1384, it was replaced by Labour Force Survey. It should be mentioned that while considering the specifications of the Labour Force Survey, the provided statistics in these years are average annual statistics.

The information presented in this chapter has

been obtained from the results of the Survey of the Household Employment and Unemployment Characteristics and the Labour Force Survey of the Statistical Centre of Iran, as well as the statistical reports of the former Vice Presidency for the Management Development and Human Capital and current Administrative and Recruitment Organization. The presented statistics takes in economically active and not economically active population, characteristics of employed population in different economic sectors and statistics on the government employees. However, about the presented statistics, the following points should be taken into account:

1. In the Survey of the Household Employment and Unemployment Characteristics, and the Labour Force Survey, sample statistical population consists of only private settled households, but excludes institutional and private unsettled households.
2. Statistics on each Ministry or agency include data related to all affiliated units and organizations as well.
3. There has been no access to the statistics on the employees of the Ministry of Intelligence, Ministry of Defense and Armed Forces Logistics and its affiliated companies, and Police and Military Forces, due to the confidentiality, and also to the statistics on the employees of the government-owned corporations because of their particular employment status.
4. The statistics for government employees by type of being subject to the Civil Service Code and

other employment regulations and also for workers subject to Labour Law since the year 1383 has been related to the beginning of the Iranian year. Other employment rules include employment regulations of government corporations and special employment laws.

### *Definitions and concepts*

**Work:** any economic activity (mental or physical) which is carried out for earning an income (in-cash or in-kind) and the goal of which is the production of goods or provision of services.

**Economically active population:** all household members aged 10 years and over who were employed or unemployed (seeking work) during the last seven days preceding the enumeration are considered as economically active.

Students, homemakers, income recipients, whether employed or unemployed, are included in this group.

In the 1384, 1385 and 1390 Labour Force Surveys, all people aged 10 and over (the minimum determined age) who were engaged, during the calendar week prior to the survey week (reference week), in goods and services production (employed) or were potentially able to participate (unemployed) in them are considered economically active population, under the definition of the work.

**Non economically active population:** all household members aged 10 years and over who were not employed or unemployed (seeking work) during the last seven days preceding the enumeration and are classified under student, homemaker, income recipient or other groups are considered not economically active population.

In the 1384, 1385 and 1390 Labour Force Surveys, all people aged 10 and over who were not classified, during reference week based on the definition, in two groups "employed" and unemployed" were considered as non-economically active population.

**Employed:** under the definition of the work, all people aged 10 and over who worked, during the reference week, at least one hour or for reasons, left the work temporarily are treated as employed. The employed mainly include two groups: wage and salary earners, and the self-employed. Temporary leaving of work during the reference week while there is a formal attachment to their job for wage and salary earners, and the continuation of the business for self-employment is considered as employment. The following people are considered employed due to their significant role in the national economic activity:

- Persons who, without receiving any remuneration, work for a member of their household who is their relative (unpaid family workers).
- Trainees who perform an activity in relation to the activity of their apprenticeship institute during the training period; in other words, they directly contribute to the production of goods or services, and their activity is considered as "work".
- Students who have worked during the reference week, according to the definition.
- All people who are serving as permanent and temporary cadre in the armed forces (armed forces cadre personnel, soldiers, commissioned officers, non-commissioned officers of the military forces and the police).

For the accuracy in application of this definition, in the 1345 and 1355 National Population and Housing Censuses, all people who worked 8 hours or more were considered "employed". However, in the 1365 and 1375 National Population and Housing Censuses, 1370 Multi-round Survey and Survey of Household Employment and Unemployment Characteristics taken from the year 1376 to the year 1383, those who worked at least for 2 days during the last 7 days (before enumerator presence) are considered as employed. Moreover, in the 1365 and 1375 National Population and Housing Censuses, 1370 Multi-round Survey and Survey of Household Employment and

Unemployment Characteristics taken from the year 1376 to the year 1383, all people with a job who did not work due to the seasonal condition and the nature of their work (the seasonal unemployed) provided that they were not seeking for another job were treated as employed except for those considered as unemployed in the 1345 and 1355 National Population and Housing Censuses. Furthermore, it should be noted that in the 1335, 1345, 1355 and 1375 National Population and Housing Censuses and 1370 Multi-round Survey and Survey of Household Employment and Unemployment Characteristics taken from the year 1376 to 1383, questions related to the employed, were about people aged 10 and over, however in the 1365 National Population and Housing Census, these questions were asked on population aged 6 and over. In all the above surveys, people who were serving their military services are treated as "employed".

It should be noted that the definition for employed persons in the 1385, 1390 and 1395 Censuses of Population and Housing is in accordance with the definition presented in this chapter of the yearbook.

**Unemployed:** the unemployed comprise all persons who during the last 7 days before the enumeration day did not work for at least one hour, and did not have any job and also met the below conditions:

1. were actively looking for employment during the last 30 days before the enumeration day and had taken specific steps including registration at an employment agency, placing or answering newspaper advertisements, seeking assistance of friends or relatives, etc.

2. were currently available for work, that is, during a 15- day period including 7 days before the interview and 7 days after it, were ready to begin work. Also, the following persons are considered as unemployed:

- Persons who, according to work definition, are waiting to begin a new job, that is, a job is available

for them and they are going to be engaged in the job and are available to work.

- Persons who are waiting for returning to the previous job and are ready to work (according to the definition). "Waiting for returning the previous job" means that persons has had a job before and lost his .her job due to some reasons and has no formal job attachment, but they are waiting for returning to their previous jobs.

**Time-related underemployment:** underemployed persons include all employed people who were present at the work or temporarily absent from the work during the reference week and for economic reasons such as work recession, not finding a job with more hours, being in non-work season, etc., they worked less than 44 hours, but wanted to and were available to work more hours during the reference week.

**The unemployed previously employed:** all those who are not considered employed but were previously employed and during the last seven days preceding the enumeration were unemployed by definition.

**The unemployed previously unemployed:** all those not considered employed or unemployed previously employed, and during the last seven days preceding the enumeration were unemployed by definition.

**Student:** all persons who were not considered as employed or unemployed and attended some regular educational institution during the last seven days preceding the enumeration.

**Homemaker:** in the 1335, 1345 and 1355 Censuses, all women who were not employed or unemployed and were engaged in homemaking activities at their own home during the last seven days preceding the enumeration were considered as homemakers. In the 1365 and 1375 Censuses and the 1376-1383 Surveys of the Household Employment and Unemployment Characteristics, as well as the 1384, 1385 and 1390 Labour Force Surveys, all men and women who were not employed, unemployed or student and were

engaged in homemaking activities during the last seven days preceding the enumeration were considered homemakers. In the 1370 Multi-Round Population Survey, all persons of either sex who were not employed, unemployed, students or retired and were engaged in homemaking activities during the last 7 days were regarded as homemakers.

**Income recipient:** those who are not considered employed, unemployed, student and homemakers and have regular incomes such as retirement salary and pension, or income from land and property, real estates, dividends, etc.

**Economic participation rate (activity rate):** refers to the proportion of the economically active population (employed and unemployed) aged 10 or over to the population aged 10 or over at the working age  $\times 100$ .

**Unemployment rate:** refers to the proportion of unemployed population to the economically active population (employed and unemployed)  $\times 100$ .

**Unemployment rate of the population aged 15-24:** the ratio of the unemployed population 15-24 to the economically active population 15-24  $\times 100$ .

**Underemployment share:** the proportion of the population with time-related underemployment to the employed population  $\times 100$ .

**Major industry groups:** all existing economic activities in the country are classified into 23 large groups according to International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC, Rev.4)<sup>1)</sup> Each group which is specified by a letter in the related list is called a major industry group.

**Major occupation groups:** according to the study of existing occupations of the country and their coordination with the last version of the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO-88)<sup>2)</sup> all occupations were

divided into 10 large groups. Each group, which is specified by a one-digit (code) number in the related list, is called "major occupation group."

**Urban areas, rural areas and settled population:** see Chapter 3, Definitions and concepts.

#### *Selected information*

According to the results of the 1396 Labour Force Survey, 40.3% of population aged 10 and over are considered economically active, whose unemployment rate amounts to 12.1% out of whom 10.2% were men and 19.8% were women and the total unemployment rate in urban and rural areas was 13.4 and 8.2 percent, respectively.

Also in the year 1396, the unemployment rate of economically active population aged 15-24 and 15-29, was 28.4 and 25.3 percent, respectively.

In the mentioned year, amongst Ostans of the country, Kermanshah, Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari and Khuzestan with 21.6, 20.8 and 14.7 percent had the highest unemployment rate respectively and Markazi, Semnan, and Hormozgan and North Khorasan with 7.9, 7.9, 9.0 and 9.7 percent had the lowest unemployment rate of the country, respectively.

In the year 1396, the relative distribution of the persons aged 10 and over employed in three major sectors of the economic activities was 17.6% in agricultural sector, 32% in the manufacturing sector and 50.4% in the services sector. The rate in the private and public sectors, and others was estimated as 84.0, 16.0 and 0.0 percent, respectively.

In the year 1396, the number of government employees was approximately 2.3 mln persons. In this respect, there was a 0.4% decrease in the number of government workers compared to the previous year. Out of the said number of workers, 93.4% work under civil service code and other employment rules and 6.6% work under labour law.

1) International Standard Industrial Classification of All Economic Activities, Revision 4, 2008.

2) International Standard Classification of Occupations, 1988.

#### 4.1. RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY ACTIVITY STATUS AND SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS (percent)

Description	Population aged 10 and over	Economically active population				Non economically active population				
		Total	Employed	Unemployed (previously employed)	Unemployed (previously unemployed)	Total	Student	Home-maker	Income recipient	Other
<b>Total country</b>										
<i>Both sexes</i>										
1380 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	100	37.2	31.9	2.8	2.5	62.8	27.0	28.5	4.2	3.1
1385.....	100	40.4	35.8	2.7	1.8	59.6	22.1	28.2	4.0	5.3
1390.....	100	36.9	32.3	2.6	1.9	63.1	21.0	30.4	6.5	5.2
1392.....	100	37.6	33.7	1.9	2.1	62.4	18.9	31.8	7.1	4.5
1393.....	100	37.2	33.3	2.0	2.0	62.8	18.7	32.3	7.4	4.3
1394.....	100	38.2	34.0	2.2	2.0	61.8	18.2	32.3	7.4	3.9
1395.....	100	39.4	34.5	2.7	2.2	60.6	17.7	31.6	7.4	3.9
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>40.3</b>	<b>35.5</b>	<b>2.7</b>	<b>2.1</b>	<b>59.7</b>	<b>17.1</b>	<b>31.0</b>	<b>7.8</b>	<b>3.8</b>
<i>Male</i>										
1380 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	100	62.1	53.9	5.2	3.0	37.9	28.1	0.3	6.2	3.3
1385.....	100	64.0	57.5	4.8	1.6	36.1	22.4	0.3	6.4	7.0
1390.....	100	62.1	54.7	5.2	2.2	37.9	21.5	0.4	9.5	6.7
1392.....	100	63.0	57.5	3.4	2.0	37.0	19.6	0.2	11.5	5.7
1393.....	100	62.5	57.0	3.5	2.0	37.5	19.6	0.3	12.1	5.6
1394.....	100	63.2	57.3	4.0	1.9	36.8	18.9	0.2	12.1	5.5
1395.....	100	64.1	57.4	4.7	2.0	35.9	18.3	0.2	11.9	5.4
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>64.4</b>	<b>57.9</b>	<b>4.7</b>	<b>1.8</b>	<b>35.6</b>	<b>17.5</b>	<b>0.3</b>	<b>12.5</b>	<b>5.3</b>
<i>Female</i>										
1380 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	100	11.8	9.4	0.2	2.1	88.2	25.9	57.3	2.1	2.9
1385.....	100	16.4	13.8	0.6	2.1	83.6	21.9	56.6	1.6	3.5
1390.....	100	12.6	10.0	0.5	2.1	87.4	20.1	61.0	2.5	3.8
1392.....	100	12.4	9.9	0.4	2.1	87.6	18.3	63.3	2.7	3.4
1393.....	100	12.0	9.7	0.4	2.0	88.0	17.9	64.2	2.7	3.1
1394.....	100	13.3	10.7	0.5	2.1	86.7	17.4	64.3	2.6	2.4
1395.....	100	14.9	11.8	0.6	2.5	85.1	17.1	62.8	2.8	2.3
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>15.9</b>	<b>12.8</b>	<b>0.7</b>	<b>2.4</b>	<b>84.1</b>	<b>16.5</b>	<b>62.2</b>	<b>3.0</b>	<b>2.4</b>

**4.1. RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY ACTIVITY STATUS AND SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS(continued) (percent)**

Description	Population aged 10 and over	Economically active population				Non economically active population				
		Total	Employed	Unemployed (previously employed)	Unemployed (previously unemployed)	Total	Student	Home-maker	Income recipient	Other
<b>Urban areas</b>										
<b>Both sexes</b>										
1380 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	100	35.8	30.5	2.6	2.7	64.2	29.0	27.7	4.7	2.7
1385.....	100	38.8	33.7	3.0	2.2	61.2	23.2	28.6	4.5	4.9
1390.....	100	35.8	30.9	2.7	2.2	64.2	21.9	30.1	7.1	5.1
1392.....	100	36.9	32.5	2.0	2.3	63.1	19.6	31.4	7.8	4.4
1393.....	100	36.5	32.3	2.1	2.2	63.5	19.4	31.9	8.1	4.1
1394.....	100	37.5	33.0	2.4	2.2	62.5	18.7	32.0	8.0	3.7
1395.....	100	38.9	33.6	2.8	2.5	61.1	18.1	31.4	8.0	3.6
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>39.6</b>	<b>34.3</b>	<b>2.9</b>	<b>2.4</b>	<b>60.4</b>	<b>17.2</b>	<b>31.3</b>	<b>8.4</b>	<b>3.5</b>
<b>Male</b>										
1380 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	100	60.8	53.1	4.9	2.8	39.2	29.0	0.3	7.1	2.9
1385.....	100	62.9	56.0	5.2	1.8	37.0	23.0	0.3	7.3	6.5
1390.....	100	59.3	52.6	4.8	1.9	40.7	22.5	0.3	11.6	6.3
1392.....	100	61.8	56.1	3.6	2.2	38.2	19.8	0.2	12.9	5.3
1393.....	100	61.3	55.6	3.6	2.1	38.7	19.8	0.2	13.5	5.1
1394.....	100	62.2	56.1	4.1	2.0	37.8	19.1	0.2	13.4	5.1
1395.....	100	63.3	56.2	4.9	2.2	36.7	18.4	0.2	13.1	5.0
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>63.7</b>	<b>56.8</b>	<b>5.0</b>	<b>1.9</b>	<b>36.3</b>	<b>17.4</b>	<b>0.3</b>	<b>13.7</b>	<b>4.9</b>
<b>Female</b>										
1380 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	100	9.9	7.1	0.3	2.5	90.1	29.1	56.3	2.2	2.6
1385.....	100	14.0	10.7	0.8	2.6	86.0	23.5	57.7	1.6	3.2
1390.....	100	11.7	8.6	0.6	2.5	88.3	21.3	60.7	2.4	3.8
1392.....	100	11.8	8.9	0.5	2.5	88.2	19.4	62.6	2.7	3.4
1393.....	100	11.6	8.9	0.5	2.3	88.4	18.9	63.6	2.8	3.1
1394.....	100	12.8	9.8	0.6	2.5	87.2	18.4	63.9	2.7	2.3
1395.....	100	14.5	10.9	0.8	2.8	85.5	17.9	62.6	2.9	2.1
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>15.4</b>	<b>11.8</b>	<b>0.9</b>	<b>2.7</b>	<b>84.6</b>	<b>17.0</b>	<b>62.4</b>	<b>3.0</b>	<b>2.2</b>

**4.1. RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY ACTIVITY STATUS AND SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS(continued) (percent)**

Description	Population aged 10 and over	Economically active population				Non economically active population				
		Total	Employed	Unemployed (previously employed)	Unemployed (previously unemployed)	Total	Student	Home-maker	Income recipient	Other
<b><i>Rural areas</i></b>										
<b><i>Both sexes</i></b>										
1380 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	100	39.1	33.8	2.9	2.3	60.9	24.2	29.7	3.4	3.6
1385.....	100	43.9	40.8	2.1	1.0	56.1	19.6	27.3	3.0	6.1
1390.....	100	39.8	36.2	2.2	1.4	60.2	18.5	31.2	4.8	5.7
1392.....	100	39.7	36.9	1.5	1.3	60.3	17.1	33.0	5.2	5.0
1393.....	100	39.1	36.0	1.7	1.4	60.9	16.9	33.5	5.5	5.0
1394.....	100	40.0	36.8	1.9	1.4	60.0	16.6	33.2	5.5	4.7
1395.....	100	41.0	37.3	2.1	1.5	59.0	16.7	32.0	5.6	4.8
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>42.4</b>	<b>38.9</b>	<b>2.1</b>	<b>1.4</b>	<b>57.6</b>	<b>16.6</b>	<b>30.4</b>	<b>5.9</b>	<b>4.7</b>
<b><i>Male</i></b>										
1380 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	100	64.0	55.1	5.7	3.2	36.0	26.9	0.3	4.9	3.8
1385.....	100	66.1	61.0	3.9	1.2	34.0	21.0	0.4	4.4	8.2
1390.....	100	64.8	59.1	4.0	1.6	35.2	20.1	0.4	7.1	7.7
1392.....	100	66.0	61.6	2.9	1.5	34.0	19.0	0.3	8.0	6.8
1393.....	100	65.6	60.7	3.2	1.6	34.4	18.8	0.3	8.3	7.0
1394.....	100	66.0	60.8	3.6	1.7	34.0	18.4	0.3	8.6	6.7
1395.....	100	66.3	60.7	4.0	1.6	33.7	18.3	0.2	8.5	6.6
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>66.6</b>	<b>61.2</b>	<b>4.0</b>	<b>1.4</b>	<b>33.4</b>	<b>17.9</b>	<b>0.3</b>	<b>8.8</b>	<b>6.4</b>
<b><i>Female</i></b>										
1380 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	100	14.4	12.7	0.2	1.5	85.6	21.5	58.7	2.0	3.4
1385.....	100	21.8	20.6	0.3	0.9	78.2	18.3	54.2	1.6	4.1
1390.....	100	15.0	13.6	0.4	1.1	85.0	16.9	61.8	2.5	3.7
1392.....	100	13.8	12.6	0.2	1.0	86.2	15.2	65.2	2.6	3.2
1393.....	100	13.1	11.8	0.2	1.2	86.9	15.1	66.0	2.7	3.1
1394.....	100	14.5	13.2	0.2	1.1	85.5	14.9	65.5	2.5	2.7
1395.....	100	16.1	14.5	0.3	1.4	83.9	15.0	63.2	2.7	2.9
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>17.4</b>	<b>15.9</b>	<b>0.2</b>	<b>1.3</b>	<b>82.6</b>	<b>15.3</b>	<b>61.5</b>	<b>2.8</b>	<b>3.0</b>

*1. Relating to the month of Aban.  
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.*



**4.2. MAJOR LABOUR FORCE INDICATORS FOR POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS** (percent)

Description	Economic participation rate	Unemployment rate	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-24	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-29	Share of under-employment
<b>Total country</b>					
<b>Both sexes</b>					
1380 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	37.2	14.2	33.6	27.4	-
1385.....	40.4	11.3	23.5	20.8	7.0
1390.....	36.9	12.3	26.5	24.0	9.0
1392.....	37.6	10.4	24.0	21.2	8.9
1393.....	37.2	10.6	25.2	21.9	9.6
1394.....	38.2	11.0	26.1	23.3	9.8
1395.....	39.4	12.4	29.2	25.9	10.3
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>40.3</b>	<b>12.1</b>	<b>28.4</b>	<b>25.3</b>	<b>10.4</b>
<b>Male</b>					
1380 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	62.1	13.2	31.7	42.7	-
1385.....	63.9	10.0	21.0	18.2	7.7
1390.....	60.7	10.5	22.9	20.1	9.9
1392.....	63.0	8.6	20.0	17.0	9.7
1393.....	62.5	8.8	21.3	17.8	10.5
1394.....	63.2	9.3	22.3	19.1	10.8
1395.....	64.1	10.5	25.4	21.4	11.5
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>64.5</b>	<b>10.2</b>	<b>24.2</b>	<b>20.8</b>	<b>11.6</b>
<b>Female</b>					
1380 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	11.8	19.9	41.1	34.9	-
1385.....	16.4	16.2	31.8	29.5	4.1
1390.....	12.6	20.9	42.7	40.3	4.4
1392.....	12.4	19.8	41.8	39.1	4.7
1393.....	12.0	19.7	43.8	40.1	4.2
1394.....	13.3	19.4	42.8	40.2	4.5
1395.....	14.9	20.7	44.2	42.3	4.9
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>16.0</b>	<b>19.8</b>	<b>43.7</b>	<b>41.0</b>	<b>5.1</b>

**4.2. MAJOR LABOUR FORCE INDICATORS FOR POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY  
SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS (continued) (percent)**

Description	Share of employment in major economic activity sectors		
	Agriculture	Manufacturing	Services
<i>Total country</i>			
<i>Both sexes</i>			
1380 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	26 .1	30 .6	43 .3
1385.....	23 .2	31 .7	45 .1
1390.....	18 .6	33 .4	48 .0
1392.....	18 .3	34 .3	47 .4
1393.....	17 .9	33 .8	48 .3
1394.....	18 .0	32 .5	49 .4
1395.....	18 .0	31 .9	50 .1
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>17 .6</b>	<b>32 .0</b>	<b>50 .4</b>
<i>Male</i>			
1380 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	25 .2	30 .4	44 .4
1385.....	21 .3	31 .7	47 .0
1390.....	17 .2	35 .2	47 .6
1392.....	17 .5	35 .9	46 .6
1393.....	17 .2	35 .4	47 .4
1394.....	17 .1	34 .2	48 .7
1395.....	17 .1	33 .3	49 .6
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>16 .8</b>	<b>33 .5</b>	<b>49 .8</b>
<i>Female</i>			
1380 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	31 .2	31 .8	37 .0
1385.....	30 .9	31 .7	37 .3
1390.....	26 .3	23 .3	50 .4
1392.....	23 .4	25 .0	51 .6
1393.....	21 .8	24 .3	53 .8
1394.....	22 .8	23 .8	53 .4
1395.....	22 .0	25 .2	52 .8
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>21 .3</b>	<b>25 .5</b>	<b>53 .2</b>

**4.2. MAJOR LABOUR FORCE INDICATORS FOR POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS (continued) (percent)**

Description	Economic participation rate	Unemployment rate	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-24	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-29	Share of under-employment
<i>Urban areas</i>					
<i>Both sexes</i>					
1380 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	35 .8	14 .8	37 .3	29 .7	-
1385.....	38 .8	13 .4	29 .2	24 .9	5 .7
1390.....	35 .8	13 .7	30 .0	26 .5	7 .6
1392.....	36 .9	11 .8	28 .2	24 .1	7 .7
1393.....	36 .5	11 .6	28 .5	24 .0	8 .2
1394.....	37 .5	12 .2	29 .3	25 .5	8 .2
1395.....	38 .9	13 .7	32 .3	28 .1	8 .7
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>39 .7</b>	<b>13 .4</b>	<b>31 .9</b>	<b>27 .6</b>	<b>9 .3</b>
<i>Male</i>					
1380 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	60 .8	12 .6	31 .9	25 .6	-
1385.....	63 .0	11 .1	24 .4	20 .5	6 .0
1390.....	59 .3	11 .2	24 .7	21 .4	8 .1
1392.....	61 .8	9 .4	22 .5	18 .8	8 .2
1393.....	61 .3	9 .3	23 .3	19 .0	8 .8
1394.....	62 .2	9 .8	23 .8	20 .2	8 .9
1395.....	63 .3	11 .2	27 .5	22 .6	9 .4
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>63 .7</b>	<b>10 .9</b>	<b>26 .2</b>	<b>22 .0</b>	<b>10 .1</b>
<i>Female</i>					
1380 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	9 .9	28 .5	61 .5	49 .6	-
1385.....	14 .0	23 .7	47 .0	40 .7	4 .2
1390.....	11 .7	26 .2	53 .9	47 .7	4 .0
1392.....	11 .8	24 .7	52 .6	45 .8	4 .9
1393.....	11 .6	23 .6	52 .7	45 .5	4 .6
1394.....	12 .8	23 .8	51 .5	45 .9	4 .3
1395.....	14 .5	24 .8	50 .6	46 .8	5 .1
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>15 .5</b>	<b>2 .4</b>	<b>51 .1</b>	<b>46 .0</b>	<b>5 .2</b>

**4.2. MAJOR LABOUR FORCE INDICATORS FOR POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS (continued) (percent)**

Description	Share of employment in major economic activity sectors		
	Agriculture	Manufacturing	Services
<i>Urban areas</i>			
<i>Both sexes</i>			
1380 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	5.1	34.3	60.6
1385.....	6.1	34.6	59.3
1390.....	5.0	35.7	59.4
1392.....	4.9	36.9	58.2
1393.....	5.1	36.3	58.6
1394.....	5.2	34.9	59.9
1395.....	5.3	34.4	60.3
<b>1396</b> .....	<b>5.4</b>	<b>34.5</b>	<b>60.1</b>
<i>Male</i>			
1380 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	5.3	35.9	58.8
1385.....	6.3	35.0	58.7
1390.....	5.3	37.4	57.3
1392.....	5.2	38.8	55.9
1393.....	5.4	38.2	56.4
1394.....	5.5	36.7	57.7
1395.....	5.7	36.0	58.3
<b>1396</b> .....	<b>5.7</b>	<b>36.1</b>	<b>58.2</b>
<i>Female</i>			
1380 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	3.5	21.6	74.9
1385.....	5.2	32.0	62.7
1390.....	2.7	24.8	72.5
1392.....	3.0	24.6	72.4
1393.....	2.8	24.5	72.7
1394.....	3.5	24.5	72.1
1395.....	3.3	26.1	70.6
<b>1396</b> .....	<b>4.0</b>	<b>26.5</b>	<b>69.5</b>

**4.2. MAJOR LABOUR FORCE INDICATORS FOR POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS (continued) (percent)**

Description	Economic participation rate	Unemployment rate	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-24	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-29	Share of under-employment
<i>Rural areas</i>					
<i>Both sexes</i>					
1380 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	39 .1	13 .5	29 .8	24 .8	-
1385.....	43 .9	7 .1	14 .0	13 .0	9 .4
1390.....	39 .8	8 .9	19 .8	17 .7	12 .5
1392.....	39 .7	7 .0	16 .1	14 .2	11 .8
1393.....	39 .1	7 .9	18 .8	16 .5	12 .9
1394.....	40 .0	8 .1	20 .0	17 .6	13 .7
1395.....	41 .0	8 .9	22 .5	19 .9	14 .6
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>42 .4</b>	<b>8 .2</b>	<b>20 .7</b>	<b>18 .6</b>	<b>13 .4</b>
<i>Male</i>					
1380 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	64 .0	13 .9	31 .4	25 .8	-
1385.....	66 .0	7 .6	15 .0	13 .6	11 .2
1390.....	64 .8	8 .7	19 .5	16 .9	14 .2
1392.....	66 .0	6 .7	15 .3	12 .9	13 .3
1393.....	65 .6	7 .4	17 .4	14 .8	14 .7
1394.....	66 .0	8 .0	19 .3	16 .6	15 .7
1395.....	66 .3	8 .5	21 .1	18 .3	17 .0
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>66 .6</b>	<b>8 .2</b>	<b>20 .1</b>	<b>17 .5</b>	<b>15 .6</b>
<i>Female</i>					
1380 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	14 .4	11 .8	24 .7	21 .0	-
1385.....	21 .8	5 .4	11 .0	11 .0	4 .1
1390.....	15 .0	9 .8	21 .4	21 .3	5 .2
1392.....	13 .8	8 .6	19 .8	20 .1	4 .4
1393.....	13 .1	10 .3	25 .6	24 .8	3 .6
1394.....	14 .5	8 .9	23 .0	22 .7	4 .9
1395.....	16 .1	10 .3	28 .7	27 .1	4 .6
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>17 .3</b>	<b>8 .5</b>	<b>23 .1</b>	<b>23 .1</b>	<b>4 .8</b>

#### 4.2. MAJOR LABOUR FORCE INDICATORS FOR POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS (continued) (percent)

Description	Share of employment in major economic activity sectors		
	Agriculture	Manufacturing	Services
<i>Rural areas</i>			
<i>Both sexes</i>			
1380 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	52 .7	26 .0	21 .3
1385.....	54 .7	26 .4	18 .9
1390.....	50 .4	28 .0	21 .6
1392.....	50 .1	28 .1	21 .8
1393.....	49 .4	27 .5	23 .1
1394.....	50 .0	26 .6	23 .4
1395.....	50 .3	25 .4	24 .3
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>50 .0</b>	<b>25 .5</b>	<b>24 .4</b>
<i>Male</i>			
1380 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	52 .8	22 .9	24 .4
1385.....	52 .9	24 .7	22 .5
1390.....	46 .6	29 .7	23 .6
1392.....	47 .7	28 .6	23 .7
1393.....	47 .1	28 .2	24 .7
1394.....	47 .2	27 .5	25 .2
1395.....	47 .6	25 .9	26 .5
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>47 .3</b>	<b>26 .1</b>	<b>26 .6</b>
<i>Female</i>			
1380 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	52 .4	39 .6	8 .0
1385.....	60 .3	31 .4	8 .2
1390.....	66 .7	20 .8	12 .5
1392.....	61 .8	25 .6	12 .5
1393.....	60 .8	24 .0	15 .2
1394.....	62 .2	22 .5	15 .3
1395.....	61 .3	23 .2	15 .4
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>60 .8</b>	<b>23 .3</b>	<b>15 .8</b>

1. Relating to the Month of Aban.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

### 4.3. ECONOMIC PARTICIPATION AND UNEMPLOYMENT RATES FOR POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY OSTAN (percent)

Ostan	The year 1380 <sup>(1)</sup>			
	Economic participation rate	Unemployment rate	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-24	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-29
<b>Total country</b> .....	<b>37.2</b>	<b>14.2</b>	<b>33.6</b>	-
East Azarbayejan .....	39.5	6.7	15.1	-
West Azarbayejan .....	41.0	10.6	23.1	-
Ardebil .....	38.4	11.5	31.3	-
Esfahan .....	37.9	13.1	30.1	-
Alborz.....	000 <sup>(2)</sup>	000 <sup>(2)</sup>	000 <sup>(2)</sup>	-
Ilam .....	31.7	17.1	50.6	-
Bushehr .....	30.9	12.0	31.7	-
Tehran .....	37.3 <sup>(2)</sup>	12.2 <sup>(2)</sup>	32.1 <sup>(2)</sup>	-
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari .....	34.6	12.4	25.7	-
South Khorasan .....	39.2	13.6	29.1	-
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	37.9	9.1	25.8	-
North Khorasan.....	40.8	10.6	20.4	-
Khuzestan.....	35.0	17.6	41.9	-
Zanjan.....	39.1	11.9	28.1	-
Semnan .....	30.7	16.3	36.6	-
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	34.3	35.3	61.6	-
Fars.....	34.2	19.4	43.7	-
Qazvin.....	34.6	10.8	29.4	-
Qom.....	33.1	12.6	23.2	-
Kordestan.....	35.8	17.6	37.8	-
Kerman.....	33.9	11.4	32.8	-
Kermanshah .....	34.2	27.2	56.6	-
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	29.1	15.3	45.4	-
Golestan .....	40.4	14.1	29.1	-
Gilan.....	43.7	13.7	36.2	-
Lorestan .....	33.7	27.3	64.4	-
Mazandaran.....	37.3	10.0	30.2	-
Markazi.....	34.3	8.9	25.6	-
Hormozgan .....	33.5	18.1	40.5	-
Hamedan .....	40.7	17.0	41.2	-
Yazd .....	37.1	16.2	37.9	-

**4.3. ECONOMIC PARTICIPATION AND UNEMPLOYMENT RATES FOR POPULATION  
AGED 10 AND OVER BY OSTAN (continued) (percent)**

Ostan	The year 1385			
	Economic participation rate	Unemployment rate	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-24	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-29
<i>Total country</i> .....	<i>40.4</i>	<i>11.3</i>	<i>23.5</i>	<i>20.8</i>
East Azarbayejan .....	48.6	5.3	10.6	10.1
West Azarbayejan .....	41.2	10.0	18.0	16.8
Ardebil .....	43.8	11.1	23.0	20.8
Esfahan .....	43.1	11.0	21.4	20.2
Alborz.....	000 <sup>(2)</sup>	000 <sup>(2)</sup>	000 <sup>(2)</sup>	000 <sup>(2)</sup>
Ilam .....	37.5	13.6	36.1	31.2
Bushehr .....	36.4	10.5	22.8	18.8
Tehran.....	40.6 <sup>(2)</sup>	13.0 <sup>(2)</sup>	28.0 <sup>(2)</sup>	22.4 <sup>(2)</sup>
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari .....	37.4	12.5	24.9	23.0
South Khorasan .....	44.7	11.0	26.1	23.3
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	40.5	8.6	16.6	15.3
North Khorasan.....	35.1	7.0	18.3	15.6
Khuzestan.....	36.4	12.9	27.7	23.6
Zanjan.....	46.0	11.7	23.2	21.7
Semnan .....	36.9	10.6	26.8	22.5
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	38.1	10.9	23.3	20.3
Fars.....	38.1	13.7	26.4	24.3
Qazvin.....	37.8	10.3	23.0	19.5
Qom.....	36.2	11.1	20.6	18.6
Kordestan.....	39.1	10.7	22.6	19.6
Kerman.....	41.7	13.4	27.0	25.8
Kermanshah .....	35.9	16.6	35.3	31.8
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	34.3	15.6	39.9	34.5
Golestan.....	42.2	9.0	17.8	15.4
Gilan.....	43.0	11.4	28.3	25.2
Lorestan.....	37.8	16.2	35.2	31.2
Mazandaran.....	41.7	8.0	21.5	18.8
Markazi .....	38.6	12.5	28.7	24.5
Hormozgan .....	31.8	7.7	19.7	15.7
Hamedan .....	41.5	13.5	26.2	24.5
Yazd.....	44.3	7.4	14.6	13.6



### 4.3. ECONOMIC PARTICIPATION AND UNEMPLOYMENT RATES FOR POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BYBYOSTAN (continued) (percent)

Ostan	The year 1390			
	Economic participation rate	Unemployment rate	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-24	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-29
<i>Total country</i> .....	<i>36.9</i>	<i>12.3</i>	<i>26.5</i>	<i>24.0</i>
East Azarbayejan .....	39.8	8.8	18.1	16.9
West Azarbayejan .....	41.9	13.0	24.8	22.4
Ardebil.....	42.5	12.7	22.0	22.6
Esfahan.....	39.6	13.2	26.9	24.2
Alborz.....	38.0	19.3	40.1	34.2
Ilam.....	36.9	15.7	35.4	36.1
Bushehr.....	34.1	11.0	24.9	21.1
Tehran.....	36.0	11.3	21.6	19.6
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari .....	36.7	13.3	29.2	26.9
South Khorasan .....	38.1	8.4	22.0	20.0
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	36.5	9.1	16.9	17.1
North Khorasan.....	37.8	12.1	25.3	23.6
Khuzestan .....	33.7	10.5	22.5	20.9
Zanjan.....	41.6	8.4	19.5	18.4
Semnan.....	33.9	10.3	31.7	23.5
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	26.1	9.9	26.7	19.4
Fars.....	37.3	18.5	34.8	32.1
Qazvin .....	39.8	12.4	27.2	24.5
Qom.....	34.5	9.8	23.7	19.9
Kordestan.....	39.9	14.0	32.6	29.5
Kerman.....	34.3	12.1	36.7	28.7
Kermanshah.....	33.2	15.7	35.8	32.6
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	30.2	14.1	42.3	39.3
Golestan.....	38.6	8.7	17.3	15.0
Gilan.....	38.8	16.6	40.7	36.4
Lorestan.....	37.0	19.2	38.5	35.7
Mazandaran.....	39.1	10.2	30.9	26.6
Markazi.....	36.9	11.0	30.0	26.4
Hormozgan.....	32.8	11.0	32.9	24.0
Hamedan.....	37.9	12.4	25.9	24.6
Yazd.....	35.6	6.0	11.2	13.3

### 4.3. ECONOMIC PARTICIPATION AND UNEMPLOYMENT RATES FOR POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY OSTAN (continued) (percent)

Ostan	The year 1392			
	Economic participation rate	Unemployment rate	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-24	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-29
<b>Total country.....</b>	<b>37.6</b>	<b>10.4</b>	<b>24.0</b>	<b>21.2</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	41.1	9.6	23.3	21.7
West Azarbayejan .....	41.3	9.3	16.9	17.1
Ardebil .....	42.6	12.3	26.0	24.8
Esfahan.....	38.7	10.9	22.6	20.8
Alborz .....	37.4	10.7	23.2	21.2
Ilam.....	35.4	13.8	32.0	30.7
Bushehr .....	37.0	9.0	20.1	17.3
Tehran.....	36.6	9.9	24.6	20.3
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari .....	35.7	10.7	26.1	24.3
South Khorasan.....	39.5	8.0	22.9	19.7
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	39.6	7.9	15.8	14.7
North Khorasan.....	40.6	12.4	25.2	24.6
Khuzestan .....	35.9	13.1	27.7	25.0
Zanjan .....	39.0	9.9	25.7	21.0
Semnan.....	38.4	7.4	17.4	16.3
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	28.5	11.4	25.6	21.8
Fars .....	37.6	13.3	29.1	25.9
Qazvin .....	40.6	10.3	22.7	20.0
Qom .....	34.9	7.7	16.1	14.1
Kordestan.....	39.0	13.6	34.9	29.1
Kerman.....	35.3	6.1	17.2	13.2
Kermanshah.....	37.0	14.6	34.1	30.0
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	30.7	16.5	49.0	39.8
Golestan.....	38.6	5.8	10.5	10.8
Gilan .....	40.3	13.6	32.3	29.2
Lorestan.....	34.1	17.1	36.0	32.3
Mazandaran .....	39.2	11.0	34.1	26.6
Markazi .....	37.2	8.6	22.4	17.9
Hormozgan .....	33.8	7.4	23.6	15.6
Hamedan.....	37.1	7.7	20.0	16.9
Yazd.....	36.6	6.5	16.2	13.3

### 4.3. ECONOMIC PARTICIPATION AND UNEMPLOYMENT RATES FOR POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY OSTAN (continued) (percent)

Ostan	The year 1393			
	Economic participation rate	Unemployment rate	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-24	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-29
<i>Total country</i> .....	37.2	10.6	25.2	21.9
East Azarbayejan .....	41.4	7.8	16.5	16.0
West Azarbayejan .....	39.3	9.9	21.8	20.5
Ardebil.....	42.8	11.3	27.8	24.4
Esfahan.....	40.2	12.4	28.5	23.8
Alborz.....	36.0	11.7	27.2	23.7
Ilam .....	35.8	11.1	30.9	29.7
Bushehr.....	36.8	9.0	20.2	17.9
Tehran.....	36.4	8.3	18.6	16.3
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari .....	37.1	15.0	31.6	29.4
South Khorasan.....	35.5	7.6	23.0	18.7
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	38.2	10.8	24.3	20.9
North Khorasan.....	39.7	14.2	30.2	28.2
Khuzestan .....	35.3	9.9	22.1	19.9
Zanjan.....	38.1	9.8	24.1	19.7
Semnan .....	40.3	11.3	30.7	26.0
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	29.0	10.9	24.1	19.2
Fars.....	36.6	12.4	27.9	24.2
Qazvin.....	40.8	11.9	27.3	22.7
Qom.....	33.6	9.2	18.0	16.1
Kordestan.....	40.0	11.6	32.0	27.1
Kerman.....	33.5	6.9	20.0	16.9
Kermanshah.....	38.0	15.7	34.3	31.7
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	30.2	14.8	43.4	39.5
Golestan.....	35.7	12.4	27.1	25.8
Gilan.....	39.4	13.2	36.5	30.7
Lorestan.....	34.1	14.9	40.6	35.5
Mazandaran.....	39.1	12.7	38.2	31.4
Markazi.....	35.7	7.0	19.8	17.3
Hormozgan .....	34.9	10.3	28.9	21.8
Hamedan.....	38.2	7.7	17.8	16.6
Yazd .....	36.5	7.8	20.4	15.2

**4.3. ECONOMIC PARTICIPATION AND UNEMPLOYMENT RATES FOR POPULATION  
AGED 10 AND OVER BY OSTAN (continued) (percent)**

Ostan	The year 1394			
	Economic participation rate	Unemployment rate	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-24	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-29
<b>Total country</b> .....	<b>38.2</b>	<b>11.0</b>	<b>26.1</b>	<b>23.3</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	39.3	7.3	17.3	17.9
West Azarbayejan .....	39.9	10.9	19.9	20.1
Ardebil .....	43.7	12.8	31.1	27.3
Esfahan .....	40.4	13.8	27.0	25.9
Alborz .....	37.5	12.4	31.5	24.2
Ilam .....	36.5	11.6	32.4	30.2
Bushehr .....	36.3	9.7	22.3	20.0
Tehran .....	37.1	8.1	19.0	17.3
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari .....	36.1	16.4	36.9	33.5
South Khorasan .....	36.5	8.6	23.7	22.8
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	40.1	13.3	29.5	24.7
North Khorasan .....	41.8	11.1	22.3	22.2
Khuzestan .....	37.5	10.9	25.5	21.9
Zanjan .....	39.9	9.6	19.9	20.2
Semnan .....	38.3	8.4	22.6	20.5
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	29.9	11.5	29.9	23.6
Fars .....	37.5	12.1	24.8	25.9
Qazvin .....	40.2	11.7	24.3	22.4
Qom .....	35.3	11.3	22.3	20.5
Kordestan .....	40.2	13.3	35.0	29.2
Kerman .....	35.2	7.9	22.4	19.4
Kermanshah .....	39.5	17.6	36.4	37.5
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	34.5	17.7	48.8	43.2
Golestan .....	37.6	11.8	30.2	24.9
Gilan .....	41.1	11.0	30.5	26.1
Lorestan .....	36.2	13.3	34.3	33.8
Mazandaran .....	41.0	12.1	39.0	31.2
Markazi .....	36.5	7.9	25.9	18.6
Hormozgan .....	37.2	11.9	32.5	24.1
Hamedan .....	36.8	8.5	18.8	17.9
Yazd .....	41.1	11.2	22.4	21.9

**4.3. ECONOMIC PARTICIPATION AND UNEMPLOYMENT RATES FOR POPULATION  
AGED 10 AND OVER BY OSPAN (continued) (percent)**

Ostan	The year 1395			
	Economic participation rate	Unemployment rate	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-24	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-29
<i>Total country</i> .....	<i>39.4</i>	<i>12.4</i>	<i>29.2</i>	<i>25.9</i>
East Azarbayejan .....	41.0	10.8	23.8	24.3
West Azarbayejan .....	40.5	11.0	23.2	21.9
Ardebil .....	43.8	15.3	32.6	31.2
Esfahan .....	40.4	14.6	29.2	25.5
Alborz .....	37.8	14.3	32.5	26.3
Ilam.....	36.1	11.6	35.6	30.7
Bushehr .....	37.0	11.3	27.6	23.4
Tehran.....	40.2	11.6	27.8	23.6
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari .....	39.4	20.2	41.3	39.6
South Khorasan .....	38.0	10.7	26.2	26.1
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	42.1	13.2	25.6	23.5
North Khorasan .....	42.4	11.2	27.1	23.8
Khuzestan.....	38.5	12.7	32.0	28.2
Zanjan.....	40.8	9.7	22.2	21.2
Semnan .....	38.9	8.6	24.4	22.0
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	31.1	12.9	31.8	26.3
Fars.....	39.4	11.4	28.4	25.5
Qazvin.....	39.3	11.6	28.0	23.1
Qom.....	35.8	11.2	25.1	19.7
Kordestan.....	41.9	15.2	41.2	33.4
Kerman.....	37.6	11.5	34.3	28.8
Kermanshah .....	38.9	22.0	38.1	38.9
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	38.6	13.3	31.5	30.1
Golestan .....	38.2	12.6	34.1	28.6
Gilan.....	40.8	11.3	34.1	29.0
Lorestan .....	35.0	13.0	28.7	28.4
Mazandaran.....	41.0	11.6	32.6	30.2
Markazi .....	35.6	7.3	25.0	19.6
Hormozgan .....	38.8	10.3	28.9	21.6
Hamedan .....	38.6	9.5	22.8	20.6
Yazd.....	40.8	12.8	25.2	24.9

### 4.3. ECONOMIC PARTICIPATION AND UNEMPLOYMENT RATES FOR POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY OSPAN (continued) (percent)

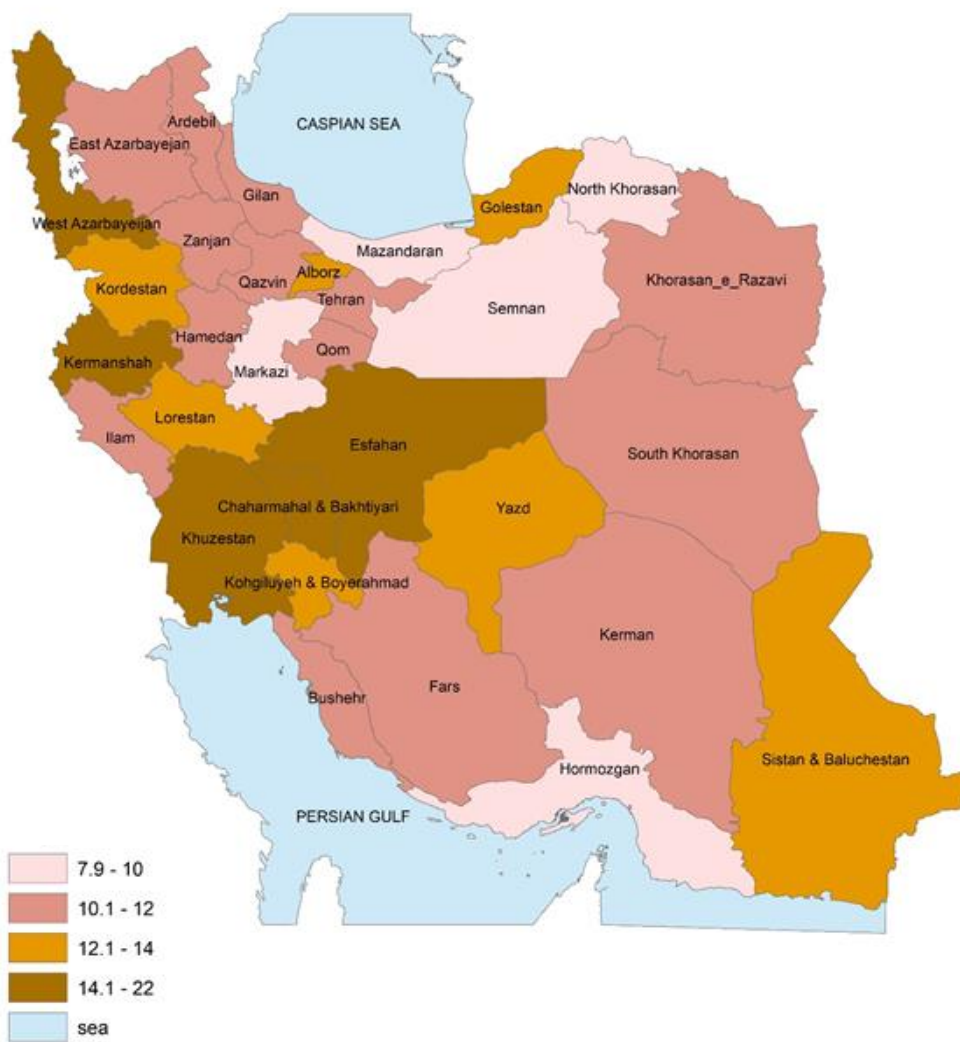
Ostan	The year 1396			
	Economic participation rate	Unemployment rate	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-24	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-29
<b>Total country</b> .....	<b>40.3</b>	<b>12.1</b>	<b>28.4</b>	<b>25.3</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	42.1	10.7	27.3	24.9
West Azarbayejan .....	42.7	14.3	26.6	26.8
Ardebil .....	44.5	10.4	25.8	23.8
Esfahan .....	41.4	14.4	31.2	27.4
Alborz.....	37.7	14.0	26.7	24.7
Ilam .....	35.1	11.5	37.0	33.0
Bushehr .....	37.7	11.0	28.2	24.6
Tehran .....	40.4	11.0	25.8	21.4
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari .....	39.7	20.8	43.7	39.5
South Khorasan .....	40.7	11.5	31.0	29.4
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	44.1	11.4	24.0	21.8
North Khorasan.....	45.3	9.7	21.3	20.4
Khuzestan .....	39.3	14.7	32.4	29.3
Zanjan.....	41.5	10.4	21.3	22.3
Semnan.....	39.4	7.9	19.4	18.4
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	30.7	12.2	29.9	25.8
Fars .....	40.5	10.8	27.0	23.0
Qazvin.....	39.2	10.7	22.9	21.6
Qom.....	36.0	10.9	24.8	20.2
Kordestan.....	42.6	13.7	36.0	31.5
Kerman.....	39.2	11.5	37.4	29.0
Kermanshah .....	41.5	21.6	42.1	37.4
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	37.1	12.8	25.4	31.6
Golestan.....	38.2	12.3	31.3	27.4
Gilan .....	42.7	10.7	29.7	29.0
Lorestan.....	35.5	12.5	32.3	28.5
Mazandaran.....	41.4	10.0	30.9	28.6
Markazi .....	35.6	7.9	24.9	20.1
Hormozgan .....	39.0	9.0	24.1	19.6
Hamedan .....	41.1	10.7	21.4	21.7
Yazd.....	42.2	12.8	30.7	26.4

1. Related to the month of Aban.

2. Statistics for Alborz is included with Tehran.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**4.1. UNEMPLOYMENT RATE, THE YEAR 1396**



For Data See Table 4.3.

**4.4. ECONOMIC PARTICIPATION AND UNEMPLOYMENT RATES FOR POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS BY SEX AND OSTAN, THE YEAR 1396**  
(percent)

Ostan	Total					
	Both sexes		Male		Female	
	Economic participation rate	Unemployment rate	Economic participation rate	Unemployment rate	Economic participation rate	Unemployment rate
<i>Total country.....</i>	<i>40.3</i>	<i>12.1</i>	<i>64.5</i>	<i>10.2</i>	<i>16.0</i>	<i>19.8</i>
East Azarbayejan....	42.1	10.7	67.5	9.8	16.0	14.9
West Azarbayejan ..	42.7	14.3	68.8	14.1	16.8	15.2
Ardebil.....	44.5	10.4	69.4	10.1	19.7	11.3
Esfahan.....	41.4	14.4	64.7	11.7	17.8	24.3
Alborz.....	37.7	14.0	62.1	11.4	12.3	27.5
Ilam.....	35.1	11.5	56.9	8.9	13.8	22.0
Bushehr.....	37.7	11.0	62.9	9.5	12.5	18.4
Tehran.....	40.4	11.0	65.4	8.9	15.1	20.0
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari .....	39.7	20.8	63.2	20.1	15.3	23.6
South Khorasan .....	40.7	11.5	60.7	8.5	20.8	20.3
Khorasan-e-Razavi..	44.1	11.4	68.0	9.3	20.5	18.4
North Khorasan.....	45.3	9.7	67.5	9.9	24.5	9.2
Khuzestan .....	39.3	14.7	62.6	12.3	15.4	24.8
Zanjan .....	41.5	10.4	67.6	9.8	15.0	12.9
Semnan.....	39.4	7.9	63.0	6.7	15.7	12.9
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	30.7	12.2	49.8	10.0	11.9	21.3
Fars .....	40.5	10.8	65.4	8.7	15.2	20.0
Qazvin .....	39.2	10.7	64.5	9.9	12.9	15.1
Qom .....	36.0	10.9	60.7	9.5	10.6	19.0
Kordestan .....	42.6	13.7	71.3	11.8	14.6	22.5
Kerman.....	39.2	11.5	61.5	7.1	16.0	29.1
Kermanshah .....	41.5	21.6	65.0	20.4	18.1	25.8
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	37.1	12.8	57.1	10.8	16.9	19.6
Golestan .....	38.2	12.3	61.6	9.8	15.7	22.1
Gilan.....	42.7	10.7	64.9	9.6	20.4	14.1
Lorestan.....	35.5	12.5	60.9	10.7	9.6	24.5
Mazandaran.....	41.4	10.0	66.4	7.2	15.8	21.8
Markazi.....	35.6	7.9	62.6	6.9	8.3	15.7
Hormozgan.....	39.0	9.0	59.5	8.6	18.0	10.4
Hamedan .....	41.1	10.7	67.2	10.6	15.5	11.5
Yazd.....	42.2	12.8	63.1	8.6	20.1	27.0



**4.4. ECONOMIC PARTICIPATION AND UNEMPLOYMENT RATES FOR POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS BY SEX AND OSTAN , THE YEAR 1396 (continued) (percent)**

Ostan	Urban areas					
	Both sexes		Male		Female	
	Economic participation rate	Unemployment rate	Economic participation rate	Unemployment rate	Economic participation rate	Unemployment rate
<i>Total country.....</i>	<i>39.7</i>	<i>13.4</i>	<i>63.7</i>	<i>10.9</i>	<i>15.5</i>	<i>24.0</i>
East Azarbayejan....	39.8	12.9	65.8	11.3	13.5	20.6
West Azarbayejan ..	39.5	17.8	65.7	16.3	13.9	24.5
Ardebil.....	40.2	13.6	66.9	12.0	13.4	21.5
Esfahan.....	41.2	15.4	64.2	12.4	18.2	26.1
Alborz.....	38.0	14.4	62.4	11.7	13.0	27.5
Ilam .....	33.0	14.5	54.8	10.6	11.9	31.8
Bushehr.....	38.0	11.4	62.6	9.5	13.4	19.9
Tehran .....	40.5	11.0	65.2	8.9	15.5	20.1
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari .....	40.8	20.6	63.3	19.5	17.7	24.7
South Khorasan .....	38.8	14.7	58.8	10.1	18.7	29.1
Khorasan-e-Razavi..	43.3	12.8	67.8	9.8	19.2	23.2
North Khorasan.....	42.4	12.3	65.7	11.4	19.3	15.2
Khuzestan .....	38.2	16.4	62.1	12.8	14.0	32.6
Zanjan .....	38.1	12.8	64.4	11.1	11.6	22.6
Semnan.....	38.5	8.9	61.6	7.5	15.6	14.6
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	34.4	14.4	53.8	10.8	15.6	26.4
Fars .....	39.9	12.6	64.0	10.1	15.6	22.6
Qazvin .....	38.1	12.3	62.8	11.1	12.9	18.6
Qom .....	35.8	11.1	60.3	9.7	10.8	19.1
Kordestan .....	40.8	15.6	70.6	12.6	12.4	32.1
Kerman.....	38.9	13.5	59.5	7.8	17.4	33.8
Kermanshah .....	38.5	25.7	62.8	22.6	14.6	38.7
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	37.4	14.5	58.1	11.7	16.3	24.7
Golestan .....	38.5	13.6	61.3	10.2	16.7	25.6
Gilan.....	41.0	13.3	62.8	11.6	19.6	18.8
Lorestan.....	33.4	14.0	57.4	11.2	9.4	31.1
Mazandaran.....	40.5	12.3	63.0	8.9	17.6	24.9
Markazi.....	35.6	8.2	61.5	7.0	9.5	16.5
Hormozgan.....	39.8	10.7	62.1	8.8	17.1	17.5
Hamedan .....	38.9	12.0	65.6	10.6	13.9	18.2
Yazd.....	42.0	13.4	62.6	8.8	20.3	28.3

**4.4. ECONOMIC PARTICIPATION AND UNEMPLOYMENT RATES FOR POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS BY SEX AND OSTAN , THE YEAR 1396 (continued) (percent)**

Ostan	Rural areas					
	Both sexes		Male		Female	
	Economic participation rate	Unemployment rate	Economic participation rate	Unemployment rate	Economic participation rate	Unemployment rate
<b>Total country.....</b>	<b>42 .4</b>	<b>8 .2</b>	<b>66 .6</b>	<b>8 .2</b>	<b>17 .3</b>	<b>8 .5</b>
East Azarbayejan ....	48 .2	6 .0	71 .9	6 .1	22 .7	5 .4
West Azarbayejan ..	49 .2	8 .7	75 .1	10 .2	23 .0	3 .6
Ardebil.....	53 .5	5 .4	74 .7	6 .6	32 .7	2 .7
Esfahan.....	43 .0	7 .5	68 .2	7 .4	14 .9	8 .2
Alborz.....	33 .9	9 .9	59 .5	8 .5	5 .2	29 .1
Ilam .....	39 .7	6 .1	61 .5	5 .8	18 .1	7 .3
Bushehr.....	36 .9	10 .1	63 .5	9 .6	10 .2	13 .4
Tehran .....	39 .4	10 .4	67 .7	9 .7	7 .6	17 .2
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari .....	37 .7	21 .2	63 .0	21 .3	11 .4	20 .7
South Khorasan .....	43 .6	7 .4	63 .4	6 .3	23 .7	10 .2
Khorasan-e-Razavi..	46 .6	7 .4	68 .9	7 .6	24 .3	6 .7
North Khorasan.....	49 .2	6 .7	70 .0	7 .8	31 .1	4 .5
Khuzestan .....	42 .4	10 .3	64 .0	10 .9	19 .3	8 .2
Zanjan .....	48 .4	6 .4	74 .0	7 .6	22 .0	2 .3
Semnan.....	43 .3	4 .0	69 .1	3 .7	16 .1	5 .6
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	26 .2	8 .7	45 .1	8 .8	7 .4	8 .3
Fars .....	42 .0	6 .4	68 .8	5 .2	14 .1	12 .5
Qazvin .....	43 .2	5 .7	70 .1	6 .4	13 .0	2 .0
Qom .....	39 .2	6 .2	67 .3	5 .8	6 .1	11 .8
Kordestan .....	46 .5	9 .8	72 .9	10 .1	19 .9	8 .4
Kerman.....	39 .7	8 .4	64 .9	6 .1	13 .8	19 .4
Kermanshah .....	50 .1	12 .3	71 .4	14 .8	28 .5	6 .1
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	36 .6	10 .4	55 .6	9 .6	17 .7	13 .1
Golestan .....	37 .8	10 .7	61 .9	9 .2	14 .4	17 .0
Gilan.....	45 .7	6 .6	68 .4	6 .6	21 .8	6 .5
Lorestan.....	39 .6	10 .2	67 .5	9 .9	10 .1	12 .3
Mazandaran.....	42 .9	6 .7	71 .2	5 .1	13 .3	15 .7
Markazi.....	35 .6	6 .8	66 .4	6 .7	4 .2	9 .2
Hormozgan.....	38	7 .0	56 .4	8 .3	19 .2	2 .8
Hamedan .....	44 .6	8 .9	69 .9	10 .5	18 .3	2 .5
Yazd.....	43 .3	9 .1	66 .7	6 .9	18 .5	17 .5

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

#### 4.5. RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF THE POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY MAJOR ACTIVITY GROUP, THE YEAR 1396 (percent)

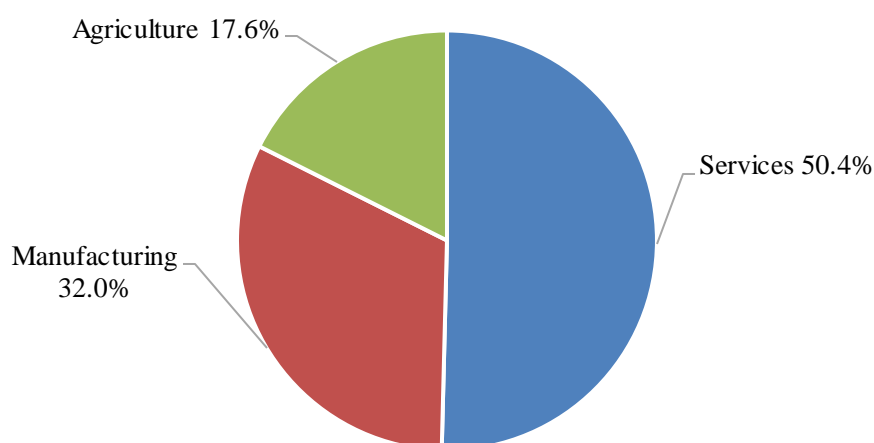
Major activity group	The year 1396
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>100.0</b>
Agriculture, forestry and fishing .....	17.6
Mining and quarrying .....	0.8
Manufacturing .....	16.8
Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply .....	0.7
Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities .....	0.6
Construction.....	13.1
Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles.....	15.8
Transportation and storage.....	9.5
Accommodation and food service activities .....	1.5
Information and communication .....	1.0
Financial and insurance activities .....	1.3
Real estate activities .....	0.6
Professional, scientific and technical activities .....	1.4
Administrative and support service activities .....	1.2
Public administration and defence; compulsory social security .....	5.9
Education .....	5.8
Human health and social work activities .....	3.2
Arts,entertainment and recreation .....	0.5
Other service activities .....	2.5
Activities of households as employers; undifferentiated goods- and services-producing activities of households for own use .....	0.2
Activities of extra-territorial organizations and bodies .....	0.0
Not specified .....	0.0

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

#### 4.6. RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF EMPLOYED POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY MAJOR INDUSTRY GROUP (percent)

Major industry group	Year							
	1380 <sup>(1)</sup>	1385	1390	1392	1393	1394	1395	1396
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Legislators, senior officials and managers .....	2.1	2.9	2.6	2.9	2.9	3.0	2.9	3.0
Professionals .....	8.2	7.8	8.5	9.1	9.1	9.7	9.8	10.1
Technicians and associate professionals .....	4.4	4.6	5.0	5.5	5.1	5.0	5.2	5.7
Clerks .....	3.8	4.8	4.9	4.5	4.7	4.8	4.7	3.8
Service workers and shop and market sales workers.....	11.8	12.6	13.1	12.6	12.7	12.9	13.6	15.9
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers .....	22.4	19.0	15.5	15.2	14.5	14.5	14.5	13.8
Crafts and related trades workers .....	20.9	20.7	18.9	20.1	19.2	19.0	19.4	19.5
Plant and machine operators, assemblers and drivers....	9.7	11.0	12.5	12.2	12.4	12.8	12.3	12.4
Elementary occupations workers.....	13.9	14.2	16.8	15.9	17.1	16.3	15.6	13.7
Others and not stated.....	3.0	2.3	2.4	2.0	2.2	2.1	2.0	2.3

#### 4.2. RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF EMPLOYED POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY MAJOR ECONOMIC ACTIVITIES, THE YEAR 1396



For data see Table 4.2.

#### 4.7. RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF EMPLOYED POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY STATUS IN EMPLOYMENT (percent)

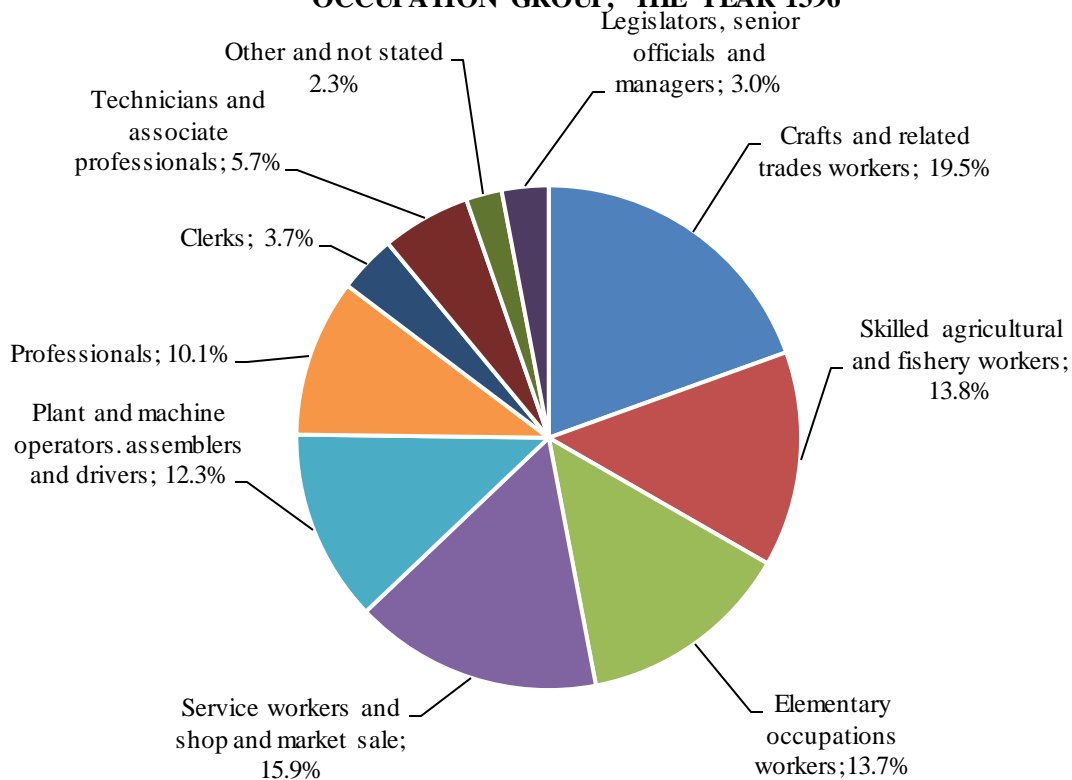
Status in employment	Year							
	1380 <sup>(1)</sup>	1385	1390	1392	1393	1394	1395	1396
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Sector Private</b> .....	<b>77.8</b>	<b>81.0</b>	<b>82.6</b>	<b>82.7</b>	<b>83.1</b>	<b>83.3</b>	<b>83.5</b>	<b>84.0</b>
Employers.....	4.5	5.6	4.0	3.9	3.7	3.8	3.6	3.8
Self-employed.....	36.2	32.2	33.0	35.8	35.4	35.1	36.1	36.0
Wage and salary earners.....	28.3	32.6	39.0	37.8	39.1	39.3	38.5	38.8
Unpaid family workers.....	8.9	10.6	6.7	5.2	4.9	5.1	5.3	5.4
<b>salary earners in public sector and</b>								
<b>Wage</b> .....	<b>21.8</b>	<b>18.5</b>	<b>17.4</b>	<b>16.9</b>	<b>16.9</b>	<b>16.7</b>	<b>16.5</b>	<b>16.0</b>
<b>Other</b> <sup>(2)</sup> .....	<b>0.3</b>	<b>0.5</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.4</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>
<b>Not stated</b> .....	<b>//</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>

1. Relating to the month of Aban.

2. Including cooperative sector wage and salary earners and apprentices.

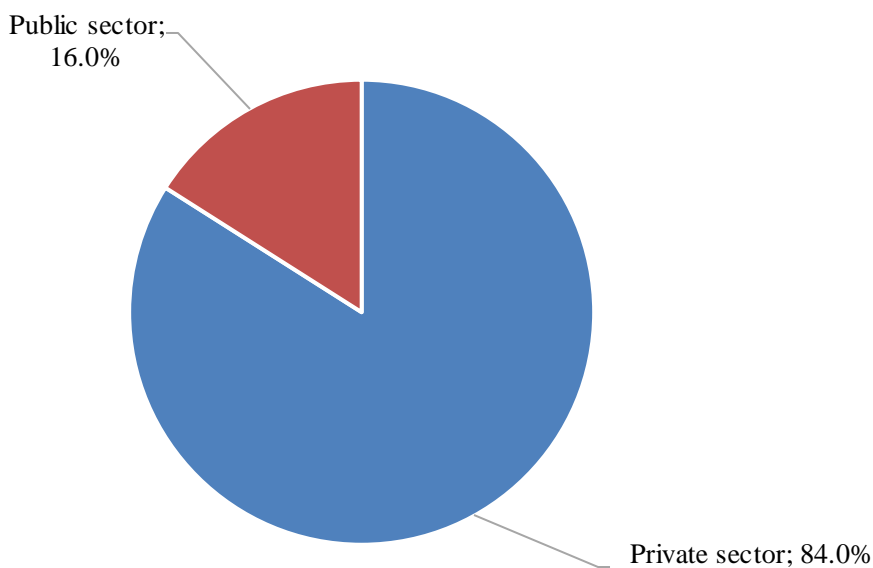
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**4.3. RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF EMPLOYED POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY MAJOR OCCUPATION GROUP, THE YEAR 1396**



For data see Table 4.6.

**4.4. RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF EMPLOYED POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY SECTOR, THE YEAR 1396**



For data see Table 4.7.

**4.8.RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF EMPLOYED AND UNEMPLOYED POPULATION  
(SEEKING WORK) AGED 10 AND OVER BY LITERACY STATUS AND LEVEL OF EDUCATION  
(percent)**

Literacy status and level of education	Year							
	1380 <sup>(1)</sup>		1385		1390		1392	
	Employed	Unemployed	Employed	UnEmployed	Employed	Unemployed	Employed	Unemployed
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Literate .....</b>	<b>81.7</b>	<b>93.8</b>	<b>86.5</b>	<b>96.4</b>	<b>89.3</b>	<b>96.5</b>	<b>90.3</b>	<b>97.5</b>
Primary.....	25.0	16.1	31.2 <sup>(2)</sup>	19.5 <sup>(2)</sup>	25.4	15.4	23.3	11.9
Lower secondary	19.1	22.9	20.0	23.1	21.2	21.1	21.9	18.1
Upper secondary.	6.4	10.3	0.8	0.5	0.8	0.6	0.8	0.8
Diploma and pre-university.....	16.1	33.2	20.2	32.4	21.5	27.4	22.0	24.9
Higher education.	10.7	10.3	14.1	20.9	18.2	31.3	20.6	41.3
Theology and religious sciences	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.1	-	-	-	-
Literacy courses .	2.9	0.6	000 <sup>(2)</sup>	000 <sup>(2)</sup>	2.1	0.6	1.7	0.4
Non-formal .....	1.2	0.2	000 <sup>(2)</sup>	000 <sup>(2)</sup>	-	-	-	-
Not specified and not stated .....	//	//	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Illiterate .....</b>	<b>18.3</b>	<b>6.2</b>	<b>13.5</b>	<b>3.6</b>	<b>10.7</b>	<b>3.5</b>	<b>9.7</b>	<b>2.5</b>

Literacy status and level of education	Year							
	1393		1394		1395		1396	
	Employed	Unemployed	Employed	Unemployed	Employed	Unemployed	Employed	Unemployed
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Literate.....</b>	<b>90.7</b>	<b>97.2</b>	<b>91.2</b>	<b>97.1</b>	<b>91.4</b>	<b>97.1</b>	<b>91.9</b>	<b>97.5</b>
Primary.....	25.0	12.7	21.8	12.5	21.6	12.7	21.2	12.0
Lower secondary .	24.5	19.3	22.3	18.3	21.9	17.4	21.2	17.4
Upper secondary..	0.7	0.8	0.5	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
Diploma and Pre-university .....	24.6	24.4	22.3	23.7	22.3	24.2	23.0	24.3
Higher education .	23.5	42.3	22.8	41.5	23.7	41.8	24.5	43.0
Theology and religious sciences.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy courses ..	1.7	0.5	1.5	0.5	1.5	0.5	1.5	0.5
Non-formal .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Not specified and not stated .....	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Illiterate.....</b>	<b>9.3</b>	<b>2.8</b>	<b>8.8</b>	<b>2.9</b>	<b>8.6</b>	<b>2.9</b>	<b>8.1</b>	<b>2.5</b>

1.Relating to the month of Aban.

2. The relative distribution relating to adult and non-formal literacy for the year 1385 is included in primary education.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

#### 4.9. GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES BY TYPE OF EMPLOYMENT LAWS AND REGULATIONS AND SEX (person)

Description	Total	Under civil service code and other employment rules			Under labour law		
		Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1380.....	2328635	2213303	1512855	700448	115332	101712	13620
1385.....	2250692	2147195	1402497	744698	103497	90679	12818
1390.....	2052998	1961074	000	000	91924	000	000
1392.....	2284876	2164908	000	000	119968	000	000
1393.....	2384577	2219497	1286817	932680	165080	134813	30267
1394.....	2331458	2169695	1257943	911752	161763	132104	29659
1395.....	2341726	2177609	1253584	924025	164117	131887	32230
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>2332099</b>	<b>2177694</b>	<b>1248486</b>	<b>929208</b>	<b>154405</b>	<b>124375</b>	<b>30030</b>
Presidency of the I.R.Iran.....	28393	26718	19147	7571	1675	1512	163
Ministry of Education.....	990329	990110	463749	526361	219	207	12
Ministry of Communication and Information Technology.....	21444	19454	16178	3276	1990	1887	103
Ministry of Intelligence of the I.R. Iran.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance.....	120556	115980	95536	20444	4576	4458	118
Ministry of Foreign Affairs.....	3619	3209	2855	354	410	382	28
Ministry of Health and Medical Education.....	420849	369712	143816	225896	51137	35693	15444
Ministry of Cooperatives and Social Welfare.....	51700	40983	24910	16073	10717	5784	4933
Ministry of Agriculture Jihad.....	85663	81371	66664	14707	4292	4134	158
Ministry of Justice.....	89050	84421	66364	18057	4629	4226	403
Ministry of Defence and Armed Forces Logistics.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ministry of Roads and Urban Development.....	47584	40812	34951	5861	6772	6592	180
Ministry of Industry, Mines and Commerce.....	52685	36439	33031	3408	16246	14818	1428
Ministry of Science, Research and Technology.....	82796	81406	58020	23386	1390	1227	163
Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance.....	12353	11305	8634	2671	1048	913	135
Ministry of the Interior.....	31522	29270	23150	6120	2252	2170	82
Ministry of Oil.....	112441	75167	68587	6580	37274	30901	6373
Ministry of Energy.....	31664	24958	20813	4145	6706	6605	101
Ministry of Sports and Youth.....	7293	5959	4042	1917	1334	1265	69
Islamic Consultative Assembly <sup>(1)</sup> .....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Islamic Republic of Iran Broadcasting <sup>(1)</sup> .....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Islamic Revolution Foundations.....	112244	110526	76913	33613	1718	1600	118
Others <sup>(1)</sup> .....	29914	29894	21126	8768	20	1	19

1. Including Islamic Consultative Assembly and Islamic Republic of Iran Broadcasting.

Sources: Administrative and Employment Organization.

Management and Planning Organization.

Presidency of the I.R. of Iran, Vice Presidency for Strategic Planning and Supervision.

Presidency of the I.R. of Iran, Vice Presidency for Management and Human Capital Development.

Administrative and Employment Organization.



#### 4.10. GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES UNDER CIVIL SERVICE CODE AND OTHER EMPLOYMENT LAWS<sup>(1)</sup>

Description	Total	Permanent employment	Temporary employment
1380.....	2213303	1997849	215454
1385.....	2147195	1890422	256773
1390.....	2052998	1452292	600706
1392.....	2284876	1510597	774279
1393.....	2219497	1585331	634166
1394.....	2169695	1543586	626109
1395.....	2177609	1571957	605652
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>2177694</b>	<b>1567631</b>	<b>610063</b>
Presidency of the I.R.Iran.....	26718	9838	16880
Ministry of Education.....	990110	865589	124521
Ministry of Communication and Information Technology.....	19454	9657	9797
Ministry of Intelligence of the I.R. Iran.....	000	000	000
Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance.....	115980	96521	19459
Ministry of Foreign Affairs.....	3209	2428	781
Ministry of Health and Medical Education.....	369712	171952	197760
Ministry of Cooperatives and Social Welfare.....	40983	21334	19649
Ministry of Agriculture Jihad.....	81371	55365	26006
Ministry of Justice.....	84421	56413	28008
Ministry of Defence and Armed Forces Logistics.....	000	000	000
Ministry of Roads and Urban Development.....	40812	19229	21583
Ministry of Industry, Mines and Commerce.....	36439	29244	7195
Ministry of Science, Research and Technology.....	81406	34343	47063
Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance.....	11305	4827	6478
Ministry of the Interior.....	29270	14988	14282
Ministry of Oil.....	75167	71142	4025
Ministry of Energy.....	24958	8785	16173
Ministry of Sports and Youth.....	5959	2672	3287
Islamic Consultative Assembly.....	000	000	000
Islamic Republic of Iran Broadcasting.....	000	000	000
Islamic Revolution Foundations.....	110526	79244	31282
Others.....	29894	14060	15834

Sources: Administrative and Employment Organization.

Management and Planning Organization.

Presidency of the I.R. of Iran, Vice Presidency for Strategic Planning and Supervision.

Presidency of the I.R. of Iran, Vice Presidency for Management and Human Capital Development.

#### 4.11. GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES UNDER CIVIL SERVICE CODE AND OTHER EMPLOYMENT LAWS BY EDUCATIONAL DEGREE

Description	Total	Not holding high school diploma	Holding high school diploma	Associate's degree	Bachelor's degree	Master's degree	Doctorate's degree
1380 .....	2213303	448569	645964	460484	567659	54455	36172
1385 .....	2147195	272223	573313	429230	745970	80739	45720
1390 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	2052998	194368	414208	416133	858787	106126	63376
1392 .....	2164908	155223	371081	386845	1031518	148309	71932
1393 .....	2219497	139119	374271	373188	1093204	166780	72935
1394 .....	2169695	136014	365875	364777	1068594	163057	71378
1395 .....	2177609	116859	364194	321100	1084192	211653	79611
<b>1396 .....</b>	<b>2177694</b>	<b>108856</b>	<b>362543</b>	<b>282864</b>	<b>1090859</b>	<b>251462</b>	<b>81110</b>
Presidency of the I.R.Iran.....	26718	1365	5051	2690	10665	6490	457
Ministry of Education .....	990110	37559	122626	147459	561163	119413	1890
Ministry of Communication and Information Technology.....	19454	688	7587	2640	6933	1541	65
Ministry of Intelligence of the I.R. Iran.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance .....	115980	2246	32048	12160	55314	13844	368
Ministry of Foreign Affairs .....	3209	73	509	215	1046	1252	114
Ministry of Health and Medical Education .....	369712	25158	65869	43087	173531	18096	43971
Ministry of Cooperatives and Social Welfare.....	40983	2242	7192	5096	21346	4450	657
Ministry of Agriculture Jihad ...	81371	7068	11874	8717	38243	13121	2348
Ministry of Justice.....	84421	1377	15184	8103	46555	11996	1206
Ministry of Defence and Armed Forces Logistics .....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ministry of Roads and Urban Development.....	40812	2693	8198	5628	18585	5533	175
Ministry of Industry, Mines and Commerce.....	36439	6596	12148	4115	10616	2679	285
Ministry of Science, Research and Technology.....	81406	6648	10784	5334	20873	16165	21602
Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance .....	11305	684	1922	1309	5425	1841	124
Ministry of the Interior .....	29270	1215	4878	2932	14228	5882	135
Ministry of Oil .....	75167	4456	17142	8602	31000	12567	1400
Ministry of Energy .....	24958	624	3087	5255	11589	4270	133
Ministry of Sports and Youth .....	5959	323	1063	665	2833	1035	40
Islamic Consultative Assembly Islamic Republic of Iran Broadcasting.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Islamic Revolution Foundations	110526	6855	29341	14187	46835	7404	5904
Others .....	29894	986	6040	4670	14079	3883	236

1. Including employees under labour law.

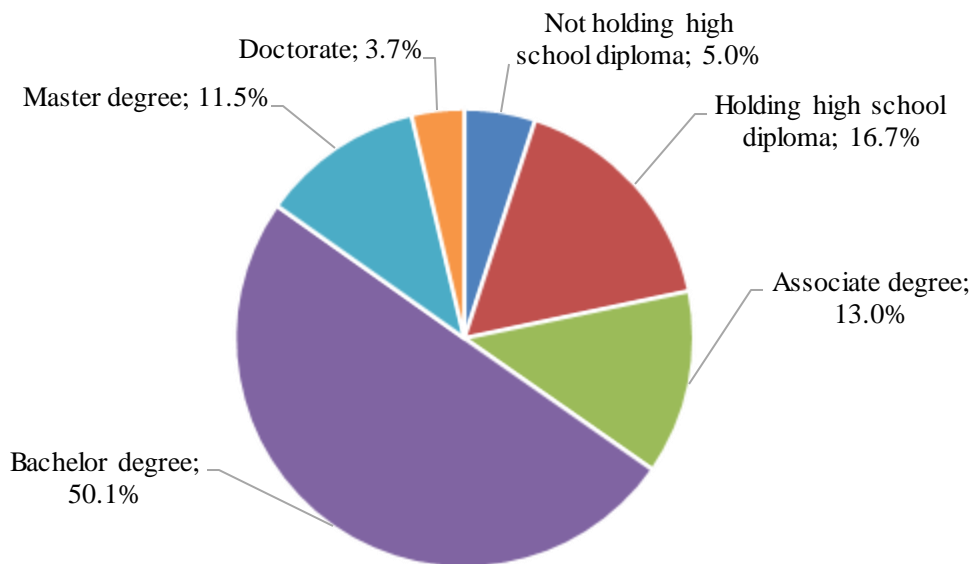
Sources: Administrative and Employment Organization.

Management and Planning Organization.

Presidency of the I.R. of Iran, Vice Presidency for Strategic Planning and Supervision.

Presidency of the I.R. of Iran, Vice Presidency for Management and Human Capital Development.

#### 4.5. GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES DISTRIBUTION BY EDUCATIONAL DEGREE AT THE BEGINNING OF THE YEAR 1396



For data see Table 4.11.

**4.12. GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES UNDER LABOUR LAW BY EDUCATIONAL DEGREE**

Description	Total	Not holding high school diploma	Holding high school diploma	Associate's degree	Bachelor's degree	Master's degree	Doctorate's degree
1380 .....	115332	94676	16260	1537	2506	326	27
1385 .....	103497	72909	21539	3092	5263	605	89
1390 .....	91924	000	000	000	000	000	000
1392 .....	119968	66647	39703	5090	7431	897	200
1393 .....	165080	66844	63713	15699	16715	1324	785
1394 .....	162763	66568	62310	15426	16428	1286	745
1395 .....	164117	64737	64292	15430	17984	1292	382
<b>1396 .....</b>	<b>154405</b>	<b>59794</b>	<b>57817</b>	<b>16070</b>	<b>18381</b>	<b>1509</b>	<b>834</b>
Presidency of the .R.Iran .....	1675	981	475	104	91	24	0
Ministry of Education .....	219	109	93	10	7	0	0
Ministry of Communication and Information Technology...	1990	161	1770	32	21	4	2
Ministry of Intelligence of the I.R.Iran.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance.....	4576	1963	2276	183	148	6	0
Ministry of Foreign Affairs ....	410	181	205	11	12	1	0
Ministry of Health and Medical Education .....	51137	27025	19202	1431	2867	187	425
Ministry of Cooperatives and Social Welfare.....	10717	4675	3804	961	1229	45	3
Ministry of Agriculture Jihad..	4292	2231	1662	202	173	21	3
Ministry of Justice.....	4629	2680	1717	117	89	7	19
Ministry of Defence and Armed Forces Logistics.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ministry of Roads and Urban Development.....	6772	2739	2705	879	427	21	1
Ministry of Industry, Mines and Commerce.....	16246	8698	3934	1045	2009	371	189
Ministry of Science, Research and Technology.....	1390	702	365	92	97	19	115
Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance .....	1048	612	280	74	59	18	5
Ministry of the Interior.....	2252	1233	820	106	91	1	1
Ministry of Oil.....	37274	964	14817	10179	10519	728	67
Ministry of Energy .....	6706	3145	2718	408	406	29	0
Ministry of Sports and Youth Islamic Consultative Assembly.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Islamic Republic of Iran Broadcasting.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Islamic Revolution Foundations.....	1718	865	544	190	90	25	4
Others .....	20	4	16	0	0	0	0

Sources: Administrative and Employment Organization.

Management and Planning Organization.

Presidency of the I.R. of Iran, Vice Presidency for Strategic Planning and Supervision.

Presidency of the I.R. of Iran, Vice Presidency for Management and Human Capital Development.

Administrative and Employment Organization.

#### 4.13. GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES BY EMPLOYMENT LAW, STATUS IN EMPLOYMENTS AND OSTAN AT THE BEGINNING OF THE YEAR 1396

Ostan	Grand total	Under civil service code and other employment rules			Under labour law
		Total	Permanent	Temporary	
<b>Total country.....</b>	<b>2332099</b>	<b>2177694</b>	<b>1567631</b>	<b>610063</b>	<b>154405</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	89502	84299	62572	21727	5203
West Azarbayejan .....	76153	72291	52188	20103	3862
Ardebil .....	38749	36954	28176	8778	1795
Esfahan .....	116489	109767	83734	26033	6722
Alborz .....	46282	44474	31199	13275	1808
Ilam.....	26845	25042	19407	5635	1803
Bushehr .....	46917	41653	31368	10285	5264
Tehran.....	484519	444069	300633	143436	40450
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari .....	33950	32823	23675	9148	1127
South Khorasan .....	32816	31165	21498	9667	1651
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	152235	144307	110664	33643	7928
North Khorasan.....	28117	27138	19677	7461	979
Khuzestan.....	150331	129653	97877	31776	20678
Zanjan .....	34883	32745	23480	9265	2138
Semnan.....	26977	25031	16764	8267	1946
Sistan & Baluchestan ...	71215	67850	45182	22668	3365
Fars.....	133765	126178	89240	36938	7587
Qazvin.....	32722	31008	22630	8378	1714
Qom.....	29616	28126	21158	6968	1490
Kordestan .....	47523	45725	33884	11841	1798
Kerman.....	91386	87532	61116	26416	3854
Kermanshah .....	57973	55234	42505	12729	2739
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	33684	31344	23144	8200	2340
Golestan .....	48037	45291	33675	11616	2746
Gilan .....	69670	65444	48644	16800	4226
Lorestan.....	53657	51339	38024	13315	2318
Mazandaran.....	94388	89764	65438	24326	4624
Markazi .....	36108	34036	24922	9114	2072
Hormozgan .....	56097	51463	33824	17639	4634
Hamedan .....	50967	48818	35719	13099	2149
Yazd.....	40526	37131	25614	11517	3395

Source: Administrative and Employment Organization.

# T

## *Introduction*

The first National Survey of Agriculture was conducted in the year 1339 by the then General Department of Statistics, as sampling. After the implementation of several sample surveys of which the results for the years 1350 and 1351 were released, the SCI took the first census of agriculture in rural areas in the year 1352. In this census, the required data were collected through visiting all rural areas. Data on agricultural activities in urban areas and nomadic households with no residential place in rural areas of the country were not included in this survey. On the basis of the statistical frame resulted from the above census, the SCI conducted the Survey of Agriculture in rural areas in the years 1353, 1354, 1356 to 1359, as well as the years 1361 and 1366, and then released the results.

In the year 1360, by carrying out the project of preparing a rural gazetteer, Jahad-e-Sazandegi gathered similar information as the results of the 1352 Census of Agriculture in rural areas taken by the SCI.

The SCI conducted the first National Census of Agriculture in the year 1367 in urban and rural areas by visiting settled and unsettled households to collect data on all agricultural holdings of natural persons as well as data on holdings belonged to legal entities by identifying all places used by them for agricultural activities. Using the frame of this Census, the SCI took the first Sample Survey of Agriculture in the year 1371. Through the Survey, which covered only temporary crops

activities of agricultural holdings, data on production, value of products, production cost of principal crops etc. for the year 1370 were collected.

The second national census of agriculture was taken in the year 1372 by the SCI. In the census, some cities or urban districts in which the number of the holders' households was not significant in the 1367 Census were excluded. According to the calculations made, the proportion of the population was 1.7%, of the holders' households, 2.5% of arable lands under crops, 3.2% of area with orchards and nurseries, and 1.3% of livestock across the total country in the year 1367.

In the year 1382, the third National Census of Agriculture was taken in collaboration with the Ministry of Agriculture-Jahad. In this census, in order to identify the agricultural holders, all areas of the country, excluding 108 cities, were listed as the selected cities.

In the year 1381, by using information available in the Ministry as well as conducting local researches, the list of agricultural holders of the selected cities were prepared in the form of the project: "Census of Agricultural Holders in the Selected Cities".

In the year 1384, for the first time, Survey of Livestock Farms was conducted jointly by the SCI and the Ministry of Agriculture-Jahad, Deputy for Livestock Affairs, based on the statistical frame developed from the 1382 National Census of Agriculture.

The 1393 National Census of Agriculture was the

fourth one which was conducted through the Country from the 5<sup>th</sup> of Meher month to the 18<sup>th</sup> of Aban month. The results of this Census comprise a wide range of statistical information which is published on various tables electronically and in a hard copy.

In the year 1369, statistics for modern cattle farms were, for the first time, collected by the SCI. In this survey, the lists of modern cattle farms obtained from the 1367 National Census of Agriculture were used. The same survey was conducted in the year 1373 as a census, and as a sample survey in the years 1375, 1379 and 1386 by the SCI and in the year 1383 by Agriculture-Jahad, the results of which were disseminated.

Until the year 1346, statistics for the livestock slaughter used to be released by the Statistics Bureau of the Finance Ministry. From the year 1347 to the year 1375, the related data were collected and released by the SCI through inquiring the municipalities and based on monthly reports of the municipalities owning slaughterhouses. Since the year 1376, the mentioned data have been collected from slaughterhouses in collaboration with the State Veterinary Organization and municipalities.

For the first time, in the years 1364 and 1365, the SCI took the survey of chicken farms. Due to the variety of chicken farming activities in recent years, the SCI has taken separate sample surveys to collect data on different activities such as on raising layer chicken and pullet, on raising breeder chicken, on egg incubation, and a sample survey on broiler chicken raising.

Until the year 1375, the value added table of agricultural activities reflected in the statistical yearbooks of the previous years used to be taken from Central Bank publications. However, as the SCI has compiled Iran's National Accounts based on 1993 SNA since the year 1370, therefore, the statistics for value added included in this chapter are according to the national accounts compiled by

the SCI as of the year 1380. However, since the year 1390, Iran's National Accounts have been compiled by SCI based on the 2008 SNA.

In addition to different publications of the SCI, reports and publications of the following organizations have also been used as the sources of the information included in this chapter:

Ministry of Agriculture-Jahad, Ministry of Energy, Agricultural Support Services Company, Iran Fisheries Organization (SHILAT), Forests, Range and Watershed Management Organization, Central Organization of Rural Cooperatives and Ministry of Cooperatives, Labour, and Social Welfare.

Statistical information included in this Chapter contain statistics on temporary and permanent crops, livestock and poultry, forestry, fisheries and related cooperatives. Moreover, at end of this chapter, there is one table on value added of "agriculture, hunting and forestry" and "Fishing" activities

#### *Definitions and concepts*

**Agricultural holding:** all agricultural activities run by a single management is an agricultural production unit, which is called agricultural holding. This unit is managed by members of one or more households (natural persons) or by an authorized company or a public institution (legal entity). In the National Census of Agriculture conducted in the year 1393, if activities of an agricultural production unit are performed within some villages or cities limit, each unit located in a single village or city limit is considered an agricultural holding. In the mentioned census, holdings engaged in at least one activity matching one of following definitions were counted:

**Holdings with temporary crops:** holdings with at least 400 square meters of arable land at the time of enumeration.

**Holdings with permanent crops:** holdings with at least 200 square meters of orchards and nurseries

at the time of enumeration.

**Raising of large livestock:** holdings raising large livestock (cattle and calves, buffaloes and camels and calves) which have had at least one large livestock on enumeration day.

**Raising of small livestock:** holdings raising small livestock (sheep and goats) which have had at least two small livestock on enumeration day.

**Raising of poultry via traditional method:** holdings raising at least 10 hens, roosters, chickens or other types of poultry through traditional method, on enumeration day.

**Greenhouse planting:** holdings having activity in this field in every size on enumeration day.

**Apiculture:** holdings having activity in bee keeping in every size on enumeration day.

**Sericulture and pisciculture:** holdings with the activity in silk worms cultivation or fish farming in inland waters in every size during the past 365 days<sup>(1)</sup>.

**Agricultural holder:** is a natural or legal person who individually or jointly exercises management over the agricultural holding. The holder has technical and economic responsibility for the holding as well as direct role in its profit and loss.

**Arable land:** land allocated to farming (cultivation of annual plants), either under cultivation or left fallow.

**Irrigated arable land:** is a cultivated land in which the crops growing are irrigated.

**Rainfed arable land:** cultivated lands that are not irrigated but left to be watered through precipitation.

**Area under cultivation:** area allocated to crop production in a crop year which has been cultivated in the same year or the year before.

**Crop year:** begins on the 1<sup>st</sup> day of month of Mehr and lasts until the end of the month of Shahrivar in the next year.

**Temporary crops:** mostly herbaceous plants

whose stems are destroyed by harvesting and whose subterranean organs (as root, bulb, etc.) remain, in some cases, in the earth, like: wheat, sugar beet, vegetables and saffron.

**Permanent crops:** are plants with wooden stems or trunks, all or some parts of which will remain in the earth till next years. Different types of fruit trees like citrus and peach trees, vines and tea plants as well as fruitless trees like poplar are considered as permanent crops.

**Modern irrigation and drainage network:** comprises installations for irrigating including installation for refilling with water and water conveyance to arable lands with an area about 60 to 200 hectares. The network is equipped with systems for water control, distribution, delivery and measurement of water. This kind of network supplies needed water in normal hydrologic conditions with at least 80% guarantee.

**Dam:** see Chapter 9, Definitions and concepts.

**Production:** the quantity of the products obtained through the production process during a definite period of time in the agricultural production unit which is ready for sale and consumption. In the statistical surveys of the SCI, the share of agricultural crops produced free of charge, or the compensation of which is paid in kind or is consumed by the same agricultural production unit is included with the production.

For agricultural crops, production refers to the common form of the crop after harvesting: weight of paddy for rice production, weight of dried seed for beans, weight of dried forage in case of alfalfa, sainfoin and clover, weight of nuts peeled but in the shell in case of walnut, almond, and pistachio, and number of trees for fruitless trees as poplar.

**Modern cattle farm:** an agricultural production unit where cattle are raised according to modern procedures and methods with respect to the characteristics of the place, rearing, feeding, and

1. The past 365 days in this census means past 364 days plus the day of enumeration.



health.

**Broiler chicken:** hen or rooster reared for its meat.

**Layer chicken:** these chickens, called pullet when three months old, are reared to produce edible eggs.

**Shell-less eggs:** eggs lacking the outer hard shell.

**Breeder chickens:** fertile eggs of this breed are used to produce chickens. Breeder chickens of broiler and layer breeds are reared to produce chickens of the same breed.

**Production of one-day-old chicks for broiler and layer chickens:** through the processes of this activity, depending on the case, fertile eggs of layer and broiler chickens turn into one-day-old chicks of ancestor and breeder hens, roosters and also layer and broiler breeds.

**Workers:** include all people working inside or outside of the establishment, full-time or part-time, with or without wage and salary (owners, active partners and unpaid family workers).

**Compensation of wage and salary earner:** wage, salary and other payments (money, goods, etc.) received by wage and salary earner.

**Wage and salary:** all payments in kind or in cash to the wage and salary earners by the establishments.

**Other payments (money, goods, etc.):** includes bonus, overtime, food and clothing allowance, commuting allowance, child allowance, spouse allowance, mission allowance, unfavorable climate allowance, employer's share of social security premium, food allowance, bus ticket, etc.

**Investment (value of changes in non-financial assets):** changes in the value of non-financial assets (total value of purchase or acquisition and expense of major repairs of non-financial assets minus sale or transfer value of these assets) during a definite period of time.

**Non-financial assets:** all machinery, equipment and tools usually used in manufacturing activities or for rendering services with an economic life of more than one year. Machinery and power

equipment, durable tools and implements, office equipment, vehicles and buildings, are examples of such properties.

**Cooperative:** refers to company composed of at least 7 natural persons as members who finance either whole or 51 percent of the capital. It is registered according to regulations in the law of cooperative sector. It should be noted that before determining the minimum number of the cooperatives' members under the mentioned law, some of the cooperatives were established with less than 7 members.

**Water basin:** see Chapter 1, Definitions and concepts.

**Watershed lands:** All parts of the river basin where running water resulted from precipitation leads to that river.

**Watershed management:** activities performed for the reclamation and restoration of watershed areas.

**Output:** see Chapter 23, Definitions and concepts.

**Intermediate consumption:** see Chapter 23, Definitions and concepts.

**Value added:** see Chapter 23, Definitions and concepts.

### *Selected information*

In the year 1396, total volume of the aquatics caught from the northern and southern waters was more than 724 thousand tons and amount of produced aquatics was 477 thousand tons. Totally, about 1201 thousand tons of aquatics were produced, out of which about 33 thousand tons were from the northern waters and about 691 thousand tons from the southern waters.

In the National Census of Agriculture conducted in the year 1393, a number of 4042811 holders were identified and listed nationwide which no questionnaire was filled out for 10344 holders due to various reasons. Share of this part of holders was 0.21% in rural areas and 0.56% in urban areas. The statistics in this publication does not include holders without questionnaire.

Based on the results of this Census, Nation's arable lands were about 16477 thousand hectares. These lands were used by 3359 thousand agricultural holdings and were under temporary crops and permanent crops; the share of each holding is, on average, about 4.9 hectares.

Out of the total Nation's agricultural lands, 46.2% are irrigated lands with the average of 2.9 hectares for each holding, and the rest of the lands are rainfed with the average of 6.9 hectares for each holding.

A number of 13781 agricultural holdings with the area of 6191 hectares were engaged in greenhouses, the products of which are flowers, ornamental plants and various temporary and permanent crops.

Based on the results of this Census, about 1221 thousand holdings were engaged in raising poultry by traditional method, 52192 holdings in apiculture activity and 8644 holdings were carrying out sericulture practice.

In the year 1396, about 620 thousand agricultural holdings were raising cattle. The number of cattle in these holdings was about 4879 thousand, of which 73 percent were female.

**5.1. LISTED AND ENUMERATED HOLDERS BY TYPE OF HOLDERS AND OSTAN, THE YEAR 1393 (holder)**

Ostan	Total		Private setteled household		Unsetteled holder	
	Listed	Enumerated	Listed	Enumerated	Listed	Enumerated
<b>Total country .....</b>	<b>4042811</b>	<b>4032467</b>	<b>3072521</b>	<b>3064102</b>	<b>945185</b>	<b>943260</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	237196	236537	202048	201443	34791	34737
West Azarbayejan.....	200502	200038	156172	155807	44024	43925
Ardebil .....	112497	112401	86653	86565	25447	25439
Esfahan .....	172358	171711	131347	130757	40351	40294
Alborz .....	30281	30058	15316	15170	14747	14670
Ilam.....	53552	53529	33590	33579	19499	19487
Bushehr.....	39956	39803	28198	28052	11153	11146
Tehran.....	53097	52677	29726	29392	22908	22822
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari.....	66340	66002	57959	57670	7806	7757
South Khorasan.....	82845	82667	60033	59887	22578	22546
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	338834	338089	270327	269640	67321	67263
North horasan .....	81605	81551	65733	65683	15477	15473
Khuzestan .....	165703	165298	132760	132534	30580	30401
Zanjan .....	83261	83027	70600	70368	12248	12246
Semnan .....	45412	45298	24320	24211	20777	20772
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	168873	168532	154609	154339	13747	13676
Fars .....	234478	233359	180852	179905	47350	47178
Qazvin.....	77360	77308	60551	60502	16322	16319
Qom .....	11830	11732	8178	8092	3574	3562
Kordestan.....	113606	113168	83256	83121	30238	29935
Kerman .....	251113	249817	159259	158054	90582	90491
Kermanshah.....	125369	125132	84415	84208	39197	39167
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	66631	66600	47929	47905	17780	17773
Golestan .....	124280	124191	104063	103986	19898	19886
Gilan .....	303894	303629	220010	219805	83458	83398
Lorestan .....	135157	135153	98575	98575	34977	34973
Mazandaran .....	322503	322100	243850	243540	78070	77977
Markazi.....	79735	79412	63262	63021	15877	15795
Hormozgan .....	70590	70091	65141	64836	5361	5167
Hamedan.....	117571	117349	98885	98721	18388	18330
Yazd.....	76382	76208	34904	34734	40659	40655

**5.1. LISTED AND ENUMERATED HOLDERS BY TYPE OF HOLDERS AND OSTAN, THE YEAR 1393 (continued) (holder)**

Ostan	Private unsetteled household		Registered company/public institution	
	Listed	Enumerated	Listed	Enumerated
<b>Total country</b> .....	<b>16077</b>	<b>16077</b>	<b>9028</b>	<b>9028</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	31	31	326	326
West Azarbayejan.....	9	9	297	297
Ardebil .....	262	262	135	135
Esfahan .....	74	74	586	586
Alborz .....	0	0	218	218
Ilam.....	391	391	72	72
Bushehr.....	544	544	61	61
Tehran.....	8	8	455	455
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari.....	433	433	142	142
South Khorasan.....	8	8	226	226
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	678	678	508	508
North horasan .....	260	260	135	135
Khuzestan .....	1713	1713	650	650
Zanjan .....	2	2	411	411
Semnan .....	0	0	315	315
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	357	357	160	160
Fars .....	5707	5707	569	569
Qazvin.....	0	0	487	487
Qom .....	2	2	76	76
Kordestan.....	8	8	104	104
Kerman .....	728	728	544	544
Kermanshah.....	1606	1606	151	151
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	792	792	130	130
Golestan.....	2	2	317	317
Gilan .....	99	99	327	327
Lorestan .....	1433	1433	172	172
Mazandaran .....	2	2	581	581
Markazi.....	328	328	268	268
Hormozgan .....	38	38	50	50
Hamedan.....	99	99	199	199
Yazd.....	463	463	356	356

Source: Statistical Center of Iran.

**5.2. AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS BY TYPE OF ACTIVITY AND OSTAN, THE YEAR 1393****(holding)**

Ostan	Holdings with with temporay crops	Holdings with permanent crops	Greenhouse cultivation	Raising of large livestock	Raising of small livestock
<b>Total country.....</b>	<b>2482380</b>	<b>1943203</b>	<b>13781</b>	<b>709105</b>	<b>1164159</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	165395	127353	193	62060	66155
West Azarbayejan.....	142969	93199	78	63370	51696
Ardebil.....	86813	44388	36	32702	27374
Esfahan .....	103891	93283	1805	23914	36518
Alborz.....	5780	24817	375	1817	2540
Ilam.....	44669	9442	8	7236	15673
Bushehr.....	19794	17854	157	3380	12657
Tehran.....	18196	34163	1747	3936	6870
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari ..	44344	28794	40	13205	17540
South Khorasan.....	42127	44588	184	8907	49777
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	214998	127715	674	36215	140426
North Khorasan.....	56416	37893	81	12886	38625
Khuzestan. ....	111200	42969	138	52700	51439
Zanjan .....	56961	49359	87	19246	25246
Semnan .....	22529	27742	219	3699	15403
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	68732	67065	543	24621	124989
Fars .....	123612	100957	247	18849	65992
Qazvin.....	37812	55401	82	13788	14059
Qom.....	3418	6840	100	2097	3152
Kordestan.....	88316	51775	44	28933	31055
Kerman .....	86817	176943	1954	32812	81710
Kermanshah .....	102982	27786	75	18890	29319
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad..	51571	26868	77	8467	20891
Golestan.....	88825	36563	61	31068	30878
Gilan. ....	219012	175100	385	73877	11296
Lorestan .....	116951	32291	125	24577	36147
Mazandaran .....	189699	182786	1494	34606	29913
Markazi.....	45286	50653	532	16765	24474
Hormozgan .....	14251	27454	149	11933	46554
Hamedan.....	82412	59206	120	19912	36680
Yazd.....	26601	61959	1973	2641	19116

**5.2. AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS BY TYPE OF ACTIVITY AND OSTAN, THE YEAR 1393**  
(continued) (holding)

Ostan	Apiculture	Sericulture	Raising of poultry via traditional method	Pisciculture
<b>Total country</b> .....	<b>52192</b>	<b>8644</b>	<b>1220768</b>	<b>13253</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	6966	186	79286	290
West Azarbayejan.....	3752	0	65991	146
Ardebil.....	2578	0	56989	107
Esfahan .....	2582	22	34752	296
Alborz.....	599	0	3163	63
Ilam.....	736	0	15566	44
Bushehr.....	152	0	8543	1
Tehran.....	646	1	7164	181
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari.....	1010	0	20992	297
South Khorasan.....	231	19	24043	156
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	1433	1631	80313	352
North Khorasan.....	612	382	22787	68
Khuzestan .....	970	2	57901	784
Zanjan .....	2254	7	27844	255
Semnan .....	623	3	9719	189
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	96	0	32924	517
Fars .....	3898	13	64264	137
Qazvin.....	1210	0	13002	123
Qom .....	75	0	2874	59
Kordestan.....	3407	0	30768	171
Kerman .....	1967	6	43389	135
Kermanshah .....	1204	3	33075	108
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	1741	0	27517	136
Golestan.....	2352	1678	35494	262
Gilan.....	3648	3723	161350	5886
Lorestan .....	1212	0	49623	234
Mazandaran .....	3520	965	138481	1875
Markazi.....	890	0	19312	144
Hormozgan .....	31	0	7056	21
Hamedan .....	1483	0	31886	93
Yazd .....	313	5	14704	126

Source: Statistical Center of Iran

**5.3. NUMBER OF HOLDINGS AND AREA OF LAND ON HOLDINGS WITH CROPLAND BY SIZE OF AGRICULTURAL LANDS, THE YEAR 1393 (holding -ha)**

Size of agricultural lands	Total		Arable land		Orchard and nurseries	
	Number of holdings	Area	Number of holdings	Area	Number of holdings	Area
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>3359409</b>	<b>16476609</b>	<b>2470140</b>	<b>14687053</b>	<b>1704194</b>	<b>1789555</b>
<b>Total &lt; 1 ha.....</b>	<b>1238159</b>	<b>403061</b>	<b>598137</b>	<b>206576</b>	<b>825444</b>	<b>196485</b>
<0.1. ha.....	220746	9982	49227	2123	181075	7858
0.1 - < 0.2 ha.....	201699	24982	74596	8349	145382	16633
0.2 - < 0.5 ha.....	429237	126999	226106	60284	270958	66715
0.5 - < 1 ha.....	386477	241098	248208	135819	228030	105278
<b>Total of 1- &lt; 5 ha.....</b>	<b>1276221</b>	<b>2813403</b>	<b>1056865</b>	<b>2209914</b>	<b>571178</b>	<b>603489</b>
1 - < 2 ha.....	520277	624088	388612	417423	264005	206665
2 - < 3 ha.....	351239	752363	298469	581840	148458	170523
3 - < 4 ha.....	230791	721652	207724	594771	93113	126881
4 - < 5 ha.....	173914	715300	162060	615881	65602	99420
<b>Total of 5 - &lt; 20 ha.....</b>	<b>680699</b>	<b>5987737</b>	<b>654815</b>	<b>5476101</b>	<b>249061</b>	<b>511636</b>
5 - < 7.5 ha.....	311784	1802110	296629	1606776	112433	195335
7.5 - < 10 ha.....	111575	928465	107627	837263	45237	91203
10 - < 15 ha.....	181699	2035374	176775	1890837	63721	144537
15 - < 20 ha.....	75642	1221788	73784	1141225	27671	80563
<b>Total of 20 - &lt; 50 ha.....</b>	<b>129265</b>	<b>3548277</b>	<b>126524</b>	<b>3364300</b>	<b>45079</b>	<b>183977</b>
20 - < 25 ha.....	57887	1213247	56724	1152933	19239	60314
25 - < 35 ha.....	46157	1324009	45154	1255751	16543	68258
35 - < 50 ha.....	25221	1011021	24646	955616	9296	55405
<b>Total of 50 ha and over.....</b>	<b>35065</b>	<b>3724131</b>	<b>33798</b>	<b>3430163</b>	<b>13432</b>	<b>293968</b>
50 - < 100 ha.....	25004	1564797	24113	1451431	9454	113366
100 - < 200 ha.....	7333	901646	7098	838986	2831	62660
200 - < 500 ha.....	2214	598951	2117	550090	901	48861
500 - < 1000 ha.....	348	217723	324	192953	159	24770
1000 - < 2000 ha.....	99	128207	86	105751	52	22456
<b>2000 ha and over.....</b>	<b>67</b>	<b>312806</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>290951</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>21855</b>

Source: Statistical Center of Iran.

#### 5.4. NUMBER AND AREA OF HOLDINGS WITH CROPLAND DISAGGRIGATED BY IRRIGATION AND RAINFED CULTIVATION AND BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1393

(holding-ha)

Ostan	Total					
	Number of holdings			Area		
	Total	Irrigated	Rainfed	Total	Irrigated	Rainfed
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>3359409</b>	<b>2668979</b>	<b>1291737</b>	<b>16476609</b>	<b>7619219</b>	<b>8857390</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	212926	165395	110713	1198697	300124	898573
West Azarbayejan .....	174523	141808	74686	821728	350365	471364
Ardebil .....	94976	60394	60898	702020	216432	485588
Esfahan.....	148472	146874	10274	382467	329740	52727
Alborz .....	27531	27412	363	50227	48400	1827
Ilam.....	46315	16093	38358	264619	75707	188912
Bushehr .....	30998	18317	15394	308478	76183	232295
Tehran.....	46069	45708	1782	182120	173176	8944
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari .....	56691	44059	29690	182112	98193	83919
South Khorasan.....	60066	57992	9358	189739	157702	32036
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	266853	230592	78274	1460111	802342	657769
North horasan.....	67372	49789	38476	393089	168500	224588
Khuzestan.....	125411	83721	51153	1324872	796418	528454
Zanjan .....	73704	60831	43278	816830	154181	662649
Semnan.....	38063	35490	3354	181966	159149	22817
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	104405	96111	9598	338378	276880	61498
Fars .....	180008	145676	52322	987467	696887	290581
Qazvin.....	69458	64760	18197	370285	207039	163247
Qom .....	8346	8321	202	52946	52107	839
Kordestan.....	102683	61607	81010	1051881	118217	933664
Kerman.....	211043	210388	4071	757509	746094	11415
Kermanshah .....	112703	50558	89171	681859	150341	531518
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	58295	33763	40251	217377	55592	161784
Golestan .....	95330	44488	61621	575642	188891	386751
Gilan .....	268554	221364	115381	209765	147963	61802
Lorestan .....	121687	63114	97990	783445	185367	598078
Mazandaran .....	285986	248319	66229	333410	226733	106678
Markazi .....	67142	59989	25474	552558	216171	336387
Hormozgan .....	33333	29490	4580	118060	106994	11067
Hamedan .....	103228	79333	59538	872174	222607	649567
Yazd .....	67239	67228	52	114778	114724	54



**5.4. NUMBER AND AREA OF HOLDINGS WITH CROPLAND DISAGGRIGATED BY IRRIGATION AND RAINFED CULTIVATION AND BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1393**  
(continued)

(holding-ha)

Ostan	Arable land					
	Number of holdings			Area		
	Total	Irrigated	Rainfed	Total	Irrigated	Rainfed
<b>Total country</b> .....	<b>2470140</b>	<b>1687204</b>	<b>1173376</b>	<b>14687053</b>	<b>5996635</b>	<b>8690419</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	162897	89420	109864	1102905	207458	895447
West Azarbayejan .....	139546	95191	71687	716924	252791	464133
Ardebil .....	86655	43423	60744	670871	185652	485218
Esfahan.....	103713	100756	10067	311430	259842	51588
Alborz .....	5634	5444	333	35569	33755	1814
Ilam .....	44647	12217	38305	259695	70905	188790
Bushehr .....	19791	6579	14379	284843	54628	230215
Tehran .....	18145	17349	1724	148887	140001	8886
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari .....	44327	28504	29562	156505	72847	83659
South Khorasan.....	41940	37376	8300	154596	124862	29733
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	214715	172742	72980	1332525	701209	631316
North horasan.....	56279	31440	37002	365919	147412	218507
Khuzestan.....	110774	66307	51076	1286277	759090	527187
Zanjan .....	56175	33675	42816	769883	107704	662179
Semnan.....	22412	19719	3317	147143	124359	22784
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	68674	60559	8624	280192	219936	60256
Fars .....	123587	94936	39759	827617	571772	255845
Qazvin.....	37790	26997	16792	313463	151304	162159
Qom .....	3412	3311	193	43053	42219	834
Kordestan.....	88292	39404	76910	1023193	95219	927974
Kerman.....	86280	85149	3346	412038	402390	9647
Kermanshah .....	102979	33861	88174	663308	132866	530442
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	51352	22163	39974	197059	36899	160160
Golestan .....	88756	37830	59418	556028	174492	381537
Gilan .....	218515	200108	60608	149356	129163	20192
Lorestan .....	116944	47544	97744	758794	161603	597191
Mazandaran.....	187758	160956	43821	242563	151492	91072
Markazi .....	45201	32187	25149	507392	171709	335683
Hormozgan.....	14241	12596	1779	84016	75981	8035
Hamedan .....	82376	43130	58928	841940	194008	647931
Yazd .....	26333	26331	4	43068	43065	3

**5.4. NUMBER AND AREA OF HOLDINGS WITH CROPLAND DISAGGRIGATED BY IRRIGATION AND RAINFED CULTIVATION AND BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1393, (continued) (holding-ha)**

Ostan	Orchard and nurseries					
	Number of holdings			Area		
	Total	Irrigated	Rainfed	Total	Irrigated	Rainfed
<b>Total country.....</b>	<b>1704193</b>	<b>1550539</b>	<b>177084</b>	<b>1789555</b>	<b>1622584</b>	<b>166971</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	115519	114227	2294	95792	92666	3126
West Azarbayejan.....	84805	81005	6215	104804	97573	7231
Ardebil.....	29042	28488	574	31149	30780	370
Esfahan.....	86341	86053	510	71037	69899	1138
Alborz.....	24631	24604	31	14658	14645	12
Ilam.....	5294	5175	127	4924	4802	122
Bushehr.....	16069	13347	2759	23635	21555	2080
Tehran.....	33531	33498	60	33233	33175	58
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari.....	27160	27000	234	25606	25346	260
South Khorasan.....	40196	39491	1716	35143	32840	2303
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	121589	115345	9491	127586	101133	26453
North horasan.....	34618	31202	4660	27170	21089	6082
Khuzestan.....	26555	26284	282	38595	37328	1267
Zanjan.....	46794	45664	1788	46947	46477	470
Semnan.....	25580	25518	66	34823	34790	33
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	59892	58918	1141	58186	56944	1242
Fars.....	89487	76085	15675	159850	125115	34735
Qazvin.....	55253	53860	2474	56822	55735	1088
Qom.....	6822	6813	9	9893	9888	5
Kordestan.....	46040	38192	12951	28688	22997	5690
Kerman.....	173615	173195	822	345471	343704	1767
Kermanshah.....	25212	24367	1616	18551	17475	1076
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	20502	19907	891	20317	18693	1624
Golestan.....	15508	10694	4878	19614	14399	5214
Gilan.....	103221	35630	69255	60409	18800	41610
Lorestan.....	28438	27703	762	24650	23764	887
Mazandaran.....	171735	143678	28566	90847	75241	15606
Markazi.....	48160	47287	1301	45166	44462	704
Hormozgan.....	24077	20950	3207	34045	31013	3032
Hamedan.....	56980	54848	2681	30235	28599	1636
Yazd.....	61528	61511	48	71710	71659	51

Source: Statistical Center of Iran.

**5.5. NUMBER OF HOLDINGS AND CULTIVATION AREA OF CROPS IN OPEN AIR BY  
TYPE OF CROP AND OSPAN, THE YEAR 1393 (holding-ha)**

Ostan	Wheat					
	Number of holdings			Cultivation area		
	Total	Irrigated	Rainfed	Total	Irrigated	Rainfed
<b>Total country .....</b>	<b>1330467</b>	<b>642205</b>	<b>787069</b>	<b>6475643</b>	<b>2068972</b>	<b>4406672</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	109457	33516	83575	483340	55187	428153
West Azarbayejan .....	79390	31902	54228	331059	70757	260302
Ardebil .....	58746	20396	41901	260940	69280	191660
Esfahan.....	47681	43232	7420	70253	43928	26325
Alborz .....	1742	1686	81	8339	8166	173
Ilam.....	28549	8024	22618	148734	54967	93767
Bushehr .....	13370	1558	12011	201815	15541	186275
Tehran .....	8257	7590	787	50306	46949	3358
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari .....	33437	16142	22973	66258	22896	43362
South Khorasan.....	21070	17386	4367	26869	18179	8690
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	113023	77014	43841	430140	154878	275262
North horasan.....	36361	15643	24390	132895	39594	93301
Khuzestan.....	82769	49215	36880	854297	484067	370229
Zanjan .....	38131	6604	34822	344270	18072	326198
Semnan.....	12264	10259	2126	36166	28146	8021
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	36013	34250	1947	79590	77189	2401
Fars .....	71831	55896	19222	325993	233826	92167
Qazvin.....	20884	10011	12000	128716	40754	87962
Qom .....	1289	1190	135	5907	5439	468
Kordestan .....	74512	15578	67486	560407	37492	522915
Kerman.....	41291	40907	712	127506	126888	618
Kermanshah .....	76516	22263	61921	351577	71708	279869
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	37260	10397	29749	94800	19691	75109
Golestan .....	63210	22793	43476	340315	121934	218381
Gilan .....	7038	338	6749	7746	168	7578
Lorestan .....	78702	30513	60728	370145	85473	284672
Mazandaran .....	27290	1443	25928	47893	1987	45907
Markazi .....	34930	16553	23020	224418	36995	187423
Hormozgan .....	1994	1776	226	13516	12724	792
Hamedan .....	55482	20152	41751	339877	54543	285333
Yazd .....	17980	17979	1	11556	11556	⊖

**5.5. NUMBER OF HOLDINGS AND CULTIVATION AREA OF CROPS IN OPEN AIR BY TYPE OF CROP AND OSTAN, THE YEAR 1393 (continued) (holding-ha)**

Ostan	Barley					
	Number of holdings			Cultivation area		
	Total	Irrigated	Rainfed	Total	Irrigated	Rainfed
<b>Total country</b> .....	<b>716236</b>	<b>329600</b>	<b>413597</b>	<b>2070292</b>	<b>655179</b>	<b>1415113</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	56543	17658	42195	111727	22340	89387
West Azarbayejan .....	23897	8483	16517	61885	15450	46434
Ardebil .....	38492	9749	31665	134509	23859	110650
Esfahan.....	38106	35897	2759	45895	40126	5769
Alborz .....	1801	1715	120	9184	8381	803
Ilam .....	22134	1202	21429	67537	2489	65048
Bushehr .....	5988	309	5715	36285	1688	34598
Tehran .....	5535	5294	313	37096	35773	1323
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari ...	21359	6429	16897	30007	7107	22901
South Khorasan.....	18068	17233	1170	20285	18723	1563
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	75083	61267	16563	203498	122920	80578
North khorasan.....	20448	10976	10559	60080	25234	34846
Khuzestan.....	33944	6804	27460	162477	43714	118762
Zanjan .....	13699	4036	10300	41397	7728	33669
Semnan.....	11506	9984	1591	28802	23813	4989
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	25363	22449	2995	36053	28565	7487
Fars .....	37363	15350	22908	147197	44711	102485
Qazvin.....	12507	8107	4719	39437	26128	13309
Qom .....	2404	2384	30	14448	14365	83
Kordestan.....	12320	3245	9548	19451	4629	14822
Kerman.....	28134	26631	2242	38125	34024	4100
Kermanshah .....	37122	2489	35581	138132	5347	132786
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad ..	24334	2283	22624	49928	2934	46994
Golestan .....	13885	1955	12155	133124	9086	124038
Gilan .....	4214	260	4002	3787	116	3671
Lorestan .....	55611	6636	50993	205545	15025	190520
Mazandaran .....	14349	2489	12064	22447	1944	20503
Markazi .....	18414	16192	2843	44163	33785	10378
Hormozgan .....	1916	731	1249	6919	1368	5551
Hamedan .....	34752	14416	24391	117639	30572	87067
Yazd .....	6947	6947	1	3236	3235	⊖

**5.5. NUMBER OF HOLDINGS AND CULTIVATION AREA OF CROPS IN OPEN AIR BY TYPE OF CROP, CULTIVATION AND OSTAN, THE YEAR 1393 (continued) (holding-ha)**

Ostan	Rice					
	Number of holdings			Cultivation area		
	Total	Irrigated	Rainfed	Total	Irrigated	Rainfed
<b>Total country .....</b>	<b>420441</b>	<b>420441</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>383013</b>	<b>383013</b>	<b>0</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	1262	1262	0	2321	2321	0
West Azarbayejan .....	11	11	0	10	10	0
Ardebil .....	601	601	0	1417	1417	0
Esfahan.....	10201	10201	0	3353	3353	0
Alborz .....	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ilam .....	1961	1961	0	1589	1589	0
Bushehr .....	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tehran .....	63	63	0	292	292	0
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari .....	5938	5938	0	2411	2411	0
South Khorasan.....	39	39	0	13	13	0
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	1603	1603	0	1094	1094	0
North horasan.....	672	672	0	404	404	0
Khuzestan.....	11609	11609	0	34347	34347	0
Zanjan .....	1259	1259	0	2786	2786	0
Semnan.....	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	7394	7394	0	6911	6911	0
Fars .....	13847	13847	0	20880	20880	0
Qazvin.....	2814	2814	0	1779	1779	0
Qom .....	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kordestan.....	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kerman.....	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kermanshah .....	327	327	0	383	383	0
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad ....	10084	10084	0	6496	6496	0
Golestan .....	13556	13556	0	25715	25715	0
Gilan. ....	190104	190104	0	127052	127052	0
Lorestan .....	2293	2293	0	3495	3495	0
Mazandaran .....	144805	144805	0	140265	140265	0
Markazi. ....	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hormozgan .....	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hamedan .....	0	0	0	0	0	0
Yazd .....	0	0	0	0	0	0

**5.5. NUMBER OF HOLDINGS AND CULTIVATION AREA OF CROPS IN OPEN AIR BY TYPE OF CROP, CULTIVATION AND OSTAN, THE YEAR 1393 (continued) (holding-ha)**

Ostan	Other crops					
	Number of holdings			Cultivation area		
	Total	Irrigated	Rainfed	Total	Irrigated	Rainfed
<b>Total country .....</b>	<b>1132285</b>	<b>930850</b>	<b>252858</b>	<b>2659975</b>	<b>2107075</b>	<b>552900</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	86199	71299	23129	149737	97935	51803
West Azarbayejan .....	94873	80971	19394	222675	157068	65607
Ardebil .....	39958	33485	10539	120114	98376	21738
Esfahan.....	54807	54425	993	67518	66032	1486
Alborz .....	4646	4632	24	18796	18755	41
Ilam .....	6901	4543	2566	27042	22742	4301
Bushehr .....	5575	5555	25	36120	35973	147
Tehran .....	13189	13041	285	58652	57940	712
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari .....	15760	14309	1842	26487	24610	1876
South Khorasan.....	31727	30844	1494	26931	25410	1521
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	141223	137697	5708	208148	190272	17876
North horasan.....	25110	19816	6845	44031	27272	16759
Khuzestan.....	30600	30119	517	280126	277199	2927
Zanjan .....	33475	30172	6563	80184	66923	13261
Semnan.....	14256	12774	1654	30537	23017	7519
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	38020	31765	6367	95633	62251	33381
Fars .....	48535	46463	2420	172700	168598	4102
Qazvin.....	21219	18526	4083	64880	55990	8890
Qom .....	1842	1806	48	7986	7929	57
Kordestan.....	40295	29059	18233	121622	45100	76522
Kerman.....	64925	64870	199	184931	184556	375
Kermanshah .....	43065	20363	25922	151151	59864	91287
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	9546	5796	4110	13645	9628	4017
Golestan .....	34519	19981	15184	131734	77897	53837
Gilan. ....	75315	25265	56088	8317	1973	6344
Lorestan .....	33597	20849	14851	89296	48988	40308
Mazandaran .....	40837	24859	16936	26846	12736	14109
Markazi. ....	23236	22284	1801	43625	40536	3089
Hormozgan .....	11705	11468	242	57249	56561	688
Hamedan .....	32268	28752	4795	85312	76992	8320
Yazd .....	15061	15060	2	7950	7949	⊙

Source: Statistical Center of Iran.

**5.6. NUMBER OF HOLDINGS, AREA AND TYPE OF GREENHOUSE ACTIVITY BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1393**

(holding-ha)

Ostan	Number of holdings	Area	Holding		
			Cultivation of ornamental flowers and plants	Cultivation of temporary crops	Cultivation of permanent crops
<b>Total country .....</b>	<b>13781</b>	<b>6191</b>	<b>3926</b>	<b>9961</b>	<b>1262</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	193	47	71	137	24
West Azarbayejan .....	78	24	22	50	26
Ardebil .....	36	10	11	26	6
Esfahan.....	1805	778	392	1406	154
Alborz .....	375	137	229	186	56
Ilam .....	8	2	2	4	2
Bushehr .....	157	79	3	150	4
Tehran.....	1747	1354	494	1303	57
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari .....	40	15	8	29	6
South Khorasan.....	184	45	31	156	14
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	674	146	181	516	47
North horasan.....	81	19	15	65	5
Khuzestan.....	138	102	78	58	14
Zanjan .....	87	21	21	54	21
Semnan.....	219	82	23	184	36
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	543	263	14	511	33
Fars .....	247	131	65	177	32
Qazvin.....	82	43	26	69	13
Qom .....	100	78	13	25	75
Kordestan.....	44	32	6	37	6
Kerman.....	1954	1224	30	1903	29
Kermanshah .....	75	30	32	49	17
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	77	34	27	49	3
Golestan .....	61	38	39	29	15
Gilan .....	385	65	305	74	112
Lorestan .....	125	13	92	101	6
Mazandaran.....	1494	234	1290	275	348
Markazi .....	532	155	360	177	58
Hormozgan.....	149	111	8	139	7
Hamedan .....	120	44	22	95	11
Yazd .....	1973	838	18	1930	27

Source: Statistical Center of Iran.

**5.7. HOLDINGS WITH LIVESTOCK AND THE NUMBER OF THEIR LIVESTOCK ON THE ENUMERATION DAY BY SEX AND OSTAN, THE YEAR 1396 (continued) (holding-head)**

Ostan	Number of holdings	Number of cattle & calves			Number of holdings	Number of sheep & lambs		
		Total	Female	Male		Total	Female	Male
<b>Total country .....</b>	<b>619667</b>	<b>4879363</b>	<b>3569304</b>	<b>1310058</b>	<b>801935</b>	<b>40029687</b>	<b>32263895</b>	<b>7765791</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	56454	372587	282142	90445	54598	3084222	2398210	686011
West Azarbayejan.....	52233	317479	229013	88466	48009	3735008	2911043	823965
Ardebil .....	29297	260046	194217	65829	23969	1684676	1324366	360310
Esfahan.....	17880	341308	296824	44484	25570	1220874	1007101	213773
Alborz .....	1441	82141	59793	22348	2305	287223	209161	78063
Ilam.....	6210	36771	30481	6289	10595	673339	606827	66512
Bushehr .....	2444	17951	12461	5489	3107	171392	147634	23758
Tehran .....	3885	336774	205483	131291	4931	778214	610390	167823
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari .....	12510	60342	50133	10209	11724	857557	734448	123108
South Khorasan.....	6859	25788	19124	6663	37660	652758	519125	133633
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	34412	259728	207862	51866	111971	4516783	3879515	637268
North horasan.....	11083	44633	34473	10160	33554	1644837	1356930	287908
Khuzestan.....	46863	315485	251356	64128	30494	2630698	2254538	376160
Zanjan .....	17349	95391	72066	23325	21654	876855	690483	186372
Semnan.....	2799	56930	39213	17717	11322	1344947	1116210	228737
Sistan & Baluchestan .	24582	112381	68167	44214	61701	1341158	1031027	310131
Fars .....	14968	186451	129305	57146	32874	1890174	1494779	395395
Qazvin.....	12458	193765	102458	91307	12750	834232	631597	202635
Qom .....	1836	76550	15377	61173	2699	262334	172056	90278
Kordestan.....	27560	115759	88144	27615	25704	1077591	861632	215959
Kerman.....	29166	126912	97665	29247	48732	1641253	1289855	351398
Kermanshah .....	7265	23840	19461	4378	9672	348838	318077	30762
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	15476	78108	60462	17646	21722	1156298	931739	224559
Golestan .....	23611	140698	122712	17986	22580	1179551	1020292	159260
Gilan .....	60875	342400	275506	66894	11728	618348	472123	146225
Lorestan .....	21474	108368	85976	22392	24136	1708059	1467269	240790
Mazandaran.....	33023	399626	309978	89648	26032	1178677	948152	230525
Markazi .....	15520	170173	73699	96474	19242	1235294	833274	402020
Hormozgan.....	10315	28557	19135	9422	10213	173577	141977	31599
Hamedan .....	17097	74522	52210	22312	29816	951523	676992	274531
Yazd .....	2722	77900	64406	13494	10872	273398	207075	66323



**5.7. HOLDINGS WITH LIVESTOCK AND THE NUMBER OF THEIR LIVESTOCK ON THE ENUMERATION DAY BY SEX AND OSTAN, THE YEAR 1396 (continued) (holding-head)**

Ostan	Number of holdings	Number of goats & kids		
		Total	Female	Male
<b>Total country</b> .....	<b>712962</b>	<b>15711084</b>	<b>12526948</b>	<b>3184136</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	37580	524601	403928	120673
West Azarbayejan .....	32844	399363	322081	77282
Ardebil .....	17432	318881	241954	76927
Esfahan .....	18525	504978	387142	117837
Alborz .....	1642	43379	31134	12245
Ilam .....	10284	269433	237644	31789
Bushehr .....	9688	305124	253715	51409
Tehran .....	3807	125782	91185	34597
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari .....	10404	308131	264108	44023
South Khorasan .....	41441	739232	573918	165313
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	81216	721683	582406	139277
North horasan .....	20314	211303	166785	44518
Khuzestan .....	32747	1218860	1050375	168485
Zanjan .....	16619	187714	153269	34445
Semnan .....	8356	357763	287674	70089
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	94170	1891389	1375057	516331
Fars .....	47361	2419065	1941231	477834
Qazvin .....	4463	99334	76453	22880
Qom .....	1586	46458	28092	18366
Kordestan .....	18940	224253	176794	47459
Kerman .....	61670	1837140	1414242	422899
Kermanshah .....	19633	913257	818909	94348
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	15304	191800	159298	32502
Golestan .....	7561	210547	175475	35073
Gilan .....	4765	78881	59969	18912
Lorestan .....	19393	375159	307780	67379
Mazandaran .....	4525	79299	60723	18576
Markazi .....	11075	168848	121397	47451
Hormozgan .....	37382	632898	526517	106381
Hamedan .....	11133	87651	66024	21627
Yazd .....	11103	218876	171666	47210

**5.7. HOLDINGS WITH LIVESTOCK AND THE NUMBER OF THEIR LIVESTOCK ON THE ENUMERATION DAY BY SEX AND OSTAN, THE YEAR 1396(continued) (holding-head)**

Ostan	Number of holdings <sup>(1)</sup>	Number of buffaloes and calves			Number of holdings	Number of camels and calves		
		Total	Female	Male		Total	Female	Male
<b>Total country .....</b>	<b>16303</b>	<b>126765</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>15208</b>	<b>141052</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	4972	24882	000	000	000	000	000	000
West Azarbayejan.....	1714	5548	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ardebil .....	2309	7149	000	000	000	000	000	000
Esfahan .....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Alborz .....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ilam .....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Bushehr .....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Tehran .....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari .....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
South Khorasan.....	000	000	000	000	805	8891	000	000
Khorasan-e-Razavi....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
North horasan.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Khuzestan .....	5589	77045	000	000	000	000	000	000
Zanjan .....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Semnan .....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Sistan & Baluchestan	000	000	000	000	6541	61862	000	000
Fars .....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Qazvin.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Qom .....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Kordestan.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Kerman .....	000	000	000	000	2425	12970	000	000
Kermanshah .....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Golestan .....	000	000	000	000	1217	3594	000	000
Gilan .....	779	5328	000	000	000	000	000	000
Lorestan .....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Mazandaran.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Markazi .....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Hormozgan .....	000	000	000	000	2662	13002	000	000
Hamedan .....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Yazd.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000

1. In the livestock survey conducted in the year 1396, estimation on buffaloes and camels was not possible by all Ostans.

Source: Statistical Center of Iran.

### 5.8. HOLDINGS WITH LIVESTOCK AND THE NUMBER OF THEIR LIVESTOCK ON THE ENUMERATION DAY BY OSTAN (holding-head)

Year and Ostan	Sheep & lambs		Goats & kids		Cattle & calves	
	Number of holdings	Number of livestock	Number of holdings	Number of livestock	Number of holdings	Number of livestock
1384 .....	1218797	53800136	1156009	25530649	1321531	7609358
1387 .....	1105727	49976138	1087932	22333547	1210741	7088984
1390 .....	1277798	50214617	1129427	22094251	1096303	6075772
1393 .....	874434	44731757	715307	15918259	651332	4572681
<b>1396<sup>(1)</sup></b> .....	<b>801935</b>	<b>40029687</b>	<b>712962</b>	<b>15711084</b>	<b>619667</b>	<b>4879363</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	54598	3084222	37580	524601	56454	372587
West Azarbayejan .....	48009	3735008	32844	399363	52233	317479
Ardebil .....	23969	1684676	17432	318881	29297	260046
Esfahan .....	25570	1220874	18525	504978	17880	341308
Alborz .....	2305	287223	1642	43379	1441	82141
Ilam .....	10595	673339	10284	269433	6210	36771
Bushehr .....	3107	171392	9688	305124	2444	17951
Tehran .....	4931	778214	3807	125782	3885	336774
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari .....	11724	857557	10404	308131	12510	60342
South Khorasan .....	37660	652758	41441	739232	6859	25788
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	111971	4516783	81216	721683	34412	259728
North Khorasan .....	33554	1644837	20314	211303	11083	44633
Khuzestan .....	30494	2630698	32747	1218860	46863	315485
Zanjan .....	21654	876855	16619	187714	17349	95391
Semnan .....	11322	1344947	8356	357763	2799	56930
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	61701	1341158	94170	1891389	24582	112381
Fars .....	32874	1890174	47361	2419065	14968	186451
Qazvin .....	12750	834232	4463	99334	12458	193765
Qom .....	2699	262334	1586	46458	1836	76550
Kordestan .....	25704	1077591	18940	224253	27560	115759
Kerman .....	48732	1641253	61670	1837140	29166	126912
Kermanshah .....	9672	348838	19633	913257	7265	23840
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	21722	1156298	15304	191800	15476	78108
Golestan .....	22580	1179551	7561	210547	23611	140698
Gilan .....	11728	618348	4765	78881	60875	342400
Lorestan .....	24136	1708059	19393	375159	21474	108368
Mazandaran .....	26032	1178677	4525	79299	33023	399626
Markazi .....	19242	1235294	11075	168848	15520	170173
Hormozgan .....	10213	173577	37382	632898	10315	28557
Hamedan .....	29816	951523	11133	87651	17097	74522
Yazd .....	10872	273398	11103	218876	2722	77900

1. The livestock survey was conducted in the months of Tir and Mordad of the year 1396.

Source: Statistical Center of Iran.

**5.9. HOLDINGS WITH LIVESTOCK MILKED, BY NUMBER OF LIVESTOCK, AND MILK PRODUCTION OF EACH TYPE OF LIVESTOCK AND OSTAN (holding-head; ton)**

Year and Ostan	Total milk production	Sheep			Goat		
		Number of holdings	Number of sheep milked	Milk production	Number of holdings	Number of goats milked	Milk production
1384 .....	7248467	751932	16942306	543935	830472	8982559	410056
1387 .....	6679890	540037	11573720	444004	662234	5872081	270157
1390 .....	6600895	632708	13910897	459843	583378	5868738	205059
1393 .....	6328064 <sup>(1)</sup>	476806	10585469	380551	463192	4449174	200134
<b>1396 .....</b>	<b>7572825</b>	<b>474615</b>	<b>12846569</b>	<b>449718</b>	<b>528379</b>	<b>6080868</b>	<b>311625</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	486556	51635	1469897	78915	34489	276273	24468
West Azarbayejan .....	398939	44908	1670043	60389	29565	194543	13184
Ardebil .....	301627	21293	809924	32933	16109	188511	13138
Esfahan .....	974538	5279	105767	6832	12639	192352	8949
Alborz .....	227718	1663	115568	4120	1343	17595	1451
Ilam .....	53767	4427	197826	8677	6438	127159	7168
Bushehr .....	15436	847	29954	1659	4118	79093	5529
Tehran .....	946595	2633	203679	15002	2585	54720	3720
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari .....	138766	3427	159952	2832	7965	211735	8833
South Khorasan .....	79225	23939	226598	5136	35313	311608	13350
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	854890	88689	2451842	47474	65065	378703	13010
North Khorasan .....	87544	26372	626497	15271	13659	82872	2751
Khuzestan .....	234737	7988	216861	11826	19477	484248	28002
Zanjan .....	142244	19409	337782	22556	14646	89552	8217
Semnan .....	138311	4600	475725	7898	4524	134412	4795
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	80279	21620	216000	10953	53882	327199	19949
Fars .....	451778	16440	496697	14502	37588	923164	35794
Qazvin .....	307610	2037	65644	3540	2263	19945	1848
Qom .....	64446	624	18993	1063	687	9544	808
Kordestan .....	129093	22450	423062	15131	16767	115723	8442
Kerman .....	162374	34807	625564	20060	52611	639704	30285
Kermanshah .....	65035	2159	39213	1296	19138	514535	27061
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	127317	18589	562949	16080	13752	104226	5505
Golestan .....	133064	6026	279673	5915	2879	61000	1660
Gilan .....	84692	9486	236490	9503	4061	26988	1189
Lorestan .....	120112	7705	215739	6446	15117	181161	6280
Mazandaran .....	251632	14499	401212	15395	2953	32214	1686
Markazi .....	146911	1804	38067	2259	4080	33596	2132
Hormozgan .....	22978	1460	13338	353	16195	120364	2996
Hamedan .....	136500	6348	74895	4628	8304	33498	1939
Yazd .....	208112	1450	41121	1072	10169	114630	7487

**5.9. HOLDINGS WITH LIVESTOCK MILKED, BY NUMBER OF LIVESTOCK, AND MILK PRODUCTION OF EACH TYPE OF LIVESTOCK AND OSTAN (continued)**  
(holding-head; ton)

Year and Ostan	Cattle		
	Number of holdings	Number of cattle milked	Milk production
1384.....	1187672	2719058	6294476
1387.....	1010879	2420143	5965728
1390.....	902613	2199657	5935994
1393.....	561952	1688666	5704513
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>556673</b>	<b>1860182</b>	<b>6811482</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	52306	158663	383174
West Azarbayejan .....	49475	122237	325366
Ardebil .....	28144	97876	255556
Esfahan.....	16529	155374	958757
Alborz.....	1100	30636	222147
Ilam .....	5819	21165	37922
Bushehr .....	1992	5272	8247
Tehran .....	2495	110169	927873
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari .....	11366	26086	127101
South Khorasan .....	6385	12524	60739
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	32519	133407	794405
North Khorasan .....	11086	20610	69522
Khuzestan.....	44277	116500	194908
Zanjan.....	15118	36735	111471
Semnan.....	2251	20951	125617
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	14964	30705	49377
Fars.....	13956	81997	401482
Qazvin .....	9943	51013	302222
Qom.....	959	9375	62575
Kordestan .....	27611	57974	105519
Kerman.....	26220	49555	112029
Kermanshah .....	7101	11563	36679
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	14534	38213	105732
Golestan .....	19063	53227	125489
Gilan.....	48090	114925	73999
Lorestan.....	20812	52040	107386
Mazandaran.....	31059	129790	234551
Markazi .....	13651	33568	142521
Hormozgan.....	7626	10496	19629
Hamedan .....	17504	33960	129933
Yazd .....	2716	33576	199554

1. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the buffalo and camel milk production which was only included in the total.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**5.10. HOLDINGS WITH SMALL LIVESTOCK, BY NUMBER OF LIVESTOCK AND PRODUCTION OF SHEEP WOOL, GOAT HAIR AND SOFT WOOL DISAGGRGATED BY OSTAN**  
(holding,head; kg.)

Year and Ostan	Sheep wool			Goat hair and soft wool		
	Number of holdings	Number of shorn livestock	Wool production	Number of holdings	Number of hair and soft wool clipped livestock	Hair and soft wool production
1384 .....	1085395	40361587	52454715	249420	5988723	2905312
1387 .....	974221	34801936	38114067	244895	779182	344596
1390 .....	1131476	38024926	42430090	226036	4013614	2085613
1393 .....	795185	32125592	35283133	214559	4082771	1903918
<b>1396 .....</b>	<b>735101</b>	<b>31682044</b>	<b>31921272</b>	<b>199670</b>	<b>3833116</b>	<b>1932471</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	53134	2339576	3075913	1652	28528	39730
West Azarbayejan .....	47421	3237865	4260830	13710	124357	84908
Ardebil .....	24113	1617715	1671414	278	3564	1524
Esfahan .....	24184	976907	655527	1556	33261	13481
Alborz .....	2107	213975	174366	68	1612	978
Ilam .....	10074	590494	839755	3063	117398	67764
Bushehr .....	2550	150175	129699	1381	44326	22230
Tehran .....	4714	691641	479011	2017	91005	53874
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari .....	11716	802645	664392	2817	81786	24921
South Khorasan .....	33143	456816	315636	29200	337195	120558
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	104492	3882248	3891006	9258	84304	42130
North Khorasan .....	34292	1299602	1190291	1568	8202	3280
Khuzestan .....	28429	1925534	2685365	8157	335861	279482
Zanjan .....	21455	622212	570216	2637	16717	9978
Semnan .....	9462	959690	552246	1384	40613	13424
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	40472	655801	585358	30331	456265	343121
Fars .....	28089	1396562	1250730	5659	183550	92277
Qazvin .....	11824	611841	560591	1190	34297	27542
Qom .....	1377	125460	148978	18	72	88
Kordestan .....	24937	769915	645661	7169	61632	30256
Kerman .....	46698	1262121	587449	37450	901171	289826
Kermanshah .....	8790	319719	264516	10029	399411	165939
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	21286	1037579	1092018	4831	50113	30825
Golestan .....	20143	1041819	677503	3792	72715	26671
Gilan .....	10953	507292	397294	3098	55851	23120
Lorestan .....	20999	1142852	2213570	3718	41680	25338
Mazandaran .....	24509	1090890	871174	2143	39735	23170
Markazi .....	18461	951782	768176	2667	35693	24800
Hormozgan .....	5955	101634	57633	7696	137863	46326
Hamedan .....	30922	720855	530319	135	715	342
Yazd .....	8403	178827	114635	996	13625	4568

Source: Statistical Center of Iran.

### 5.11. HOLDINGS WITH ACTIVITIES ON PERMANENT CROPS AND THEIR PRODUCTION BY OSTAN (holding-ton)

Year and Ostan	Number of holdings with activities on permanent crops	Production of permanent crops
1386 .....	2560560	11215762
1389 .....	2378903	10959841
1394 .....	1809781	12178844 <sup>(1)</sup>
<b>1396 .....</b>	<b>1694334</b>	<b>11623634<sup>(2)</sup></b>
East Azarbayejan .....	116573	868747
West Azarbayejan .....	85514	1254195
Ardebil .....	29324	220465
Esfahan .....	83533	302448
Alborz .....	24423	237012
Ilam .....	5494	18378
Bushehr .....	16161	109384
Tehran .....	33855	361991
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari .....	27033	66696
South Khorasan .....	40136	51063
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	120268	448088
North Khorasan .....	34442	107909
Khuzestan .....	26710	254909
Zanjan .....	45692	340428
Semnan .....	25852	104556
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	58604	424611
Fars .....	89119	1011728
Qazvin .....	52441	380101
Qom .....	6945	17697
Kordestan .....	46404	91735
Kerman .....	173983	1536144
Kermanshah .....	24997	79093
Kohgiluyeh & Boyer-Ahmad .....	20908	101473
Golestan .....	15006	112029
Gilan .....	103310	312250
Lorestan .....	27572	128533
Mazandaran .....	172566	1803298
Markazi .....	48447	409898
Hormozgan .....	24132	127463
Hamedan .....	53772	183332
Yazd .....	61117	157980

1) The data is for the year 1393.

2) the actual data for the year 1395 was 11095139 tons, and with respect to the implementation of the survey in summer of the year 1396, the data on production for products such as cherrier, sour cherrier, plums, greengages, ... and also for fruits like oranges, tangerine, etc. is the predicted production.

Source: Statistical Center of Iran.

### 5.12. NUMBER AND AREA OF HOLDINGS WITH ORCHARDS AND NURSERIES BY OSTAN (holding-ha)

Year and Ostan	Total orchards and nurseries		Single cropping		Mixed cropping (Multi cropping)	
	Number of holdings <sup>(1)</sup>	Area	Number of holdings	Area	Number of holdings	Area
1386.....	2063403	1772784	1423824	1292085	890266	480700
1389.....	2081848	1880005	1290850	1287247	981948	592758
1394.....	1707741	1814287	1136342	1263549	738454	550738
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>1648727</b>	<b>1853323</b>	<b>1072958</b>	<b>1294118</b>	<b>740784</b>	<b>559205</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	115221	99241	64643	56199	62061	43043
West Azarbayejan.....	84619	106313	61748	64640	37215	41672
Ardebil.....	25904	32214	17833	22637	11089	9577
Esfahan.....	82696	71081	46820	47999	45989	23081
Alborz.....	22870	15402	4184	5354	19781	10048
Ilam.....	5462	5172	2092	2962	3426	2210
Bushehr.....	14157	24064	13624	22631	631	1433
Tehran.....	33771	34060	6508	11142	28119	22918
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari.....	27015	26064	16252	13062	15105	13002
South Khorasan.....	40136	36596	30119	30426	13061	6170
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	119630	134135	78690	107054	51389	27081
North Khorasan.....	34015	28093	26430	20163	15306	7929
Khuzestan.....	25361	39530	20944	34481	5000	5050
Zanjan.....	44847	48322	27944	20529	28163	27793
Semnan.....	25852	36396	10195	22828	16384	13569
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	52076	60281	34648	42868	20025	17412
Fars.....	88618	166112	63364	120914	32456	45199
Qazvin.....	51481	56664	34629	32027	22890	24637
Qom.....	6928	9900	2766	6778	4557	3122
Kordestan.....	45573	29316	33082	13297	33941	16019
Kerman.....	172719	362459	130627	306643	47743	55816
Kermanshah.....	24837	19075	8209	4065	18132	15010
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	20344	20759	10373	10260	12790	10499
Golestan.....	13717	20225	6188	12399	8192	7825
Gilan.....	97234	61936	77075	49136	26731	12799
Lorestan.....	27120	24887	15383	12185	13992	12703
Mazandaran.....	164156	94516	95930	57257	78066	37259
Markazi.....	47979	46963	37732	36848	15673	10115
Hormozgan.....	19848	35331	13366	22402	8300	12929
Hamedan.....	53468	31443	44749	20979	16233	10464
Yazd.....	61072	76775	36810	63953	28342	12821

1. Considering that a holding can include mixed and single orchard and nursery simultaneously, the total number of holdings is not necessarily equal to the sum of holdings with mixed and single orchards and nurseries.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.



**5.13. BROILER CHICKEN FARMS AND THEIR HALLS CAPACITY<sup>(1)</sup> BY OSTAN (1000 fowls)**

Year and Ostan	Number of farms			Capacity	
	Total	In operation	Out of operation	Total	With automatic feeder system
1383 .....	17267	14216	3051	225729	49879
1388 .....	17192	15207	1985	260241	-
1390 .....	17192	13878	3314	245616	123352
1391 .....	18097	14356	3741	265467	154369
1394 .....	18093	12573	5520	274299	199062
<b>1396</b> .....	<b>20520</b>	<b>15447</b>	<b>5073</b>	<b>412525</b>	-
East Azarbateian .....	890	673	217	13955	-
West Azarbateian .....	615	529	86	14123	-
Ardebil .....	305	248	57	5821	-
Esfahan .....	1922	1261	661	39938	-
Alborz .....	202	99	103	3825	-
Ilam .....	354	263	91	6274	-
Bushehr .....	206	163	43	6439	-
Tehran .....	239	107	132	8380	-
Chaharmahal & Bakhtivari .....	186	162	24	4019	-
South Khorasan .....	824	581	243	11160	-
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	1921	1475	446	31411	-
North Khorasan .....	102	81	21	2401	-
Khuzestan .....	843	655	188	17255	-
Zanian .....	207	176	31	6127	-
Semnan .....	422	319	103	9994	-
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	219	155	64	5635	-
Fars .....	1226	844	382	30319	-
Oazvin .....	515	388	127	10861	-
Oom .....	306	217	89	6077	-
Kordestan .....	775	639	136	14102	-
Kerman .....	757	544	213	10648	-
Kermanshah .....	766	470	296	9641	-
Kohgiluyeh & Boverahmad .....	131	81	50	2692	-
Golestan .....	911	764	147	29008	-
Gilan .....	842	749	93	20184	-
Lorestan .....	648	516	132	13338	-
Mazandaran .....	1933	1625	308	37669	-
Markazi .....	675	477	198	13281	-
Hormozgan .....	354	231	123	7979	-
Hamedan .....	495	389	106	8291	-
Yazd .....	729	566	163	11677	-

1. Capacity refers to the number of chickens - hen or cock - that can be reared with regard to installations and equipment available on the farm.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**5.14. QUANTITY AND VALUE OF PRODUCTION AT BROILER CHICKEN FARMS****(ton; mln rials)**

Year and Ostan	Full-grown		Cull		Manure	
	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value
1382 .....	1371018	11409123	13282	68555	1049603	101504
1387 .....	1994542	-	-	-	-	-
1389 .....	1862838	37628484	14161	176735	1413890	360126
1390 .....	1907194	43534365	13565	194293	1462665	492869
1393 .....	2052924	81726174	9270	227411	1434533	1864399
<b>1396 .....</b>	<b>2539761</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	95331	-	-	-	-	-
West Azarbayejan .....	91980	-	-	-	-	-
Ardebil .....	34901	-	-	-	-	-
Esfahan .....	176246	-	-	-	-	-
Alborz .....	9272	-	-	-	-	-
Ilam .....	43851	-	-	-	-	-
Bushehr .....	31696	-	-	-	-	-
Tehran .....	18584	-	-	-	-	-
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari .....	24085	-	-	-	-	-
South Khorasan .....	62424	-	-	-	-	-
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	200238	-	-	-	-	-
North Khorasan .....	17975	-	-	-	-	-
Khuzestan .....	92654	-	-	-	-	-
Zanjan .....	44171	-	-	-	-	-
Semnan .....	61898	-	-	-	-	-
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	23801	-	-	-	-	-
Fars .....	167201	-	-	-	-	-
Qazvin .....	64905	-	-	-	-	-
Qom .....	32054	-	-	-	-	-
Kordestan .....	99665	-	-	-	-	-
Kerman .....	51580	-	-	-	-	-
Kermanshah .....	54691	-	-	-	-	-
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	11107	-	-	-	-	-
Golestan .....	230485	-	-	-	-	-
Gilan .....	190818	-	-	-	-	-
Lorestan .....	83695	-	-	-	-	-
Mazandaran .....	317334	-	-	-	-	-
Markazi .....	62545	-	-	-	-	-
Hormozgan .....	29205	-	-	-	-	-
Hamedan .....	55008	-	-	-	-	-
Yazd .....	60361	-	-	-	-	-

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

### 5.15. NUMBER AND HALL CAPACITY<sup>(1)</sup> OF LAYER CHICKEN AND PULLET FARMS BY OSTAN (1000 fowls)

Year and Ostan	Number of farms	Number of poultry halls	Capacity
1385 .....	1432	5096	76046
1388 .....	1380	4271	69221
1390 .....	1286	4043	68359
1391 .....	1350	4358	71113
1394 .....	1402	5426	75767
<b>1396 .....</b>	<b>1746</b>	<b>5102</b>	<b>98425</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	263	656	10689
West Azarbayejan .....	16	45	459
Ardebil .....	17	21	385
Esfahan .....	209	529	11216
Alborz .....	114	456	7140
Tehran .....	122	593	12757
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari .....	6	7	233
South Khorasan .....	34	61	1537
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	285	671	11838
Norh Khorasan .....	3	3	55
Khuzestan .....	17	60	762
Zanjan .....	20	49	1119
Semnan .....	39	99	1862
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	5	18	782
Fars .....	65	179	4228
Qazvin .....	64	319	8729
Qom .....	173	570	9153
Kordestan .....	9	15	419
Kerman .....	30	123	1496
Kermanshah .....	18	35	918
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	4	4	170
Golestan .....	20	84	2326
Lorestan .....	16	21	657
Mazandaran .....	23	43	978
Markazi .....	92	255	3929
Hamedan .....	32	73	1321
Yazd .....	47	107	3141
Other Ostans <sup>(2)</sup> .....	3	6	128

1. Capacity refers to the number of chickens- hen or cock- that can be reared with regard to installations and equipment available on the farm.

2. Including Ilam, Bushehr, Gilan and Hormozgan Ostans

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

### 5.16. QUANTITY AND VALUE OF PRODUCTION TYPES AT LAYER CHICKEN AND PULLET FARMS BY OSTAN (ton; mln rials)

Year and Ostan	Edible eggs <sup>(1)</sup>		Cull <sup>(2)</sup>		Manure	
	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value
1384 .....	576478	3021222	23301	91212	498321	45873
1387 .....	725367	-	-	-	-	-
1389 .....	686531	8548520	13937	137027	478298	116679
1390 .....	558659	12132039	16315	181233	397089	127486
1393 .....	777119	23646947	16933	342802	519146	567909
<b>1396 .....</b>	<b>673689</b>	-	-	-	-	-
East Azarbayejan .....	67762	-	-	-	-	-
West Azarbayejan.....	3016	-	-	-	-	-
Ardebil.....	2388	-	-	-	-	-
Esfahan .....	90154	-	-	-	-	-
Alborz.....	57787	-	-	-	-	-
Tehran.....	21230	-	-	-	-	-
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari.....	2023	-	-	-	-	-
South Khorasan .....	16232	-	-	-	-	-
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	125792	-	-	-	-	-
North Khorasan .....	0	-	-	-	-	-
Khuzestan .....	2679	-	-	-	-	-
Zanjan.....	7736	-	-	-	-	-
Semnan .....	20757	-	-	-	-	-
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	1755	-	-	-	-	-
Fars .....	24595	-	-	-	-	-
Qazvin.....	53734	-	-	-	-	-
Qom .....	49492	-	-	-	-	-
Kordestan.....	3133	-	-	-	-	-
Kerman .....	16101	-	-	-	-	-
Kermanshah.....	7315	-	-	-	-	-
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	1656	-	-	-	-	-
Golestan.....	16728	-	-	-	-	-
Lorestan .....	5816	-	-	-	-	-
Mazandaran .....	3820	-	-	-	-	-
Markazi.....	26982	-	-	-	-	-
Hamedan.....	15822	-	-	-	-	-
Yazd.....	28161	-	-	-	-	-
Other Ostans <sup>(3)</sup> .....	1026	-	-	-	-	-

1 As of the year 1387, edible eggs includes shell-less and broken eggs.

2. Chicken culled for various reasons and/or delivered to slaughterhouses at the end of raising period can be used as meat

3. Including Ilam, Bushehr, Gilan and Hormozgan Ostans.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**5.17. NUMBER AND CAPACITY OF OPERATING MODERN CATTLE FARMS BY ACTIVITY  
(head)**

Year and activity	Number	Capacity
1375 .....	9042	962228
1379 .....	8559	982074
1386 .....	14267	1895863
1389 .....	19732	2276950
1392 .....	18299	2572999
<b>1395 .....</b>	<b>18547</b>	<b>2829667</b>
Dairy cattle .....	13193	2090885
Beef cattle only .....	5354	738782

*Source: Statistical Centre of Iran*

**5.18. NUMBER OF COWS AND CALVES IN OPERATING MODERN CATTLE FARMS ON THE ENUMERATION DAY BY BREED AND OSTAN (head)**

Year and Ostan	Cows and calves in all cattle farms			
	Total	Exotic	Crossbreed	Indigenous
1375 .....	539937	394869	103332	41736
1379 .....	561491	393841	124745	42906
1386 .....	1158904	663651	386936	108317
1389 .....	1294779	847406	355118	92255
1392 .....	1365935	897483	376754	91698
<b>1395 .....</b>	<b>1439391</b>	<b>971909</b>	<b>401882</b>	<b>65600</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	28363	22511	5400	452
West Azarbayejan .....	13210	11713	947	550
Ardebil .....	24958	21486	3407	66
Esfahan .....	206876	127189	79559	128
Alborz .....	72311	67042	4506	763
Ilam .....	6153	5721	432	0
Bushehr .....	9525	477	7028	2020
Tehran .....	321420	229403	53129	38887
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari .....	29427	29089	339	0
South Khorasan .....	11493	8975	2518	0
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	112623	95399	17191	33
North Khorasan .....	7627	4986	2500	140
Khuzestan .....	23191	5123	17634	434
Zanjan .....	17027	14196	2682	148
Semnan .....	57643	20914	35947	781
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	4113	2435	886	792
Fars .....	105128	76037	26081	3009
Qazvin .....	72594	65702	6892	0
Qom .....	64842	29870	22317	12655
Kordestan .....	3428	2324	699	405
Kerman .....	33194	29556	2887	751
Kermanshah .....	16547	15893	398	256
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	4436	3132	1304	0
Golestan .....	18264	16914	1335	15
Gilan .....	3769	2545	522	703
Lorestan .....	9892	6358	2514	1019
Mazandaran .....	21651	11696	9294	661
Markazi .....	60056	10622	49089	345
Hormozgan .....	1271	256	670	344
Hamedan .....	17523	15607	1917	0
Yazd .....	60836	18736	41858	242

**5.18. NUMBER OF COWS AND CALVES IN OPERATING MODERN CATTLE FARMS ON THE ENUMERATION DAY BY BREED AND OSTAN (continued) (head)**

Year and Ostan	Cows and calves in dairy cattle farms			
	Total	Exotic	Crossbreed	Indigenous
1375 .....	500047	388330	90014	21703
1379 .....	510037	385296	108110	16632
1386 .....	917461	617454	287558	12449
1389 .....	-	-	-	-
1392 .....	1022223	829441	186232	6550
<b>1395 .....</b>	<b>1159158</b>	<b>910791</b>	<b>240799</b>	<b>7568</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	24060	20968	2954	137
West Azarbayejan .....	10969	10196	459	314
Ardebil .....	22964	21409	1555	0
Esfahan .....	202123	126534	75563	27
Alborz .....	69750	65303	4225	223
Ilam .....	4301	4301	0	0
Bushehr .....	1742	252	1337	153
Tehran .....	229212	212118	13763	3331
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari .....	28748	28410	339	0
South Khorasan .....	10441	8174	2267	0
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	110188	93718	16436	33
North Khorasan .....	6182	4685	1474	22
Khuzestan .....	8558	4740	3754	65
Zanjan .....	14816	12937	1801	78
Semnan .....	39933	17284	22559	90
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	1456	1275	165	16
Fars .....	89595	70050	19297	248
Qazvin .....	63170	60585	2585	0
Qom .....	23742	20694	2468	580
Kordestan .....	2470	2158	272	39
Kerman .....	30048	28335	1046	666
Kermanshah .....	15119	14551	320	248
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	3566	2613	953	0
Golestan .....	16860	16432	426	2
Gilan .....	3200	2498	356	346
Lorestan .....	8867	6238	1983	646
Mazandaran .....	18175	11680	6496	0
Markazi .....	23034	9785	13225	24
Hormozgan .....	684	256	391	37
Hamedan .....	15189	14042	1147	0
Yazd .....	59991	18567	41183	242

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran

### 5.19. QUANTITY AND VALUE OF MILK AND MANURE PRODUCED IN MODERN CATTLE FARMS (1000 tons- mln rial)

Year and Ostan	Milk		Manure			
	Quantity	Value	Total cattle farms		Dairy cattle farms	
			Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value
1374.....	1007	513634	2415 <sup>(1)</sup>	17755	2229 <sup>(1)</sup>	16173
1378.....	1215	1247549	2000 <sup>(1)</sup>	35060	1865 <sup>(1)</sup>	32775
1385.....	2415	6624859	3233	197484	2680	169334
1388.....	3216	-	-	-	-	-
1391.....	3793	31934432	2741	559675	-	-
<b>1394.....</b>	<b>4087</b>	<b>47533616</b>	<b>3230</b>	<b>1504284</b>	-	-
East Azarbayejan .....	83	931755	65	13879	-	-
West Azarbayejan.....	30	315491	28	9121	-	-
Ardebil.....	52	672864	132	51876	-	-
Esfahan .....	940	10806595	558	280027	-	-
Alborz .....	257	3053760	138	27724	-	-
Ilam.....	12	122684	9	3114	-	-
Bushehr.....	2	32165	14	7439	-	-
Tehran.....	666	8069707	463	146046	-	-
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari.....	98	1122812	193	120224	-	-
South Khorasan .....	30	314918	21	24276	-	-
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	401	4562960	166	98834	-	-
North Khorasan .....	20	217999	10	4272	-	-
Khuzestan .....	26	315120	31	7635	-	-
Zanjan.....	66	797157	41	14216	-	-
Semnan .....	119	1357753	44	36817	-	-
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	3	35947	5	2626	-	-
Fars .....	302	3335892	333	224663	-	-
Qazvin .....	249	2970127	221	50050	-	-
Qom .....	104	1200146	122	55175	-	-
Kordestan.....	9	111907	12	1473	-	-
Kerman .....	82	887370	47	47017	-	-
Kermanshah .....	66	814214	52	5388	-	-
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	14	176259	7	2220	-	-
Golestan .....	48	561172	75	18624	-	-
Gilan .....	9	100891	8	2793	-	-
Lorestan .....	21	239141	19	7084	-	-
Mazandaran .....	77	963498	124	83031	-	-
Markazi.....	66	715762	99	32772	-	-
Hormozgan .....	1	16122	2	1352	-	-
Hamedan.....	60	669941	52	9198	-	-
Yazd.....	175	2041486	139	115319	-	-

1. The unit of manure production in the years 1374 and 1378 was thousand cubic meters

Sources: Statistical Centre of Iran.



**5.20. NUMBER AND WEIGHT OF EDIBLE CARCASSES OF LIVESTOCK SLAUGHTERED AT AUTHORIZED SLAUGHTERHOUSES (1000 carcasses- 1000 tons)**

Year	Sheep and lamb		Goats and kids	
	Number	Weight	Number	Weight
1380 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	8743	141	2264	29
1385 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	9870	166	2914	39
1390 .....	5673	104	1842	27
1392 .....	7450	138	2206	33
1393 .....	9196	165	2504	37
1394 .....	10236	184	2552	37
1395 .....	9709	176	2388	35
<b>1396 .....</b>	<b>8609</b>	<b>162</b>	<b>2223</b>	<b>34</b>

Year	Cattles and calves		Buffaloes and calves		Camels and calves	
	Number	Weight	Number	Weight	Number	Weight
1380 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	1645	229	50	8	67	13
1385 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	1518	246	46	7	27	5
1390 .....	1382	250	26	4	27	6
1392 .....	1035	198	20	3	24	5
1393 .....	1126	214	28	5	19	4
1394 .....	1278	245	29	5	22	5
1395 .....	1183	228	24	5	24	5
<b>1396 .....</b>	<b>1134</b>	<b>223</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>7</b>

1. Including private slaughterhouses that are operating under the license of Veterinary Organization.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**5.21.UTILIZATION OF MODERN IRRIGATION AND DRAINAGE NETWORKS BY  
REGIONAL WATER ORGANIZATIONS** (ha; mln cum)

Crop year, Regional water organizations and irrigation and drainage networks	Area under cultivation	Volume of water entered the network
1380 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	778694	7464.0
90-1389 .....	702119	11864.3
91-1390 .....	1602440	14412.0
92-1391 .....	1460052	13709.2
1392-93 .....	924612	12894.0
1393-94 .....	982267	12063.0
1394-95 .....	1004292	12365.8
<b>1395-96 .....</b>	<b>927097</b>	<b>13734.7</b>
<b>East Azarbayegan .....</b>	<b>7656</b>	<b>122.8</b>
Sufichay .....	2664	95.8
Sattarkhan .....	3742	22.6
Bonab-e- Marand .....	0	0.0
Zonooz-e chukhorzamee .....	1250	4.3
<b>West Azarbayegan .....</b>	<b>39132</b>	<b>484.2</b>
Dasht-e-Shiblu .....	1754	30.7
Dasht-e-Zanganeh .....	499	7.8
Zarrinehrud (Miyandoab) <sup>(1)</sup> .....	19829	272.9
Mahabad .....	7873	99.2
Qanbar Kandi .....	1245	17.2
Hasanlu .....	4900	30.9
Poldasht.....	3032	25.3
<b>Ardebil .....</b>	<b>99465</b>	<b>1194.7</b>
Quri chay.....	1891	11.3
Moghan .....	91335	1156.1
Ardebil .....	5777	24.9
Saghezchee.....	462	2.3
<b>Esfahan .....</b>	<b>60149</b>	<b>449.4</b>
Abshar .....	12200	102.9
Borkhar(Esfahan).....	1000	9.3
Rudashtin .....	14200	105.7
Karvan (Khamiran) .....	3995	23.1
Mahyar .....	480	7.9
Nekuabad .....	20500	142.5
Golpayegan .....	6418	53.5
Hanna .....	1356	4.3
<b>Alborz.....</b>	<b>9437</b>	<b>21.2</b>
Kordan .....	9437	21.2
<b>Ilam.....</b>	<b>31715</b>	<b>312.7</b>
Konjan Cham(Mehran) .....	2516	31.7
Holilan .....	744	3.9
Doviraj 1 & 2 .....	3206	48.0
Amirabad.....	9	0.1
Dasht-e-Abbas.....	23977	213.9
Meymeh .....	950	11.5
Mulab.....	258	2.4

**5.21.UTILIZATION OF MODERN IRRIGATION AND DRAINAGE NETWORKS BY REGIONAL WATER ORGANIZATIONS (continued)**

(ha; mln cu m)

Regional water organizations and irrigation and drainage network	Area under cultivation	Volume of water entered the network
Pahle va Parchineh.....	55	0.8
Saleh Abad.....	0	0.0
<b>Bushehr</b> .....	<b>18052</b>	<b>308.7</b>
Ahram.....	775	13.9
Dalaki.....	8000	145.5
Abikhsh (former Shabankareh).....	6596	114.2
Kelel.....	1120	17.3
Shabankareh.....	1561	17.5
<b>Tehran</b> .....	<b>77585</b>	<b>258.0</b>
Varamin.....	55500	160.0
Karaj.....	17460	42.6
Robat Karim.....	4625	55.3
<b>Chaharmahal &amp; Bakhtiyari</b> .....	<b>2170</b>	<b>20.7</b>
Ardal.....	400	3.7
Jonaqan.....	330	3.2
Gandoman & Boldaji.....	1190	12.2
Dasht-e Bar Aftab-e- Kalbali Koshteh.....	250	1.5
<b>South Khorasan</b> .....	<b>151</b>	<b>4.8</b>
Shahid Parsa-ey- Ferdos.....	17	0.1
Farokhee.....	29	0.0
Nahreyen.....	80	3.3
Keriet.....	25	1.2
<b>Khorasan-e-Razavi</b> .....	<b>8931</b>	<b>58.6</b>
Shahid Yaqubi.....	435	2.4
Shahid Dehqan Taybad.....	25	0.8
Tabarakabad.....	1458	8.2
Sangard.....	162	2.2
Kamayestan.....	200	0.8
Fariman.....	1464	10.1
Doostee.....	1210	11.2
Zavin.....	680	1.1
Sedeh.....	710	4.7
Kardeh.....	1560	8.9
Torogh.....	1027	7.6
<b>North Khorasan</b> .....	<b>7885</b>	<b>56.3</b>
Shirvan.....	4316	42.5
Chery.....	859	1.4
Esfarayn.....	2710	12.3
<b>Khuzestan</b> .....	<b>214021</b>	<b>6860.9</b>
Avan.....	3045	89.7
Dez.....	88144	3493.4

**5.21.UTILIZATION OF MODERN IRRIGATION AND DRAINAGE NETWORKS BY REGIONAL WATER ORGANIZATIONS (continued)** **(ha; mln cu m)**

Regional water organizations and irrigation and drainage network	Area under cultivation	Volume of water entered the network
Shavur .....	3700	122 .1
Fajr & Jayzan .....	4077	41 .1
Gotvand.....	34099	1109 .1
Marun (Behbahan) .....	10673	124 .2
Veys .....	8313	176 .5
Beneh Basht .....	2418	15.8
ShahidRajae.....	739	23 .2
Shadegan .....	0	26 .2
Ramshir .....	8361	71 .2
Dareyon.....	7923	400 .5
Damghani.....	139	0 .6
Kowsar .....	6200	109 .1
Karkheh-e- Jonoubee .....	24494	614 .4
Karkheh-e- Shomalee .....	9757	388. 0
Khoramshahr.....	143	23. 0
Hendijohn .....	1796	32 .1
<b>Semnan</b> .....	<b>20450</b>	<b>168 .5</b>
Garmsar .....	19610	162. 0
Damghani .....	840	6 .5
<b>Sistan &amp; Baluchestan</b> .....	<b>61484</b>	<b>727 .3</b>
Bampur .....	0	0. 0
Chahnimeh .....	45700	437 .9
Miyankangi .....	15454	289 .4
Bahukalat .....	330	0. 0
<b>Fars</b> .....	<b>0</b>	<b>0. 0</b>
Dorudzan(Ramjerd) .....	0	0. 0
Iezadkhast.....	0	0. 0
<b>Qazvin</b> .....	<b>30971</b>	<b>281 .7</b>
Qazvin .....	30971	281 .7
<b>Kordestan</b> .....	<b>1468</b>	<b>21.6</b>
Zarivar (Marivan).....	0	0.0
Qeshlaq .....	200	1.5
Kamyara.....	603	12 .7
Legzy .....	665	7 .3
<b>Kerman</b> .....	<b>2495</b>	<b>37 .8</b>
Jiroft.....	745	12 .4
Narmashir.....	1750	25 .4
<b>Kermanshah</b> .....	<b>6920</b>	<b>50 .8</b>
Berimvand.(Dasht-e Zahob) .....	1300	9 .4
Jegarlu.(Qasr-e Shirin) .....	270	2 .9
Ravansar.....	650	6 .9

### 5.21.UTILIZATION OF MODERN IRRIGATION AND DRAINAGE NETWORKS BY REGIONAL WATER ORGANIZATIONS (continued)

(ha; mln cu m)

Regional water organizations and irrigation and drainage network	Area under cultivation	Volume of water entered the network
Sefidbarg.....	50	0.2
Sumar.....	550	5.1
Eainlqas .....	750	4.9
Nazliyan.....	550	4.2
Mian darband.....	0	2.0
Bilevar .....	2800	14.7
<b>Kohgiluyeh &amp; Boyerahmad .....</b>	<b>4213</b>	<b>59.5</b>
Servak & Shahqasem .....	538	3.9
Dasht-e-rum .....	900	1.7
Dasht-e-choram .....	230	1.1
Dasht-e-chitab.....	800	7.0
Lishter & Kheirabad .....	1745	45.6
Rudyal.....	0	0.0
<b>Golestan.....</b>	<b>18726</b>	<b>73.4</b>
Voshmgir .....	12913	42.8
Golestan <sup>(2)</sup> .....	4375	21.0
Kowsar.....	125	1.8
Bustan .....	1313	7.6
<b>Gilan .....</b>	<b>171000</b>	<b>1752.3</b>
Sefidrud & Fumanat <sup>(2)</sup> .....	117340	471.7
Fumanat .....	51000	308.5
Golerud .....	2660	972.0
<b>Lorestan.....</b>	<b>5478</b>	<b>70.3</b>
Chogholvandi.....	1458	27.5
Aliabad (Dorud).....	100	10.4
Silakhur.....	3500	28.0
Kaznar Aligoudarz.....	60	1.0
Haleh Koohdasht .....	40	0.5
Glum Bahri .....	320	2.5
<b>Mazandaran .....</b>	<b>15618</b>	<b>259.4</b>
Tajan .....	6961	141.4
Alborz.....	5464	73.5
Gelevard.....	3193	44.5
<b>Markazi .....</b>	<b>3570</b>	<b>18.0</b>
Saveh .....	3570	18.0
<b>Hormozgan.....</b>	<b>6820</b>	<b>40.5</b>
Minab.....	6335	26.8
Jegien.....	485	13.6
<b>Hamedan.....</b>	<b>1535</b>	<b>23.0</b>
Shaban Borzul.....	1535	23.0

1. Statistics for previous years were prepared and presented based on the SolarYear. Since the utilization of irrigation networks corresponds to crop year, the current year's data are also presented in the crop year..

2. Utilized also for non-agricultural consumption such as drinking, sanitation, manufacturing and raising of aquatic animals (changing from 0% to 35%).

Source: Ministry of Energy.

**5.22. GUARANTEED PURCHASE PRICE PER KILOGRAM OF BASIC CROPS (rial)**

Crop	Crop year							
	1379-80	1384-85	1389-90	1391-92	1392-93	1393-94	1394-95	1395-96
Wheat .....	875	2050	3600	5500	10500	11500	12705	13000 <sup>(1)</sup>
Barley .....	694	1520	2900	4500	7800	9200	10028	10300
Grain corn .....	775	1620	3000	4650	8700	9600	10368	10650
Peas .....	1560	3600	6800	10200	19000	22200	24640	26858
Navy beans .....	1868	3500	×	9000	18000	21000	23940	26096
Kidney beans .....	1723	3000	6000	9000	17800	21000	24150	24948
Pinto beans .....	2240	3500	6200	9500	18000	21000	23940	26103
Lentils .....	1905	3800	6800	10200	20000	23000	26450	28831
Sugar beets .....	225	460	900	1350	2100	2700	2916	3091 <sup>(2)</sup>
Cotton ( unginned) .....	2428	4500	9000	14000	22000	25500	29325	21964
Soybeans .....	1568	3200	5200	8700	17000	19700	22655	24694
Sunflower seeds.....	1818	3400	6000	9500	18500	21500	24510	26644
Potatoes .....	380	883	1450	1900	3000	3600	3888	4121 <sup>(3)</sup>
Onions .....	327	627	900	1350	2000	2400	2592	2748 <sup>(4)</sup>

1. Referring to the price for regular wheat. Price for the second round wheat is 13300 Rials.

2. Referring to the price for spring sugarbeet. Price for fall sugarbeet is 2975 Rials

3. Referring to the price for spring potatoes. Prices for fall and Tarhe Estemrar potato are 4237 and 4897 Rials, respectively.

4. Referring to the price for spring onions. Prices for fall and Tarhe Estemrar onion are 2825 and 3005 Rials, respectively.

Source: Government.

### 5.23. AVERAGE FARM-GATE SALE PRICE PER KILOGRAM OF SELECTED TEMPORARY CROPS IN RURAL AREAS (rial)

Year and Ostan	Wheat	Barley	Rice (paddy)	Peas	Pinto beans	Lentils	Sugar beet	Cotton	Manufactured tobacco
1380.....	1049	819	2385	2479	3688	2427	257	2801	6054
1385.....	2068	1603	3765	6847	6477	5326	497	4835	14360
1390.....	3412	3542	9509	11488	16390	13550	933	11377	31898
1392.....	7609	6538	23503	25340	53283	25694	1891	23726	44757
1393.....	10476	8741	23361	19154	38899	28266	2643	22875	60845
1394.....	11535	8822	26418	25110	46720	36648	2609	24424	65195
1395.....	12423	8540	35828	41126	56646	45798	2955	30081	71501
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>12897</b>	<b>9817</b>	<b>39733</b>	<b>52574</b>	<b>78577</b>	<b>49787</b>	<b>3413</b>	<b>29974</b>	<b>80712</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	12418	10668	×	43764	78799	60359	6633	×	×
West Azarbayejan ...	12610	10344	×	51330	80755	66658	2890	×	×
Ardebil .....	12801	10300	×	58777	79347	58761	3558	32000	×
Esfahan.....	12699	10040	42193	48397	79976	45294	×	25000	×
Albor .....	13116	9705	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
Ilam.....	13029	10814	×	54944	57215	38671	2942	×	×
Bushehr .....	13292	9699	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
Tehran .....	13058	11749	×	×	73438	×	×	×	×
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari.....	12551	9425	×	45054	71762	47125	3487	×	×
South Khorasan .....	12840	10213	×	×	×	×	×	31282	×
Khorasan-e-Razavi .	12935	9559	×	53840	×	54299	3756	30510	×
North Khorasan.....	12849	10532	×	59984	75020	39722	3266	28089	×
Khuzestan.....	13109	10058	31695	×	×	×	×	×	×
Zanjan.....	12701	9885	28412	46980	83311	60281	3095	×	×
Semnan .....	12978	10338	×	×	72428	42672	3319	30098	×
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	12504	11916	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
Fars .....	12957	9645	49096	52075	78999	53722	3221	33072	×
Qazvin .....	12784	8647	×	47859	64286	53087	3162	×	×
Qom.....	12675	9883	×	×	103824	×	×	28829	×
Kordestan .....	13020	10322	×	53658	85000	67420	×	×	63056
Kerman.....	13199	10050	×	62069	69883	57123	×	×	×
Kermanshah.....	13131	9899	×	52163	×	44266	2997	×	×
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	12792	9775	54465	50000	62615	58516	×	×	×
Golestan.....	12869	9473	34232	57073	86042	51764	×	28481	80873
Gilan.....	×	×	48670	×	26689	×	×	×	112143
Lorestan.....	12963	10121	×	53596	67384	49257	3895	×	×
Mazandaran.....	12703	8997	38406	×	×	×	×	33000	83423
Markazi .....	12771	9843	×	56418	75962	55413	3500	×	×
Hormozgan.....	13491	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
Hamedan .....	12851	9696	×	54722	×	53856	3536	×	×
Yazd .....	13527	11571	×	×	×	×	×	×	×

### 5.23. AVERAGE FARM-GATE SALE PRICE PER KILOGRAM OF SELECTED ANNUAL CROPS IN RURAL AREAS (continued) (rial)

Year and Ostan	Tobacco leaves	Sunflower oil seeds	Melons	Water- melons	Cucumbers	Potatoes	Onions	Tomatoes	Alfalfa, dry
1380 .....	3903	2618	650	437	617	531	580	604	758 <sup>(1)</sup>
1385 .....	12230	3794	1598	1033	2161	1671	1308	1059	1328
1390 .....	35802	8467	3002	1520	5488	2158	1837	2682	3103
1392.....	136770	23532	5776	4041	10697	12394	6183	7069	5341
1393 .....	113319	15012	6453	3786	9876	8195	7178	4908	6498
1394.....	107862	25734	5382	3642	11382	5372	7157	5433	8077
1395.....	111940	33527	6962	4567	10057	4217	4826	3846	6929
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>100057</b>	<b>36628</b>	<b>6597</b>	<b>3113</b>	<b>10514</b>	<b>6767</b>	<b>9856</b>	<b>5938</b>	<b>8116</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	×	49207	11082	6089	11000	6683	9512	5216	8075
West Azarbayejan.....	×	36403	×	2561	9714	5351	11345	3934	7250
Ardebil .....	×	×	6208	3022	9564	6172	13781	5278	7135
Esfahan.....	100930	×	8466	6458	15117	9895	10200	6588	8056
Alborz .....	×	×	×	×	15103	×	5990	7493	8979
Ilam.....	×	×	10429	5952	9015	×	15766	12264	7160
Bushehr.....	116729	×	12334	5933	12198	×	11976	11973	8522
Tehran.....	×	×	×	×	9003	8259	16107	6495	9252
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari .	×	×	×	×	18112	5934	×	×	8408
South Khorasan.....	×	×	8977	5898	16288	×	20000	10558	9000
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	57414	×	4696	2854	8317	8128	7959	4852	9176
North horasan.....	×	30506	×	×	9383	9924	10473	6785	9571
Khuzestan .....	×	×	4513	3709	7308	11826	14337	5498	2546
Zanjan .....	×	×	5393	2882	14215	6597	12554	5012	8507
Semnan .....	×	30722	8317	3815	12597	6349	8351	6617	8724
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	105000	×	4903	5721	10000	×	7234	5966	8681
Fars.....	×	×	6563	2418	14890	10788	9994	4859	8540
Qazvin.....	×	×	7459	3121	11354	6390	8543	4466	7949
Qom .....	×	×	10148	8791	×	×	5769	×	8718
Kordestan.....	×	×	×	5047	16067	6825	11853	7669	9024
Kerman .....	×	×	×	5711	10020	9650	6954	6645	8149
Kermanshah.....	×	×	×	×	10241	8026	7309	5605	8180
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	×	×	×	2708	14290	×	14790	7642	9061
Golestan .....	×	25397	9030	2907	10977	11086	19489	4862	9061
Gilan .....	×	×	15183	4476	20941	×	25997	18305	×
Lorestan .....	×	×	×	5000	9157	6211	8277	5409	8213
Mazandaran.....	×	25000	13032	4105	15408	14772	22873	8771	8213
Markazi.....	×	×	4858	2326	10114	7002	14451	6393	8395
Hormozgan .....	111552	×	×	6031	14030	10554	10419	8925	8395
Hamedan .....	×	×	×	1482	14431	5588	12255	3940	8506
Yazd.....	×	×	9872	3749	13845	×	8915	15419	8905

1. In the year 1380, the price of dried alfalfa and clover was included together.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.



### 5.24. AVERAGE FARM-GATE SALE PRICE PER KILOGRAM OF SELECTED PERMANENT CROPS IN RURAL AREAS (rial)

Year and Ostan	Apples	Apricots	Pears	Grapes	Oranges	Dates	Pomegranates	Pistachios	Almonds	Walnuts
1380.....	992	1721	1314	874	1354	1589	946	22649	4772	10364
1385.....	2790	2709	3204	2046	2786	3131	3240	30461	12763	21283
1390.....	7428	11525	14901	5835	5791	5443	7902	30059	47323	53093
1392.....	14680	27599	25900	10290	7042	17858	12014	256882	94120	155540
1393.....	15194	52581	32705	11402	17190	16928	17114	297736	93394	174182
1394.....	12808	35861	42005	12458	14495	15958	15664	292411	126425	183887
1395.....	15268	30412	48057	10117	7580	24272	16382	245559	147080	207124
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>14039</b>	<b>28737</b>	<b>36861</b>	<b>13947</b>	<b>8965</b>	<b>27032</b>	<b>20072</b>	<b>247354</b>	<b>144828</b>	<b>199412</b>
East Azarbayejan..	15307	19425	18535	14240	×	×	×	×	155444	196751
West Azarbayejan..	11294	14552	×	17198	×	×	×	×	74356	178822
Ardebil .....	11823	20455	25432	20373	×	×	×	×	179611	187657
Esfahan .....	10482	26950	×	14411	×	×	16527	381718	230276	230607
Alborz.....	18455	36281	33254	15694	×	×	×	×	×	248306
Ilam .....	20398	40190	45605	33067	20000	×	21071	×	×	157647
Bushehr .....	×	×	×	×	24048	26805	×	×	×	×
Tehran .....	15470	×	36213	13410	×	×	22863	181953	×	258610
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari ....	7958	32712	×	10724	×	×	30000	×	281487	285679
South Khorasan .....	29032	35844	×	16429	×	62051	22243	168429	128616	262000
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	12970	42508	21333	12684	×	×	14431	289172	96401	215395
North Khorasan .....	17437	21290	19197	12876	×	×	×	×	112541	202587
Khuzestan.....	×	×	×	11472	11587	22248	24657	×	×	×
Zanjan .....	10246	14634	17500	12506	×	×	12351	×	80863	152000
Semnan .....	17416	29767	59378	19932	×	×	16882	266725	196289	258157
Sistan & Baluchestan .	×	×	×	29798	×	25664	×	×	×	×
Fars .....	9197	30193	30193	11190	21652	23404	21391	292953	108072	241053
Qazvin .....	13656	31029	47064	13891	×	×	24322	330102	99522	217532
Qom .....	21863	35963	38255	22377	×	×	15045	×	136764	271748
Kordestan ....	11387	28280	20397	15007	×	×	21472	×	102533	133964
Kerman .....	22368	67065	×	26563	22701	31736	38616	277625	216364	191818
Kermanshah.	11570	24866	×	14178	×	42692	17000	×	100805	177068
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .	10332	42475	×	16075	15032	×	19244	×	163636	261411
Golestan .....	13745	×	26905	×	8359	×	20639	×	×	215237
Gilan .....	×	×	39149	×	11057	×	8300	×	×	212475
Lorestan .....	6945	28986	×	8668	×	×	15207	×	117758	149957
Mazandaran .	25556	×	×	×	8284	×	17743	×	×	210906
Markazi .....	11909	36736	×	22209	×	×	×	×	109064	223214
Hormozgan ..	×	×	×	×	×	70999	×	×	×	×
Hamedan .....	10367	17002	×	12674	×	×	×	×	105800	149463
Yazd .....	30135	35971	57561	13583	×	×	16200	235371	133208	215946

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**5.25. AVERAGE PRODUCTION COSTS PER HECTARE AND COST PRICES <sup>(1)</sup> PER KILOGRAM OF SELECTED TEMPORARY CROPS (rial)**

Crop	The crop year 1384-85		The crop year 1389-90		The yearcrop 1390-91	
	Production cost	Cost price	Production cost	Cost price	Production cost	Cost price
Irrigated wheat.....	5231670	1436	8939550	2620	12731980	4230
Rainfed wheat.....	1403370	1599	2957690	3150	3731930	4050
Irrigated barley .....	4116960	1469	10813530	3280	11708220	3300
Rainfed barley .....	1350890	1712	2829060	3640	3889050	4440
Irrigated grain corn.....	7341900	1008	9741880	1580	19763430	4500
Rainfed forage maize .....	0	0	0	0	26942990	590
Irrigated peas .....	4086560	3478	7117420	8690	30395860	27210
Rainfed peas .....	1960230	4741	4058770	8920	5302940	11970
Irrigated lentils .....	4459670	4962	11354620	11150	19424630	14210
Rainfed lentils .....	2073850	5364	4640050	8480	6306620	11340
Irrigated sunflower .....	7356290	4349	12206030	6170	19101220	12160
Rainfed sunflower .....	2117150	2717	4320830	6100	4350840	8400
Irrigated cotton .....	8443130	3456	14290380	5530	21353130	9670
Rainfed cotton .....	2873600	2535	0	0	0	0
Sugar beets .....	11179050	323	25216610	530	25732560	490
Irrigated watermelons.....	10088710	397	20948170	840	30980850	1200
Rainfed watermelons.....	2704070	561	8207490	1100	12675920	1210
Irrigated cucumbers.....	18617830	945	35536630	1750	40102510	1570
Irrigated potatoes.....	19819240	770	44459940	1540	46572330	1440
Irrigated onions .....	16719320	531	23684480	750	37506080	1300
Irrigated tomatoes.....	21195640	616	44056310	1270	52268570	1580
Irrigated navy beans .....	8142080	3622	13190420	8750	22610660	12530
Irrigated kidney beans .....	7966250	3044	14222730	8250	18030690	9370
Irrigated pinto beans.....	9652740	4354	20124890	9000	26332250	10920
Irrigated spring soybeans .....	5508730	2250	10285150	4750	29995500	7850
Rainfed spring soybeans.....	4263530	3057	5204100	2570	10623680	4400
Irrigated summer soybeans.....	5508080	2357	8105760	4710	13780020	5020
Rainfed summer soybeans.....	2693840	2538	5893770	3940	0	0
Quality long grain rice.....	18511450	4938	33112010	8530	38291130	9990
High-yielding long grain rice .....	12569820	2106	22938130	4440	29873080	6120
Quality mid-size rice .....	16050140	4061	36382550	7960	35192130	6830
Short grain rice .....	10663970	2857	14683200	5350	21531800	6600
High-yielding short-size grain rice	0	0	0	0	0	0
High-yielding mid-size grain rice	14612310	2580	40613920	7490	34579600	5690
Paddy.....	14372920	3524	29115390	7730	21106450	6460
Irrigated alfalfa.....	0	0	17062250	1720	21836520	1930
Rainfed alfalfa.....	0	0	4145400	1280	7819810	2640
Irrigated clover .....	0	0	0	0	14375530	710
Irrigated colza.....	5703110	2521	9015350	3900	13138780	4620
Rainfed colza.....	4265290	2202	6552460	3670	7313280	5240

**5.25. AVERAGE PRODUCTION COSTS PER HECTARE AND COST PRICES<sup>(1)</sup> PER KILOGRAM OF SELECTED TEMPORARY CROPS (continued) (rial)**

Crop	The crop year 1391-92		The crop year 1392-93	
	Production cost	Cost price	Production cost	Cost price
Irrigated wheat.....	20112370	5380	25361900	7550
Rainfed wheat.....	5964550	5510	8175990	8330
Irrigated barley.....	19587110	5540	33690800	7270
Rainfed barley.....	5692700	6040	7231070	9160
Irrigated grain corn.....	28555280	4280	34323730	6450
Rainfed forage maize.....	26450200	520	47398450	980
Irrigated peas.....	26571660	20790	21054310	18260
Rainfed peas.....	7090900	13110	8139140	17500
Irrigated lentils.....	20843290	19630	17953130	25790
Rainfed lentils.....	8152100	14430	9121860	23940
Irrigated sunflower.....	29570210	17540	31429420	20810
Rainfed sunflower.....	8976090	11150	9438630	10290
Irrigated cotton.....	25864490	10330	42972560	14600
Rainfed cotton.....	0	0	0	0
Sugar beets.....	42743480	940	55606280	1170
Irrigated watermelons.....	44412740	1640	57067010	2070
Rainfed watermelons.....	15895170	1220	20591380	2960
Irrigated cucumbers.....	96523930	4060	103492670	4450
Irrigated potatoes.....	82304380	2260	122742770	4030
Irrigated onions.....	82241730	2510	77603470	2430
Irrigated tomatoes.....	77258700	2310	96953890	2590
Irrigated navy beans.....	36685200	19410	48849470	21360
Irrigated kidney beans.....	35526640	17710	44772820	20300
Irrigated pinto beans.....	42849630	16210	54434180	23490
Irrigated spring soybeans.....	28260680	14270	28463060	10860
Rainfed spring soybeans.....	17051670	6810	19200350	9140
Irrigated summer soybeans.....	17343840	7090	31650940	14530
Rainfed summer soybeans.....	16730010	7540	17603710	9520
Quality long grain rice.....	56530140	14420	75317120	19370
High-yielding long grain rice.....	43720200	9930	60902360	9820
Quality mid-size rice.....	40077460	10820	43058250	11650
Short grain rice.....	82199340	14850	61421010	14450
High-yielding short-size grain ric.....	0	0	66167940	12380
High-yielding mid-size grain rice.....	50435330	9130	61318510	9650
Paddy.....	39137450	12030	58149060	17310
Irrigated alfalfa.....	30501700	2800	39911730	3980
Rainfed alfalfa.....	10566190	1980	9498400	5240
Irrigated clover.....	24506050	2460	24716890	3360
Irrigated colza.....	19715090	9450	23159810	13360
Rainfed colza.....	13502180	9600	12910130	10100

**5.25. AVERAGE PRODUCTION COSTS PER HECTARE AND COST PRICES <sup>(1)</sup> PER KILOGRAM OF SELECTED TEMPORARY CROPS (continued) (rial)**

Crop	The Crop year 1393-94		The Crop year 1394-95	
	Production cost	Cost price	Production cost	Cost price
Irrigated wheat.....	29150740	7840	33240560	8620
Rainfed wheat.....	9583880	9480	11478490	8570
Irrigated barley.....	27016660	8270	24845050	6840
Rainfed barley.....	8424650	9730	9371410	7760
Irrigated grain corn.....	45977930	6790	41879750	5950
Rainfed forage maize.....	42350160	950	46576550	950
Irrigated peas.....	25505260	24220	39904740	30280
Rainfed peas.....	9395680	23260	13974760	27670
Irrigated lentils.....	20151470	26450	31795250	26880
Rainfed lentils.....	10598360	26300	14049310	26970
Irrigated sunflower.....	33404750	23540	36918980	23610
Rainfed sunflower.....	4814470	13490	10325370	17530
Irrigated cotton.....	46524140	15210	48814540	15580
Rainfed cotton.....	0	0	0	0
Sugar beets.....	68851600	1490	81240860	1600
Irrigated watermelons.....	63625640	2320	83861460	2660
Rainfed watermelons.....	24910310	2520	31938070	3380
Irrigated cucumbers.....	81617540	3930	157523460	5900
Irrigated potatoes.....	107422180	3590	151583100	4740
Irrigated onions.....	97411960	2250	134648850	3220
Irrigated tomatoes.....	107664610	2860	135625330	3380
Irrigated navy beans.....	46167250	21400	47332410	22950
Irrigated kidney beans.....	50061540	21830	65391260	28480
Irrigated pinto beans.....	53887430	22100	48237570	26990
Irrigated spring soybeans.....	28028910	11570	0	0
Rainfed spring soybeans.....	23879340	10990	0	0
Irrigated summer soybeans.....	31119870	11730	29540830	9660
Rainfed summer soybeans.....	17024610	9930	20420080	9310
Quality long grain rice.....	82599900	20780	112934290	27610
High-yielding long grain rice.....	70036120	10000	83286220	13020
Quality mid-size rice.....	34882030	11400	44264650	14290
Short grain rice.....	67910910	19510	75370550	16090
High-yielding short-size grain ric.....	73091320	15020	65489100	10540
High-yielding mid-size grain rice.....	70706230	12250	0	0
Paddy.....	53959300	20530	78547850	20150
Irrigated alfalfa.....	41877360	4240	48775280	4240
Rainfed alfalfa.....	11357840	4280	8929570	5090
Irrigated clover.....	29971940	4330	35014190	3760
Irrigated colza.....	25133020	12370	28845070	14560
Rainfed colza.....	8734690	6420	14633340	10150

1. Cost price of one kilogram of selected temporary crops excluding by-product

Sources: Ministry of Agriculture-Jahad.

Statistical Centre of Iran.

**5.26. DOMESTIC PRODUCTION AND SALE OF SELECTED AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY  
BY MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS** (unit)

Year	Tractor		Combine		Plough share	
	Production	Sale	Production	Sale	Production	Sale
1380 .....	5452	4727	240	225	6856	6688
1385 .....	12208	12560	523	537	7031	4644
1390 .....	23688	23985	163	164	4406	4081
1391 .....	29979	32953	263	386	6417	6365
1392 .....	26101	23193	376	210	4385	4171
1393 .....	23931	22671	1014	931	6278	5809
1394 .....	13733	14195	241	328	6739	7634
<b>1395</b> .....	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>

Source: Statistical Center of Iran

**5.27.PRODUCTION OF RED MEAT, MILK, CHICKEN MEAT, EGG AND HONEY**

Year and Ostan	Red meat (1000 tons)	Milk (1000 tons)	Chicken meat (1000 tons)	Egg (1000)	Honey (1000 tons)
1380 .....	743	5748	885	581	26100
1385 .....	829	7752 <sup>(1)</sup>	1360	677	36000 <sup>(1)</sup>
1390 .....	740	7685	1783	700	50700
1392 .....	755	8268	1967	893	74700 <sup>(1)</sup>
1393 .....	785	8800	2033	925	77800 <sup>(1)</sup>
1394 .....	806	9140	2123	931	77400 <sup>(1)</sup>
1395 .....	823	9653	2069	940	81500 <sup>(1)</sup>
<b>1396</b> .....	<b>835</b>	<b>10184</b>	<b>2237</b>	<b>888</b>	<b>88240</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	51	520	75	78	11784
West Azarbayejan .....	47	372	82	9	21882
Ardebil .....	29	264	43	8	6044
Esfahan .....	45	1242	173	92	4576
Alborz .....	11	370	22	75	285
Ilam .....	16	88	35	1	664
Bushehr .....	8	40	35	1	504
Tehran .....	31	1105	31	137	891
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari .....	21	247	27	3	1512
South Khorasan .....	14	109	51	12	175
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	73	974	167	99	2008
North Khorasan .....	16	98	17	2	1998
Khuzestan .....	42	326	92	8	2186
Zanjan .....	14	145	44	11	935
Semnan .....	14	152	53	16	328
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	21	76	24	5	48
Fars .....	61	587	141	47	6236
Qazvin .....	25	525	56	51	796
Qom .....	8	131	25	61	255
Kordestan .....	21	121	74	6	1322
Kerman .....	34	264	49	15	1633
Kermanshah .....	23	215	40	10	4083
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	11	73	13	4	945
Golestan .....	28	352	210	28	1518
Gilan .....	24	184	156	17	5314
Lorestan .....	28	235	66	7	1721
Mazandaran .....	46	480	252	13	5179
Markazi .....	23	277	56	34	866
Hormozgan .....	7	26	28	1	132
Hamedan .....	29	354	49	16	2174
Yazd .....	14	232	51	21	246

1. Since the year 1385, statistics for production of milk and honey has been revised

Source: Ministry of Agriculture-Jahad.

**5.28. GENERAL SPECIFICATION OF AGRICULTURAL COOPERATIVES COVERED BY  
MINISTRY OF COOPERATIVES, LABOUR AND SOCIAL WELFARE AT THE END OF  
THE YEAR** (mln rials)

Description	Number	Members	Workers	Capital
<i>Registered cooperatives<sup>(1)</sup></i>				
1380.....	13929	218982	108749	992771
1385.....	25730	345771	190503	1392819
1390.....	37320	459202	292382	3146011
1392.....	45052	556096	397288	5873934
1393.....	46260	572348	408576	5684167
1394.....	47315	588403	417920	11700568
1395.....	48328	614127	431598	12267855
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>49472</b>	<b>631897</b>	<b>444127</b>	<b>42969552</b>
<i>Cooperatives under establishment</i>				
1380.....	965	35531	9504	51407
1385.....	4613	72303	37474	140032
1390.....	5664	62125	51341	739081
1392.....	8802	106296	118455	774698
1393.....	7791	82900	110736	1513966
1394.....	7574	82224	91245	1526950
1395.....	7395	89114	94466	1914359
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>7192</b>	<b>84264</b>	<b>92509</b>	<b>1849976</b>
<i>Cooperatives in operation</i>				
1380.....	8006	118595	69787	804515
1385.....	14119	190318	109659	1063415
1390.....	16485	211851	134807	1869834
1392.....	16017	217580	140253	3668305
1393.....	16394	220123	138064	2336731
1394.....	16096	222799	153372	5802381
1395.....	14795	220006	133344	6475993
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>14754</b>	<b>221447</b>	<b>134242</b>	<b>37032322</b>

**5.28. GENERAL SPECIFICATION OF AGRICULTURAL COOPERATIVES COVERED BY  
MINISTRY OF COOPERATIVES, LABOUR AND SOCIAL WELFARE AT THE END OF  
THE YEAR (continued) (mln rials)**

Description	Number	Members	Workers	Capital
East Azarbayejan.....	439	5596	4100	20939617
West Azarbayejan .....	251	3076	2529	107111
Ardebil.....	289	2979	2094	40938
Esfahan.....	516	14256	5528	177845
Alborz.....	51	1507	752	92755
Ilam .....	620	10141	5071	56755
Bushehr .....	533	4363	6797	92104
Tehran .....	426	16820	6983	101937
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari.....	433	3787	3508	49096
South Khorasan .....	150	2712	1468	88281
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	1193	24740	10071	534316
North Khorasan .....	233	2392	1689	39880
Khuzestan.....	751	6812	6639	88270
Zanjan.....	256	4218	1912	42937
Semnan.....	313	3063	2105	79647
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	368	3621	3310	60201
Fars.....	945	17866	8876	354243
Qazvin .....	123	2407	1241	80649
Qom.....	185	1574	1472	106652
Kordestan .....	246	4701	2009	488335
Kerman.....	1035	14567	8455	86775
Kermanshah.....	619	9503	7666	39198
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	392	3398	3111	45545
Golestan.....	783	12776	5987	268550
Gilan.....	605	8648	6996	9277843
Lorestan.....	450	4565	3077	143006
Mazandaran.....	1068	15289	10836	3320122
Markazi .....	412	4890	1704	62310
Hormozgan.....	519	5914	4546	50489
Hamedan .....	191	2069	1839	37828
Yazd .....	359	3197	1871	79087

1. Including in operation, non-operational and under establishment cooperatives

Source: Ministry of Cooperatives, Labour and Social Welfare



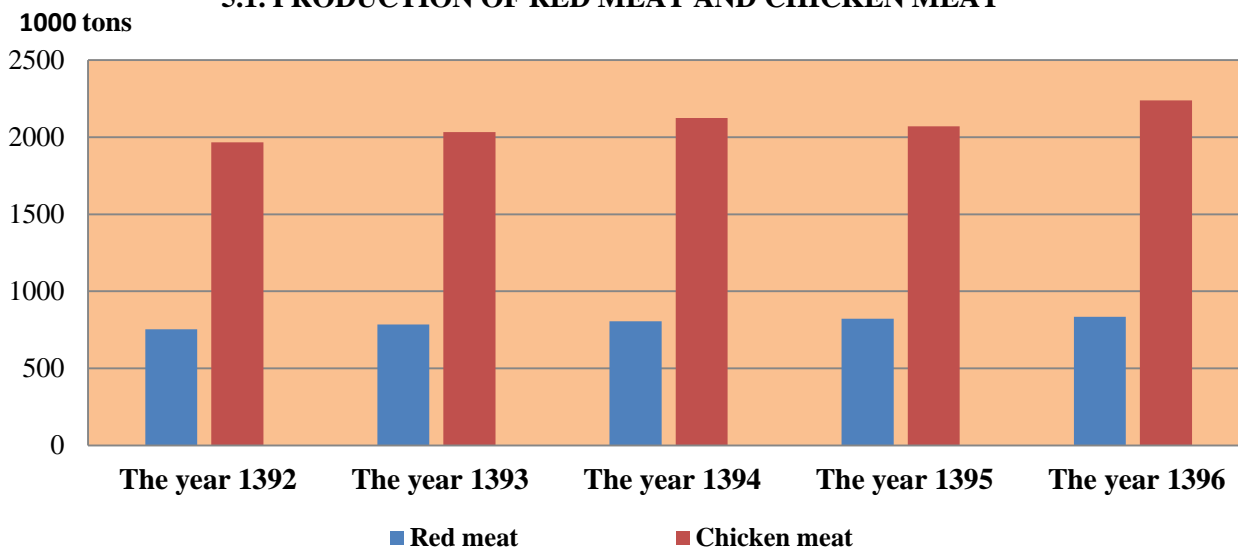
**5.29. GENERAL SPECIFICATION OF AGRICULTURAL COOPERATIVES COVERED BY  
CENTRAL ORGANIZATION OF RURAL COOPERATIVES, BY TYPE OF  
ACTIVITY AT THE END OF THE YEAR** (mln rials)

Year and type of activity	Number	Members	Capital <sup>(1)</sup>
1380.....	1827	970609	221822
1385.....	2008	1010551	404366
1390.....	1997	1068541	836954
1392.....	1952	1071956	1588498
1393.....	2040	1092032	1632125
1394.....	1902	1019276	2374637
1395.....	1904	1047684	2643657
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>1877</b>	<b>1048580</b>	<b>2598232</b>
Poultry farming .....	307	23004	1163227
Livestock farming .....	568	571657	826558
Wheat farming .....	85	27498	43396
Permanent crops farming .....	91	140458	80376
Apiculture.....	196	69288	95979
Combine harvester management .....	11	2355	1603
Range Manegement .....	24	8491	13795
Mechanization .....	36	2973	6158
Others .....	559	202856	367140

*1. The cooperative declared capital is the registred capital for the members' cash constribution resources, and dose not include trading capital, creating and acquisition of visable and invisable fixed assets and long term investments.*

*Source: Central Organization of Rural Cooperatives.*

**5.1. PRODUCTION OF RED MEAT AND CHICKEN MEAT**



For data see Table 5.27.

**5.30. GENERAL SPECIFICATION OF AGRICULTURAL COOPERATIVES COVERED BY CENTRAL ORGANIZATION OF RURAL COOPERATIVES BY OSTAN AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1396**

Ostan	Number	Members
<b>Total country</b> .....	<b>1877</b>	<b>1048580</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	180	90209
West Azarbayejan .....	62	34002
Ardebil .....	33	16738
Esfahan .....	164	99968
Alborz.....	42	7110
Ilam .....	96	3812
Bushehr .....	14	3599
Tehran .....	52	12282
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari .....	58	8739
South Khorasan .....	81	35341
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	169	121816
North Khorasan .....	33	12197
Khuzestan.....	44	20611
Zanjan .....	14	2218
Semnan .....	37	12755
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	20	1571
Fars .....	102	66194
Qazvin .....	35	13625
Qom .....	15	19965
Kordestan .....	49	17838
Kerman .....	35	19998
Kermanshah .....	94	24855
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	22	4128
Golestan .....	35	14228
Gilan .....	103	130746
Lorestan .....	31	25611
Mazandaran .....	73	95359
Markazi .....	56	30709
Hormozgan .....	44	8366
Hamedan .....	47	72613
Yazd .....	37	21377

Source: Central Organization of Rural Cooperatives.

**5.31. AREA OF AFFORESTATION AND SAPLING PRODUCTION<sup>(1)</sup> (ha;1000 saplings)**

Year and Ostan	Afforestation			Sapling production <sup>(2)</sup>
	Total	State-owned	Private	
1380.....	110692	53912	56780	141317
1385.....	51167	39871	11296	46876
1390.....	25254	8370	16885	33386
1392.....	26157	19444	6714	18331
1393.....	53034	44882	8152	38575
1394.....	24342	8433	15909	26894
1395.....	13933 <sup>(3)</sup>	7069	6864	22344
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>15202</b>	<b>10937</b>	<b>4265</b>	<b>25502</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	51	51	0	0
West Azarbayejan.....	90	90	0	59
Ardebil.....	0	0	0	170
Esfahan.....	339	339	0	303
Alborz.....	10	10	0	1050
Ilam.....	4200	4200	0	4800
Bushehr.....	215	215	0	278
Tehran.....	1352	1332	20	50
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari.....	366	298	68	542
South Khorasan.....	80	80	0	224
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	200	200	0	264
North Khorasan.....	504	504	0	227
Khuzestan.....	948	948	0	569
Zanjan.....	50	50	0	200
Semnan.....	41	41	0	923
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	807	130	677	500
Fars.....	559	117	442	220
Qazvin.....	149	105	44	320
Qom.....	60	60	0	0
Kordestan.....	0	0	0	700
Kerman.....	88	88	0	180
Kermanshah.....	130	130	0	230
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	373	373	0	0
Golestan.....	879	279	600	2130
Gilan.....	1537	587	950	3950
Lorestan.....	631	430	201	255
Mazandaran.....	1184	24	1160	5986
Markazi.....	2	0	2	595
Hormozgan.....	121	110	11	260
Hamedan.....	226	136	90	250
Yazd.....	10	10	0	267

1. In the Fourth Plan of Economic, Social and Cultural Development, this project which is called "Afforestation and Development of Green Areas of the country" includes national and provincial afforestation (north and out of north) and recultivation and enrichment of Iran-Turani area and preservation of the North, Arasbaran, Zagros and South areas.

2. Including forest, range, desert, public and private sapling

3. Revised figures.

Source: Forests, Range and Watershed Management Organization.

**5.32. WATERSHED MANAGEMENT ACTIVITIES <sup>(1)</sup>****(ha)**

Title	The year 1380	The year 1385	The year 1390	The year 1392
<b>National</b> .....	410422	3152126	1299966	487329
Watershed management in existing dams catchments .....	54156	179329	106686	44889
Project development <sup>(3)</sup> .....	131819	2337885	184542	85644
Watershed management in catchments of dams under constrction .....	66071	56829	55770	63623
Project development.....	74360	93262	116268	3929
Watershed management in Karkheh dam catchments .....	8229 <sup>(2)</sup>	34918	18279	24413
Project development.....	11022	87472	45189	6425
Watershed management in the Grate Karun catchments ..	0	0	18074	7733
Project development .....	0	0	37885	9443
Watershed management in Sefidrud dam catchments.....	24085	134399	19741	38278
Project development.....	40680	78369	36893	2361
Watershed management in Atrak catchments .....	0	0	15555	0
Project development.....	0	0	17662	9789
Watershed management in Golestan flood control catchments (watershed management share) .....	0	47463	36189	0
Project development.....	0	55950	101450	41132
Study and operation of watershed management in catchments lacking dams .....	0	35000	28549	15942
Project development.....	0	11250	411802	3883
Study and operation of watershed management in Orumie Lake catchments .....	0	0	16609	0
Project development.....	0	0	9490	86299
Study and operation of watershed management in central desert margin catchments.....	0	0	5223	34324
Project development.....	0	0	18110	9222
Study and operation of watershed management in South Khorason Siah Kouh catchments .....	0	0	0	0
Project development.....	0	0	0	0
Ostani(provincial) .....	350958	1318824	946697	181463
Land use improvements plan .....	50449	104004	168462	3801
Project development.....	57710	32940	13678	67
Flood control prevention plan .....	58454	155952	36909	25527
Project development.....	63758	156883	102394	48544
Watershed management in municipal areas catchments ...	32774	10363	33829	2756
Project development.....	25200	12478	52006	0
Watershed management in border line catchments .....	4966	25465	35015	426
Project development.....	7526	16765	5320	0
Watershed management in other provincial catchments ...	20951	2259	0	55812
Project development.....	29170	7400	0	38580
Ostani (provincial) (Soil conservation , watershed management and flood prevention and control project) ..	0	496297	182619	5950
Project development.....	0	298018	316465	0

**5.32. WATERSHED MANAGEMENT ACTIVITIES <sup>(1)</sup> (continued) (ha)**

Title	The year 1393	The year 1394	The year 1395	The year 1396
<b>National</b> .....	578953	405566	402702	1018412
Watershed management in existing dams catchments .....	31479	14347	11264	87966
Project development <sup>(3)</sup> .....	70235	61257	95814	117257
Watershed management in catchments of dams under constrction .....	30736	31244	9037	96132
Project development.....	116403	70840	74784	74010
Watershed management in Karkheh dam catchments .....	2730	704	2949	4377
Project development .....	16879	3531	1070	20902
Watershed management in the Grate Karun catchments ...	5200	4700	4322	4996
Project development .....	4895	1998	4988	4400
Watershed management in Sefidrud dam catchments .....	3881	2806	9219	4765
Project development.....	23528	6	0	2923
Watershed management in Atrak catchments. ....	1141	950	11050	585
Project development .....	18088	675	5250	7500
Watershed management in Golestan flood control catchments (watershed management share) .....	4464	3052	3400	7542
Project development.....	8638	27561	38400	1400
Study and operation of watershed management in catchments lacking dams .....	42180	55958	24159	98358
Project development.....	105760	83539	108093	458976
Study and operation of watershed management in Orumie Lake catchments .....	3390	5352	731	7321
Project development.....	18153	5575	0	9650
Study and operation of watershed management in central desert margin catchments.....	4233	5171	4617	3583
Project development.....	65825	25800	3500	4379
Study and operation of watershed management in South Khorason Siah Kouh catchments .....	1115	499	0	1390
Project development.....	0	0	0	0
Ostani(provincial) .....	461936	316919	471358	442660 .9
Land use improvements plan .....	28029	45058	28455	8073
Project development.....	0	0	18000	0
Flood control prevention plan .....	86968	48897	29863	64493 .2
Project development.....	0	63257	30500	26176
Watershed management in municipal areas catchments ...	5606	3463	6845	8195
Project development.....	0	2035	0	0
Watershed management in border line catchments .....	11550	3388	4292	12611 .5
Project development.....	0	1800	0	0
Watershed management in other provincial catchments....	482	8402	8933	2014
Project development.....	0	0	0	0
Ostani (provincial) (Soil conservation , watershed management and flood prevention and control project) ...	73513	52240	130157	132942 .2
Project development.....	255788	88379	214313	188156

1. Zero means lack of any activity or non-existence of the project in that year

2.The performance of watershed management in Karun dam catchments in the year 1380 was included in Karkheh watershed management dam.

3. Project development means justifying, detailed and fesiblity study of the region's considered project execution.

Source: Forests, Range and Watershed Management Organization

**5.33. CATCHES OF VARIOUS AQUATICS BY OSTAN****(ton)**

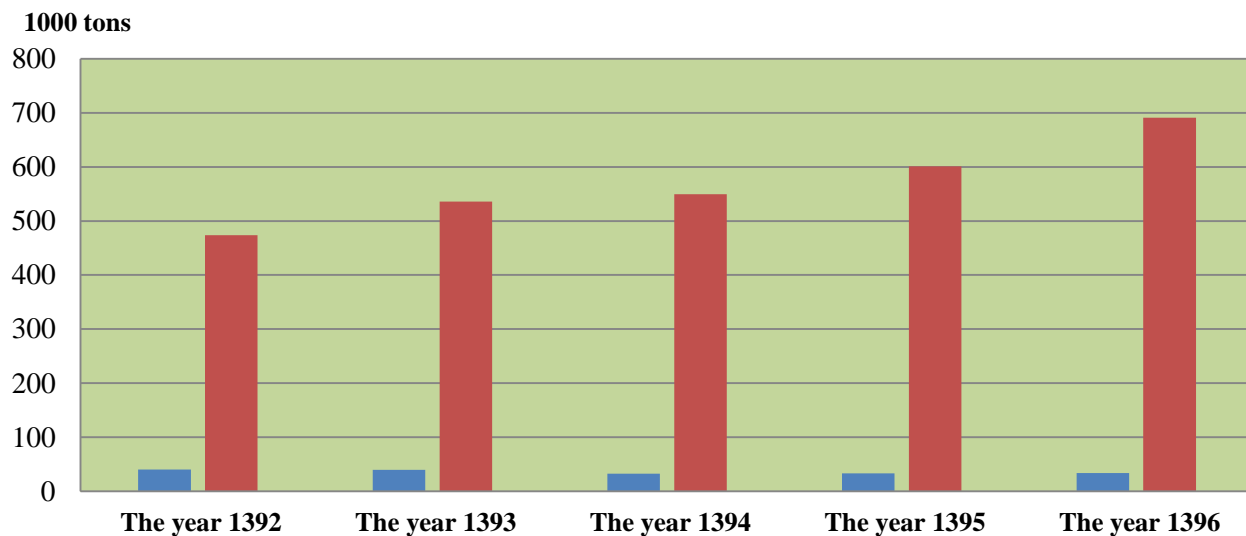
Year	Grand total	Catches in the Caspian Sea			
		Total	Kilka	Bony fish	Sturgeon
1380.....	325355	62550	45180	16500	870
1385.....	420882	46435	22303	23802	330
1390.....	449729	37831	20717	17034	80
1392.....	514081	40423	23221	17146	56
1393.....	575512	39647	22873	16733	41
1394.....	582349	32617	21553	11028	36
1395.....	634198	33396	22429	10944	23
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>724817</b>	<b>33643</b>	<b>22602</b>	<b>11012</b>	<b>29</b>
Bushehr.....	64767	0	0	0	0
Khuzestan.....	47950	0	0	0	0
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	301805	0	0	0	0
Golestan.....	693	693	0	681	12
Gilan.....	12877	12877	6358	6512	7
Mazandaran.....	20073	20073	16244	3819	10
Hormozgan.....	276654	0	0	0	0

Year	Catches in south waters				
	Total	Small pelagics	Large pelagics	Demersals	Sea shrimps
1380.....	262805	30805	115000	110060	6940
1385.....	374447	26311	225374	116811	5951
1390.....	411897	50161	207438	147437	6861
1392.....	473658	54391	239593	170885	8789
1393.....	535865	71210	279301	176787	8567
1394.....	549732	76212	270977	194202	8341
1395.....	600802	78507	274533	238342	9420
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>691174</b>	<b>111831<sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>326784</b>	<b>241365</b>	<b>11195</b>
Bushehr.....	64767	2122	28387	32333	1925
Khuzestan.....	47950	2675	7208	33267	4800
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	301805	3466	206678	90773	888
Golestan.....	0	0	0	0	0
Gilan.....	0	0	0	0	0
Mazandaran.....	0	0	0	0	0
Hormozgan.....	276654	103568 <sup>(1)</sup>	84511	84993	3582

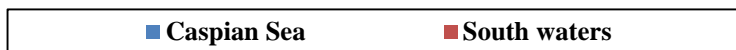
1. An amount of 1781 tons is the share of *Myctophids* catch.

Source: Iran Fisheries Organization.

### 5.2. CATCHES OF VARIOUS AQUATICS



For data see Table 5.33.





## 5.34. AQUACULTURE PRODUCTION BY OSTAN

(ton)

Description	Total	Aquaculture							Catching from natural and semi-natural resources
		Cage fish farming	Fish farms			Shrimps farms			
			Warm water fish farms	Cold water fish farms	Sturge on farms	Shrimp farms (salt water)	Shrimp farms (fresh water)	Shrimp farms (lobster)	
1380.....	73645	×	28060	12170	0	7630	6	270	25785
1385.....	154678	×	77463	46275	0	5700	20	250	24970
1390.....	285351	×	132177	106409	312	8026	68	270	38089
1392.....	370876	×	167883	143917	564	12698	263	200	45551
1393.....	371717	638	170341	126515	650	22475	5	65	51666
1394.....	401548	2853	184064	140632	1071	17795	11	80	55430
1395.....	459521	10162	201097	163325	2146	21331	11	58	61391
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>477269</b>	<b>14050</b>	<b>196005</b>	<b>167830</b>	<b>2618</b>	<b>32332</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>64382</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	5938	152	218	4209	14	0	0	0	1345
West Azarbayejan.....	14562	0	952	7700	0	0	0	30	5880
Ardebil.....	9004	0	1008	3200	0	0	0	0	4796
Esfahan.....	7375	25	962	5506	6	0	0	0	876
Alborz.....	2410	0	90	1920	0	0	0	0	400
Ilam.....	8853	1000	634	2036	0	0	1	0	5182
Bushehr <sup>(1)</sup> .....	15434	2000	0	0	0	13434	0	0	0
Tehran.....	6222	0	638	5003	2	0	0	0	579
South of Kerman (Jiroft and Kahnuj).....	2418	10	1548	317	0	0	0	0	543
Chaharmahal& Bakhtiyari.....	23733	778	0	22803	0	0	0	0	152
South Khorasan.....	1376	0	1021	132	0	0	0	0	223
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	10298	0	1566	8258	0	0	0	0	474
North Khorasan.....	2361	40	615	1695	0	0	0	0	11
Khuzestan.....	74385	0	61721	550	135	854	0	0	11125
Zanjan.....	10561	25	79	8304	0	0	0	5	2148
Semnan.....	1048	0	406	642	0	0	0	0	0
Sistan (Zabol).....	13954	0	1366	53	0	0	0	0	12535
Sistan & Baluchestan (Chabahar).....	1030	5	0	0	0	1025	0	0	0
Fars.....	9990	0	892	8540	43	0	0	0	515
Qazvin.....	3566	0	515	2671	22	0	0	0	358
Qom.....	1339	0	772	550	17	0	0	0	0
Kordestan.....	9816	120	25	3415	0	0	0	0	6256
Kerman <sup>(2)</sup> .....	2460	0	888	1225	37	0	0	0	310
Kermanshah.....	17201	620	3711	11410	40	0	15	0	1405
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	17000	0	0	17000	0	0	0	0	0
Golestan <sup>(1)</sup> .....	16699	60	12852	780	0	1690	0	0	1317
Gilan <sup>(1)</sup> .....	52323	800	42635	4788	380	0	0	0	3720
Lorestan.....	27931	2000	1125	22106	0	0	0	0	2700
Mazandaran <sup>(1)</sup> .....	75442	900	58173	14357	1838	0	0	0	174
Markazi.....	4538	15	38	4285	72	0	0	0	128
Hormozgan <sup>(1)</sup> .....	21263	5500	0	0	0	15329	0	0	434
Hamedan.....	5673	0	1005	3872	0	0	0	0	796
Yazd.....	1065	0	550	503	12	0	0	0	0

1. In the year 1395, production of cage aquaculture was 1000 tons in Gilan Ostan, 1500 tons in Mazandaran Ostan, 2800 tons in Hormozgan Ostan, 2200 tons in Bushehr Ostan and 200 tons in Golestan Ostan which were included in the total production of these Ostans

2. Excluding Jieroft and Kahnuj.

Source: Fisheries of Iran.

**5.35. PRODUCTION OF CAVIAR AND MEAT FROM STURGEON FISHES (kg)**

Year	Caviar				Meat			
	Total	Beluga	Asetra	Sevruga	Total	Beluga	Asetra	Sevruga
1380 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	88869	3280	64307	21282	870000	95000	620000	155000
1385 .....	31299	4879	24147	2273	329800	74000	22600	33200
1390.....	6128	1997	3615	516	80831	24577	47582	8672
1392.....	3972	1727	2029	216	55900	20911	31958	3031
1393.....	2919	1206	1471	242	41118	15563	22508	3047
1394.....	2391	924	1274	193	35634	12434	20919	2281
1395.....	1368	369	846	153	23041	5228	15877	1936
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>2041</b>	<b>854</b>	<b>938</b>	<b>249</b>	<b>28800</b>	<b>9800</b>	<b>16500</b>	<b>2500</b>

1. Since the year 1380, weight of produced caviar has been also included with meat.

Source: Fisheries of Iran.

**5.36. PRODUCTION OF VARIOUS FISH FRIES BY SPECIES (1000)**

Year	Total	Kutum	Sturgeon	Carps	Salmon	Trout	Bream	Perch	Other
1380 .....	481271	232018	19970	90478	363	94333	15538	7412	21159
1385 .....	687881	174300	13800	144650	611	315500	19300	12890	6830
1390.....	911101	272681	4854	176000	437	350000	18780	15028	73321
1392.....	1038525	200957	2313	242013	850	548826	8449	598	34519
1393.....	741502	176315	2870	187670	910	264769	15683	14033	79252
1394.....	750445	185622	3325	203094	1184	314002	15715	12432	15071
1395.....	914730	192613	2472	245535	0	371512	15927	13877	72795
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>862248</b>	<b>183514</b>	<b>2919</b>	<b>186009</b>	<b>810</b>	<b>427468</b>	<b>13688</b>	<b>2835</b>	<b>45005</b>

Source: Fisheries of Iran.

**5.37. FISHING VESSELS BY TYPE****(vessel)**

Year and Ostan	Total	Boat	Launch	Ship
1380 .....	11007	7696	3238	73
1385 .....	12120	8670	3403	47
1390.....	11717	8500	3163	54
1392.....	11568	8288	3229	51
1393.....	11498	8210	3238	50
1394.....	11369	8099	3198	72
1395.....	11359	8080	3189	90
<b>1396 .....</b>	<b>11292</b>	<b>7958</b>	<b>3209</b>	<b>125</b>
Bushehr .....	2073	1485	567	21
Khuzestan .....	1683	1078	605	0
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	2359	1436	922	1
Golestan .....	205	205	0	0
Gilan .....	258	228	30	0
Mazandaran .....	336	292	44	0
Hormozgan .....	4378	3234	1041	103

Source: Fisheries of Iran.

**5.38. NUMBER OF WORKERS IN FISHERIES SECTOR (CATCHING)****( person)**

Ostan	The year 1380	The year 1385	The year 1390	The year 1392	The year 1393	The year 1394	The year 1395	The year 1396
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>124248</b>	<b>146724</b>	<b>143629</b>	<b>142943</b>	<b>140185</b>	<b>141136</b>	<b>141011</b>	<b>141917</b>
Bushehr .....	000	45287	40860	40402	39299	39275	39375	39475
Khuzestan.....	000	40150	37871	37661	36901	36901	37320	37118
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	000	21238	24212	24512	24480	24176	24128	24204
Golestan.....	000	1694	1685	1591	1528	1816	1816	1805
Gilan.....	000	6845	6223	5705	5262	5614	4352	4300
Mazandaran.....	000	4691	4554	4492	4494	4461	4494	4482
Hormozgan.....	000	26819	28224	28580	28221	28893	29526	30533

Source: Fisheries of Iran

**5.39. NUMBER OF WORKERS IN FISHERIES SECTOR (AQUACULTURE) ( person)**

Description	The year 1396
<b>Total</b>	<b>87502<sup>(1)</sup></b>
East Azarbayejan .....	1115
West Azarbayejan .....	1450
Ardebil .....	704
Esfahan.....	4438
Alborz .....	887
Ilam .....	1458
Bushehr .....	6721
Tehran .....	2864
South of Kerman (Jieroft and Kahnouj).....	244
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari .....	2169
South Khorasan.....	431
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	830
North Khorasan.....	342
Khuzestan.....	16854
Zanjan .....	1723
Semnan.....	357
Sistan (Zabol).....	5001
Sistan & Baluchestan (Chabahar) .....	513
Fars .....	1041
Qazvin.....	1463
Qom .....	257
Kordestan .....	930
Kerman <sup>(2)</sup> .....	524
Kermanshah .....	1725
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	2432
Golestan .....	2868
Gilan .....	6693
Lorestan .....	4085
Mazandaran.....	7202
Markazi .....	955
Hormozgan.....	7704
Hamedan .....	1058
Yazd.....	397

1. Difference between total and sum of parts is due to 67 workers in cage farming which has been added to the total

2..Excluding Jieroft and Kahnouj

Source: Fisheries of Iran

**5.40. OUTPUT, INTERMEDIATE CONSUMPTION AND VALUE ADDED OF ACTIVITIES ON  
“AGRICULTURE, HUNTING AND FORESTRY” AND “FISHERIES” AT PRODUCER  
COST** (bln rials)

Description	The year 1390	The year 1391	The year 1392	The year 1393	The year 1394	The year 1395
<i>(At current prices)</i>						
<b>Output .....</b>	<b>710812</b>	<b>1076909</b>	<b>1636414</b>	<b>1920619</b>	<b>2066294</b>	<b>000</b>
Temporary crops and permanent crops cultivation .....	382235	562867	955469	1136229	1246998	000
Livestock farming, poultry farming, sericulture, apiculture and hunting .....	291558	454481	595284	671990	693033	000
Forestry .....	8303	8050	11388	15164	15387	000
Fishing .....	28716	51510	74272	97236	110877	000
<b>Intermediate consumption.....</b>	<b>328830</b>	<b>497315</b>	<b>728335</b>	<b>833673</b>	<b>887655</b>	<b>000</b>
Temporary crops and permanent crops cultivation .....	116959	172154	290698	337803	368225	000
Livestock farming, poultry farming, sericulture, apiculture and hunting .....	198265	303981	406631	455062	473526	000
Forestry .....	2841	1582	2764	3869	3837	000
Fishing .....	10765	19598	28243	36940	42068	000
<b>Value added .....</b>	<b>381983</b>	<b>579594</b>	<b>908078</b>	<b>1086946</b>	<b>1178640</b>	<b>000</b>
Temporary crops and permanent crops cultivation .....	265276	390713	664771	798426	878774	000
Livestock farming, poultry farming, sericulture, apiculture and hunting .....	93294	150500	188653	216928	219507	000
Forestry .....	5461	6468	8625	11295	11550	000
Fishing .....	17951	31913	46029	60296	68810	000
<i>(At 1390 constant prices)</i>						
<b>Value added .....</b>	<b>381983</b>	<b>379477</b>	<b>391900</b>	<b>414833</b>	<b>428002</b>	<b>000</b>
Temporary crops and permanent crops cultivation .....	265276	262064	275082	296091	303962	000
Livestock farming, poultry farming, sericulture, apiculture and hunting .....	93294	91574	94751	96776	101189	000
Forestry .....	5461	5117	4357	4366	4038	000
Fishing .....	17951	20722	17710	17601	18813	000

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

# S

## *Introduction*

urvey of mines-related activities and continuous dissemination of its results began by the then Ministry of Industry, Mine and Trade in the year 1333. Related statistics were published annually in the attachment of the publication "Statistics on Manufacturing Activities" until the year 1339, but they have appeared in a separate publication ever since under the title of "Statistics on Mineral Activities of Iran". The first census of mines of the country was carried out in the month of Azar in the year 1342 by the Ministry of Economy. Statistical Bureau of the Ministry of Economy gathered and published statistics on mines-related activities annually from the year 1342 to the year 1353, using statistics from nationwide mines registers and records. The second census of mines of the country was conducted by the cooperation of the SCI and the Ministry of Industry, Mine and Trade in the year 1353. The SCI used to conduct a survey of a selected number of mines annually from the year 1353 to the year 1357. This part of economic activities suffered from the lack of statistics during the year 1357 to the year 1363, because in the interim, neither were statistical surveys implemented nor were comprehensive registers made available. The SCI conducted a survey of mines, run by the public sector in the years 1364 and 1365, and also carried out the third census of mines of the country in the year 1366. Survey of mines has been conducted every year from the year 1367 to the year 1395 except for the years 1370 and 1384.

The data presented in this chapter are from the aforementioned censuses and surveys as well as data from the mineral cooperatives companies reported by the Ministry of Cooperatives, Labor and Social Welfare .

## **On the statistics presented, it should be noted that:**

(1) In the survey of the operating mines of the country, statistics on oil and gas, radioactive materials, and clay were not collected. However, due to the special importance of oil and gas statistics, the related information is separately presented in chapter 7(Oil and gas).

(2) In the survey of operating mines, sand and gravel mines are enumerated by a sample survey, and other mines by a census.

(3) The ISIC Rev.5 is followed with appropriate modifications for the classification of activities in this sector.

### *Definitions and concepts*

**Mine:** Refers an area which contains mineral deposit.

**Ore dressing:** Refers to all physical and chemical operations for separating some of waste materials from ores or separating ores from one another.

**Operating mine:** Every mine in which some operations are done for extraction, dressing activities or producing marketable ores.

**Private management:** Management exercised by individuals or private institutions.

**Public management:** management exercised by the ministries, government organizations, Islamic Revolution Foundations, banks, municipalities and other public institutions.

**Workers:** All the individuals working full-time or part-time in mine-related activities inside or outside of the mine. The employed persons are divided into two groups: production line workers (skilled and unskilled) and other workers (administrative, financial and service) according to their duties.

**Production line skilled workers:** Employed persons capable of performing a part of technical activities related to production line due to their know-how and experience. Engineers, technicians, craftsmen, foremen, skilled laborers, fitters, and drivers, are some examples.

**Production line unskilled workers:** Persons working in production line whose jobs do not require any specific training or experience; such as laborers and porters.

**Other workers (administrative, financial and service):** Employed persons engaged in clerical, administrative, financial and services activities in mines or their central offices but not engaged directly in extraction and production activities.

In presentation of statistics on employed persons, it is noteworthy that the method of "average number of employed persons" has been employed in the calculation.

**Compensation of employees:** See "Chapter 5, Definitions and concepts".

**Mineral production:** All minerals obtained from a series of extraction activities which make them marketable. It should be mentioned that in some mining activities, minerals are supplied to the market without undergoing dressing process, whereas in others, minerals are supplied to the market after a series of physical and/or chemical treatments for separating some of the waste from ores, separating ores from one another, or increasing fineness of raw material. In addition, in one mining activities, several minerals may be produced. For example, copper ore mining activity includes minerals of copper ore and copper and molybdenum concentrates production.

**Value of products:** Value of extracted ores, value of processed minerals at the mine and saleable mineral waste products at producer prices at the mine.

**Investment (changes in the value of capital properties):** See Chapter 5, Definitions and concepts.

**Value added:** Value of receipts (outputs) less the value of payments (inputs).

**Value of receipts (outputs):** Value received for the producing and non-producing services.

**Value of payments (inputs):** Value paid for the services.

**Cooperative:** See Chapter 5, Definitions and concepts.

**Mines cooperative:** A cooperative company engaged in excavation, exploitation, and sales of minerals obtained from operating mines

### *Selected information*

According to the results of national operating mines survey in the year 1395, there were a number of 4913 operating mines. The results show that a total of 93486 workers were working in these mines and the number of workers increased by 2.5 percent compared to the year 1394.

In the year 1395, the value of mines products amounted to 165734101 million rials. Iron ore, copper ore and decorative stones with 77607538, 40355435 and 9825809 million rials accounted for highest annual production value, respectively. In the year 1395, the value added of the nation's operating mine amounted to 123275908 million rials. Iron ore, copper ore, and decorative stones with 53151619, 32524226 and 8124733 million rials had the highest value added, respectively. Total value-added of these mines accounted for more than 76% of the sector's total value added. Moreover, Kerman, Yazd and East Azarbayejan with 55308212, 16488886 and 10974733 million rials had the highest value added of the nation's operating mines among the Ostans.

In the year 1395, an amount of 20368200 million Rials of new investment was made, of which 71% related to machinery, durable tools and office equipment, 13% to the construction and installations, 2% to development and exploration, and 2% to private roads.

**6.1. NUMBER OF MINES, WORKERS, COMPENSATION OF EMPLOYEES AND VALUE OF PRODUCTION IN OPERATING MINES BY OSTAN** (mln rials)

Year and Ostan	Number of mines			Number of workers			
	Total	Type of management		Total	Production line		Other (administrative financial and service)
		Private	Public		Skilled	Unskilled	
1380 .....	2892	2548	344	55560 <sup>(1)</sup>	28013	14939	12608
1385 .....	3582	3301	281	60062 <sup>(1)</sup>	31107	16146	12810
1390 .....	5246	5036	209	84528	45159	21280	18089
1391 .....	5316	5124	192	84922	46721	20261	17941
1392 .....	5445	5276	170	94640	50886	22808	20946
1393 .....	5355	5199	156	91869	51499	21372	18998
1394 .....	5214	5056	158	91211	52975	19878	18358
<b>1395<sup>(2)</sup> .....</b>	<b>4913</b>	<b>4744</b>	<b>169</b>	<b>93486</b>	<b>54826</b>	<b>20337</b>	<b>18323</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	211	208	3	4741	2571	1526	643
West Azarbayejan .....	300	293	7	2719	1579	390	750
Ardebil .....	92	86	5	574	382	91	101
Esfahan .....	358	347	10	5393	3332	804	1257
Alborz .....	24	22	2	418	212	100	106
Ilam .....	37	31	6	324	174	56	94
Bushehr .....	159	159	0	1091	620	184	288
Tehran .....	92	87	4	1830	810	676	343
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari .....	102	96	6	428	223	56	149
South Khorasan .....	197	189	8	4821	2201	2065	555
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	363	354	9	5482	2487	2059	936
North Khorasan .....	84	70	14	1164	810	182	172
Khuzestan .....	135	134	1	1419	810	267	342
Zanjan .....	124	123	1	1499	950	201	348
Semnan .....	343	335	8	4249	2366	807	1076
Sistan&Baluchestan .....	82	81	1	998	575	248	176
Fars .....	248	245	3	4189	3094	476	619
Qazvin .....	153	148	5	823	410	124	289
Qom .....	65	65	0	601	307	162	132
Kordestan .....	123	114	9	1002	591	173	237
Kerman .....	482	467	16	23031	13788	4508	4735
Kermanshah .....	86	82	5	825	390	155	281
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad .....	75	75	0	580	335	113	132
Golestan .....	65	61	4	1588	842	295	451
Gilan .....	90	75	15	1231	517	451	263
Lorestan .....	74	64	10	1214	591	201	422
Mazandaran .....	113	109	4	2794	1573	756	465
Markazi .....	222	217	5	2181	1280	411	491
Hormozgan .....	90	90	0	1465	887	372	206
Hamedan .....	183	181	2	1742	844	608	290
Yazd .....	142	136	6	13069	9274	1821	1975



**6.1. NUMBER OF MINES, WORKERS, COMPENSATION OF EMPLOYEES AND VALUE OF PRODUCTION IN OPERATING MINES BY OSTAN (continued)** (mln rials)

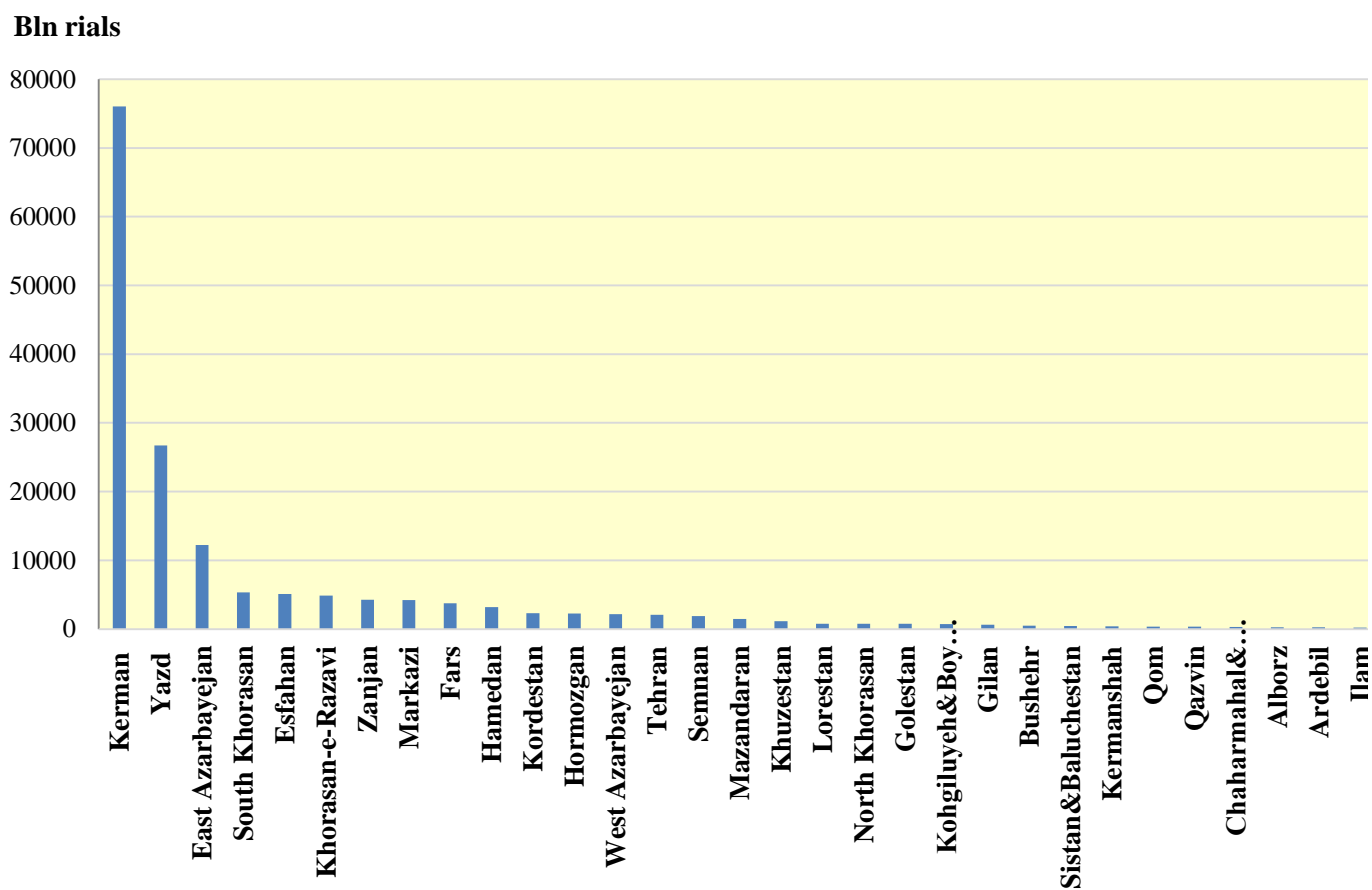
Year and Ostan	Compensation of employees	Value of production
1380.....	899382	5675787
1385.....	2307840	22642408
1390.....	7316839	65442497
1391.....	8857564	101209836
1392.....	12063847	126738474
1393.....	15797219	139206408
1394.....	20722775	118291069
<b>1395<sup>(2)</sup>.....</b>	<b>23912398</b>	<b>165734101</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	1636897	12224972
West Azarbayejan .....	461506	2186061
Ardebil .....	56640	250745
Esfahan .....	1134747	5093620
Alborz.....	80568	278258
Ilam .....	45595	233059
Bushehr .....	156000	482906
Tehran. ....	327757	2069581
Chaharmahal& Bakhtiari .....	54228	298165
South Khorasan .....	851810	5325000
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	1394992	4886821
North Khorasan .....	267273	753030
Khuzestan .....	201503	1126366
Zanjan .....	316303	4267572
Semnan.....	410186	1874598
Sistan&Baluchestan .....	118007	460663
Fars .....	703479	3764770
Qazvin .....	112742	343218
Qom .....	116408	372171
Kordestan .....	136713	2287544
Kerman .....	10044794	76027587
Kermanshah.....	91161	412673
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad .....	128106	737596
Golestan .....	260198	746570
Gilan.....	133871	628806
Lorestan.....	170503	775895
Mazandaran.....	466519	1467774
Markazi .....	401655	4216144
Hormozgan .....	292622	2259865
Hamedan .....	309947	3186042
Yazd .....	3029669	26696031

1. Excluding the workers of mines in which their excavation activities were outsourced according to an contract in the year 1387 and before .

2. Statistics for sand and gravel mines obtained from sample surveys were generalized to the total country and caused some Differences between the total and sum of parts in some cases.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

### 6.1. VALUE OF MINERAL PRODUCTS OF OPERATING MINES BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1395



For data see Table 6.1.

**6.2. NUMBER OF MINES, WORKERS, COMPENSATION OF WAGE AND SALARY EARNERS AND VALUE OF PRODUCTION IN OPERATING MINES BY TYPE OF ACTIVITY, THE YEAR 1395**

(mln rials)

Activity	Number of mines			Number of workers				Compensation of wage and salary earners	Value of production
	Total	Type of management		Total	Production line		Other (administrative, financial and service)		
		Private	Public		Skilled	Unskilled			
<b>Total<sup>(1)</sup>.....</b>	<b>4913</b>	<b>4744</b>	<b>169</b>	<b>93486</b>	<b>54826</b>	<b>20337</b>	<b>18323</b>	<b>23912398</b>	<b>165734101</b>
Mining of hard coal .....	92	83	9	10136	5523	3339	1274	1719063	6139243
Mining of iron ore .....	119	112	7	25042	15413	5099	4530	9924675	77607538
Mining of lead and zinc .....	33	30	3	2640	1789	408	443	722796	6396406
Mining of gold ore.....	7	6	1	824	526	156	142	219547	1188135
Mining of copper ore....	42	39	3	8931	5210	1985	1736	4139587	40355435
Mining of chromite .....	43	43	0	1970	1002	679	289	568848	1558595
Mining of manganese .....	17	17	0	472	212	152	108	86573	162683
Mining of bauxite .....	9	6	3	597	404	144	49	158932	733752
Mining of nickel, antimony and titanium..	4	2	2	67	40	12	15	11482	138487
Mining of gravel and sand.....	1141	1074	67	9133	4915	1891	2326	1162806	5248537
Mining of decorative stones .....	709	696	13	10222	6525	1563	2135	1773786	9825809
Mining of rubble stone .....	739	724	14	4055	2240	799	1016	437645	1974624
Mining of ballast stone .....	8	8	0	104	62	16	26	29784	116127
Mining of lime stone ....	902	865	37	10590	6210	2172	2209	1771147	8300567
Mining of gypsum .....	268	266	2	2184	1229	454	501	268138	1572112
Mining of kaolin and fireclay .....	191	190	1	1503	955	252	296	232202	893646
Mining of dolomite.....	28	28	0	173	85	45	43	16706	72334
Mining of bentonite's and fuller's earth.....	61	61	0	294	152	75	68	22990	126211
Mining of whiting.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mining of barite, limonite and ferrous oxide .....	68	68	0	509	266	125	118	76518	358446
Mining of strontium sulphate & boron .....	10	10	0	91	48	21	22	15327	66674
Mining of sodium sulphate.....	14	12	2	159	71	71	17	13497	120940
Mining of fluorine .....	18	18	0	213	117	48	48	36783	313589
Mining of phosphate, potash & iodine .....	5	2	3	471	217	67	187	111347	806241
Mining of salt .....	69	69	0	746	376	210	160	93726	414958
Mining of bitumen.....	9	9	0	53	13	19	21	4577	40419
Mining of silica .....	127	125	2	924	510	167	247	123938	587620
Mining of ores slag.....	81	81	0	501	286	98	117	54470	206091
Mining of feldspar .....	61	61	0	389	201	74	114	36707	132080
Mining of talcum .....	12	12	0	81	45	13	23	10322	33608
Mining of shell & mica.....	12	12	0	65	28	24	13	7491	35325
Mining of magnesite.....	10	10	0	178	101	57	20	30454	140800
Mining of precious and semi-precious stones.....	5	5	0	168	55	103	10	30538	67069

1. Statistics for some mines, obtained from sample surveys were generalized to the total country and caused differences between the total and sum of parts in some cases.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

### 6.3. MINERALS PRODUCTION IN OPERATING MINES BY TYPE OF ACTIVITY, THE YEAR 1395 (1000 tons)

Activity	Production
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>354103</b>
Mining of hard coal .....	3251
Mining of iron ore .....	57329
Mining of lead and zinc .....	1888
Mining of gold ore.....	1926
Mining of copper ore.....	7332
Mining of chromite.....	342
Mining of manganese .....	72
Mining of bauxite .....	868
Mining of nickel, antimony and titanium .....	22
Mining of gravel and sand.....	73504
Mining of decorative stones .....	10715
Mining of rubble stone .....	22554
Mining of ballast stone .....	515
Mining of lime stone .....	138560
Mining of gypsum .....	16377
Mining of kaolin and fireclay .....	6120
Mining of dolomite.....	643
Mining of bentonite's and fuller's earth.....	842
Mining of whiting.....	0
Mining of barite, limonite and ferrous oxide.....	454
Mining of strontium sulphate & boron.....	197
Mining of sodium sulphate.....	865
Mining of fluorine .....	122
Mining of phosphate, potash & iodine .....	107
Mining of salt .....	2796
Mining of bitumen.....	16
Mining of silica .....	3730
Mining of ores slag.....	1823
Mining of feldspar .....	774
Mining of talcum .....	123
Mining of shell & mica.....	79
Mining of magnesite.....	156
Mining of precious and semi-precious stones .....	0.119

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**6.4. VALUE OF MINERALS PRODUCTION IN OPERATING MINES BY TYPE OF ACTIVITY,  
THE YEAR: 1395** (mln rials)

Activity	Value of production
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>165734101</b>
Mining of hard coal .....	6139243
Mining of iron ore .....	77607538
Mining of lead and zinc .....	6396406
Mining of gold ore .....	1188135
Mining of copper ore .....	40355435
Mining of chromite .....	1558595
Mining of manganese .....	162683
Mining of bauxite .....	733752
Mining of nickel, antimony and titanium .....	138487
Mining of gravel and sand .....	5248537
Mining of decorative stones .....	9825809
Mining of rubble stone .....	1974624
Mining of ballast stone .....	116127
Mining of lime stone .....	8300567
Mining of gypsum .....	1572112
Mining of kaolin and fireclay .....	893646
Mining of dolomite .....	72334
Mining of bentonite's and fuller's earth .....	126211
Mining of whiting .....	0
Mining of barite, limonite and ferrous oxide .....	358446
Mining of strontium sulphate & boron .....	66674
Mining of sodium sulphate .....	120940
Mining of fluorine .....	313589
Mining of phosphate, potash & iodine .....	806241
Mining of salt .....	414958
Mining of bitumen .....	40419
Mining of silica .....	587620
Mining of ores slag .....	206091
Mining of feldspar .....	132080
Mining of talcum .....	33608
Mining of shell & mica .....	35325
Mining of magnesite .....	140800
Mining of precious and semi-precious stones .....	67069

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**6.5. VALUE ADDED, INPUTS AND OUTPUTS VALUE OF OPERATING MINES BY OSTAN**  
**(mln rials)**

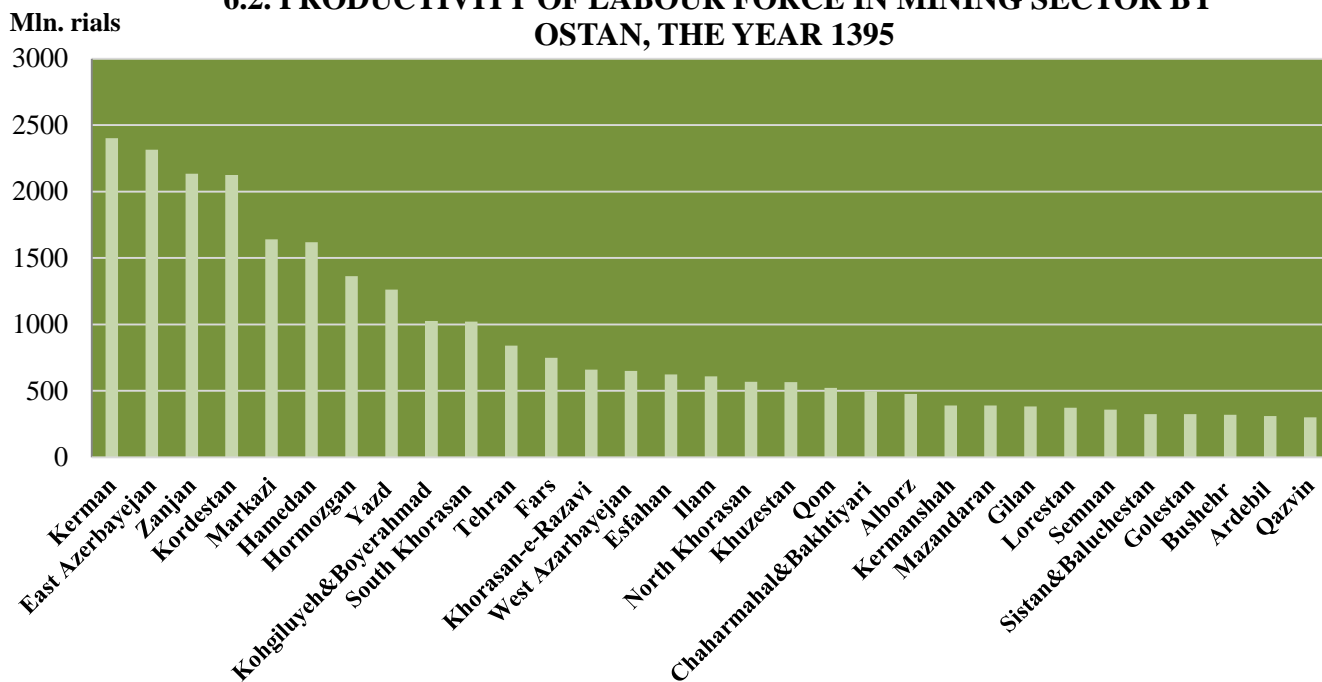
Year and Ostan	Value added	Payments (inputs)	Receipts (outputs)
1380 .....	4618050	1254791	5872841
1385 .....	16666060	6345035	23011095
1390 .....	47826873	19100952	66927825
1391 .....	79163479	23217922	102381401
1392 .....	93432183	35910466	129342649
1393 .....	97590386	45031120	142621506
1394 .....	84071447	36328753	120400200
<b>1395 .....</b>	<b>123275908</b>	<b>45348911</b>	<b>168624819</b>
East Azerbayejan .....	10974733	1286582	12261316
West Azarbayejan .....	1764745	475325	2240070
Ardebil .....	177495	83267	260762
Esfahan .....	3357870	1892810	5250680
Alborz .....	199520	88875	288394
Ilam.....	197323	43074	240396
Bushehr .....	347954	164960	512914
Tehran.....	1536632	604288	2140919
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari .....	212069	98039	310108
South Khorasan .....	4917193	506842	5424036
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	3611329	1574142	5185471
North Khorasan .....	660459	126805	787264
Khuzestan .....	802795	382949	1185744
Zanjan .....	3198809	1162464	4361273
Semnan .....	1527114	399664	1926778
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	325134	218106	543240
Fars .....	3136397	796945	3933342
Qazvin .....	248243	112862	361105
Qom .....	313805	60156	373962
Kordestan.....	2129059	228465	2357524
Kerman .....	55308212	21220444	76528656
Kermanshah.....	322036	104378	426414
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad .....	595286	161257	756543
Golestan.....	516718	281578	798296
Gilan .....	470548	163265	633812
Lorestan .....	453316	345554	798870
Mazandaran .....	1087111	502355	1589466
Markazi.....	3579451	712516	4291967
Hormozgan .....	1996534	502287	2498821
Hamedan .....	2819131	445677	3264808
Yazd .....	16488886	10602981	27091867

**6.6.VALUE ADDED, INPUTS AND OUTPUTS VALUE OF OPERATING MINES BY TYPE OF ACTIVITY, THE YEAR 1395**  
(mln rials)

Activity	Value added	Payments (inputs)	Receipts (outputs)
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>123275908</b>	<b>45348911</b>	<b>168624819</b>
Mining of hard coal .....	5530797	713428	6244225
Mining of iron ore.....	53151619	25178688	78330306
Mining of lead and zinc .....	4571068	1939934	6511003
Mining of gold ore .....	888316	312255	1200570
Mining of copper ore .....	32524226	8278032	40802258
Mining of chromites .....	1398434	199165	1597599
Mining of manganese .....	132381	30744	163125
Mining of bauxite .....	679184	56478	735662
Mining of nickel, antimony and titanium .....	123248	15800	139048
Mining of gravel and sand .....	3932159	1597343	5529501
Mining of decorative stones .....	8124733	2061255	10185987
Mining of rubble stone.....	1459731	604517	2064248
Mining of ballast .....	92383	32243	124626
Mining of lime stone .....	5807501	3014684	8822185
Mining of gypsum .....	1233842	388572	1622414
Mining of kaolin and fireclay .....	714904	201437	916341
Mining of dolomite .....	45885	27983	73868
Mining of bentonite and fuller's earth .....	95439	34276	129716
Mining of whiting .....	0	0	0
Mining of barite, limonite and ferrous oxide ...	287363	79955	367317
Mining of strontium sulphate & boron .....	50825	17308	68132
Mining of sodium sulphate .....	103934	17986	121921
Mining of fluorine .....	297490	24755	322245
Mining of phosphate, potash & iodine.....	746970	87391	834361
Mining of salt .....	321998	103727	425725
Mining of bitumen .....	32989	8412	41401
Mining of silica .....	449394	155229	604622
Mining of ores slag .....	150923	74143	225065
Mining of feldspar .....	92027	45773	137800
Mining of talcum .....	20522	13586	34108
Mining of shell & mica .....	27350	8471	35821
Mining of magnesite .....	127389	18903	146292
Mining of precious and semi-precious stones..	60887	6437	67324

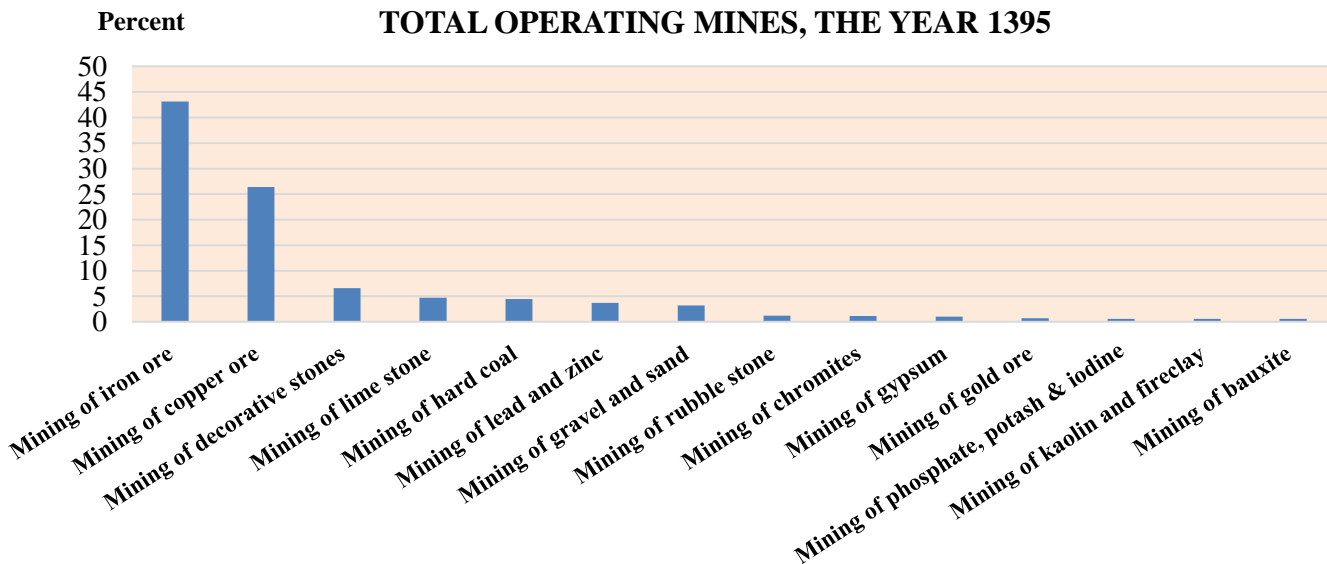
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran. Office of Industry, Mining and Infrastructure

**6.2. PRODUCTIVITY OF LABOUR FORCE IN MINING SECTOR BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1395**



For data see Tables 6.1 and 6.5.

**6.3. RATIO OF THE VALUE ADDED OF SELECTED MINES TO THE TOTAL OPERATING MINES, THE YEAR 1395**



For data see Table 6.6.



**6.7. INVESTMENT (CHANGES IN THE VALUE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS) IN OPERATING MINES BY TYPE OF CAPITAL PROPERTIES AND OSTAN (mln rials)**

Year and Ostan	Total <sup>(1)</sup> investment	Durable machinery and equipment and office supplies	Vehicles	Building and instalations (without land)	Private road	Exploration and development	Computer software	Other
1380.....	667897	537418	40533	47788	26187	10327	1204	4439
1385.....	1737226	1328153	87357	99032	42720	174966	-620	5618
1390 <sup>(2)</sup> .....	6149346	2957585	251308	411553	124038	246425	3112	2155326
1391.....	8606538	6115720	473711	1528769	112297	316678	20128	39235
1392.....	12980023	10320746	31808	1247367	283592	374570	24809	697131
1393.....	19872751	10241005	345517	1092013	213925	760531	7477	7212285
1394.....	29420549	16661997	1194231	2659318	439458	8357900	4242	103403
<b>1395.....</b>	<b>20368200</b>	<b>14421854</b>	<b>330705</b>	<b>2680180</b>	<b>462252</b>	<b>430180</b>	<b>9890</b>	<b>2033139</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	2367110	377386	16514	61587	11041	430	114	1900038
West Azarbayejan .....	389275	341078	5237	13802	9032	17691	14	2422
Ardebil.....	29348	23678	2785	25	1985	778	95	3
Esfahan.....	753159	671063	18812	28835	24806	7676	-658	2625
Alborz.....	39797	36038	1597	521	1036	0	605	0
Ilam .....	29799	22242	7084	221	224	0	29	0
Bushehr .....	65184	56183	1750	541	5382	1300	28	0
Tehran .....	268910	162813	797	38646	547	200	290	65616
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	39951	34840	1527	340	3245	0	0	0
South Khorasan .....	117934	78373	1105	17704	3659	12471	130	4491
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	495076	313478	47396	8578	15432	105765	362	4066
North Khorasan .....	62235	53838	3017	1925	3356	70	28	0
Khuzestan .....	133910	52680	24354	35100	16735	5040	0	0
Zanjan .....	150181	86079	16130	34120	2315	3156	107	8274
Semnan .....	143338	103950	16768	7385	4417	10260	318	239
Sistan&Baluchestan ...	58053	32340	12031	1794	9789	530	28	1540
Fars .....	554750	493537	35113	11636	13734	730	1	0
Qazvin .....	128707	110843	4307	5000	3772	4028	303	453
Qom .....	17018	9872	1425	270	3500	1800	101	50
Kordestan .....	200509	171999	5163	8528	11580	3058	43	137
Kerman .....	10571711	9007940	45023	1089847	210205	215440	3256	0
Kermanshah .....	53649	49032	557	3157	740	120	4	40
Kohgiluyeh& Boyerahmad .....	15502	12513	2327	663	0	0	0	0
Golestan .....	113676	51290	2752	18862	0	0	105	40667
Gilan .....	41182	24732	2480	10130	402	3403	35	0
Lorestan .....	60714	59387	347	0	0	0	0	980
Mazandaran .....	160071	119741	13512	7673	13683	5462	0	0
Markazi .....	250234	218801	10086	6350	7515	6542	694	246
Hormozgan .....	136731	110615	10412	7812	4190	3084	618	0
Hamedan .....	107416	72323	5524	19812	5120	2262	954	1421
Yazd .....	2813070	1463168	14772	1239316	74808	18885	2289	-169

1. Difference in the total is due to rounded numbers.

2. Revised figures.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran. Office of Industry, Mining and Infrastructure

**6.8. INVESTMENT (CHANGES IN THE VALUE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS) IN OPERATING MINES BY TYPE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS AND TYPE OF ACTIVITY, THE YEAR 1395**

(mln rials)

Activity	Total investment	Durable machinery and equipment and office supplies	Vehicles	Building and installations (without land)
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>20368200</b>	<b>14421854</b>	<b>330705</b>	<b>2680180</b>
Mining of hard coal .....	146324	83098	11490	25819
Mining of iron ore .....	13395910	10385279	85990	2314288
Mining of lead and zinc.....	170525	100202	15293	28281
Mining of gold ore .....	104064	94102	2906	5279
Mining of copper ore.....	2822137	808122	23456	85830
Mining of chromite.....	55038	41119	3858	4537
Mining of manganese.....	15540	8606	1287	265
Mining of bauxite .....	16932	5778	1309	487
Mining of nickel, antimony and titanium.....	14484	7187	532	2500
Mining of gravel and sand...	693572	504678	27800	79465
Mining of decorative stones	1181919	1026557	41551	34563
Mining of rubble stone .....	300455	261958	18468	7664
Mining of ballast .....	14697	11710	2503	246
Mining of lime stone .....	831321	659196	68309	44950
Mining of gypsum .....	157629	126958	14192	6506
Mining of kaolin and fireclay.....	92362	81205	3519	2161
Mining of dolomite.....	16772	16027	84	0
Mining of bentonite and fuller's earth .....	7352	4431	779	476
Mining of whiting .....	0	0	0	0
Mining of barite, limonite and ferrous oxide .....	69490	46942	1469	16105
Mining of strontium sulphate & boron .....	16804	13549	1033	897
Mining of sodium sulphate..	2008	615	321	28
Mining of fluorine .....	13814	11351	829	800
Mining of phosphate, potash & iodine .....	24636	-22997	-1317	8284
Mining of salt .....	38088	7402	1944	6768
Mining of bitumen.....	2369	2310	4	0
Mining of silica .....	97618	76447	2501	2274
Mining of ores slag .....	29073	25054	1409	621
Mining of feldspar .....	16281	13239	961	1061
Mining of talcum .....	11171	10767	240	24
Mining of shell & mica .....	5121	5106	0	0
Mining of magnesite.....	434	2498	-2214	0
Mining of precious and semi-precious stones .....	4261	3361	200	0

**6.8. INVESTMENT (CHANGES IN THE VALUE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS) IN OPERATING MINES BY TYPE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS AND TYPE OF ACTIVITY, THE YEAR 1395**  
(continued) (mln rials)

Activity	Private road	Exploration and development	Computer software	Other
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>462252</b>	<b>430180</b>	<b>9890</b>	<b>2033139</b>
Mining of hard coal .....	7200	18471	246	0
Mining of iron ore .....	289905	308863	6024	5561
Mining of lead and zinc .....	1753	19763	235	4999
Mining of gold ore .....	130	1529	43	75
Mining of copper ore .....	506	3994	179	1900050
Mining of chromite .....	1874	3644	6	0
Mining of manganese.....	3516	1800	61	5
Mining of bauxite .....	462	8870	26	0
Mining of nickel, antimony and titanium .....	1330	1430	5	1500
Mining of gravel and sand .	9809	4248	1729	65844
Mining of decorative stones	46635	27366	755	4491
Mining of rubble stone.....	10020	1800	389	156
Mining of ballast .....	135	0	102	0
Mining of lime stone.....	42748	10589	-155	5685
Mining of gypsum .....	7530	2123	60	261
Mining of kaolin and fireclay .....	4057	485	52	883
Mining of dolomite .....	160	30	0	471
Mining of bentonite and fuller's earth .....	806	830	10	20
Mining of whiting .....	0	0	0	0
Mining of barite, limonite and ferrous oxide .....	1403	3504	31	36
Mining of strontium sulphate & boron.....	162	400	10	753
Mining of sodium sulphate	40	0	5	1000
Mining of fluorine.....	645	185	4	0
Mining of phosphate, potash & iodine .....	0	0	0	40667
Mining of salt .....	15877	5835	25	239
Mining of bitumen .....	55	0	0	0
Mining of silica .....	13686	2530	0	181
Mining of ores slag .....	1001	884	0	103
Mining of feldspar .....	542	356	12	110
Mining of talcum .....	100	0	40	0
Mining of shell & mica .....	15	0	0	0
Mining of magnesite .....	0	150	0	0
Mining of precious and semi-precious stones .....	150	500	0	50

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran. Office of Industry, Mining and Infrastructure

**6.9. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF MINES COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF THE YEAR** (mln rials)

Description	Number	Members	Workers	Capital
<i>Registered cooperatives<sup>(1)</sup></i>				
The year 1380.....	1691	21373	12146	106325
The year 1385.....	2303	32970	19000	206103
The year 1390 .....	2413	35997	21180	185112
The year 1392.....	2666	78958	25189	273966
The year 1393.....	2701	79202	25910	1507179
The year 1394.....	2750	80001	26543	1543797
The year 1395.....	2807	74112	26838	710217
<b>The year 1396.....</b>	<b>2840</b>	<b>75944</b>	<b>26880</b>	<b>762086</b>
<i>Cooperatives under establishment</i>				
The year 1380.....	56	972	342	3502
The year 1385.....	137	2277	1251	20253
The year 1390 .....	252	5359	3514	9087
The year 1392.....	301	5169	5321	16018
The year 1393.....	274	5054	5372	986814
The year 1394.....	263	2793	4928	72092
The year 1395.....	270	2870	4868	82033
<b>The year 1396.....</b>	<b>270</b>	<b>3273</b>	<b>4521</b>	<b>61548</b>
<i>Cooperatives in operation</i>				
The year 1380.....	841	12029	7555	77835
The year 1385.....	966	16074	9045	112456
The year 1390 .....	896	46355	8961	118580
The year 1392.....	940	55064	9990	176791
The year 1393.....	944	54987	10158	1326258
The year 1394.....	956	57566	10894	1395813
The year 1395.....	950	51133	10507	555342
<b>The year 1396.....</b>	<b>916</b>	<b>50447</b>	<b>10318</b>	<b>595533</b>

**6.9. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF MINES COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF THE YEAR (continued)** (mln rials)

Description	Number	Members	Workers	Capital
East Azarbayejan .....	35	365	405	3304
West Azarbayejan .....	13	125	139	8118
Ardebil .....	7	69	74	533
Esfahan .....	50	423	415	34443
Alborz.....	7	655	51	1157
Ilam .....	2	14	8	1900
Bushehr .....	32	236	324	8488
Tehran .....	65	1360	998	56988
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari .....	6	42	46	129
South Khorasan .....	17	605	298	1985
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	190	4014	2089	173539
North Khorasan .....	7	203	79	68
Khuzestan .....	9	76	84	128
Zanjan .....	11	329	191	113758
Semnan .....	35	382	440	41681
Sistan & Bluchestan .....	6	44	38	1887
Fars .....	36	36599	827	32474
Qazvin .....	8	65	82	9867
Qom .....	25	220	211	5634
Kordestan .....	13	687	373	1336
Kerman .....	60	528	554	5875
Kermanshah .....	19	133	158	182
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	5	42	43	349
Golestan .....	9	78	69	454
Gilan .....	11	85	103	1638
Lorestan .....	95	913	792	6471
Mazandaran .....	46	1352	525	38076
Markazi .....	42	359	433	5837
Hormozgan .....	28	215	254	1065
Hamedan .....	8	57	65	369
Yazd .....	19	172	150	37800

*1. Including cooperatives in operation, out of operation and under establishment.*

*Source: Ministry of Cooperatives, Labor and Social Welfare.*

### Introduction

Since oil, gas, and petrochemical industries play a vital role in Iran's economy, the data on them are presented in an exclusive chapter.

The Iranian oil industry came to existence by the exploitation of gas and oil from the first oil well in Masjed Soleyman (south-western Iran) in the year 1287 (1908) on which data are available. After nationalization of the oil industry in the Month of Esfand of the year 1329, the National Iranian Oil Company (NIOC) managed to release some more data. The data furnished by the NIOC for the year 1334 were reflected in the first statistical yearbook of Iran.

Also, the National Iranian Gas Company (NIGC), established in the year 1344, and the National Iranian Liquefied Gas Company (NILGC), established in the year 1366, have been regularly releasing data on liquefied natural gas (LNG) and liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) respectively.

The start of the first fertilizer plant in the year 1342 was an introduction to the establishment of the National Petrochemical Company in the year 1343. Because of abundant resources of oil and gas available in the country, high value-added of the industry, and some other factors, production of chemicals and petrochemicals has received great attention.

The statistics appearing in this chapter are currently provided by Deputy for Planning of the ministry of oil.

It is worth mentioning, in addition to the statistics in this chapter, some statistics about oil and gas appeared in the Chapter 24 (International Statistics) which is provided by the Organization of the Petroleum Exporting Countries (OPEC)

#### Definitions and concepts

**Crude oil:** a mixture of hydrocarbons that is extracted from natural underground reservoirs in some regions in the world. Crude petroleum mainly consists of saturated and unsaturated

aliphatic hydrocarbons and some aromatic materials. In addition to hydrogen and carbon that are the main constituents of oil, it contains nitrogen, oxygen, sulphur, and metals such as nickel, sodium, vanadium and iron as well. As a result of the changes in the amount of these elements, the physical and chemical properties of crude oil is very variant.

**Kerosene:** consisting of paraffin, petroleum and aromatic hydrocarbons, this product is used as heating and thermal power generation fuel and is one of the main constituents of jet fuel.

**Fuel oil:** a residual substance obtained from the distillation of crude oil in refineries. Because of its heavy hydrocarbon content, this product does not burn easily. It is one of the main fuels for ships and large manufacturing establishments including power generation plants.

**Gas oil:** obtained from the separation of kerosene from crude petroleum, this product is used as fuel for agricultural and industrial machinery and public transport vehicles and for thermal installations.

**Motor spirit:** a mixture of isomerized and circular hydrocarbons with different concentrations, to which certain organic compounds are added for easy burning.

**Jet fuel:** is used as engines fuel for fighter and passenger aircrafts. It is produced in different types in terms of mixture of high quality burning oil and other light oil products (Naphtha) with some additives to prevent rusting, reduce the risk of icing, etc. In international standards, it is known as JP4 and ATK.

**Enriched gas (Natural gas):** gas obtained from oil and gas reservoirs, available as associated gas or cap gas (such as gas extracted from Aghajari gas field), non-associated gas (such as Sarakhs and Sarkhun gas).

**Sweet gas:** enriched (natural) gas obtained from further refining, that is, separation of liquids and gaseous impurities from enriched gas.

**Liquefied gas:** a mixture of normal butane and propane, the proportion of which changes under

environmental conditions and utilization and becomes liquid under a pressure of 100-110 pounds on square inch.

**Gas injection:** gas and/or water injected into oil reservoir for optimum utilization and preservation of resources.

**Gas customer:** the natural or legal person whose characteristics have been registered and who has been given a customer number after his/her submission of required documents and payment of related costs based on a formal procedure for admission of natural gas applicant.

**Gas consumer:** the person who consumes gas after subscription and operations of gas supply.

**Gas extension:** the lines which have been extended from transmission, feeding and network lines into the customer's private station.

**Polymer:** refers to heavy molecules with high carbon made out of molecules with low carbon in compositions of unsaturated paraffin hydrocarbons. Types of polymer include:

(a) Major: polyethylenes, PVC, polypropylene, polystyrene, melamine crystal, polyester (PET) and ABS.

(b) Engineering: polycarbonate and epoxy.

(c) Rubbers: styrene-butadiene, polybutadiene, rubber.

#### **Chemicals**

(a) Basics include ethylene, propylene, methanol, butadiene, C4 cut, butene-1.

(b) Intermediates include ethylene oxide, ethylene glycols, acetic acid, vinyl acetate, EDC, VCM, ethanol amine, 2-ethyl-hexanol and butanols.

(c) Minerals include light and dense sodium carbonate, sodium bicarbonate, argon, perchlorin, hydrochloric acid, chlorine (liquid), caustic soda, sodium hypochlorite, ammonium nitrate (explosive).

**Aromatics:** are unsaturated cyclic hydrocarbons consisting of one or more benzene rings (a six-carbon ring with three double bonds). Aromatics include benzene, toluene, mixed xylenes, p-xylene, o-xylene, ethyl benzene, monomer styrene and PTA.

**Fuel:** include propane, butane, pentane plus, pentane, pyrolysis gasoline, C4 raffinate, C6 raffinate, C.F.O, and MTBE.

#### **Fertilizers, pesticides and related materials**

(a) Fertilizers include urea, ammonium nitrate, diammonium phosphate, ammonium sulphate.

(b) Pesticides include alachlor, butachlor.

(c) Related materials include ammonia, nitric acid, phosphoric acid, sulphuric acid, sulphur, chloroacetyl chloride.

#### **Selected information**

In the year 1396, a total of 782880 thousand barrels of crude oil were exported, which shows a 0.7% increase compared to the preceding year. Also in the same year, the amount of oil products exports was 41 mln liters per day with a 78.3% increase compared to the preceding year.

Furthermore, in the year 1396, the average production of some oil products in all of the national refineries by cum/day is: liquefied gas 10774; motor spirit 81911, kerosene 17035 and gas oil 84795 which shows a 18.8, 31.7, -17.7, and 5.5 percent change compared to the preceding year, respectively.

In the year 1396, motor spirit with the consumption of 34317 thousand cum per day had the highest share of consumption among all kinds of oil products and gas oil with 29102 thousand cum/day was at the second rank.

In the year 1396, the amount of motor spirit imports with a 44.1% increase, compared to the preceding year, reached 4419 mln liters.

In the year 1396, a number of 1115 cities were supplied with piped gas and 47 cities were being supplied with piped gas.

The total production of the National Company of the Petrochemical Industries with a 5.9% increase compared to the preceding year reached 53624 thousand tons in the year 1396. Out of this amount, 22530 thousand tons valued at US \$ 12100 mln have been exported which increased by 8.1 and 23.4 percent by volume and value, respectively compared to the previous year.

**7.1. REFINEMENT CAPACITY FOR CRUDE OIL IN DOMESTIC REFINERIES (1000 barrels)**

Refinery	Year							
	1380	1385	1390	1392	1393	1394	1395	1396
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>501510</b>	<b>491655</b>	<b>570130</b>	<b>666125</b>	<b>666125</b>	<b>624880<sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>675980</b>	<b>675980</b>
Abadan .....	000	127750	127750	142350	142350	142350	142350	142350
Arak .....	000	54750	91250	91250	91250	83950	91250	91250
Esfahan .....	000	73000	73000	136875	136875	103660 <sup>(1)</sup>	103660	103660
Bandar Abbas .....	000	84680	116800	116800	116800	116800	116800	116800
Tabriz .....	000	40150	40150	40150	40150	40150	40150	40150
Tehran .....	000	80300	80300	91250	91250	91250	91250	91250
Shiraz.....	000	14600	14600	21170	21170	20440 <sup>(1)</sup>	20440	20440
Kermanshah .....	000	9125	8030	8030	8030	8030	8030	8030
Lavan (distillation complex).....	000	7300	18250	18250	18250	18250	18250	18250
Gas condensate of Persian Gulf Star .....	×	×	×	×	×	×	43800	43800

1. Revised figures.

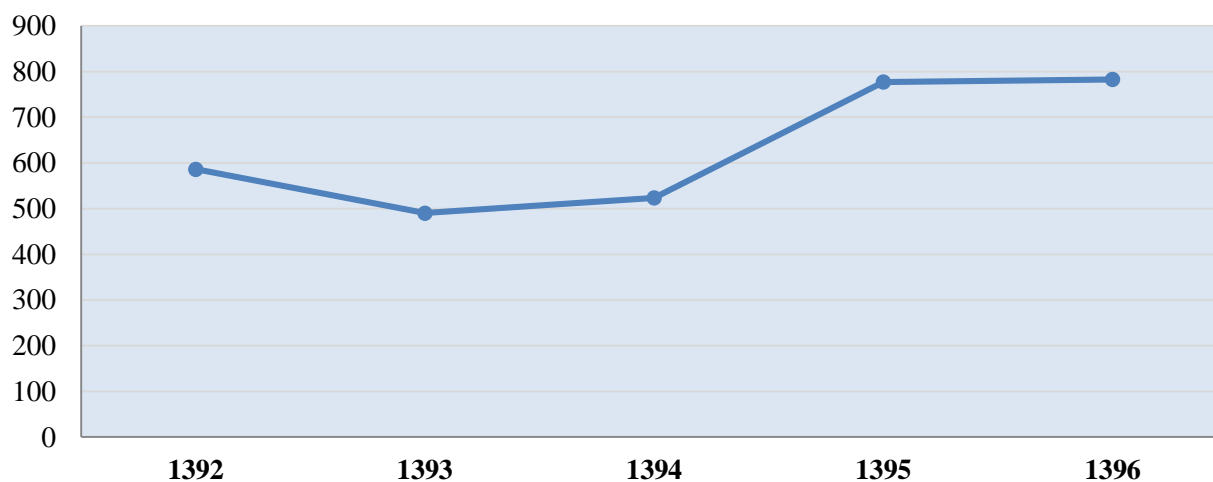
Source: Ministry of Oil.

**7.2. DIRECT EXPORT OF CRUDE OIL AND OIL PRODUCTS**

Description	Year							
	1380	1385	1390	1392	1393	1394	1395	1396
Crude oil (1000 barrels) .....	730000	887881	741939	586081	490086	523392	777714	782880
Oil products (mln lit/day) .....	42	42	14	16	19	28	23	41

Source: Ministry of Oil

Mln.barrels

**17.1. DIRECT EXPORTS OF CRUDE OIL**

For data see Table 7.2.



### 7.3. AVERAGE PRODUCTION OF DIFFERENT TYPES OF OIL PRODUCTS IN REFINERIES (cu m/day)

Product	Year							
	1380	1385	1390	1392	1393	1394	1395	1396
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>245891<sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>257313<sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>
Liquefied gas.....	8298	8016	10120	10367	9476	10135	9068	10774
Motor spirit.....	37128 <sup>(1)</sup>	44664 <sup>(1)</sup>	54820	71216	64888	67872	62177	81911
Kerosene.....	27160	21048	20199	23739	21640	20061	20710	17035
Gas oil.....	70879	80473	80352	91982	83857	87606	80339	84795
Fuel oil.....	80152	76205	65643	80136	73045	72302	69942	56853
Jet fuels.....	3098	3600	000	000	000	000	000	000
Lubricants.....	1221	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Bitumen.....	8284	859	000	000	000	000	000	000
Other products <sup>(2)</sup> .....	10382	24107	000	000	000	000	000	000

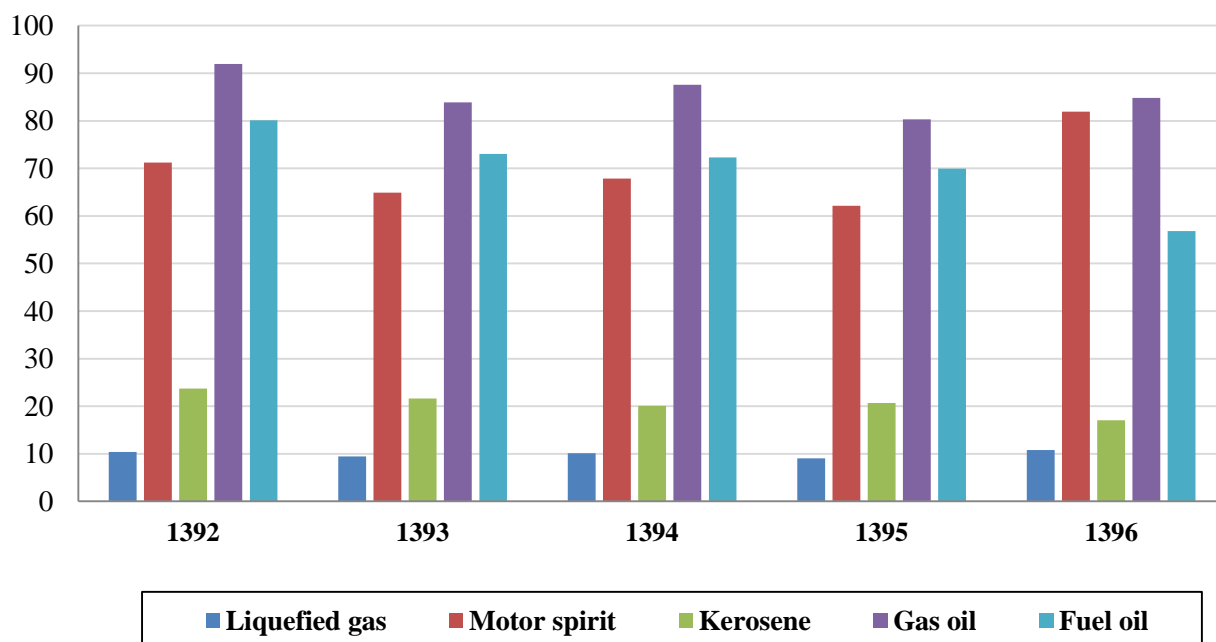
1. Motor spirit includes basic gasoline, EBTM, super gasoline consumption etc; however, EBTM and super gasoline consumption are not included in the total.

2. Other oil products exclude semi-finished products, gas, hydrogen and sulfur.

Sources: Ministry of Oil.

1000 cum/Day

### 7.2. SELECTED OIL PRODUCTS OF REFINERIES



For Data See Table 7.3

## 7.4. CONSUMPTION OF OIL PRODUCTS

(1000 cu m)

Product	Year							
	1380	1385	1390	1392	1393	1394	1395	1396
Motor spirit <sup>(1)</sup> .....	16723	26887	20884	26992	25135	26856	25762	34317
Jet fuel G.P.4.....	157	99	000	000	000	000	000	000
Jet fuel A. T. K.....	943	1155	000	000	000	000	000	000
Kerosene.....	8954	7199	7257	8665	7899	7322	7559	6218
Gas oil.....	25215	31471	29427	33428	30683	31794	28131	29102
Fuel oil.....	15245	15644	19909	24862	21920	18939	19747	9593
Lubricants.....	390	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Bitumen.....	2100	4202 <sup>(2)</sup>	000	000	000	000	000	000
Liquefied gas.....	4163	3922	2739	3087	1880	1447	1839	2079
Crude lubricants.....	351	1668	000	000	000	000	000	000
Benzinc solvents.....	12	42	000	000	000	000	000	000
Naphtha.....	2	42	000	000	000	000	000	000

1. Including regular, super, and unleaded gasoline.

2. Unit of measurement is regarded as thousand tons and includes VB (primary material of bitumen) as well.

Sources: Ministry of Oil.

## 7.5. IMPORTS OF OIL PRODUCTS BY TYPE

(mln/litre)

Product	Year							
	1380	1385	1390	1392	1393	1394	1395	1396
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>2840</b>	<b>11897</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>
Motor spirit.....	2840	10038	000	998	1451	2082	3067	4419
Kerosene.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Gas oil.....	0	1858	000	186	122	0	0	0
Aviation spirit.....	0	2	000	000	000	000	000	000

Sources: Ministry of Oil.

## 7.6. TRANSPORTED OIL PRODUCTS BY MEANS OF TRANSPORT

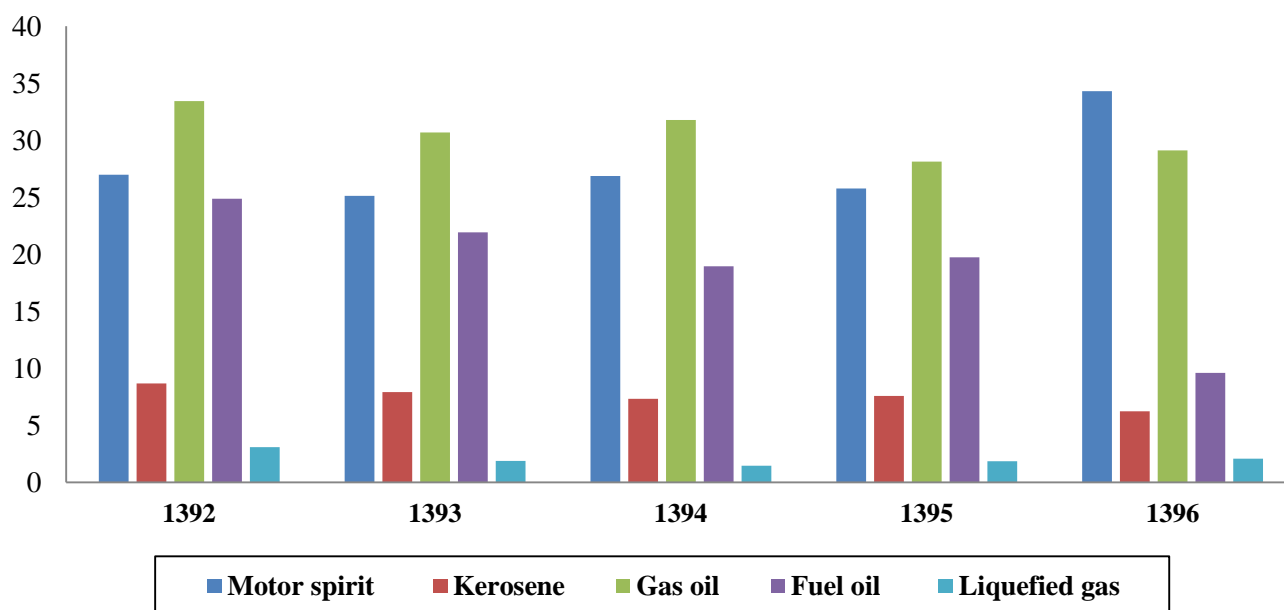
(mln ton kms)

Means of transport	Year							
	1380	1385	1390	1392	1393	1394	1395	1396
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>32429</b>	<b>39185</b>	<b>34249</b>	<b>38354</b>	<b>37192</b>	<b>36429</b>	<b>38024</b>	<b>42749</b>
Pipelines.....	21056	25194	21854	24496	22485	21359	22145	26432
Railway.....	1977	2547	1661	2557	2082	2069	2505	2168
Road vehicles.....	7893	8995	7844	7717	9565	10754	11947	13196
Tankers.....	1503	2449	2890	3584	3060	2247	1427	953

Sources: Ministry of Oil.

## 7. 3. CONSUMPTION OF SOME OIL PRODUCTS

Million cu/m



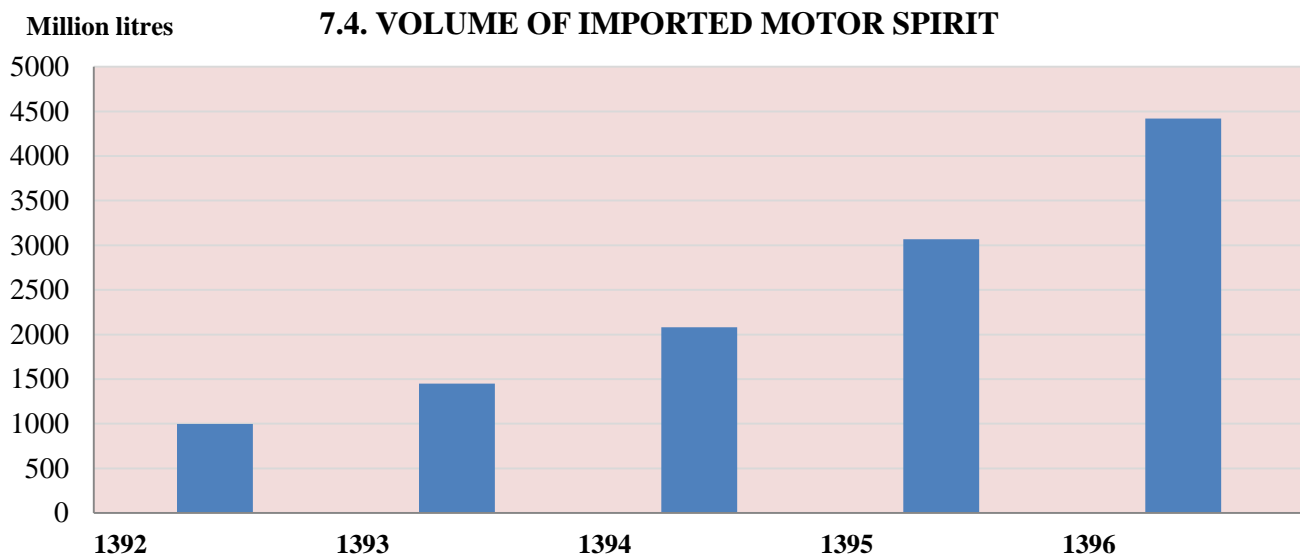
For data see Table 7.4

## 7.7. AVERAGE PRODUCTION OF ENRICHED GAS BY SOURCE OF PRODUCTION (mln cu m/day)

Resource	Year							
	1380	1385	1390	1392	1393	1394	1395	1396
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>312</b>	<b>464</b>	<b>631</b>	<b>634<sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>683<sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>714/5<sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>778.57</b>	<b>844.91</b>
Associated gas.....	88	96	104	76	78	77.2 <sup>(1)</sup>	96.59	102.02
Cap gas.....	51	38	30	30	29	28.7 <sup>(1)</sup>	27.45	27.80
Gas of independent gas fields .....	172	330	497	527 <sup>(1)</sup>	576 <sup>(1)</sup>	608.6 <sup>(1)</sup>	654.53	715.09

1. Revised figures.

Source: Ministry of Oil.



For data see Table 7.5.

### 7.8. CITIES SUPPLIED OR BEING SUPPLIED WITH PIPED GAS AND HOUSEHOLDS COVERED IN THIS PROGRAMME AT THE END OF THE YEAR<sup>(1)</sup>

Year and Ostan	Cities supplied with piped gas <sup>(2)</sup>		Cities being supplied with piped gas <sup>(3)</sup>
	Number	Number of households	
1380.....	414	000	79
1385.....	705	11457949	82
1390.....	966	000	000
1392.....	1025	17925615	000
1393.....	1041	18845340	46
1394.....	1063	19602000	50
1395.....	1085	20491231	25
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>1115</b>	<b>17355804</b>	<b>47</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	62	886874	0
West Azarbayejan.....	37	628848	2
Ardebil.....	26	198551	0
Esfahan.....	103	1745316	4
Alborz.....	16	492814	0
Ilam.....	22	107486	3
Bushehr.....	36	234643	0
Tehran.....	47	4060253	1
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari.....	39	175505	1
South Khorasan.....	25	123203	3
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	72	1422111	1
North Khorasan.....	22	143175	0
Khuzestan.....	77	974310	2
Zanjan.....	21	217713	0
Semnan.....	20	169707	0
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	2	161330	4
Fars.....	94	948626	6
Qazvin.....	26	278595	0
Qom.....	6	317557	0
Kordestan.....	28	337114	0
Kerman.....	50	468484	6
Kermanshah.....	27	437257	2
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	15	81119	2
Golestan.....	29	301273	0
Gilan.....	51	537270	0
Lorestan.....	23	332878	1
Mazandaran.....	52	621526	5
Markazi.....	34	307727	0
Hormozgan.....	3	10293	4
Hamedan.....	29	343616	0
Yazd.....	21	290630	0

1. The number of cities are based on the definitions given by the Ministry of Oil.

2. Including all cities parts of which are gas consumers.

3. Including cities where piped gas supply operations have already started.

Source: Ministry of Oil.

### 7.9. VILLAGES SUPPLIED OR BEING SUPPLIED WITH PIPED GAS AND HOUSEHOLDS COVERED IN THIS PROGRAMME AT THE END OF THE YEAR<sup>(1)</sup>

Year and Ostan	Villages supplied with piped gas <sup>(2)</sup>		Villages being supplied with piped gas <sup>(3)</sup>
	Number	Number of households	
1380 .....	393	000	000
1385 .....	4177	000	2250
1390 .....	12205	000	000
1392 .....	14115	3177293	4338
1393 .....	15875	3328142	5024
1394 .....	20408	4000308	5514
1395 .....	23206	4336666	4303
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>25793</b>	<b>4372459</b>	<b>5000</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	1862	311174	252
West Azarbayejan .....	799	173440	638
Ardebil.....	1052	105021	251
Esfahan.....	1254	193957	5
Alborz.....	137	56801	25
Ilam .....	352	39074	58
Bushehr .....	390	78673	15
Tehran .....	500	217253	8
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari.....	464	81412	38
South Khorasan .....	290	42850	186
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	1789	422797	482
North Khorasan .....	667	100271	73
Khuzestan .....	1590	240783	297
Zanjan.....	490	82364	95
Semnan.....	238	36784	14
Sistan&Baluchestan .....	3	2573	20
Fars.....	1547	297651	549
Qazvin .....	425	81121	87
Qom.....	113	15190	32
Kordestan .....	1072	110069	64
Kerman.....	934	135149	114
Kermanshah.....	976	77419	405
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad .....	625	64961	165
Golestan.....	841	233473	30
Gilan.....	1922	291393	93
Lorestan.....	1134	124258	424
Mazandaran .....	1961	416164	474
Markazi.....	971	105194	12
Hormozgan .....	15	3207	4
Hamedan.....	1011	192521	6
Yazd .....	369	39462	84

1. The number of villages are based on the definitions given by the Ministry of Oil.

2. Including all villages parts of which are gas consumers.

3. Including villages where piped gas supply operations have already started.

Source: Ministry of Oil.

**7.10. NUMBER OF AVAILABLE GAS EXTENSIONS , NATURAL GAS CONSUMERS BY TYPE AND CONSUMPTION AT THE END OF THE YEAR<sup>(1)</sup>**

Year and Ostan	Extension (number)	Number of natural gas consumers (consumer)				Consumption (mln cu m/year)
		Total	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	
1380 .....	3719086	5025658	4828282	194078	3298	62875
1385 .....	6170548	9292175	8839347	439264	13564	100816
1390 .....	8516839	14717210	000	000	000	144519
1392 .....	9431324	17511076	16412249	1020610	78217	147191
1393 .....	9818230	18771822	17586332	1112590	72900	168009
1394 .....	10295219	20066718	18776808	1208313	81597	175818
1395 .....	10721161	21118327	19757786	1274686	85855	184287
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>11196756</b>	<b>22164168</b>	<b>20725877</b>	<b>1347861</b>	<b>90430</b>	<b>190094</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	636581	1508136	1338039	162415	7682	8574
West Azarbayejan .....	393937	876209	794061	81108	1040	5121
Ardebil .....	222253	447940	411683	34930	1327	2312
Esfahan .....	1051197	1716846	1622707	83825	10314	20043
Alborz.....	268361	796778	738738	54519	3521	5317
Ilam .....	91678	141400	136542	4502	356	523
Bushehr .....	187723	155262	152622	2200	440	12758
Tehran .....	1248601	3200455	2949939	239638	10878	22194
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	179901	304209	283607	19437	1165	1287
South Khorasan .....	114498	211340	199939	11008	393	1495
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	898434	2157595	2011512	133961	12122	11355
North Khorasan .....	157637	283175	261989	20628	558	2667
Khuzestan .....	645275	965006	942624	21651	731	17915
Zanjan.....	174946	316162	293987	21088	1087	2387
Semnan.....	140042	278024	254317	21546	2161	1960
Sistan&Baluchestan .....	17601	20141	19875	262	4	1167
Fars .....	751724	1352062	1291312	55242	5508	12084
Qazvin .....	190806	397034	367334	27090	2610	4844
Qom .....	167991	386156	369751	13974	2431	2304
Kordestan .....	264301	492223	461064	29124	2035	2675
Kerman .....	367066	573499	554720	18087	692	7105
Kermanshah .....	241342	543231	516224	24907	2100	4010
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	109592	162205	156396	5352	457	526
Golestan.....	280021	534821	512036	21088	1697	2604
Gilan.....	569017	989406	922039	63902	3465	6239
Lorestan.....	240631	508023	485941	21285	797	1496
Mazandaran .....	740656	1310611	1236182	67624	6805	6574
Markazi.....	287706	526463	489063	32697	4703	6081
Hormozgan.....	10212	8453	7957	277	219	6780
Hamedan.....	314530	582297	548795	32242	1260	3322
Yazd .....	232496	419006	394882	22252	1872	6376

1. Including extensions not yet utilized.

Source: Ministry of Oil.

**7.11. LIQUEFIED GAS DELIVERED BY REFINERIES FOR DISTRIBUTION (1000 tons)**

Year	Total	Abadan	Arak	Esfahan	Bandar Abbas	Tabriz	Tehran	Shiraz	Kermanshah	Reservation centres
1380.....	1395	310	175	442	235	134	23	49	26	0
1385.....	1489	295	189	392	201	101	234	54	23	0
1390.....	1871 <sup>(1)</sup>	438	231	452	241	119	287	58	21	0
1392.....	1988 <sup>(1)</sup>	273	542	399	273	116	304	56	17	0
1393.....	2042 <sup>(1)</sup>	293	599	403	282	94	295	50	20	0
1394.....	2182 <sup>(1)</sup>	425	550	449	256	114	296	49	14	0
1395.....	2182 <sup>(1)</sup>	508	593	393	239	117	271	49	12	0
<b>1396<sup>(2)</sup>.....</b>	<b>2112</b>	<b>472</b>	<b>569</b>	<b>378</b>	<b>246</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>314</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>0</b>

1. Including total delivery of liquefied gas for Lavan Refinery.

2. The data for the year 1396 exclude the figures for delivery of liquefied gas to Lavan and Setare Khalij Fars Refinery

Source: Ministry of Oil.

**7.12. TOTAL PRODUCTION OF NATIONAL PETROCHEMICAL COMPANY BY PRODUCTS CATEGORY<sup>(1)</sup> (1000 tons)**

Products category	Year							
	1380	1385	1390	1392	1393	1394	1395	1396
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>12543</b>	<b>18000<sup>(2)</sup></b>	<b>42736</b>	<b>40574</b>	<b>44511</b>	<b>46408</b>	<b>50624</b>	<b>53624</b>
Polymers.....	780	1396	4182	4923	5325	5708	6133	6890
Chemicals.....	3070	5178	13779	13097	14782	15458	21266	22683
Aromatics.....	1032	1241	3283	3390	3086	2825	3343	3292
Fuel.....	2911	5787	12837	11471	12622	13680	14569 <sup>(3)</sup>	14903
Fertilizers, pesticides and related materials.....	4750	4398	8655	7693	8696	8737	5312	5856

1. Including internal consumption of petrochemical complexes.

2. Including existing complexes and three entrusted complexes, Arak, Esfahan and Khark.

3. Including fuel and feeds.

Source: Ministry of Oil.



### 7.13. QUANTITY AND VALUE OF NPC'S DOMESTIC SALES BY PRODUCTS CATEGORY (1000 tons; blnrrials)

Products category	Year							
	1380		1385		1390		1392	
	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>4180</b>	<b>6053</b>	<b>6066<sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>26520<sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>11858</b>	<b>111244</b>	<b>14524.8<sup>(2)</sup></b>	<b>313766.0</b>
Polymers.....	741	3300	1063	9681	2271	38568	2610.0	97330.5 <sup>(2)</sup>
Chemicals.....	580	1016	1018	5033	3368	29981	703.9 <sup>(2)</sup>	22308.0
Aromatics.....	248	512	497	4539	1035	13183	3620.0	72306.7 <sup>(2)</sup>
fuel.....	501	316	1554	6003	4072	25654	5734.6 <sup>(2)</sup>	111215.0
Fertilizers, pesticides and related materials.....	2110	909	1934	1264	1112	3858	1856.3 <sup>(2)</sup>	10605.0

Products category	Year							
	1393		1394		1395		1396	
	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>16332.3<sup>(2)</sup></b>	<b>333488.5<sup>(2)</sup></b>	<b>13420</b>	<b>231178</b>	<b>16204</b>	<b>297826</b>	<b>17470</b>	<b>381441</b>
Polymers.....	2654.7 <sup>(2)</sup>	108964.0	2450	87832	2882	111794	3050	131689
Chemicals.....	4400.4 <sup>(2)</sup>	0.79551	4090	69279	5200	90798	6420	131225
Aromatics.....	1175.9 <sup>(2)</sup>	35567.1 <sup>(2)</sup>	940	19979	1104	28233	1220	39411
Fuel.....	5831.3 <sup>(2)</sup>	92847.4 <sup>(2)</sup>	3820	38539	4814 <sup>(3)</sup>	52411 <sup>(3)</sup>	4700	64929
Fertilizers, pesticides and related materials.....	2269.9 <sup>(2)</sup>	0.16559	2120	15548	2204	14590	2080	14187

1. Including existing complexes and three entrusted complexes, Arak, Esfahan and Khark.

2. Revised figures.

3. Including fuel and feeds

Source: Ministry of Oil.

### 7.14. QUANTITY AND VALUE OF NPC'S EXPORTS BY PRODUCTS CATEGORY (1000 tons; mln dollars)

Category	Year							
	1380		1385		1390		1392	
	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Quantity	Value	Value	Quantity	Value
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>4011</b>	<b>795</b>	<b>6044<sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>3299<sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>18193</b>	<b>14662.4</b>	<b>12827</b>	<b>9869.1<sup>(2)</sup></b>
Polymers .....	142	73	360	429	1638	2546.9	2488	3509.1 <sup>(2)</sup>
Chemicals .....	651	118	1687	774	5567	3508.3	3727.3	2046.0
Aromatics .....	385	117	440	454	536	773.4	247	341.0
Fuel .....	2010	442	3010	1545	6452	6241.7	3180	2942.0
Fertilizers, pesticides and related materials .....	823	45	547	97	4000	1592.1	3185	1031.0

Category	Year							
	1393		1394		1395		1396	
	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>15886.0</b>	<b>10273.0</b>	<b>18660</b>	<b>9400</b>	<b>20851</b>	<b>9803</b>	<b>22530</b>	<b>12100</b>
Polymers .....	2511.1 <sup>(2)</sup>	3293.4 <sup>(2)</sup>	2594	3340	3125	3413	3910	4250
Chemicals .....	5008.6 <sup>(2)</sup>	1991.7 <sup>(2)</sup>	5724	2050	6864	2357	6780	2790
Aromatics .....	952.1 <sup>(2)</sup>	1111.5 <sup>(2)</sup>	1164	910	884	742	1440	1030
Fuel .....	3785.1 <sup>(2)</sup>	2646.3 <sup>(2)</sup>	5324	2020	6746 <sup>(3)</sup>	2642 <sup>(3)</sup>	6850	3240
Fertilizers, pesticides and related materials .....	3629.0	1230.1 <sup>(2)</sup>	3854	1080	3231	650	3550	790

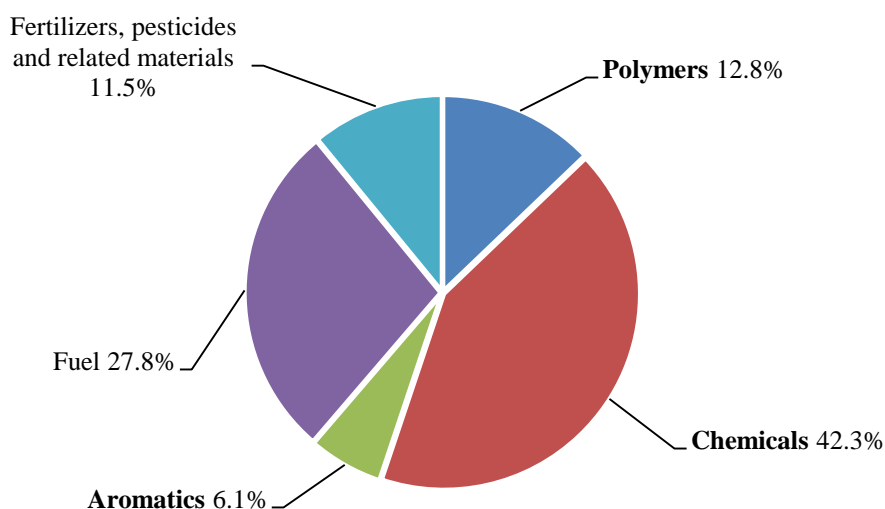
1. Including existing complexes and three entrusted complexes, Arak, Esfahan and Khark

2. Revised figures.

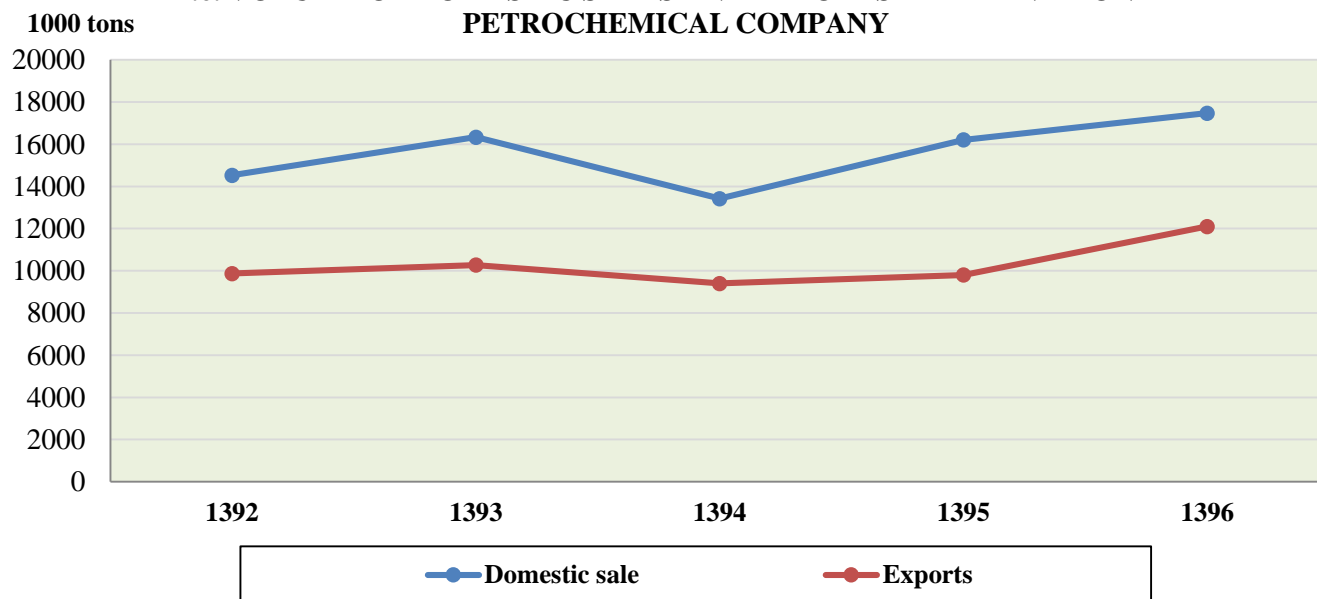
3. Including fuel and feeds.

Source: Ministry of Oil.

### 7.5 . TOTAL PRODUCTION OF NATIONAL PETROCHEMICAL COMPANY BY PRODUCTS CATEGORY, THE YEAR 1396



For data see Table 7.12.

**7.6. VOLUME OF DOMESTIC SALES AND EXPORTS BY THE NATIONAL PETROCHEMICAL COMPANY**

For data see Tables 7.13 and 7.14.

# T

## *Introduction*

The country's first manufacturing survey was launched in the year 1342 by the former General Department of Public Statistics, for which the Ministry of Economics was an immediate replacement from the year 1343 to the year 1351. It kept on performing the job up to the year 1352, when the Ministry of Industries and Mines took the duty over.

The SCI launched the first Survey of Large Manufacturing Establishments (with 10 or more workers) in the year 1351, which was annually repeated until the year 1366, except for the years 1356 and 1357.

Because of changes taken place in the country's industrial structure and the need for statistical review of the manufacturing establishments the SCI planned and implemented a comprehensive manufacturing survey in the year 1367, which was annually implemented till the year 1370.

Due to the fact that the large manufacturing establishments (with 10 or more workers), comprised the lion's share of the manufacturing sector, the SCI resumed the annual implementation of the Survey of Large Manufacturing Establishments in the year 1371, which was repeated in the years 1372 and 1373. Moreover, in the year 1373 the SCI conducted the General Census of Manufacturing and Mines (GCMM).

The second stage of the GCMM was implemented in the year 1374 based on the frame developed from the first stage, to provide data in detail for the year 1373 in this sector. During the procedure, the data on manufacturing establishments with less than 6 workers were collected through a sample survey while the data on those with 6 or more workers were gathered through a census.

In the year 1376, the data on manufacturing establishments for the years 1374 and 1375 were collected based on the developed frame and the

establishments identified after the year 1373. The data on establishments with 10 and more workers were collected through a census while the data on establishments with less than 10 workers were based on a sample survey only for the year 1375. Moreover, a census for the manufacturing establishments with 10 or more workers has been taken since the year 1377 to collect and publish data in detail for the previous year by type of manufacturing activity. In the year 1381, the General Census of Establishments was conducted to collect a frame data set for the nation's economic activities- for both establishments and households' activities.

In the year 1382, based on the frame developed from the 1381 General Census of Establishments, the data for manufacturing establishments with less than 10 workers were collected through a sample survey with a sample size of 50000, while the data for establishments with 10 or more workers were gathered through a census. In next years, based on the frame developed from the 1381 General Census of Establishments, a census was conducted to collect data on the establishments with 10 or more workers. The data resulted from this census are included in this chapter.

With respect to the importance of the household industries, a sample survey on these activities was implemented along with the GCMM in the years 1374 and 1376.

Also, data collection on new manufacturing permits has regularly been conducted by the Ministry of Industries and Mines since its involvement in statistical activities.

The information presented here comprises the data on manufacturing permits issued by the Ministry of Industry, Mine and Trade selected data on characteristics and economic performance of manufacturing establishments and households with economic activities, resulted from the SCI's surveys, and data on

general characteristics of manufacturing cooperatives covered by the Ministry of Cooperatives.

It should be mentioned that the data appeared in the tables 8.8 through 8.17 are related to the establishments supervised by the Ministry of Industry, Mine and Trade, so the data on refineries not covered by the Ministry are not included.

It is noteworthy that for classifying activities of the manufacturing sector, in the tables 8.8 through 8.17, the ISIC, Rev.4 has been used. Also, with regard to updating survey frame of establishments with 100 and more workers, information related to the years 1394 and 1395 is based on the new frame and information of previous years is being updated and the new one will be provided in the 1397 Statistical Yearbook.

#### *Definitions and concepts*

**Establishment licence (agreement in principle):** the primary permit issued for founding a manufacturing establishment.

**Trade licence (business licence):** the permit granted to a person or a trade man to start and continue a business or a job for a specific place or with a given business tool according to the Article 5 of the Trade System Law.

**Exploitation licence:** the permit granted to the manufacturing unit after going successfully through the test production, to be able to come into operation.

**Manufacturing establishment:** a certain and fixed place where an accumulation of capital and labour force are invested for manufacturing one or more products.

#### *Type of establishment ownership:*

**Public:** where over 50% of the capital belongs to the ministries, government agencies, banks, Islamic Revolution institutions, municipalities, or other public sector bodies.

**Private (cooperative):** where the whole or more than 50% of its shares belongs to the members of the cooperative.

**Private (non-cooperative):** where the whole or more than 50% of its capitals belongs to persons.

**Employed (workers):** see Chapter 5, "Agriculture, Forests & Fisheries", definitions and concepts.

**Employed members of households engaged in household industries:** people aged 10 and over, engaged in manufacturing activities at the household's residence through all or part of the year.

To estimate the statistics on employed members, "Annual Average Number of the Employed" method is applied.

**Wage and salary:** see Chapter 5, Definitions and concepts.

**Compensation of wage/salary earners:** see Chapter 5, Definitions and concepts.

**Other payments (money, goods, etc.):** see Chapter 5, Definitions and concepts.

**Investment (changes in non-financial assets):** see Chapter 5, Definitions and concepts.

**Non-financial assets:** see Chapter 5, Definitions and concepts.

**Raw and primary materials, non-durable tools and instruments used:** materials brought to the establishment to undergo complementary physical or chemical changes. Such materials might be either raw or semi-finished, and are to be used in the next manufacturing operations (finishing, transforming, and assembling). Non-durable tools and instruments refer to work tools and instruments with a service life span of less than one year used in the manufacturing activities of the establishment.

**Value added of manufacturing activities:** the output value less the input value.

**Manufacturing establishments productivity:** proportion of value added to the number of establishments.

**Workforce productivity:** proportion of value added to the number of workers.

**Industrial services:** the contractual activities, minor repairs of buildings, machinery, office equipment and vehicles, as well as installation and putting products into operation.

**Non-industrial services:** renting of buildings and machinery, communications, commercial insurances, etc.

**Receipts and payments for non-industrial services:** receipts and payments of the establishments for services like renting of buildings and machinery, communications, telecommunications, transport, auditing, legal and educational services, commissioning, etc.

**Manufacturing cooperatives:** cooperatives which take action in various areas of industry according to the field of activity mentioned in their statutes through making use of their members capitals, manpower and expertise.

**Hand-woven carpet cooperatives:** the cooperatives engaged in production of different kinds of hand-woven carpets and similar products by providing such services as preparing and distribution of raw materials.

#### *Selected information*

In the year 1395, there were 31309 manufacturing establishments with 10 and more workers totaling 1788651 employed persons, which show 6.4 percent and 0.3 percent decrease, respectively compared to the previous year. The ownership of 98.8 percent of the establishments was for the private sector and about 1.2 percent for the public sector.

Besides, out of the number of the employed, 28.7 percent were employed in the establishments with 10-49 workers, 12.6 percent in the establishments with 50-99 workers and 58.7 percent were employees of the establishments with 100 and more workers.

In the year 1395, the amount of investment made in manufacturing establishments with 10 and more workers was about 234890.8 bln rials which increased about 27.0 percent in comparison to the previous year.

Also in the same year, the value-added of the activity of manufacturing establishments with 10 and more workers was about 1754.4 thousand bln rials which increased by 24.0 percent compared to the preceding year. Out of the mentioned amount of value added, 8.8 percent is related to the production of the coke, oil refineries and nuclear fuels, 20.1 percent is related to the production of chemicals and chemical products, 7.6 percent relates to non-metallic mineral products, 12.7 percent relates to the production of other basic metals, 12.0 percent relates to the production of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers, 2.8 percent is for the production of machinery and unclassified equipment in other places, 3.6 percent is for the manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical products, 3.5 percent is for production of rubber and plastic products and 11.0 percent goes to the production of food and beverages. The figures show that the nine cited activities contain 82.1 percent of the total value added of the industrial activities.

In the year 1395, Busheher, Khuzestan and Hormozgan Ostans with 830843, 233613 and 145939 million rials had the highest manufacturing establishments productivity with 10 and more workers, respectively and also Busheher, Hormozgan and Khuzestan Ostans with 6567, 2126 and 2116 million rials had the highest workers' productivity in manufacturing establishments with 10 and more workers, respectively.

**8.1. LICENCES<sup>(1)</sup> ISSUED BY THE MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY, MINE AND TRADE FOR ESTABLISHING MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY (Number)**

Industry	1380	1385	1390	1392	1393	1394	1395	1396
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>17098</b>	<b>54288</b>	<b>15872</b>	<b>19287</b>	<b>18624</b>	<b>16067</b>	<b>16897</b>	<b>20902</b>
Manufacture of food products and beverages.....	2861	9849	2948	2196	2625	2654	2732	3137
Manufacture of tobacco products .....	2	7	2	20	11	12	9	17
Manufacture of textiles .....	1161	2683	529	634	693	576	752	826
Manufacture of wearing apparel; dressing and dyeing of fur.....	1164	1997	260	374	368	472	460	583
Tanning and dressing of leather; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness, and footwear .....	230	506	79	100	131	109	130	139
Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials.....	405	1780	528	518	467	407	343	526
Manufacture of paper and paper products .....	600	1655	462	678	601	566	529	642
Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media.....	63	204	33	32	36	34	53	71
Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel.....	142	456	199	703	219	153	138	222
Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products	1298	3255	912	1381	1250	1193	1545	1800
Manufacture of rubber and plastic products .....	1340	6573	1846	1926	1910	1743	1672	2103
Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products .....	2528	8674	3936	3544	2787	1933	1970	2578
Manufacture of basic metals .....	555	2089	606	1251	858	571	598	791
Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment .....	1289	4558	1353	1383	1418	1257	1298	1740
Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c..	1196	3572	797	1104	1132	985	1064	1367
Manufacture of office, accounting and computing machinery.....	241	435	25	25	28	47	68	69
Manufacture of electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.....	552	1495	351	447	457	484	466	599
Manufacture of radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus .....	128	304	53	68	76	75	100	138
Manufacture of medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks .....	169	372	113	155	225	238	288	343
Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers.....	579	1306	280	297	313	339	368	393
Manufacture of other transport equipment.....	243	413	99	102	94	91	92	152
Manufacture of furniture; manufacturing n.e.c....	279	1298	218	475	474	531	615	884
Recycling .....	73	807	239	392	628	426	327	421
Production of energy.....	×	×	×	74	65	73	39	0
Logistic and auxiliary activities of transport; travel agency activities .....	×	×	×	189	197	99	80	37
Computer and related activities .....	×	×	4	4	6	6	2	0
Research and development .....	×	×	×	0	0	1	2	0
Other activities for engineering services .....	×	×	×	1215	1555	992	1150	1314
Wastewater, wastes disposal, environmental sanitation and other similar activities.....	×	×	×	×	×	×	6	10
Collection, treatment and distribution of water...	×	×	×	×	×	×	1	0

1. Including new manufacturing establishments and expansion of existing establishments.  
Source: Ministry of Industry, Mine and Trade.

**8.2. ESTABLISHMENT LICENCES ISSUED<sup>(1)</sup> BY THE MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY, MINE AND TRADE FOR MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS BY OSTAN AND FREE TRADE ZONE** (Number)

Description	1380	1385	1390	1392	1393	1394	1395	1396
<b>Total country</b> .....	-	-	-	<b>19287</b>	<b>18624</b>	<b>16067</b>	<b>16897</b>	<b>20902</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	-	-	-	2169	2110	2073	1026	1071
West Azarbayejan.....	-	-	-	468	521	365	429	448
Ardebil .....	-	-	-	191	376	321	334	346
Esfahan .....	-	-	-	1099	1164	863	952	1134
Alborz .....	-	-	-	417	379	463	447	456
Ilam.....	-	-	-	127	97	162	142	160
Bushehr .....	-	-	-	271	188	150	243	305
Tehran .....	-	-	-	711	749	731	751	888
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari.....	-	-	-	295	442	318	321	325
South Khorasan.....	-	-	-	123	111	123	164	190
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	-	-	-	1142	1340	1376	1445	1791
North Khorasan.....	-	-	-	134	101	110	102	125
Khuzestan .....	-	-	-	455	516	458	516	730
Zanjan .....	-	-	-	717	614	459	495	597
Semnan.....	-	-	-	705	349	456	776	1155
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	-	-	-	355	355	249	298	421
Fars .....	-	-	-	1899	1816	1212	1249	1639
Qazvin .....	-	-	-	724	523	376	391	482
Qom .....	-	-	-	450	369	440	868	1246
Kordestan.....	-	-	-	499	448	351	333	539
Kerman .....	-	-	-	565	442	392	429	532
Kermanshah .....	-	-	-	308	315	249	240	445
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	-	-	-	127	125	109	116	139
Golestan.....	-	-	-	320	343	244	252	328
Gilan .....	-	-	-	392	377	488	620	630
Lorestan.....	-	-	-	342	246	320	446	481
Mazandaran .....	-	-	-	886	750	503	697	799
Markazi .....	-	-	-	1480	1281	780	619	708
Hormozgan .....	-	-	-	202	226	171	209	357
Hamedan.....	-	-	-	366	440	283	327	573
Yazd .....	-	-	-	1314	1409	1343	1556	1604
Aras Free Zone.....	-	-	-	15	63	76	27	45
Arvand Free Zone.....	-	-	-	0	2	6	6	16
Anzali Free Zone .....	-	-	-	4	23	24	27	30
Chabahar Free Zone.....	-	-	-	0	1	5	10	21
Qeshm Free Zone .....	-	-	-	12	4	3	6	3
Kish Free Zone.....	-	-	-	0	1	0	0	1
Maku Free Zone.....	-	-	-	3	8	15	16	34
Special economic zone.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	108

1. Including new manufacturing units and expansion of existing units.

Source: Ministry of Industry, Mine and Trade.



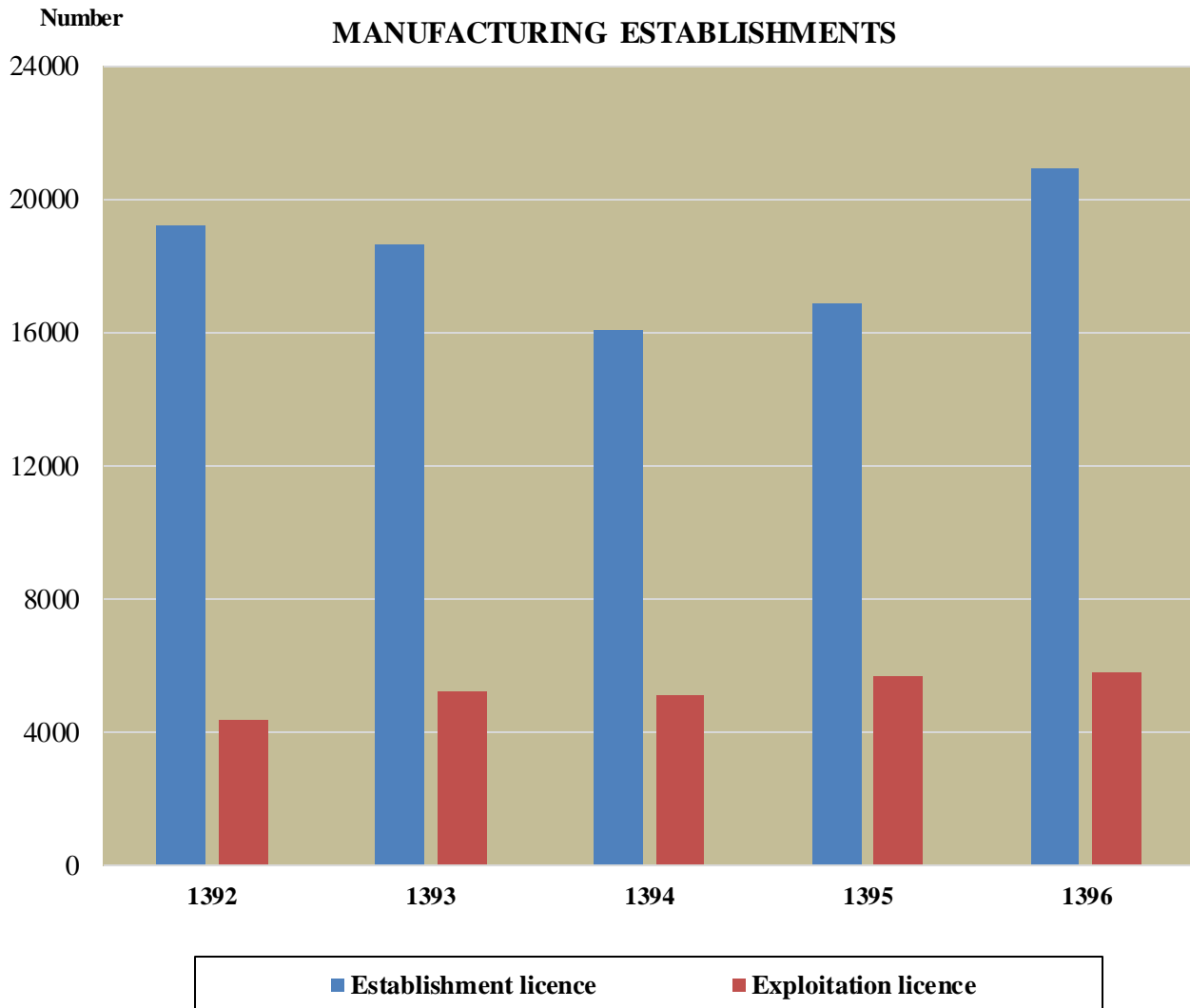
### 8.3. EXPLOITATION LICENSES <sup>(1)</sup> ISSUED BY THE MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY, MINE AND TRADE FOR ESTABLISHING OF MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS, BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY (Number)

Industry	1380	1385	1390	1392	1393	1394	1395	1396
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>3550</b>	<b>6764</b>	<b>6292</b>	<b>4369</b>	<b>5233</b>	<b>5107</b>	<b>5692</b>	<b>5803</b>
Manufacture of food products and beverages .....	651	833	1151	714	783	838	810	862
Manufacture of tobacco products .....	1	0	3	5	2	5	4	2
Manufacture of textiles.....	289	444	262	142	180	151	219	262
Manufacture of wearing apparel; dressing and dyeing of fur.....	193	115	65	48	49	47	80	68
Tanning and dressing of leather; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness, and footwear .....	111	60	51	26	34	44	28	85
Manufacture of wood and products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials.....	81	223	165	63	79	93	113	96
Manufacture of paper and paper products .....	106	168	163	107	163	131	127	145
Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media .....	24	28	11	10	13	17	22	21
Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel.....	66	87	94	204	205	191	158	154
Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products .....	332	522	481	419	496	552	652	647
Manufacture of rubber and plastic products.....	325	979	851	672	713	609	782	753
Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products.....	407	1731	1177	514	602	530	646	547
Manufacture of basic metals .....	120	208	344	300	369	326	332	383
Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment .....	267	438	519	270	353	319	381	380
Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c.....	229	399	373	285	343	380	372	393
Manufacture of office, accounting and computing machinery.....	29	27	17	9	7	19	23	21
Manufacture of electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.....	78	131	163	124	178	150	165	172
Manufacture of radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus .....	16	20	31	19	26	19	30	37
Manufacture of medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks.....	25	34	53	40	72	102	120	133
Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers.....	114	136	128	66	98	98	120	107
Manufacture of other transport equipment.....	51	54	36	18	27	29	41	63
Manufacture of furniture; manufacturing n.e.c.....	25	100	88	66	86	112	117	105
Recycling .....	10	27	63	39	78	74	81	96
Production of energy.....	×	×	×	4	3	2	3	0
Logistic and auxiliary activities of transport; travel agency activities.....	×	×	×	52	59	48	31	36
Computer and related activities .....	×	×	3	0	1	1	0	0
Other activities for engineering services .....	×	×	×	153	214	220	231	230
Wastewater, wastes disposal, environmental sanitation and other similar activities .....	×	×	×	×	×	×	4	5

1. Including exploitation licenses issued for starting new establishments, expansion of existing establishments and establishments without license.

Source: Ministry of Industry, Mine and Trade.

**8.1. ESTABLISHMENT AND EXPLOITATION LICENCES ISSUED FOR MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS**



For data see Tables 8.1. & 8.3.

**8.4. EXPLOITATION LICENCES ISSUED<sup>(1)</sup> BY THE MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY, MINE AND TRADE FOR MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS BY OSTAN AND FREE TRADE ZONES** (Number)

Description	1380	1385	1390	1392	1393	1394	1395	1396
<b>Total country</b> .....	-	-	-	<b>4369</b>	<b>5233</b>	<b>5107</b>	<b>5692</b>	<b>5803</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	-	-	-	451	577	494	330	490
West Azarbayejan .....	-	-	-	139	161	181	172	189
Ardebil.....	-	-	-	88	90	64	101	105
Esfahan .....	-	-	-	318	436	416	485	516
Alborz.....	-	-	-	190	257	292	308	286
Ilam .....	-	-	-	36	64	23	26	37
Bushehr.....	-	-	-	20	30	25	45	44
Tehran .....	-	-	-	313	310	568	592	460
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari .....	-	-	-	73	96	73	69	63
South Khorasan.....	-	-	-	36	39	66	33	32
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	-	-	-	179	442	303	348	305
North Khorasan.....	-	-	-	32	17	21	39	33
Khuzestan .....	-	-	-	128	139	129	168	147
Zanjan .....	-	-	-	102	95	115	130	162
Semnan .....	-	-	-	126	145	129	163	187
Sistan&Baluchestan .....	-	-	-	41	57	51	85	71
Fars .....	-	-	-	197	207	266	269	220
Qazvin .....	-	-	-	243	248	210	267	252
Qom .....	-	-	-	225	267	258	310	272
Kordestan.....	-	-	-	66	68	64	64	67
Kerman .....	-	-	-	115	102	109	151	131
Kermanshah .....	-	-	-	62	69	77	100	98
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad .....	-	-	-	33	37	28	33	39
Golestan .....	-	-	-	79	97	86	130	123
Gilan.....	-	-	-	171	150	151	179	188
Lorestan .....	-	-	-	83	131	98	116	133
Mazandaran.....	-	-	-	228	204	189	193	220
Markazi.....	-	-	-	262	236	198	223	235
Hormozgan.....	-	-	-	43	66	57	98	104
Hamedan.....	-	-	-	81	75	64	76	74
Yazd .....	-	-	-	185	220	183	210	223
Aras Free Zone .....	-	-	-	3	30	50	44	46
Arvand Free Zone .....	-	-	-	1	0	9	21	28
Anzali Free Zone .....	-	-	-	6	65	34	53	37
Payam Free Zone .....	-	-	-	-	-	2	0	0
Chabahar Free Zone.....	-	-	-	0	1	7	12	32
Qeshm Free Zone.....	-	-	-	9	2	11	24	18
Kish Free Zone .....	-	-	-	1	0	0	0	0
Maku Free Zone.....	-	-	-	4	3	6	13	53
Special economic zone .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	83

1. Including exploitation licenses issued for starting new establishments, expansion of existing establishments and establishments without license.

Source: Ministry of Industry, Mine and Trade.

**8.5. VACANCIES CREATED IN MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH EXPLOITATION LICENCE <sup>(1)</sup> ISSUED BY THE MINISTRY INDUSTRIES, MINE AND TRAD, BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY** (Person)

Industry	1380	1385	1390	1392	1393	1394	1395	1396
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>74578</b>	<b>126155</b>	<b>109100</b>	<b>78659</b>	<b>83021</b>	<b>78999</b>	<b>89984</b>	<b>104431</b>
Manufacture of food products and beverages.....	14245	19762	18719	14712	11999	9897	13893	19192
Manufacture of tobacco products .....	15	0	65	720	25	435	31	445
Manufacture of textiles.....	6564	10275	4954	3050	3702	3588	5433	6951
Manufacture of wearing apparel; dressing and dyeing of fur .....	2708	1477	978	1310	1248	757	1432	1461
Tanning and dressing of leather; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness, and footwear .....	1211	834	497	342	226	530	272	751
Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials.....	992	2764	1817	700	1041	1321	2184	1599
Manufacture of paper and paper products .....	1353	2860	2401	2023	2458	1864	2077	2240
Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media .....	229	424	125	214	440	199	318	191
Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel.....	1126	1218	3230	3150	1963	2197	2066	1651
Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products .....	13037	10485	8857	6438	7570	8152	8377	10750
Manufacture of rubber and plastic products .....	3856	12429	10797	7276	7831	7186	8722	9518
Manufacture of other non metallic mineral products .....	9252	25090	18215	9874	10184	7398	8364	9306
Manufacture of basic metals .....	2496	7421	9496	8588	6069	6581	8115	11121
Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment.....	3869	9038	8620	4794	5166	6360	5850	5989
Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c.	4088	7639	6877	5940	7041	7522	5892	6058
Manufacture of office, accounting and computing machinery.....	361	540	417	458	312	673	470	245
Manufacture of electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c. ....	2692	4654	3741	1670	3747	2498	3761	2770
Manufacture of radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus.....	197	762	829	352	1348	886	1055	1160
Manufacture of medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks .....	574	486	688	530	1288	2049	3586	2998
Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers.....	2727	4557	4463	1934	3091	1968	3195	4145
Manufacture of other transport equipment.....	2445	1804	1164	554	1151	666	689	1147
Manufacture of furniture; manufacturing n.e.c....	412	1300	1076	1016	1037	1991	1503	1468
Recycling .....	129	336	1072	440	1317	1774	702	902
Production of energy.....	×	×	×	44	64	23	31	0
Logistic and auxiliary activities of transport; travel agency activities .....	×	×	×	860	766	803	222	570
Computer and related activities .....	×	×	2	0	9	12	0	0
Other activities for engineering services.....	×	×	×	1670	1928	1669	1711	1766
Wastewater, wastes disposal, environmental sanitation and other similar activities .....	×	×	×	×	×	×	33	37

1. Including exploitation licenses issued for starting new establishments, expansion of existing establishments and establishments without license.

Source: Ministry of Industry, Mine and Trade.

**8.6. INVESTMENT MADE IN MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH EXPLOITATION LICENCE<sup>(1)</sup> ISSUED BY THE MINISTRY OF INDUSTRIES, MINE AND TRADE, BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY** (billion rials)

Industry	1380	1385	1390	1392	1393	1394	1395	1396
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>13023</b>	<b>77172</b>	<b>155962</b>	<b>152868</b>	<b>155552</b>	<b>180544</b>	<b>294816</b>	<b>293396</b>
Manufacture of food products and beverages.....	2070	11180	25780	14171	25097	15806	37324	28928
Manufacture of tobacco products .....	2	0	135	756	170	1554	327	8090
Manufacture of textiles.....	931	3548	7504	5347	10012	7257	10727	17437
Manufacture of wearing apparel; dressing and dyeing of fur.....	40	122	68	291	461	266	787	746
Tanning and dressing of leather; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness, and footwear .....	84	245	177	193	203	509	403	803
Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials.....	69	1038	1690	1990	1781	4410	11211	5047
Manufacture of paper and paper products	89	970	1895	3355	9810	4861	11521	5314
Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media .....	54	200	166	2180	644	779	796	452
Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel.....	160	657	18366	13628	3272	10004	26310	6619
Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products .....	2729	19781	19530	9806	24255	44206	50181	34142
Manufacture of rubber and plastic products .....	1498	7158	8670	12535	12097	9718	15168	20151
Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products .....	1492	11219	23778	20021	17933	19141	28874	29524
Manufacture of basic metals .....	1006	9713	27037	33032	15956	19881	59033	89423
Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment.....	539	4528	6646	4521	6462	11229	8602	10550
Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c. ....	514	1660	4801	14320	5791	6065	7519	9188
Manufacture of office, accounting and computing machinery.....	34	253	221	236	262	149	198	67
Manufacture of electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.....	377	1921	1851	5544	4811	6709	8787	3145
Manufacture of radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	8	158	184	203	431	835	897	1144
Manufacture of medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks ...	45	189	451	870	2869	1515	2978	3028
Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers.....	1167	1966	2873	1703	3841	4696	4444	5114
Manufacture of other transport equipment	82	342	388	925	2347	722	1722	8839
Manufacture of furniture; manufacturing n.e.c.....	25	223	421	555	787	1200	2308	1255
Recycling .....	9	101	3330	543	2424	3160	1169	1298
Production of energy.....	×	×	×	119	295	294	333	0
Logistic and auxiliary activities of transport; travel agency activities.....	×	×	×	5204	1563	3741	1776	1365
Computer and related activities....	×	×	//	0	//	13	0	0
Other activities for engineering services ..	×	×	×	821	1978	1826	1389	1687
Wastewater, wastes disposal, environmental sanitation and other similar activities .....	×	×	×	×	×	×	31	39

1. Including exploitation licenses issued for starting new establishments, expansion of existing establishments and establishments without license.

Source: Ministry of Industry, Mine and Trade.

**8.7. TRADE LICENCES ISSUED BY THE MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY, MINE AND TRADE  
FOR TRADE UNITS BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1396**
**(Number)**

Ostan	Total	Service	Manufacturing	Distributive	Technical service
<b>Total country</b> .....	<b>366437</b>	<b>46800</b>	<b>72047</b>	<b>185192</b>	<b>62398</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	18914	2984	4748	8485	2697
West Azarbayejan.....	14769	1539	3018	7273	2939
Ardebil.....	5095	730	903	2585	877
Esfahan .....	30959	3849	7289	14448	5373
Alborz.....	12926	2113	1914	6500	2399
Ilam .....	3790	413	734	1933	710
Bushehr.....	6726	765	924	4114	923
Tehran .....	53698	7280	12212	26997	7209
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari.....	5195	523	895	2978	799
South Khorasan .....	3668	484	728	1747	709
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	27454	3899	4972	14022	4561
North Khorasan.....	3274	342	685	1644	603
Khuzestan .....	16052	1977	2426	8834	2815
Zanjan.....	4452	455	996	2119	882
Semnan.....	4705	582	772	2434	917
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	6465	615	1053	3362	1435
Fars .....	19913	2609	2959	10858	3487
Qazvin .....	5276	693	944	2443	1196
Qom .....	5029	535	1015	2681	798
Kordestan.....	8844	934	1755	4543	1612
Kerman .....	11576	1240	2229	5802	2305
Kermanshah .....	8476	973	1929	4088	1486
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	3746	506	542	2138	560
Golestan.....	9746	1006	1830	5210	1700
Gilan.....	14810	2387	2411	7456	2556
Lorestan.....	6547	612	1328	3385	1222
Mazandaran.....	24571	3411	4840	12009	4311
Markazi.....	7440	849	1546	3810	1235
Hormozgan.....	6013	737	800	3528	948
Hamedan.....	9140	966	2089	4430	1655
Yazd .....	6637	689	1561	2986	1401
Nationwide syndicates.....	531	103	0	350	78

Source: Ministry of Industry, Mine and Trade.

### 8.8. MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY, OWNERSHIP AND SIZE

Year and industry	Total establishments			
	Total	10-49 workers	50-99 workers	100 and more workers
1380.....	10987	8109	1249	1629
1385.....	16057	12151	1856	2050
1390.....	14962	10481	2138	2343
1391.....	14787	10355	2200	2232
1392.....	14697	9973	2225	2499
1393.....	14452	9772	2132	2548
1394 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	33462	27106	3371	2985
<b>1395.....</b>	<b>31309</b>	<b>24981</b>	<b>3332</b>	<b>2995</b>
Manufacture of food products .....	5084	4007	600	477
Manufacture of beverages .....	174	114	27	33
Manufacture of tobacco products.....	19	7	1	11
Manufacture of textiles .....	1793	1346	209	239
Manufacture of wearing apparel.....	696	621	41	33
Manufacture of leather and related products .....	466	425	26	15
Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials.....	371	295	42	33
Manufacture of paper and paper products.....	820	666	86	69
Printing and reproduction of recorded media .....	589	534	31	24
Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products .....	323	260	31	32
Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products .....	1767	1348	209	209
Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical products .....	350	202	53	95
Manufacture of rubber and plastic products .....	2605	2146	295	163
Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products .....	5737	5049	324	364
Manufacture of basic metals.....	1484	1053	199	232
Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment.....	2695	2160	316	218
Manufacture of computer, electronic and optical products.....	367	263	52	52
Manufacture of electrical equipments.....	1317	929	218	170
Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c. ....	1847	1464	225	158
Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers .....	1086	654	178	254
Manufacture of other transport equipment .....	208	144	29	35
Manufacture of furniture .....	1047	941	72	34
Manufacture of other products n.e.c. ....	411	324	57	30
Repair and installation of machinery and equipment ...	55	29	9	17

**8.8. MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY, OWNERSHIP AND SIZE (continued)**

Year and industry	Private			
	Total	10-49 workers	50-99 workers	100 and more workers
1380.....	10203	7852	1146	1205
1385.....	15531	11944	1775	1812
1390.....	14644	10340	2092	2212
1391.....	14525	10246	2157	2122
1392.....	14371	9845	2188	2338
1393.....	14092	9604	2077	2411
1394 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	33072	26926	3324	2822
<b>1395.....</b>	<b>30941</b>	<b>24813</b>	<b>3282</b>	<b>2847</b>
Manufacture of food products .....	5016	3977	586	453
Manufacture of beverages .....	166	110	26	30
Manufacture of tobacco products.....	12	7	1	4
Manufacture of textiles .....	1779	1344	206	230
Manufacture of wearing apparel.....	696	621	41	33
Manufacture of leather and related products.....	465	425	26	14
Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials.....	366	295	42	28
Manufacture of paper and paper products.....	816	666	83	68
Printing and reproduction of recorded media .....	578	530	29	19
Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products .....	320	259	31	30
Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products .....	1754	1345	207	201
Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical products .....	344	202	53	89
Manufacture of rubber and plastic products .....	2604	2146	295	162
Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products.....	5602	4942	310	350
Manufacture of basic metals.....	1461	1044	197	219
Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment.....	2686	2158	315	212
Manufacture of computer, electronic and optical products....	361	262	51	48
Manufacture of electrical equipments.....	1313	929	217	167
Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c. ....	1842	1464	225	153
Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers.....	1066	654	177	235
Manufacture of other transport equipment .....	199	144	28	27
Manufacture of furniture .....	1046	940	72	34
Manufacture of other products n.e.c. ....	406	320	57	29
Repair and installation of machinery and equipment .....	45	27	4	14



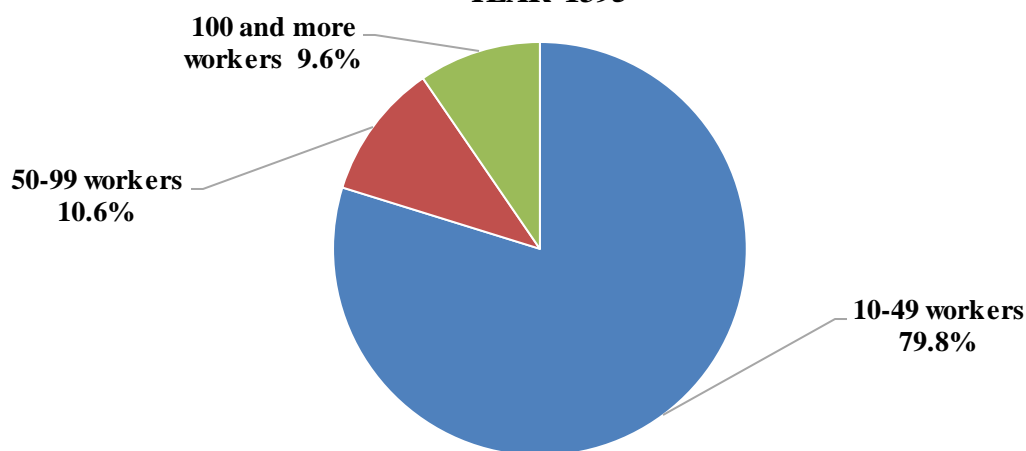
**8.8. MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY, OWNERSHIP AND SIZE (continued)**

Year and industry	Public			
	Total	10-49 workers	50-99 workers	100 and more workers
1380.....	784	257	103	424
1385.....	526	207	81	238
1390.....	318	141	46	131
1391.....	261	109	43	110
1392.....	326	128	37	161
1393.....	360	168	55	137
1394 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	390	180	48	163
<b>1395.....</b>	<b>367</b>	<b>169</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>148</b>
Manufacture of food products .....	68	30	14	24
Manufacture of beverages .....	8	4	1	3
Manufacture of tobacco products.....	7	0	0	7
Manufacture of textiles .....	14	2	3	9
Manufacture of wearing apparel.....	0	0	0	0
Manufacture of leather and related products .....	1	0	0	1
Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials.....	5	0	0	5
Manufacture of paper and paper products.....	4	0	3	1
Printing and reproduction of recorded media .....	11	4	2	5
Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products .....	3	1	0	2
Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products .....	13	3	2	8
Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical products .....	6	0	0	6
Manufacture of rubber and plastic products .....	1	0	0	1
Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products.....	134	106	14	14
Manufacture of basic metals.....	23	8	2	13
Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment.....	9	2	1	6
Manufacture of computer, electronic and optical products ....	7	2	1	4
Manufacture of electrical equipments.....	4	0	1	3
Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c. ....	5	0	0	5
Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers.....	20	0	1	19
Manufacture of other transport equipment .....	9	0	1	8
Manufacture of furniture .....	1	1	0	0
Manufacture of other products n.e.c. ....	5	4	0	1
Repair and installation of machinery and equipment .....	10	2	5	3

1. Revised figures

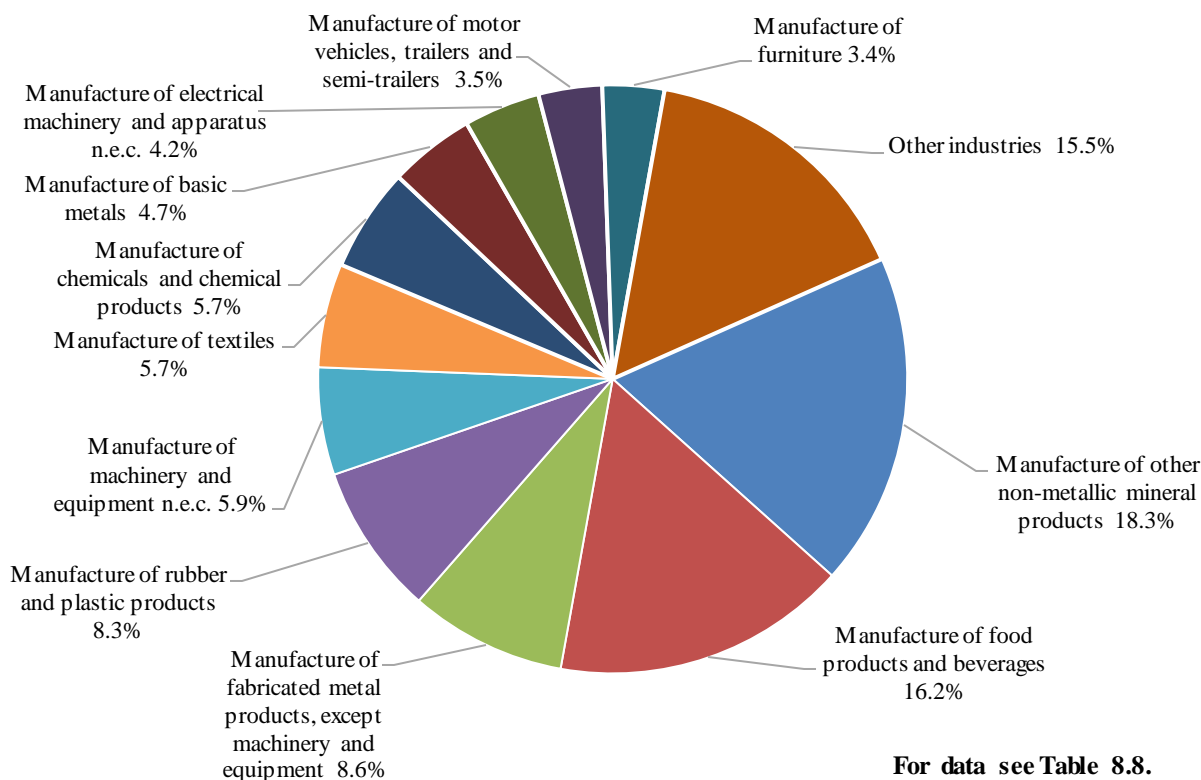
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

### 8.2. DISTRIBUTION OF NATIONAL MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 AND MORE WORKERS BY SIZE, THE YEAR 1395



For data see Table 8.8.

### 8.3. DISTRIBUTION OF NATIONAL MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 AND MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF ACTIVITY, THE YEAR 1395



For data see Table 8.8.

**8.9. MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF OWNERSHIP, SIZE AND OSPAN, THE YEAR 1395**

Ostan	Total establishments			
	Total	10-49 workers	50-99 workers	100 and more workers
<b>Total country</b> .....	<b>31309</b>	<b>24981</b>	<b>3332</b>	<b>2995</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	1796	1450	185	160
West Azarbayejan.....	785	679	59	47
Ardebil.....	243	207	19	17
Esfahan .....	3795	3066	402	327
Alborz.....	1643	1122	271	250
Ilam .....	92	84	4	4
Bushehr.....	185	129	30	26
Tehran .....	7009	5670	726	614
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari.....	245	205	18	22
South Khorasan .....	156	129	15	12
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	2136	1703	218	216
North Khorasan .....	152	137	6	9
Khuzestan .....	716	534	83	99
Zanjan.....	451	313	68	70
Semnan .....	1073	937	76	60
Sistan&Baluchestan .....	329	301	17	11
Fars .....	1188	977	115	97
Qazvin .....	1154	833	162	159
Qom .....	845	674	105	66
Kordestan.....	274	244	20	10
Kerman .....	749	615	74	61
Kermanshah .....	283	224	26	33
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	82	71	7	4
Golestan.....	455	380	45	31
Gilan.....	908	734	80	94
Lorestan.....	405	369	20	17
Mazandaran.....	1153	894	149	110
Markazi.....	1171	849	160	163
Hormozgan.....	303	257	15	31
Hamedan.....	501	429	37	35
Yazd .....	1030	767	122	142

**8.9. MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF OWNERSHIP, SIZE AND OSTAN , THE YEAR 1395 (continued)**

Ostan	Private			
	Total	10-49 workers	50-99 workers	100 and more workers
<b>Total country</b> .....	<b>30941</b>	<b>24813</b>	<b>3282</b>	<b>2847</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	1776	1442	183	150
West Azarbayejan.....	767	669	58	41
Ardebil.....	234	200	17	16
Esfahan .....	3774	3057	401	316
Alborz.....	1630	1118	270	242
Ilam .....	90	82	4	4
Bushehr.....	184	129	29	26
Tehran .....	6948	5663	718	568
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari.....	241	202	17	22
South Khorasan .....	147	123	13	11
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	2089	1666	216	207
North Khorasan .....	148	134	5	9
Khuzestan .....	690	519	83	88
Zanjan.....	446	312	66	68
Semnan .....	1071	935	76	60
Sistan&Baluchestan .....	326	298	17	11
Fars .....	1171	963	115	94
Qazvin .....	1137	831	158	148
Qom .....	838	672	104	63
Kordestan.....	270	242	19	9
Kerman .....	745	614	72	60
Kermanshah .....	276	222	23	31
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	79	70	6	3
Golestan.....	445	375	44	27
Gilan.....	901	733	77	91
Lorestan.....	403	368	19	17
Mazandaran.....	1132	881	146	105
Markazi.....	1163	848	158	158
Hormozgan.....	296	254	14	28
Hamedan.....	495	427	35	34
Yazd .....	1028	766	121	142

**8.9. MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF OWNERSHIP, SIZE AND OSTATE THE YEAR 1395 (continued)**

Ostan	Public			
	Total	10-49 workers	50-99 workers	100 and more workers
<b>Total country</b> .....	<b>367</b>	<b>169</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>148</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	20	8	2	10
West Azarbayejan.....	18	11	1	6
Ardebil.....	9	6	2	1
Esfahan .....	21	9	1	11
Alborz.....	13	4	1	8
Ilam .....	2	2	0	0
Bushehr.....	1	0	1	0
Tehran .....	61	7	8	46
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari.....	4	3	1	0
South Khorasan .....	9	6	2	1
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	47	36	2	9
North Khorasan .....	4	3	1	0
Khuzestan .....	26	15	0	11
Zanjan.....	5	1	2	2
Semnan .....	2	2	0	0
Sistan&Baluchestan .....	3	3	0	0
Fars .....	17	14	0	3
Qazvin .....	17	2	4	11
Qom .....	7	3	2	3
Kordestan.....	4	2	1	1
Kerman .....	4	1	2	1
Kermanshah .....	7	2	3	2
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	3	1	1	1
Golestan.....	10	5	1	4
Gilan.....	7	1	3	3
Lorestan.....	2	1	1	0
Mazandaran.....	21	13	3	5
Markazi.....	8	1	2	5
Hormozgan.....	7	3	1	3
Hamedan.....	6	3	2	1
Yazd .....	2	1	1	0

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

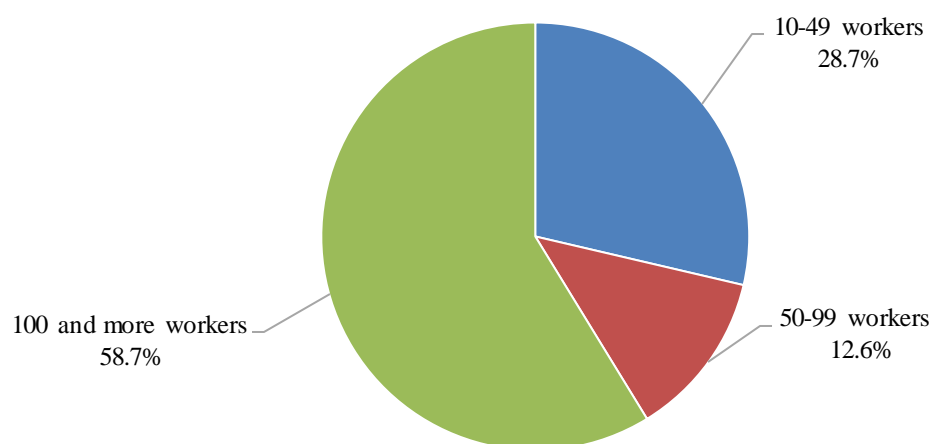
### 8.10. NUMBER OF WORKERS IN MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY PAID AND UNPAID WORKERS

Year and size of establishments	Total workers	Paid workers			Unpaid workers		
		Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1380.....	921106	913255	845334	67921	7851	7557	294
1385.....	1071383	1060587	961222	99365	10796	10481	315
1390.....	1242983	1235796	1111092	124704	7187	6955	232
1391.....	1206331	1199814	1076899	122915	6518	6269	249
1392.....	1279577	1273139	1143558	129582	6438	6133	305
1393.....	1309059	1303206	1168081	135125	5852	5620	232
1394 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	1793358	1775090	1573678	201412	18268	17619	650
<b>1395.....</b>	<b>1788651</b>	<b>1770864</b>	<b>1565099</b>	<b>205764</b>	<b>17788</b>	<b>17160</b>	<b>628</b>
10-49 workers.....	512511	495668	430855	64813	16843	16282	560
50-99 workers.....	225308	224643	193005	31638	665	616	49
100 and more workers.....	1050833	1050553	941240	109313	280	261	19

1. Revised figures.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

### 8.4. DISTRIBUTION OF WORKERS OF NATIONAL MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 AND MORE WORKERS BY SIZE, THE YEAR 1395



For data see Table 8.10.

**8.11. NUMBER OF WORKERS IN MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY AND SIZE<sup>(1)</sup>, THE YEAR 1395**

Industry	Total	10-49 workers	50-99 workers	100 and more workers
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>1788651</b>	<b>512511</b>	<b>225308</b>	<b>1050833</b>
Manufacture of food products .....	285659	84629	40457	160573
Manufacture of beverages .....	15700	2683	1767	11250
Manufacture of tobacco products .....	5995	122	56	5817
Manufacture of textiles .....	102481	28679	14373	59430
Manufacture of wearing apparel.....	21690	12228	2622	6840
Manufacture of leather and related products.....	13501	7978	2015	3508
Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials .....	14534	5509	2746	6279
Manufacture of paper and paper products .....	37019	14481	5918	16621
Printing and reproduction of recorded media .....	17515	10087	1932	5496
Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products .....	31553	5441	2042	24070
Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products .....	134724	28557	14222	91945
Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical products .....	37653	4782	3601	29270
Manufacture of rubber and plastic products.....	104422	43409	19103	41909
Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products...	222887	94641	21484	106763
Manufacture of basic metals .....	156836	22981	13692	120163
Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment .....	124474	47142	22234	55099
Manufacture of computer, electronic and optical products .....	24605	5136	3655	15814
Manufacture of electrical equipments .....	88926	19593	14556	54777
Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c.....	87935	30378	15416	42141
Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers.....	176799	14476	12361	149962
Manufacture of other transport equipment.....	28713	2878	2052	23783
Manufacture of furniture .....	32155	19539	4717	7899
Manufacture of other products n.e.c. ....	16746	6560	3755	6430
Repair and installation of machinery and equipment ...	6129	601	533	4995

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

### 8.12. NUMBER OF WORKERS IN MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS<sup>(1)</sup> WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY OSTAN AND SIZE, THE YEAR 1395

Ostan	Total	10-49 workers	50-99 workers	100 and more workers
<b>Total country</b> .....	<b>1788651</b>	<b>512511</b>	<b>225308</b>	<b>1050833</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	101131	30219	12727	58185
West Azarbayejan.....	30175	13766	3917	12492
Ardebil .....	10239	4138	1249	4852
Esfahan .....	209718	64921	26903	117894
Alborz.....	107486	25478	18390	63618
Ilam .....	3150	1486	234	1430
Bushehr.....	23407	2602	1974	18831
Tehran .....	432116	116845	48914	266358
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari.....	10727	3676	1273	5778
South Khorasan .....	7014	2260	1124	3630
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	113225	35321	14686	63219
North Khorasan .....	8661	2737	399	5525
Khuzestan .....	79051	10484	5396	63171
Zanjan.....	32958	6333	4911	21714
Semnan.....	39825	20799	5028	13998
Sistan&Baluchestan .....	9781	6326	1105	2350
Fars .....	59090	19042	7915	32132
Qazvin .....	75959	18333	11214	46411
Qom .....	33453	13446	6659	13348
Kordestan.....	7461	4440	1270	1751
Kerman .....	39089	10303	4932	23854
Kermanshah .....	16700	4344	1764	10592
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad .....	3579	1423	501	1655
Golestan.....	16159	7349	3101	5709
Gilan.....	45016	14647	5570	24799
Lorestan.....	12980	5828	1356	5796
Mazandaran.....	65393	19392	9875	36126
Markazi.....	90044	17991	11341	60713
Hormozgan.....	20797	4927	1011	14859
Hamedan.....	17876	8063	2486	7327
Yazd .....	66394	15593	8084	42717

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran



**8.13. COMPENSATION OF WAGE AND SALARY EARNERS IN MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 AND MORE WORKERS BY SEX (mln rials)**

Year and size of establishments	Both sexes		
	Total	Wages and salaries	Other payments
1380.....	20603571	11115613	9487958
1385.....	56059937	30594745	25465191
1390.....	142555622	85838966	56716656
1391.....	156881746	97184691	59697055
1392.....	213151387	129349196	83802191
1393.....	288237963	175269991	112967973
1394 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	419885887	274535801	145350086
<b>1395.....</b>	<b>500438932</b>	<b>333639093</b>	<b>166799839</b>
10-49 workers .....	82359131	61682342	20676789
50-99 .....	42798328	30595099	12203229
100 and more workers .....	375281473	241361652	133919821

Year and size of establishments	Male			Female		
	Total	Wages and salaries	Other payments	Total	Wages and salaries	Other payments
1380.....	19505178	10440534	9064644	1098393	675079	423314
1385.....	52273095	28179940	24093155	3786841	2414805	1372036
1390.....	131773548	78811401	52962147	10782074	7027565	3754508
1391.....	144215573	88873495	55342078	12666173	8311196	4354977
1392.....	196216081	118156488	78059594	16935305	11192708	5742598
1393.....	265032685	160297199	104735486	23205278	14972792	8232486
1394 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	383813577	250132926	133680651	36072310	24402875	11669435
<b>1395.....</b>	<b>455032328</b>	<b>303159798</b>	<b>151872531</b>	<b>45406604</b>	<b>30479295</b>	<b>14927309</b>
10-49 workers .....	72631665	54289479	18342187	9727466	7392864	2334602
50-99 .....	37298242	26585096	10713146	5500087	4010004	1490083
100 and more workers .....	345102421	222285223	122817198	30179051	19076428	11102623

1.Revised figures.

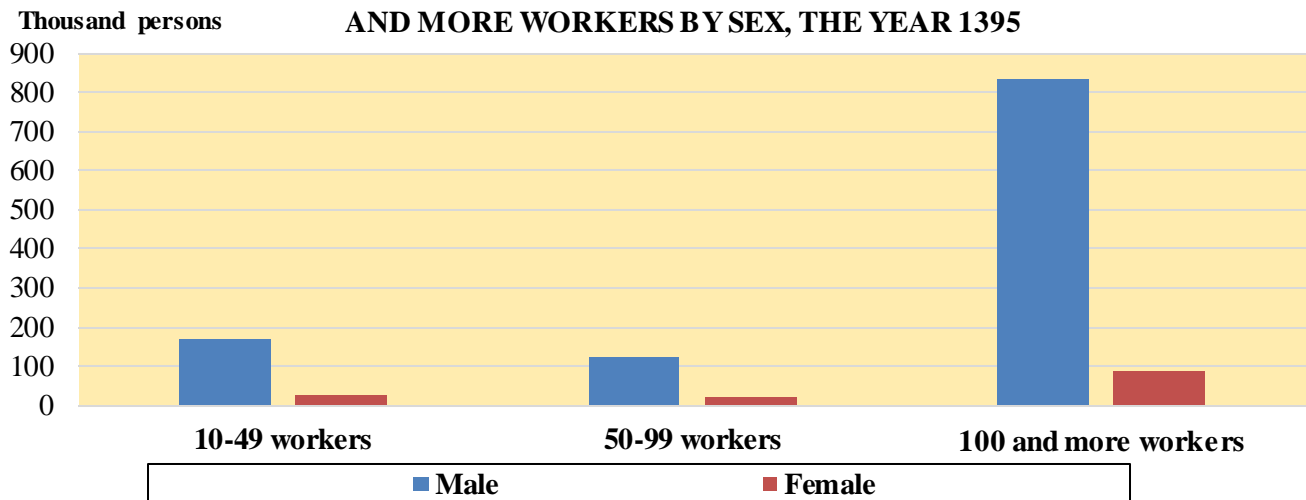
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**8.14. COMPENSATION OF WAGE AND SALARY EARNERS IN MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY AND SIZES, THE YEAR 1395**  
(mln rials)

Industry	Total	10-49 workers	50-99 workers	100 and more workers
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>500438932</b>	<b>82359131</b>	<b>42798328</b>	<b>375281473</b>
Manufacture of food products .....	59810435	12790495	7146190	39873750
Manufacture of beverages .....	3800843	378593	334435	3087816
Manufacture of tobacco products .....	3160902	21953	12421	3126528
Manufacture of textiles .....	18348573	4473563	2434084	11440927
Manufacture of wearing apparel.....	3221502	1488187	471082	1262233
Manufacture of leather and related products.....	2213935	1235413	323592	654930
Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials.....	2815392	823354	453774	1538264
Manufacture of paper and paper products .....	7303740	2240510	1079049	3984181
Printing and reproduction of recorded media .....	4030179	1638106	416186	1975887
Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products .....	21676098	984071	526607	20165420
Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products .....	57753226	5197588	2822474	49733164
Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical products.....	14760088	882883	948048	12929157
Manufacture of rubber and plastic products.....	21272443	6922123	3892231	10458088
Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products.....	47568008	14302936	3898507	29366565
Manufacture of basic metals .....	62883339	3959795	2613601	56309943
Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment .....	28825218	7944968	4094126	16786123
Manufacture of computer, electronic and optical products .....	5905045	950938	768980	4185127
Manufacture of electrical equipments .....	20526833	3223212	2682248	14621372
Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c.....	20674998	5143003	3152213	12379782
Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers .	70527106	2464167	2517439	65545500
Manufacture of other transport equipment.....	12083409	460399	419821	11203189
Manufacture of furniture .....	6615037	3604772	856934	2153332
Manufacture of other products n.e.c. ....	3110756	1120353	681620	1308783
Repair and installation of machinery and equipment .....	1551828	107751	252666	1191411

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

### 8.5. WORKERS OF NATIONAL MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 AND MORE WORKERS BY SEX, THE YEAR 1395



For data see Table 8.10.

### 8.15. INVESTMENT (CHANGES IN NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS) IN MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS AND SIZE (mln rials)

Year and size of establishments	Total	Machinery and ...	Office equipment	Vehicles
1380.....	7788901	5238956	391673	396065
1385.....	39367834	19877162	820981	900691
1390.....	68341978	25337621	2758208	1688859
1391.....	93076034	47911923	1858503	2681061
1392.....	112810977	70054634	3126854	3154257
1393.....	141146789	75523656	4351674	4553218
1394 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	184894534	76471719	4574306	5301064
<b>1395.....</b>	<b>234890837</b>	<b>128638671</b>	<b>5984487</b>	<b>734440</b>
10-49 workers .....	35880198	25083707	872131	1251813
50-99 .....	18992082	13112440	444841	455023
100 and more workers .....	180018558	90442523	4667516	-972396

Year and size of establishments	Building (without land)	Land	Computer software
1380.....	1453493	195403	113310
1385.....	16800907	839623	128470
1390.....	25218510	12770679	568100
1391.....	35877621	3745639	1001287
1392.....	27723826	7919725	831682
1393.....	48263503	6856736	1598002
1394 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	54352756	41854088	2340601
<b>1395.....</b>	<b>85247052</b>	<b>13499873</b>	<b>786314</b>
10-49 workers .....	6430013	2395618	-153084
50-99 .....	3840479	1028763	110536
100 and more workers .....	74976560	10075492	828863

1. Revised figures.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**8.16. INVESTMENT (CHANGES IN NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS) IN MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY AND SIZE, THE YEAR 1395** (mln rials)

Industry	Total	10-49 workers	50-99 workers	100 and more workers
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>234890837</b>	<b>35880198</b>	<b>18992082</b>	<b>180018558</b>
Manufacture of food products .....	25245264	5320945	2972666	16951653
Manufacture of beverages .....	2486746	384987	324673	1777086
Manufacture of tobacco products .....	1067233	49421	362542	655269
Manufacture of textiles .....	13288816	4761863	1761035	6765919
Manufacture of wearing apparel.....	381719	186906	127686	67128
Manufacture of leather and related products.....	225149	101064	59161	64924
Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials .....	1017829	166937	84930	765962
Manufacture of paper and paper products .....	3544570	1029217	346864	2168489
Printing and reproduction of recorded media .....	1216600	766880	94447	355273
Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products .....	13349482	167408	135942	13046131
Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products .....	52699929	2261214	1618263	48820453
Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical products.....	4806790	693968	254541	3858280
Manufacture of rubber and plastic products.....	11497070	6028777	1625720	3842573
Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products.....	22547989	5883577	1218346	15446065
Manufacture of basic metals .....	47541603	1757392	2872446	42911765
Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment .....	7958994	2300404	843801	4814789
Manufacture of computer, electronic and optical products .....	2524789	90533	780365	1653892
Manufacture of electrical equipments .....	6681401	571052	1784640	4325709
Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c. ....	5081570	1415177	796278	2870114
Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers.....	8657737	848605	514084	7295048
Manufacture of other transport equipment.....	656550	313054	25594	317902
Manufacture of furniture .....	777792	327433	184104	266256
Manufacture of other products n.e.c. ....	1198643	331813	198364	668466
Repair and installation of machinery and equipment .....	436573	121571	5589	309413

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**8.17. INPUTS VALUE RESULTED FROM MANUFACTURING ACTIVITIES OF MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY AND SIZE**  
(mln rials)

Year and industry	Total	10-49 workers	50-99 workers	100 and more workers
1380.....	86675563	7263328	4119481	75292754
1385.....	269399385	23506426	14144628	231748330
1390.....	624332432	54479644	37721573	532131216
1391.....	848222600	74783184	51662087	721777329
1392.....	1200147601	82673384	64487329	1052986888
1393.....	1332364924	92291759	77316807	1162756358
1394 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	1414910422	196845059	110518779	1107546583
<b>1395.....</b>	<b>1754395310</b>	<b>238250831</b>	<b>124219393</b>	<b>1391925086</b>
Manufacture of food products .....	192863809	50908523	23103515	118851771
Manufacture of beverages .....	11996807	1104799	967735	9924274
Manufacture of tobacco products .....	8557273	70921	6757	8479595
Manufacture of textiles.....	47674502	11418520	7078258	29177724
Manufacture of wearing apparel.....	6479062	2459931	929435	3089696
Manufacture of leather and related products.....	4832165	2793592	688285	1350288
Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials .....	8798201	2264674	1248729	5284798
Manufacture of paper and paper products .....	23050450	5276264	2763533	15010652
Printing and reproduction of recorded media.....	7239837	2559534	907763	3772540
Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products.....	154273479	4174002	2453110	147646368
Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products.....	352469178	20250913	10274240	321944025
Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical products.....	62287608	2491272	3545928	56250409
Manufacture of rubber and plastic products.....	60660713	19532912	9710968	31416833
Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products...	133622837	43038074	11908764	78675999
Manufacture of basic metals .....	222823967	14248653	10536975	198038339
Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment .....	67140588	19313000	9992456	37835131
Manufacture of computer, electronic and optical products .....	27939511	1773243	2068223	24098045
Manufacture of electrical equipments .....	58737511	8682135	7712580	42342796
Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c. ....	48724308	9533734	6815088	32375486
Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers.....	210487992	5703645	6157712	198626635
Manufacture of other transport equipment.....	20809760	1692670	1686093	17430997
Manufacture of furniture .....	12769773	6183547	1666491	4919735
Manufacture of other products n.e.c. ....	7214385	2509682	1606326	3098377
Repair and installation of machinery and equipment ...	2941593	266591	390428	2284574

1. Revised figures

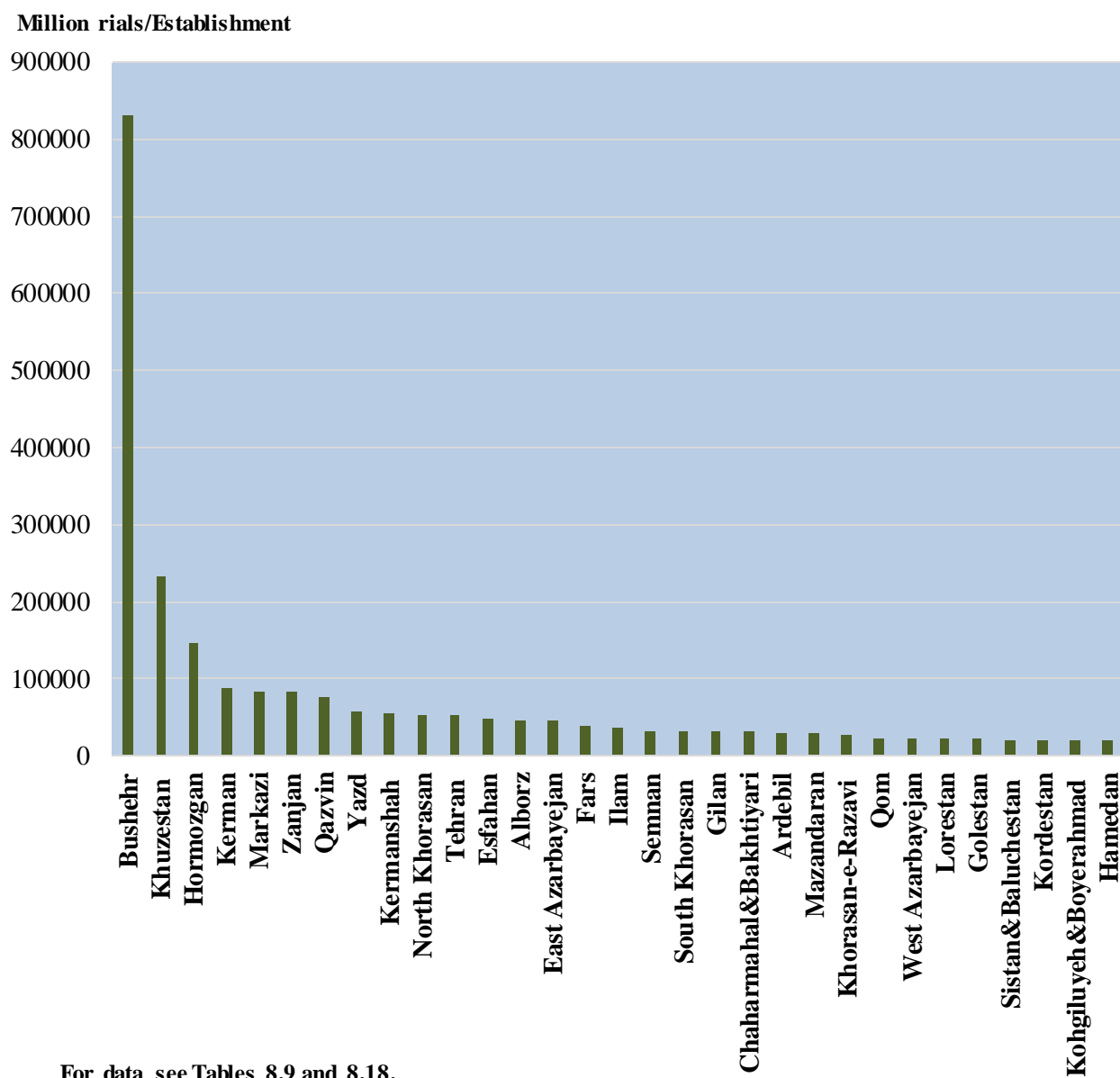
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**8.18. VALUE ADDED RESULTED FROM MANUFACTURING ACTIVITIES OF MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY OSTAN AND SIZE, THE YEAR 1395**  
(mln rials)

Ostan	Total	10-49 workers	50-99 workers	100 and more workers
<b>Total country</b> .....	<b>1754395310</b>	<b>238250831</b>	<b>124219393</b>	<b>1391925086</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	81038797	16517368	7682601	56838829
West Azarbayejan.....	18094499	6974363	1915164	9204972
Ardebil .....	7459212	3593198	1091700	2774314
Esfahan .....	185798269	30549855	13691674	141556740
Alborz.....	74723883	10876848	12173023	51674012
Ilam .....	3309791	516264	79395	2714132
Bushehr.....	153705957	1339346	1482073	150884538
Tehran .....	366220340	41310542	23483930	301425867
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari .....	7698146	2103389	466749	5128008
South Khorasan .....	4952679	1329416	882992	2740271
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	60404281	11476818	6247748	42679715
North Khorasan .....	8077471	1098733	238768	6739970
Khuzestan .....	167266893	7300090	3597097	156369706
Zanjan.....	37129811	4007559	3480764	29641488
Semnan.....	34719717	15012366	3539328	16168023
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	7023933	3071520	1231199	2721215
Fars .....	46513600	7400018	4010187	35103396
Qazvin .....	86868627	12311172	6814062	67743393
Qom .....	19594979	7201226	3600018	8793735
Kordestan.....	5802495	3436343	537530	1828623
Kerman .....	65763491	4287004	2811886	58664601
Kermanshah .....	15541283	2031582	832263	12677439
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad .....	1728343	608978	266857	852508
Golestan.....	9927216	4076399	1851342	3999476
Gilan.....	28590080	5414886	3440547	19734647
Lorestan.....	8934323	2198507	726307	6009509
Mazandaran.....	34839209	9598101	3573530	21667578
Markazi.....	98318054	8059906	6172780	84085368
Hormozgan.....	44219485	1786395	1551052	40882038
Hamedan.....	9845401	3686508	1230822	4928071
Yazd .....	60285043	9076132	5516006	45692906

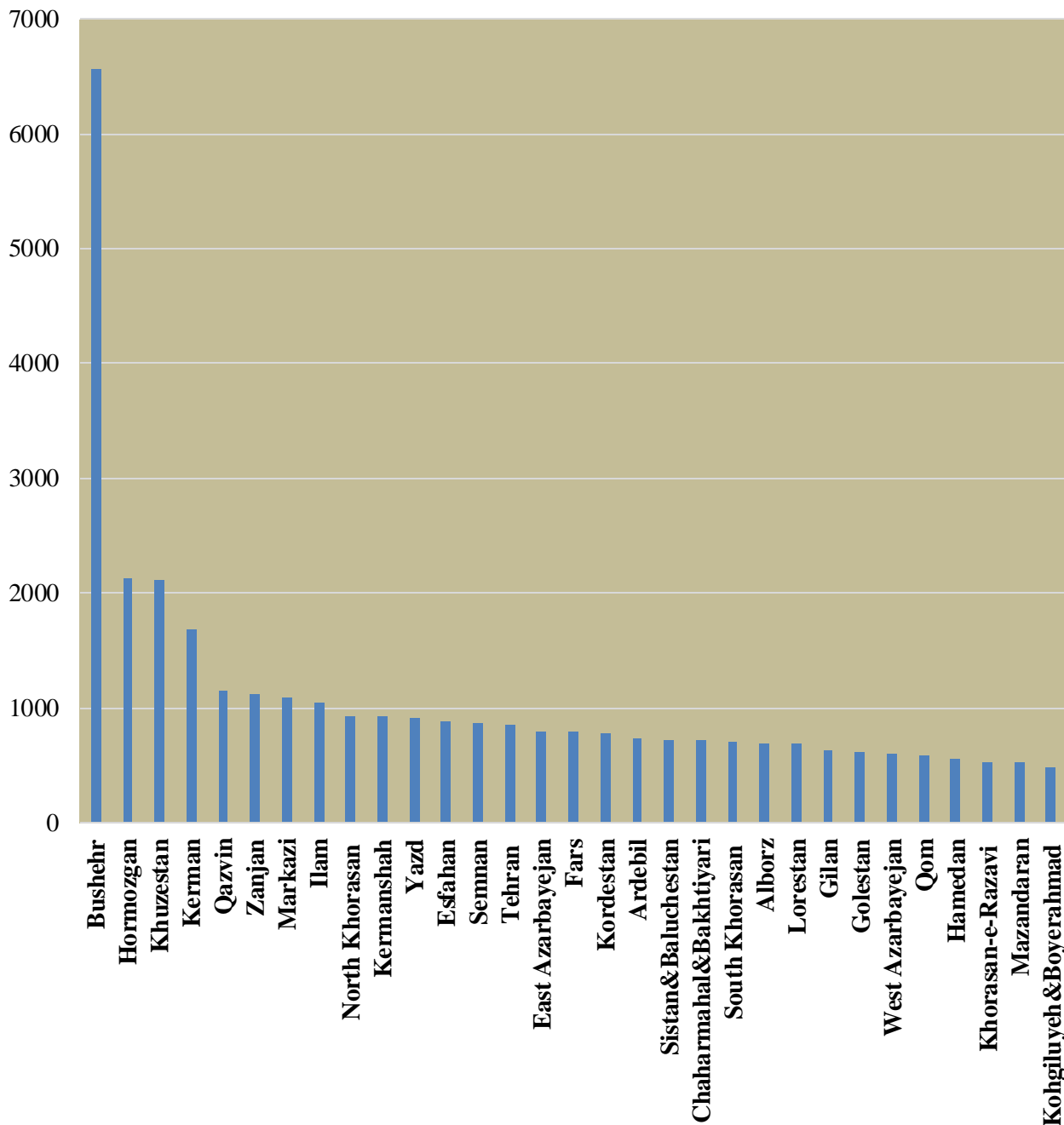
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

### 8.6. PRODUCTIVITY OF MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 AND MORE WORKERS BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1395



**8.7. PRODUCTIVITY OF WORKERS IN MANUFACTURING  
ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 AND MORE WORKERS BY OSTAN, THE YEAR  
1395**

Million rials/Person



For data see Tables 8.12 and 8.18.



**8.19. PAYMENTS AND RECEIPTS OF MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS FOR NON-INDUSTRIAL SERVICES BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY AND SIZE**  
(mln rials)

Year and industry	Payments			
	Total	10-49 workers	50-99 workers	100 and more workers
1380.....	6170837	504636	376695	5289506
1385 .....	25283503	1443561	1257215	22582727
1390 .....	67038876	3311368	4482653	59244855
1391 .....	98106206	3870743	4623352	89612110
1392 .....	111836679	4585158	4765949	102485572
1393 .....	159241340	5789138	5494271	147957931
1394 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	235426301	11634466	7558946	216232889
<b>1395 .....</b>	<b>248878678</b>	<b>13796490</b>	<b>8677389</b>	<b>226404799</b>
Manufacture of food products .....	15892270	2179255	1360657	12352358
Manufacture of beverages.....	1869891	120759	41124	1708008
Manufacture of tobacco products.....	613707	6357	2465	604886
Manufacture of textiles .....	1980247	510658	268423	1201166
Manufacture of wearing apparel .....	575839	133259	41748	400832
Manufacture of leather and related products .....	321464	133506	26288	161670
Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials.....	516218	170600	49575	296044
Manufacture of paper and paper products .....	2327538	226566	167931	1933041
Printing and reproduction of recorded media .....	517379	146751	40196	330432
Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products .....	68865657	119665	372469	68373523
Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products .....	53633467	1768916	888572	50975978
Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical products .....	6303562	204838	219105	5879619
Manufacture of rubber and plastic products .....	5013712	1266286	758277	2989149
Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products .....	12816404	2491537	1218316	9106551
Manufacture of basic metals.....	19112683	539092	605171	17968420
Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment.....	7339922	1132888	669797	5537237
Manufacture of computer, electronic and optical products.....	1841605	116383	208340	1516881
Manufacture of electrical equipments .....	8176877	537977	392682	7246218
Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c. ....	5156488	887688	606234	3662566
Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers .....	32743713	298268	435270	32010175
Manufacture of other transport equipment .....	1352174	52954	78060	1221160
Manufacture of furniture .....	1079331	594131	117097	368103
Manufacture of other products n.e.c. ....	622637	146779	105610	370248
Repair and installation of machinery and equipment..	205894	11378	3982	190534

**8.19. PAYMENTS AND RECEIPTS OF MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS FOR NON-INDUSTRIAL SERVICES BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY AND SIZE (continued)** (mln rials)

Year and industry	Receipts			
	Total	10-49 workers	50-99 workers	100 and more workers
1380.....	334347	31664	19472	283210
1385 .....	1912385	173881	92179	1646325
1390 .....	9434065	325883	418676	8689506
1391 .....	7144471	357068	206915	6580488
1392 .....	20971888	267532	186190	20518165
1393 .....	16367234	407897	901531	15057806
1394 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	61857125	1085658	695977	60075490
<b>1395 .....</b>	<b>68643462</b>	<b>612778</b>	<b>807213</b>	<b>67223471</b>
Manufacture of food products .....	2435193	201305	217072	2016817
Manufacture of beverages.....	100452	2148	11252	87052
Manufacture of tobacco products.....	398242	4645	0	393597
Manufacture of textiles .....	260963	20356	7007	233600
Manufacture of wearing apparel .....	14119	5	0	14114
Manufacture of leather and related products .....	2711	0	12	2699
Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials.....	9775	3773	731	5271
Manufacture of paper and paper products .....	104921	1225	4172	99524
Printing and reproduction of recorded media .....	32326	1013	2416	28897
Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products .....	45682771	16	367	45682388
Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products .....	4089215	25791	36383	4027041
Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical products .....	269818	128	11217	258473
Manufacture of rubber and plastic products .....	391937	3643	120463	267830
Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products .....	643650	259170	56488	327992
Manufacture of basic metals .....	2433524	11541	30019	2391963
Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment.....	786642	47885	58999	679758
Manufacture of computer, electronic and optical products.....	561611	150	179436	382025
Manufacture of electrical equipments .....	65005	1055	8809	55141
Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c. ....	244886	4201	53305	187380
Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers .....	9990343	18317	1208	9970818
Manufacture of other transport equipment .....	71371	0	250	71121
Manufacture of furniture .....	49128	6410	6552	36166
Manufacture of other products n.e.c. ....	4858	0	1054	3804
Repair and installation of machinery and equipment....	0	0	0	0

1. Revised figures.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**8.20. PRODUCTION OF SELECTED MANUFACTURED GOODS**

Commodity	Unit	1380	1385	1390	1391
Canned fish (tuna, sardines) .....	Ton	18180	31049	22559	000
Pasteurized milk .....	Ton	801395	1777833	2840857	000
Vegetable oil .....	Ton	852353	1439754	1256023	000
Sugar (lump, granulated).....	1000 ton	1113	1319	1846	000
Non-alcoholic carbonated drinks (except diluted yogurt).....	Million bottles	4818	4930	3458	000
Malt liquor .....	Million bottles	60	232	1405	000
Cigarettes .....	Million	13359	27050	21708	000
Threads.....	Ton	388790	552090	411583	000
Finished fabrics .....	Million meters	551	344	246	000
Machine-made carpets .....	1000 sq	51875	41472	54618	000
Moquette .....	1000 sq	43014	54508	66936	000
Blankets .....	1000 pieces	8166	7523	4031	000
Papers .....	Ton	315502	490815	492570	000
Detergent powders .....	Ton	306249	562027	574685	000
Soap .....	Ton	75918	68312	78879	000
Matches.....	Million boxes	2351	1577	1116	000
Cement.....	1000 ton	24755	32831	63205	000
Tile and Ceramic .....	1000 sq	76827	147919	299698	000
Combines .....	Number	346	968	163	000
Tractors .....	Number	12208	32929	23688	000
Road construction machinery .....	Number	612	3506	1449	000
Washing machines .....	Number	212664	418167	333052	000
Switch and socket .....	1000	24559	25787	32038	000
Radio and radio cassette recorders .....	Number	129256	821439	554626	000
Colour TV.....	Number	807964	619585	406163	000
Water meters .....	Number	933741	618258	498494	000
Electricity meters .....	Number	906671	562099	3754963	000
Passenger cars and jeeps .....	Number	332643	917165	1627697	000
Ambulances .....	Number	328	265	385	000
Trucks and light trucks .....	Number	4303	20130	28656	000
Buses.....	Number	1643	4111	3252	000
Minibuses.....	Number	3226	1765	3768	000
Vans.....	Number	46639	155269	194004	000
Raw steel.....	1000 tons	-	-	-	000

**8.20. PRODUCTION OF SELECTED MANUFACTURED GOODS (continued)**

Commodity	Unit	1392	1393	1394	1395
Canned fish (tuna, sardines).....	Ton	18353	18871	000	000
Pasteurized milk.....	Ton	1420199	1424074	000	000
Vegetable oil.....	Ton	1661609	1662190	000	000
Sugar (lump, granulated).....	1000 ton	2324	2331	000	000
Non-alcoholic carbonated drinks (except diluted yogurt) <sup>(1)</sup> .....	Million bottles	1714	1921	000	000
Malt liquor.....	Million bottles	320	335	000	000
Cigarettes.....	Million	25532	13110	000	000
Threads.....	Ton	362897	357530	000	000
Finished fabrics.....	Million meters	282	244	000	000
Machine-made carpets.....	1000 sq	30697	33256	000	000
Moquette.....	1000 sq	66779	62947	000	000
Blankets.....	1000 pieces	4555	3963	000	000
Papers.....	Ton	549291	673499	000	000
Detergent powders.....	Ton	549430	579993	000	000
Soap.....	Ton	80797	81660	000	000
Matches.....	Million boxes	646	660	000	000
Cement.....	1000 ton	77465	66519	000	000
Tile and Ceramic.....	1000 sq	363066	380854	000	000
Combines.....	Number	376	1014	000	000
Tractors.....	Number	26101	23931	000	000
Road construction machinery.....	Number	1269	1726	000	000
Washing machines.....	Number	245305	271695	000	000
Switch and socket.....	1000	22514	23555	000	000
Radio and radio cassette recorders.....	Number	189864	477263	000	000
Colour TV.....	Number	1195833	1214436	000	000
Water meters.....	Number	605569	570539	000	000
Electricity meters.....	Number	1461240	1510893	000	000
Passenger cars and jeeps.....	Number	651942	994737	000	000
Ambulances.....	Number	5	19	000	000
Trucks and light trucks.....	Number	7157	16119	000	000
Buses.....	Number	450	403	000	000
Minibuses.....	Number	142	206	000	000
Vans.....	Number	97825	128562	000	000
Raw stee.....	1000 tons	15481	16334	000	000

1. Unit of measurement of the goods for the years 1392 and 1393 changed from mln bottles into mln litre.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

### 8.21. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF MANUFACTURING COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF THE YEAR

Description	Number	Member	Employed	Capital (mln rials)
<i>Registered cooperatives <sup>(1)</sup></i>				
1380 .....	8764	138339	87105	1932083
1385 .....	18329	237158	177488	2716607
1390 .....	31662	327743	315094	6172181
1392 .....	35223	389168	359795	14718077
1393 .....	36250	396100	368914	21879214
1394 .....	37111	400138	378110	26612179
1395 .....	38166	412376	391663	23759031
<b>1396 .....</b>	<b>38940</b>	<b>423745</b>	<b>402905</b>	<b>48179225</b>
<i>Cooperatives under establishment</i>				
1380 .....	475	5457	4911	75107
1385 .....	3503	38966	36596	415501
1390 .....	5824	48676	71936	411966
1392 .....	5648	49945	65919	5987509
1393 .....	5209	47799	60873	1133696
1394 .....	5261	48868	58839	1159612
1395 .....	5365	55358	63509	1827056
<b>1396 .....</b>	<b>5072</b>	<b>49530</b>	<b>58390</b>	<b>10214927</b>
<i>Operating cooperatives</i>				
1380 .....	3738	66788	46542	1550468
1385 .....	8291	116028	88624	1935014
1390 .....	12164	153375	120322	4731922
1392 .....	11886	148588	121105	6193349
1393 .....	12178	147811	124122	18539964
1394 .....	12016	142354	123572	18670934
1395 .....	11530	135624	117401	15018253
<b>1396 .....</b>	<b>11186</b>	<b>136928</b>	<b>115546</b>	<b>25719592</b>

### 8.21. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF MANUFACTURING COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF THE YEAR (continued)

Ostan	Number	Member	Employed	Capital (mln rials)
East Azarbayejan .....	828	9134	9103	477096
West Azarbayejan .....	190	1541	2185	464617
Ardebil.....	146	1326	1093	2316774
Esfahan.....	449	8357	4470	446667
Alborz.....	59	536	791	116609
Ilam .....	173	1399	1150	38891
Bushehr.....	365	2904	4351	691607
Tehran .....	542	14575	12696	10265797
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari .....	376	2824	2895	138081
South Khorasan.....	173	2585	1380	51274
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	801	10671	7579	619913
North Khorasan.....	213	1852	1729	102552
Khuzestan .....	587	4939	5955	97255
Zanjan.....	125	1025	1239	272286
Semnan .....	167	1762	2028	195148
Sistan&Baluchestan .....	231	3617	4743	254642
Fars .....	803	9324	7386	5015274
Qazvin .....	86	722	1229	185152
Qom .....	161	1472	1596	365110
Kordestan.....	257	2072	2158	123933
Kerman .....	522	5980	4019	105822
Kermanshah .....	340	3343	4078	161017
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad .....	264	2057	2314	457679
Golestan.....	415	3111	2787	204544
Gilan.....	395	4260	3598	385637
Lorestan.....	454	3569	4021	118154
Mazandaran.....	732	6299	6605	873755
Markazi.....	308	3668	2697	424311
Hormozgan.....	463	4059	4223	37481
Hamedan.....	183	2104	1966	108073
Yazd .....	378	15841	3482	604441

1. Including cooperatives in operation, out of operation, and under establishment.

Source: Ministry of Cooperatives, Labor and Social Welfare.

### 8.22. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF HAND-WOVEN CARPET COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF THE YEAR

Description	Number	Member	Employed	Capital (mln rials)
<i>Registered cooperatives <sup>(1)</sup></i>				
1380.....	997	114940	59489	31812
1385.....	1954	124127	71006	56162
1390.....	3031	92984	84082	131297
1392.....	3324	157341	96578	639701
1393.....	3488	151212	98941	154043
1394.....	3624	162354	101608	171834
1395.....	3778	165010	109292	187626
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>3879</b>	<b>166449</b>	<b>113615</b>	<b>210406</b>
<i>Cooperatives under establishment</i>				
1380.....	14	185	349	166
1385.....	344	2827	5228	13990
1390.....	443	4115	7546	57590
1392.....	458	4295	10975	60298
1393.....	499	4682	10173	58353
1394.....	536	5052	12003	51428
1395.....	567	5591	16381	21319
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>521</b>	<b>5211</b>	<b>16037</b>	<b>22856</b>
<i>Operating cooperatives</i>				
1380.....	463	67906	31010	19454
1385.....	963	73234	36791	29045
1390.....	1343	67882	33792	41860
1392.....	1154	57115	27133	54343
1393.....	1189	48916	28007	59335
1394.....	1203	58548	27656	69447
1395.....	1152	57792	28892	74966
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>1164</b>	<b>56622</b>	<b>31072</b>	<b>92657</b>

**8.22.GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF HAND-WOVEN CARPET COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF THE YEAR (continued)**

Ostan	Number	Member	Employed	Capital (mln rials)
East Azarbayejan .....	116	2802	1378	19804
West Azarbayejan.....	31	2375	2037	16940
Ardebil.....	39	386	611	546
Esfahan .....	40	33466	7491	12168
Alborz.....	4	54	13	23
Ilam .....	36	346	510	488
Bushehr.....	23	198	378	247
Tehran .....	55	949	2063	713
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari.....	33	2145	3805	2325
South Khorasan .....	19	299	1786	1778
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	83	1390	1915	5240
North Khorasan .....	20	156	115	455
Khuzestan .....	41	677	727	896
Zanjan.....	9	72	139	284
Semnan.....	12	178	226	447
Sistan&Baluchestan .....	12	160	374	271
Fars .....	101	4024	1754	5111
Qazvin .....	13	91	130	162
Qom .....	6	77	104	466
Kordestan.....	16	471	334	415
Kerman .....	67	1958	871	11735
Kermanshah .....	19	430	469	396
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad .....	30	249	304	795
Golestan.....	43	555	394	350
Gilan.....	52	472	585	315
Lorestan.....	108	1393	1161	1461
Mazandaran.....	43	414	479	678
Markazi.....	22	156	212	268
Hormozgan.....	36	303	293	1070
Hamedan.....	16	171	237	400
Yazd .....	19	205	177	6410

1. Including cooperatives in operation, out of operation, and under establishment.

Source: Ministry of Cooperatives, Labor and Social Welfare.



## **T** *Introduction*

The statistics appeared in this chapter have been provided as register records by the Ministry of Energy on two topics of "water" and "electricity".

### **Water**

This section includes information on "underground waters", "reservoir dams", and "length of networks and number of water and sewage extensions". The related statistics have been added to the Statistical Yearbook of Iran since the year 1346.

Statistics on underground waters and reservoir dams have been provided by Water Resources Management Company and statistics on the length of networks and number of water and sewage extensions has been obtained from the Water and Sewage Engineering Company.

It is noteworthy that Central and Internal basin, Hamun basin, and Sarakhs basin were renamed by Water Resources Management Organization as Central Plateau, Eastern Border and Qareh Qum, respectively, in the year 1383.

### **Electricity**

Data related to electric power industry was first collected in the year 1343 by the then Ministry of Water and Power (renamed the Ministry of Energy in the year 1353). Since the year 1346, the Ministry has regularly provided the annual statistics on the power industry comprising power generation, transmission, distribution, and consumption. The statistics, a part of which appears in some tables of this yearbook, are presented in various annual publications released by the Ministry.

Moreover, through two successive censuses of population and housing in the years 1365 and 1375, the SCI collected data on residential units and households benefiting from piped water and

electricity which are reflected in Chapter 10, "Construction and Housing," of the yearbook.

### *Definitions and concepts*

**Water basin:** see Chapter 1, Land and climate, Definitions and concepts.

**Aquatic year:** see Chapter 1, Land and climate, Definitions and concepts.

**Water produced:** the amount of water gained from various (surface and underground) water resources such as wells, springs, subterranean canals, dams and river basins.

**Dam:** a structure built against the flow of water to reserve water or change the direction of flow or manage it for satisfying different needs such as drinking, industry, irrigation (agriculture), electricity generation and control of flood.

**Reservoir dam:** a dam made for reserving, managing or controlling the flow of water to reserve it for procuring water for irrigation, drinking, industry, electricity generation and control of flood

**Large reservoir dam:** refers to all dams with a height of 15 metres or more as well as 10 to 15 metres high dams having a reservoir with a volume of 1 million cubic metres or more and/or a capacity of flood discharge of 2000 or more cubic metres per second.

**Inflow:** annual volume of water entered the reservoir of a dam through the river.

**Outflow:** total annual volume of water discharged from different outlets of a dam (weir, silt ejector channels, take-out gates, drainage channels) and evaporation.

**Water extension:** refers to the part of branched-off water pipes, containing pipe, related accessories,

with a profile appropriate to the water metre and the extension capacity of public water, which connects a private water distribution line or public water distribution network from installation place of the extension valve to the delivery point (valve following the watermetre).

**Public water distribution network:** a collection of interconnected pipe lines with needed pressure for distributing water for household, office and industrial consumption in a region or inside the city, all of which belong to the Water and Sewage Company.

**Sewage extension:** refers to the part of minor sewage pipelines, including pipes and related accessories, with a profile appropriate to siphon or contractual capacity, which carries joint sewages away from the siphon to the private line or to the public network for collecting sewages.

**Public network for collection and transmission of sewage:** refers to all installations and equipment, such as main collectors, used for collection and transmission of sewage to water treatment house and pump houses of urban sewage and public side networks, all belonging to the Water and Sewage Company. The network is not responsible for collection, transmission and disposal of rainfall water flowing on passages, flood channels and channels inside and outside cities located in the customers' estates.

**Nominal capacity (registered nominal power):** refers to the maximum expected output of an electricity generator in designing condition defined by the manufacturer. Nominal power is usually installed in KVA or KW for smaller generators on the generator.

**Actual capacity or actual power (registered power):** refers to the maximum amount of electricity that could be generated by a generator while regarding the environmental conditions (altitude, temperature, and relative moisture).

**Maximum coincidental power generated:** refers to the sum of electric power generated at the peak of network load during a certain period. The sum of maximum coincidental power generated might be equal or less than the total capacity of the plants.

**Gross generation:** refers to the amount of electricity generated by a generator or a plant during a certain period which is measured on output series of the main or supplementary

generators and stated in kilowatt hour (kWh) or megawatt hour (MWh).

**Net generation:** refers to the electricity measured at the point of transmission to the power grid. During a certain period, the net generation may be calculated by subtracting the gross internal consumption from the gross generation in the same period.

**Other institutions:** the institutions which generate electricity for their own consumption and also sell a part of their production to other institutions but are independent from the Ministry of Energy; some examples are, Esfahan Steelworks, Mobarakeh Steel Industries, Petrochemical Industries, Tabriz Tractor Industries, and Sarcheshmeh Copper Industries.

**Interconnected network:** the collection of production sites and regions of energy consumption around the country connected together with a network of transmission lines and high voltage stations. The network lets electricity exchange between the regions covered, and makes the export of electric energy possible.

**Isolated network (generation and power consumption):** refers to regional, provincial and island networks not connected with adjacent networks or interconnected network.

**Load-demand:** the power consumed during a certain period in a certain part of the network.

**Maximum coincidental load:** in a full interconnected electricity system, maximum coincidental load for a day, a week, a month, or a year refers to the sum of load at the peak of consumption in regions in megawatt. Where the interconnected system does not cover the total country, the maximum coincidental load may be calculated by adding up maximum load of interconnected network and load of separate regions in megawatt simultaneously. With regard to the difference between peak hours of consumption in different regions connected to the interconnected network, maximum coincidental load is less than the sum of the maximum loads of the regions.

**Maximum non-coincidental load:** the sum of the peak of consumption in different regions of the country during a certain period, which are not necessarily simultaneous.

**Power Company:** the companies (Ltd.) which are by law engaged in generation, transmission and distribution of electricity or in a part of such activities and provide the customers with electricity. The definition covers the water and power organizations as well.

**Power plant:** refers to the installation place of generators and related equipment.

**Hydroelectric power plant:** a power plant in which the potential energy of water accumulated at dams or flowing energy of rivers water is used to drive the hydroelectric turbine for electricity generation.

**Thermal power plant:** a power plant in which chemical energy inherent in solid, liquid, gaseous fuels is transformed into electricity. This definition covers nuclear, steam, gas, combined-cycle and diesel power plants.

**Steam power plant:** a kind of power plant in which thermal energy produced from liquid, solid and gas fuels is used for steam production and then driving the steam turbine to generate electricity.

**Gas power plant:** a type of power plant in which hot gas produced from the thermal energy in gas and liquid fuels drives gas turbine to generate electricity.

**Combined-cycle power plant:** a kind of power plant in which, in addition to electric energy in gas turbine, the heat in gases off the gas turbine is used for production of steam using a recycling steam kettle. The steam produced is transformed into electric energy in a steam turbo generator set.

**Diesel power plant:** a kind of power plant in which gas or liquid is used in cylinders to transform mechanical energy produced by coupled generator into electric energy.

**Internal consumption:** refers to the sum of electricity consumed internally by units and for non-technical cases, as well as consumption of lights, etc. in a power plant in a certain period in kilowatt-hour (kWh).

**Losses:** refers to the energy lost in transmission and distribution lines in a network or a certain system. Energy lost by transformers is considered as losses of transmission and distribution.

**Sale or consumption of electricity:** the amount of electricity sold to the consumers for various consumptions.

**Energy produced by the fuel (thermal value):** the amount of heat (kilo calorie or B.T.U.) produced through burning of the mass unit of a certain fuel.

**Thermal output:** considering that the thermal energy produced by 1 kWh is equal to 860 kcal, the output of thermal power plants (thermal output) is calculated through the following formula:

output(%) = (860/thermal energy consumed for 1 kWh of power generated) × 100

**Line of power:** the cables installed on poles to transmit the electric power from the production site (power plant) or substation to consumption places in different voltages.

**Power transmission line:** a line composed of conductors, insulators and other subsidiary equipment used for transmission of high amount of electricity, with high voltages in long distances between source points (power plants and receiving points).

**Sub-transmission line:** a collection of transmission lines with voltages from 63 to 132 kV.

**Electricity customers:** natural or legal persons whose specifications are registered by customers division according to the regulation of the power company after submitting the required documents and payment of the related costs, and are offered a customer number.

**Household uses:** electricity used by households to operate common electric appliances and for lights in residential units.

**Public uses:** electricity used for public services.

**Agricultural uses:** electricity used for pumping surface and underground water or repumping water for production of crops or carrying out agricultural activities. Agricultural activities are defined in ISIC Rev. 3.

**Industrial uses:** electricity used for doing jobs in establishments engaged in manufacturing and mining activities.

**Distribution network:** a collection consisting of ground and aerial medium voltage lines (20, 11 and 33 kv) and low voltage (220 and 380 v) and ground and aerial substations used for electricity distribution in a specific area.

**Transmission and sub-transmission network:** it consists of a series of substations, lines, cables and other electrical equipment connected from power plants to final consumers for energy transmission.

**A line circuit or electrical cable:** It consists of a number of electrically inseparable conductors that form a three-phase cable or another system and is able to transmit electrical energy from one place to another place.

**Electrical substation or power station:** A site with a collection of installations and electrical equipment including transformers, switches, measurement instruments, inflow and outflow lines, a reactor, a capacitor and different grounds used for transmission and distribution of electricity. An electrical substation is a part of an electrical network centralized in a given site used for selective connection or disconnection of electrical circuits in a network. Also, it is possible to transmit electricity between networks used at different voltage levels.

#### *Selected information*

In aquatic year 1395-1396, the amount of annual discharge of the underground water resources was about 60592 mln cu m which had a 1.1 percent decrease in comparison to the aquatic year 1394-1395. It should be noted that out of 6 main basins, the central plateau with 50.3% had the maximum annual discharge.

In the year 1396, the inflow of the large reservoir dams amounted to 33796 mln cu m had a 17.0% decrease in comparison to the last year. In this year, 28608 mln cu m of large reservoir dams have been consumed, 69.0 percent of which belongs to the agricultural consumptions.

In the same year, over 7603 mln cu m of water is produced in the water and sewage companies of the country (urban and rural) out of which about 5609 mln cu m was sold. Sale of water increased by 3.0 percent compared to the preceding year. This is while that the production of water grew by 2.4 percent compared to the previous year.

In the year 1396, there were over 21 million and 835 thousand urban and rural water extensions which had a 2.9 percent increase in comparison to the preceding year. Out of this number about 16 million 271 thousand extensions were for the urban

areas which had a 2.8% increase compared to the previous year.

In the year 1396, the gross electricity generation of institutions affiliated to the Ministry of Energy was about 133934 mln kilowatt hours, of which about 47.1 percent has been produced in the steam power plants. Furthermore, the gross electricity generation amount had a 6.5 percent increase compared to the preceding year.

In this year, 255026 mln kilowatt hours of domestic sold electricity was consumed by 34 million 836 thousand customers. In this respect, the amount of electricity sold and the number of electricity customers increased about 7.4 and 3.0 percent respectively compared to the preceding year.

Among all electricity customers in the year 1396, percentage of customers in the house, public, agricultural and manufacturing sectors was 80.7, 4.6, 1.2 and 0.7 percent, respectively. Also in this year, the percentage of the sold electricity which was consumed in the house, manufacturing, agricultural, public sectors and for the streets lighting was 32.7, 33.0, 15.4, 9.5 and 2.0 percent respectively.

At the end of the year 1396, a number of 57030 villages (about 4.5 mln rural households) were electrified which increased by 0.4% in comparison to the previous year.

### 9.1. UNDERGROUND WATER RESOURCES AND THEIR ANNUAL DISCHARGE<sup>(1)</sup> BY MAIN BASINS (mln cu m)

Aquatic year and main basins	Total discharge	Deep well		Semi-deep well		Subterranean canals (Qanat)		Spring	
		Number	Annual discharge	Number	Annual discharge	Number	Annual discharge	Number	Annual discharge
1379-80 .....	69549	118986	30757	314405	13263	33036	7962	49785	17566
1384-85 .....	79837	155800	35843	432943	12778	36307	7527	112787	23690
1389-90 .....	70482	191261	34367	497579	12479	39531	6259	159454	17378
1391-92.....	64932	200859	34545	569708	12164	41130	4736 <sup>(2)</sup>	173598 <sup>(2)</sup>	13481 <sup>(2)</sup>
1392-93.....	61407	199087	33729	582426	12241	41149	4739 <sup>(2)</sup>	174148 <sup>(2)</sup>	10691 <sup>(2)</sup>
1393-94.....	61094	196010	33125	593164	12204	41154	4718 <sup>(2)</sup>	173283 <sup>(2)</sup>	11041 <sup>(2)</sup>
1394-1395 .....	61262	194822	33139	599178	12263	41169	4661 <sup>(2)</sup>	174228 <sup>(2)</sup>	11192 <sup>(2)</sup>
<b>1395-1396 .....</b>	<b>60592</b>	<b>210689</b>	<b>32998</b>	<b>594968</b>	<b>12485</b>	<b>41011</b>	<b>4515</b>	<b>173452</b>	<b>10595</b>
Caspian Sea .....	6929	34400	2631	253917	1768	2813	236	77468	2295
Persian Gulf and Oman Sea .....	17373	42878	6585	105674	4132	4587	474	54369	6182
Lake Orumiyeh.....	2491	8012	995	99142	1227	1807	94	10517	176
Central Plateau.....	30488	117663	20659	126461	4997	26671	3189	27128	1644
Eastern Border .....	1300	1939	620	8505	330	3078	300	1386	50
Qareh Qum.....	2011	5797	1508	1269	33	2055	223	2584	247

1. Annual discharge for wells, subterranean canals and springs are updated annually based on selected sources.

2. Revised figures.

Source: Ministry of Energy.

## 9.2. UNDERGROUND WATER RESOURCES AND THEIR ANNUAL ISCHARGE<sup>(1)</sup> BY REGIONAL WATER ORGANIZATIONS, AQUATIC YEAR 1395-1396 (mln cu m)

Ostan	Total discharge	Deep well		Semi-deep well		Subterranean		Spring	
		Number	Annual discharge	Number	Annual discharge	Number	Annual discharge	Number	Annual discharge
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>60592</b>	<b>210689</b>	<b>32998</b>	<b>594968</b>	<b>12485</b>	<b>41011</b>	<b>4515</b>	<b>173452</b>	<b>10595</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	1355	5672	568	53136	549	1968	137	3122	101
West Azarbayejan.....	2039	5092	943	58109	856	543	42	851	198
Ardebil .....	404	1802	170	4968	89	221	19	3354	125
Esfahan .....	4746	15775	1650	33334	1115	4203	678	8686	1304
Alborz .....	832	5318	667	10665	48	157	9	1735	107
Ilam.....	422	1318	282	803	30	4	1	744	109
Bushehr .....	514	1350	133	11800	328	45	13	179	40
Tehran.....	2722	31496	2255	11856	60	536	248	2501	159
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari .....	2045	2237	310	1767	149	775	56	4760	1531
South Khorasan.....	1211	2425	841	826	37	6250	266	2170	66
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	4934	13542	3915	2952	93	6770	576	6337	350
North Khorasan.....	918	1875	366	5154	87	743	99	3450	367
Khuzestan .....	1640	3491	897	6958	345	2	1	1088	397
Zanjan .....	1160	3882	670	13607	299	725	34	5834	157
Semnan.....	923	2947	698	2000	35	738	70	1873	119
Sistan & Baluchestan....	1982	1446	375	17530	1189	1282	377	897	41
Fars .....	8250	31840	4342	52287	2475	1737	402	2213	1031
Qazvin .....	1997	4251	1664	4240	148	312	59	13841	126
Qom .....	632	1323	499	5066	38	753	81	1397	15
Kordestan.....	1054	2736	356	15255	177	519	24	38592	497
Kerman .....	6396	16039	4494	18508	1337	2391	456	1587	110
Kermanshah .....	1464	3563	465	11577	484	402	29	11187	487
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	1201	697	95	1650	118	61	5	3049	983
Golestan.....	766	8871	432	26942	180	344	29	3766	125
Gilan .....	797	1001	134	51680	248	1	0	16215	415
Lorestan.....	964	3303	483	3846	122	1163	31	5692	329
Mazandaran .....	1844	14004	534	134963	604	34	0	21768	706
Markazi .....	2923	7818	1908	7320	337	4254	502	3159	176
Hormozgan .....	1532	4328	736	17573	617	169	33	639	147
Hamedan.....	1859	8303	1323	7822	214	1287	74	2386	249
Yazd .....	1065	2944	794	774	78	2622	163	380	29

1. Annual discharge for wells, subterranean canals and springs are updated annually based on selected sources.

Source: Ministry of Energy.

**9.3. STATISTICS ON LARGE RESERVOIR DAMS<sup>(1)</sup> BY REGIONAL WATER ORGANIZATIONS**

(mln cu m)

Year and reservoir dams	Inflow <sup>(2)</sup>	Outflow <sup>(2)</sup>			Water consumption <sup>(3)</sup>				
		Total	From turbines ducts for electricity generation	Other <sup>(4)</sup>	Total	Agriculture	Drinking	Manufacturing	Other <sup>(5)</sup>
1380.....	30400	27311	18386	8925	11467	8819	1209	382	1058
1385.....	50873	54716	44913	9803	17157	13233	2276	589	1059
1390.....	33740	32822	17122	15700	25675	16175	2226	855	6419
1392.....	30048	31620	46742	×	27894	18489	3005	867	5164
1393.....	28223	30409	41233	-	26313	17880	2859	761	4813
1394.....	36155	30567	43461	-	25585	16703	3043	739	5099
1395.....	40695	39816	49268	-	30301	19694	3182	700	6724
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>33795.8</b>	<b>37251.1<sup>(6)</sup></b>	<b>46993.9</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>28608.1<sup>(6)</sup></b>	<b>19654.9</b>	<b>3202.3</b>	<b>697.7</b>	<b>5106.2</b>
<b>East Azarbayegan</b>	<b>4267.3</b>	<b>4329.3</b>	<b>3094.1</b>	<b>4329.3</b>	<b>2003.1</b>	<b>1532.6</b>	<b>46.0</b>	<b>10.0</b>	<b>414.5</b>
Aras <sup>(2,7)</sup> .....	3311.4	3246.7	3094.1	152.5	1625.0	1342.0	0.0	0.0	283.0
Sattarkhanahar.....	34.9	46.9	0.0	46.9	43.0	23.0	8.0	4.0	8.0
Sahand <sup>(8)</sup> .....	127.7	140.8	0.0	140.8	88.0	21.0	4.0	0.0	63.0
Zonuz.....	4.5	6.5	0.0	6.5	5.8	2.5	0.0	0.0	3.3
Aydoghamush.....	90.3	120.0	0.0	120.0	65.0	47.0	0.0	0.0	18.0
Arasbaran.....	10.2	10.2	0.0	10.2	8.9	8.9	0.0	0.0	0.0
Khodaafarin <sup>(2)</sup> .....	3621.0	3679.8	0.0	3679.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Alavian.....	84.0	90.9	0.0	90.9	89.0	53.0	14.0	6.0	16.0
Nahand.....	26.4	27.3	0.0	27.3	26.5	0.5	20.0	0.0	6.0
Tajyar-e-Sarab.....	3.1	1.9	0.0	1.9	1.7	1.6	0.0	0.0	0.1
Kord Kandi.....	6.6	7.1	0.0	7.1	4.2	4.2	0.0	0.0	0.0
Ghale chai.....	43.9	45.4	0.0	45.4	46.0	29.0	0.0	0.0	17.0
<b>West Azarbayegan.</b>	<b>2020.2</b>	<b>1867.6</b>	<b>98.0</b>	<b>1769.6</b>	<b>1695.9</b>	<b>822.1</b>	<b>240.7</b>	<b>5.1</b>	<b>628.0</b>
Barun.....	70.3	89.0	0.0	89.0	83.0	77.0	6.0	0.0	0.0
Shahid Ghanbari.....	36.4	31.9	0.0	31.9	26.0	25.0	0.0	0.0	1.0
Aras 2.....	7.9	5.3	0.0	5.3	5.4	5.2	0.0	0.2	0.0
Aghchai.....	112.2	111.7	0.0	111.7	75.0	69.0	0.0	0.0	6.0
Bukan.....	1284.6	1154.1	0.0	1154.1	1090.9	381.8	161.7	3.0	544.5
Shahrchay.....	179.4	185.5	0.0	185.5	169.0	63.0	51.0	0.0	55.0
Mahabad.....	200.9	143.7	98.0	45.7	128.0	103.0	19.0	1.5	4.5
Hasanlu.....	30.2	51.3	0.0	51.3	39.4	33.0	0.0	0.4	6.0
Deriq Salmas.....	7.6	9.8	0.0	9.8	8.0	8.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Zola.....	52.1	61.6	0.0	61.6	57.0	46.0	0.0	0.0	11.0
Qiqaj.....	12.4	7.9	0.0	7.9	7.2	7.2	0.0	0.0	0.0
Saruq.....	26.1	15.7	0.0	15.7	7.0	4.0	3.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Ardebil.....</b>	<b>135.0</b>	<b>163.8</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>163.8</b>	<b>140.7</b>	<b>60.4</b>	<b>35.5</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>44.7</b>
Qurichay.....	12.2	12.0	0.0	12.0	11.0	11.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Gilarlu.....	1.0	0.9	0.0	0.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Moghadasardebili ...	6.6	7.0	0.0	7.0	6.2	2.4	0.0	0.0	3.7
Saqizchi.....	6.7	7.1	0.0	7.1	3.8	3.5	0.0	0.0	0.3

### 9.3. STATISTICS ON LARGE RESERVOIR DAMS<sup>(1)</sup> BY REGIONAL WATER ORGANIZATIONS (continued) (mln cu m)

Year and reservoir dams	Inflow <sup>(2)</sup>	Outflow <sup>(2)</sup>			Water consumption <sup>(3)</sup>				
		Total	From turbines ducts for electricity generation	Other <sup>(4)</sup>	Total	Agriculture	Drinking	Manufacturing	Other <sup>(5)</sup>
Yamchi.....	65.7	67.2	0.0	67.2	66.2	30.0	35.5	0.0	0.7
Sabalan.....	42.8	69.6	0.0	69.6	53.5	13.5	0.0	0.0	40.0
<b>Esfahan .....</b>	<b>1210.2</b>	<b>1345.5</b>	<b>929.1</b>	<b>416.5</b>	<b>1099.6</b>	<b>580.4</b>	<b>401.0</b>	<b>60.0</b>	<b>58.2</b>
Hana.....	3.9	5.2	0.0	5.2	4.0	4.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Qareh Aqach.....	1.6	4.5	0.0	4.5	3.1	3.0	0.0	0.0	0.1
Zayandehrud .....	987.0	1109.5	929.1	180.4	1081.0	565.0	401.0	60.0	55.0
Golpayegan <sup>(9)</sup> .....	208.1	211.9	0.0	211.9	3.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.0
Khamiran.....	5.5	9.9	0.0	9.9	8.2	8.1	0.0	0.0	0.1
Baghkal-e-Khansar.....	4.1	4.6	0.0	4.6	3.0	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Ilam.....</b>	<b>135.4</b>	<b>163.3</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>163.3</b>	<b>128.1</b>	<b>80.4</b>	<b>20.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>27.7</b>
Ilam.....	57.2	49.9	0.0	49.9	42.0	8.0	20.0	0.0	14.0
Doborj.....	58.7	98.5	0.0	98.5	74.0	69.0	0.0	0.0	5.0
Kangir.....	19.4	14.9	0.0	14.9	12.1	3.4	0.0	0.0	8.7
<b>Bushehr.....</b>	<b>125.9</b>	<b>191.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>191.0</b>	<b>162.5</b>	<b>133.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>29.5</b>
Reis Ali delvari.....	125.9	191.0	0.0	191.0	162.5	133.0	0.0	0.0	29.5
<b>Tehran.....</b>	<b>1735.2</b>	<b>1670.5</b>	<b>1310.1</b>	<b>579.8</b>	<b>1444.5</b>	<b>459.0</b>	<b>851.0</b>	<b>4.5</b>	<b>183.0</b>
Lar .....	424.1	421.6	189.9	231.7	417.0	83.0	191.0	0.0	143.0
Taleghan.....	467.4	455.7	338.7	117.0	420.0	256.0	144.0	0.0	20.0
Karaj.....	422.6	428.7	422.6	6.1	296.0	41.0	255.0	0.0	0.0
Latiyan <sup>(2)</sup> .....	355.8	363.7	358.8	4.9	196.5	0.0	182.0	0.5	14.0
Mamlo <sup>(2)</sup> .....	227.9	220.2	0.0	220.2	115.0	79.0	79.0	4.0	6.0
<b>Chaharmahal&amp;Bakhtiyari</b>	<b>15.6</b>	<b>24.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>24.0</b>	<b>11.7</b>	<b>10.7</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>1.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>
Choghakhor.....	15.2	22.7	0.0	22.7	11.0	10.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Naghan.....	0.4	1.4	0.0	1.4	0.7	0.7	0.0	0.0	0.0
Surak.....	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>South Khorasan.....</b>	<b>11.5</b>	<b>10.1</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>10.1</b>	<b>8.5</b>	<b>7.6</b>	<b>0.6</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.4</b>
Kerit.....	2.2	1.4	0.0	1.4	1.2	1.2	0.0	0.0	0.0
Darreh Bid.....	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0
Parsa .....	1.7	0.6	0.0	0.6	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0
Farrokhi.....	0.3	1.5	0.0	1.5	1.2	1.2	0.0	0.0	0.1
Nahrain.....	5.4	3.7	0.0	3.7	3.9	3.3	0.6	0.0	0.0
Haji Abad.....	1.2	1.3	0.0	1.3	1.2	1.1	0.0	0.0	0.0
Asadyieh.....	0.4	1.4	0.0	1.4	0.7	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.3
<b>Khorasan Razavi.....</b>	<b>261.1</b>	<b>383.7</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>383.7</b>	<b>187.0</b>	<b>76.2</b>	<b>107.2</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>3.7</b>
Tabarak Abad.....	9.4	13.7	0.0	13.7	10.8	5.1	2.0	0.0	3.6
Shahid Yaghobi.....	1.0	2.6	0.0	2.6	1.6	1.6	0.0	0.0	0.0
Sangerd.....	2.9	2.6	0.0	2.6	2.8	2.8	0.0	0.0	0.0
Komayestan.....	2.3	1.8	0.0	1.8	0.9	0.9	0.0	0.0	0.0
Yam.....	2.0	2.7	0.0	2.7	1.6	1.6	0.0	0.0	0.0
Dusti <sup>(7)</sup> .....	172.8	271.3	0.0	271.3	89.0	14.0	75.0	0.0	0.0
Toroq.....	10.4	12.4	0.0	12.4	11.5	1.5	10.0	0.0	0.0



### 9.3. STATISTICS ON LARGE RESERVOIR DAMS<sup>(1)</sup> BY REGIONAL WATER ORGANIZATIONS (continued) (mln cu m)

Year and reservoir dams	Inflow <sup>(2)</sup>	Outflow <sup>(3)</sup>			Water consumption <sup>(4)</sup>				
		Total	From turbines ducts for electricity generation	Other <sup>(5)</sup>	Total	Agriculture	Drinking	Manu-facturing	Other <sup>(5)</sup>
Kardeh .....	6.3	5.3	0.0	5.3	4.9	2.8	2.2	0.0	0.0
Dehqan-e-Taybad .....	2.6	3.2	0.0	3.2	2.9	2.9	0.0	0.0	0.0
Fariman .....	8.3	10.5	0.0	10.5	11.0	11.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Zavin Kalat.....	0.6	1.2	0.0	1.2	1.1	1.1	0.0	0.0	0.0
Chali Darreh.....	0.8	0.6	0.0	0.6	0.6	6.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Dolatabad .....	1.2	1.2	0.0	1.2	1.1	11.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Daroungar .....	4.7	8.5	0.0	8.5	8.1	8.1	0.0	0.0	0.0
Sad-e- Khaf.....	3.4	7.5	0.0	7.5	6.0	6.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Ardak Chenaran .....	20.8	29.8	0.0	29.8	29.0	11.0	18.0	0.0	0.0
Qareh Tikan .....	6.7	2.2	0.0	2.2	1.5	1.5	0.0	0.0	0.0
Chahchahe .....	4.9	6.6	0.0	6.6	2.5	2.5	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>North Khorasan .....</b>	<b>68.8</b>	<b>77.7</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>77.7</b>	<b>61.4</b>	<b>39.3</b>	<b>17.1</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>5.0</b>
Bidvaz.....	18.1	18.3	0.0	18.3	17.2	11.4	3.1	0.0	2.8
Barzu .....	13.3	18.5	0.0	18.5	16.2	13.1	3.0	0.0	0.0
Shirin Darreh .....	35.1	39.1	0.0	39.1	26.4	13.4	11.0	0.0	2.0
Chary.....	1.5	1.4	0.0	1.4	1.4	1.4	0.0	0.0	0.0
Gelul.....	0.8	0.3	0.0	0.3	0.3	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.2
<b>Khuzestan.....</b>	<b>14946.4</b>	<b>17452.1</b>	<b>39058.1</b>	<b>2010.5</b>	<b>16454.0</b>	<b>13096.0</b>	<b>653.0</b>	<b>574.0</b>	<b>2131.0</b>
Karkheh <sup>(2,10)</sup> .....	3274.2	3866.7	3213.3	653.4	3605.0	2375.0	240.0	24.0	966.0
Dez <sup>(10)</sup> .....	4630.7	4781.6	4692.4	89.2	4692.0	3976.0	12.0	45.0	659.0
Shahid Abbaspour <sup>(2,11)</sup> .....	6280.0	6819.0	6754.5	64.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Karun 3 <sup>(2,11)</sup> .....	4222.0	4986.5	4919.9	66.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Marun .....	589.1	738.8	289.9	448.9	717.0	514.0	24.0	24.0	155.0
Masjed-Soleyman <sup>(2)</sup> .....	7191.9	7197.8	7184.9	12.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Gotvand-e-Olia <sup>(2,10,11)</sup> .....	7583.0	7675.4	7482.4	193.0	7349.0	6145.0	377.0	481.0	346.0
Jareh.....	76.4	102.8	0.0	102.8	91.0	86.0	0.0	0.0	5.0
Seymareh <sup>(2,6)</sup> .....	2065.2	2144.8	1829.1	315.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Karun 4 <sup>(2,11,12)</sup> .....	2672.0	2755.4	2691.8	63.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Zanjan.....</b>	<b>70.0</b>	<b>56.7</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>56.7</b>	<b>30.1</b>	<b>6.0</b>	<b>18.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>6.1</b>
Tahem.....	17.1	20.7	0.0	20.7	18.5	0.4	18.0	0.0	0.2

### 9.3. STATISTICS ON LARGE RESERVOIR DAMS<sup>(1)</sup> BY REGIONAL WATER ORGANIZATIONS (continued) (mln cu m)

Year and reservoir dams	Inflow <sup>(2)</sup>	Outflow <sup>(2)</sup>			Water consumption <sup>(3)</sup>				
		Total	From turbines ducts for electricity generation	Other <sup>(4)</sup>	Total	Agriculture	Drinking	Manu-facturing	Other <sup>(5)</sup>
Golabar.....	6.2	7.5	0.0	7.5	2.2	2.0	0.0	0.0	0.2
Kineh Vers.....	22	22.2	0.0	22.2	7.4	1.6	0.0	0.0	5.8
Talevar.....	24.6	6.3	0.0	6.3	2.0	2.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Semnan.....</b>	<b>13.6</b>	<b>12.8</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>12.8</b>	<b>11.1</b>	<b>5.6</b>	<b>4.5</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>1.0</b>
Kalpash.....	3.7	0.4	0.0	0.4	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3
Damghan.....	9.9	12.4	0.0	12.4	10.8	5.6	4.5	0.0	0.7
<b>Sistan&amp;Baluchestan...</b>	<b>463.5</b>	<b>655.1</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>996.8</b>	<b>259.5</b>	<b>131.9</b>	<b>97.1</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>30.5</b>
Chahehnimeh 1, 2,3 <sup>(2)</sup> ...	504.7	530.6	0.0	530.6	107.5	29.5	64.0	0.0	14.0
Mashkid-e-Olia.....	7.5	9.4	0.0	9.4	3.1	0.0	3.1	0.0	0.0
Chahehnimeh 4 <sup>(2)</sup> .....	284.7	395.8	0.0	395.8	106.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	6.0
Pishin.....	11.1	30.1	0.0	30.1	20.5	0.0	18.0	0.0	2.5
Shai Kelk.....	1.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Zirdan.....	10.3	26.1	0.0	26.1	20.5	2.0	10.5	0.0	8.0
Kheirabad.....	1.5	4.7	0.0	4.7	1.9	0.4	1.5	0.0	0.0
<b>Fars.....</b>	<b>685.3</b>	<b>633.0</b>	<b>40.7</b>	<b>633.7</b>	<b>345.1</b>	<b>147.2</b>	<b>78.7</b>	<b>14.0</b>	<b>105.2</b>
Salman Farsi.....	339.5	274.9	0.0	274.9	184.5	120.0	24.7	0.0	39.8
Tangab.....	40.8	59.2	0.0	59.2	30.1	1.1	0.0	0.0	29.0
Rudbal Darab.....	173.4	155.6	0.0	155.6	40.0	10.0	0.0	0.0	30.0
Dorudzan <sup>(2)</sup> .....	115.9	121.3	0.0	121.3	73.4	1.0	54.0	14.0	4.4
Izadkhasht.....	0.6	0.3	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Mollasadra <sup>(2)</sup> .....	53.4	59.9	40.7	19.2	14.1	12.1	0.0	0.0	2.0
Sivand.....	3.1	3.1	0.0	3.1	3.0	3.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Qom.....</b>	<b>246.7</b>	<b>265.4</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>265.4</b>	<b>209.3</b>	<b>57.0</b>	<b>109.9</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>42.4</b>
Panzdah Khordad.....	22.0	16.7	0.0	16.7	7.3	0.0	0.9	0.0	6.4
Kucheri.....	224.6	248.7	0.0	248.7	202.0	57.0	109.0	0.0	36.0
<b>Kordestan.....</b>	<b>812.8</b>	<b>805.1</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>805.1</b>	<b>233.5</b>	<b>24.2</b>	<b>55.3</b>	<b>0.5</b>	<b>153.4</b>
Sural.....	11.0	10.2	0.0	10.2	3.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.2
Sang siyah.....	8.7	10.0	0.0	10.0	6.6	0.6	0.0	0.0	6.0
Qeshleq.....	100.6	96.4	0.0	96.4	79.7	15.9	46.0	0.5	17.3
Zarivar.....	35.6	27.8	0.0	27.8	12.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	12.0
Baneh.....	8.7	6.7	0.0	6.7	5.1	0.0	4.3	0.0	0.8
Azad.....	257.2	267.4	0.0	267.4	50.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	50.0
Garan.....	82.6	82.8	0.0	82.8	13.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	13.3
Zivieh.....	12.3	13.1	0.0	13.1	8.5	7.7	0.0	0.0	0.8
Siazakh.....	296.2	290.7	0.0	290.7	55.0	0.0	5.0	0.0	50.0
<b>Kerman.....</b>	<b>907.0</b>	<b>1036.5</b>	<b>291.9</b>	<b>744.7</b>	<b>935.2</b>	<b>169.1</b>	<b>21.0</b>	<b>0.3</b>	<b>744.8</b>
Jiroft.....	605.3	721.0	291.9	429.2	697.0	108.0	0.0	0.0	589.0
Tanguiyeh.....	61.8	69.6	0.0	69.6	35.0	3.0	17.0	0.0	15.0
Nesa.....	182.9	189.8	0.0	189.8	181.0	53.0	0.0	0.0	128.0
Baft.....	57.0	56.1	0.0	56.1	22.2	5.1	4.0	0.3	12.8
<b>Kermanshah.....</b>	<b>2185.7</b>	<b>2036.7</b>	<b>459.6</b>	<b>1606.2</b>	<b>157.5</b>	<b>59.6</b>	<b>27.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>70.9</b>

### 9.3. STATISTICS ON LARGE RESERVOIR DAMS<sup>(1)</sup> BY REGIONAL WATER ORGANIZATIONS (continued) (mln cu m)

Year and reservoir dams	Inflow <sup>(2)</sup>	Outflow <sup>(2)</sup>			Water consumption <sup>(3)</sup>				
		Total	From turbines ducts for electricity generation	Other <sup>(4)</sup>	Total	Agriculture	Drinking	Manufacturing	Other <sup>(5)</sup>
Gavshan <sup>(2)</sup> .....	249 .1	139 .4	0.0	139 .4	83 .5	40.0	25.0	0.0	18 .5
Soleymanshah <sup>(2)</sup> .....	54 .1	53 .6	0.0	53 .6	17.0	9.0	2.0	0.0	6.0
Gilangharb .....	2.0	2.2	0.0	2.2	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	0.0
Shiyan .....	3.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Azadi .....	73 .3	46.0	0.0	46.0	37 .3	0.3	0.0	0.0	37.0
Zagros .....	21 .9	19 .9	0.0	19 .9	9.3	6.9	0.0	0.0	2.4
Tang-e-Hammam .....	34 .7	18 .3	0.0	18 .3	9.8	2.8	0.0	0.0	7.0
Darian .....	1777 .2	1786 .2	459 .6	1326 .6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Kohgiluyeh&amp;Boyerahmad</b>	<b>198.7</b>	<b>268.8</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>268.8</b>	<b>234.5</b>	<b>50.2</b>	<b>128.0</b>	<b>3.3</b>	<b>53.0</b>
Kosar .....	195 .9	267 .8	0.0	267 .8	233 .8	49 .5	128.0	3.3	53.0
Shah Qasem .....	2.7	1.0	0.0	1.0	0.7	0.7	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Golestan</b> .....	<b>51.7</b>	<b>55.2</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>55.2</b>	<b>37.4</b>	<b>22.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>5.0</b>	<b>10.4</b>
Voshmgir <sup>(2)</sup> .....	45 .9	57.0	0.0	57.0	47.0	44.0	0.0	0.0	3.0
Golestan <sup>(2)</sup> .....	113 .4	151 .3	0.0	167 .6	113 .2	80 .7	0.0	6.0	26 .5
Alagol .....	2.1	20.0	0.0	20.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Bustan <sup>(2)</sup> .....	21 .8	25.0	0.0	25.0	18 .8	12.0	0.0	0.0	6.8
Nomel(Kosar) .....	0.9	2.0	0.0	2.0	2.1	2.0	0.0	0.0	0.1
Daneshmand .....	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Negarestan .....	7.5	8.4	0.0	8.4	6.9	0.7	0.0	0.0	6.2
<b>Gilan</b> .....	<b>2036.5</b>	<b>2123.5</b>	<b>1227.2</b>	<b>896.3</b>	<b>1926.7</b>	<b>1587.0</b>	<b>125.7</b>	<b>10.0</b>	<b>204.0</b>
Sefidrud .....	1887 .5	1939 .1	1227 .1	712.0	1780 .7	1577.0	15 .7	10.0	178.0
Shahr-e-Bijar .....	149.0	184 .4	0.2	184 .3	146.0	10.0	110.0	0.0	26.0
<b>Lorestan</b> .....	<b>590.5</b>	<b>714.8</b>	<b>372.4</b>	<b>342.3</b>	<b>177.3</b>	<b>84.6</b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>90.8</b>
Maruk .....	59 .1	83 .9	0.0	83 .9	45 .1	41.0	0.0	0.0	4.1
Tanghaleh .....	0.3	0.9	0.0	0.9	0.6	0.5	0.0	0.0	0.0
Kaznar .....	0.7	1.5	0.0	1.5	1.5	1.2	0.0	0.0	0.2
Khanabad .....	7.5	10.7	0.0	10.7	10.6	8.3	0.0	0.0	2.3
Eyvashan .....	41 .2	69 .5	0.0	69 .5	34.0	31.0	0.0	0.0	3.0
Hozian .....	9.0	4.4	0.0	4.4	3.6	2.5	0.0	0.0	1.1
Rudbar .....	472 .7	543 .9	372 .4	171 .5	82.0	0.0	2.0	0.0	80.0
<b>Mazandaran</b> .....	<b>218.1</b>	<b>323.5</b>	<b>112.6</b>	<b>210.8</b>	<b>305.6</b>	<b>228.0</b>	<b>34.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>43.6</b>
Shahid Rajaei .....	97 .2	165 .8	112 .6	53 .2	163 .9	133.0	10 .9	0.0	20.0
Shiyadeh .....	2.2	4.0	0.0	4.0	4.0	3.8	0.0	0.0	0.1
Berenjestanak .....	6.2	7.0	0.0	7.0	5.8	3.7	0.0	0.0	2.1
Meijeran .....	20.0	20.6	0.0	20.6	18.2	5.6	9.6	0.0	3.0
Salaheddinkola .....	5.0	4.9	0.0	4.9	4.0	3.8	0.0	0.0	0.2
Farimsahra .....	0.6	0.4	0.0	0.4	0.4	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.2
Sonbolrud .....	1.8	1.7	0.0	1.7	1.4	0.9	0.0	0.0	0.5
Alimalat .....	3.3	3.5	0.0	3.5	1.5	1.1	0.0	0.0	0.4
Alborz .....	81 .7	115 .6	0.0	115 .6	106 .5	76.0	13 .5	0.0	17.0

### 9.3. STATISTICS ON LARGE RESERVOIR DAMS<sup>(1)</sup> BY REGIONAL WATER ORGANIZATIONS (continued) (mln cu m)

Year and reservoir dams	Inflow <sup>(2)</sup>	Outflow <sup>(2)</sup>			Water consumption <sup>(3)</sup>				
		Total	From turbines ducts for electricity generation	Other <sup>(4)</sup>	Total	Agriculture	Drinking	Manu-facturing	Other <sup>(5)</sup>
<b>Markazi</b> .....	<b>129.5</b>	<b>126.8</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>126.8</b>	<b>78.2</b>	<b>19.7</b>	<b>42.5</b>	<b>9.0</b>	<b>7.0</b>
Kamal Saleh .....	68.3	89.2	0.0	89.2	44.6	0.0	35.0	9.0	0.6
Saveh.....	61.2	37.6	0.0	37.6	33.6	19.7	7.5	0.0	6.4
<b>Hormozgan</b> .....	<b>75.2</b>	<b>240.8</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>240.8</b>	<b>135.4</b>	<b>83.9</b>	<b>51.5</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>
Esteqlal.....	13.2	82.7	0.0	82.7	54.7	16.7	38.0	0.0	0.0
Jegin.....	36.9	93.1	0.0	93.1	60.6	56.4	4.2	0.0	0.0
Shamil & Nian.....	25.1	65.0	0.0	65.0	20.1	10.8	9.3	0.0	0.0
<b>Hamedan</b> .....	<b>116.8</b>	<b>121.8</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>121.8</b>	<b>59.1</b>	<b>22.5</b>	<b>35.1</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>1.5</b>
Ekbatan <sup>(2)</sup> .....	55.4	59.8	0.0	59.8	36.2	4.7	31.0	0.0	0.5
Abshineh <sup>(2)</sup> .....	3.7	3.2	0.0	3.2	2.0	0.0	2.0	0.0	0.0
Shirinsu.....	0.2	0.5	0.0	0.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Kalan-e-Malayer.....	44.5	45.3	0.0	45.3	16.2	16.0	0.2	0.0	0.1
Sarabi.....	13.0	12.9	0.0	12.9	4.7	1.8	2.0	0.0	0.8

1. For the 168 large reservoir dams (based on the ICOLD definition) with the capacity of 48.9 bln.cu.m, almost equaling 95% of the total volume of the dams under use.

2. Total inflow and outflow were calculated through omission of the influence of being chain off Latiyan and Mamlo dams in Tehran Ostan), (Shahid Abbaspur, Karun3, Karun 4, Masjed-Soleyman and Gotvand-e-Oliadams in Khuzestan Ostan), (Dorudzan and Mollasadra in Far sOstan), (Seymareh in Ilam Ostan and Karkheh in Khuzestan Ostan) .(Golestan, Bustan and Voshmgir in Golestan Ostan),(Chahehnimeh 1,2,3 and 4 in Sistan&Baluchestan Ostan), (Ekbatan and Abshineh in Hamedan Ostan) and (Soleymanshah and Gavshan in Kermanshah Ostan) and (Aras and Khoda Afarin in East-Azarbajejan Ostan).Moreover, inflow volume is calculated through balance of volume changes in reservoir and amount of outflows.

3. The amount of water included for different consumption is the volume of water released for different consumption. With respect to the location of dams and the distance between them and consumption place, specially in agricultural sector, the water released for the agriculture is different from the volume of the water delivered to this sector. The difference is due to different reasons including middle basin, midway offtake, penetration, evaporation, etc.. Moreover, drinking water is the volume of water discharged from the dam.

4. Other outflows include evaporation, weir, dam take-out gates, slit ejection, direct pumping from reservoir, drainage and leaking. Moreover, difference between total and sum of parts is due to existence of some chain dams.

5. Other consumption including water at the time of stability of flow of the river.

6. Main difference between consumption (28.6 bln cu m) and net outflow(37.2 bln cu m) is related to outflow of border dams for neighboring countries, evaporation from all dams, weirs and other non-consumable outflows.

a- Aras, Bukan, Zayanderud, Taleghan, Karaj, Karkheh, Golpayegan, Gavshan and Kusar dams supply water both for their Ostans and other Ostans.

b- Seymareh dam is located in Ilam Ostan and Company for Development of Water Resources and Energy of Iran is responsible for this dam but due to its aquatic relationship with Karkheh dam, it is classified in Khuzestan Ostan.

c- Kucheri dam is located in Esfahan Ostan and Tehran Regional Company; however, due to supplying drinking water for Qom city accounting for the major consumption of the dam is included in Qom Ostan.

7. Outflow of Aras dam and Dusti dam is equal to total outflow of the dam, and consumptions only include Iran consumption.

8. In Sahand dam, 45 mln cu m was released without use due to the lack of water need and not finishing the downward network.

9. Major part of 208 mln cu m of inflow to the Golpayegan reservoir dam in the year 1396 relates to the transferring of the water from Dez branches to Qomrud.

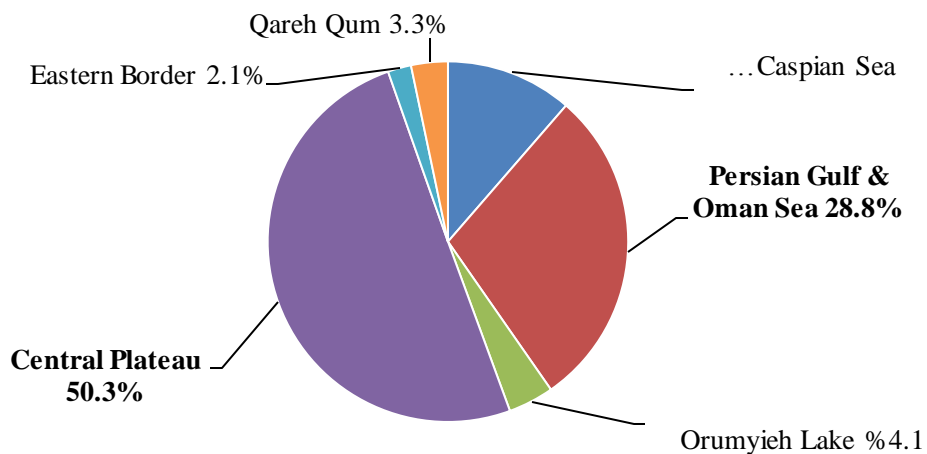
10. Major part of other consumption in dams of Dez, Karkheh and Gotvand-e-Olya were due to the improvement of drinking water.

11. The consumption from the chain dams of Shahid Abbaspour, Karun 3, Karun 4 and Gotvand-e-Olya is included in the consumption of Gotvand- e-Olya dam.

12. Karun 4 reservoir dam is located in Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari Ostan. However, since it is located on the Karun river, it is classified in Khuzestan Ostan.

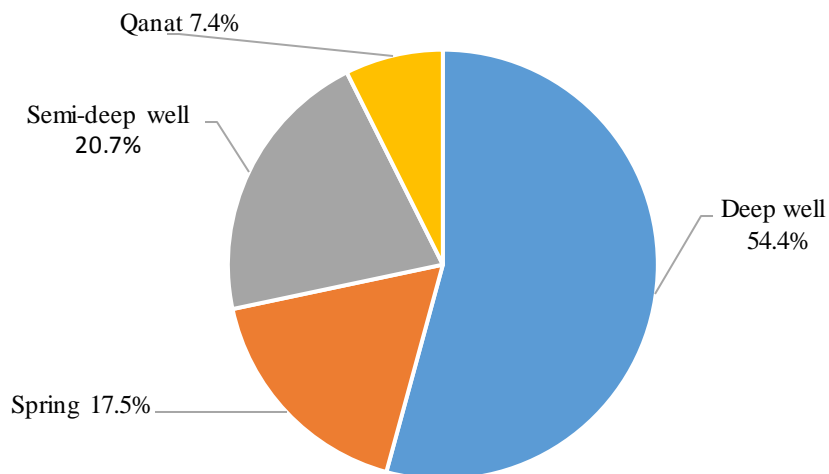
Source: Ministry of Energy.

**9.1. ANNUAL DISCHARGE FROM UNDERGROUND WATER RESOURCES BY MAIN BASINS, THE AQUATIC YEAR 1395-96**



For data see Table 9.1.

**9.2. PERCENTAGE OF ANNUAL DISCHARGE FROM UNDERGROUND WATER RESOURCES, THE YEAR 1395-96**



For data see Table 9.1.

#### 9.4. DATA FOR CAPACITY OF RESERVOIRS, URBAN WATER DISTRIBUTION AND TRANSMISSION NETWORK (cu m / km)

Year and Ostan	Capacity of Reservoirs in the network	Length of the network for water distribution	Length of pipelines for water transmission
1380.....	8402485	77955	13458
1385.....	10914721	119059	18500
1390.....	13101344	133163	25475
1392.....	13963308	141410	26994
1393.....	14136572	144084	27671
1394.....	14550118	146649	28222
1395.....	14760389	151108	28984
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>15000546</b>	<b>154058</b>	<b>29379</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	900135	9271	1154
West Azarbayejan.....	391230	4852	719
Ardebil.....	234580	2393	476
Esfahan.....	1060795	13562	2796
Alborz.....	473759	2895	715
Ilam.....	125100	1310	501
Bushehr.....	307650	3225	865
Tehran.....	3021060	15883	2499
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari.....	167000	1920	359
South Khorasan.....	139150	2182	577
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	1085430	8449	2478
North Khorasan.....	144970	1337	291
Khuzestan.....	754324	9813	1744
Zanjan.....	160820	1637	297
Semnan.....	190017	2456	526
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	260440	4165	1393
Fars.....	915625	10067	2542
Qazvin.....	252400	1901	271
Qom.....	350800	2186	156
Kordestan.....	170395	4711	387
Kerman.....	690610	10011	1950
Kermanshah.....	301070	3001	547
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	118710	1462	297
Golestan.....	246870	2774	532
Gilan.....	383618	5041	668
Lorestan.....	273900	2683	552
Mazandaran.....	424072	7388	1063
Markazi.....	268795	3381	679
Hormozgan.....	387376	5901	1233
Hamedan.....	298338	2577	463
Yazd.....	501507	5627	649

Source: Water and Sewage Engineering Company.

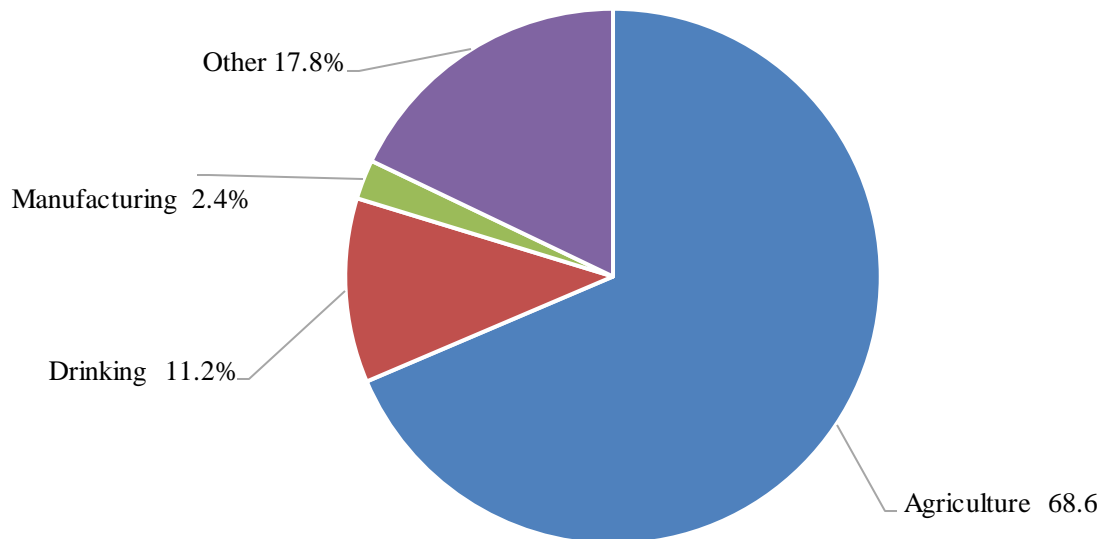
### 9. 5. DATA FOR WATER SUPPLY, PRODUCTION AND SALE CAPACITIES AND NUMBER OF EXTENTIONS OF URBAN WATER (1000 cu m/number)

Year and Ostan	Max. capacity of water supply (litre second)	Production (1000 cu m)	Sale <sup>(1)</sup> (1000 cu m)	Extensions (number)
1380.....	165328	4008252	2617518	8060690
1385.....	214154	5094428	3464452	10115430
1390.....	247392	5323362	3900727	12891481
1392.....	265281	5643076	4236009	14386295
1393.....	263019	5847738	4330157	14963718
1394.....	268138	6009000	4445000	15431590
1395.....	261971	6045392	4502617	15827243
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>247786</b>	<b>6162225</b>	<b>4633556</b>	<b>16270684</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	10701	248845	201590	1114479
West Azarbayejan.....	8694	198185	154235	626467
Ardebil.....	3711	81051	59910	319198
Esfahan.....	19945	435000	363000	1264590
Alborz.....	8811	253934	195170	406045
Ilam.....	1397	41793	32643	139874
Bushehr.....	3416	107730	77140	270600
Tehran.....	55449	1416240	1087880	1877299
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari.....	2195	51952	39645	229651
South Khorasan.....	2036	44991	30543	185160
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	15665	390000	296000	1577397
North Khorasan.....	1652	41666	31413	186131
Khuzestan.....	23909	580000	371000	1011534
Zanjan.....	3282	72445	50850	224315
Semnan.....	2554	61439	44852	243371
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	5800	133316	94733	335618
Fars.....	13033	322000	242000	1109261
Qazvin.....	3360	81144	66259	298151
Qom.....	4968	115593	95175	311890
Kordestan.....	4633	111667	76224	350489
Kerman.....	6845	178925	129051	590746
Kermanshah.....	5722	154410	93756	378904
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	1393	39931	30002	159066
Golestan.....	3860	81284	60913	273213
Gilan.....	5874	153629	118095	465401
Lorestan.....	3772	109909	85599	390643
Mazandaran.....	8715	247520	178090	603881
Markazi.....	4736	111043	89520	314972
Hormozgan.....	3688	108633	87791	241766
Hamedan.....	4206	93527	71208	372287
Yazd.....	3764	94423	79269	398285

1. Water sale refers to water consumption.

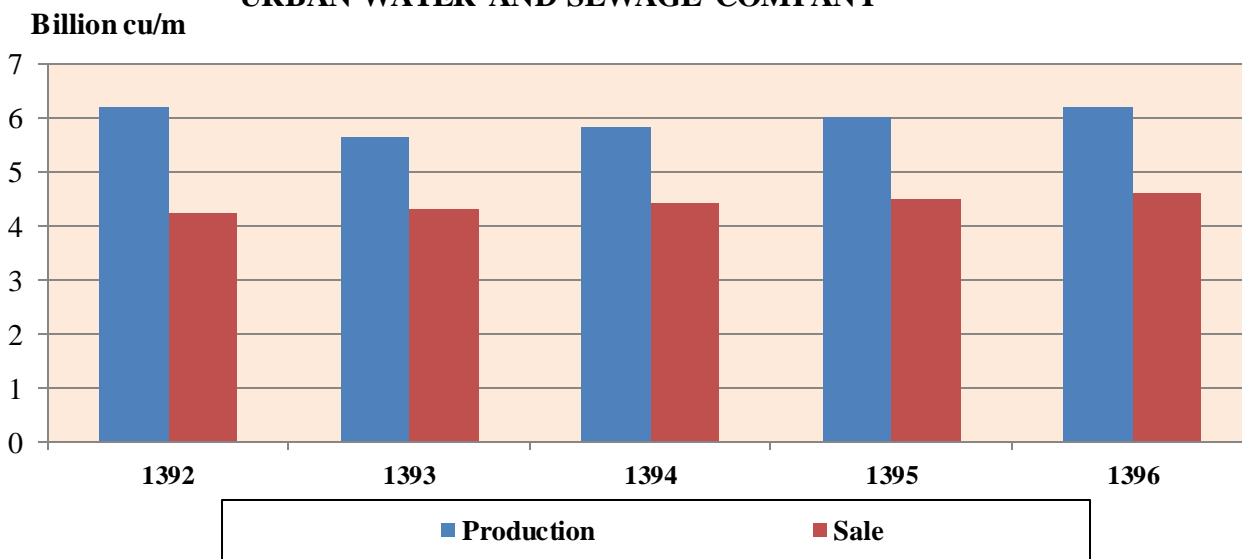
Source: Water and Sewage Engineering Company.

**9.3. WATER CONSUMPTION OF LARGE RESERVOIR DAMS  
BY TYPE OF USE, THE YEAR 1396**



For data see Table 9.3.

**9.4. PRODUCTION AND SALE OF WATER IN URBAN AREAS BY  
URBAN WATER AND SEWAGE COMPANY**



For data see Table 9.5.



### 9.6. DATA FOR WATER SUPPLY, PRODUCTION AND SALE NUMBER OF EXTENTIONS CAPACTILES AND OF RURAL WATER

Year and Ostan	Max. capacity of water supply (litre second)	Production (1000 cu m)	Sale <sup>(1)</sup> (1000 cu m)	Extensions (number)
1385.....	51242	1019180	652929	3200860
1390.....	77038	1160295	794211	4415236
1392.....	78479	1311453	913055	4975782
1393.....	75623	1396408	964205	5155136
1394.....	77095	1390976	963604	5280728
1395.....	81054	1382449	947807	5392903
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>84306</b>	<b>1441038</b>	<b>975704</b>	<b>5564715</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	3647	77802	53206	328150
West Azarbayejan.....	2886	86700	62260	273794
Ardebil.....	896	28200	19945	117722
Esfahan.....	2125	57615	40925	243090
Alborz.....	2316	18925	9930	58626
Ilam.....	539	14680	10410	50701
Bushehr.....	1107	34000	20300	91572
Tehran.....	3520	54707	33720	150406
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari.....	3298	24600	16400	89273
South Khorasan.....	989	27734	17200	133997
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	3995	118500	86700	584774
North Khorasan.....	970	27354	18366	114057
Khuzestan.....	4566	78360	47892	182853
Zanjan.....	1142	36009	19394	101557
Semnan.....	801	17038	9080	59200
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	1322	45330	32130	169187
Fars.....	10607	112700	80630	419563
Qazvin.....	1230	29547	21060	113820
Qom.....	628	15930	10100	32786
Kordestan.....	3581	26410	18116	124747
Kerman.....	2793	56900	42199	259559
Kermanshah.....	1903	35879	23593	133478
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	1440	14650	10485	60057
Golestan.....	3729	54452	36800	222987
Gilan.....	2664	80230	41770	295764
Lorestan.....	5243	35680	25570	132127
Mazandaran.....	4528	94287	66500	417150
Markazi.....	3961	33763	25324	144948
Hormozgan.....	4249	48560	36370	186133
Hamedan.....	2727	36480	26229	164772
Yazd.....	904	18016	13100	107865

1. Water sale refers to water consumption.

Source: Water and Sewage Engineering Company.

### 9.7. DATA FOR CAPACITY OF RESERVOIRS, RURAL WATER DISTRIBUTION AND TRANSMISSION NETWORK

(cu m / km)

Year and Ostan	Capacity of Reservoirs in the network	Length of the network for water distribution	Length of pipelines for water transmission
1385.....	2914866	116474	64500
1390.....	3292684	155248	87848
1392.....	3480029	162781	93498
1393.....	3332951	167234	95094
1394.....	3483849	171609	100713
1395.....	3628788	172980	103705
<b>1396 .....</b>	<b>3803553</b>	<b>178848</b>	<b>107610</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	223468	8275	7273
West Azarbayejan.....	147200	6813	4973
Ardebil .....	102467	3593	2424
Esfahan .....	138189	5340	2890
Alborz .....	40875	1188	597
Ilam.....	60699	1366	1639
Bushehr .....	71505	3449	1945
Tehran.....	137739	2614	1176
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari.....	87984	2911	1852
South Khorasan.....	121648	3202	4227
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	311807	13085	8856
North Khorasan.....	84729	2734	1986
Khuzestan .....	146373	12343	8184
Zanjan .....	81557	3178	2435
Semnan.....	39574	1185	798
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	177401	8884	6182
Fars .....	269349	12322	7236
Qazvin .....	66562	2449	1659
Qom .....	51706	882	739
Kordestan.....	86528	2532	2773
Kerman .....	216891	13223	5943
Kermanshah .....	124868	5131	3067
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	94104	3653	2773
Golestan.....	88755	5155	3111
Gilan .....	139673	17602	3922
Lorestan.....	67128	4591	3938
Mazandaran .....	181420	11033	4557
Markazi .....	95355	4326	2120
Hormozgan .....	124575	6827	4468
Hamedan.....	121234	4519	2192
Yazd .....	102190	4443	1675

Source: Water and Sewage Engineering Company.

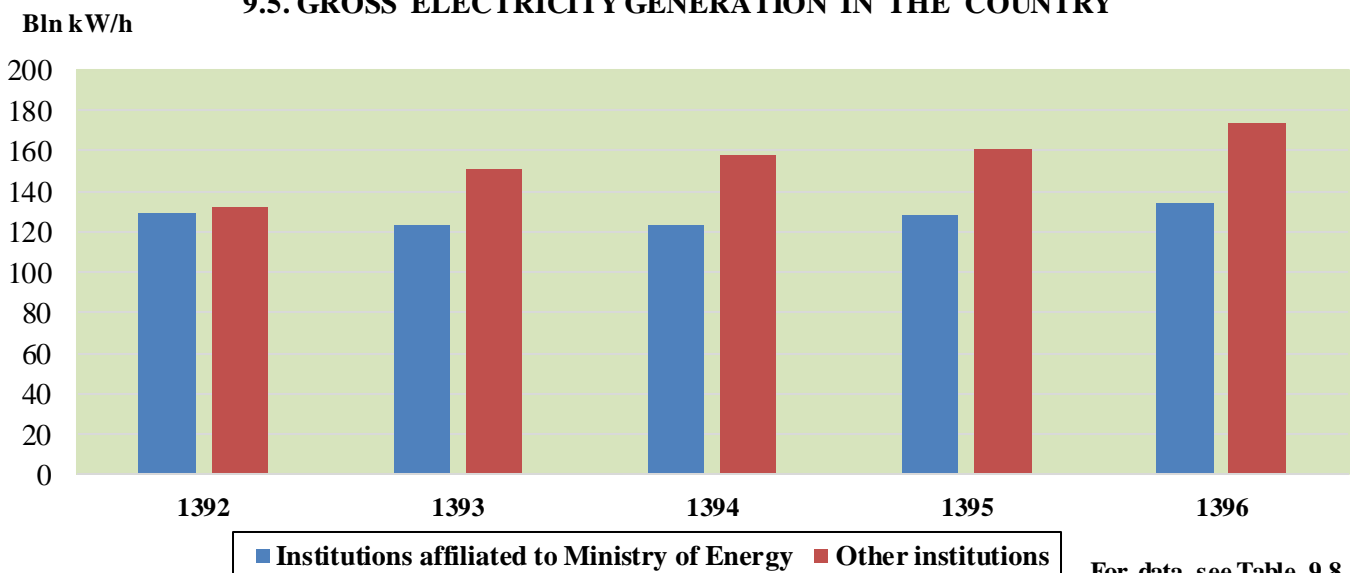
### 9.8. NOMINAL CAPACITY AND GROSS ELECTRICITY GENERATION OF INSTALLED GENERATORS

Year	Nominal capacity ((1000 kW h)			Gross electricity generation (mln kW h)		
	Total	Institutions affiliated to the Ministry of Energy	Other institutions	Total	Institutions affiliated to the Ministry of Energy	Other institutions
1380.....	34233	28043	6190	129996	124275	5721
1385.....	45151	40909	4242	192534	181538	10996
1390.....	65212	52252	12960	240063	208413	31650
1392.....	70278	35897 <sup>(1)</sup>	34381 <sup>(1)</sup>	262192	129539 <sup>(1)</sup>	132653 <sup>(1)</sup>
1393.....	73160	35075	38085	274480	123151	151329
1394.....	74103	34945	39158	280688	123215	157473
1395.....	76428	35764	40664	289196	128291	160905
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>78794</b>	<b>36511</b>	<b>42283</b>	<b>307968</b>	<b>133934</b>	<b>174034</b>

1. In the year 1392, a remarkable number of power plants in public sector were ceded to private sector. This led to decrease in the figures related to the institutions affiliated to the Ministry of Energy and the increase in the figures for other institutions affiliated to the private sector.

Source: Ministry of Energy.

### 9.5. GROSS ELECTRICITY GENERATION IN THE COUNTRY



**9.9. CAPACITY OF INSTALLED GENERATORS AND MAXIMUM POWER GENERATED  
AT THE POINT OF PEAK CONSUMPTION OF THE POWER PLANTS (1000 kW)**

Year and type of generator	Nominal capacity (nominal power)	Actual capacity (actual capacity)	Power generated at the point of peak consumption
1380.....	28944	26496	21853
1385.....	45288	40985	32997
1390.....	65212	57522	42245
1392.....	70279	61907	45659
1393.....	73160	63987	46696
1394.....	74103	64707	49116
1395.....	76428	66598	51579
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>78794</b>	<b>68321</b>	<b>54016</b>
Ministry of energy.....	36511	33216	27414
Hydroelectric.....	11953	11953	9068
Steam.....	11241	10630	9043
Gas.....	6362	4966	4133
Combined cycle.....	5389	4257	4072
Diesel.....	438	284	91
Atomic.....	1020	1020	1008
Renewable.....	107	107	0
Large scale industries.....	5905	4878	1096
Steam.....	589	490	329
Gas.....	5316	4388	767
Private sector.....	36378	30226	25505
Steam.....	4000	3772	3170
Gas.....	14241	11523	9694
Combined cycle.....	17777	14571	12642
Renewable.....	361	361	0

Source: Ministry of Energy.

**9. 10. CAPACITY OF INSTALLED GENERATORS AND GROSS ELECTRICITY  
GENERATION OF POWER PLANTS: THE YEAR 1396**

Ostan	Nominal capacity(1000 kW)	Actual capacity (1000 kW)	Gross generation (mln kW h)
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>78794</b>	<b>68321</b>	<b>307968</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	1737	1593	7585
West Azarbayejan .....	1408	1140	6047
Ardebil .....	1023	827	3099
Esfahan .....	5120	4577	26510
Alborz.....	1780	1502	9306
Ilam .....	675	643	530
Bushehr.....	5505	4738	18997
Tehran <sup>(1)</sup> .....	6456	5162	24338
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari .....	1052	1051	1195
South Khorasan.....	796	596	3099
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	3631	3091	16151
North Khorasan.....	1147	897	3733
Khuzestan .....	15294	14186	36413
Zanjan.....	747	599	2759
Semnan .....	663	534	2270
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	1497	1193	5311
Fars .....	4851	3726	21736
Qazvin .....	2180	1973	12065
Qom .....	743	624	4313
Kordestan.....	981	791	4645
Kerman .....	3607	2752	17371
Kermanshah .....	1544	1374	7565
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	17	17	23
Golestan.....	976	885	2754
Gilan.....	2839	2625	15008
Lorestan.....	575	535	533
Mazandaran.....	3467	3333	12514
Markazi.....	1341	1256	7864
Hormozgan .....	3347	2835	15910
Hamedan.....	1053	1053	6617
Yazd .....	2742	2211	11708

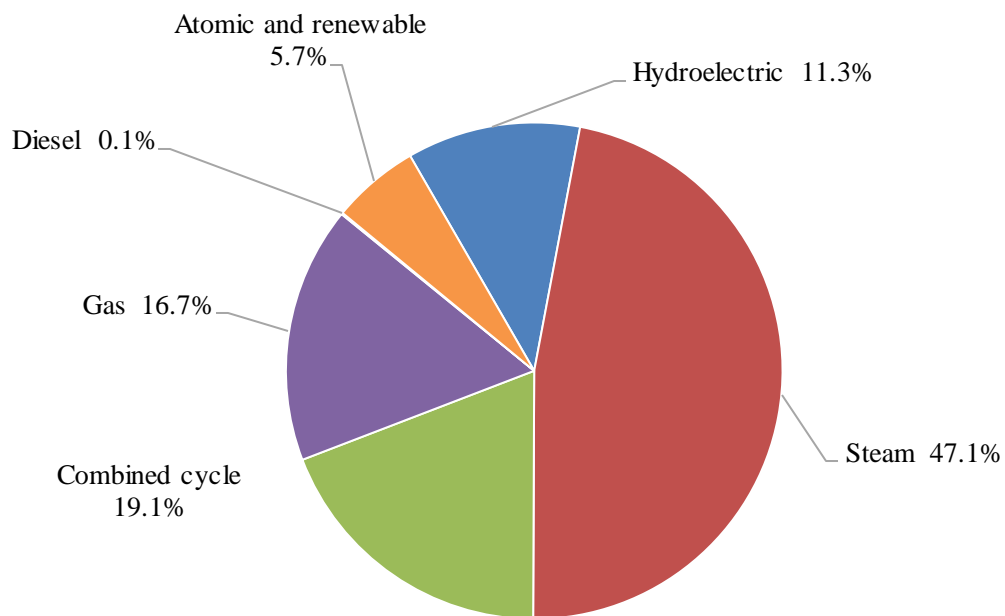
Source: Ministry of Energy.

### 9. 11. ELECTRICITY GENERATION AND INTERNAL CONSUMPTION OF THE POWER PLANTS (mln kWh)

Year and type of generator	Gross generation	Internal consumption of plants	Net generation
1380.....	127169	6123	121046
1385.....	192535	7773	184762
1390.....	240063	8442	231621
1392.....	262192	8727	253465
1393.....	274480	8426	266054
1394.....	280689	7888	272801
1395.....	289196	8285	280911
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>307968</b>	<b>8810</b>	<b>299159</b>
Ministry of energy.....	133935	4888	129047
Hydroelectric.....	15051	73	14978
Steam.....	63104	4287	58817
Combined cycle.....	25624	403	25221
Gas.....	22465	118	22348
Diesel.....	94	6	88
Atomic.....	7514	0	7514
Renewable.....	81	0	81
Large scale industries.....	7905	209	7696
Steam.....	2203	175	2028
Gas.....	5702	34	5668
Private sector.....	166129	3714	162415
Steam.....	25030	1775	23255
Gas.....	51310	267	51043
Combined cycle.....	89454	1672	87782
Renewable.....	334	0	334

Source: Ministry of Energy.

**9.6. SHARE OF ELECTRICITY GENERATORS TYPES OF THE POWER PLANTS AFFILIATED TO THE MINISTRY OF ENERGY FROM GROSS GENERATION OF POWER , THE YEAR 1396**



For data see Table 9.11.

### 9. 12. GROSS ELECTRICITY GENERATION OF HYDROELECTRIC POWER PLANTS BY REGIONAL WATER ORGANIZATION AND TYPE OF DAM (1000 kW hours)

Year and regional water organization	Total		Concrete arch		Earth		Other	
	Number	Generation	Number	Generation	Number	Generation	Number	Generation
1380.....	13	5056652	8	4902159	5	154493	-	-
1385.....	29	18168964	13	12634896	18	5550129	12	182164
1390.....	46	13287425	26	8489912	9	4707067	11	90446
1392.....	48	14469847	26	8709761	11	5751593	11	8493
1393.....	48	13862370	26	8003593	11	5842814	11	15960
1394.....	51	14086848	28	8518422	12	5523407	11	45019
1395.....	52	16419181	28	9412166	13	6945188	11	61827
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>15051012</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>7946516</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>7020383</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>84113</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
West Azarbayejan.....	2	71318	0	0	2	71318	0	0
Ardebil.....	1	50421	0	0	0	0	1	50421
Esfahan.....	2	114267	2	114267	0	0	0	0
Alborz.....	2	199182	1	147747	1	51434	0	0
Ilam.....	1	456258	1	456258	0	0	0	0
Tehran.....	3	303267	2	161150	1	142117	0	0
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari....	3	1188746	2	1187876	0	0	1	870
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	3	1547	2	0	0	0	1	1547
Khuzestan.....	7	10852793	3	5511055	4	5341738	0	0
Fars.....	3	23629	1	5007	2	18622	0	0
Qom.....	1	13839	0	0	0	0	1	13839
Kordestan.....	1	51166	0	0	1	51166	0	0
Kerman.....	1	106364	1	106364	0	0	0	0
Kermanshah.....	2	118610	1	3238	1	115372	0	0
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad..	5	22899	3	12553	0	0	2	10346
Gilan.....	5	217025	2	216874	1	151	2	0
Lorestan.....	5	387458	3	1722	1	384799	1	937
Mazandaran.....	7	866070	3	22404	1	843666	3	0
Markazi.....	3	1266	1	0	0	0	2	1266
Hamedan.....	1	4887	0	0	0	0	1	4887

Source: Ministry of Energy.



**9. 13. GROSS ELECTRICITY GENERATION, FUEL CONSUMPTION, ENERGY GENERATION AND OUTPUT OF THERMAL POWER PLANTS AFFILIATED TO THE MINISTRY OF ENERGY, LARGE SCALE INDUSTRIES AND PRIVATE SECTOR**

Year and type of ownership of the power plant	Gross electricity generation (mln kw hours)	Fuel consumed			Energy generated from fuel consumption (bln kcal)	Thermal energy consumed to generate one kWh of electricity (kcal)	Output (percent)
		Gas oil (mln lit)	Fuel oil (mln lit)	Natural gas (mln cu m)			
1380.....	122081	1618	6799	24012	295114	2414	35 .6
1385.....	174280	4362	7587	32168	393246	2403	35 .8
1390.....	227428	9406	12019	38901	530623	2333	36 .9
1392.....	242908	12186	10816	36648	565332	2327	37 .0
1393.....	255869	8872	10273	50172	606707	2371	36 .3
1394.....	263392	6084	6946	58424	606045	2301	37 .4
1395.....	265774	5867	4483	61782	604856	2276	37 .8
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>284988</b>	<b>4841</b>	<b>3687</b>	<b>69382</b>	<b>651960</b>	<b>2288</b>	<b>37 .6</b>
Power plants affiliated to the Ministry of Energy . .....	111288	1199	3269	26743	261906	2353	36 .5
Large scale industries .....	7905	3	0	2450	23265	2943	29 .2
Private sector.....	165794	3639	417	40188	366789	2212	38 .9

Source: Ministry of Energy.

**9.14. GENERATION, INTERNAL CONSUMPTION OF POWER PLANTS, PURCHASE, LOSSES AND SALES OF ELECTRIC POWER OF INSTITUTIONS AFFILIATED TO THE MINISTRY OF ENERGY**  
(mln kWh)

Description	Year							
	1380	1385	1390	1392	1393	1394	1395	1396
Gross generation .....	124275	181538	208414	129540	123150	123215	128292	133934
Less: Internal consumption of plants.....	5942	7064	7985	5386	4583	4548	4520	4887
Net generation .....	118333	174474	200429	124154	118567	118667	123772	129047
Plus: Electricity purchased from large-scale industries <sup>(1)</sup> .....	5721	10997	23637	125273	141834	147920	149743	164071
Less: Distribution and transmission networks losses .....	20857	35566	34102	37407	34610	33297	33513	33772
Net sales .....	97476	144831	188917	211094	225541	233043	239903	259346
Net exports .....	305	233	5012	7879	5888	5732	2467	4320
Domestic sales .....	97171	144598	183905	203215	219653	227311	237436	255026

*1. Other institutions include large scale industries and private plants.*

*Source: Ministry of Energy.*

### 9.15. MAXIMUM COINCIDENTAL AND NON-COINCIDENTAL LOADS OF REGIONAL POWER COMPANIES (1000 kW)

Description	Maximum coincidental load
1380.....	23220
1385.....	33453
1390.....	41481
1392.....	44724
1393.....	46204
1394.....	48462
1395.....	50926
<b>1396 .....</b>	<b>53414</b>
Azarbayejan Regional Power Company .....	2963
Esfahan Regional Power Company .....	3516
Bakhtar Regional Power Company .....	2371
Tehran Regional Power Company .....	9845
Khorasan Regional Power Company .....	3233
Khuzestan Regional Power Company .....	7670
Zanjan Regional Power Company .....	1427
Semnan Regional Power Company .....	451
Sistan&Baluchestan Regional Power Company .....	1295
Gharb Regional Power Company .....	1563
Fars Regional Power Company .....	4706
Kerman Regional Power Company .....	1849
Gilan Regional Power Company .....	1473
Mazandaran Regional Power Company .....	3815
Hormozgan Regional Power Company .....	2273
Yazd Regional Power Company .....	892
Kish Water and Power Company.....	160
Large scale industries .....	3913

Source: Ministry of Energy.

**9.16. ELECTRIC POWER TRANSMISSION LINES****(km circuits)**

Year	Transmission lines		Sub-transmission lines	
	400 kV	230 kV	132 kV	63 and 66 kV
1380.....	9924	20731	13857	29400
1385.....	12404	25634	18582	37974
1390 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	18625	29158	22092	44956
1392.....	19915	30300	22665	46240
1393.....	19995	30732	22919	47105
1394.....	20205	30869	23046	47506
1395.....	20477	31324	23413	48063
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>20617</b>	<b>31589</b>	<b>23504</b>	<b>48295</b>

*1. In the year 1390, statistical data for power transmission lines of the country were revised and decreased in some cases.*

*Source: Ministry of Energy.*

**9.17. CAPACITY OF POWER TRANSMISSION SUB-STATIONS OF THE COUNTRY (MVA)**

Year and Ostan	Transmission sub-stations		Sub-transmission sub-stations	
	400 kV	230 kV	132 kV	63 and 66 kV
1380.....	22458	37287	12762	31265
1385.....	29633	53816	18489	43987
1390.....	46708	67412	25352	59759
1392.....	54303	71605	27838	63270
1393.....	57143	75024	29269	65061
1394.....	59273	76532	29829	67080
1395.....	62183	80470	30865	69456
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>64093</b>	<b>82045</b>	<b>32251</b>	<b>72794</b>
East-Azarbayejan.....	1715	2960	2645	728
West-Azarbayejan.....	630	1805	2029	15
Ardebil.....	500	805	0	793
Esfahan.....	5560	5050	0	7541
Alborz.....	1000	2236	0	2706
Ilam.....	0	1240	559	740
Bushehr.....	3395	2056	1777	1954
Tehran.....	10200	11150	0	12939
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari.....	850	0	0	980
South Khorasan.....	1000	0	850	0
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	3758	160	6320	1012
North Khorasan.....	1000	0	878	0
Khuzestan.....	7895	7902	10570	0
Zanjan.....	1715	1250	0	2102
Semnan.....	1600	2010	0	1368
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	630	2890	30	2675
Fars.....	4440	4245	640	6777
Qazvin.....	400	1555	0	2245
Qom.....	0	1370	0	1580
Kordestan.....	0	1515	80	1115
Kerman.....	2670	4830	4072	360
Kermanshah.....	1230	2265	0	2100
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	400	490	521	0
Golestan.....	700	1730	0	1743
Gilan.....	1000	3125	120	2721
Lorestan.....	1000	1945	0	1887
Mazandaran.....	2630	3505	0	4373
Markazi.....	2000	2675	0	3121
Hormozgan.....	3090	6947	825	5140
Hamedan.....	600	1815	0	1973
Yazd.....	2485	2519	335	2108

Source: Ministry of Energy.

**9.18. NUMBER OF CUSTOMERS BY TYPE OF CONSUMPTION****(consumer)**

Year and Ostan	Total	Household	Public	Agricultural	Industrial	Other
1380.....	16345450	13682563	523505	77556	91468	1970358
1385.....	20559946	16989284	748964	138137	152202	2531359
1390.....	27164768	22224100	1082528	284781	174255	3399104
1392.....	30287179	24670834	1282618	329995	193628	3810104
1393.....	31671635	25739069	1382124	352628	206088	3991726
1394.....	32831066	26619546	1465251	378147	216515	4151607
1395.....	33824208	27354153	1543440	400257	225296	4301062
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>34835756</b>	<b>28100586</b>	<b>1611382</b>	<b>422260</b>	<b>236372</b>	<b>4465156</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	1773492	1398196	76187	19521	15770	263818
West Azarbayejan.....	1207593	983506	31676	19890	5783	166738
Ardebil.....	532748	440134	22916	4003	3123	62572
Esfahan.....	2536105	2008423	93775	44840	31138	357929
Alborz.....	1275979	1037667	80416	4952	6548	146396
Ilam.....	214116	179115	7929	2903	1082	23087
Bushehr.....	443852	360302	16092	4710	2620	60128
Tehran.....	6730763	5123058	515156	11539	43703	1037307
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari.....	350838	294512	11045	6414	2537	36330
South Khorasan.....	355199	298282	15097	4932	2547	34341
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	2722705	2259774	101488	20943	18705	321795
North Khorasan.....	338941	288383	11732	3352	1620	33854
Khuzestan.....	1591785	1320005	52714	9932	4439	204695
Zanjan.....	428309	350792	15126	8167	2864	51360
Semnan.....	365871	284743	21190	5664	4776	49498
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	777335	654678	26228	12178	2521	81730
Fars.....	1973969	1629983	66859	43267	13381	220479
Qazvin.....	581154	468089	36479	5832	4414	66340
Qom.....	541529	440030	18511	3711	6217	73060
Kordestan.....	621840	521030	19847	9493	2721	68749
Kerman.....	1132557	964803	30953	15457	5269	116075
Kermanshah.....	742985	624014	25300	7346	2748	83577
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	241999	210009	7660	2402	1009	20919
Golestan.....	700575	575615	32625	10103	2828	79404
Gilan.....	1378560	1086590	67613	18869	5578	199910
Lorestan.....	616175	526623	16594	8111	2884	61963
Mazandaran.....	1897829	1512208	86141	73892	13170	212418
Markazi.....	697193	576354	27039	9750	6923	77127
Hormozgan.....	701338	572080	33380	8767	3293	83818
Hamedan.....	718866	589316	28578	12079	5421	83472
Yazd.....	643556	522272	15036	9241	10740	86267

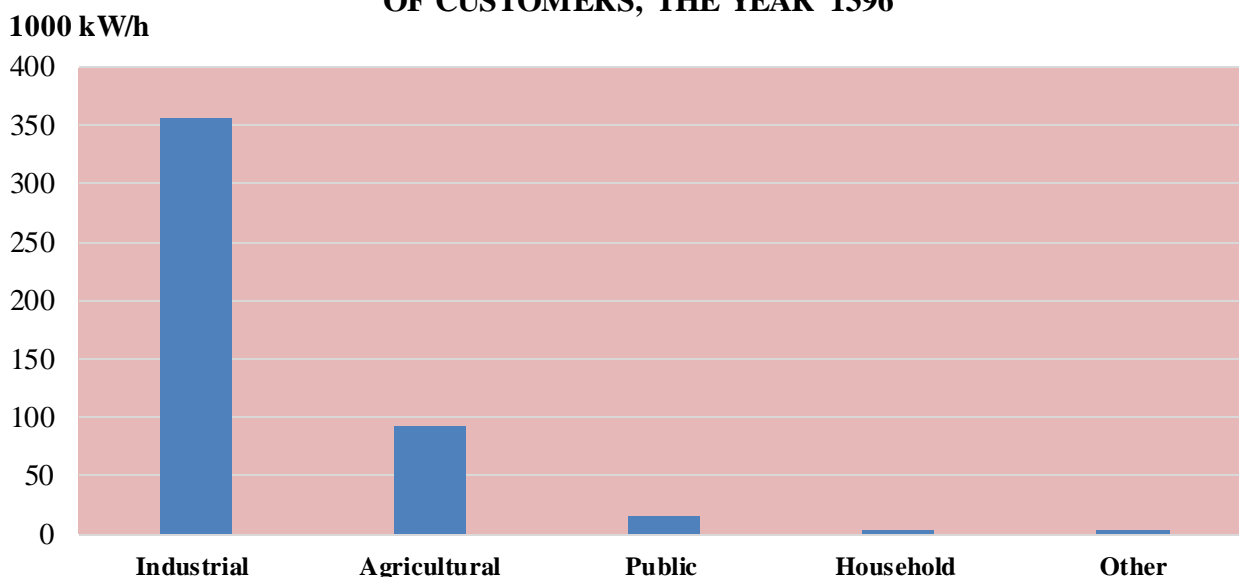
Source: Ministry of Energy.

### 9.19. DOMESTIC SALE OF ELECTRICITY OF IRAN'S OSTANS BY TYPE OF CONSUMPTION (mln KW/h)

Year and Ostan	Total	Household	Public	Agricultural	Industrial	Streets lighting	Other
1380.....	96811	32891	11951	11079	30379	4117	6394
1385.....	144598	48085	18329	17666	46590	4608	9320
1390.....	183905	56771	16808	29965	63945	3752	12664
1392.....	203215	64379	17833	33126	70733	3765	13378
1393.....	219653	71163	19767	35188	74294	3837	15404
1394.....	227790	76103	22196	36089	72705	4017	16680
1395.....	237436	78378	22914	36222	77603	4699	17620
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>255026</b>	<b>83403</b>	<b>24328</b>	<b>39379</b>	<b>84218</b>	<b>5017</b>	<b>18681</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	8519	2460	666	1072	3475	194	652
West Azarbayejan.....	5320	1942	405	1170	1258	138	405
Ardebil.....	1754	659	189	268	436	60	142
Esfahan.....	23588	4050	1125	3064	13865	388	1097
Alborz.....	6557	2187	660	750	2170	147	643
Ilam.....	1508	643	203	275	257	35	95
Bushehr.....	6829	4194	1135	317	591	114	479
Tehran.....	34366	11739	6123	2646	7348	523	5987
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari.....	1872	477	112	591	523	79	91
South Khorasan.....	1637	429	156	470	409	83	90
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	16118	4396	1156	4624	4438	392	1112
North Khorasan.....	1514	442	112	361	480	36	83
Khuzestan.....	31128	15224	2552	2709	8698	468	1477
Zanjan.....	4113	592	172	631	2525	61	133
Semnan.....	2992	505	217	636	1447	60	127
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	5761	2988	901	920	413	189	351
Fars.....	15375	4643	1331	5076	2982	323	1020
Qazvin.....	4345	856	266	969	1974	71	210
Qom.....	3612	1183	360	598	1097	71	304
Kordestan.....	2490	979	189	547	566	50	159
Kerman.....	12443	3134	709	4099	3843	241	416
Kermanshah.....	3615	1387	550	471	869	118	219
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	1751	774	305	169	328	69	105
Golestan.....	3381	1595	292	623	527	109	235
Gilan.....	5813	2406	533	522	1516	165	671
Lorestan.....	3756	994	548	767	1200	99	148
Mazandaran.....	8643	3716	807	1048	2001	287	785
Markazi.....	7799	1045	305	1275	4841	110	223
Hormozgan.....	15403	5661	1649	853	6330	129	780
Hamedan.....	4053	1093	326	1151	1197	94	192
Yazd.....	8968	1014	273	707	6613	111	251

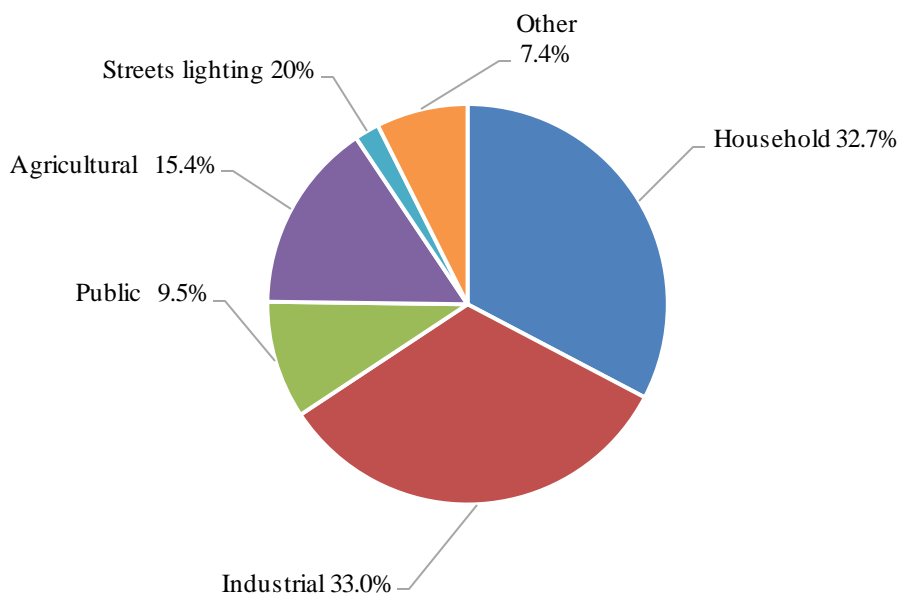
Source: Ministry of Energy.

**9.7. AVERAGE ELECTRICITY CONSUMPTION BY TYPE OF CUSTOMERS, THE YEAR 1396**



For data see Tables 9.18. and 9.19.

**9.8. DOMESTIC SALE OF ELECTRICITY BY TYPE OF USE, THE YEAR 1396**



For data see Table 9.19.



### 9.20. NUMBER OF VILLAGES, RURAL HOUSEHOLDS ENJOYING ELECTRICITY AND CHARACTERISTICS OF ELECTRICITY TRANSMITTING INSTALLATIONS TO VILLAGES

Year and Ostan	Village	Household enjoying electricity	Length of power distribution lines with medium pressure(km)	Length of power distribution lines with low pressure(km)	Number of distribution transformers	Capacity of distribution transformers (MVA)
1380 .....	45359	4056072	120580	89359	54162	5688
1385 .....	50985	4427849	138330	93464	64718	6812
1390 .....	54116	4452795	139429	98390	72186	7283
1392 .....	55191	4469565	141066	98986	73625	7361
1393 .....	55664	4476786	142096	99299	74228	7389
1394 .....	56170	4484170	143292	99618	7417	74866
1395 .....	56793	4492752	145049	99958	76735	7687
<b>1396 .....</b>	<b>57030</b>	<b>4496797</b>	<b>145421</b>	<b>100091</b>	<b>77003</b>	<b>7698</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	2869	297385	8472	5649	3039	318
West Azarbayejan .....	2899	210232	5681	4077	2997	289
Ardebil .....	1595	70257	4507	3582	1591	117
Esfahan .....	1762	296865	4817	4535	3034	274
Alborz .....	224	21841	512	489	237	30
Ilam.....	628	44764	1461	809	695	72
Bushehr .....	512	39849	1486	1228	821	112
Tehran.....	599	152791	1267	1625	1084	152
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari .....	740	85454	575	982	524	59
South Khorasan.....	1484	124857	3494	2307	1743	129
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	3259	327165	7228	4608	3559	310
North Khorasan.....	926	93887	3290	1887	1127	84
Khuzestan .....	3754	206755	7928	3517	7774	1131
Zanjan .....	921	91462	3817	2038	1018	118
Semnan.....	501	35938	2814	953	477	51
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	4489	244147	15390	6283	6448	583
Fars .....	3214	283508	9085	5917	4628	432
Qazvin .....	854	72829	2612	2237	1119	168
Qom .....	189	18234	410	248	189	16
Kordestan.....	1773	127272	5326	2159	1855	187
Kerman .....	5113	239428	12717	7803	8019	656
Kermanshah .....	2517	127282	4352	2549	2601	257
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad .....	1641	54718	3314	1404	2122	229
Golestan .....	895	106236	1630	1197	1016	69
Gilan .....	3028	287618	4547	10202	4798	422
Lorestan.....	2701	102814	5507	2696	2535	190
Mazandaran .....	3000	262097	4659	5945	3067	221
Markazi .....	1190	124312	4700	4086	1387	173
Hormozgan .....	1706	126936	8125	5015	4409	580
Hamedan .....	1127	165010	3402	2981	2074	195
Yazd .....	920	54854	2296	1082	1016	73

Source: Ministry of Energy

**9.21. EXCHANGE OF ELECTRICITY WITH NEIGHBORING COUNTRIES**

Year	Exports					
	Total	Nakhjavan	Turkey	Armenia	Azerbaijan	Turkminestan
1380.....	1049	389	251	224	185	0
1385.....	2774	561	576	316	11	2
1390.....	8668	56	1118	57	0	8
1392.....	11586	65	2395	82	0	3
1393.....	9660	66	2179	86	0	1
1394.....	9880	50	1723	45	0	0
1395.....	6688	48	297	105	1	0
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>8130</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>

Year	Exports		
	Pakistan	Afghanistan	Iraq
1380.....	0	0	0
1385.....	172	134	1002
1390.....	271	557	6601
1392.....	414	796	7831
1393.....	446	819	6063
1394.....	457	782	6822
1395.....	482	731	5024
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>570</b>	<b>662</b>	<b>6803</b>

Year	Energy exchange	Imports					
		Total	Nakhjavan	Turkey	Armenia	Azerbaijan	Turkminestan
1380.....	305	745	0	0	315	430	0
1385.....	233	2541	0	0	428	536	1576
1390.....	5012	3656	57	0	1508	2	2089
1392.....	7879	3707	65	0	1103	6	2533
1393.....	5888	3772	65	0	1051	3	2653
1394.....	5732	4148	50	0	1344	4	2751
1395.....	2467	4221	51	0	1133	4	3033
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>4278</b>	<b>3852</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1412</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2399</b>

Year	Imports		
	Pakistan	Afghanistan	Iraq
1380.....	0	0	0
1385.....	0	0	0
1390.....	0	0	0
1392.....	0	0	0
1393.....	0	0	0
1394.....	0	0	0
1395.....	0	0	0
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Source: Ministry of Energy.

### 9.22. ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION NETWORK OF THE COUNTRY BY OSTAN BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1396

Ostan	Length of power distribution network lines with medium voltage(km)	Length of power distribution network lines with low voltage (km)	Number of distribution network transformers	Capacity of distribution network transformers (MVA)
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>425133</b>	<b>361985</b>	<b>687193</b>	<b>119361</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	17721	15439	23960	3772
West Azarbayejan.....	15075	12084	19047	2535
Ardebil .....	7346	6136	6597	920
Esfahan .....	26038	27316	45456	8622
Alborz .....	5115	7609	14397	2950
Ilam .....	4859	2699	6040	1034
Bushehr.....	7941	6642	16270	3776
Tehran.....	24554	41309	64506	20834
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari .....	6517	4931	8305	1059
South Khorasan.....	12565	5609	9235	1002
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	33065	24011	39721	6917
North Khorasan.....	6762	4493	6893	815
Khuzestan .....	22137	19345	53131	12673
Zanjan .....	8207	5716	9472	1472
Semnan .....	7302	3983	7869	1356
Sistan&Baluchestan .....	23900	12874	22862	2785
Fars .....	36543	24953	65994	8486
Qazvin .....	7032	5205	11885	1919
Qom .....	3944	3743	7448	1870
Kordestan.....	10246	5764	11987	1398
Kerman .....	31383	21735	42562	5179
Kermanshah .....	11584	6823	16777	2041
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad .....	4911	3545	7515	1169
Golestan .....	7545	7481	17157	2318
Gilan.....	9042	19401	19053	3161
Lorestan .....	10013	5753	15885	1849
Mazandaran.....	15799	23199	44201	5778
Markazi.....	11633	8357	15972	2371
Hormozgan.....	15598	9659	25585	5113
Hamedan.....	10311	8043	16196	2234
Yazd .....	10447	8127	15215	1952

Source: Ministry of Energy.

### *Introduction*

Construction statistics presented in this chapter include data on construction of residential and non-residential buildings and existing housing units, but exclude data for other types of construction such as dams, bridges, channels, and networks.

Registered data on construction permits issued by municipalities across the country were brought under consideration by the SCI in the year 1354, and collected and published annually as of the year 1358.

Statistics relating to construction activities of private sector in urban areas have been gathered and published by the Central Bank of Iran since the year 1343, which at present include the number, specifications and costs of residential and non-residential buildings.

Statistical data for residential and non-residential buildings in rural areas, including the number, construction costs, type of main construction materials used, etc. were collected and published by the SCI during the years 1351- 1353. Also, data on construction activities of the private sector in urban and rural areas were collected and published by the SCI for the years 1372, 1373, and 1375. The same data for rural areas were collected and published by the Centre for the years 1379, 1380, 1381 and 1382.

From among the public sector organizations engaged in planning and implementing construction projects, only data related to the Islamic Revolution Housing Foundation are collected and disseminated as registers annually. National Land and Housing Organization, the only organization authorized to cede land in urban areas, registers and disseminates data on the number of households receiving land for construction of housing units, as well as the area of land ceded annually.

In addition, data on housing units sale price and rental for 21 populous cities of the country were collected and published by the SCI from 1372 to 1378. From the year 1379 to the year 1382, the same data have been collected for 30 cities. Ministry of Housing and Urban Development has collected and published these data for 30 cities from the year 1383 to the year 1385, and for 32 cities since 1386. Moreover, statistics on housing cooperatives are prepared by the Ministry of Cooperatives and made available to interested bodies.

The statistics presented in this chapter are as follows:

- Permits issued for construction and extension of residential and non-residential buildings in urban areas.
- Characteristics of construction activities of the private sector.
- Improvement and construction of rural housing, construction and repair of housing units damaged by natural disasters.
- Land ceded in urban areas.
- Average sale price and rental of housing units.
- General characteristics of housing cooperatives.

#### *Definitions and concepts*

**Building:** A fixed, roofed and enclosed structure detached completely from neighboring buildings by shared or separated walls. Size (small or large) or number of floors are not considered in the definition of a building.

**Completed building:** a building whose construction is finished at the reported period and is ready to use.

**Land area:** area of the owned land on which the building is constructed or reconstructed.

**Total floor area:** total area of all floors including basement, ground floor, semi-floor, first floor, and other floors.

**Construction costs:** either estimated at the beginning of construction work or upon

completion of the work, includes costs of the building plan, supervision by engineer, construction permits, construction materials, work tools and equipment, workers' wages, architect fees, central heating system, lighting, water, sewage system, etc. Construction costs excludes value of the land.

**Mixed-use buildings (both residential and non-residential):** buildings used for both residence and economic activities, or other purposes.

**Investment:** all payments made for the establishment of a building during a specified period, even if the building has not been completed during that period.

**Construction activities:** all activities related to different stages of a building construction including digging of foundation, foundation work, footing beam, erection of the skeleton, building construction, installations and equipment, tile lining, sealing coat, painting, wiring, etc. Moreover, major and minor repairs in existing buildings including addition of another storey or new part, alteration or repair of installations, repair of water and gas pipes and sewage system, roof patching and insulating, repainting, changing of wall paper, repair of the compound, etc. are considered construction activities.

**Major repairs:** refers to reconstruction or renovation in some parts of buildings to increase their life or qualitative improvement, such as reinforcement of building skeleton, establishing thermal installations, façade making and the like.

**Minor repairs:** refers to some operations carried out continuously to maintain building such as and sewage systems or other installations, etc.

**Other construction activities:** all other activities not falling under any one of the above-mentioned categories, such as preparation of land.

**Household:** see Chapter 3, Definitions and concepts.

**Urban areas:** see Chapter 3, Definitions and concepts.

**Rural areas:** see Chapter 3, Definitions and concepts.

**Cooperatives:** see Chapter 5, Definitions and concepts.

**Housing cooperatives:** is the distributive cooperatives which are engaged.

#### *Selected information*

In the year 1396, about 122000 construction permits with 59746 thousand sq m floor areas were issued by municipalities which increased by 3.1 and decreased by 4.1 percent, respectively in comparison with the preceding year. It is noteworthy that over 84.6 percent of the permits issued are related to the housing units.

In the year 1396, the number of investments made in urban areas for the buildings whose construction is newly started, semi-finished and completed was about 738148 bln rials which increased by 22.6 percent in comparison with the previous year.

In the year 1396, the Shahr (cities) of Tehran, Esfahan and Arak with 51186, 20219 and 17295 thousand rials had the maximum average price and Yasuj, Ilam and Yazd with 3425, 6078 and 6228 thousand rials had the minimum average price per sq m of the housing unit's floor area transacted in the real estates agencies. Besides, in the same year the Shahr of Tehran, Karaj, and Qazvin with 256496, 109271 and 90237 rials had the maximum average price, respectively and Yazd, Ilam and Yasuj with 29310, 29420 and 31575 rials had the minimum average price per sq m of the housing unit's floor area transacted in the real estate agencies between the landlord and leaseholder.

**10.1. PERMITS ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDINGS IN URBAN AREAS BY LAND AREA AND FLOOR AREA**  
**(number-1000 sq m)**

Year and Ostan	Permit	Land area	Floor area
1380.....	154254	60795	58837
1385 .....	211813	79649	72072
1390.....	213148	74807	113700
1392.....	206395	75869	134750
1393.....	120408	43375	68133
1394.....	119895	43467	62358
1395.....	118390	44690	62271
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>122081</b>	<b>44228</b>	<b>59746</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	4393	1641	2525
West Azarbayejan .....	4618	1453	1408
Ardebil .....	2494	733	1177
Esfahan.....	12819	4277	5517
Alborz.....	1692	1828	1918
Ilam .....	1233	273	400
Bushehr .....	2800	844	1037
Tehran .....	15350	6881	15429
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari.....	1493	581	533
South Khorasan .....	1425	423	350
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	7303	2496	3925
North Khorasan .....	2312	561	700
Khuzestan.....	7242	2108	2595
Zanjan.....	2613	721	948
Semnan.....	1538	583	636
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	2683	953	1060
Fars .....	9113	3118	3696
Qazvin .....	2017	858	1140
Qom.....	2558	763	1148
Kordestan .....	2306	587	912
Kerman .....	9429	2707	1778
Kermanshah.....	3055	649	985
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	1484	2030	414
Golestan.....	1894	706	863
Gilan.....	4343	1395	1853
Lorestan.....	2314	489	647
Mazandaran .....	4376	1836	2746
Markazi .....	2042	945	1198
Hormozgan.....	1715	699	801
Hamedan .....	1564	434	832
Yazd .....	1863	655	577

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**10.2. PERMITS ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDINGS IN URBAN AREAS BY TYPE OF USE (number)**

Year and Ostan	Total	Residential	Mixed residential and establishment	Commercial	Industrial, educational and sanitary	Other
1380.....	154254 <sup>(1)</sup>	110824	7025	6950	1721	1666
1385 .....	211813	185146	14001	9021	1955	1690
1390.....	213148 <sup>(1)</sup>	163618	10436	7049	1541	741
1392.....	206395	175914	15852	10915	1887	1827
1393.....	120408	99768	10067	8226	1724	623
1394.....	119895	99631	9531	8543	1733	457
1395.....	118390	99496	9207	7874	1548	265
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>122081</b>	<b>103328</b>	<b>8974</b>	<b>7834</b>	<b>1634</b>	<b>311</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	4393	3424	503	402	62	2
West Azarbayejan .....	4618	3864	522	202	28	2
Ardebil.....	2494	1858	370	231	29	6
Esfahan .....	12819	10517	596	1230	426	50
Alborz.....	1692	1487	106	70	27	2
Ilam .....	1233	1079	91	53	4	6
Bushehr .....	2800	2375	212	189	16	8
Tehran .....	15350	13367	1209	509	227	38
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari.....	1493	1278	74	101	27	13
South Khorasan .....	1425	1197	33	171	20	4
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	7303	6103	498	528	147	27
North Khorasan .....	2312	1842	273	177	5	15
Khuzestan .....	7242	6083	520	564	49	26
Zanjan.....	2613	2248	180	126	57	2
Semnan.....	1538	1288	60	147	34	9
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	2683	2379	132	148	22	2
Fars.....	9113	8158	436	483	24	12
Qazvin .....	2017	1713	151	121	17	15
Qom.....	2558	1932	374	194	58	0
Kordestan .....	2306	1854	280	114	47	11
Kerman.....	9429	8541	379	430	79	0
Kermanshah.....	3055	2734	171	125	23	2
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	1484	1285	65	124	6	4
Golestan.....	1894	1457	279	120	28	10
Gilan.....	4343	3633	470	217	15	8
Lorestan.....	2314	1905	178	202	21	8
Mazandaran .....	4376	3798	333	213	26	6
Markazi .....	2042	1652	187	150	37	16
Hormozgan.....	1715	1380	137	180	12	6
Hamedan .....	1564	1289	134	95	45	1
Yazd .....	1863	1608	21	218	16	0

1. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the statistics of Tehran.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

### 10.3. PERMITS ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDINGS IN URBAN AREAS BY TYPE OF SKELETON AND CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS (number)

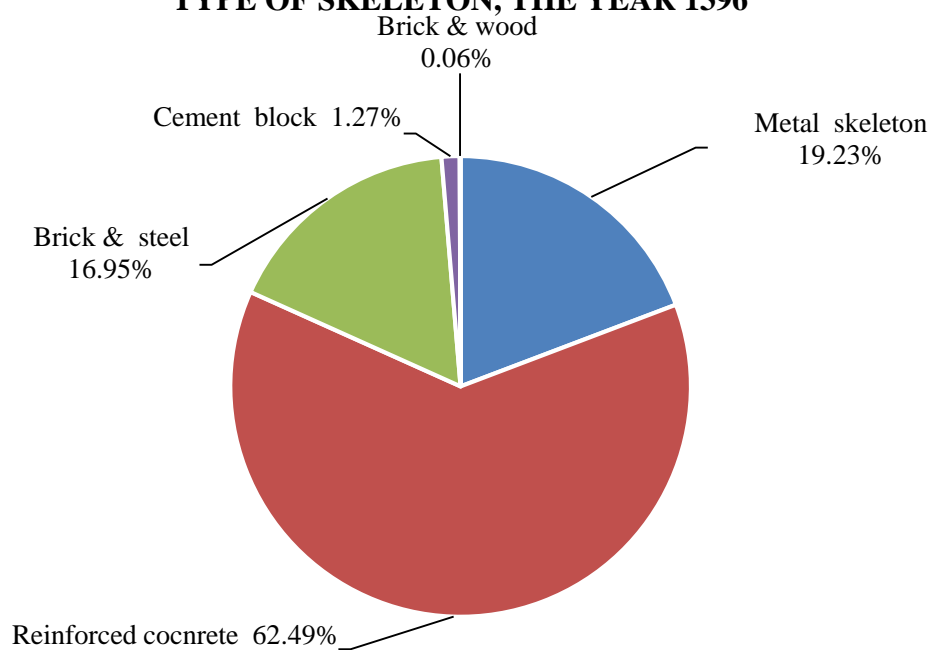
Year and Ostan	Total	Brick & steel	Brick & wood	Cement block	Metal skeleton	Reinforced concrete	Other
1380.....	154254 <sup>(1)</sup>	60452	1030	7647	37299	18992	2766
1385 .....	211813	51269	796	4411	87647	66869	821
1390.....	213148	40492	123	2266	69046	101214	7
1392.....	206395	34443	168	1292	51920	118390	182
1393.....	120408	22958	387	1538	30626	64846	53
1394.....	119895	23021	178	1347	26176	69169	4
1395.....	118390	20210	146	1527	24894	71611	2
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>122081</b>	<b>20692</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>1550</b>	<b>23477</b>	<b>76287</b>	<b>1</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	4393	158	2	3	300	3930	0
West Azarbayejan .....	4618	754	0	2	641	3221	0
Ardebil .....	2494	89	0	4	511	1890	0
Esfahan .....	12819	549	1	29	1236	11004	0
Alborz.....	1692	6	0	2	141	1543	0
Ilam .....	1233	590	1	1	29	612	0
Bushehr .....	2800	437	4	700	19	1640	0
Tehran .....	15350	14	0	1	3638	11696	1
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari.....	1493	223	0	1	13	1256	0
South Khorasan .....	1425	62	0	1	1169	193	0
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	7303	25	0	4	6792	482	0
North Khorasan .....	2312	33	0	1	171	2107	0
Khuzestan .....	7242	4220	14	58	445	2505	0
Zanjan.....	2613	222	0	0	146	2245	0
Semnan.....	1538	27	0	0	60	1451	0
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	2683	882	0	115	373	1313	0
Fars .....	9113	6085	2	71	385	2570	0
Qazvin .....	2017	2	0	0	259	1756	0
Qom.....	2558	125	0	0	628	1805	0
Kordestan .....	2306	285	5	6	193	1817	0
Kerman .....	9429	3651	31	17	1346	4384	0
Kermanshah .....	3055	294	2	0	1653	1106	0
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	1484	432	6	271	197	578	0
Golestan.....	1894	8	5	1	16	1864	0
Gilan.....	4343	2	0	29	96	4216	0
Lorestan.....	2314	11	0	1	1818	484	0
Mazandaran .....	4376	16	0	20	78	4262	0
Markazi .....	2042	9	0	2	532	1499	0
Hormozgan.....	1715	184	1	208	13	1309	0
Hamedan .....	1564	156	0	2	473	933	0
Yazd .....	1863	1141	0	0	106	616	0

1. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the statistics of Tehran.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.



**10.1. DISTRIBUTION OF PERMITS ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDING IN URBAN AREAS BY MAIN CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS AND TYPE OF SKELETON, THE YEAR 1396**



For data see Table 10.3.

#### 10.4. PERMITS ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDINGS IN URBAN AREAS BY NUMBER OF STOREYS (number)

Year and Ostan	Total	1storey	2 storeys	3 storeys	4 storeys	5 and more storeys
1380.....	154254	59158	42356	20576	21215	10949
1385 .....	211813	88386	60454	28536	13884	20553
1390.....	213148	56986	50387	33298	22886	49591
1392.....	206395	48990	47975	31946	23441	54043
1393.....	120408	33193	30405	17830	12728	26252
1394.....	119895	37135	31134	17833	11134	22659
1395.....	118390	36603	31420	16992	10783	22592
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>122081</b>	<b>36221</b>	<b>30545</b>	<b>18344</b>	<b>11278</b>	<b>25693</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	4393	708	984	777	543	1381
West Azarbayejan .....	4618	884	2093	1036	336	269
Ardebil.....	2494	531	598	444	250	671
Esfahan.....	12819	3059	4752	2385	1242	1381
Alborz.....	1692	75	288	191	106	1032
Ilam .....	1233	450	336	235	96	116
Bushehr .....	2800	1249	746	335	275	195
Tehran .....	15350	412	828	1953	1990	10167
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari.....	1493	415	689	201	97	91
South Khorasan .....	1425	819	355	98	89	64
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	7303	2158	1543	707	765	2130
North Khorasan .....	2312	673	752	472	286	129
Khuzestan.....	7242	3294	2453	529	252	714
Zanjan.....	2613	540	730	839	282	222
Semnan .....	1538	479	445	249	132	233
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	2683	1327	602	391	163	200
Fars .....	9113	4498	1939	1097	369	1210
Qazvin .....	2017	327	258	282	481	669
Qom .....	2558	481	937	379	443	318
Kordestan .....	2306	318	680	647	357	304
Kerman.....	9429	7432	1347	310	113	227
Kermanshah .....	3055	507	1036	957	284	271
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	1484	842	374	183	48	37
Golestan.....	1894	468	599	375	141	311
Gilan.....	4343	833	1441	587	628	854
Lorestan.....	2314	570	806	517	201	220
Mazandaran.....	4376	493	1148	990	792	953
Markazi .....	2042	433	505	393	151	560
Hormozgan.....	1715	861	352	107	97	298
Hamedan .....	1564	308	380	303	147	426
Yazd.....	1863	777	549	375	122	40

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

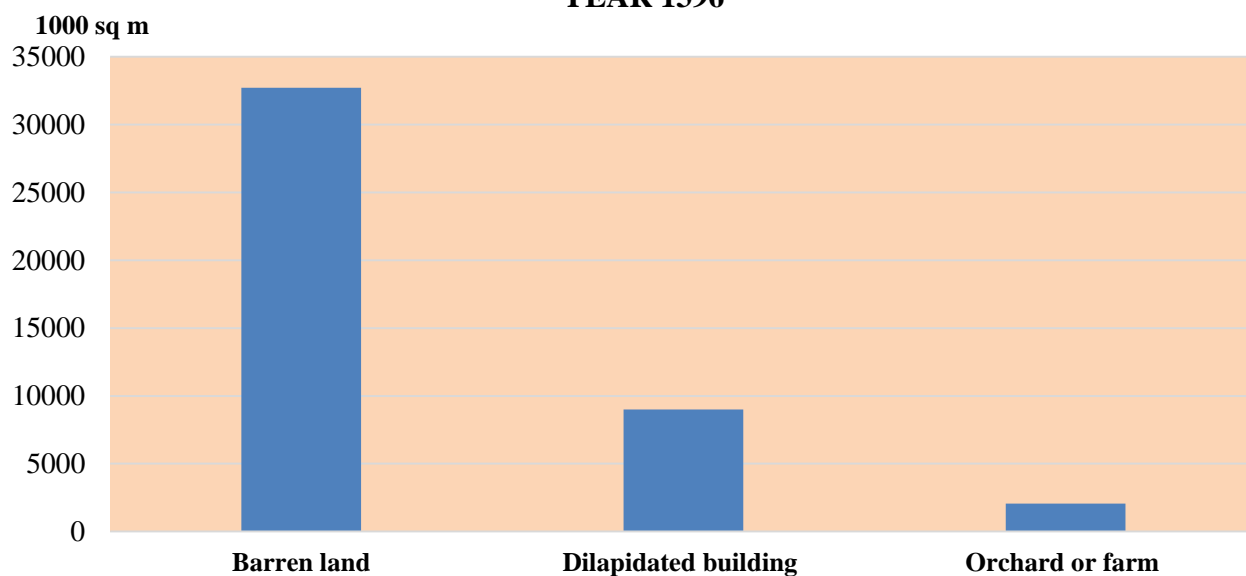
### 10.5. PERMITS ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDINGS IN URBAN AREAS BY LAND AREA AND PREVIOUS CONDITION (number-1000 sq m)

Year and Ostan	Total		Barren land		Orchard or farm		Dilapidated buildings	
	Permits	Area	Permits	Area	Permits	Area	Permits	Area
1380.....	154254 <sup>(1)</sup>	60795 <sup>(1)</sup>	114175	39215	2394	1669	11617	4025
1385.....	211813	79649	154546	61139	2589	1839	54678	16671
1390.....	213148 <sup>(1)</sup>	74807 <sup>(1)</sup>	149104	55968	1572	1353	32709	9056
1392.....	206395 <sup>(1)</sup>	75869 <sup>(1)</sup>	148537	54805	2244	2473	54553	15899
1393.....	120408 <sup>(1)</sup>	43375 <sup>(1)</sup>	87163	31247	1383	2188	31242	9202
1394.....	119895 <sup>(1)</sup>	43467 <sup>(1)</sup>	89669	30417	1254	1945	28560	10630
1395.....	118390 <sup>(1)</sup>	44690 <sup>(1)</sup>	87655	31426	1151	1155	29113	11426
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>122081<sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>44228<sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>90262</b>	<b>32725</b>	<b>1124</b>	<b>2058</b>	<b>29433</b>	<b>8992</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	4393	1641	2813	1072	6	2	1574	567
West Azarbayejan.....	4618	1453	3684	1153	14	75	920	225
Ardebil.....	2494	733	2098	631	4	3	392	99
Esfahan.....	12819	4277	10836	3147	122	499	1861	630
Alborz.....	1692	1828	1105	1201	29	311	558	315
Ilam.....	1233	273	1185	262	0	0	48	11
Bushehr.....	2800	844	2286	685	8	6	506	153
Tehran.....	15350 <sup>(1)</sup>	6881 <sup>(1)</sup>	4538	2908	117	433	9433	3087
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari.....	1493	581	1269	485	3	5	221	91
South Khorasan.....	1425	423	1222	319	12	53	191	51
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	7303	2496	5190	1870	25	29	2088	596
North Khorasan.....	2312	561	1865	472	4	1	443	88
Khuzestan.....	7242	2108	4978	1571	21	4	2243	534
Zanjan.....	2613	721	2489	688	4	5	120	28
Semnan.....	1538	583	1356	470	53	79	129	35
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	2683	953	2490	887	4	1	189	65
Fars.....	9113	3118	7541	2525	115	118	1457	474
Qazvin.....	2017	858	1488	685	20	43	509	130
Qom.....	2558	763	2215	595	9	7	334	161
Kordestan.....	2306	587	1698	410	3	11	605	166
Kerman.....	9429	2707	8845	2530	80	29	504	149
Kermanshah.....	3055	649	1347	358	0	0	1708	292
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	1484	2030	1272	1970	7	3	205	57
Golestan.....	1894	706	1674	570	7	49	213	88
Gilan.....	4343	1395	3407	1077	189	126	747	192
Lorestan.....	2314	489	2013	417	32	12	269	60
Mazandaran.....	4376	1836	3725	1548	167	100	484	188
Markazi.....	2042	945	1344	700	19	10	679	236
Hormozgan.....	1715	699	1587	650	9	12	119	38
Hamedan.....	1564	434	1008	286	9	10	547	138
Yazd.....	1863	655	1694	585	32	22	137	48

1. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to "barren land" or "orchard or farm" statistics of Tehran.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**10.2. LAND AREA IN THE PERMITS ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDINGS BY PREVIOUS CONDITION OF THE LAND IN URBAN AREAS, THE YEAR 1396**



For data see Table 10.5.

### 10.6. PERMITS ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS IN URBAN AREAS BY NUMBER OF HOUSING UNITS, LAND AREA AND FLOOR AREA

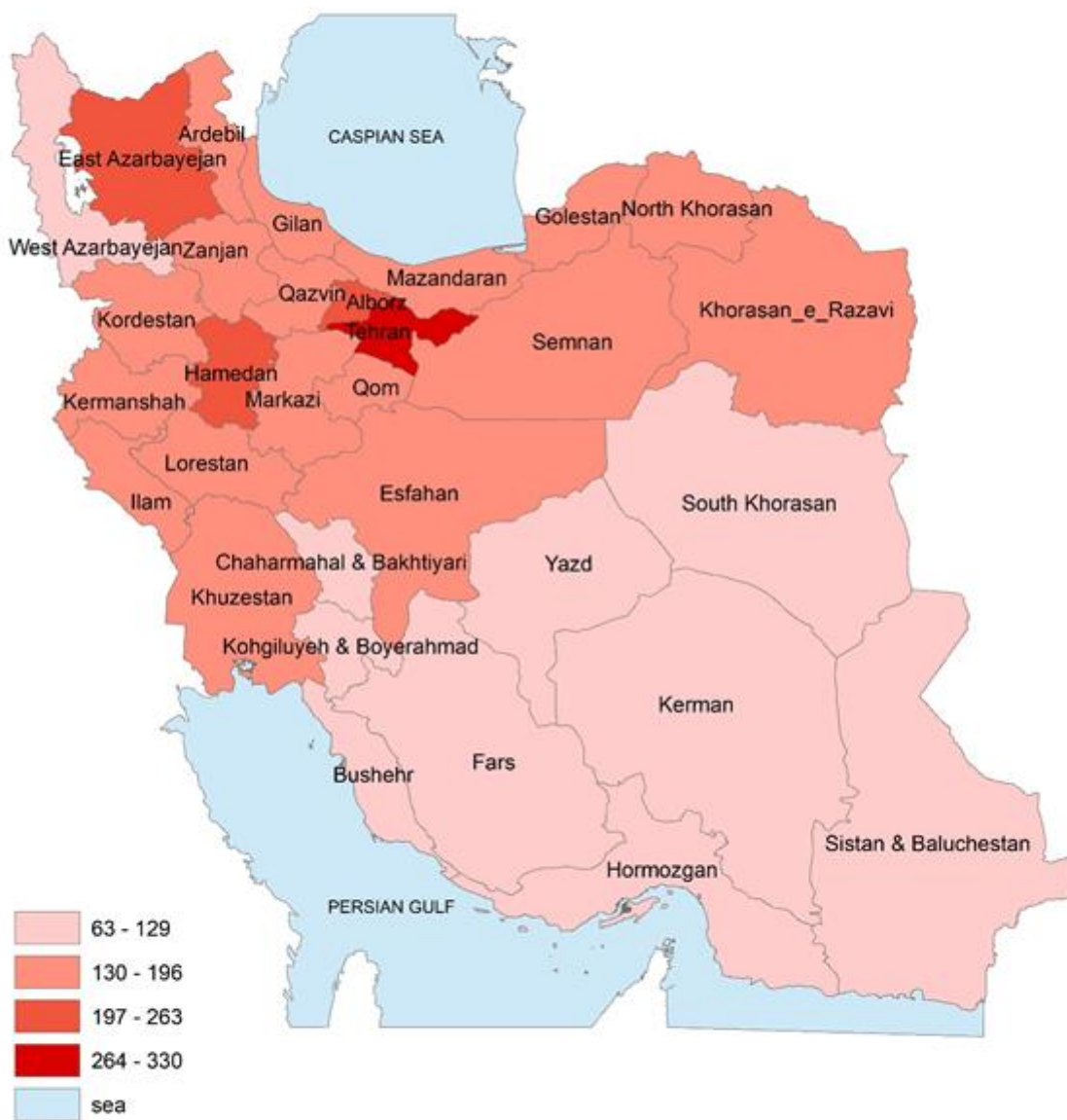
(number-1000 sq m)

Year and Ostan	Permits issued by number of housing units						Land area	Floor area
	Total	1unit	2 units	3 units	4 units	5 and more units		
1380 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	110824	70947	24186	6276	2428	6987	000	000
1385.....	185146	99862	43761	13631	12599	15293	52198	58214
1390 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	163618	68198	46820	18144	10676	19780	53706	69827
1392.....	175914	57393	44663	20223	18284	35351	52902	102538
1393.....	99768	38422	25639	11058	8463	16186	28763	49618
1394.....	99631	42536	25002	10190	7090	14813	29349	46350
1395.....	99496	42542	25356	9900	7121	14577	27938	46451
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>103328</b>	<b>45480</b>	<b>25165</b>	<b>10109</b>	<b>7575</b>	<b>14999</b>	<b>27698</b>	<b>45561</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	3424	895	911	410	282	926	787	1892
West Azarbayejan.....	3864	1699	1681	301	99	84	848	1018
Ardebil.....	1858	696	492	137	217	316	444	809
Esfahan.....	10517	3461	3988	1489	647	932	2522	4107
Alborz.....	1487	270	219	90	428	480	680	1498
Ilam.....	1079	669	252	83	31	44	224	310
Bushehr.....	2375	1459	461	186	100	169	692	759
Tehran.....	13367	1167	1665	2159	2387	5989	3631	11979
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari.....	1278	458	663	109	36	12	485	460
South Khorasan.....	1197	863	173	76	57	28	305	299
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	6103	2716	1339	512	455	1081	1646	2991
North Khorasan.....	1842	957	552	226	45	62	373	522
Khuzestan.....	6083	3530	1377	273	377	526	1373	1841
Zanjan.....	2248	877	996	234	58	83	449	729
Semnan.....	1288	537	360	120	113	158	365	508
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	2379	1396	599	151	46	187	778	924
Fars.....	8158	5573	1386	377	173	649	2474	2896
Qazvin.....	1713	386	256	401	486	184	449	856
Qom.....	1932	913	360	359	143	157	436	759
Kordestan.....	1854	671	765	247	117	54	341	647
Kerman.....	8541	6911	1092	252	72	214	2491	1575
Kermanshah.....	2734	967	1289	252	60	166	517	791
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	1285	936	279	42	13	15	333	286
Golestan.....	1457	610	407	108	109	223	444	642
Gilan.....	3633	1501	767	446	268	651	1083	1433
Lorestan.....	1905	898	637	165	113	92	371	483
Mazandaran.....	3798	1466	867	525	280	660	1349	1922
Markazi.....	1652	602	412	96	214	328	487	893
Hormozgan.....	1380	873	215	51	52	189	446	561
Hamedan.....	1289	376	388	123	80	322	304	688
Yazd.....	1608	1147	317	109	17	18	571	484

1. Excluding the Shahr of Tehran.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**10.3. AVERAGE FLOOR AREA RATIO IN HOUSING UNITS PERMITS, THE YEAR 1396**



For Data See Table 10.6

**10.7. PERMITS ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS IN URBAN AREAS BY TYPE OF MAIN CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS AND TYPE OF SKELETON (number)**

Year and Ostan	Total	Brick & steel	Brick & wood	Cement block	Metal skeleton	Reinforced concrete	Other
1380 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	110824	53979	926	6601	30234	16548	2536
1385 .....	185146	47358	738	4103	73134	59098	715
1390 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	163618	37962	114	2141	46421	76974	6
1392.....	175914	31248	156	1114	40957	102298	141
1393.....	99768	21007	325	1296	23107	53998	35
1394.....	99631	21415	151	1200	19396	57467	2
1395.....	99496	18938	107	1352	19063	60035	1
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>103328</b>	<b>19478</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>1407</b>	<b>18053</b>	<b>64318</b>	<b>1</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	3424	152	1	2	139	3130	0
West Azarbayejan.....	3864	680	0	1	471	2712	0
Ardebil.....	1858	87	0	4	271	1496	0
Esfahan .....	10517	441	0	25	803	9248	0
Alborz.....	1487	5	0	0	94	1388	0
Ilam.....	1079	543	1	1	17	517	0
Bushehr.....	2375	411	4	621	7	1332	0
Tehran.....	13367	10	0	0	2826	10530	1
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari.....	1278	208	0	1	3	1066	0
South Khorasan .....	1197	62	0	0	962	173	0
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	6103	20	0	0	5670	413	0
North Khorasan .....	1842	29	0	0	93	1720	0
Khuzestan .....	6083	3879	14	49	189	1952	0
Zanjan.....	2248	193	0	0	102	1953	0
Semnan .....	1288	26	0	0	37	1225	0
Sistan & Baluchestan....	2379	792	0	110	308	1169	0
Fars .....	8158	5986	2	71	261	1838	0
Qazvin .....	1713	0	0	0	173	1540	0
Qom.....	1932	117	0	0	478	1337	0
Kordestan.....	1854	269	5	5	122	1453	0
Kerman .....	8541	3441	30	15	1100	3955	0
Kermanshah.....	2734	287	2	0	1456	989	0
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	1285	394	6	253	168	464	0
Golestan.....	1457	7	5	1	6	1438	0
Gilan .....	3633	2	0	28	44	3559	0
Lorestan .....	1905	9	0	1	1486	409	0
Mazandaran .....	3798	14	0	19	33	3732	0
Markazi.....	1652	6	0	2	374	1270	0
Hormozgan .....	1380	170	1	198	4	1007	0
Hamedan.....	1289	146	0	0	336	807	0
Yazd.....	1608	1092	0	0	20	496	0

1. Excluding the Shahr of Tehran.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

### 10.8. NUMBER OF HOUSING UNITS DETERMINED IN CONSTRUCTION PERMITS ISSUED IN URBAN AREAS BY TYPE OF PERMIT AND APPLICANT SECTOR

Year and Ostan	Construction and addition	Construction of building			
		Total	Private	Cooperative	Public
1380 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	266930	254019	225548	19586	8885
1385.....	511774	488251	0	0	0
1390 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	585345	554100	468318	77287	8495
1392.....	809843	770410 <sup>(2)</sup>	568029	16088	8613
1393.....	400164	366300	348747	9952	7601
1394.....	358231	340924	330594	5223	5107
1395.....	344597	329867	316849	5543	7475
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>337519</b>	<b>322962</b>	<b>314615</b>	<b>3463</b>	<b>4884</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	13067	12834	12815	14	5
West Azarbayejan.....	8573	8143	8036	86	21
Ardebil.....	6798	6435	6364	47	24
Esfahan.....	29749	29215	28955	179	81
Alborz.....	9768	8103	7725	364	14
Ilam.....	2190	2130	2124	6	0
Bushehr.....	6571	5963	5865	76	22
Tehran.....	83298	82798	80259	36	2503
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari.....	2578	2509	2401	28	80
South Khorasan.....	2058	1925	1887	11	27
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	20153	18934	18296	133	505
North Khorasan.....	4121	3944	3895	42	7
Khuzestan.....	19267	16099	15834	213	52
Zanjan.....	4834	4726	4667	1	58
Semnan.....	3758	3685	3645	33	7
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	5699	5275	5092	127	56
Fars.....	19570	18985	18524	361	100
Qazvin.....	5729	5684	5681	1	2
Qom.....	6314	6292	5951	114	227
Kordestan.....	4708	4455	4447	5	3
Kerman.....	14160	12282	12206	67	9
Kermanshah.....	6820	6660	5995	648	17
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	2037	1943	1927	15	1
Golestan.....	5738	4878	4844	33	1
Gilan.....	13897	13749	13709	18	22
Lorestan.....	4374	4155	4153	2	0
Mazandaran.....	13190	12843	12471	129	243
Markazi.....	6504	6462	5706	1	755
Hormozgan.....	4293	4200	3940	223	37
Hamedan.....	4848	4806	4805	0	1
Yazd.....	2855	2850	2396	450	4

1. Excluding the Shahr of Tehran.

2. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the statistics of Tehran Ostan that doesn't exist separately and is included in the total

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.



### 10.9. CHARACTERISTICS OF BUILDINGS STARTED BY PRIVATE SECTOR IN URBAN AREAS

Description	Number (building)	Land area (1000 sq m)	Area of ground floor (1000 sq m)	Total floor area (1000 sq m)	Value of land (mln rials)	Cost of construction (mln rials)
<b>Total</b>						
1380.....	168553	41997	21769	57099	27293780	37939733
1385.....	182380	50448	24828	66244	84823393	110408563
1390.....	197275	51388	30270	108007	315915742	377160167
1392.....	195092	51067	29210	108063	810791022	723515187
1393.....	157628	39879	25143	94025	790127395	748329986
1394.....	107905	31466	18328	69037	592784284	620167368
1395.....	94232	29016	16554	58315	484721071	509369097
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>126773</b>	<b>34694</b>	<b>21110</b>	<b>71590</b>	<b>619595244</b>	<b>681940847</b>
<b>Residential</b>						
1380.....	149081	31405	17960	48613	23961679	32437978
1385.....	158825	29986	18833	53441	66601471	86835226
1390.....	176552	40045	24617	92710	252066605	317645548
1392.....	169605	35576	22511	86095	625569367	555434034
1393.....	132500	26505	17842	71784	539160668	544091354
1394.....	88586	18943	12388	49959	402760615	424393169
1395.....	77922	15979	10685	40866	333878016	347458150
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>104380</b>	<b>21823</b>	<b>14774</b>	<b>53046</b>	<b>426322380</b>	<b>486667321</b>
<b>Non-residential</b>						
1380.....	7482	8417	2225	3567	1659721	2421067
1385.....	11471	18468	4512	7280	12181332	14475290
1390.....	9195	8968	3867	7404	31889421	31606160
1392.....	10065	12252	4371	11403	121061950	98427591
1393.....	13734	10857	5381	12201	184688079	126835306
1394.....	9640	10430	4358	10155	120110103	113144087
1395.....	8067	11171	4470	9378	91895945	91499387
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>10375</b>	<b>10667</b>	<b>4534</b>	<b>9696</b>	<b>126114868</b>	<b>107062090</b>
<b>Mixed residential and non-residential<sup>(1)</sup></b>						
1380.....	11990	2175	1585	4919	1672380	3080688
1385.....	12084	1994	1482	5522	6040590	9098047
1390.....	11528	2375	1786	7893	31959716	27908459
1392.....	15422	3239	2328	10564	64159706	69653562
1393.....	11394	2517	1920	10040	66278648	77403326
1394.....	9679	2093	1582	8923	69913566	82630112
1395.....	8243	1866	1399	8071	58947110	70411561
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>12019</b>	<b>2204</b>	<b>1801</b>	<b>8848</b>	<b>67157996</b>	<b>88211435</b>

1. In the mixed residential and non-residential building, if the area ratio of the residential part is less than 20 percent to the area of the building, the related information is included in non-residential building.

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

### 10.10. CHARACTERISTICS OF BUILDINGS COMPLETED BY PRIVATE SECTOR IN URBAN AREAS

Description	Number (building)	Land area (1000 sq m)	Area of ground floor (1000 sq m)	Total floor area (1000 sq m)	Value of land (mln rials)	Cost of construction (mln rials)
<b>Total</b>						
1380.....	168998	40576	20930	48482	23670244	28089858
1385.....	165602	40244	22286	61564	95102895	90935898
1390.....	170442	42893	25237	81995	232383446	263154030
1392.....	218483	56210	32687	119951	951708951	623149191
1393.....	196939	49594	29304	108103	849364786	674460432
1394.....	144358	38584	23651	88203	676882786	630547764
1395.....	97963	28328	16446	63160	565090015	497612670
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>115451</b>	<b>34056</b>	<b>20253</b>	<b>71569</b>	<b>640101914</b>	<b>625307048</b>
<b>Residential</b>						
1380.....	151291	32580	17885	41584	20608738	23657471
1385.....	141449	28173	17503	48942	72522617	71357835
1390.....	145623	29808	19026	65718	184272651	208493040
1392.....	190877	42713	25765	102696	809604153	533219195
1393.....	173399	36705	23334	89471	675877176	551880035
1394.....	119698	26726	17195	68946	533622018	486140446
1395.....	82891	19451	12053	49721	423113027	384510289
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>94990</b>	<b>21516</b>	<b>13901</b>	<b>53590</b>	<b>466252877</b>	<b>461249264</b>
<b>Non-residential</b>						
1380.....	7952	6118	1793	3495	1846215	2458578
1385.....	7847	9243	2714	4290	11300780	7207556
1390.....	9957	10157	4029	6602	27650198	24139811
1392.....	10148	10132	4442	6860	71289579	38889278
1393.....	9569	10057	3871	8611	91900810	59073913
1394.....	9490	8307	3866	7437	74351690	63974254
1395.....	7245	7047	3007	5973	87203846	55248327
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>8445</b>	<b>10070</b>	<b>4423</b>	<b>7916</b>	<b>98236891</b>	<b>74076951</b>
<b>Mixed residential and non-residential<sup>(1)</sup></b>						
1380.....	9755	1877	1253	3403	1215289	1973809
1385.....	16306	2828	2069	8331	11279498	12370507
1390.....	14862	2928	2182	9675	20460597	30521179
1392.....	17458	3365	2481	10394	70815218	51040718
1393.....	13971	2832	2099	10021	81586800	63506484
1394.....	15170	3551	2590	11820	68909078	80433064
1395.....	7827	1829	1386	7466	54773141	57854054
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>12016</b>	<b>2470</b>	<b>1929</b>	<b>10063</b>	<b>75612145</b>	<b>89980834</b>

1. In the mixed residential and non-residential building, if the area ratio of the residential part is less than 20 percent to the area of the building, the related information is included in non-residential building.

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

**10.11. PRIVATE SECTOR INVESTMENT IN NEW, SEMI-FINISHED AND COMPLETED BUILDINGS IN URBAN AREAS**  
(mln rials)

Year	Total	Newly-started	Semi-finished	Completed
1380.....	37292620	11341935	18809850	7140835
1385.....	113569515	31818279	60720734	21030502
1390.....	403367135	106046954	243962468	53357713
1392.....	754182070	181722939	405957679	166501452
1393.....	810562626	188308757	448699616	173554253
1394.....	701440536	155088097	394501396	151851043
1395.....	602228658	141014077	363401394	97813187
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>738147699</b>	<b>181091821</b>	<b>425664741</b>	<b>131391137</b>

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

### 10.12. CONSTRUCTION AND REPAIR OF HOUSING UNITS DAMAGED BY NATURAL DISASTERS AND IMPROVEMENT OF RURAL HOUSING BY ISLAMIC REVOLUTION HOUSING FOUNDATION

Year and Ostan	Reconstruction of housing units damaged by natural disasters				Improvement of rural housing	
	Units constructed		Units repaired		Completed	Under construction
	Completed	Under construction	Completed	Under repair		
1380.....	19854	27655	31523	19430	14518	30864
1385 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	70336	27632	41569	7011	93286	151651
1390.....	5909	8564	15329	8439	252936	282780
1392.....	16839	11873	6150	4443	108605	242365
1393.....	11713	11119	25272	12336	97332	74296
1394.....	12498	12838	53916	9463	82804	71236
1395.....	13837	10037	42722	12066	71474	52925
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>12106</b>	<b>31641</b>	<b>44563</b>	<b>24615</b>	<b>72555</b>	<b>60835</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	416	1361	0	0	5384	4041
West Azarbayejan.....	158	389	1230	0	4413	3366
Ardebil.....	117	0	23	0	1766	1052
Esfahan.....	66	73	1470	347	3837	2078
Alborz.....	169	292	0	0	389	398
Ilam.....	306	124	609	577	662	317
Bushehr.....	284	386	660	509	951	689
Tehran.....	19	2	230	93	1000	354
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari.....	1520	947	1320	2062	1469	1163
South Khorasan.....	106	0	1	0	1217	1025
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	188	820	2495	980	5796	5374
North Khorasan.....	1560	1417	4100	444	2814	2372
Khuzestan.....	58	1089	709	4469	2274	1972
Zanjan.....	71	165	186	68	1634	803
Semnan.....	450	844	656	1427	972	1080
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	1326	859	287	0	984	4610
Fars.....	551	6941	2904	3286	6370	3350
Qazvin.....	276	274	2598	406	1150	906
Qom.....	46	0	343	374	404	598
Kordestan.....	347	33	86	0	1745	1187
Kerman.....	587	5100	0	0	3858	6756
Kermanshah.....	510	6665	11795	5920	1583	912
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	186	1895	0	0	1158	724
Golestan.....	3	0	31	0	2459	1653
Gilan.....	19	0	3679	109	4792	4014
Lorestan.....	175	300	2144	50	1856	2029
Mazandaran.....	11	0	6274	2151	5582	2875
Markazi.....	1768	1032	70	338	1268	1041
Hormozgan.....	754	575	614	933	1297	2134
Hamedan.....	20	0	0	0	2854	1306
Yazd.....	39	58	49	72	617	656

1. Including data for reconstruction of housing units by Support Headquarters.

Source: Islamic Revolution Housing Foundation.

### 10.13. CONSTRUCTION OF HOUSING UNITS FOR THE DEPRIVED BY ISLAMIC REVOLUTION HOUSING FOUNDATION<sup>(1)</sup>

Year and Ostan	Constructed	Under construction
1380.....	4420	5000
1385.....	5109	12821
1390.....	6929	18042
1392.....	4272	15930
1393.....	5780	14264
1394.....	4007	16579
1395.....	3835	16657
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>4474</b>	<b>13676</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	565	703
West Azarbayejan.....	325	366
Ardebil.....	230	216
Esfahan.....	401	2257
Alborz.....	39	310
Ilam.....	15	0
Bushehr.....	0	415
Tehran.....	47	201
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari.....	38	282
South Khorasan.....	147	672
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	443	1482
North Khorasan.....	374	450
Khuzestan.....	16	255
Zanjan.....	28	298
Semnan.....	36	383
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	65	250
Fars.....	303	1052
Qazvin.....	0	76
Qom.....	124	498
Kordestan.....	127	203
Kerman.....	224	257
Kermanshah.....	35	265
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	80	128
Golestan.....	283	300
Gilan.....	54	161
Lorestan.....	31	75
Mazandaran.....	21	311
Markazi.....	103	1482
Hormozgan.....	204	53
Hamedan.....	0	0
Yazd.....	116	275

*1. Including statistics of performance made in urban housing area and Charitable People Helps Office of Emam Account 100.*

*Source: Islamic Revolution Housing Foundation.*

### 10.14. CONSTRUCTION OF HOUSING UNITS BY THE CHARITABLE PEOPLE SOCIETY, THE YEAR 1396

Ostan	Number of completed housing units	Number of housing units under construction
<b>Total country.....</b>	<b>1770</b>	<b>5055</b>
East Azerbaijan.....	95	100
West Azerbaijan .....	0	182
Ardebil.....	70	60
Esfahan .....	893	663
Alborz.....	0	76
Ilam.....	0	0
Bushehr.....	0	111
Tehran.....	0	1086
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari.....	0	32
South Khorasan .....	0	50
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	200	216
North Khorasan .....	0	194
Khuzestan .....	0	219
Zanjan.....	404	16
Semnan .....	0	72
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	0	100
Fars .....	0	0
Qazvin .....	0	0
Qom.....	80	170
Kordestan.....	0	280
Kerman .....	0	184
Kermanshah.....	0	2
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	0	0
Golestan.....	28	122
Gilan .....	0	192
Lorestan .....	0	128
Mazandaran .....	0	24
Markazi.....	0	120
Hormozgan .....	0	315
Hamedan.....	0	120
Yazd.....	0	221

Source: Islamic Revolution Housing Foundation.

### 10.15. HOUSEHOLDS RECEIVING LAND FOR CONSTRUCTION OF HOUSING UNITS AND LAND AREA CEDED BY NATIONAL LAND AND HOUSING ORGANIZATION

(1000 sq m)

Year and Ostan	Household	Area		
		Total	Residential <sup>(1)</sup>	Non-residential <sup>(2)</sup>
1380.....	28992	7609	5187	2422
1385.....	50061	24442	5740	18703
1390 <sup>(3)</sup> .....	14049	66472	2697	63775
1392.....	12402	24849	2942	21907
1393.....	8078	11683	1236	10447
1394.....	11915	14975	1002	13973
1395.....	14480	21311	1661	19650
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>12398</b>	<b>18523</b>	<b>1607</b>	<b>16916</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	420	455	80	375
West Azarbayejan.....	565	150	52	98
Ardebil.....	427	129	24	105
Esfahan.....	550	3998	89	3909
Alborz.....	204	278	5	273
Ilam.....	15	80	1	79
Bushehr.....	478	853	31	822
Tehran.....	665	197	61	136
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari.....	277	259	25	234
South Khorasan.....	213	78	11	67
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	323	1242	43	1199
North Khorasan.....	80	314	5	309
Khuzestan.....	142	690	14	676
Zanjan.....	111	21	6	15
Semnan.....	165	287	27	260
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	219	323	21	302
Fars.....	899	569	112	457
Qazvin.....	345	1422	62	1360
Qom.....	70	1048	7	1041
Kordestan.....	420	81	54	27
Kerman.....	1896	3806	402	3404
Kermanshah.....	148	321	13	308
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	258	38	25	13
Golestan.....	300	89	23	66
Gilan.....	372	303	46	257
Lorestan.....	153	17	12	5
Mazandaran.....	220	38	22	16
Markazi.....	912	495	43	452
Hormozgan.....	782	673	208	465
Hamedan.....	15	37	1	36
Yazd.....	754	232	82	150

1. Lands ceded to households are lands for residence where each residential unit is considered for one household.

2. Non-residential lands include commercial, educational, health and cultural lands.

3. Excluding statistics for cession of housings through Mehr Housing project.

Source: Ministry of Housing and Urban Development.

**10.16. AVERAGE PRICE OF LAND PER SQUARE METRE FOR DILAPIDATED RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS TRANSACTED IN REAL ESTATE AGENCIES BY SELECTED CITIES (1000 rials)**

Capital of Ostan	Year							
	1380	1385	1390	1392	1393	1394	1395	1396
Arak.....	819	2580	3792	6272	6207	6278	6185	6911
Ardebil.....	452	1195	2374	3954	3821	3833	3804	4222
Orumiyeh.....	630	1118	2359	3878	3674	3677	3690	4051
Esfahan .....	1370	3569	5027	8308	7812	7871	7850	8975
Ahvaz .....	875	2353	2236	3811	3840	3847	3800	4281
Ilam.....	465	940	2440	3849	3775	3766	3715	4025
Bojnurd.....	-	1460	1970	3273	3177	3158	3105	3386
Bandar Abbas .....	680	1588	2019	3337	3259	3290	3267	3725
Bushehr.....	562	1452	1790	2881	2832	2849	2811	3156
Birjand.....	-	2660	1916	3078	3011	3037	2975	3143
Tabriz .....	932	2678	3625	5886	5646	5685	5639	6400
Tehran <sup>(1)</sup> .....	3152	8494	20675	54763	50985	47858	44814	53804
Khorramabad.....	589	1363	-	2355	2299	2289	2228	2389
Rasht .....	727	2999	2220	3466	3430	3450	3403	3815
Zahedan .....	587	886	-	4180	4026	4019	3903	4163
Zanjan.....	643	1324	2778	4770	4611	4599	4480	4989
Sari .....	771	2307	2190	3509	3428	3469	3446	3896
Semnan .....	588	2048	3395	5399	5269	5296	5189	5674
Sanandaj .....	540	1607	2500	3790	3740	3759	3695	3985
Shahr-e-Kord.....	499	1415	3322	5246	5078	5075	4886	5230
Shiraz .....	1057	2046	3377	5558	5517	5562	5511	6364
Qazvin .....	933	3323	4128	6725	6466	6531	6459	7187
Qom .....	667	2088	4116	6854	6702	6710	6623	7295
Karaj.....	999	3022	3440	5893	5614	5685	5590	6457
Kerman .....	463	1095	2087	3270	3150	3185	3147	3480
Kermanshah .....	552	1282	2176	2987	2996	3012	2956	3279
Gorgan.....	717	2102	1666	2645	2595	2592	2547	2822
Mashhad .....	1035	3144	2133	3454	3395	3370	3326	3766
Hamedan.....	667	2095	2307	3699	3602	3611	3512	3832
Yasuj.....	490	962	630	953	907	904	882	922
Yazd .....	485	1230	2406	3237	3067	3058	3004	3261

1. Since the year 1391, average price of land per square metre for dilapidated residential buildings transacted has been calculated in a modified way (weighted).

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.



**10.17. AVERAGE PRICE OF FLOOR AREA PER SQUARE METRE OF HOUSING UNITS  
TRANSACTIONED IN REAL ESTATE AGENCIES BY SELECTED CITIES (1000 rials)**

Capital of Ostans	Year							
	1380	1385	1390	1392	1393	1394	1395	1396
Arak.....	1086	3225	8467	14973	15065	15160	15723	17295
Ardebil.....	750	2948	5335	8630	8640	8737	9096	9914
Orumiyeh.....	792	2516	5067	8091	8151	8304	8688	9433
Esfahan.....	1411	4746	9631	16913	16538	16750	17548	20219
Ahvaz.....	1304	5022	5538	9329	9062	9106	9507	10460
Ilam.....	808	2565	3876	5659	5589	5628	5790	6078
Bojnurd.....	1239	4007	5611	8911	8775	8849	9019	9455
Bandar Abbas.....	1239	3736	5914	9802	9813	9870	10233	11449
Bushehr.....	1093	4197	5309	9030	8900	8980	9308	10140
Birjand.....	1204	4228	4041	6261	5975	6011	6174	6447
Tabriz.....	1204	3473	7798	13156	13116	13465	14250	16010
Tehran <sup>(1)</sup> .....	3198	8314	21857	40163	42021	42914	43121	51186
Khorramabad.....	938	3509	4115	6465	6170	6252	6272	6502
Rasht.....	1258	3920	6577	10756	10612	10750	11143	12298
Zahedan.....	976	1888	4512	6842	6726	6679	6745	7016
Zanjan.....	1029	4227	6980	11551	11481	11566	11783	12503
Sari.....	1177	3714	4834	7808	7785	7828	8137	9130
Semnan.....	994	3433	6058	9193	9049	9149	9405	9944
Sanandaj.....	982	3172	6420	10429	10429	10515	10760	11239
Shahr-e-Kord.....	805	3792	5337	8671	8572	8653	8916	9324
Shiraz.....	1263	3657	7162	12748	12838	13060	13690	15680
Qazvin.....	1406	4905	7619	13097	12805	12922	13375	14602
Qom.....	930	3034	7413	12983	12789	12975	13286	14507
Karaj.....	1442	3953	7997	13528	13285	13507	14276	16310
Kerman.....	979	2556	3693	6152	6205	6227	6412	7070
Kermanshah.....	799	2812	5806	9407	9597	9714	9998	10724
Gorgan.....	1162	2631	5620	8826	8883	8948	9179	9859
Mashhad.....	1197	3646	7453	11925	11300	11429	11894	13475
Hamedan.....	759	4298	6814	12337	12178	12412	12652	13356
Yasuj.....	990	2679	2292	3430	3267	3264	3281	3425
Yazd.....	807	2170	4140	6229	5897	5968	5956	6228

*1. Since the year 1391, average price of land per square metre for dilapidated residential buildings transacted has been calculated in a modified way (weighted).*

*Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.*

**10.18. AVERAGE MONTHLY RENTAL (RENTAL AND 3 PERCENT OF DEPOSIT) AGREED IN CONTRACTS CONCLUDED BETWEEN LANDLORD AND LEASE-HOLDER IN REAL ESTATE AGENCIES PER SQUARE METRE OF FLOOR AREA OF A HOUSING UNIT BY CAPITAL OF OSTANS<sup>(1)</sup>** (rial)

Capital of Ostans	Year			
	1380	1385	1390	1392
Arak.....	5297	12913	30617	45449
Ardebil.....	5590	10881	18174	25004
Orumiyeh.....	6009	10572	21182	31648
Esfahan .....	7577	16323	30571	43741
Ahvaz .....	7866	20491	34152	46648
Ilam.....	5011	12262	15689	21019
Bojnurd.....	9250	14808	23006	29699
Bandar Abbas .....	9250	21183	38905	57094
Bushehr.....	8314	23976	33934	53226
Birjand.....	6950	11469	23841	28620
Tabriz.....	6950	13146	34701	51235
Tehran <sup>(2)</sup> .....	17747	42273	119134	180098
Khorramabad.....	6120	11595	19381	28839
Rasht.....	8683	21924	38988	56093
Zahedan .....	6137	9062	24097	30158
Zanjan.....	6229	13729	28419	39062
Sari .....	7176	16476	29013	41583
Semnan .....	5473	13967	27428	38803
Sanandaj .....	6321	13947	31057	42897
Shahr-e-Kord.....	5333	9911	16568	25556
Shiraz.....	9006	18466	33216	49724
Qazvin .....	8905	21007	41102	65092
Qom.....	6206	14530	30640	44223
Karaj .....	10015	21415	46948	74202
Kerman .....	6660	9437	21647	31418
Kermanshah .....	6081	14155	25501	36374
Gorgan.....	7065	13587	28526	40486
Mashhad .....	6972	15464	34252	51080
Hamedan.....	5350	17127	29992	45149
Yasuj.....	5679	11993	21265	24415
Yazd .....	5460	9277	15953	21980

**10.18. AVERAGE MONTHLY RENTAL (RENTAL AND 3 PERCENT OF DEPOSIT) AGREED IN CONTRACTS CONCLUDED BETWEEN LANDLORD AND LEASE-HOLDER IN REAL ESTATE AGENCIES PER SQUARE METRE OF FLOOR AREA OF A HOUSING UNIT BY CAPITAL OF OSTANS<sup>(1)</sup> (continued) (rial)**

Capital of Ostans	Year			
	1393	1394	1395	1396
Arak.....	49749	54341	58222	63186
Ardebil.....	27139	29478	31618	34766
Orumiyeh.....	33687	36935	39650	43339
Esfahan .....	48576	53322	57135	64378
Ahvaz .....	50846	55337	59983	66427
Ilam.....	23417	25322	26957	29420
Bojnurd.....	31931	34634	36720	39297
Bandar Abbas .....	62043	68089	73197	80956
Bushehr.....	58032	63569	68193	74851
Birjand.....	31399	33894	36054	39072
Tabriz.....	57400	63278	68270	75649
Tehran <sup>(2)</sup> .....	196493	211226	221115	256496
Khorramabad.....	31557	33789	35453	38150
Rasht.....	61423	66736	71039	78273
Zahedan .....	34593	34777	36876	39312
Zanjan.....	39449	44724	47918	51557
Sari .....	45726	49762	53413	59107
Semnan .....	41268	44540	47483	50524
Sanandaj .....	47440	51245	54462	59825
Shahr-e-Kord.....	27334	30020	31500	33545
Shiraz.....	54832	60609	66022	74404
Qazvin .....	69882	76280	82167	90237
Qom.....	47906	52117	55419	60114
Karaj .....	81627	90157	97084	109271
Kerman .....	34593	37358	40188	44613
Kermanshah .....	39449	42579	46045	50388
Gorgan.....	44006	47546	50914	55629
Mashhad .....	55698	61041	66031	73670
Hamedan.....	49504	53492	56755	60778
Yasuj.....	26428	28302	29600	31575
Yazd .....	23798	25626	27101	29310

1. Since the year 1385, data for deposit have been included with rental.

2. Since the year 1391, average price of monthly rental and deposit have been calculated in a modified way (weighted).

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

### 10.19. CONVENTIONAL HOUSING UNITS<sup>(1)</sup> BY NUMBER OF PRIVATE SETTLED HOUSEHOLD

Description	Total	1household	2 households	3 households	4 and more households	Not stated
1345 Census .....	3898719	3171077	490222	149095	88325	000
1355 Census .....	5305538	4388635	646747	180310	89846	000
1365 Census .....	8288920	7238555	837664	166589	46112	000
1375 Census .....	10770112	9560465	970733	167590	37165	34159
1385 Census <sup>(2)</sup> .....	15859926	14644368	1000102	172590	42866	000
1390 Census .....	19954708	18937844	809410	152720	39259	15475
<b>1395 Census.....</b>	<b>22830003</b>	<b>22204147</b>	<b>528739</b>	<b>78443</b>	<b>18674</b>	<b>0</b>
Urban areas.....	17452066	17080539	320131	42271	9125	0
Rural areas.....	5377937	5123608	208608	36172	9549	0

1. Figures for 1345 Census, 1355 Census and 1365 Census are related to the total number of housing units.

2. Data for the 1385 Census include collective settled households and private settled households in conventional housing units.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

### 10.20. PRIVATE SETTLED HOUSEHOLDS<sup>(1)</sup> IN CONVENTIONAL HOUSING UNITS BY TYPE OF TENURE

Description	Total	Owned land and building	Owned building	Rented	Against service	Rent-free	Other	Not stated
1365 Census .....	9626945	6814221	611138	1152672	205451	746176	29274	68013
1375 Census .....	12280539	8444208	481583	1893552	311365	983768	45445	120618
1385 Census <sup>(2)</sup> .....	17359576	11013235	781065	3981549	370856	914424	103329	195118
1390 Census .....	21049934	11875003	1317281	5607314	332808	1585221	180763	151544
<b>1395 Census.....</b>	<b>23580221</b>	<b>14259848</b>	-	<b>7250353<sup>(3)</sup></b>	-	-	<b>2025942</b>	<b>44078</b>
Urban areas.....	17887927	9752428	-	6565382	-	-	1539866	30251
Rural areas.....	5692294	4507420	-	684971	-	-	486076	13827

1. Data for the 1385, 1390 and 1395 Censuses include collective settled households and private settled households in conventional housing units.

2. Data for the 1385 Census, are estimated.

3. Including deposits, too.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**10.21. CONVENTIONAL HOUSING UNITS BY TYPE OF SKELETON AND MAIN MATERIALS USED IN THE BUILDING IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS**

Description	Total	Metal skeleton	Reinforced concrete	Other			
				Total	Brick & steel or stone & steel	Brick & wood or stone & wood	Cement block (with all kinds of ceilings)
<i>1385 Census</i>							
<i>Total country</i> .....	<i>15859926</i>	<i>4080658</i>	<i>1908341</i>	<i>9709714</i>	<i>5895084</i>	<i>1543293</i>	<i>825454</i>
Urban areas .....	11431880	3789106	1656878	5854065	4478544	572932	361435
Rural areas .....	4428046	291552	251464	3855649	1416540	970361	464019
<i>1390 Census</i>							
<i>Total country</i> .....	<i>19954708</i>	<i>5177978</i>	<i>3635605</i>	<i>10967018</i>	<i>6938485</i>	<i>1254165</i>	<i>1125930</i>
Urban areas .....	14782114	4686970	3061551	6894131	5253567	474243	510453
Rural areas .....	5172594	491008	574054	4072887	1684918	779922	615477
<i>1395 Census</i>							
<i>Total country</i> .....	<i>22830003</i>	<i>7043288</i>	<i>6016234</i>	<i>9702815</i>	<i>5850879</i>	<i>930038</i>	<i>1114618</i>
Urban areas .....	17452066	6241988	5088083	6074485	4318285	380131	509610
Rural areas .....	5377937	801300	928151	3628330	1532594	549907	605008

Description	Other						Not stated
	Fully made of brick or stone & brick	Fully made of wood	Sun-dried brick and wood	Sun-dried brick and mud	Other	Not stated	
<i>1385 Census</i>							
<i>Total country</i> .....	<i>210493</i>	<i>36501</i>	<i>675643</i>	<i>453489</i>	<i>69758</i>	<i>000</i>	<i>161213</i>
Urban areas .....	109668	17422	125818	163244	25002	000	131832
Rural areas .....	100825	19079	549825	290245	44757	000	29381
<i>1390 Census</i>							
<i>Total country</i> .....	<i>366901</i>	<i>38906</i>	<i>561150</i>	<i>490834</i>	<i>81533</i>	<i>109114</i>	<i>174107</i>
Urban areas .....	214276	21499	118006	182650	36953	82484	139462
Rural areas .....	152625	17407	443144	308184	44580	26630	34645
<i>1395 Census</i>							
<i>Total country</i> .....	<i>643404</i>	<i>37552</i>	<i>380683</i>	<i>461577</i>	<i>284064</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>67666</i>
Urban areas .....	391084	19711	100150	175088	180426	0	47510
Rural areas .....	252320	17841	280533	286489	103638	0	20156

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**10.22. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF HOUSING COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF THE YEAR** (mln rials)

Description	Number	Member	The employed	Capital
<i>Registered cooperatives<sup>(1)</sup></i>				
1380 .....	9775	1614406	165592	1607535
1385 .....	14150	1949598	219041	4190443
1390 .....	26223	2133234	570690	8536084
1392 .....	26312	2888135	551276	12333182
1393 .....	26437	2860896	561439	9966902
1394 .....	26649	2812231	579717	16254795
1395 .....	26830	2812515	590751	15188886
<b>1396</b> .....	<b>26917</b>	<b>2795051</b>	<b>689453</b>	<b>8756744</b>
<i>under establishment cooperatives</i>				
1380 .....	355	62839	1744	56707
1385 .....	1187	118282	9396	357797
1390 .....	77	3512	2386	9302
1392 <sup>(2)</sup> .....	0	0	0	0
1393 <sup>(2)</sup> .....	0	0	0	0
1394 <sup>(2)</sup> .....	0	0	0	0
1395 <sup>(2)</sup> .....	0	0	0	0
<b>1396<sup>(2)</sup></b> .....	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<i>cooperatives in operation</i>				
1380 .....	5568	1199573	150969	1401330
1385 .....	8481	1444132	190822	3483488
1390 .....	14503	1820689	374834	5991545
1392 .....	11888	1664272	293500	8939642
1393 .....	11494	1700672	280518	6547207
1394 .....	10944	1548449	275523	12663367
1395 .....	10408	1552380	282483	11719237
<b>1396</b> .....	<b>9931</b>	<b>1495577</b>	<b>359021</b>	<b>3873690</b>

**10.22. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF HOUSING COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF THE YEAR (continued)** (mln rials)

Ostan	Number	Member	The employed	Capital
East Azarbayejan.....	497	62526	9668	459508
West Azarbayejan.....	246	68877	5539	372268
Ardebil.....	110	22643	382	57778
Esfahan.....	315	66350	2075	189869
Alborz.....	182	28968	4583	30391
Ilam.....	92	10755	765	25361
Bushehr.....	102	8202	3473	21505
Tehran.....	2960	457485	170321	598619
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari.....	121	7585	2013	12946
South Khorasan.....	70	9288	349	35664
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	445	67166	18857	147838
North Khorasan.....	133	16642	1415	29586
Khuzestan.....	869	93014	43460	669495
Zanjan.....	61	17177	337	47408
Semnan.....	45	4348	1827	9111
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	180	19861	10434	113218
Fars.....	442	103027	5374	218684
Qazvin.....	80	20667	812	31763
Qom.....	265	26827	3841	74783
Kordestan.....	340	40317	3361	140795
Kerman.....	300	36615	4046	122514
Kermanshah.....	429	85656	2872	59390
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	72	8650	2792	29158
Golestan.....	112	19806	917	15321
Gilan.....	189	32341	5382	47001
Lorestan.....	218	21027	1739	20410
Mazandaran.....	342	42872	7128	56099
Markazi.....	198	18424	2732	31366
Hormozgan.....	242	43751	36528	54858
Hamedan.....	97	11258	2982	103631
Yazd.....	177	23452	3017	47352

1. Including cooperatives in operation, out of operation and under establishment.

2. According to new definition of the Ministry of Cooperative, Labour and Social Welfare, since the year 1392, housing cooperatives have been considered in operation as of their establishment and cooperatives under establishment is not the case in the new definition.

Source: Ministry of Cooperatives, Labour and Social Welfare.

### *Introduction*

This chapter presents statistics in three sections: "Domestic trade", "Foreign trade" and "Hotels".

**1. Domestic trade.** The first survey of trade establishments was conducted in the cities of Tehran and Esfahan by the General Department of Public Statistics of the Ministry of the Interior in the years 1332 and 1336 respectively. Following the United Nations recommendations, General Department of Trade Statistics of the Ministry of Finance of the time conducted a survey in the year 1344, the results of which were disseminated. In the year 1345, General Department of Statistics of the Ministry of Economy of the time implemented pilot census of wholesale establishments in Tehran, the results of which were disseminated in the year 1346. Also, the mentioned Department collected and disseminated data relating to trade establishments in 250 cities of the country through sample surveys from the year 1346 to the year 1351. In connection with compilation of national accounts, the Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran has collected trade statistics since years ago. The Statistical Centre of Iran executed two pilot sample surveys during the years 1355 and 1356, one in the city of Rasht and the other in Tehran, Zahedan, Kermanshah and Khorramshahr. In the 1355 and 1365 National Population and Housing Censuses and the 1370 Population Survey, statistics on nationwide trade establishments were collected.

In the late 1366 and the early 1367, survey of establishments engaged in the sale and purchase of commodities in urban areas was executed on a large scale by the SCI. Then, in the year 1369, statistical information on these establishments was collected in both urban and rural areas. In the year 1373, sample survey of trade establishments

(place of selling and purchasing goods) was carried out.

In addition, this chapter presents statistics for types of transactions registered in notary publics and land registration offices representing some of trade activities provided by the State Organization for Registration of Deeds and Properties.

Statistical data on urban and rural cooperatives included in the statistical yearbook have been obtained from related organizations since the years 1339 and 1342 respectively. Statistics on rural cooperatives and unions presented here are from the Central Organization of Rural Cooperatives, and statistics on other cooperatives are from the Ministry of Cooperatives

**2. Foreign trade.** Statistics on foreign trade of Iran have continuously been produced and disseminated since the year 1279. They are annually provided by Iran Customs Administration according to data in reports of incoming and out-going commodities released from the customs houses of the country.

### **3. Hotels**

Statistics on the quality of accommodations of the country, the number of rooms and bedshave been included in this Chapter which used to be collected from Iran Tourism and Touring Organization of the Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance till the late year 1382, but since late 1382, Iran Tourism and Touring Organization merged with Cultural Heritage Organization of the country and formed Iran Cultural Heritage, Handcrafts and Tourism Organization" (ICHTO) from which the mentioned statistics are obtained. Presenting this kind of statistics has a long history and since the year 1342, i.e., " the establishment of Tourists Attraction Organization, the related data have



been collected and included in the Iranian Statistical Yearbook since the year 1345.

### *Definitions and concepts*

**Cooperatives:** see "Definitions and Concepts", Chapter 5.

Types of cooperatives operating in different sectors:

**1. Services cooperatives:** companies which are registered and established to provide services in one of service fields based on ISIC.

**2. Producers' supply cooperatives:** cooperatives composed of producing units, which are registered and established to meet their members' different needs.

**3. Consumers' supply cooperatives:** these cooperatives are engaged in procuring and supplying members with different kinds of commodities and appliances required, from inside the country or from abroad, in line with public benefits and reduction of prices and costs. They include employees' consumer co-ops, workers' consumer co-ops, local consumer co-ops, public consumer co-ops, borderers' co-ops, and distributive trade guilds' co-ops.

**Cooperatives in operation:** refers to a cooperative which is operational and has annual financial performance and produces outputs of goods or renders some services.

**Cooperative unions:** refers to combination of at least 7 cooperatives whose field of activities is similar and it is established and registered according to the regulations and the law of cooperative sector.

**Legal reserves of rural cooperative unions:** twenty percent of the annual revenues of rural cooperative companies and unions are considered as indivisible legal reserves.

**Balance of trade:** see Chapter 23, "Definitions and concepts".

**Imports:** refers to purchasing, barter exchange deals or grants of goods and services from a country to another one after customs clearance and observance of other regulations.

The following cases are not included with imports statistics:

- a. The goods which are subject to political legal exemptions included in Article 37 of the customs law approved on 30 Khordad 1350.
- b. Foreign transit goods, exported goods returned from foreign countries, transferred, cabotage and temporary imports.
- c. Used personal goods which are not subject to the customs duties and commercial benefits.
- d. Fuel and oils for vehicles and aircraft.
- e. Used household goods of Iranians living abroad or foreign nationals which are released from the customs houses by special permits under Clause 6 of Article 37.
- f. Gifts to organizations and centres that are subject to exemptions from customs duties.
- g. Goods carried with passengers subject to Article 31.

**Exports:** refers to sales, barter, or gifts or grants, of goods and services from a country to another one after customs clearance and observance of other regulations.

The following cases are not included in exports statistics:

- a. Temporary exports.
- b. Cabotage<sup>1</sup>.
- c. Vehicle and aircraft fuel and oils.
- d. Goods carried with passengers subject to Article 32.

Also, the following items, exported by National Iranian Oil Company and National Iranian Gas Company are not included in non-oil exports and follow certain regulation for export:

- a. Crude oil
- b. Natural gas
- c. Fuel oil
- d. Burning oil
- e. Gas oil
- f. Gas distillations

Until the year 1374, commodities were classified according to Brussels Tariff Nomenclature approved on 30 Khordad 1350 in which sub-

<sup>1</sup>Is the transport of goods between two points in the same country by sea or border rivers probably via another country.

divisions were made under general regulations of exports and imports of Iran.

As of 1375, the previous classification was replaced by the new international classification called H.S. (Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System) which consists of 21 sections as follows:

Section I. Live animals; animal products.

Section II. Vegetable products.

Section III. Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes.

Section IV. Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes.

Section V. Mineral products.

Section VI. Products of the chemical or allied industries.

Section VII. Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof.

Section VIII. Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut.

Section IX. Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork.

Section X. Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic materials; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles there of.

Section XI. Textiles and textile articles.

Section XII. Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts there of; prepared feathers and articles made there with; artificial flowers; articles of human hair.

Section XIII. Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware.

Section XIV. Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals

clad with precious metals and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin

Section XV. Base metals and articles of base metals

Section XVI. Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts there of; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

Section XVII. Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment

Section XVIII. Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments, parts and accessories there of.

Section XIX. Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories there of

Section XX. Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Section XXI. Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

**Value of goods:** value of imports and exports are determined according to C.I.F<sup>2</sup> and F.O.B<sup>3</sup> respectively

**Dissolution:** refers to terminating the contract by two parties whether by separate written requests from two parties denoting "I cancel the contract" or termination by a written request from one party; according to the Article no. 283 of Civil Law, the two parties can terminate the contract after contract with mutual consent.

**Cancellation:** refers to terminating the contract by one party without consent of the other party or even without notice to the other party.

**Accommodation:** a place or a part of a place or a number of certain places in which a group of production factors are working under control and supervision of a single management and accounting unit for the provision of short-stay accommodation for visitors and other travelers as well as providing services and facilities. Accommodations which all people use are called

2.C.I.F. (Cost, Insurance and Freight).

3.F.O.B. (Free On Board)

"public accommodations" and those which are confined to the members of a certain organization are called "private accommodations". Even though the second accommodation of the households, such as apartments and private villas used by the household and family members and their friends are considered as tourism capacities, they are not taken into account as accommodations.

**Class of accommodation:** under certain regulations accommodations are divided into 6 classes: luxury or 5-star, 4-star, 3-star, 2-star, 1-star, super luxury and also a group is classified without star (first class, second class and third class) by construction, equipment and installation status and quality of services offered.

**Accommodation capacity:** the grand total of rooms and beds used by travellers in every accommodation facility for a certain period of time.

**Hotel:** refers to an accommodation place made for passengers' use. In a hotel, accommodation facilities are provided in the form of single rooms, double rooms and regular and VIP suites. These accommodation places are classified into five categories: one-star, 2-star, 3-star, 4-star and 5-star in view of construction, architecture and installation specifications. The 3, 4 and 5-star hotels provide special services and restaurants. Minimal services given at the hotels (inns) are daily tidying up of beds and cleaning of water closets. Furthermore, in 4 and 5-star hotels, welfare, entertainment, sport facilities and other services such as barber's, shoe repair, bank, various stores, play grounds, swimming pool, sauna, meeting halls and so on are provided.

**Guest house:** refers to a public accommodation established for passengers where there is no limitation for the number of beds in rooms and water closets, bathrooms and sitting-rooms are often common. These accommodation places are classified into 4 categories: superior, first, second and third grade in view of construction, architecture and installation specifications..

**Apartment hotel:** refers to a public accommodation where there is a series of

apartments for accommodation of passengers. Each apartment consists of one or two bedrooms, a small hall, water closet and bathroom and a small kitchen. Also, in an apartment hotel, there are facilities like beds, furniture, T.V. set, refrigerator, etc.

**Tourism camps:** they refer to camps consisting of public facilities in a covered area for putting up tents, caravans, trailers and so on. All above facilities are managed by a single management and some of tourists' requirements (stores, information dissemination and entertainment activities) are provided by the management.

**Tourism inn:** is a type of hotel that exists under supervision of a single chained organization in different areas of the country. Usually, designing the area of these units are typically similar and compatible with international standards of hotel building.

**Tourism complex:** is an accommodation unit established beside at least one of main tourism attractions and provides accommodation facilities for passengers in hotels, villas and cabins. In this type of accommodation unit, services and facilities appropriate with the type of the tourism attraction are presented for the public.

**Motel:** is an accommodation unit that provides the overnight accommodation and needed services for the passengers and their motor vehicle. Also passengers are allowed to park their vehicles beside their accommodation unit. These types of accommodation facilities are presented in the form of villas and scattered rooms in suitable locations and distances in a vast area. Motels are usually built beside roads and main routes in forest, mountainous and coastal areas; there are required services and facilities such as: gas stations, car services, super markets and restaurants near the motels. In each accommodation unit, there are facilities such as cooking appliances, bathroom and toilet. Otherwise, these facilities are used in common.

*Selected information*

In the year 1396, the volume of trade transactions amounted to 3469 thousand bln rials which increased by 26 percent in comparison with the preceding year. Out of the stated volume, 53.3 and 46.7 percent were related to imports and non-oil exports, respectively.

In the year 1396, about 38.9 mln tons of different goods amounting to 1849.5 thousand bln rials were imported into country via customs terminals whose value increased by 35.1 percent in comparison with the preceding year. It should be noted that the maximum volume of imports by value at rials relates to the countries of China (24.4 percent out of total value), UAE (18.2 percent out of total value) and Republic of Korea (6.8 percent of total value). Moreover, in this year, over 132.9 mln tons of various kinds of non-oil goods at the value of 1620.0 thousand bln rials

were exported abroad via customs terminals whose value increased by 17.0 percent in comparison with the preceding year. The highest volume of exports by value at rials relates to the countries of China, (19.1 percent out of total value), UAE (14.4 percent out of total value) and Iraq (13.9 percent out of total value).

In the year 1396, the number of accommodation facilities of the country was 3320 units (including 92402 rooms and 245718 beds).

**11.1. FOREIGN TRADE BALANCE****(mln USD)**

Description	Year							
	1380	1385	1390	1392	1393	1394	1395	1396*
<b>Trade balance</b> .....	<b>5775</b>	<b>26035</b>	<b>67779</b>	<b>29326</b>	<b>21392</b>	<b>12178</b>	<b>20843</b>	<b>22596</b>
<b>Exports</b> .....	<b>23904</b>	<b>76055</b>	<b>145806</b>	<b>92910</b>	<b>86471</b>	<b>64597</b>	<b>83978</b>	<b>98142</b>
Oil & gas <sup>(1)</sup> .....	19339	62011	119148	64540	55352	33569	55752	65818
Non-oil .....	4565	14044	26658	28369	31119	31028	28226	32324
<b>Imports</b> .....	<b>18129</b>	<b>50020</b>	<b>78028</b>	<b>63584</b>	<b>65079</b>	<b>52419</b>	<b>63135</b>	<b>75546</b>

*1. Including value of crude oil, oil products, natural gas, gas liquids and condensate (tariffs 2709, 2710 and 2711) exported by National Oil Companies, Iranian National Gas Company, National Iranian Oil Refining and Distribution Company, petrochemical companies and others (customs/ non-customs).*

*Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.*

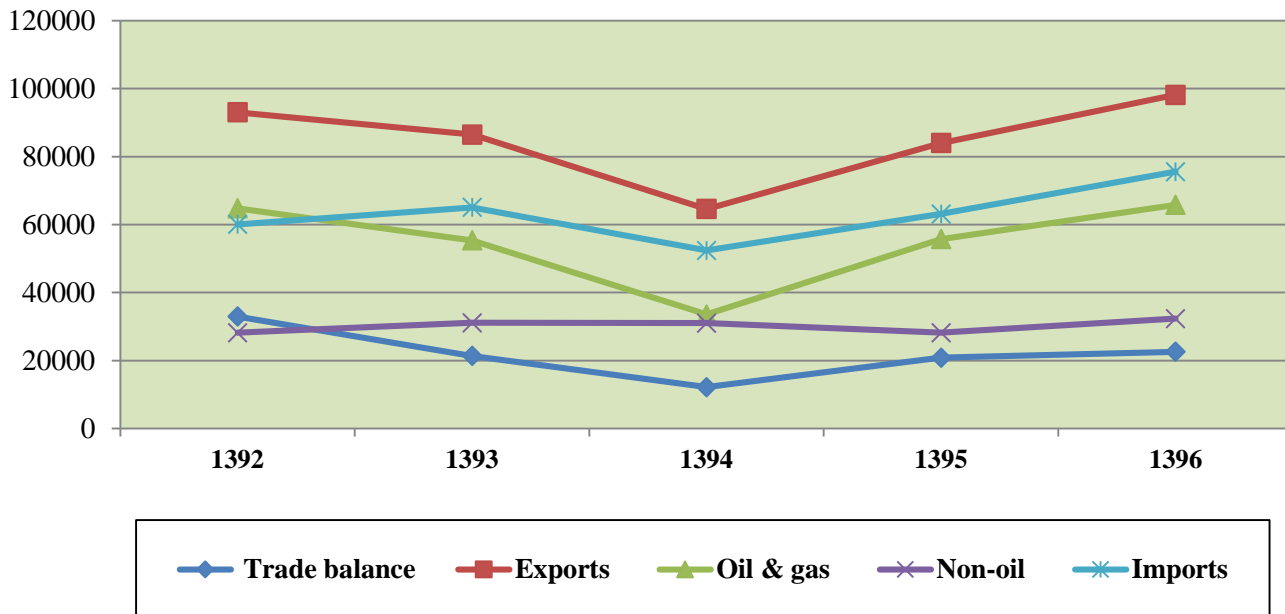
**11.2. VALUE OF FOREIGN TRADE****(bln rials)**

Year	Trade value	Imports	Non-oil exports
1380 .....	38348	30935	286
1385 .....	503065	383560	3412
1390 .....	1044156	672746	371410
1392 .....	2002745	1224008	778737
1393 .....	2382642	1413167	969475
1394 .....	2387580	1222740	1164840
1395 .....	2753082	1368597	1384485
<b>1396</b> .....	<b>3469495</b>	<b>1849482</b>	<b>1620013</b>

*Source: Iran Customs Administration.*

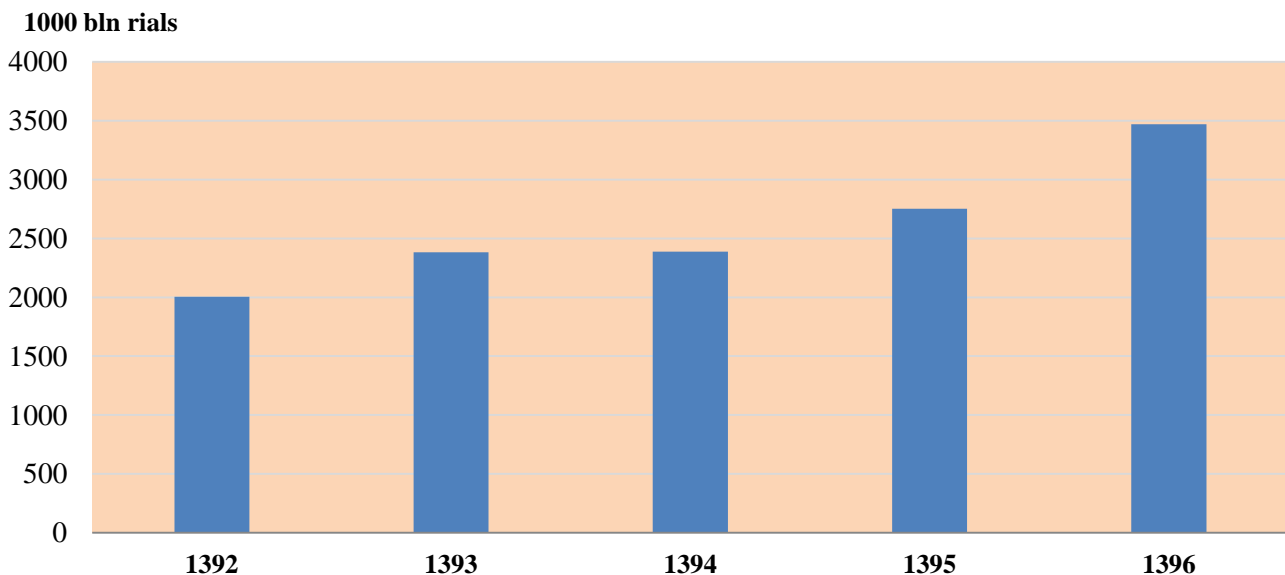
Million dollar

11.1. FOREIGN TRADE BALANCE



For data see Table 11.1.

11.2. VALUE OF FOREIGN TRADE EXCHANGE



For data see Table 11.2.

**11.3. WEIGHT OF IMPORTS BY SECTIONS<sup>(1)</sup> OF CUSTOMS ARIFFS (ton)**

Description	Year			
	1380	1385	1390	1392
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>27463961</b>	<b>43492007</b>	<b>38307415</b>	<b>33568283</b>
Section I. Live animals.....	48093	132376	341130	237418
Section II. Vegetable products .....	10733055	7670889	792059	11731798
Section III. Animal or vegetable fats and oils	1011343	1257161	1264113	1654463
Section IV. Prepared foodstuffs, beverages .	1806537	3750957	3426352	4680413
Section V. Mineral products.....	3899854	11224480	5446669	2854681
Section VI. Products of the chemical or allied industries .....	1882948	4355181	1682599	1871605
Section VII. Plastics and articles thereof.....	644083	1028608	1505495	973000
Section VIII. Raw hides and skins, leather ..	171	9530	15042	6310
Section IX. Wood and articles of wood .....	166511	774771	1450578	1276659
Section X. Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material .....	562828	1026763	1168301	1416211
Section XI. Textiles and textile article .....	285999	493112	51265	524056
Section XII. Footwear, eadgear.....	497	6700	11079	2125
Section XIII. Articles of stone, plaster .....	105268	390401	747175	288783
Section XIV. Natural or cultured pearls.....	8	4106	1991	491
Section XV. Base metals and articles.....	5479645	9443296	10044687	4372883
Section XVI. Machinery and mechanical appliances.....	583951	1234405	1825469	1198051
Section XVII. Vehicles, aircraft.....	235110	336698	503614	318127
Section XVIII. Optical, photographic, cinematographic .....	10163	28519	38517	21167
Section XIX. Arms and ammunition; parts ..	000	000	000	000
Section XX. Miscellaneous manufactured articles .....	6799	90192	143501	56821
Section XXI. Works of art, collectors pieces and antiques.....	0	231323	257040	81166
Not specified and not stated .....	1125	2539	839	2054

**11.3. WEIGHT OF IMPORTS BY SECTIONS<sup>(1)</sup> OF CUSTOMS TARIFFS (continued) (ton)**

Description	Year			
	1393	1394	1395 <sup>(2)</sup>	1396
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>43015789</b>	<b>35152105</b>	<b>33399490</b>	<b>38855736</b>
Section I. Live animals .....	206696	220613	255619	296146
Section II. Vegetable products.....	18224177	15402033	13672642	15228307
Section III. Animal or vegetable fats and oils	1463114	1146194	1031806	1382611
Section IV. Prepared foodstuffs, beverages..	3462056	2391997	2654012	2568758
Section V. Mineral products .....	5455292	2809983	2563140	5603396
Section VI. Products of the chemical or allied industries.....	1895343	1498716	1587127	2486180
Section VII. Plastics and articles thereof.....	1028191	1015012	1105204	1154978
Section VIII. Raw hides and skins, leather...	2735	2174	3197	4633
Section IX. Wood and articles of wood.....	1396900	1557876	1772382	1529236
Section X. Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material.....	1150486	1175788	1192735	1209921
Section XI. Textiles and textile article.....	499700	447142	587670	597532
Section XII. Footwear, eadgear .....	4711	3245	5641	7923
Section XIII. Articles of stone, plaster .....	442189	361153	410173	395916
Section XIV. Natural or cultured pearls .....	6475	496	517	421
Section XV. Base metals and articles .....	5439240	5241425	4407634	3848365
Section XVI. Machinery and mechanical appliances .....	1562753	1299031	1310571	1502617
Section XVII. Vehicles, aircraft .....	466217	305372	372835	388915
Section XVIII. Optical, photographic, cinematographic.....	25922	26486	26378	34821
Section XIX. Arms and ammunition; parts ..	4232	000	000	000
Section XX. Miscellaneous manufactured articles.....	84840	82939	115292	135817
Section XXI. Works of art, collectors pieces and antiques .....	194519	160543	244821	469977
Not specified and not stated.....	0	0	0	0

1. See the introduction of this chapter for more information on the complete title of sections.

2. Revised figures

Source: Iran Customs Administration.



**11.4. VALUE OF IMPORTS BY SECTIONS<sup>(1)</sup> OF CUSTOMS TARIFFS (mln rials)**

Description	Year			
	1380	1385	1390	1392
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>30934977</b>	<b>383560445</b>	<b>672746031</b>	<b>1224008497</b>
Section I. Live animals .....	184596	2846578	14722857	25714843
Section II. Vegetable products...	2965626	17799317	47974603	174414202
Section III. Animal or vegetable fats and oils .....	692909	6393522	17902070	46353872
Section IV. Prepared foodstuffs, beverages .....	807833	17205982	26065526	81749444
Section V. Mineral products .....	1219824	51013813	44380550	43533218
Section VI. Products of the chemical or allied industries .....	3290628	32963131	54680101	138691518
Section VII. Plastics and articles thereof .....	1446012	17936096	40078352	69854294
Section VIII. Raw hides and skins, leather .....	1672	91318	325844	143591
Section IX. Wood and articles of wood .....	99791	2188090	7541286	16071254
Section X. Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material	757403	8355255	15267582	41661862
Section XI. Textiles and textile articles .....	868861	8932079	15174159	36572167
Section XII. Footwear, headgear	1912	113363	418890	145147
Section XIII. Articles of stone, plaster .....	255963	3004395	6688696	9324423
Section XIV. Natural or cultured pearls .....	6300	1397396	14084636	4506341
Section XV. Base metals and articles .....	4143343	63850223	107326531	113318305
Section XVI. Machinery and mechanical appliances .....	10106004	101965729	167536886	301246469
Section XVII. Vehicles, aircraft	3029529	18245821	40451889	68994053
Section XVIII. Optical, photographic, cinematographic .	905994	7958889	17076415	30126098
Section XIX. Arms and ammunition; parts .....	000	000	000	000
Section XX. Miscellaneous manufactured articles .....	64199	1625806	4491834	4488001
Section XXI. Works of art, collectors pieces and antiques....	0	18206558	30377855	16212209
Not specified and not stated .....	79158	1467084	179469	887186

**11.4. VALUE OF IMPORTS BY SECTIONS<sup>(1)</sup> OF CUSTOMS TARIFFS (continued) (mln rials)**

Description	Year			
	1393	1394	1395	1396
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>1413167197</b>	<b>1222740219</b>	<b>1368597015</b>	<b>1849482396</b>
Section I. Live animals .....	22824507	25394098	27999887	40616004
Section II. Vegetable products.....	203034775	183760762	167515587	214309220
Section III. Animal or vegetable fats and oils .....	38852330	29542462	28061084	41114957
Section IV. Prepared foodstuffs, beverages .....	61971717	47570452	55965915	62447568
Section V. Mineral products.....	58827508	23417990	34026085	97572724
Section VI. Products of the chemical or allied industries .....	142786107	131882945	147016582	200950897
Section VII. Plastics and articles thereof.....	75473896	66211816	70981971	89990955
Section VIII. Raw hides and skins, leather .....	187091	207366	20992844	783050
Section IX. Wood and articles of wood .....	19385209	21473657	21228371	22792256
Section X. Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material .....	34192079	33687938	34663508	43534179
Section XI. Textiles and textile articles .....	35167570	30890681	47237693	53733337
Section XII. Footwear, headgear .....	348751	318978	1051868	1775104
Section XIII. Articles of stone, plaster .....	11759003	10054315	8199962	19391069
Section XIV. Natural or cultured pearls .....	789236	14335750	6642587	360958
Section XV. Base metals and articles .....	140044650	118635597	106174999	138692103
Section XVI. Machinery and mechanical appliances .....	371766723	319469131	241578488	473167595
Section XVII. Vehicles, aircraft .....	115164913	78967254	108134079	123710418
Section XVIII. Optical, photographic, cinematographic .....	32130465	36286249	42523308	62214533
Section XIX. Arms and ammunition; parts .....	970025	000	2724521	000
Section XX. Miscellaneous manufactured articles .....	6822856	7804996	4510492	18059819
Section XXI. Works of art, collectors pieces and antiques .....	40667786	38999318	8746085	140481209
Not specified and not stated.....	0	0	0	0

1. See the introduction of this chapter for more information on the complete title of sections.

Source: Iran Customs Administration.

## 11.5. VALUE OF IMPORTS BY COUNTRIES OF ORIGIN

(mln rials)

Country and region	Year							
	1380	1385	1390	1392	1393	1394	1395 <sup>(1)</sup>	1396
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>30932841</b>	<b>383560445</b>	<b>672746030</b>	<b>1224008497</b>	<b>1413167197</b>	<b>1222740219</b>	<b>1368594872</b>	<b>1849482396</b>
<b>Asia</b> .....	<b>11911950</b>	<b>202187135</b>	<b>485202867</b>	<b>925910684</b>	<b>1088398590</b>	<b>895051563</b>	<b>921478502</b>	<b>1273770222</b>
Azerbaijan .....	36586	2592380	421109	800573	594091	994931	1453929	943771
Armenia.....	73419	252284	354880	718060	522306	394143	657906	881872
Afghanistan .....	1297	81714	108377	756112	393703	775918	676190	692328
United Arab Emirates.	2865883	85963678	214244363	270339245	322359899	226626479	199220367	336187544
Indonesia .....	161304	1579542	2038626	2372095	3161883	3239726	6288925	9025666
Iran (Free zones).....	11714	3451047	10090841	7395053	2190724	2312478	1672825	1725426
Bahrain .....	126813	1173746	175111	524965	8597772	1938998	103509	195642
Pakistan .....	107293	1556527	2764766	7946952	7113314	6667439	11402808	13217623
Thailand.....	188912	3308731	3241646	2598984	5605884	7369932	10068976	11891588
Taiwan.....	341634	3588258	4818152	15841618	18839411	13131682	14662154	18187952
Turkmenistan.....	27977	2634362	1495025	3240218	2935496	646059	1010552	453576
Turkey .....	510087	8180425	36187120	90580745	103833039	88116415	85802387	109666052
China .....	1556402	25314458	80696486	239763611	337113666	308760843	337279226	451644955
Japan.....	1381727	8428326	14047947	4955497	6368756	8827165	17251889	22918555
Singapore.....	278967	3693831	19016095	16399395	11187483	14184323	12986623	32083390
Iraq .....	39835	326563	1333821	1702562	1607013	1478583	2015597	3061149
Saudi Arabia.....	388803	5490025	1524251	1089213	1221394	2326440	130054	38033
Oman .....	4787	226846	5210405	10533121	3929317	2152368	3248001	7030099
Kazakhstan .....	473955	2577718	1510109	2098963	4694666	3153022	6720513	2331075
Qatar.....	16932	498872	99308	441746	504293	91691	368416	804997
Korea, Rep. of .....	1681167	17923247	51947020	95288503	117194040	108334629	108563017	126637393
Kuwait.....	19628	1546765	1011400	3120693	1655719	836064	1699925	898685
Malaysia .....	331922	3386312	6337870	8428891	8375980	8299251	14973329	16625770
India.....	984171	13241148	13858672	107063592	99743670	67444734	61033417	76165186
Other Asian countries.	300706	5170330	12669467	31910277	18655072	16948249	22187967	30461895

**11.5. VALUE OF IMPORTS BY COUNTRIES OF ORIGIN (continued) (mln rials)**

Country and region	Year							
	1380	1385	1390	1392	1393	1394	1395 <sup>(1)</sup>	1396
<b>Africa</b> .....	<b>296259</b>	<b>2821475</b>	<b>1979059</b>	<b>895438</b>	<b>1810970</b>	<b>12252068</b>	<b>5171553</b>	<b>9753214</b>
<b>America</b> .....	<b>3134262</b>	<b>11188289</b>	<b>10756670</b>	<b>22085494</b>	<b>21340977</b>	<b>34120108</b>	<b>66518654</b>	<b>46797323</b>
Brazil .....	1573202	7231893	6728028	10657116	8773052	18172970	37980137	23253119
Canada.....	671001	2265172	1220727	2176440	2401987	2679396	4865158	3217339
Other American countries .....	890038	1691225	2807915	9251938	10165939	13267743	23673358	20326865
<b>Europe</b> .....	<b>14752194</b>	<b>164039811</b>	<b>173165988</b>	<b>272301349</b>	<b>296663729</b>	<b>278338629</b>	<b>369833751</b>	<b>514130102</b>
Germany .....	3171029	46650431	37458779	60805527	64589356	53706347	79619742	105989416
Austria.....	418913	7349645	8815392	8719785	8230662	6018569	9229061	11494487
Spain.....	540077	3624065	5800066	6020520	4859788	5908502	10954627	15290286
Ukraine.....	194321	1291199	4507362	4116837	5931759	5340723	19788022	5505621
United Kingdom.....	1169075	13241561	1642093	23396233	16648645	10497200	12835249	37440435
Italy .....	1748140	15754902	18498723	21076423	28985736	26849512	38574890	48874840
Belgium.....	772657	6115344	7195065	5482548	7521512	8662877	12693910	23343723
Denmark.....	152265	977244	1467005	2864440	3939696	5521433	6684983	9040193
Sweden .....	662096	5250156	10623444	3868494	9182609	6141647	10512010	24329041
Switzerland .....	764188	21059385	27006408	57990988	64498655	70723309	36948240	73579158
Russian Federation .....	1603496	6507682	8541697	18902359	18050276	17358816	49048187	24753209
France .....	1946421	20144967	20001008	18071310	15111362	22572753	29935991	60695407
Netherlands .....	607213	8404440	9217464	23818109	27861104	21763690	24631528	49218825
Other European countries .....	1002303	7668791	12391482	17167777	21252569	17273249	28377312	24575460
<b>Oceania</b> .....	<b>838176</b>	<b>3323735</b>	<b>1641446</b>	<b>2815532</b>	<b>4952929</b>	<b>2977850</b>	<b>5592412</b>	<b>5031535</b>

1. Revised figures.

Source: Iran Customs Administration.

**11.6. WEIGHT OF NON-OIL EXPORTS BY SECTIONS <sup>(1)</sup> OF CUSTOMS TARIFFS (ton)**

Description	Year							
	1380	1385	1390	1392	1393	1394	1395	1396
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>16214099</b>	<b>27765571</b>	<b>66486911</b>	<b>80143994</b>	<b>81634489</b>	<b>93540758</b>	<b>129892222</b>	<b>132881762</b>
Section I. Live animals	55451	147544	339493	471087	398323	704137	663878	576333
Section II. Vegetable products .....	1208301	2064112	2575008	2824272	4011442	3599914	4465503	4914443
Section III. Animal or vegetable fats and oils	67476	97913	63206	17515	36288	37206	52140	55057
Section IV. Prepared foodstuffs, beverages .	286716	847021	680680	768962	951909	797136	946936	1027455
Section V. Mineral products .....	9731639	14616912	43025054	56044249	52026695	63944128	93892215	91338270
Section VI. Products of the chemical or allied industries .....	2347682	4027346	12888135	9946620	12010090	12562731	14167882	14391703
Section VII. Plastics and articles thereof ....	229043	776706	2225177	2755429	3281888	3258883	3841370	4530382
Section VIII. Raw hides and skins, leather .....	24154	28095	25823	25841	28934	22466	83770	21812
Section IX. Wood and articles of wood .....	30308	101363	14459	26561	37322	30660	44778	74843
Section X. Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material.....	10449	79276	37072	27157	40936	46626	61805	176313
Section XI. Textiles and textile articles.....	100599	131550	120067	165954	181906	153616	132936	217773
Section XII. Footwear, headgear .....	37110	21058	17548	20003	18416	15597	57069	19093
Section XIII. Articles of stone, plaster .....	403351	1271537	2042725	3745565	3930723	3489720	3763978	5017322
Section XIV. Natural or cultured pearls .....	3	9	59	7	2154	4	669677	527
Section XV. Base metals and articles .....	1614641	3344913	2159150	2983441	4373529	4647669	7066956	10298138
Section XVI. Machinery and mechanical appliances	28109	110686	170967	179017	167897	153050	105893	153315
Section XVII. Vehicles, aircraft .....	22855	82788	81750	111354	112066	50457	39725	37242
Section XVIII. Optical, photographic, cinematographic .....	540	2427	785	1171	1600	1353	5156	2948
Section XIX. Arms and ammunition; parts.....	000	000	000	000	520	51	56	000
Section XX. Miscellaneous manufactured articles .	12671	12544	9192	28002	15772	13172	847	23473
Section XXI. Works of art, collectors apices and antiques.....	48	437	10480	1166	6079	12179	17002	5259
Not specified and not stated .....	4207	1334	81	621	0	0	0	0

1. See the introduction of this chapter for more information on the complete title of sections.

Source: Iran Customs Administration.

**11.7. VALUE OF NON-OIL EXPORTS BY SECTIONS<sup>(1)</sup> OF CUSTOMS TARIFFS (mln rials)**

Description	Year			
	1380	1385	1390	1392
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>7412797</b>	<b>119505142</b>	<b>371410085</b>	<b>778737171</b>
Section I. Live animals.....	116755	2336963	8581544	23496115
Section II. Vegetable products ...	1338050	18092044	37558569	72120180
Section III. Animal or vegetable fats and oils .....	80754	734600	1276899	964554
Section IV. Prepared foodstuffs, beverages.....	254080	4997563	13311555	32707136
Section V. Mineral products.....	1344546	25019475	115346554	210674786
Section VI. Products of the chemical or allied industries.....	763586	12959039	72151076	146582768
Section VII. Plastics and articles thereof .....	282478	8320275	37740572	108834883
Section VIII. Raw hides and skins, leather .....	156956	1152979	2184262	4063822
Section IX. Wood and articles of wood.....	16798	401447	168478	628823
Section X. Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material.....	18709	541926	602477	781860
Section XI. Textiles and textile articles .....	1532674	8419630	13123128	24936872
Section XII. Footwear, headgear	168782	780024	1628535	2941210
Section XIII. Articles of stone, plaster .....	192812	3457722	7668812	25450159
Section XIV. Natural or cultured pearls .....	2723	734829	7797501	3112968
Section XV. Base metals and articles .....	723606	22537449	35467180	83413063
Section XVI. Machinery and mechanical appliances.....	168335	3837603	10815405	21443696
Section XVII. Vehicles, aircraft.	153253	3599532	4403517	13517816
Section XVIII. Optical, photographic, cinematographic ..	6274	120130	275279	512193
Section XIX. Arms and ammunition; parts .....	000	000	000	000
Section XX. Miscellaneous manufactured articles .....	59450	425587	569730	1903843
Section XXI. Works of art, collectors pieces and antiques ...	339	23616	646560	181043
Not specified and not stated .....	31833	1015408	92452	469381

**11.7. VALUE OF NON-OIL EXPORTS BY SECTIONS<sup>(1)</sup> OF CUSTOMS TARIFFS (continued)**  
**(mln rials)**

Description	Year			
	1393	1394	1395	1396
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>969475362</b>	<b>1164840303</b>	<b>1384484595</b>	<b>1620012858</b>
Section I. Live animals.....	28722814	38224434	45492895	43640931
Section II. Vegetable products ...	72109036	97674974	104846944	123272515
Section III. Animal or vegetable fats and oils .....	1424016	1975056	2464074	2683898
Section IV. Prepared foodstuffs, beverages.....	37877598	40523620	45535372	53740566
Section V. Mineral products.....	264017342	463163082	595869212	650252140
Section VI. Products of the chemical or allied industries.....	181492152	179694106	188616964	208231534
Section VII. Plastics and articles thereof .....	143119561	142358923	174067449	212295627
Section VIII. Raw hides and skins, leather .....	4552754	3036824	6163991	3601474
Section IX. Wood and articles of wood.....	842715	716162	1308941	1767835
Section X. Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material..	1316067	1535892	1764446	4260554
Section XI. Textiles and textile articles .....	28858479	28610965	28786386	44231326
Section XII. Footwear, headgear	3112581	2984496	6959167	3231898
Section XIII. Articles of stone, plaster .....	26788254	25720371	20444282	35944495
Section XIV. Natural or cultured pearls .....	808705	658671	9103990	8079921
Section XV. Base metals and articles .....	137634349	103672560	134846876	179265263
Section XVI. Machinery and mechanical appliances.....	22652920	22684646	16326520	31946253
Section XVII. Vehicles, aircraft.	10055444	6285218	5361755	5127971
Section XVIII. Optical, photographic, cinematographic ..	1216047	1249953	3030233	4675668
Section XIX. Arms and ammunition; parts.....	336179	9571	23981	000
Section XX. Miscellaneous manufactured articles .....	1330632	1339840	137573	2358648
Section XXI. Works of art, collectors pieces and antiques ....	1207717	2720939	2345744	1114936
Not specified and not stated .....	0	0	0	0

1. See the introduction of this chapter for more information on the complete title of sections.

Source: Iran Customs Administration.

**11.8. VALUE OF NON-OIL EXPORTS BY COUNTRIES OF DESTINATION** (mln rials)

Country and region	Year							
	1380	1385	1390	1392	1393	1394	1395	1396
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>7412797</b>	<b>119505142</b>	<b>371410084<sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>778729703</b>	<b>969475362</b>	<b>1164840303</b>	<b>1384484595</b>	<b>1620012858</b>
<b>Asia</b> .....	<b>5183961</b>	<b>94519752</b>	<b>340161441</b>	<b>716822169</b>	<b>892948686</b>	<b>108976217</b>	<b>129406327</b>	<b>151423800</b>
Azerbaijan .....	550322	3416091	5108649	11977096	11682023	684406	1119586	1125489
Armenia .....	92159	1369660	1169274	2626240	3259621	573683	552997	719609
Afghanistan .....	91134	4740910	24132915	60087520	66106842	75709256	77197555	95583897
United Arab Emirates	1125223	15889150	49417822	90127853	107809506	213321856	234595214	232906142
Indonesia .....	74028	581978	12192625	1344823	1849511	2850603	5485024	22561852
Iran (Free zones).....	54434	279047	1442215	6676324	3261115	1248941	3487275	136983
Bahrain .....	27985	473436	94719	272153	283559	288759	357118	402056
Pakistan .....	152662	2863469	6877002	15956209	25835252	19999887	24964812	31760049
Thailand.....	76854	177871	1025929	1135587	4372551	4492911	12172118	25352993
Taiwan.....	93381	1157551	4802249	4570313	8680867	5354467	17419783	19943033
Turkmenistan .....	132519	1324842	5804358	21373410	26461027	21242336	17177126	14271268
Turkey .....	102175	2997931	15933968	40751591	52328294	97835762	101367211	141117118
China .....	310808	9679116	61889530	184714455	248317092	225782430	262862310	309703037
Japan .....	418743	6106113	5487903	881536	923828	35047307	35704507	14294725
Singapore.....	76475	835803	14836394	296689	242031	326197	9940538	1404831
Iraq .....	254764	15795594	56965747	147769659	172189616	180583180	192394746	224925543
Saudi Arabia.....	118637	3228162	1234002	2271365	4233822	3931843	7333	22040
Oman .....	12641	575138	1107050	3630498	7986654	11121849	16892968	18873483
Kazakhstan .....	59487	667949	935072	5212916	5513462	4069806	6087770	5845140
Qatar .....	111115	822924	846736	2401500	2394469	4877046	3222720	8364681
Korea, Rep. of. ....	87280	2122782	15428263	8404422	11360169	26006174	89711662	150448515
Kuwait .....	185974	2560566	1510223	2432486	5265957	7855814	5907649	8680479
Malaysia .....	27196	333206	1450189	1756197	1571619	1195916	2760732	7007384
India .....	328204	7688932	30093560	60124469	67263837	79393095	90727741	93741108
Other Asian countries	619761	8831531	20375046	40026859	53755962	54645841	66893529	68440659

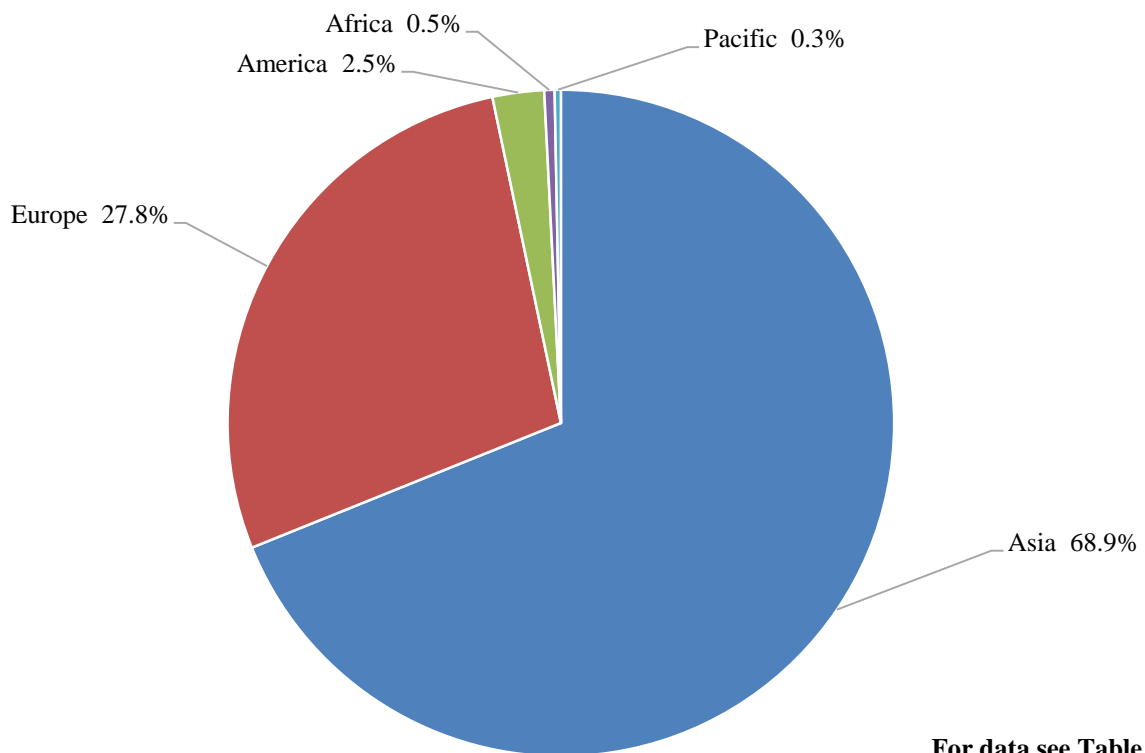


**11.8. VALUE OF NON-OIL EXPORTS BY COUNTRIES OF DESTINATION (continued)****(mln rials)**

Country and region	Year							
	1380	1385	1390	1392	1393	1394	1395	1396
<i>Africa</i> .....	<i>151068</i>	<i>2721744</i>	<i>5046761</i>	<i>21606030</i>	<i>20855477</i>	<i>18740399</i>	<i>18708533</i>	<i>26842290</i>
<i>America</i> .....	<i>275030</i>	<i>2511575</i>	<i>2540304</i>	<i>4010770</i>	<i>3686034</i>	<i>1859117</i>	<i>11278222</i>	<i>9470981</i>
Brazil .....	7070	239522	194835	193271	2081501	707884	3527745	1030937
Canada .....	44086	336815	551207	270369	429616	594758	2063403	2445112
Other American countries .....	223874	1935238	1794262	3547130	1174917	556474	5687074	5994932
<i>Europe</i> .....	<i>1781373</i>	<i>19543164</i>	<i>23001674</i>	<i>35879518</i>	<i>51231690</i>	<i>53490639</i>	<i>58737785</i>	<i>67957554</i>
Germany .....	548401	3300581	4603316	8342159	9937417	9564070	10082375	12501896
Austria.....	17027	102329	164260	265721	204972	405841	347057	983456
Spain .....	136899	1476059	1920549	2854985	4697685	5564070	7581894	5729252
Ukraine .....	249856	633129	679607	1225872	879928	531013	895301	1022669
United Kingdom.....	46530	712599	407165	2735982	1890708	1059837	1298257	1689505
Italy .....	336127	5933385	2742345	4982260	16455079	18999994	14340200	14610311
Belgium.....	49110	1672380	3073293	436162	1321507	1650785	2820288	4177741
Denmark.....	15961	86721	178334	252265	314176	306110	279480	426372
Sweden .....	15675	115798	327049	348828	404638	417707	445552	643571
Switzerland .....	44027	183811	238452	242701	287559	318911	772334	3135202
Russian Federation ....	103424	2657361	4101396	7864544	7555985	5117493	6902032	10206275
France .....	104014	580791	674223	745174	849572	559293	1191253	1340837
Netherlands .....	22764	947485	2342157	2050782	1834463	1795494	4072794	2785248
Other European countries .....	91558	1140734	1549528	3532083	4598000	7200019	7708968	8705219
<i>Oceania</i> .....	<i>21364</i>	<i>208906</i>	<i>659904</i>	<i>411216</i>	<i>753475</i>	<i>987977</i>	<i>1696779</i>	<i>1504029</i>

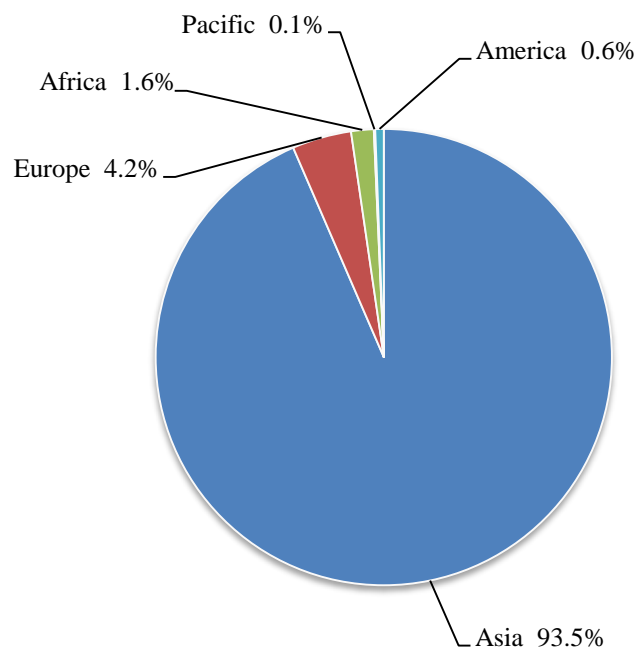
Source: Iran Customs Administration.

**11.3. PERCENT OF IMPORTS VALUE BY CONTINENTS OF ORIGIN, THE YEAR 1396**



For data see Table 11.5.

**11.4. PERCENT OF NON-OIL EXPORTS VALUE BY CONTINENTS OF DESTINATION, THE YEAR 1396**



For data see Table 11.8.

**11.9. WEIGHT AND VALUE OF IMPORTS AND EXPORTS BY SECTIONS<sup>(1)</sup> AND CHAPTERS OF CUSTOMS TARIFFS, THE YEAR 1396**  
(ton; mln rials)

Section and chapter <sup>(2)</sup>	Imports		Non-oil exports	
	Weight	Value	Weight	Value
<b>Total<sup>(3)</sup></b> .....	<b>38855736</b>	<b>1849482396</b>	<b>132881762</b>	<b>1620012858</b>
<b>SECTION I. Live animals</b> .....	<b>296146</b>	<b>40616004</b>	<b>576333</b>	<b>43640931</b>
1. Live animals .....	29349	2197897	8272	1051482
2. Meat and edible meat offal.....	149191	23788895	47686	1313430
3. Fish, crustaceans and molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates .....	54768	4721230	116535	14446283
4. Dairy products; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included .....	62007	9630748	399135	24149375
5. Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included .....	832	277234	4705	2680361
<b>SECTION II. Vegetable products</b> .....	<b>15228307</b>	<b>214309220</b>	<b>4914443</b>	<b>123272515</b>
6. Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage .....	2587	262787	5419	830724
7. Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers .....	334950	13038687	2045983	22702097
8. Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons .....	776511	21050434	2242331	78988238
9. Coffee, tea, mate and spices .....	102781	12974786	28819	12621350
10. Cereals.....	11384872	115350684	88878	726934
11. Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten .....	7978	246663	369296	3448666
12. Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit, industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder .....	2594624	50149262	65042	1255823
13. Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts....	3314	932716	17578	2113492
14. Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included .....	20690	303201	51095	585190
<b>SECTION III. Animal or vegetable fats and oils</b> .....	<b>1382611</b>	<b>41114957</b>	<b>55057</b>	<b>2683898</b>
15. Animal and vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes .....	1382611	41114957	55057	2683898
<b>SECTION IV. Prepared foodstuffs, beverages</b> .....	<b>2568758</b>	<b>62447568</b>	<b>1027455</b>	<b>53740566</b>
16. Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or of other aquatic invertebrates .....	18	3411	4465	633095
17. Sugars and sugar confectionery.....	880555	14739673	178407	6861768
18. Cocoa and cocoa preparations .....	36837	4553941	23497	3724506
19. Preparations' of cereals, flour, starch; or milk pastry cookies and products .....	14742	852213	196620	12008652
20. Preparations of vegetables, fruit, or other parts of plants....	81530	3410380	323525	19801174
21. Miscellaneous edible preparations .....	49153	9785528	63321	6490299
22. Beverages, spirits and vinegar .....	12298	267077	46832	1478787
23. Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder .....	1462260	21607444	188487	2596186
24. Tobacco .....	31363	7227900	2301	146099

**11.9. WEIGHT AND VALUE OF IMPORTS AND EXPORTS BY SECTIONS<sup>(1)</sup> AND CHAPTERS OF CUSTOMS TARIFFS, THE YEAR 1396 (continued)** (ton; mln rials)

Section and chapter <sup>(2)</sup>	Imports		Non-oil exports	
	Weight	Value	Weight	Value
<b>SECTION V. Mineral products</b> .....	<b>5603396</b>	<b>97572724</b>	<b>91338270</b>	<b>650252140</b>
25. Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement .....	311482	3140524	21870309	29283105
26. Ores, slag and ash.....	224652	3329048	22153393	64165663
27. Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes .....	5067263	91103151	47314568	556803372
<b>SECTION VI. Products of the chemical<sup>(3)</sup></b> .....	<b>2486180</b>	<b>200950897</b>	<b>14391703</b>	<b>208231534</b>
28. Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes .....	889781	19848459	2152680	16849880
29. Organic chemicals .....	460752	46385738	7829301	133969001
30. Pharmaceutical products .....	14452	53699885	7556	6468047
31. Fertilizers .....	568234	9632387	3760622	27437267
32. Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks .....	116607	13885752	45430	2774583
33. Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations .....	51660	16029692	18544	1520012
34. Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster .....	57498	5023443	311258	7877793
35. Albuminoidal substances; modified starches, glues, enzymes.....	49063	5285601	16215	1578613
36. Propellant powder, explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys <sup>(3)</sup> .....	000	000	000	000
37. Photographic or cinematographic goods .....	7898	2343275	1	279
38. Miscellaneous chemical products .....	270180	28769582	248605	9724915
<b>SECTION VII. Plastics and articles thereof</b> .....	<b>1154978</b>	<b>89990955</b>	<b>4530382</b>	<b>212295627</b>
39. Plastics and articles thereof.....	877250	61467220	4467423	208325526
40. Rubber and articles thereof .....	277728	28523735	62959	3970101
<b>SECTION VIII. Raw hides and skins, leather</b> .....	<b>4633</b>	<b>783050</b>	<b>21812</b>	<b>3601474</b>
41. Raw hides and skins (other than fur skins) and.....	436	69673	21564	3548406
42. Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut).....	4197	712110	248	53068
43. Fur skins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof .....	1	1267	0	0
<b>SECTION IX. Wood and articles of wood</b> .....	<b>1529236</b>	<b>22792256</b>	<b>74843</b>	<b>1767835</b>
44. Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal .....	1528769	22738260	74482	1739558
45. Cork and articles of cork .....	282	30325	1	104
46. Manufactures of straw, of esparto and of other plaiting.....	185	23671	360	28173
<b>SECTION X. Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material</b> .....	<b>1209921</b>	<b>43534179</b>	<b>176313</b>	<b>4260554</b>
47. Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material waste and scrap of paper or paperboard .....	234745	6287744	6515	154483
48. Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard .....	973137	36978909	168313	3922753
49. Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans .....	2039	267527	1485	183317

**11.9. WEIGHT AND VALUE OF IMPORTS AND EXPORTS BY SECTIONS<sup>(1)</sup> AND CHAPTERS OF CUSTOMS TARIFFS, THE YEAR 1396 (continued)** (ton; mln rials)

Section and chapter <sup>(2)</sup>	Imports		Non-oil exports	
	Weight	Value	Weight	Value
<b>SECTION XI. Textiles and textile articles .....</b>	<b>597532</b>	<b>53733337</b>	<b>217773</b>	<b>44231326</b>
50. Silk .....	429	460331	81	2652
51. Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric .....	3682	1047769	3065	448951
52. Cotton .....	83310	6308150	328	38952
53. Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn .....	44003	1942417	63	6762
54. Man-made filaments .....	121151	12532542	22984	1706847
55. Man-made staple fibres .....	218221	16817116	49204	4370839
56. Wadding, felt and nonwovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof .....	16330	2731674	10653	1066697
57. Carpets and other textile floor coverings .....	2910	194086	72205	28264015
58. Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery .....	14814	1539356	2167	674498
59. Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use .....	84599	7509269	1465	235959
60. Knitted or crocheted fabrics .....	1508	255799	155	23253
61. Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted .....	2515	1462052	2871	1326780
62. Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted .....	1337	579567	1375	557861
63. Other made up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags .....	2721	353210	51156	5507259
<b>SECTION XII. Footwear, headgear .....</b>	<b>7923</b>	<b>1775104</b>	<b>19093</b>	<b>3231898</b>
64. Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles .....	3855	1336830	19025	3209981
65. Headgear and parts thereof .....	672	106475	46	20367
66. Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof .....	1117	67036	8	550
67. Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair .....	2278	264764	13	1001
<b>SECTION XIII. Articles of stone, plaster .....</b>	<b>395916</b>	<b>19391069</b>	<b>5017322</b>	<b>35944495</b>
68. Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials .....	143169	5051159	1369680	9446162
69. Ceramic products .....	107377	6615307	2879173	15826510
70. Glass and glassware .....	145371	7724603	768469	10671824
<b>SECTION XIV. Natural or cultured pearls .....</b>	<b>421</b>	<b>360958</b>	<b>527</b>	<b>8079921</b>
71. Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin .....	421	360958	527	8079921
<b>SECTION XV. Base metals and articles .....</b>	<b>3848365</b>	<b>138692103</b>	<b>10298138</b>	<b>179265263</b>
72. Iron and steel .....	2824981	71458650	9370199	120211261
73. Articles of iron or steel .....	633073	30489230	315922	18253057

**11.9. WEIGHT AND VALUE OF IMPORTS AND EXPORTS BY SECTIONS<sup>(1)</sup> AND CHAPTERS OF CUSTOMS TARIFFS, THE YEAR 1396 (continued) (ton; mln rials)**

Section and chapter <sup>(2)</sup>	Imports		Non-oil exports	
	Weight	Value	Weight	Value
74. Copper and articles thereof .....	29404	6705919	125350	7559417
75. Nickel and articles thereof.....	2267	1200755	324	38033
76. Aluminium and articles thereof .....	235929	11771815	204676	12530609
78. Lead and articles thereof .....	13384	1341128	115338	7624790
79. Zinc and articles thereof.....	1739	200171	161588	12589912
80. Tin and articles thereof .....	1330	1053095	0	0
81. Other base metals; cermet; articles thereof.....	2899	817899	48	7295
82. Tools, implements; cutlery, spoons and forks of base metal; parts thereof .....	31165	7022108	800	147168
83. Miscellaneous articles of base metal .....	72194	6631334	3894	303721
<b>SECTION XVI. Machinery and mechanical appliances .....</b>	<b>1502617</b>	<b>473167595</b>	<b>153315</b>	<b>31946253</b>
84. Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof .....	1039731	304172339	106814	20866337
85. Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles.....	462887	168995256	46502	11079916
<b>SECTION XVII. Vehicles, aircrafts, vessels and<sup>(3)</sup> .....</b>	<b>388915</b>	<b>123710418</b>	<b>37242</b>	<b>5127971</b>
86. Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts mechanical (including electro-mechanical ) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds.....	29404	9940333	246	12669
87. Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling - stock, and parts and accessories thereof.....	357526	112412343	35593	4920004
88. Aircraft, spacecraft, and parts thereof <sup>(3)</sup> .....	000	000	000	000
89. Ships, boats and floating structures.....	1546	237038	1385	189543
<b>SECTION XVIII. Optical, photographic, cinematographic ....</b>	<b>34821</b>	<b>62214533</b>	<b>2948</b>	<b>4675668</b>
90. Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and thereof accessories .....	29168	59353285	1449	4495466
91. Clocks and watches and parts thereof .....	2758	2485359	1325	156578
92. Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles.	2895	375889	174	23624
<b>SECTION XIX. Arms and ammunition; parts<sup>(3)</sup> .....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>
93. Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof <sup>(3)</sup> .....	000	000	000	000
<b>SECTION XX. Miscellaneous manufactured articles .....</b>	<b>135817</b>	<b>18059819</b>	<b>23473</b>	<b>2358648</b>
94. Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name plates and the like; prefabricated buildings .....	57229	7899141	16330	1602215
95. Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories, thereof .....	44434	5266013	2980	332795
96. Miscellaneous manufactured articles .....	34154	4894665	4163	423638
<b>SECTION XXI. Works of art, collectors pieces and antiques .</b>	<b>469977</b>	<b>140481209</b>	<b>5259</b>	<b>1114936</b>
97. Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques .....	12	1008	33	11873
98. Unassembled C.K.D. articles of road construction machinery, cars and other machinery.....	469965	140480201	5226	1103062
Not specified and not stated .....	0	0	0	0

1. See introduction of this chapter for more information on the complete title of sections.

2. Chapters 77 and 99 have been designed for future Customs Administration needs.

3. Difference between the total and the parts is due to the figures in the chapters 36, 88 and 93 that are included in the total.

Source: Iran Customs Administration

### 11.10. TRANSACTIONS REGISTERED IN NOTARY PUBLICS AND LAND REGISTRATION OFFICES AT THE END OF THE YEAR: 1396

Ostan	Sale			Revocable immovable transaction with retrievable right	Letter of attorney				Peace pact	Pawn
	Total transactions	Movable	Im-movable		Sale of real estate	Vehicle sale	Other	Total		
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>12455190</b>	<b>2805143</b>	<b>1586292</b>	<b>1681</b>	<b>581555</b>	<b>1205182</b>	<b>2452941</b>	<b>4239678</b>	<b>208313</b>	<b>581288</b>
East Azarbayejan	636942	159334	62273	54	29592	71894	87869	189355	11004	32187
West Azarbayejan.....	402793	125652	32568	16	11620	44180	58144	113944	3878	14617
Ardebil.....	181980	46325	24345	1	9391	20285	25206	54882	4240	10966
Esfahan.....	729067	192839	113854	72	34001	61422	123799	219222	14373	30676
Alborz.....	465116	118359	71019	25	20282	74019	77006	171307	6120	24481
Ilam.....	62156	4563	9388	14	4077	2841	10409	17327	115	4550
Bushehr.....	150611	9981	20983	5	9828	7612	40958	58398	1009	7329
Tehran.....	3402130	855435	481677	119	168926	396468	743119	1308513	64915	163046
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari.....	104823	28835	9627	24	4235	8442	17391	30068	3418	4661
South Khorasan ..	63972	10447	10309	29	3990	2724	9547	16261	948	3262
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	874751	245177	95882	19	39668	58060	149269	246997	11611	32889
North Khorasan ..	93113	23342	13970	3	3298	5247	15777	24322	848	5661
Khuzestan.....	594797	60111	77169	336	37296	36482	136126	209904	2128	28631
Zanjan.....	139552	39163	23335	0	6696	12518	14539	33753	1042	8269
Semnan.....	112754	25292	21946	60	5255	7637	16104	28996	3735	7272
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	156369	19280	16694	2	11049	9747	37960	58756	1478	5312
Fars .....	675373	98195	82917	8	31078	44667	152857	228602	7896	32929
Qazvin .....	191878	48136	30171	1	9329	24924	21915	56168	5997	11415
Qom .....	167664	39865	21956	0	11696	15232	34358	61286	2938	5654
Kordestan .....	208150	51157	17704	9	10611	17258	29039	56908	1701	6006
Kerman .....	345216	57970	33092	28	16690	21901	87541	126132	3518	12026
Kermanshah .....	270239	57832	26466	52	12742	21351	58669	92762	684	9096
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	98093	4491	8199	248	5809	3205	33180	42194	336	3953
Golestan .....	206983	50009	26636	119	8236	13538	40625	62399	4632	9571
Gilan .....	515048	92278	51085	13	16327	80865	78632	175824	19470	32254
Lorestan .....	194894	29516	22719	325	8739	12551	49833	71123	1539	7651
Mazandaran.....	563120	133443	78300	28	18608	53235	106413	178256	12697	29108
Markazi .....	222742	46797	28033	6	7675	20729	65948	94352	3833	9962
Hormozgan.....	222768	30449	20927	10	8714	18115	60472	87301	6984	9359
Hamedan .....	219321	60741	26985	23	7862	23792	29512	61166	3591	13517
Yazd .....	182775	40129	26063	32	8235	14241	40724	63200	1635	4978

**11.10. TRANSACTIONS REGISTERED IN NOTARY PUBLICS AND LAND REGISTRATION OFFICES AT THE END OF THE YEAR: 1396 (continued)**

Ostan	Rental	Estate distribution letter	Cancellation	Confession certificate	Warranty	Letter of satisfaction	Other
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>141058</b>	<b>18672</b>	<b>4871</b>	<b>612407</b>	<b>1634031</b>	<b>525619</b>	<b>96137</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	3385	638	303	33772	96754	40405	7478
West Azarbayejan .....	4049	177	268	12886	72417	19342	2979
Ardebil.....	1874	210	72	5316	22209	10666	874
Esfahan .....	7210	1373	480	29957	69876	43842	5293
Alborz.....	1764	670	117	20506	33389	15422	1937
Ilam.....	235	40	25	4019	17816	3642	422
Bushehr.....	2227	90	182	13323	27117	7468	2499
Tehran.....	22853	8269	762	156902	241649	87317	10673
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari .....	927	126	109	5603	14322	5317	1786
South Khorasan .....	1082	120	25	2627	15568	2741	553
Khorasan-e- Razavi .....	33631	725	189	55360	109262	33258	9751
North Khorasan .....	1513	115	90	3181	15050	3316	1702
Khuzestan .....	4171	486	136	54668	117232	34513	5312
Zanjan.....	3875	228	126	5371	18549	4355	1486
Semnan .....	3408	219	98	3723	11288	5789	928
Sistan & Baluchestan.	929	73	28	11801	34104	6223	1689
Fars .....	8210	961	277	33277	139786	34447	7868
Qazvin .....	2986	410	74	7648	19833	7906	1133
Qom.....	1601	270	94	8789	17646	6462	1103
Kordestan.....	2180	157	87	10951	48426	11001	1863
Kerman .....	7725	299	153	13783	70975	17172	2343
Kermanshah.....	3934	125	93	16358	47461	12087	3289
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	212	29	30	4179	29036	4198	988
Golestan.....	2098	278	88	12412	28890	8072	1779
Gilan .....	3959	765	136	25843	76497	34459	2465
Lorestan .....	2797	122	166	11743	35263	10487	1443
Mazandaran .....	3094	833	227	20341	77258	19456	10079
Markazi.....	1774	264	110	6690	20780	8281	1860
Hormozgan .....	753	152	38	9901	46080	9393	1421
Hamedan.....	3358	288	58	6410	33232	8670	1282
Yazd .....	3244	160	230	5067	26266	9912	1859



Source: Real Estate Registration Organization of Iran.

**11.11. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF COOPERATIVES SUPPLYING PRODUCERS REQUIREMENTS AT THE END OF THE YEAR** (mln rials)

Description	Number	Members	Employees	Capital
<i>Registered cooperatives<sup>(1)</sup></i>				
1380.....	2766	355354	29765	709888
1385.....	3716	391953	41393	920201
1390.....	3848	242770	48463	779252
1392.....	3934	400010	57344	803184
1393.....	3947	407113	57950	931841
1394.....	3958	412211	58040	1346895
1395.....	4011	411520	60035	4265606
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>4074</b>	<b>424040</b>	<b>61220</b>	<b>4420859</b>
<i>Cooperatives under establishment</i>				
1380.....	95	3197	766	12337
1385.....	353	8857	2984	23870
1390.....	23	633	439	475
1392 <sup>(2)</sup> .....	1	7	7	660
1393.....	1	7	7	40
1394.....	-	-	-	-
1395.....	4	49	36	1621
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>7069</b>
<i>Cooperatives in operation</i>				
1380.....	1489	274212	20666	518062
1385.....	2084	299904	28186	713873
1390.....	1838	230784	25230	531565
1392.....	1647	231388	31109	634244
1393.....	1640	243825	35671	961217
1394.....	1551	242021	34061	1248436
1395.....	1523	240196	35693	4152462
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>1515</b>	<b>248968</b>	<b>36383</b>	<b>4290075</b>

**11.11. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF COOPERATIVES SUPPLYING PRODUCERS REQUIREMENTS AT THE END OF THE YEAR (continued)** (mln rials)

Description	Number	Members	Employees	Capital
East Azarbayejan .....	118	12116	1986	34642
West Azarbayejan .....	33	3317	732	14219
Ardebil .....	8	171	173	542
Esfahan .....	130	24433	7111	215494
Alborz.....	10	536	988	3108
Ilam.....	13	180	62	603
Bushehr.....	54	6024	1058	34997
Tehran.....	162	25916	7261	377855
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari .....	17	682	349	880
South Khorasan .....	29	6012	209	15110
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	129	18656	1276	69701
North Khorasan .....	20	2174	101	622
Khuzestan .....	44	5371	1202	8734
Zanjan.....	6	590	147	1624
Semnan .....	31	3344	526	18243
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	73	6960	1986	5842
Fars .....	105	12314	1677	14628
Qazvin .....	10	1289	71	25019
Qom .....	18	2177	182	52974
Kordestan .....	32	2869	153	2101
Kerman .....	71	74779	829	8657
Kermanshah .....	34	1576	1600	622
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	3	74	74	109
Golestan.....	30	6332	332	3205676
Gilan .....	44	2560	1219	9758
Lorestan.....	24	1300	177	1928
Mazandaran .....	136	11252	1610	25203
Markazi.....	26	1423	115	1730
Hormozgan .....	39	4264	1965	5367
Hamedan .....	16	2509	132	881
Yazd.....	50	7768	1080	133206

1. Including cooperatives in operation, out of operation and under establishment.

2. Reduction in the number of cooperatives under establishment in the year 1392 is due to changes in their status as in- operation or out of operation.

Source: Ministry of Cooperatives, Labor and Social Welfare.

**11.12. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF COOPERATIVES SUPPLYING CONSUMERS  
REQUIREMENTS AT THE END OF THE YEAR**

(mln rials)

Description	Number	Members	Employees	Capital
<i>Registered cooperatives<sup>(1)</sup></i>				
1380.....	9647	7453537	94861	7642911
1385.....	10486	7837758	100013	7769099
1390.....	11112	8576540	150938	11359527
1392.....	11109	8450517	207817	11048403
1393.....	11124	8080618	205388	9400809
1394.....	11125	7913968	263020	20436778
1395.....	11203	7840083	209573	15212601
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>11206</b>	<b>7544510</b>	<b>243141</b>	<b>27873039</b>
<i>Cooperatives under establishment</i>				
1380.....	33	10208	399	5183
1385.....	150	26299	1108	11817
1390.....	18	1753	209	630
1392.....	0	0	0	0
1393.....	5	1142	54	440
1394.....	3	260	20	638
1395.....	3	21	23	41
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<i>Cooperatives in operation</i>				
1380.....	5794	6052015	85109	15397452
1385.....	6421	6425123	89620	15511013
1390.....	5824	5987973	124309	8531379
1392.....	5078	5893439	176870	10436563
1393.....	4939	5687272	172579	8743327
1394.....	4822	5370776	177347	19564239
1395.....	4803	5358252	174679	14656412
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>4599</b>	<b>4980404</b>	<b>202966</b>	<b>27250213</b>

**11.12. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF COOPERATIVES SUPPLYING CONSUMERS  
REQUIREMENTS AT THE END OF THE YEAR (continued) (mln rials)**

Description	Number	Members	Employees	Capital
East Azarbayejan .....	257	216510	9281	593116
West Azarbayejan .....	105	170726	1338	297698
Ardebil .....	61	62240	222	16034
Esfahan .....	252	286710	3928	1269076
Alborz.....	59	49540	963	20463
Ilam .....	42	62793	1191	8419
Bushehr .....	58	214360	293	10509
Tehran .....	1368	1164943	112797	10070660
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari .....	47	6174	817	10814
South Khorasan.....	54	70605	218	33902
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	298	446460	8585	387829
North Khorasan... ..	45	76212	251	7356
Khuzestan .....	119	466776	2343	2886952
Zanjan .....	38	28803	118	17467
Semnan .....	51	32472	529	35064
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	163	122425	3232	715483
Fars .....	201	218231	10345	65645
Qazvin .....	43	40947	317	39068
Qom .....	39	42405	497	24552
Kordestan .....	91	92854	817	45024
Kerman .....	186	113960	2562	40681
Kermanshah .....	113	128488	11217	24699
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	37	17844	629	2907
Golestan .....	84	98443	1519	1602066
Gilan .....	135	123473	10365	8571775
Lorestan .....	74	19833	1712	6471
Mazandaran .....	234	177456	5653	249839
Markazi .....	82	55721	604	18738
Hormozgan .....	108	263197	9436	34473
Hamedan .....	51	48057	446	79919
Yazd .....	104	61746	741	63514

*1. Including cooperatives in operation, out of operation and under establishment.*

*Source: Ministry of Cooperatives, Labor and Social Welfare.*

**11.13. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF SERVICES COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF THE YEAR** (mln rials)

Description	Number	Members	Employees	Capital
<i>Registered cooperatives<sup>(1)</sup></i>				
1380.....	16721	339405	171622	1391322
1385.....	22644	513914	256017	1620357
1390.....	44651	688242	469056	16777980
1392.....	49981	881040	571519	10580400
1393.....	51705	897120	602657	11292963
1394.....	53336	914651	613779	14656688
1395.....	54012	922883	624257	13656381
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>55287</b>	<b>927935</b>	<b>639684</b>	<b>14289060</b>
<i>Cooperatives under establishment</i>				
1380.....	455	10717	3779	31872
1385.....	4630	58858	69699	333663
1390.....	6158	69472	60304	290195
1392.....	6958	105800	86571	819923
1393.....	6693	91904	85642	861015
1394.....	7060	99735	90273	1372304
1395.....	7424	114612	101423	1909420
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>7083</b>	<b>110392</b>	<b>97961</b>	<b>1883985</b>
<i>Cooperatives in operation</i>				
1380.....	4349	155084	61560	622878
1385.....	12027	374932	139311	1038594
1390.....	21144	470775	216980	10174499
1392.....	20963	491665	250240	8565491
1393.....	20506	490999	258486	8984921
1394.....	20394	486767	249762	11024278
1395.....	19073	466351	235882	10444322
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>18674</b>	<b>450687</b>	<b>237073</b>	<b>10987581</b>

**11.13. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF SERVICES COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF THE YEAR (continued)** (mln rials)

Description	Number	Members	Employees	Capital
East Azarbayejan .....	1199	30237	14016	540215
West Azarbayejan .....	388	11529	5433	106634
Ardebil .....	331	3385	3163	382505
Esfahan .....	667	15958	7580	245856
Alborz.....	112	9383	2817	70954
Ilam .....	355	2771	2097	726718
Bushehr .....	710	9281	16021	40482
Tehran .....	1726	136161	43594	4289021
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari .....	346	3565	2748	17080
South Khorasan.....	286	5384	2150	25069
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	1933	51389	34102	596569
North Khorasan .....	355	8250	3020	42357
Khuzestan .....	539	10760	5097	396529
Zanjan .....	147	2552	1730	41467
Semnan .....	169	3197	2091	73465
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	367	3490	3910	74219
Fars .....	1403	21763	13766	611121
Qazvin .....	109	1589	884	80832
Qom .....	180	2996	2711	111651
Kordestan .....	427	6289	2986	34121
Kerman .....	910	10115	9504	118072
Kermanshah .....	602	6310	6497	46300
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	481	4113	4120	18264
Golestan .....	657	9892	5503	382516
Gilan .....	671	10550	8089	353492
Lorestan .....	570	7184	5292	300878
Mazandaran .....	1284	33507	12570	217463
Markazi .....	354	7879	2705	170159
Hormozgan .....	672	8484	7062	195690
Hamedan .....	209	2951	1843	13626
Yazd .....	515	9773	3972	664256

1. Including cooperatives in operation, out of operation and under establishment

Source: Ministry of Cooperatives, Labor and Social Welfare.

### 11.14. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF DIFFERENT TYPES OF COOPERATIVES UNIONS AT THE END OF THE YEAR

(mln rials)

Description	Number	Member cooperatives	Employees	Capital
<b>Registered cooperatives unions<sup>(1)</sup></b>				
1380.....	418	16378	2002	965539
1385.....	643	28307	6250	1148485
1390.....	1048	44730	9930	1571876
1392.....	1121	52456	11908	1903109
1393.....	1138	160371	12765	2438393
1394.....	1158	49501	13578	2025839
1395.....	1176	47987	13876	1731796
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>1199</b>	<b>828803</b>	<b>1803485</b>	<b>13414</b>
<b>Cooperatives unions under establishment</b>				
1380.....	45	535	355	973
1385.....	100	2495	827	33571
1390.....	8	68	56	90
1392.....	1	13	4	130
1393.....	0	0	0	0
1394.....	0	0	0	0
1395.....	0	0	0	0
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Cooperatives unions in operation</b>				
1380.....	308	14776	1560	963201
1385.....	415	23862	4731	1110622
1390.....	645	58809	5837	1224996
1392.....	623	41523	6943	1480467
1393.....	594	148070	7330	2072114
1394.....	558	35347	7009	1656310
1395.....	544	34445	7654	1644490
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>535</b>	<b>810032</b>	<b>1747806</b>	<b>6772</b>
Agricultural <sup>(2)</sup> .....	119	2766	56240	1887
Mining <sup>(2)</sup> .....	4	53	360	8
Hand-woven carpet.....	20	1045	734	135
Housing <sup>(2)</sup> .....	142	4710	63114	1375
Manufacturing <sup>(2)</sup> .....	34	410	16205	517
Producer's supply.....	42	846	183950	291
Customer's supply.....	76	798416	1079173	1182
Transportation <sup>(2)</sup> .....	32	694	310497	162
Services.....	59	637	3842	1193
Construction.....	3	356	25026	9
Credit.....	4	99	8665	13

1. Including cooperatives in operation, out of operation and under establishment.

2. Detailed statistics of related cooperatives appear in Chapters of "Agriculture, forestry and fisheries", "Mining and Quarrying", "Manufacturing", "Construction and Housing" and "Transportation, Storage and Communications".

Source: Ministry of Cooperatives, Labour and Social Welfare.

**11.15. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF RURAL COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF THE YEAR**  
(1000 persons-mln rials)

Year and Ostan	Number	Members	Capital <sup>(1)</sup>	Legal reserves
1380 .....	2947	4444	357404	140229
1385 .....	2937	4570	544488	440765
1390 .....	2853	4432	1493215	780621
1392 .....	2769	4326	1809554	1086323
1393 .....	2772	4315	2020146	1101694
1394 .....	2775	4419	2068783	1343859
1395.....	2777	4319	2134089	1441309
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>2775</b>	<b>4295</b>	<b>2364104</b>	<b>1587297</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	176	187	111855	59745
West Azarbayejan .....	139	329	182028	74493
Ardebil .....	81	89	30654	25667
Esfahan .....	147	235	270085	100270
Alborz .....	13	16	26488	16815
Ilam.....	33	40	16001	15955
Bushehr.....	34	73	34116	10618
Tehran.....	48	58	203540	110619
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari .....	54	79	29904	7674
South Khorasan.....	57	103	33619	22793
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	224	340	227430	187050
North Khorasan.....	60	64	22049	16417
Khuzestan .....	102	202	63203	172436
Zanjan .....	65	83	53537	107501
Semnan .....	38	39	14589	11395
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	53	214	70758	28139
Fars .....	186	317	101619	145236
Qazvin .....	48	70	20205	14300
Qom .....	11	13	6286	7449
Kordestan .....	92	164	83901	39331
Kerman .....	144	189	28189	23284
Kermanshah .....	105	130	56623	52535
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	28	73	15136	5309
Golestan .....	68	75	70705	57822
Gilan .....	148	277	38806	32835
Lorestan .....	131	105	28980	28219
Mazandaran .....	182	279	341821	46883
Markazi .....	90	84	45809	91919
Hormozgan .....	59	112	14966	6243
Hamedan .....	120	184	76462	29861
Yazd .....	39	72	44740	38484

1. The capital declared by cooperatives includes: registered capital for cash input sources of the members in the cooperatives. This type of capital excludes sources of capital turnover, creation and acquisition of sight and non-sight fixed assets and long-term investment.

Source: Central Organization of Rural Cooperatives.



**11.16. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF RURAL COOPERATIVES FOR FEMALES  
AT THE END OF THE YEAR** ( person-mln rials)

Year and Ostan	Number	Members	Capital <sup>(1)</sup>	Legal reserves
1380 .....	131	28033	2793	434
1385 .....	209	50038	7743	3178
1390 .....	314	81930	15544	14307
1392 .....	306	58986	20522	18865
1393 .....	301	58034	22258	24141
1394 .....	309	55368	23028	25024
1395 .....	304	56575	24092	26894
<b>1396 .....</b>	<b>307</b>	<b>56887</b>	<b>28576</b>	<b>27691</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	7	1490	684	752
West Azarbayejan .....	8	917	2959	653
Ardebil .....	7	1295	339	162
Esfahan .....	12	1941	2396	1855
Alborz .....	5	218	183	0
Ilam .....	6	1646	577	284
Bushehr .....	5	319	40	29
Tehran .....	5	502	1309	269
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari .....	14	2648	1428	798
South Khorasan .....	15	3379	1722	980
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	30	4563	1731	2479
North Khorasan .....	2	190	43	71
Khuzestan .....	13	5488	1497	5158
Zanjan .....	3	294	188	115
Semnan .....	15	1589	954	2494
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	3	763	297	76
Fars .....	30	4938	1545	2616
Qazvin .....	6	312	309	175
Qom .....	4	685	229	654
Kordestan .....	2	214	25	28
Kerman .....	31	7129	619	502
Kermanshah .....	16	2472	766	617
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	7	6227	753	242
Golestan .....	3	602	1651	1606
Gilan .....	11	1640	501	548
Lorestan .....	14	1121	465	749
Mazandaran .....	12	1397	3206	2289
Markazi .....	10	546	1835	1419
Hormozgan .....	6	1866	197	30
Hamedan .....	4	414	110	41
Yazd .....	1	82	18	0

1. The capital declared by cooperatives includes: registered capital for cash input sources of the members in the cooperatives. This type of capital excludes sources of capital turnover, creation and acquisition of sight and non-sight fixed assets and long-term investment.

Source: Central Organization of Rural Cooperatives.

### 11.17. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF RURAL COOPERATIVES UNITS AT THE END OF THE YEAR (mln rials)

Year and Ostan	Number	Members	Capital <sup>(1)</sup>	Legal reserves
1380.....	255	3004	117504	141472
1385.....	278	3012	226301	341046
1390.....	301	2932	404199	632012
1392.....	298	2860	593508	806434
1393.....	296	2772	631581	839627
1394.....	305	2832	764839	1175497
1395.....	305	2836	772476	1199757
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>307</b>	<b>2842</b>	<b>807596</b>	<b>1291349</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	16	182	66358	38440
West Azarbayejan.....	18	149	119324	37909
Ardebil .....	9	81	24387	17307
Esfahan .....	21	147	79223	74622
Alborz.....	2	13	1102	3478
Ilam .....	5	43	2484	5698
Bushehr .....	5	26	54907	2978
Tehran .....	8	46	16777	20986
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari .....	5	57	6933	9395
South Khorasan.....	7	63	9430	15928
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	24	238	49900	72233
North Khorasan.....	6	60	2659	55543
Khuzestan .....	17	101	75156	259159
Zanjan .....	4	71	48934	14909
Semnan .....	4	39	4117	14040
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	9	49	15383	38080
Fars .....	28	235	29828	148087
Qazvin .....	3	48	9737	12161
Qom .....	0	0	0	0
Kordestan .....	9	93	20635	20539
Kerman .....	16	134	7429	184936
Kermanshah .....	11	86	28413	20377
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	6	32	2838	8567
Golestan .....	9	70	27817	43941
Gilan .....	15	159	17834	36850
Lorestan .....	10	139	21913	26380
Mazandaran .....	13	187	14694	28520
Markazi .....	8	93	6594	41198
Hormozgan .....	8	61	3001	4493
Hamedan.....	8	121	16040	31718
Yazd .....	3	19	23749	2877

1. The capital declared by cooperatives includes: registered capital for cash input sources of the members in the cooperatives. This type of capital excludes sources of capital turnover, creation and acquisition of sight and non-sight fixed assets and longterm investment.

Source: Central Organization of Rural Cooperatives.

**11.18. WEIGHT OF SELECTED SURPLUS CROPS PURCHASED FROM FARMERS BY RURAL COOPERATIVES (ton)**

Crop	Year							
	1380	1385	1390	1392	1393	1394	1395	1396
Wheat.....	4645301	3120200	486098	657561	2771040	3693355	4733930	4007484
Barley .....	31643	45849	192110	280106	302088	368171	1696534	828068
Rice and paddy .....	92816	2058	12499	17117	39859	10220	11497	9797
Grains .....	288	2942	3908	4340	11948	5083	1697	1875
Cotton (lint) .....	28967	6279	11919	20565	17288	27524	32298	58215
Fruits, vegetables and summer crops .....	292809	3968	67069	104914	436022	153644	90977	168484
Citrus fruits .....	12653	514	27200	21159	59002	38640	80355	63409
Dates.....	19427	2034	4951	9831	25913	2872	6492	13403
Oil seeds .....	0	431748	121520	125210	183931	54835	155642	177282
Onions .....	271968	5995	159145	10241	9792	26450	8808	3058
Potatoes .....	155040	134735	24887	27176	38827	63616	37242	22887

Source: Central Organization of Rural Cooperatives.

**11.19. CAPACITY OF NATION'S ACCOMMODATIONS <sup>(1)</sup> BY CLASS**

Year	Total accommodation facilities <sup>(1)</sup>		Hotel <sup>(2)</sup>									
			5- star		4 - star		3-star		2-star		1- star	
	Room	Bed	Room	Bed	Room	Bed	Room	Bed	Room	Bed	Room	Bed
1380 ....	27889	57661	2243	4489	3794	7589	5936	11872	8418	17037	5028	10456
1385 ....	29141	60279	2670	7059	4673	9597	7262	15506	8457	17543	5060	10524
1390 ....	81999	221410	000	9451	000	17515	000	56783	000	53409	000	72456
1392 ....	82507	216396	000	10775	000	19844	000	64062	000	51727	000	59694
1393 ....	84499	231647	5736	12511	7758	17810	12310	32087	10062	24232	7957	19361
1394 ....	89602	239522	6486	13630	8445	18333	12808	32548	10099	23370	9405	24181
1395 ....	93110	248392	7517	15536	9132	20610	14260	36999	10652	25662	8555	23023
<b>1396<sup>(4)</sup>...</b>	<b>92402</b>	<b>245718</b>	<b>8205</b>	<b>16789</b>	<b>9841</b>	<b>22914</b>	<b>14618</b>	<b>36688</b>	<b>10625</b>	<b>24374</b>	<b>6952</b>	<b>17264</b>

Year	Other							
	Inn		Apartment hotel		Accommodating complex		Lodging house	
	Room	Bed	Room	Bed	Room	Bed	Room	Bed
1380....	33433 <sup>(3)</sup>	100069 <sup>(3)</sup>	344	5603	000	000	000	000
1385....	27882	75158	6637	14906	000	000	000	000
1390....	27810	76927	9731	23581	000	000	000	000
1392....	25674	72555	11129	30222	000	000	1317	6929
1393....	23191	73259	12256	33063	2140	5913	3089	13411
1394....	23118	65019	13753	42647	2378	6373	3110	13418
1395....	23285	62495	14883	46021	2797	9238	2029	8808
<b>1396<sup>(4)</sup>..</b>	<b>22743</b>	<b>61526</b>	<b>15200</b>	<b>50289</b>	<b>2183</b>	<b>7073</b>	<b>2035</b>	<b>8801</b>

1. Before the year 1393, the total accommodations included hotels, apartment hotels, lodging houses, inns, complexes, camps, waterside cottages, and motels.

2. Statistics related to tourism complexes and motels are included in the "Hotels" column.

3. Including the number of rooms and beds in the pilgrim houses.

4. Reduction in the number of lodging houses in the year 1396, is due to the detachment of hotels from motels which is in line with revising regulations of establishing, improving, completing, grading and rating accommodation establishments and tourist, and their supervision approved by the Government Board in the year 1394.

Source: Cultural Heritage, Handicrafts and Tourism Organization

**11.20. NUMBER OF THE NATION'S ACCOMMODATIONS BY CLASS**

Year and Ostan	Total <sup>(1)</sup>	Hotel					Other			
		5-Star	4-Star	3-Star	2-Star	1-Star	Inn	Apartment hotel	Accommodation complex	Lodging house
1380 .....	2523	11	38	80	228	219	1782	95	70	000
1385.....	1808	000	000	000	000	000	1492	316	000	000
1390.....	3034	21	78	708	867	1360	000	000	000	000
1392.....	5173	23	87	825	852	1162	1437	543	0	244
1393.....	3343	28	85	244	318	357	1436	557	93	255
1394.....	3346	31	84	242	309	411	1334	620	93	222
1395.....	3408	36	105	294	348	370	1345	662	101	147
<b>1396<sup>(2)</sup>.....</b>	<b>3320</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>115</b>	<b>296</b>	<b>342</b>	<b>304</b>	<b>1316</b>	<b>676</b>	<b>85</b>	<b>144</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	117	4	4	5	10	8	62	24	0	0
West Azarbayejan .....	93	1	4	5	14	12	52	3	2	0
Ardebil.....	218	0	3	8	12	9	100	86	0	0
Esfahan.....	162	1	4	22	20	38	63	14	0	0
Alborz.....	27	0	0	5	4	1	6	5	5	1
Ilam .....	15	0	0	1	5	3	6	0	0	0
Bushehr .....	32	0	0	2	3	4	13	9	1	0
Tehran .....	361	7	13	32	31	24	111	27	0	116
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari.....	24	0	2	1	1	8	8	3	1	0
South Khorasan.....	26	0	0	5	1	3	16	0	1	0
Khorasan-e-Razavi ...	925	11	20	62	59	61	393	318	1	0
North Khorasan.....	18	0	1	3	0	2	11	0	0	1
Khuzestan.....	71	2	3	13	8	13	23	8	1	0
Zanjan.....	25	0	1	2	5	0	13	4	0	0
Semnan.....	14	0	0	6	1	2	5	0	0	0
Sistan & Baluchestan	32	0	3	1	6	3	19	0	0	0
Fars.....	212	4	9	16	19	8	132	22	1	1
Qazvi .....	30	0	0	3	6	3	17	1	0	0
Qom.....	114	0	6	6	12	8	55	27	0	0
Kordestan .....	55	0	3	6	9	13	23	0	1	0
Kerman.....	66	1	4	4	18	1	30	2	1	5
Kermanshah.....	45	2	2	7	12	3	16	2	0	1
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	15	0	2	0	2	0	6	2	0	3
Golestan.....	44	1	2	6	7	4	12	5	1	6
Gilan.....	235	3	11	29	26	20	49	33	64	0
Lorestan.....	37	0	2	8	8	6	10	1	2	0
Mazandaran.....	137	1	6	14	14	15	14	68	1	4
Markazi .....	19	1	1	8	3	1	4	0	1	0
Hormozgan .....	46	3	1	6	9	5	12	9	1	0
Hamedan .....	30	0	3	1	4	2	18	2	0	0
Yazd .....	75	0	5	9	13	24	17	1	0	6

1. Before the year 1393, including hotels, apartment hotels, lodging houses, inns, complexes, camps, waterside cottages, and motels.

2. Reduction in the number of lodging houses in the year 1396, is due to the following factor: segregation of hotels from motels which is in line with revising regulations of establishing, improving, completing, grading and rating accommodation and tourist amenities and their supervision approved by the Government Board in 1394.

Source: Cultural Heritage, Handicrafts and Tourism Organization.

## **S** *Introduction*

Statistics presented in this chapter are on transport (land, water and air), storage. Below you will find a brief history on statistics production on each mentioned area.

### ***Land transport***

**A. Railways:** In the year 1324, the Iranian State Railways for the first time established a statistical unit as the Statistics and Studies Office to meet its statistical needs for planning.

At present, the Statistics and Electronic Services Bureau of the Railways of the Islamic Republic of Iran compiles and publishes required statistics annually based on the daily and monthly reports from different regions and districts.

**B. Road transport:** The oldest data on the length of main roads available to the SCI date back to the year 1340 which appeared in the first statistical yearbook in the year 1345. At present, data on roads are produced by the Statistics and Plan

Integration Bureau of the Ministry of Roads and Transportation.

By transferring the responsibility of construction and maintenance of rural roads from the Ministry of Roads and Transportation to the then Ministry of Jihad-e-Sazandegi (present Ministry of Agriculture-Jahad) in the year 1368, data on rural roads were collected and supplied by this Ministry. However, as of the month of Tir of the year 1381, the Ministry of Roads and Transportation was entrusted with the responsibility of "rural roads" activities again, but currently the information is supplied by the Office of Statistics and Plan Integration of the Ministry of Roads and Transportation.

Moreover, statistics on the number of registered motor vehicles from the Police Department are presented in this chapter.

No comprehensive statistics on volume of transport and motor vehicle traffic in public roads were available until the year 1341, when the Ministry of Roads and Transportation produced such data for the first time. However, due to different problems and obstacles on the way of its implementation, the activity had temporary stops. Due to increasing needs for statistical data in this area, the responsibility of data collection was first entrusted to the Statistics and Planning Office of the State Organization of Transportation and Terminals in 1361 and then shifted to its IT office in the second midyear 1376. The organization was renamed Road Maintenance & Transportation Organization in the year 1382.

In the year 1366, in order to remove some of the statistical shortages in this area, the SCI compiled data on characteristics of road transport fleet, drivers, and the freight carried, by implementing "Survey of Road Transport", summary results of which were presented in the previous yearbooks.

#### ***Water transport***

Data on ports—mostly on the number and capacity of vessels entered and duration of their stays—were compiled through a statistical survey conducted by the Ports and Shipping Organization (PSO) in the year 1342. At present, PSO compiles the data as registers.

In addition to the I.R.I. Shipping Company, which started its operations under the title of Iranian Commercial Shipping in the year 1346, three other companies, namely Iran-India Shipping, Valfajr 8 Shipping, and the Caspian Sea Shipping are also transporting passengers and freight. Data on these three are included in this chapter.

#### ***Air transport***

Statistics on air transport was taken into consideration by establishment of the first local

airline, National Iranian Airline in the year 1323, renamed the Airline of the I.R. of Iran following the Islamic Revolution. Other airlines were established after the victory of the Islamic Revolution including Aseman in the year 1359, Iran-Air Tour, Payam, Caspian, Kish Air, Saha and Safiran in the year 1371 and Mahan Air in the year 1372. The data on local airlines are compiled by the Civil Aviation Organization (CAO).

Data on international airlines activities in Iran presented in this chapter are supplied to the Civil Aviation Organization by their agencies. The CAO provides the SCI with these data.

#### ***Storage***

The SCI conducted nationwide Census of Cold Storages and Survey of Establishments Rendering Storage Services in the years 1366 and 1370 respectively. In order to produce data on general characteristics of storages, the SCI undertook nationwide Survey of Storages in the year 1373. Moreover, by using the outcomes of the 1373 General Mining and Manufacturing Census updated and completed according to the data of the related organizations, the SCI conducted the Census of Warehouses and Cold Storages in the years 1377 and 1380. In the years 1382 and 1384, by using the frame of the 1381 General Census of Establishments, the SCI attempted to collect the stated data.

It should be noted that the 1377, 1380, 1382, 1384, 1387 and 1390 censuses covered only the independent or affiliated warehouses and cold storages that had rendered their services to the public. Data for wheat silos are from Commerce Department of State Cereal Organization since the year 1374. The organization was renamed Iran Public Commerce on the 1<sup>st</sup> Esfand of the year 1382.

### *Definitions and concepts*

**Railway:** tracks for the transport of cargo and/or passengers by rail transport vehicles, which is divided into main track and side track

**Main tracks:** lines which connect railway stations.

**Side tracks:** are non-main tracks including commercial-industrial and shunting tracks.

**Shunting tracks:** tracks established for separating trains from coaches or connecting them to each other in administrative railway stations.

**Commercial-industrial lines of railway:** lines which branch off from lines inside the railway station and are connected to inside lines of requesting institutions upon the request of government, industrial or agricultural and commercial institutions.

**Locomotive:** a vehicle with propelling power which is used to move wagons and classified by type of energy consumption (electric, diesel and steam) and use type (main shunting).

**Net weight of freight:** total weight of commercial and government freight (excluding freight of the railway) as well as the weight of luggage.

**Gross weight of freight:** total net weight of freight as well as the weight of the train.

**Railway Luggage:** freight which is not allowed to be carried with the passengers in wagon on the basis of railway regulation, but it is carried in a special wagon by passenger trains with the same name.

**Freeway:** a physically separate 2-way traffic motorway without level crossings. The way for entering and leaving it is through certain and limited areas only.

**Highway (4-line main road):** a physically separate 4-way traffic motorway whose crossings can be level too.

**Rural road:** a way which connects rural production centres to by- roads and main roads.

**Port:** a vast water area including still main and side basins, docks, installations, equipment, and side buildings located on the land for the traffic of vessels in order to carry out required operation.

**Commercial port:** a port in which exclusively trade goods are loaded and unloaded.

**Vessel:** any type of marine transport means. Vessels may be classified by type and their usage.

**Ship:** any vessel usually made of metal with an engine and a gross capacity of over 500 tons.

**Gross registered capacity of vessel:** capacity of the vessel in ton (100 cubic feet) recorded in the related certificate under international regulations.

**Net registered capacity of vessel:** gross registered capacity less the volume of space occupied by machinery, employees, warehouses and other space considered for navigation as recorded in the related certificate under international regulations.

**Tonnage:** weight of goods carried, with respect to their volumes, in tons or ton equivalent. According to sanctioned tariffs, a certain volume of goods is considered equivalent to one ton and fare must be paid for one ton.

**Bulk carrier (dry):** those carrying homogenous shipments and warehouses on a single deck. These carriers usually lack crane and have only two big hooks for handling goods.

**General cargo vessels:** vessels with several warehouses on several (usually two or three) decks with cranes for cargo handling.

**Oil tanker:** vessel used for transporting liquids.

**Multi-purpose carrier:** vessel carrying a variety of cargoes such as containers, miscellaneous



goods, bags and bulk. In these vessels, the dimensions of warehouses and decks are usually a multiplier of a 20-foot container. These vessels have a capacity of about 20000 tons with 4 or 5 warehouses as well as 3 to 5 cranes.

**Container carrier:** special vessels carrying containers with a transport capacity of about seven hundred 20-foot containers.

**Airport:** refers to any type of building, installations and equipment located on the land or at sea, all or part of which is used for arrival, departure and traffic of the airplanes.

**Flight:** the motion of an airplane from an airport to another under a certain number, which may include one or more stages.

**Domestic flight:** flight is carried out by domestic airlines whose flight origin and destination is inside the country, even if the flight route crosses the international borders.

**Air passenger:** a person (excluding pilot and the crew) who travels by plane.

**Domestic air passenger:** a person whose flight and destination is inside the country, even if his /her flight route crosses the international borders.

**International in-coming passenger:** a person whose flight origin and destination is outside and inside the country respectively.

**International out-going passenger:** a person whose flight origin and destination is abroad.

**Air cargo:** a cargo with a bill of lading transported by aircraft, excluding freight carried by the passenger.

**Air postal parcels:** all postal parcels such as letters or post depository parcel delivered to the airlines as DEPESH.

**Cooperative:** refer to the definitions and concepts of the 5<sup>th</sup> chapter: "Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries".

**Transportation cooperatives:** a company which is formed and registered with natural persons or non-government legal persons based on cooperative law to transport goods, passengers or both by land, air, and railway.

**Establishment:** a place or part of place where continuous and regular activities are carried out under a single management and accounting.

**Main activity of an establishment:** an activity for which most of the establishment facilities, installations and equipment have been provided and from which most of the establishment income is earned.

**Storage:** a place or enclosed area the whole or a part of which is allocated to warehousing. Storages are divided by type of building (uncovered, covered...), type of use (public and private), type of equipment (mechanized, cold storage, silo, wheat silo, warehouse...) and other features.

**Cold storage:** an independent establishment the whole or a part of which is allocated to carry out activities relating to cold storage services for keeping and reserving crops, livestock products and perishable goods, under certain conditions with respect to temperature, humidity, etc. and renders services to the public (whether or not producing services for own use).

**One and two-circuit hall:** in one-circuit halls, temperature is roughly fixed either below or above zero and is inconvertible from a point into the other point, while, in a two-circuit hall, temperature can be converted from one point into the other point, i.e. the circuit below or above zero can be used when necessary.

**Silo:** a place for vertical and horizontal storing. It has a metal or concrete construction for storing grainy and powdery substances in the bulk.

**Uncovered warehouse:** a special place within the enclosure of certain silos used for storing wheat for a short time. Wheats unloaded in these warehouses are transferred from loading pitch into the silo as soon as possible.

**Regular covered warehouses:** warehouses without any mechanized connection with the main silo. Cereals unloaded in these warehouses are transferred into the silo by truck or other vehicles.

**Storage or cold storage in operation:** an establishment rendering warehousing or cold storage services during a year for at least 30 successive or non-successive days.

**Operating storage or cold storage:** an establishment rendering warehousing or cold storage services during a year for at least 30 days and bearing charges for carrying out its activities as well as earning income.

#### ***Selected information***

In the year 1396, the length of railway lines was 14077 kilometers which increased about 4.8 percent in comparison with the preceding year. In the same year, the length of the urban roads was 88012 kilometers and the length of the rural roads was 128138 kilometers.

In the year 1396, the number of passengers transported via railways was about 24480000 persons. Furthermore, in the same year, the number of passengers transported via public road passenger vehicles (bus, minibus, and passenger vehicles) was over 153 mln persons, the destination of 53.3% and 46.7% of whom was intra-province and inter-province, respectively.

In the year 1396, about 1752000 motor vehicles were registered in the country which had a 19.7% increase in comparison with the preceding year.

In the year 1396, the volume of goods unloaded and loaded at the commercial ports of the country was about 61 and 85 mln tons, respectively, of which 65% was for unloading and 69% for loading of non-oil goods.

In the year 1396, a number of 29748000 passengers were transported by Iranian air travel agencies at both national and international flights through domestic airports and the number of inbound travelers transported by the mentioned agencies were 29699000 persons.

**12.1. LENGTH OF RAILWAYS BY TYPE****(km)**

Year	Main lines	Shunting tracks	Industrial-commercial lines
1380.....	7159	1308	788
1385.....	8595	1597	945
1390.....	9992	1827	966
1392.....	10407	1889	945
1393.....	10376	1869	972
1394.....	10459	1873	1016
1395.....	10475	1938	1024
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>11061</b>	<b>1957</b>	<b>1059</b>

Source: Railways of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

**12.2. LOCOMOTIVES, PASSENGERS AND NET FREIGHT TRANSPORTED BY RAILWAYS**

Year	Locomotives <sup>(1)</sup>		Passengers		Net freight	
	Number	Power (h.p.)	Number (1000 persons)	Man-kilometre (mln)	Weight (1000 tons)	Ton-kilometre (mln)
1380.....	277	711095	13111	8043	26392	14613
1385.....	360	1040400	21346	12549	32978	20542
1390.....	439	1294087	28560	17877	33104	21008
1392.....	459	1311397	25533	17409	32693	22400
1393.....	509	1464769	24802	16272	34924	24461
1394.....	545	1541034	24453	14938	35647	25014
1395.....	556	1581881	23042	12982	40282	27243
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>581</b>	<b>1666606</b>	<b>24480</b>	<b>13272</b>	<b>46766</b>	<b>30299</b>

1. Including operating locomotives.

Source: Railways of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

**12.3. WEIGHT OF FREIGHT TRANSPORTED BY THE RAILWAYS****(1000 tons)**

Year	Total <sup>(1)</sup>	Oil products	Minerals	Agricultural products	Food stuff	Industrial products	Luggage	Other
1380.....	26392	3109	11062	2041	416	4126	25	5613
1385.....	32978	4340	20452	1412	431	3614	32	2697
1390.....	33104	3176	23481	631	445	1631	52	3688
1392.....	32693	3319	24234	710	448	1150	58	2775
1393.....	34924	2919	24555	1536	416	2347	28	3123
1394.....	35647	3394	23486	1474	557	3183	238	3315
1395.....	40282	3521	28017	1368	888	3266	248	2974
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>46766</b>	<b>3133</b>	<b>32919</b>	<b>1630</b>	<b>907</b>	<b>3976</b>	<b>165</b>	<b>4036</b>

1. Including 559,1546, 956,,530,797, 1435 , 1143 and 1586 thousand tons for transiting.

Source: Railways of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

### 12.4. TYPES OF ROADS WITHIN THE JURISDICTION OF THE MINISTRY OF ROADS AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT (km)

Year and Ostan	Grand total	Inter-city roads					
		Total	Free ways	High ways	Main roads	By-roads <sup>(1)</sup>	In-city road <sup>(1,2)</sup>
1380.....	174559	80720	717	4267	21595	42050	12091
1385.....	176186	72611	1429	5468	21788	41129	2797
1390.....	206092	79829	2052	11652	22052	43258	815
1392.....	215157	85623	2203	14155	21628	46485	1151
1393.....	217901	85893	2401	14488	24886	43323	795
1394.....	214560	86166	2401	15462	23879	43628	795
1395.....	215560	87167	2401	16627	25538	42601	000
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>216150</b>	<b>88012</b>	<b>2401</b>	<b>16820</b>	<b>25866</b>	<b>42926</b>	000
East Azarbayejan <sup>(3)</sup> .....	9674	3480	234	353	993	1900	000
West Azarbayejan.....	7978	2829	3	361	567	1898	000
Ardebil <sup>(3)</sup> .....	5267	1555	0	137	716	702	000
Esfahan <sup>(3)</sup> .....	9967	5447	399	1735	2103	1210	000
Alborz.....	1321	410	68	108	157	77	000
Ilam.....	3011	1535	0	94	570	872	000
Bushehr <sup>(3)</sup> .....	3923	2095	0	639	608	848	000
Tehran <sup>(3)</sup> .....	2528	939	197	455	195	92	000
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari <sup>(3)</sup> .....	2973	1302	0	226	785	291	000
South Khorasan <sup>(3)</sup> .....	12275	5589	0	417	1043	4129	000
Khorasan-e-Razavi <sup>(3)</sup> .....	13546	6501 <sup>(3)</sup>	111	1150	1289	3951	000
North Khorasan <sup>(3)</sup> .....	3728	1381	0	169	467	745	000
Khuzestan.....	13877	5310	135	1090	2780	1306	000
Zanjan.....	5011	1630	200	113	342	974	000
Semnan <sup>(3)</sup> .....	3117	1633	30	687	365	551	000
Sistan & Baluchestan <sup>(3)</sup> .....	13619	6239 <sup>(3)</sup>	0	243	2344	3652	000
Fars <sup>(3)</sup> .....	17943	9437	0	1613	2629	5195	000
Qazvin.....	4611	1373	217	361	231	564	000
Qom <sup>(3)</sup> .....	1451	748	229	191	176	152	000
Kordestan.....	5395	1628	0	226	308	1094	000
Kerman <sup>(3)</sup> .....	13191	6405	56	1728	1933	2688	000
Kermanshah <sup>(3)</sup> .....	7172	2811	0	379	516	1916	000
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	4274	1510	0	121	464	925	000
Golestan.....	4302	1169	0	247	676	246	000
Gilan.....	8357	1867	56	419	322	1070	000
Lorestan <sup>(3)</sup> .....	6999	1806	104	384	747	570	000
Mazandaran.....	7137	2365	36	782	555	992	000
Markazi <sup>(3)</sup> .....	5543	1972	207	538	421	806	000
Hormozgan <sup>(3)</sup> .....	8425	3070 <sup>(3)</sup>	34	671	591	1774	000
Hamedan <sup>(3)</sup> .....	4632	1651	85	498	317	751	000
Yazd <sup>(3)</sup> .....	4903	2328	0	686	657	985	000

#### 12.4. TYPES OF ROADS WITHIN THE JURISDICTION OF THE MINISTRY OF ROADS AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT (continued) (km)

Year and Ostan	Rural roads		
	Total	Asphalted	Gravelled
1380.....	93839	45332	48507
1385.....	103575	64287	39288
1390.....	126263	95164	31099
1392.....	129534	101668	27867
1393.....	132008	105100	26908
1394.....	128395	103813	24582
1395.....	128394	103812	24581
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>128138</b>	<b>104263</b>	<b>23875</b>
East Azarbayejan <sup>(3)</sup> .....	6194	5455	739
West Azarbayejan.....	5149	3756	1393
Ardebil <sup>(3)</sup> .....	3712	2608	1104
Esfahan <sup>(3)</sup> .....	4520	4255	265
Alborz.....	911	788	123
Ilam.....	1476	1286	190
Bushehr <sup>(3)</sup> .....	1828	1725	103
Tehran <sup>(3)</sup> .....	1589	1576	13
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari <sup>(3)</sup> .....	1671	1462	209
South Khorasan <sup>(3)</sup> .....	6686	5189	1497
Khorasan-e-Razavi <sup>(3)</sup> .....	7045	6607	439
North Khorasan <sup>(3)</sup> .....	2347	1807	540
Khuzestan.....	8567	7353	1214
Zanjan.....	3381	2796	585
Semnan <sup>(3)</sup> .....	1484	1334	150
Sistan & Baluchestan <sup>(3)</sup> .....	7380	5025	2355
Fars <sup>(3)</sup> .....	8506	7137	1369
Qazvin.....	3239	2522	717
Qom <sup>(3)</sup> .....	703	644	59
Kordestan.....	3767	2677	1090
Kerman <sup>(3)</sup> .....	6786	6096	690
Kermanshah <sup>(3)</sup> .....	4361	3230	1131
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	2764	1996	768
Golestan.....	3133	2582	551
Gilan.....	6490	4403	2087
Lorestan <sup>(3)</sup> .....	5194	4039	1155
Mazandaran.....	4772	4242	530
Markazi <sup>(3)</sup> .....	3571	3189	382
Hormozgan <sup>(3)</sup> .....	5355	3696	1660
Hamedan <sup>(3)</sup> .....	2981	2622	360
Yazd <sup>(3)</sup> .....	2575	2167	408

1. Since the year 1395, statistics related to inter-city roads are included with the statistics for "by-roads".

2. Referring to those inter-city roads which are kept by General Department of Roads and Transportation.

3. In these Ostans, the routes with separate coming and going paths are included as highway and only one route is calculated.

Source: Ministry of Roads and Urban Development

**12.5. REGISTERED MOTOR VEHICLES AND MOTORCYCLES BY TYPE (unit)**

Year and Ostan	Total	Passenger car	Bus	Minibus	Pick-up & light truck	Truck
1380.....	451984	271886 <sup>(2)</sup>	2689	1306	44038	6037
1385.....	1932608	896483 <sup>(2)</sup>	3366	1537	140858	15211
1390.....	2482718	1378860	2792	2534	200035	22003
1392.....	1127361	691740	737	320	98651	7144
1393.....	1880130	1076946	674	217	178081	40664
1394.....	1516917	925898	719	509	79420	33529
1395.....	2182506	1265678	1260	929	82061	10326
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>1752238</b>	<b>1463212</b>	<b>1477</b>	<b>851</b>	<b>75767</b>	<b>7850</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	45726	37568	48	11	2095	561
West Azarbayejan .....	36939	31755	33	9	2197	230
Ardebil .....	15211	12884	18	2	790	60
Esfahan .....	118637	93986	250	23	4392	279
Alborz <sup>(3)</sup> .....	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ilam .....	11381	9855	8	13	659	39
Bushehr .....	31257	26519	62	109	1684	124
Tehran <sup>(3)</sup> .....	588870	518893	272	231	17906	2927
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari .....	13507	10342	15	23	1351	78
South Khorasan .....	10511	8658	9	6	395	32
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	118203	94514	170	75	3653	482
North Khorasan .....	11006	8165	5	2	777	64
Khuzestan.....	108409	92364	108	61	5947	389
Zanjan .....	13536	10679	11	3	780	67
Semnan .....	12882	11017	9	2	559	37
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	34440	26660	17	19	2800	117
Fars .....	124308	101174	139	108	6191	782
Qazvin .....	19400	16121	43	5	927	63
Qom.....	25305	20551	41	9	683	28
Kordestan .....	15180	10593	10	7	707	63
Kerman .....	68652	53871	12	17	4661	335
Kermanshah .....	32657	26980	14	3	1713	116
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	9623	8098	4	9	850	53
Golestan.....	30462	25075	16	11	1362	125
Gilan.....	39655	34243	28	2	1801	104
Lorestan .....	25947	21952	22	4	1465	117
Mazandaran .....	58795	51368	14	6	3804	170
Markazi .....	24297	19729	59	30	1273	114
Hormozgan .....	48430	36977	6	46	1637	123
Hamedan .....	22226	16876	28	2	1272	80
Yazd .....	33369	25745/	6	3	1436	91

**12.5. REGISTERED MOTOR VEHICLES AND MOTORCYCLES BY TYPE(continued) (unit)**

Year and Ostan	Trailer	Motor -cycle	Taxi	Ambulance	Agricultural machinery	Other <sup>(1)</sup>
1380.....	1677	124351	000	000	000	000
1385.....	12527	862626	000	000	000	000
1390.....	000	813386	39460	1730	6169	15749
1392.....	000	312594	945	530	5559	9141
1393.....	000	538632	7276	568	20565	16507
1394.....	000	453249	3294	537	11302	8460
1395.....	000	736953	48623	602	25991	10083
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>153119</b>	<b>16005</b>	<b>775</b>	<b>23239</b>	<b>9943</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	000	2189	1336	13	1338	567
West Azarbayejan .....	000	845	528	8	950	384
Ardebil .....	000	128	182	25	814	308
Esfahan .....	000	17500	442	93	1258	414
Alborz <sup>(3)</sup> .....	000	3417	000	000	000	000
Ilam .....	000	312	67	3	295	130
Bushehr .....	000	2541	9	11	76	122
Tehran <sup>(3)</sup> .....	000	38940	7107	178	462	1954
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari .....	000	1219	62	9	297	111
South Khorasan .....	000	692	44	25	487	163
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	000	15881	801	54	1787	786
North Khorasan .....	000	1099	90	15	629	160/
Khuzestan.....	000	7573	452	19	1090	406
Zanjan.....	000	872	57	1	952	114
Semnan.....	000	838	136	12	204	68
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	000	3835	13	30	771	178
Fars .....	000	12644	535	25	1546	1164
Qazvin .....	000	1213	389	16	382	241
Qom.....	000	3481	394	8	87	23
Kordestan .....	000	1058	157	21	2239	325
Kerman .....	000	8396	234	40	607	479
Kermanshah .....	000	1489	704	3	1437	198
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad ....	000	154	129	0	315	11
Golestan.....	000	1983	278	23	1371	218
Gilan.....	000	2505	634	1	232	105
Lorestan .....	000	1268	185	27	658	249
Mazandaran .....	000	2018	386	39	803	187
Markazi .....	000	2099	251	10	631	101
Hormozgan .....	000	9164	99	2	54	322
Hamedan .....	000	2123	240	39	1419	147
Yazd .....	000	5643	64	25	48	308

1. Including tow and semi-tow as well as truck crane.

2. Including ambulance too.

3. In the year 1396, the number of registered motor vehicles for Alborz Ostan are included with Tehran Ostan.

Source: Police Department

### 12.6. TRIPS AND PASSENGERS<sup>(1)</sup> TRANSPORTED WITHIN OSTANS BY DIFFERENT TYPES OF PUBLIC ROAD PASSENGER VEHICLES

Year and Ostan	Number of trips (1000 cases)				Passengers transported (1000 persons)			
	Total	Bus	Minibus	Passenger car	Total	Bus	Minibus	Passenger car
1380.....	7886	1714	5087	1084	136563	44969	87034	4560
1385.....	10538	1760	4012	4766	130769	43901	67923	18945
1390.....	12742	1946	4257	6539	139935	49026	65139	25770
1392.....	11549	1570	3415	6564	117798	39209	52259	26330
1393.....	11133	1476	3117	6540	107033	32599	47227	27207
1394.....	10287	1354	3002	5931	99867	30137	45407	24323
1395.....	9500	1299	2619	5582	90525	29100	39684	21742
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>9252</b>	<b>1203</b>	<b>2497</b>	<b>5552</b>	<b>82043</b>	<b>25137</b>	<b>35354</b>	<b>21552</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	419	99	115	206	3489	1466	1245	778
West Azarbayejan .....	484	107	92	285	3892	1440	1394	1058
Ardebil .....	166	7	15	144	830	105	159	565
Esfahan .....	720	97	316	306	7864	2067	4595	1202
Alborz.....	1	1	0	0	19	17	1	0
Ilam .....	142	1	6	134	653	48	85	520
Bushehr .....	85	17	35	33	1344	712	515	117
Tehran .....	121	8	46	67	1280	197	836	247
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari...	361	0	162	198	3154	12	2356	786
South Khorasan .....	134	23	26	85	1233	630	282	321
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	988	331	381	276	14681	8132	5430	1118
North Khorasan .....	216	8	76	132	1700	183	993	524
Khuzestan.....	648	32	70	545	3997	884	964	2149
Zanjan .....	131	1	21	110	611	20	154	436
Semnan .....	102	9	13	79	564	134	137	294
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	303	107	96	101	2842	1772	718	352
Fars .....	767	192	159	417	7891	3788	2472	1632
Qazvin .....	152	1	50	101	1288	27	856	405
Qom.....	15	1	13	1	248	35	208	5
Kordestan .....	345	10	101	234	2318	138	1313	868
Kerman .....	545	86	44	415	4010	1792	613	1605
Kermanshah .....	242	1	110	132	2375	38	1822	516
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	145	2	7	136	647	50	67	530
Golestan.....	260	0	103	157	2375	10	1739	626
Gilan.....	524	2	112	410	3497	77	1806	1614
Lorestan .....	221	1	79	141	1662	20	1095	547
Mazandaran .....	416	2	57	357	2289	69	825	1396
Markazi .....	89	4	39	46	803	70	568	166
Hormozgan .....	98	2	11	85	502	44	135	323
Hamedan .....	376	32	130	214	3546	775	1922	849
Yazd .....	37	21	12	4	438	386	47	5

1. Relating to the number of passengers registered in passenger transportation list by passenger transportation companies.

Source: Ministry of Roads and Urban Development.



### 12.7. TRIPS AND PASSENGERS<sup>(1)</sup> TRANSPORTED BETWEEN OSTANS BY DIFFERENT TYPES OF PUBLIC ROAD PASSENGER VEHICLES AND OSTAN OF ORIGIN

Year and Ostan	Number of trips (1000 cases)				Passengers transported (1000 persons)			
	Total	Bus	Minibus	Passenger car	Total	Bus	Minibus	Passenger car
1380.....	4796	3322	935	539	84481	66259	15881	2340
1385.....	5946	3457	694	1795	93186	74075	12004	7107
1390.....	6318	3470	690	2158	95853	76725	10640	8488
1392.....	6249	3392	558	2299	93481	75772	8588	9120
1393.....	5738	3129	445	2164	83105	67547	6790	8769
1394.....	5772	3215	423	2134	79081	64240	6334	8507
1395.....	5659	3248	383	2028	76463	62923	5816	7724
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>5823</b>	<b>3269</b>	<b>480</b>	<b>2074</b>	<b>71932</b>	<b>57514</b>	<b>6642</b>	<b>7776</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	208	143	18	47	2491	2116	192	183
West Azarbayejan .....	188	115	18	55	2067	1590	275	202
Ardebil .....	105	65	3	37	1079	908	35	136
Esfahan .....	450	292	68	89	6175	5094	742	338
Alborz.....	129	97	1	31	1795	1660	17	118
Ilam .....	83	36	3	44	1493	1283	41	169
Bushehr .....	97	80	7	9	1845	1700	116	29
Tehran .....	1322	861	17	444	17004	15148	268	1588
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari .....	173	45	49	79	1955	923	717	315
South Khorasan .....	50	43	3	3	777	721	44	12
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	240	199	12	29	4454	4163	174	117
North Khorasan.....	78	39	7	32	815	608	89	118
Khuzestan.....	177	102	6	69	2094	1742	89	263
Zanjan .....	101	54	12	35	896	699	60	137
Semnan .....	110	36	6	68	1134	828	67	238
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	75	71	0	4	967	954	1	12
Fars .....	206	154	22	30	3558	3161	280	117
Qazvin .....	103	29	11	64	1549	1100	192	257
Qom.....	118	40	19	59	1772	1221	317	234
Kordestan .....	150	49	27	74	1338	675	384	278
Kerman .....	86	60	3	22	1161	1033	40	88
Kermanshah .....	159	58	31	69	1845	1085	487	272
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	84	15	1	68	583	309	11	263
Golestan.....	127	68	28	31	1349	743	486	120
Gilan.....	233	106	17	111	1950	1255	292	403
Lorestan .....	142	77	10	55	1570	1227	131	213
Mazandaran .....	382	78	25	279	2611	1178	411	1022
Markazi .....	137	70	15	52	1720	1268	246	206
Hormozgan .....	72	47	6	19	871	741	56	74
Hamedan .....	170	78	29	63	1967	1362	357	248
Yazd .....	68	63	2	4	1046	1016	24	5

1. Relating to the number of passengers registered in passenger transportation list by passenger transportation companies.

Source: Ministry of Roads and Urban Development.

**12.8. WEIGHT OF FREIGHT<sup>(1)</sup> CARRIED BY PUBLIC ROAD FREIGHTVEHICLES (1000 tons)**

Year and Ostan	Outgoing	Incoming	Carried within Ostan
1380.....	108354	108354	40546
1385.....	184724	184724	88876
1390.....	251480	251480	104343
1392.....	268848	268848	112086
1393.....	272941	272941	112129
1394.....	258868	258868	101087
1395.....	282645	282645	104870
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>312885</b>	<b>312885</b>	<b>115462</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	12709	12755	5544
West Azarbayejan .....	6733	6541	4323
Ardebil.....	2401	2933	1248
Esfahan.....	33868	25450	14638
Alborz.....	6341	8875	1994
Ilam .....	1934	3796	923
Bushehr .....	4497	7393	1403
Tehran .....	27974	43866	5113
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari.....	3037	3217	950
South Khorasan .....	3054	4157	1672
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	17786	17752	12173
North Khorasan .....	2434	2447	940
Khuzestan.....	27296	23994	11362
Zanjan.....	4851	4385	2494
Semnan.....	8169	3661	1471
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	1725	7235	3619
Fars.....	18695	12866	8991
Qazvin .....	7692	7957	836
Qom.....	5275	5849	294
Kordestan .....	4484	4305	1484
Kerman.....	24195	8466	4826
Kermanshah.....	5438	8702	3001
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	613	1405	265
Golestan.....	4196	4570	1551
Gilan.....	6351	7924	3107
Lorestan.....	4269	3061	1539
Mazandaran .....	8280	12400	7089
Markazi .....	15558	8189	1705
Hormozgan.....	14955	33192	5023
Hamedan .....	8736	5229	2575
Yazd .....	19339	10312	3308

*1. Relating to volume of freight for transportation of which a bill of loading was issued.*

*Source: Ministry of Roads and Urban Development.*

### 12.9. VESSELS WITH THE CAPACITY OF 1000 AND OVER TONS ENTERED BY COMMERCIAL PORTS (ship)

Year	Grand total	Southern ports			
		Total	Abadan	Emam Khomeini <sup>(1)</sup>	Bushehr
1380.....	5530	3984	38	1092	161
1385.....	9169	5889	6	1429	477
1390.....	9172	6393	0	1641	624
1392.....	8512	6750	0	1739	503
1393.....	9196	7270	0	1815	1815
1394.....	9028	7082	1	1715	557
1395.....	9020	7173	2	1610	586
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>9280</b>	<b>7367</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1675</b>	<b>564</b>

Year	Southern ports				
	Shahid Bahonar and Shahid Rajaei	Shahid Beheshti (Chabahar) <sup>(2)</sup>	Shahid Kalantari <sup>(2)</sup>	Khoramshahr	Lengeh
1380.....	2201	50	5	51	386
1385.....	3403	57	27	236	254
1390.....	3336	98	000	563	131
1392.....	3665	102	000	546	195
1393.....	3665	168	000	694	432
1394.....	3651	139	000	537	482
1395.....	3981	135	000	435	424
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>4002</b>	<b>113</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>688</b>	<b>324</b>

Year	Northern ports				
	Total	Amirabad	Anzali	Neka	Noshahr
1380.....	1546	51	898	83	514
1385.....	3280	203	1365	1294	418
1390.....	2779	718	1675	93	293
1392.....	1762	789	705	48	220
1393.....	1926	813	800	47	266
1394.....	1946	789	804	50	303
1395.....	1847	626	973	14	234
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>1913</b>	<b>845</b>	<b>756</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>232</b>

1. Including ships entered Mahshahr port.

2. Including the data for Shahid Kalantari Port as of the year 1389.

Source: Ports and Maritime Organization.

### 12.10. WEIGHT OF CARGO UNLOADED FROM VESSELS OF 1000 AND MORE TONS AT COMMERCIAL PORTS (1000 tons)

Year	Southern ports									
	Total		Abadan		Emam Khomeini		Bushehr		Shahid Bahonar and Shahid Rajaei (Bandar abbas)	
	Oil	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil	Oil <sup>(1)</sup>	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil
1380.....	17593	23815	149	//	815	12048	1198	288	14949	10827
1385.....	23880	33332	0	0	1652	15588	1177	840	20074	15982
1390.....	19747	36960	0	0	211	12940	1441	1750	16946	21468
1392.....	2322	3464	0	0	1149	1465	1594	2092	19265	17282
1393.....	22125	42366	0	0	1409	19792	1390	2465	17993	19026
1394.....	1989	32089	0	0	933	16668	1073	1636	16743	13138
1395.....	19931	32618	0	0	877	16092	206	1204	17806	14563
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>20731</b>	<b>34156</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1601</b>	<b>15987</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>1267</b>	<b>18334</b>	<b>15758</b>

Year	Southern ports							
	Shahid Beheshti <sup>(2)</sup>		Shahid Kalantari <sup>(2)</sup>		Khoramshahr		Lengeh	
	Oil	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil
1380.....	482	476	0	2	0	127	0	47
1385.....	978	356	0	238	0	317	0	11
1390.....	1143	278	0	000	6	513	0	11
1392.....	1218	217	0	000	0	367	0	28
1393.....	1334	619	0	000	0	414	0	51
1394.....	1140	338	0	000	2	261	0	48
1395.....	1043	293	0	000	0	441	0	26
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>696</b>	<b>631</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>0</b>	490	0	23

Year	Northern ports									
	Total		Amirabad		Anzali		Noshahr		Neka	
	Oil	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil
1380.....	432	3923	0	110	//	2559	122	1242	310	12
1385.....	7407	5189	8	615	395	3812	555	763	6449	//
1390.....	858	6906	68	1388	444	4802	4	716	342	0
1392.....	373	3075	54	1074	157	1481	56	519	106	1
1393.....	377	4350	68	1647	103	2069	67	634	139	0
1394.....	465	4719	104	1916	216	1971	19	832	125	0
1395.....	106	4957	20	1639	69	2650	0	668	17	0
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>531</b>	<b>5260</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>2718</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>1949</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>593</b>	<b>404</b>	<b>0</b>

1. Unloading of oil products relates to Mahshar port which was included in Emam Khomeini port.

2. Since the year 1389, the data related to Shahid Kalantari Port have been included in the data related to Shahid Beheshti Port (Chabahar).

Source: Ports and Maritime Organization.

### 12.11. WEIGHT OF CARGO LOADED ONTO VESSELS OF 1000 AND MORE TONS AT COMMERCIAL PORTS (1000 tons)

Year	Southern ports									
	Total		Abadan		Emam Khomeini		Bushehr		Shahid Bahonar and Shahid Rajaei (Bandar abbas)	
	Oil	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil	Oil <sup>(1)</sup>	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil
1380.....	17997	8885	0	0	11252	4601	76	21	6669	4070
1385.....	14871	17118	11	0	9104	4885	239	93	5516	12074
1390.....	20992	34550	0	0	12643	9494	386	474	7930	24134
1392.....	1984	4198	0	0	1404	7665	455	383	5352	33573
1393.....	21063	4024	0	0	1488	8789	380	649	5802	3006
1394.....	2498	36842	0	0	17069	7980	421	815	7489	27397
1395.....	25699	5032	0	0	1660	9379	378	1037	8714	39601
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>26414</b>	<b>57846</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>17069</b>	<b>10663</b>	<b>440</b>	<b>701</b>	<b>8905</b>	<b>44719</b>

Year	Southern ports							
	Shahid Beheshti <sup>(2)</sup>		Shahid Kalantari <sup>(2)</sup>		Khoramshahr		Lengeh	
	Oil	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil
1380.....	0	63	0	16	0	14	0	101
1385.....	0	0	0	0	0	22	0	44
1390.....	0	10	000	000	33	426	0	12
1392.....	2	83	000	000	0	219	0	61
1393.....	0	129	000	000	0	526	0	83
1394.....	0	186	000	000	2	399	0	65
1395.....	0	77	000	000	0	117	0	118
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1354</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>389</b>

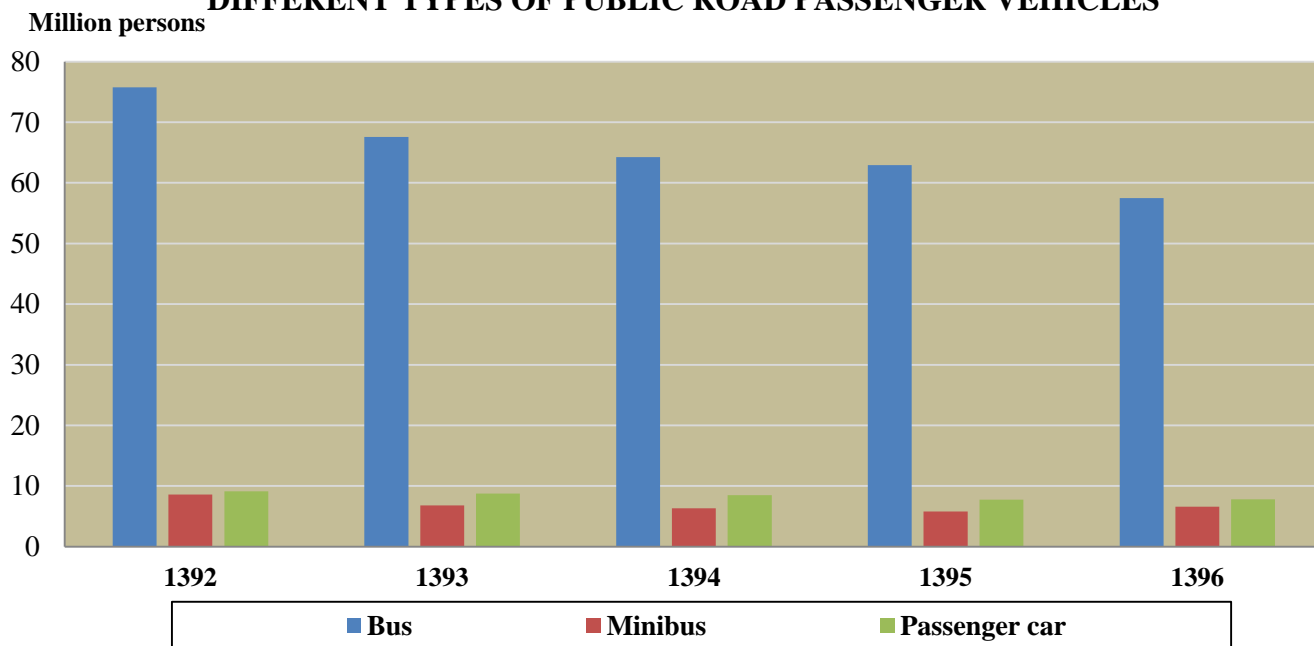
Year	Northern ports									
	Total		Amirabad		Anzali		Noshahr		Neka	
	Oil	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil
1380.....	0	121	0	0	//	75	0	46	0	0
1385.....	0	248	0	7	0	159	0	82	0	0
1390.....	37	1609	3	1408	0	177	0	24	34	0
1392.....	1	2844	0	2291	0	529	0	24	1	0
1393.....	0	2219	0	1764	0	416	0	39	0	0
1394.....	0	986	0	860	0	108	0	18	0	0
1395.....	0	682	0	559	0	112	0	11	0	0
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>441</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>427</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

1. Including statistics on Mahshahr port.

2. Since the year 1389, the data related to Shahid Kalantari Port have been included in the data related to Shahid Beheshti Port (Chabahar).

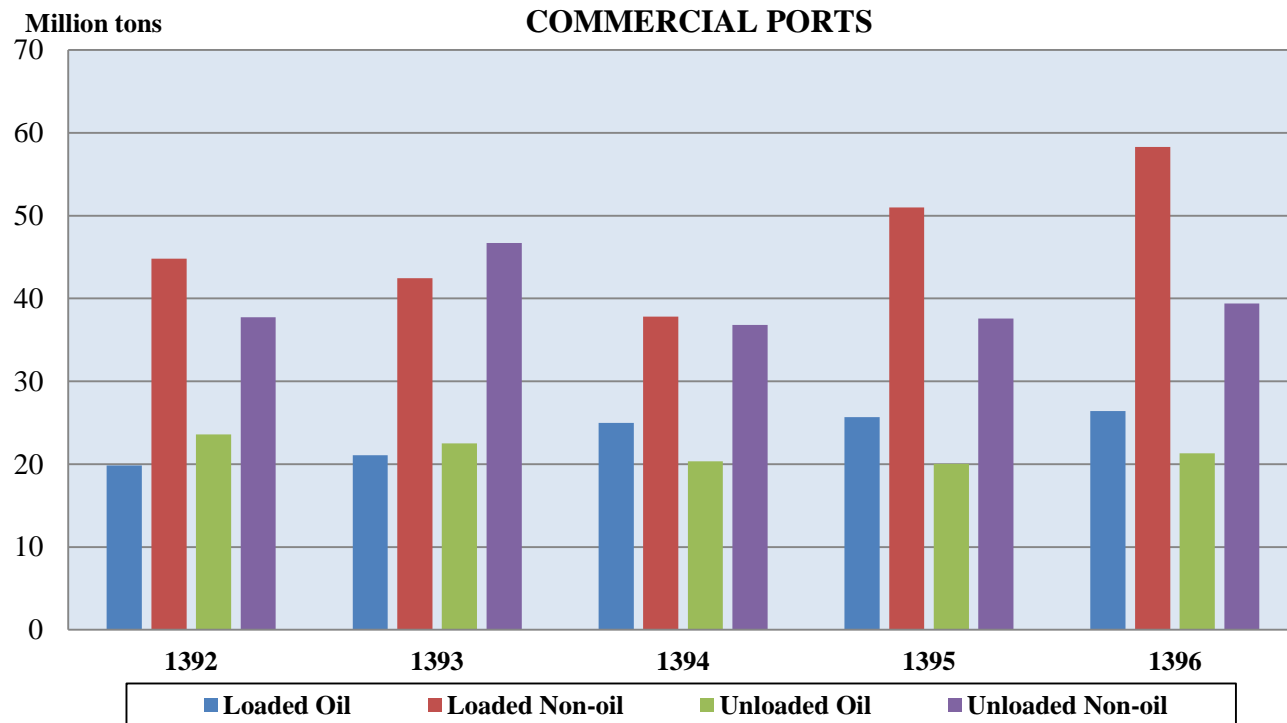
Source: Ports and Maritime Organization.

**12.1 . NUMBER OF PASSENGERS TRANSPORTED BETWEEN OSTANS BY DIFFERENT TYPES OF PUBLIC ROAD PASSENGER VEHICLES**



For data see Table 12.7.

**12.2. WEIGHT OF CARGO UNLOADED AND LOADED AT COMMERCIAL PORTS**



For data see Tables 12.11. and 12.12.

### 12.12. PASSENGERS ARRIVING AT AND DEPARTING FROM AIRPORTS BY DOMESTIC AND INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS (1000 persons)

Year	Departure			Arrival		
	Total	Domestic	International	Total	Domestic	International
1380.....	10101	8564	1537	10039	8564	1475
1385.....	15286	12423	2862	15245	12423	2822
1390.....	20885	16481	4404	20860	16481	4379
1392.....	19687	16617	3070	19618	16617	3001
1393.....	22822	17462	5360	22812	17462	5350
1394.....	23584	18252	5332	23546	18252	5294
1395.....	27542	22017	5525	27379	22017	5362
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>29748</b>	<b>23702</b>	<b>6046</b>	<b>29699</b>	<b>23702</b>	<b>5997</b>

Source: Civil Aviation Organization.

### 12.13. PASSENGERS TRANSPORTED BY DOMESTIC FOREIGN AIRLINES ON INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS (1000 persons)

Description	Year							
	1380		1385		1390		1392	
	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>1537</b>	<b>1475</b>	<b>2862</b>	<b>2822</b>	<b>4404</b>	<b>4379</b>	<b>4626</b>	<b>4503</b>
Domestic airlines.....	1160	1119	1942	1921	2566	2536	3070	3001
Foreign airlines.....	376	356	921	901	1837	1842	1556	1502

Description	Year							
	1393		1394		1395		1396	
	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>5360</b>	<b>5350</b>	<b>5332</b>	<b>5294</b>	<b>5525</b>	<b>5362</b>	<b>6046</b>	<b>5997</b>
Domestic airlines.....	3354	3360	3167	3161	3029	2947	3339	3314
Foreign airlines.....	2006	1990	2165	2133	2496	2415	2707	2683

**12.14. PASSENGERS ON FLIGHTS OF DOMESTIC AIRLINES BY AIRPORT<sup>(1)</sup> (1000 persons)**

Ostan and airport	Year							
	1380		1385		1390		1392	
	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>8564</b>	<b>8564</b>	<b>12423</b>	<b>12423</b>	<b>16476</b>	<b>16476</b>	<b>16617</b>	<b>16617</b>
<b>East Azarbayejan</b>								
Tabriz.....	273	275	390	395	535	536	495	496
Sahand.....	3	3	3	3	1	1	0	0
<b>West Azarbayejan</b>								
Orumiyeh.....	110	108	134	131	121	123	148	151
Khoy.....	×	×	×	×	6	5	3	2
<b>Ardebil</b>								
Ardebil.....	42	43	89	88	128	124	91	91
Parsabad.....	2	2	3	2	5	4	×	×
<b>Esfahan</b>								
Esfahan.....	516	524	664	666	729	752	766	787
Kashan.....	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
<b>Ilam</b>								
Ilam.....	7	8	18	18	69	67	64	63
<b>Bushehr</b>								
Bahrgan.....	2	2	3	3	10	8	13	11
Bushehr.....	125	123	150	148	177	174	172	174
Khark.....	47	40	78	77	83	83	97	96
Asaluyeh.....	21	19	282	276	317	317	348	345
Tohid.....	9	8	15	15	13	11	9	7
<b>Tehran</b>								
Emam Khomeini.....	×	×	×	×	0	1	0	0
Mehrabad.....	3441	3476	5047	5062	6220	6288	6112	6117
<b>Chaharmahal &amp; Bakhtiari</b>								
Shahr-e-Kord.....	11	12	7	9	7	8	2	2
<b>South Khorasan</b>								
Birjand.....	6	7	43	43	49	51	44	44
Tabas.....	1	2	0	0	2	2	2	2
<b>Khorasan-e-Razavi</b>								
Sabzevar.....	×	×	×	×	19	20	14	15
Mashhad.....	1033	1026	1457	1486	2472	2438	2768	2771
<b>North Khorasan</b>								
Bojnourd.....	4	4	7	7	19	18	21	21
<b>Khuzestan</b>								
Abadan.....	108	106	124	126	162	163	178	178
Aghajari.....	×	×	×	×	7	5	8	6
Ahvaz.....	455	454	691	692	901	900	916	917
Behbahan.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dezful.....	//	//	17	17	58	57	68	69
Mahshahr.....	52	48	137	135	106	101	83	81
<b>Zanjan</b>								
Zanjan.....	×	×	×	×	9	9	10	10
<b>Semnan</b>								
Shahrud.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0



**12.14. PASSENGERS ON FLIGHTS OF DOMESTIC AIRLINES BY AIRPORT<sup>(1)</sup> (continued)**  
**(1000 persons)**

Ostan and airport	Year							
	1380		1385		1390		1392	
	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival
<b><i>Sistan &amp; Baluchestan</i></b>								
Iranshahr.....	4	4	5	6	8	8	13	13
Chabahar.....	76	72	91	85	78	82	63	64
Zabol.....	4	2	16	12	7	7	10	10
Zahedan.....	139	140	172	162	249	229	198	184
Saravan.....	×	×	×	×	0	0	0	0
<b><i>Fars</i></b>								
Jahrom.....	//	//	0	0	0	0	0	0
Shiraz.....	615	620	835	842	977	982	942	948
Lar.....	11	12	9	10	13	12	12	12
Lamerd.....	7	6	14	14	0	0	10	10
<b><i>Kordestan</i></b>								
Sanandaj.....	14	15	27	29	41	43	36	40
<b><i>Kerman</i></b>								
Bam.....	6	5	23	24	5	7	2	4
Jiroft.....	//	//	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rafsanjan.....	8	9	6	6	0	0	7	7
Sirjan.....	4	4	11	10	5	5	10	11
Kerman.....	193	191	218	215	337	332	310	306
<b><i>Kermanshah</i></b>								
Kermanshah.....	169	176	230	228	260	257	201	200
<b><i>Kohgiluyeh &amp; Boyer-Ahmad</i></b>								
Gachsaran.....	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
Yasuj.....	×	×	×	×	16	15	11	11
<b><i>Golestan</i></b>								
Gorgan.....	8	8	33	31	108	109	82	83
<b><i>Gilan</i></b>								
Rasht.....	59	60	64	65	147	148	140	142
<b><i>Lorestan</i></b>								
Khorramabad.....	16	19	20	24	14	14	22	21
<b><i>Mazandaran</i></b>								
Ramsar.....	5	5	9	9	15	15	20	19
Sari.....	27	27	27	30	62	65	91	98
Noshahr.....	//	0	8	7	15	15	15	15
<b><i>Markazi</i></b>								
Arak.....	×	×	×	×	4	4	0	0
<b><i>Hormozgan</i></b>								
Abumusa.....	1	1	11	10	15	15	17	18
Bandar Abbas.....	271	256	343	332	503	497	435	423
Bandar-e-Lengeh.....	23	20	17	15	15	14	13	13
Siri.....	21	19	32	22	36	27	32	30
Qeshm.....	20	16	35	38	84	76	134	128
Kish.....	438	444	608	607	999	1005	1107	1103
Lavan.....	34	26	28	27	38	30	39	39
<b><i>Hamedan</i></b>								
Hamedan.....	3	4	2	3	11	11	8	7
<b><i>Yazd</i></b>								
Yazd.....	119	110	135	133	188	187	198	196

**12.14. PASSENGERS ON FLIGHTS OF DOMESTIC AIRLINES BY AIRPORT<sup>(1)</sup> (continued)**  
**(1000 persons)**

Ostan and airport	Year							
	1393		1394		1395		1396	
	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>17462</b>	<b>17462</b>	<b>18253</b>	<b>18253</b>	<b>22017</b>	<b>22017</b>	<b>23702</b>	<b>23702</b>
<b>East Azarbayejan</b>								
Tabriz .....	569	580	558	618	774	776	792	781
Sahand .....	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
<b>West Azarbayejan</b>								
Orumiyeh .....	144	145	162	161	173	175	199	201
Khoy .....	0	0	6	6	4	4	1	1
<b>Ardebil</b>								
Ardebil .....	83	83	95	92	114	113	119	118
Parsabad .....	×	×	×	×	×	×	1	1
<b>Esfahan</b>								
Esfahan .....	801	814	829	843	994	1007	1079	1089
Kashan .....	×	×	×	×	13	12	15	15
<b>Ilam</b>								
Ilam .....	66	64	65	60	94	92	99	95
<b>Bushehr</b>								
Bahrgan .....	14	12	12	10	11	8	10	9
Bushehr .....	158	157	163	162	199	199	258	250
Khark .....	96	95	83	85	81	84	79	82
Asaluyeh .....	367	364	393	391	404	400	416	418
Tohid .....	9	8	2	2	0	0	//	//
<b>Tehran</b>								
Emam Khomeini .....	3	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
Mehrabad .....	6398	6428	6704	6675	7968	7953	8406	8442
<b>Chaharmahal &amp; Bakhtiari</b>								
Shahr-e-Kord .....	6	7	4	7	16	17	23	25
<b>South Khorasan</b>								
Birjand .....	44	44	45	45	54	53	62	61
Tabas .....	2	2	3	3	4	5	5	6
<b>Khorasan-e-Razavi</b>								
Sabzevar .....	11	11	7	7	13	13	15	14
Mashhad .....	2986	2992	3145	3145	3915	3927	4171	4190
<b>North Khorasan</b>								
Bojnourd .....	17	17	19	21	18	19	16	17
<b>Khuzestan</b>								
Abadan .....	216	208	251	248	299	289	303	293
Aghajari .....	8	6	9	7	6	5	7	6
Ahvaz .....	975	974	1047	1047	1262	1256	1344	1326
Behbahan .....	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
Dezful .....	52	52	59	59	81	82	96	98
Mahshahr .....	86	83	89	87	80	76	88	82
<b>Zanjan</b>								
Zanjan .....	8	9	6	6	6	6	11	11
<b>Semnan</b>								
Shahrud .....	0	0	2	3	2	2	2	2

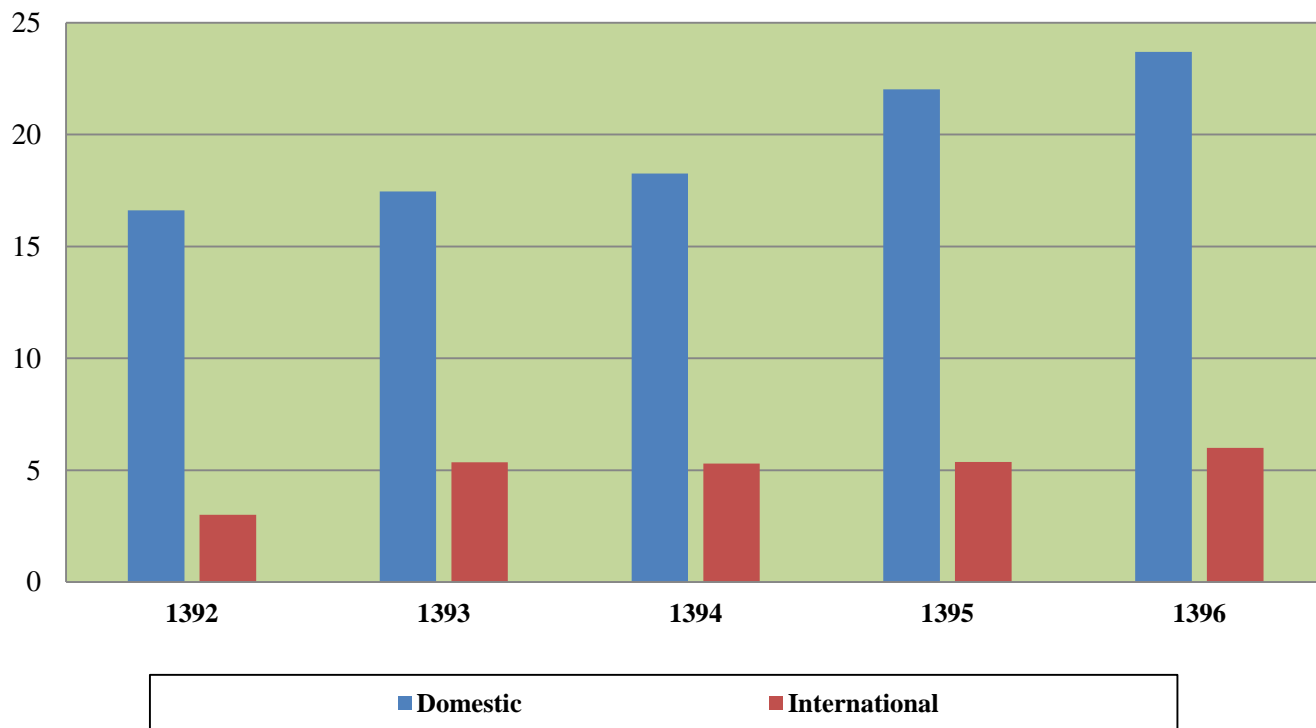
**12.14. PASSENGERS ON FLIGHTS OF DOMESTIC AIRLINES BY AIRPORT<sup>(1)</sup> (continued)**  
**(1000 persons)**

Ostan and airport	Year							
	1393		1394		1395		1396	
	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival
<b><i>Sistan &amp; Baluchestan</i></b>								
Iranshahr.....	12	12	5	3	3	0	3	//
Chabahar .....	70	67	78	75	98	95	123	118
Zabol .....	9	9	13	18	14	17	16	16
Zahedan.....	205	196	200	190	240	234	256	252
Saravan.....	0	1	0	0	×	×	×	×
<b><i>Fars</i></b>								
Jahrom.....	×	×	×	×	×	×	2	2
Shiraz .....	958	983	1100	1129	1358	1412	1505	1538
Lar .....	14	13	15	14	14	13	17	16
Lamerd .....	9	10	5	8	6	8	5	7
<b><i>Kordestan</i></b>								
Sanandaj.....	28	31	28	31	31	34	34	36
<b><i>Kerman</i></b>								
Bam .....	5	6	5	5	5	7	5	7
Jiroft .....	3	3	4	4	5	7	5	8
Rafsanjan.....	9	9	8	9	7	8	7	8
Sirjan .....	12	12	12	13	18	19	27	28
Kerman .....	349	344	336	330	355	349	391	387
<b><i>Kermanshah</i></b>								
Kermanshah .....	213	206	191	188	269	267	326	325
<b><i>Kohgiluyeh &amp; Boyerahmad</i></b>								
Gachsaran .....	×	×	3	4	8	6	9	9
Yasuj .....	6	7	13	14	13	13	10	10
<b><i>Golestan</i></b>								
Gorgan.....	73	72	75	76	101	102	129	129
<b><i>Gilan</i></b>								
Rasht.....	139	141	144	144	183	182	217	213
<b><i>Lorestan</i></b>								
Khorrarnabad .....	41	40	35	33	21	20	34	32
<b><i>Mazandaran</i></b>								
Ramsar.....	12	11	16	16	26	25	44	41
Sari .....	105	108	104	109	138	143	169	168
Noshahr .....	13	13	16	16	16	16	29	28
<b><i>Markazi</i></b>								
Arak.....	3	3	6	6	7	8	12	12
<b><i>Hormozgan</i></b>								
Abumusa .....	10	16	13	14	9	9	19	19
Bandar Abbas .....	437	423	425	416	530	515	619	605
Bandar-e-Lengeh .....	11	11	12	12	12	11	13	12
Siri .....	31	27	32	26	31	25	28	23
Qeshm .....	160	152	166	156	218	216	242	235
Kish .....	1131	1103	1139	1116	1339	1327	1374	1372
Lavan .....	34	32	35	31/	30	27	30	29
<b><i>Hamedan</i></b>								
Hamedan .....	11	11	13	13	17	16	17	17
<b><i>Yazd</i></b>								
Yazd .....	227	227	245	245	312	311	358	353

1. Statistics for some airports which have less contribution in the transportation of passengers are included in the total.  
Source: Civil Aviation Organization.

**12.3. NUMBER OF IN-COMING PASSENGERS ON DOMESTIC & INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS**

Million persons



For data see Table 12.12.

**12.15. PASSENGERS TRANSPORTED ON INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS OF DOMESTIC<sup>(1)</sup>  
AIRLINES BY DOMESTIC AIRPORTS (1000 persons)**

Description	Year							
	1380 <sup>(1)</sup>		1385 <sup>(1)</sup>		1390		1392	
	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>979</b>	<b>985</b>	<b>1272</b>	<b>1256</b>	<b>4404</b>	<b>4377</b>	<b>4626</b>	<b>4503</b>
Abadan .....	3	4	0	0	5	5	0	0
Ardebil.....	000	000	000	000	10	10	8	8
Orumiyeh.....	3	3	1	1	15	14	16	14
Esfahan.....	45	65	65	65	209	198	237	226
Emam Khomeini .....	×	×	210	206	2391	2338	2457	2388
Ahvaz .....	15	16	24	22	63	61	52	50
Bandar Abbas .....	25	26	32	32	57	55	38	37
Bushehr .....	16	15	18	17	15	15	13	12
Tabriz .....	13	13	24	24	139	142	118	115
Tehran .....	602	584	545	540	390	376	332	317
Chabahar .....	000	000	000	000	6	6	6	6
Rasht.....	4	4	0	0	22	22	13	13
Zahedan .....	2	3	1	1	23	23	14	14
Sari .....	14	18	16	16	74	75	104	99
Shiraz.....	98	91	113	119	155	202	174	173
Qeshm .....	000	000	000	000	23	24	27	28
Kerman.....	11	8	3	3	50	50	56	55
Kermanshah.....	2	3	1	1	24	24	18	20
Kish .....	000	000	000	000	95	90	119	120
Lar .....	31	28	30	28	38	37	40	38
Lamerd .....	10	10	10	10	8	7	4	4
Mashhad .....	75	82	123	113	506	519	693	685
Yazd .....	8	8	7	7	46	46	42	42
Other.....	1	4	49	51	40	38	44	41

**12.15. PASSENGERS TRANSPORTED ON INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS OF DOMESTIC<sup>(1)</sup> AIRLINES BY DOMESTIC AIRPORT (continued) (1000 persons)**

Description	Year							
	1393		1394		1395		1396	
	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>5360</b>	<b>5350</b>	<b>5294</b>	<b>5332</b>	<b>5525</b>	<b>5362</b>	<b>6046</b>	<b>5997</b>
Abadan .....	5	5	17	20	25	20	16	15
Ardebil .....	15	16	6	6	7	7	6	6
Orumiyeh .....	15	16	6	6	18	17	25	24
Esfahan.....	253	249	232	239	252	247	251	249
Emam Khomeini .....	3101	3052	3431	3452	3772	3667	4287	4233
Ahvaz .....	57	56	45	49	42	39	51	48
Bandar Abbas.....	38	37	36	37	41	37	40	42
Bushehr .....	13	13	4	4	7	7	11	12
Tabriz .....	129	129	107	109	126	116	151	145
Tehran .....	140	157	2	3	2	3	1	2
Chabahar .....	6	6	3	3	7	7	6	6
Rasht .....	17	18	2	2	6	3	9	8
Zahedan.....	16	16	11	11	10	10	9	10
Sari .....	105	113	30	30	34	34	28	28
Shiraz .....	230	233	223	219	202	200	221	222
Qeshm .....	34	36	48	47	26	21	24	23
Kerman.....	54	55	34	34	33	32	29	29
Kermanshah .....	24	24	12	13	5	5	2	2
Kish.....	131	133	142	139	25	26	23	24
Lar .....	41	38	52	57	57	56	59	56
Lamerd .....	4	3	3	3	4	3	3	2
Mashhad.....	833	848	814	813	785	768	757	774
Yazd .....	43	43	17	18	22	19	13	13
Other .....	56	56	17	18	17	18	24	24

*1. Statistics for the years 1380 and 1385 include only Airline of the I.R.I. and Aseman Airline.*

*Source: Civil Aviation Organization.*

**12.16. HAJJ<sup>(1)</sup> PILGRIMS TRANSPORTED BY AIRLINES****(person)**

Year & city	Origin	Destination
1380.....	88591	88666
1385.....	103133	103689
1390.....	98484	96265
1392.....	64720	66285
1393.....	64506	64506
1394.....	64343	63835
1395 <sup>(2)</sup> .....	×	×
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>86144</b>	<b>86090</b>
Ardebil.....	797	797
Orumiyeh .....	2603	2637
Esfahan.....	6386	6424
Ahvaz .....	5033	5039
Bandar Abbas .....	1618	1618
Bushehr .....	1037	1059
Birjand.....	1606	1590
Tabriz .....	3214	3216
Tehran .....	25124	24483
Rasht.....	823	816
Zahedan .....	2136	2401
Zanjan.....	1327	1331
Sari .....	3454	3471
Shiraz.....	3663	3712
Kerman.....	2912	2904
Kermanshah.....	1294	1299
Gorgan.....	6946	6900
Mashhad .....	10380	10555
Hamedan .....	3444	3453
Yazd .....	2347	2385

1. Relating to the greater pilgrimage.

2. In the year 1395, Iranian hajj pilgrims did not participate in Hajj ceremonies due to Mena accident and cut off of diplomaticities between Iran and Saudi Arabia.

Source: Civil Aviation Organization.

### 12.17. WEIGHT OF FREIGHT AND POSTAL ARTICLES TRANSPORTED THROUGH AIRPORTS OF THE COUNTRY BY DOMESTIC AND INTERNATIONAL FLIGHT (ton)

Year	Freight					
	Dispatched			Received		
	Total	Domestic	International	Total	Domestic	International
1380.....	51979	26968	25012	52953	26968	25985
1385.....	58529	32173	26356	128559	32173	96386
1390.....	81219	56413	24806	117634	56413	61221
1392.....	28701	11157	17544	45392	11157	34235
1393.....	32088	10086	22002	50596	10086	40510
1394.....	42606	9687	32919	53440	9687	43753
1395.....	31433	12524	18909	39178	12524	26654
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>44091</b>	<b>12322</b>	<b>31769</b>	<b>78312</b>	<b>12322</b>	<b>65990</b>

Year	Postal articles					
	Dispatched			Received		
	Total	Domestic	International	Total	Domestic	International
1380.....	3914	2751	1162	3970	2751	1218
1385.....	6774	4763	2011	9723	4763	4960
1390.....	8023	3843	4180	11685	3843	7842
1392.....	3620	2676	944	3610	2676	934
1393.....	2995	2291	704	3196	2291	905
1394.....	2323	1601	722	2600	1601	999
1395.....	1901	1781	120	2471	1781	690
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>3318</b>	<b>2412</b>	<b>906</b>	<b>3924</b>	<b>2412</b>	<b>1512</b>

Source: Civil Aviation Organization.



**12.18. GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS OF TRANSPORTATION COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF YEAR**

(mln rials)

Description	Number	Members	Employees	Capital
<i>Registered cooperatives<sup>(1)</sup></i>				
1380.....	1382	169986	53846	395300
1385.....	2521	186166	66810	456454
1390.....	4116	133853	86106	5159387
1392.....	4205	229816	82639	4634962
1393.....	4263	236770	80680	5091636
1394.....	4301	235744	83135	1351348
1395.....	4507	241005	85400	1384093
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>4532</b>	<b>242052</b>	<b>86843</b>	<b>1406846</b>
<i>Cooperatives under establishment</i>				
1380.....	0	0	0	0
1385.....	4	54	63	67
1390.....	61	944	973	1649
1392.....	0	0	0	0
1393.....	2	14	17	4
1394.....	-	-	-	-
1395.....	3	21	18	52
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<i>Cooperatives in operation</i>				
1380.....	776	68607	44047	4613418
1385.....	1455	78324	52375	4704154
1390.....	2579	178316	67804	4678827
1392.....	2297	175097	59536	4460427
1393.....	2168	179107	54899	4853063
1394.....	2171	175107	60102	1251685
1395.....	2222	180769	56733	913361
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>2143</b>	<b>174249</b>	<b>57102</b>	<b>934146</b>

**12.18. GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS OF TRANSPORTATION COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF YEAR (continued)**

(mln rials)

Description	Number	Member	Employees	Capital
East Azarbayejan.....	98	13360	2118	14017
West Azarbayejan .....	31	6669	1822	16028
Ardebil.....	34	5688	468	2037
Esfahan.....	105	18554	2296	54194
Alborz.....	9	1397	431	6876
Ilam .....	9	138	50	89
Bushehr .....	171	4003	2585	89983
Tehran .....	131	11389	9816	429434
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari.....	33	1723	1930	13780
South Khorasan .....	15	1945	250	1797
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	108	23264	2686	13882
North Khorasan .....	44	2014	1734	2952
Khuzestan .....	67	4772	1500	3886
Zanjan.....	22	3081	183	4670
Semnan .....	20	2769	2223	3035
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	52	1005	871	42218
Fars.....	89	12055	3187	31644
Qazvin .....	39	4080	1004	2639
Qom.....	9	4230	98	3418
Kordestan .....	48	3736	719	1833
Kerman.....	85	5047	1048	12003
Kermanshah.....	35	4278	2040	775
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	37	278	297	1753
Golestan.....	67	4140	1210	12397
Gilan.....	119	8078	6585	11542
Lorestan.....	63	1365	562	5465
Mazandaran .....	144	9333	3288	13093
Markazi .....	102	5988	949	1531
Hormozgan .....	242	4947	3861	118976
Hamedan .....	22	1108	293	164
Yazd .....	93	3815	998	18035

1. Including cooperatives in operation, out of operation, and under establishment.

Source: Ministry of Cooperatives, Labor and Social Welfare.

### 12.19. NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS RENDERING STORAGE SERVICES BY TYPE OF MAIN ACTIVITY AND OSTAN

Year & Ostan	Total	Storage	Cold storage
1384.....	820	378	442
1387.....	827	393	434
1390.....	1140	530	611
<b>1393.....</b>	<b>1285</b>	<b>628</b>	<b>657</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	79	27	53
West Azarbayejan .....	167	3	164
Ardebil .....	13	0	13
Esfahan .....	63	35	28
Alborz.....	22	0	22
Ilam .....	4	2	2
Bushehr .....	6	2	4
Tehran .....	461	438	23
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari .....	6	2	4
South Khorasan .....	5	0	5
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	41	6	35
North Khorasan .....	3	0	3
Khuzestan.....	11	0	11
Zanjan .....	7	0	7
Semnan .....	16	6	10
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	11	0	11
Fars .....	13	0	13
Qazvin .....	11	1	10
Qom.....	17	13	4
Kordestan .....	6	2	4
Kerman .....	100	0	100
Kermanshah .....	5	0	5
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	2	0	2
Golestan.....	18	6	12
Gilan.....	7	5	2
Lorestan .....	12	4	8
Mazandaran .....	73	15	58
Markazi .....	5	0	5
Hormozgan .....	78	55	23
Hamedan .....	17	3	13
Yazd .....	6	2	4

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**12.20. EMPLOYEES OF ESTABLISHMENTS RENDERING STORAGE SERVICES AND  
COMPENSATION OF WAGE AND SALARY WORKERS BY OSTAN (mln rials)**

Year & Ostan	Total workers	Wage and salary workers	Unpaid wage and salary workers	Compensation of workers <sup>(1)</sup>
1384 .....	8177	7083	1094	230341
1387 .....	8582	7528	1054	437934
1390 .....	10410	9252	1158	696499
<b>1393 .....</b>	<b>10911</b>	<b>9468</b>	<b>1443</b>	<b>1204642</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	684	568	117	92663
West Azarbayejan .....	1063	892	171	116915
Ardebil .....	110	97	13	7245
Esfahan .....	565	479	86	56780
Alborz.....	142	106	36	10749
Ilam .....	52	50	2	5063
Bushehr .....	151	144	6	10690
Tehran .....	4123	3459	664	510566
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari .....	36	35	1	4260
South Khorasan .....	21	20	1	2101
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	390	365	25	38999
North Khorasan .....	29	27	2	2201
Khuzestan.....	203	193	10	19256
Zanjan .....	84	82	2	9457
Semnan .....	136	128	9	12177
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	175	170	4	13810
Fars .....	231	217	13	22835
Qazvin .....	152	141	11	21980
Qom.....	88	56	31	7987
Kordestan .....	43	40	3	3449
Kerman .....	460	355	106	32618
Kermanshah .....	28	27	1	3755
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	10	9	1	1239
Golestan.....	177	165	12	16696
Gilan.....	108	102	6	23639
Lorestan .....	81	69	13	6605
Mazandaran .....	408	356	52	42289
Markazi .....	38	30	8	2616
Hormozgan .....	917	891	26	85448
Hamedan .....	162	153	9	15270
Yazd .....	44	41	3	5285

1. Including salary and allowances as well as other cash and in-kind payments to wage and salary workers.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

### 12.21. CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIFIC PRESERVATION AREA FOR GOODS IN THE NATIONAL STORAGES BY OSTAN

Year and Ostan	No. of storages <sup>(1)</sup>	Roofed space with side wall		Roofed space without side wall (hangar)		Open space (sq m)	Total capacity (cu m)
		Number	Area (sq m)	Number	Area (sq m)		
1385.....	397	1408	1124829	216	597385	1860557	10893866
1388.....	415	1506	1006280	227	487712	2030991	10781408
1391.....	643 <sup>(2)</sup>	1859	1460442	285	450844	3407579	16549968
<b>1394.....</b>	<b>661</b>	<b>1899</b>	<b>2027948</b>	<b>299</b>	<b>459831</b>	<b>4224810</b>	<b>18740527</b>
East Azarbayejan	28	85	125047	92	164312	170388	1421861
West Azarbayejan	6	37	49316	0	0	66500	381261
Ardebil .....	4	15	6031	0	0	0	16369
Esfahan .....	35	56	84740	4	30600	41500	552420
Alborz.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ilam .....	2	11	9243	0	0	0	34578
Bushehr.....	4	5	3861	0	0	0	12330
Tehran .....	444	1393	1513937	182	209215	3140960	13286739
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari .....	2	14	8255	0	0	10000	52765
South Khorasan .. Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
North Khorasan ...	9	27	19829	0	0	10000	120226
Khuzestan .....	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Zanjan .....	3	14	12750	0	0	0	52417
Semnan .....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	7	9	3733	4	2525	18000	60983
Fars .....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Qazvin .....	1	5	13692	3	9450	29000	153852
Qom.....	13	33	6684	3	1436	8802	49237
Kordestan .....	3	13	7800	0	0	0	38500
Kerman .....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kermanshah .....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Golestan.....	6	34	44499	0	0	0	173966
Gilan .....	5	8	10690	3	25830	86100	370620
Lorestan .....	4	16	6400	0	0	0	25600
Mazandaran .....	15	41	39831	0	0	0	114110
Markazi .....	3	19	6303	0	0	0	19539
Hormozgan .....	59	52	34922	8	16463	626559	1664057
Hamedan .....	3	6	7983	0	0	7000	42597
Yazd .....	2	5	12400	0	0	10000	96500

1. Referring to the establishments whose main or side activity is warehouse keeping..

2. Revised figures

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

### 12.22. CHARACTERISTICS OF NATIONAL COLD STORAGES BY TYPE OF HALLS AND OSTAN

Year and Ostan	Number of cold storages	One-circuit below zero			One-circuit above zero		
		Number	Area (sq m)	Volume (cu m)	Number	Area (sq m)	Volume (cu m)
1385.....	443	472	128433	577420	2328	541650	2423755
1388.....	437	500	146295	642234	2609	630363	2623115
1391.....	537 <sup>(1)</sup>	477	188115	811753	3295	938887	4250233
<b>1394.....</b>	<b>676</b>	<b>684</b>	<b>238720</b>	<b>1042901</b>	<b>3554</b>	<b>1086879</b>	<b>4719831</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	53	39	22798	69963	220	87988	370300
West Azarbayejan .....	165	105	31390	137913	1211	345993	1459565
Ardebil.....	13	9	1792	9496	80	30186	154627
Esfahan.....	30	109	19704	97800	328	84461	330465
Alborz.....	22	12	4650	22002	126	39086	146123
Ilam .....	4	4	1260	5760	13	4500	21920
Bushehr .....	4	14	3966	14480	6	1792	8192
Tehran .....	24	82	52871	243877	262	124464	525611
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari.....	4	3	210	960	31	6116	12860
South Khorasan .....	5	11	4525	18800	5	1725	6700
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	35	67	20356	84111	129	41433	191488
North Khorasan .....	3	0	0	0	1	100	500
Khuzestan.....	11	16	2727	11213	7	864	2557
Zanjan.....	7	11	3325	14000	35	10479	140000
Semnan.....	10	2	542	1625	88	19992	59865
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	11	7	1805	7321	49	10075	43115
Fars.....	13	27	10324	46679	212	79336	363254
Qazvin .....	10	2	400	1500	39	8060	31320
Qom.....	4	3	267	800	47	10400	30000
Kordestan .....	5	13	2400	11500	23	4116	18500
Kerman.....	100	17	5188	25305	216	76600	356740
Kermanshah.....	5	3	573	1853	11	1573	6960
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	2	1	600	2400	9	2670	12300
Golestan.....	12	19	7296	29670	29	8784	39132
Gilan.....	2	0	0	0	3	960	5100
Lorestan.....	8	5	2500	12500	15	4500	20250
Mazandaran.....	58	26	19097	95891	258	52711	248780
Markazi .....	5	6	1733	8667	14	8352	29467
Hormozgan.....	31	42	7664	25290	25	3505	9127
Hamedan .....	16	24	6958	33626	57	15048	71721
Yazd .....	5	7	1800	7900	7	1010	3290

### 12.22.CHARACTERISTICS OF DOMESTIC COLD STORAGES AND TYPE OF THEIR HALLS BY OSTAN (continued)

Year and Ostan	Two-circuit zero			Nominal capacity (ton)
	Number	Area (sq m)	Volume (cu m)	
1385 .....	558	195531	808560	1091389
1388 .....	790	222913	989542	1183597
1391 .....	743	246429	1101817	1520077
<b>1394 .....</b>	<b>784</b>	<b>274091</b>	<b>1188257</b>	<b>1830754</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	26	15203	71388	191046
West Azarbayejan .....	15	2786	13931	464316
Ardebil.....	2	538	2692	49754
Esfahan.....	74	21362	81812	108750
Alborz.....	24	6468	20361	61204
Ilam .....	2	1701	8505	4230
Bushehr .....	6	768	3840	5000
Tehran .....	144	67174	296031	151729
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari.....	4	528	2000	14400
South Khorasan .....	0	0	0	2500
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	65	33719	158018	146074
North Khorasan .....	11	5600	26000	5000
Khuzestan.....	30	13420	55135	21250
Zanjan.....	7	2079	8750	14875
Semnan.....	0	0	0	13867
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	0	0	0	19700
Fars.....	50	18577	80224	59162
Qazvin .....	43	12000	51000	22800
Qom.....	0	0	0	22000
Kordestan .....	15	1800	7000	19000
Kerman.....	42	13988	65107	160606
Kermanshah.....	25	7253	35627	13000
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	1	324	1620	5500
Golestan.....	32	7704	23490	45228
Gilan.....	6	1320	6900	4700
Lorestan.....	18	6320	26640	12500
Mazandaran .....	102	19676	95866	111503
Markazi .....	3	315	630	10085
Hormozgan.....	23	6772	26463	8808
Hamedan .....	4	1696	6226	54808
Yazd .....	10	5000	13000	7360

*1.Revised figures*

*Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.*

**12.23. VALUE ADDED, INTERMEDIATE CONSUMPTION, AND OUTPUTS OF NATIONAL STORAGE SERVICES ESTABLISHMENTS BY OSTAN (Million rials)**

Year and ostan	Value added	Intermediate consumption	Outputs			
			Total	Cellarage	Cold	Other
1384.....	563487	134571	698058	192493	389339	116226
1387.....	1164478	248742	1413220	521203	773873	118144
1390.....	1783933	436868	2220801	848409	890921	481471
<b>1393.....</b>	<b>3461535<sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>797249</b>	<b>4258783</b>	<b>1717476</b>	<b>1856578</b>	<b>684730</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	243475	34532	278007	100400	109573	68035
West Azarbayejan .....	383557	71579	455136	73925	354341	26869
Ardebil .....	17722	3655	21377	2800	15755	2822
Esfahan.....	139938	33317	173255	71124	87175	14956
Alborz .....	75149	10729	85877	0	71065	14812
Ilam.....	6057	736	6793	630	6163	0
Bushehr .....	13968	2581	16548	3383	11980	1185
Tehran .....	1496946	346868	1843814	1201334	296022	346458
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari .....	8891	839	9730	3180	6350	200
South Khorasan.....	7535	1816	9351	0	9291	60
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	126861	33026	159887	14845	143516	1526
North Khorasan.....	8735	1555	10290	619	8719	952
Khuzestan.....	26919	8485	35404	7321	26626	1456
Zanjan .....	14932	7666	22599	0	22599	0
Semnan.....	22304	7852	30156	4800	22238	3119
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	16598	4986	21585	0	21224	361
Fars .....	123816 <sup>(1)</sup>	16108	141218	0	122618	18600
Qazvin.....	88864	16214	105078	21822	39462	43794
Qom .....	17270	6775	24046	7235	12074	4736
Kordestan .....	7065	4005	11070	2400	7580	1090
Kerman.....	100669	28445	129114	0	127470	1644
Kermanshah .....	7714	3593	11307	0	7667	3640
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	2443	557	3000	0	3000	0
Golestan .....	35197	12424	47621	1929	44009	1684
Gilan .....	37319	6233	43552	16661	8280	18611
Lorestan .....	15868	4832	20700	7200	13500	0
Mazandaran.....	206583	37885	244468	65811	136142	42516
Markazi .....	6421	1387	7808	843	6224	741
Hormozgan.....	123359	74489	197848	91404	43383	63061
Hamedan .....	62168	8604	70772	4110	65168	1494
Yazd.....	17190	4182	21372	13700	7362	310

1. Revised figures

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.



### 12.24. NUMBER AND CAPACITY OF OPERATING SILOS AND WHEAT WAREHOUSE BY TYPE (1000 tons)

Year and Ostan	Wheat silo		Type of wheat warehouse			
			Regular covered warehouse		Uncovered	
	Number	Capacity	Number	Capacity	Number	Capacity
1380.....	91	2709	36	490	16	1730
1385.....	94	2881	42	538	16	1900
1390.....	84	2985	67	1078	17	1980
1392.....	84	2985	67	1078	17	1980
1393.....	85	3025	67 <sup>(1)</sup>	1078 <sup>(1)</sup>	17	1980
1394.....	88	3115	69	1118	17	1980
1395.....	88	3115	70 <sup>(1)</sup>	1138 <sup>(1)</sup>	17	1980
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>89</b>	<b>3165</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>1138</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>1980</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	7	170	5	75	0	0
West Azarbayejan .....	4	84	7	55	1	100
Ardebil .....	3	68	1	20	1	100
Esfahan .....	3	143.5	0	0	1	180
Alborz.....	1	80	1	40	1	140
Ilam .....	0	0	1	20	0	0
Bushehr.....	1	8	1	40	0	0
Tehran .....	4	264	2	10	1	280
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari .....	1	27.5	0	0	0	0
South Khorasan .....	1	5	2	30	0	0
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	8	235.5	2	40	1	240
North Khorasan .....	2	55	0	0	0	0
Khuzestan .....	6	244	5	90	1	150
Zanjan .....	1	8	1	15	1	100
Semnan .....	1	27.5	1	20	1	80
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	2	79	2	40	0	0
Fars .....	5	201.5	7	180	2	210
Qazvin .....	1	80	2	25	0	0
Qom.....	2	107.5	1	20	0	0
Kordestan .....	3	78	5	60	0	0
Kerman .....	5	215.5	0	0	1	40
Kermanshah .....	6	188	6	68	2	80
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	1	27.5	0	0	0	0
Golestan.....	6	172	5	110	0	0
Gilan.....	1	103	0	0	0	0
Lorestan.....	7	165	4	45	0	0
Mazandaran .....	1	103	0	0	0	0
Markazi.....	2	41	1	20	1	100
Hormozgan .....	0	0	1	20	1	100
Hamedan.....	3	166	6	95	0	0
Yazd.....	1	18	0	0	1	80

1. Revised figures

Source: Iranian Government Commerce Company

### *Introduction*

Communication is among significant development infrastructures in every country. Since the two last decades, the highest development in the countries has taken place in the communities that have had the most advances in communication sector. The Impacts of information and communications technologies were so deep that theoreticians could try to interpret these modern developments through theories of information society and network society.

Communications play a significant role in economic development of the country towards the vision of knowledge-based economy. Due to increasing significance of the issue, a separate chapter has been allocated to communications in the statistical yearbook since the year 1393. Due to this reason, time series of some tables are not in a 8- year form

Statistics presented in this chapter are related to communications and information technology. Below you will find a brief history of statistics production on each area.

**Post:** Data for post have been produced as registers by post offices since the year 1337, and collected and disseminated in the statistical yearbook by the SCI since the year 1345.

Statistics of this chapter were revised by the Ministry of Information and Communications in the year 1393.

**Telecommunications:** Data for telecommunications have been produced as registers by the related departments since the year 1337, and collected and disseminated in the statistical yearbook by the SCI since the year 1345. Statistics of this chapter were revised by the Ministry of Communications and Information Technology in the year 1393.

**Information technology (IT):** In the year 1393, the data related to IT have been included in the statistical yearbook. The related statistical data are available from the year 1392 on.

Statistical Centre of Iran implemented the survey on the Internet users among the nation's households in the years 1387 and 1389. In the year 1392, the Survey on "ICT Use by Households and Individuals" ordered by Information Technology Organization (ITO) as the organization responsible for developing and monitoring the ICT indicators systems in the country was designed and implemented in collaboration with the Statistical Research and Training Centre (SRTC). In the year 1394 and 1396, the survey entitled "Households and

Individuals Access to ICT" was implemented, the related information of which is presented in this chapter.

### *Definitions and concepts*

**Postal units:** Places where postal services are rendered.

**Government postal units:** The units providing postal services run and managed by staff of the Post Company.

**Non-government postal units:** providers of postal services run and managed by non-government sector (post counter offices, rural ICT<sup>(1)</sup> offices, etc...).

**Post General Department and Post Department:** main postal unit is located in the capital of Ostans or Shahrestans or in one of the postal districts of Tehran, where all postal operations and services are carried out.

**Urban governmental post office:** postal units located in all urban areas which perform operations relating to receipt, preparation, dispatch and delivery of mail, as well as sale of postal securities.

**Rural governmental post office:** in certain rural areas qualified for rendering postal services, units called "rural post offices" are established to render services to a number of adjacent villages.

**Postal agency:** in rural areas or suburbs where establishment of a postal unit is not economical, a postal agency is established. These units are run by one of the local trustworthy people (usually, a local businessman) under a contract.

**Joint post and telecommunications office:** in a number of operating telecommunications or post units within the suburbs or rural areas, mixed postal and telecommunications services are rendered by a person tasked with this responsibility under the management of the post company. This unit is called post and telecommunications office.

**Postbox:** the smallest postal unit installed and used in the public thoroughfares (whether cities or villages) and these units are used only for ordinary mail and the sender drops his or her stamped letter into it.

**Public post counter:** these units were established with the purpose of accelerating and facilitating the rendering of public and non-public services. In addition to rendering of postal services through presenting electronic services, the physical counter makes government organizations closer to people's work place and living place.

**Rural ICT offices:** are offices that provide at least one of the telecommunication, postal, Post Bank, IT services as well as services of other government institutions to the public in rural areas.

**Postal mails:** whatever that is dispatchable physically including personal writings, documents such as: printed texts, manuscripts, goods, things, financial papers and drafts, notifications and notices with sending and receiving addresss that the address is included on the envelop of the mail.

**Ordinary mail:** parcels that without registration in computer systems, stuck with a postage stamp / copy of a stamp or within a contract are collected from public post boxes or clients' home / work place and after sorting and preparation for distribution, they are delivered to receivers' addreses. Main parcels are as follows: letters, postal cards, printed matters, special bags, brochures, notifications, bills and so on.

**Registered mail:** a mail which is received in post offices or clients' home / work place and in lieu of it a mailing receipt is issued for sender; a postal barcode is affixed to the mail so that all operational processes can be registered and tracked in the computerized system. Also, when the mail is delivered to the receiver, he/she signs for the item. Main mails are as follows: letters, printed matters, small parcels and special bags.

**Express mail service (EMS):** a mail which is received in post offices or clients' home / work place to be dispatched and delivered to the receiver and in lieu of it, a mailing receipt is given to the sender and a postal barcode is affixed to the mail so that all operational processes can be

1. Information And Communication Technologies.

registered and tracked in the computerized system. Also, when the mail is delivered to the receiver, he/she signs for the item. Main express mails are as follows: Packages containing documents and parcels containing merchandises. **Hand-to-hand mail:** is a service in which a mail is received in post offices or clients' home / work place to be sent in a special manner and in lieu of it, a mailing receipt is given and a postal barcode is affixed to the mail so that all operational processes can be registered and tracked in the computerized system. Also, when the mail is delivered to the receiver, he/she signs for the item. In this service, destination of the mail is specified by the client and its operational processes is done in a particular manner and service duration (reception and distribution of the mail) is carried out in determined time intervals. At present, area of this service is divided into four groups in terms of destination: urban group, inter-city group of intra-province and inter-city group in neighboring provinces and inter-city group in non-neighboring provinces.

A. Measurement of registered mail service, EMS and hand to hand mail service is obtained by registers.

B. In order to measure ordinary mail service, sampling methods and estimation of the number of mails per month are used.

**Population coverage of each postal unit:** Total population of the country divided by the number of operating postal units (public and private sector).

**Installed telephone:** a telephone line whose essential equipment is installed, but not yet supplied to the customer.

**Telephone in use:** a telephone line supplied to a customer so that calls could be made through it.

**Active mobile phone subscribers:** active permanent and prepaid mobile phone numbers in operators' network that without attaching to a specific place and through using accessibility facilities, provide mobile phone subscribers with telecommunicative connections by access to / through mobile phone and system of radio transmission.

**Mobile phone penetration rate:** the number of active postpaid and prepaid mobile phones per 100 people.

**Coverage of mobile in main roads:** the number of kilometers of the main roads where communication through mobile phone with at least one operator is possible and the basis of the communication information is the Ministry of Roads and Urban Development and is related to the commitments indicated in the contents of licence of operators.

**Villages with fixed telephone lines:** the number of villages where fixed telephone communications for their habitants with public telecommunication network are run by using telecommunicative equipment and facilities. Information is based on the definition of village provided by the Ministry of the Interior.

**Internet:** the global public computer network that provides access to a number of communicative services such as: world wide web, e-mail, news, information, data, media, etc.,

**Households having computers:** the number of these households are obtained by surveys. This indicator stands for desktop computers, laptop computers, tablets and small computers such as PDA<sup>(2)</sup>. This definition excludes mobile phones.

**Households having Internet access at their home:** refers to the households who have Internet access in their houses. In this definition, access to Internet services from every device is considered. This device can be a computer, mobile phone, game console or digital TV (IP-TV), etc. Internet access can be through fixed telephone network or mobile phone.

**Population using computer:** Refers to the population who uses personal computer in different places (home, school and place of work).

**Population using Internet:** Refers to the number of Internet users. In this definition, an Internet user is a person who has been using Internet since last three months through any device (this definition is based on the latest communiqué of International Telecommunication Union).

**Inter-city optic fiber cable:** Refers to the total kilometer of inter-city optic fiber cable between centres and nation's infrastructural stations

2. Personal Digital Assistant

(Microwave, inter-city switching centre, international switching centre).

**International bandwidth:** Rate of input and output traffic transmission (whether voice channel or data) in the country through one network connection.

**IP network capacity in the country:** Rate of Internet input and output traffic transmission among Ostans and amongst fixed and mobile telecommunicative networks in centres and telecommunicative stations of Infrastructure Communications Company including switching centres, data and transmission network stations.

**Service:** refers to all activities which have a business nature and are income-generating for activity provider.

**Complementary Service:** refers to all side-activities carried out by service provider and are not of business and income-generating nature.

9102445 lines are for household and 2620257 lines are for commercial use.

Among Ostans of the country, Tehran, Khorasan-e-Razavi, Esfahan, Fars and East Azarbayejan had the largest share of high speed Internet with 3802178, 987434, 965079, 637436 and 540195, respectively.

In the year 1396, the capacity of inter-city optical fiber was 67479 kilometers while international Internet bandwidth was 1500 and domestic IP network capacity was 6968 gigabyte/second.

In the year 1396, total number of urban and inter-city mails in intra-provinces by type of mail was 169803581. The number of dispatched outprovince mails was 152179242 and the number of mails dispatched to foreign destinations was 4531247.

#### *Selected information*

In the year 1396, total number of installed telephones was 37376570 out of which 30944169 telephones are in use. The number of installed telephones and telephones in use increased by 5% and 1.4%, respectively compared to the previous year. In the year 1396, total number of ceded mobile phone lines including Hamrah Aval, Irancell and Rightel operators was 169526494 out of which 20019987 and 149506507 were postpaid and prepaid lines, respectively. In the same year, the total number of mobile phones in use was 88332416 out of which 16508746 and 71823670 were postpaid and prepaid lines, respectively.

At the end of the year 1396, total number of operating mobile phone subscribers was 88332416 lines that increased more than 6.6% compared to the previous year. Out of this number, the Ostans of Tehran, Esfahan, Khorasan-e-Razavi, , Fars and Khuzestan with 17278477, 6306000, 6135680, 5639769 and 5226180 had the highest mobile phone subscribers compared to other Ostans, respectively.

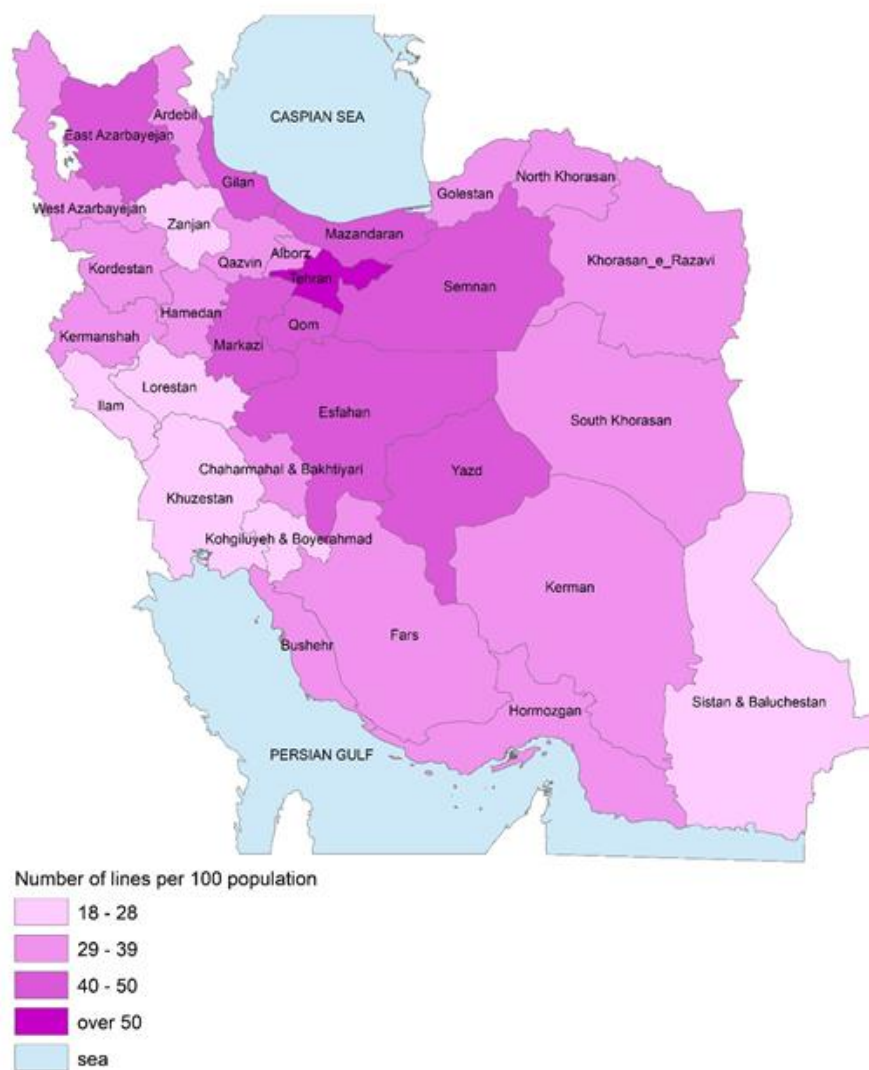
In the year 1396, coverage of the population aged 6 and over with mobile phone was 80.7%. In the year 1396, the total number of nationwide high-speed Internet lines is 11722702, out of which

### 13.1. NUMBER OF FIXED INSTALLED AND TELEPHONES IN USE AND RURAL AREAS WITH TELEPHONE COMMUNICATION

Year and Ostan	Installed telephones	Telephones in use	Rural areas with telephone communication
1380.....	12170431	10896572	31893
1385.....	27143632	22626944	51058
1390.....	31377423	26540207	52704
1392.....	32355606	28462360	52916
1393.....	33703240	29417318	54320
1394.....	34688475	30262157	54273
1395.....	35594125	30506633	55207
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>37376570</b>	<b>30944169</b>	<b>55325</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	1880458	1647747	2570
West Azarbayejan .....	1181704	1104782	3083
Ardebil .....	514801	438840	1686
Esfahan .....	3091475	2492205	1582
Alborz.....	1249426	1073623	318
Ilam .....	198820	152614	551
Bushehr .....	421285	336795	555
Tehran .....	8858813	7521931	658
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari.....	288083	272698	687
South Khorasan .....	349254	296996	1702
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	2679107	2356492	2925
North Khorasan .....	298969	272548	779
Khuzestan .....	1689157	1142791	2945
Zanjan.....	566408	224998	925
Semnan.....	348042	329271	481
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	618613	515259	4990
Fars.....	1955464	1568971	3427
Qazvin .....	547827	427895	863
Qom.....	619156	519469	154
Kordestan .....	572176	534583	1673
Kerman.....	931636	905815	5007
Kermanshah.....	666802	592866	2540
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	187820	146823	1625
Golestan.....	743473	621355	1008
Gilan.....	1393760	1063120	2495
Lorestan.....	630734	409889	2576
Mazandaran .....	2015374	1621823	2974
Markazi .....	683982	615944	1117
Hormozgan .....	730938	574644	1550
Hamedan .....	759375	614264	1073
Yazd .....	703638	547118	806

Source: Ministry of Information and Communications Technology.

**13.1. FIXED TELEPHONE PENETRATION RATE, THE YEAR 1396**



For Data See 3.2 and 13.1

**13.2. CEDED AND IN -USE MOMILE PHONE LINES BY TYPE OF LINE AND OPERATOR**

Year	Grand total					
	Ceded mobile phone lines			In-use mobile phone lines		
	Total	Postpaid	Prepaid	Total	Postpaid	Prepaid
1392.....	119325825	18004834	101320991	63831568	000	000
1393.....	137190786	18241713	118949074	70920183	14847100	56073083
1394.....	149775315	18915959	130859356	75914506	14981304	60933202
1395.....	153749795	19146000	134603795	82883447	16103356	66780091
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>169526494</b>	<b>20019987</b>	<b>149506507</b>	<b>88332416</b>	<b>16508746</b>	<b>71823670</b>

Year	Hamrahe Aval operator					
	Ceded mobile phone lines			Mobile phone lines in use		
	Total	Postpaid	Prepaid	Total	Postpaid	Prepaid
1392.....	56955567	16946304	40009263	37627248	13935240	23692008
1393.....	62917049	17465922	45451128	40437655	14497458	25940197
1394.....	63485928	18051585	45434343	43485071	14636496	28848575
1395.....	67579929	18139574	49440355	48986225	15737028	33249197
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>73341484</b>	<b>18078153<sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>55263331</b>	<b>52614868</b>	<b>16140573</b>	<b>36474295</b>

Year	Irancell operator					
	Ceded mobile phone lines			Mobile phone lines in use		
	Total	Postpaid	Prepaid	Total	Postpaid	Prepaid
1392.....	61202963	956645	956645	25201472	0	0
1393.....	69888651	648949	69239702	28114580	281146	27833434
1394.....	79883920	746946	79136974	30546140	310284	30235856
1395.....	79687476	841758	78845718	32121049	321211	31799838
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>85434632</b>	<b>1788238</b>	<b>83646394</b>	<b>33155958</b>	<b>331561</b>	<b>32824397</b>

Year	Rightel operator					
	Ceded mobile phone lines			Mobile phone lines in use		
	Total	Postpaid	Prepaid	Total	Postpaid	Prepaid
1392.....	1167295	101885	1065410	1002848	95845	907003
1393.....	4385086	126842	4258244	2367948	68496	2299452
1394.....	6405467	117428	6288039	1883295	34524	1848771
1395.....	6482390	164668	6317722	1776173	45117	1731056
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>10750378</b>	<b>153596</b>	<b>10596782</b>	<b>2561590</b>	<b>36612</b>	<b>2524978</b>

1. The decrease from the previous year is due to the accumulation of unused lines in the market.

Source: Ministry of Information and Communications Technology.



**13.3. NUMBER OF SUBSCRIBERS OF MOBILE PHONES IN USE AT THE END OF THE YEAR**

Ostan	Year							
	1380	1385	1390	1392	1393	1394	1395	1396
<b>Total country .....</b>	<b>2087353</b>	<b>15385289</b>	<b>55426281<sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>63831568</b>	<b>70920183</b>	<b>75914506</b>	<b>82883447</b>	<b>88332416</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	71800	677603	1563767	2748472	3210766	3328545	3800834	4109778
West Azarbayejan .....	38451	452780	1191889	2097744	2321748	2555666	2980133	3191399
Ardebil.....	14764	187132	478572	871535	884015	1012292	1228310	1304113
Esfahan .....	163287	1262229	2721412	4349182	4865937	5141320	5866152	6306000
Alborz.....	000 <sup>(2)</sup>	000 <sup>(2)</sup>	1230936	2098663	1509983	1271654	1375887	1449773
Ilam .....	5759	94736	275665	455223	461663	565544	643525	731557
Bushehr .....	18442	208046	581251	1024801	1094448	1390261	1387333	1502795
Tehran .....	1152213 <sup>(2)</sup>	4901491 <sup>(2)</sup>	6212503	12274731	15945025	16551439	16678387	17278477
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari .....	9661	146267	415449	675792	710475	793767	944313	958727
South Khorasan.....	000 <sup>(3)</sup>	49362	237395	424193	481293	612512	697995	811662
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	116554 <sup>(3)</sup>	1005295	2107934	4988290	5258619	5028730	5552781	6135680
North Khorasan .....	000 <sup>(3)</sup>	65679	238071	568170	591501	625709	717264	837283
Khuzestan.....	55318	850009	1818244	3927707	4321121	4574351	4882914	5226180
Zanjan.....	6899	140883	428550	728446	777570	854336	1003537	1077415
Semnan.....	17348	134398	363782	645997	688847	854758	864439	971674
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	21632	209738	764364	1403556	1630768	1843530	2073289	2356902
Fars.....	109712	1034788	2241980	4106194	4400096	4594920	5551903	5639769
Qazvin .....	15252	202140	568222	972933	1060281	1089866	1230948	1420929
Qom.....	21369	220885	640273	1015509	1054779	1263842	1382198	1510820
Kordestan .....	5984	187162	670777	1141867	1195708	1383535	1553086	1693140
Kerman.....	48772	483961	1343656	2090285	2367324	2738185	2865969	2906280
Kermanshah .....	14960	304897	867652	1516867	1589910	1766293	2071268	2303554
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad ....	6715	81371	274000	487020	528648	660141	803756	809668
Golestan .....	9585	199410	701296	1344071	1472081	1583874	1691997	1887183
Gilan.....	30352	493438	1349714	2466853	2460526	2649384	2977002	3067145
Lorestan.....	8437	223914	596526	1268215	1304866	1311655	1552994	1696687
Mazandaran.....	39571	603418	1415029	3129064	3492206	3712198	4018265	4063273
Markazi .....	22448	243380	706677	1155436	1191819	1362621	1475730	1681681
Hormozgan.....	21466	208815	723170	1521513	1545019	1999291	2124853	2212191
Hamedan .....	12163	244160	732160	1341387	1356828	1494119	1652714	1840689
Yazd .....	28439	267902	694106	991852	1146313	1300168	1233671	1349992

1. A number of 21271259 IranCell simcards for the year1390 are included in the total.

2. Statistics for Alborz are included with Tehran.

3. Statistics for South Khorasan and North Khorasan are included with Khorasan-e-Razavi.

Source: Ministry of Information and Communications Technology.

**13.4. COVERAGE OF MOBILE PHONE BY TYPE OF OPERATOR (percent-Kilometer)**

Year	Hamrahe Aval					
	Coverage of population	Coverage of main roads	Coverage of by-roads	Coverage of railroads	Cities under coverage	Villages under coverage
1392.....	94.0	31321.0	32054.0	8925	1173	43641
1393.....	94.2	31568.3	34591.6	8926	1244	44273
1394.....	94.2	31568.3	34591.0	8926	1242	61722
1395.....	96.5	32078.3	34591.0	8926	1244	31003 <sup>(1)</sup>
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>96.5</b>	<b>66672.4</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>8926</b>	<b>1242</b>	<b>44918</b>

Year	Iracell			
	Coverage of population	Coverage of main roads, by-roads and rail roads	Cities under coverage	Villages under coverage
1392.....	82.72	24317.30	1126	1086
1393.....	85.46	29760.14	1180	1155
1394.....	85.84	32652.00	1196	1178
1395.....	85.99	35202.06	1023	17631
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>86.27</b>	<b>46256.21</b>	<b>1228</b>	<b>17631</b>

Year	Rightel			
	Coverage of population	Coverage of main roads, by-roads and rail roads	Cities under coverage	Villages under coverage
1392.....	48.00	509.5	161	0
1393.....	52.00	509.5	222	0
1394.....	61.29	12909.0	487	0
1395.....	62.90	21406.5	488	65
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>63.88</b>	<b>21406.4</b>	<b>494</b>	<b>2435</b>

1. The decrease in the number of villages under coverage of Hamrah Aval operator is due to exclusion of villages with WLL (Wireless Local Loop) connections in total.

Source: Ministry of Information and Communications Technology.

### 13.5. NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS BY ACCESS TO THE INFORMATION COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOLOGY AT HOME BY URBAN AND RURAL AREAS

Description	Year					
	1387 <sup>(1)</sup>		1389 <sup>(1)</sup>		1392 <sup>(1)</sup>	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
<b>Total households</b> .....	<b>18974896</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>20448997</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>22390032</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Households with fixed telephones .....	17850861	94.1	19659286	96.1	21841648	97.6
Households with computers..	5724861	30.2	7203502	35.2	10270353	45.9
Households with access to the Internet at their home .....	3446999	18.2	4371358	21.4	8461887	37.8
<b>Urban households</b> .....	<b>13259154</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>15074021</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>16461422</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Households with fixed telephones .....	12717019	95.9	14743077	97.8	16275777	98.9
Households with computers..	5121527	38.6	6558538	43.5	8890241	54.0
Households with access to the Internet at their home .....	3102941	23.4	4108492	27.3	7424067	45.1
<b>Rural households</b> .....	<b>5715742</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>5374975</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>5928610</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Households with fixed telephones .....	5133842	89.8	4916209	91.5	5565871	93.9
Households with computers..	603334	10.6	644964	12.0	1380112	23.3
Households with access to the Internet at their home .....	344057	6.0	262866	4.9	1037821	17.5

Description	Year			
	1394 <sup>(1)</sup>		1396	
	Number	Number	Number	Percent
<b>Total households</b> .....	<b>23594034</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>24684028</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Households with fixed telephones .....	23280755	98.7	24379847	98.8
Households with computers..	13534102	57.4	17216069	69.7
Households with access to the Internet at their home .....	13088309	55.5	17960302	72.8
<b>Urban households</b> .....	<b>17465919</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>18601171</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Households with fixed telephones .....	17336331	99.3	18473772	99.3
Households with computers..	11319939	64.8	14518084	78.0
Households with access to the Internet at their home .....	10838217	62.1	14494271	77.9
<b>Rural households</b> .....	<b>6128115</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>6082856</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Households with fixed telephones .....	5944425	97.0	5906076	97.1
Households with computers..	2214163	36.1	2697986	44.4
Households with access to the Internet at their home .....	2250092	36.7	3466032	57.0

1. Due to changes in the population estimation made by the Statistical Centre of Iran, the information prior to the years 1396 has been revised.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

### 13.6. NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS BY ACCESS TO INFORMATION COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOLOGY AT HOME BY OSTAN

Year and Ostan	Total households	Households with fixed telephones	Households with computers	Households with access to the Internet at their home
1387 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	18974896	17850861	5724861	3446999
1389 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	20448997	19659286	7203502	4371358
1392 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	22390032	21841648	10270353	8461887
1394 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	23594034	23280755	13534102	13088309
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>24684028</b>	<b>24379847</b>	<b>17216069</b>	<b>17960302</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	1243418	1228700	818030	811542
West Azarbayejan.....	954013	938278	582505	549623
Ardebil.....	384775	378973	249012	252415
Esfahan.....	1635362	1624276	1223082	1211910
Alborz.....	876606	875115	660096	679167
Ilam.....	163100	158968	118312	120145
Bushehr.....	332994	329599	244559	279147
Tehran.....	4372317	4347879	3408725	3579895
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari.....	275420	273978	184391	192324
South Khorasan.....	228558	226281	132192	119628
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	1978991	1955072	1360702	1406411
North Khorasan.....	259202	250485	154454	161956
Khuzestan.....	1312161	1304350	952100	1057098
Zanjan.....	328036	325628	212371	211633
Semnan.....	221056	220136	162665	174428
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	724100	669393	391866	408326
Fars.....	1466660	1453603	1055253	1152045
Qazvin.....	405783	401457	279490	311276
Qom.....	393735	393735	303482	309034
Kordestan.....	481359	477766	315334	308682
Kerman.....	954414	941108	683597	695127
Kermanshah.....	587513	576697	377247	378384
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	189403	186462	137479	144233
Golestan.....	562629	549872	332309	369030
Gilan.....	863652	849219	551006	607996
Lorestan.....	517587	503781	330618	349321
Mazandaran.....	1104850	1091298	737836	797401
Markazi.....	463583	456117	306298	323583
Hormozgan.....	507157	499087	342949	396662
Hamedan.....	547091	544313	325787	338142
Yazd.....	348503	348219	282323	263738

1. Due to changes in the population estimation made by the Statistical Centre of Iran, the information prior to the years 1396 has been revised.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

### 13.7. POPULATION AGED SIX AND OVER BY USE OF INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOLOGY AND URBAN AND RURAL AREAS

Description	Year			
	1387 <sup>(1)</sup>		1389 <sup>(1)</sup>	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
<b>Total population</b> .....	<b>64019414</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>65887877</b>	<b>100</b>
Households with access to mobile phones .....	-	-	35537203	53.9
Households with access to computers .....	-	-	17438058	26.5
Population of Internet users .....	7695605	12	10475532	15.9
<b>Urban Population</b> .....	<b>43138640</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>47742058</b>	<b>100</b>
Households with access to mobile phones .....	-	-	28803575	60.3
Households with access to computers .....	-	-	15640692	32.8
Population of Internet users .....	7011022	16.3	9634093	20.2
<b>Rural population</b> .....	<b>20880774</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>18145818</b>	<b>100</b>
Households with access to mobile phones .....	-	-	6733628	37.1
Households with access to computers .....	-	-	1797366	9.9
Population of Internet users .....	684583	3.3	841439	4.6

Description	Year					
	1392 <sup>(1)</sup>		1394 <sup>(1)</sup>		1396	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
<b>Total population</b> .....	<b>68695313</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>70554291</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>72318350</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Households with access to mobile phones .....	46175621	67.2	54957548	77.9	58394397	80.7
Households with access to computers .....	23580278	34.3	29033314	41.2	35037149	48.4
Population of Internet users .....	20575177	30	31985771	45.3	46315545	64
<b>Urban Population</b> .....	<b>49959615</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>51801327</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>54210131</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Households with access to mobile phones .....	36020527	72.1	41689261	80.5	45028427	83.1
Households with access to computers .....	20673429	41.4	25027734	48.3	28707132	53.0
Population of Internet users .....	18264972	36.6	27002302	52.1	37944445	70.0
<b>Rural population</b> .....	<b>18735697</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>18752964</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>18108219</b>	<b>100</b>
Households with access to mobile phones .....	10155094	54.2	13268287	70.8	13365971	73.8
Households with access to computers .....	2906849	15.5	4005580	21.4	6330016	35.0
Population of Internet users .....	2310205	12.3	4983469	26.6	8371100	46.2

1. Due to changes in the population estimation made by the Statistical Centre of Iran, the information prior to the years 1396 has been revised.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

### 13.8. POPULATION AGED SIX AND OVER BY USING INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY AND OSTAN

Year and Ostan	Total population aged 6 and over	Population with access to mobile phones	Population with access to computers	population of Internet user
1387 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	64019414	-	-	7695605
1389 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	65887877	35537203	17438058	10475532
1392 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	68695313	46175621	23580278	20575177
1394 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	70554291	54957548	29033314	31985771
<b>1396</b> .....	<b>72318350</b>	<b>58394397</b>	<b>35037149</b>	<b>46315545</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	3593062	2866390	1580873	2069905
West Azarbayejan .....	2903223	2099967	1002594	1377001
Ardebil .....	1146934	881286	466968	615730
Esfahan.....	4690526	3820318	2391119	3122778
Alborz .....	2485120	2027599	1269243	1662027
Ilam .....	515690	433854	279706	328958
Bushehr .....	1041187	842196	547098	729177
Tehran .....	12300369	10416137	6640794	9353365
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari .....	843869	625560	377317	493355
South Khorasan.....	677851	517349	298087	329946
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	5732240	4693977	2636240	3601945
North Khorasan.....	762997	583324	332710	415261
Khuzestan.....	4180005	3513667	2384996	2917755
Zanjan .....	952865	774711	404364	516788
Semnan.....	649656	552822	362747	472592
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	2332408	1597325	850682	1073766
Fars .....	4399659	3632669	2105410	2917756
Qazvin.....	1157326	949605	606423	746763
Qom .....	1160188	970030	621282	822308
Kordestan.....	1438290	1071636	620468	750170
Kerman.....	2850948	2410514	1765004	1958022
Kermanshah .....	1759044	1387058	668385	964122
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	631613	499097	354670	429651
Golestan .....	1661959	1280626	655885	901950
Gilan .....	2389408	1984201	1127970	1515493
Lorestan .....	1582607	1152941	691183	897394
Mazandaran.....	3024390	2524331	1466055	1992996
Markazi .....	1305525	1032617	576884	799952
Hormozgan.....	1562320	1238355	718433	1023389
Hamedan .....	1568976	1192201	605066	806052
Yazd.....	1018095	822033	628491	709179

1. Due to changes in the population estimation made by the Statistical Centre of Iran, the information prior to the years 1396 has been revised.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

### 13.9. NUMBER OF HIGH SPEED INTERNET<sup>(1)</sup> LINES DISAGGREGATED BY TYPE AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1396

Ostan	Total	Household	Commercial
<b>Total country</b> .....	<b>11722702</b>	<b>9102445</b>	<b>2620257</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	540195	466150	74045
West Azarbayejan .....	307341	264153	43188
Ardebil.....	173665	148309	25356
Esfahan.....	965079	818499	146580
Alborz.....	342826	228438	114388
Ilam .....	44799	37290	7509
Bushehr .....	131320	101599	29721
Tehran .....	3802178	2844926	957252
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari.....	95677	76913	18764
South Khorasan .....	89411	78073	11338
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	987434	818482	168952
North Khorasan .....	70357	53824	16533
Khuzestan.....	452594	336401	116193
Zanjan.....	99166	81178	17988
Semnan.....	118149	98645	19504
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	133914	108003	25911
Fars.....	637436	447019	190417
Qazvin .....	127185	108083	19102
Qom.....	195067	150851	44216
Kordestan .....	170020	138174	31846
Kerman.....	268224	194094	74130
Kermanshah.....	168056	131345	36711
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	38440	26098	12342
Golestan.....	178310	142963	35347
Gilan.....	306665	238234	68431
Lorestan.....	122978	99249	23729
Mazandaran.....	490957	332319	158638
Markazi .....	173846	150540	23306
Hormozgan.....	141985	97785	44200
Hamedan .....	138667	111801	26866
Yazd .....	210763	173010	37753

1. The criterion for selecting subscribers with the high speed Internet access has changed in contrast to the year 1395.

Source: Ministry of Information and Communications Technology.

**13.10. NUMBER OF SUBSCRIBERS OF THIRD AND FOURTH GENERATIONS OF THE INTERNET(3G AND 4G) DISAGGREGATED BY OPERATOR AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1396**

Ostan	Total	Hamrah Aval	Irancell	Rightel
<b>Total country</b> .....	<b>53244454</b>	<b>36842764</b>	<b>13645327</b>	<b>2756363</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	2327961	1638512	627358	62091
West Azarbayejan .....	1880981	1317373	518153	45455
Ardebil .....	703481	485860	195113	22508
Esfahan .....	3697433	2810333	712108	174992
Alborz.....	2080841	1395302	585091	100448
Ilam .....	455585	356044	83900	15641
Bushehr .....	751127	508519	228118	14490
Tehran .....	11449413	7749186	2467147	1233080
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari .....	676586	586333	70886	19367
South Khorasan .....	502338	374630	120710	6998
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	3449631	2317309	1022976	109346
North Khorasan .....	589007	434555	148556	5896
Khuzestan.....	2865185	1767331	1001373	96481
Zanjan .....	726717	572145	134347	20225
Semnan .....	600328	424479	151131	24718
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	1165723	752341	357958	55424
Fars .....	2842208	2026347	682396	133465
Qazvin .....	962814	728421	198766	35627
Qom.....	1073648	838710	192531	42407
Kordestan .....	969286	742187	193525	33574
Kerman .....	1750363	1069195	595445	85723
Kermanshah .....	1350807	975629	319047	56131
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	500296	390608	83999	25689
Golestan.....	1106290	718356	351223	36711
Gilan.....	1749169	1090665	589533	68971
Lorestan .....	991260	718178	243547	29535
Mazandaran .....	1901921	1111329	734271	56321
Markazi .....	1119072	853461	222016	43595
Hormozgan .....	952552	543364	376773	32415
Hamedan .....	1109371	795775	276774	36822
Yazd .....	943060	750287	160556	32217

Source: Ministry of Information and Communications Technology.



### 13.11. CHARACTERISTICS OF INFRASTRUCTURE OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY AT THE END OF THE YEAR

Year	Capacity of inter-city optical fiber cable(km)	Band width of international Internet (gigabyte/second)	Domestic IP network capacity (gigabyte/second)
1390.....	46988	64.30	475
1392.....	54122	122.60	850
1393.....	56466	187.10	1500
1394.....	57044	547.00	4000
1395.....	62602	743.00	6800
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>67479</b>	<b>1500.00</b>	<b>6968</b>

Source: Ministry of Information and Communications Technology.

### 13.12. MOBILE PHONE LINES CEDED AND IN USE DISAGGREGATED BY OPERATOR AND OSTAN, THE YEAR 1396

Ostan	Grand total		Hamrah Aval		Iracell		Rightel	
	Lines ceded	Lines in use	Lines ceded	Lines in use	Lines ceded	Lines in use	Lines ceded	Lines in use
<b>Total country .....</b>	<b>169526494</b>	<b>88332416</b>	<b>73341484</b>	<b>52614868</b>	<b>85434632</b>	<b>33155958</b>	<b>10750378</b>	<b>2561590</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	7345215	4109778	3463966	2547792	3636927	1503769	244322	58217
West Azarbayejan .....	5739951	3191399	3017467	2129299	2541770	1019040	180714	43060
Ardebil.....	2255209	1304113	1087906	784720	1076635	497788	90668	21605
Esfahan.....	11506478	6306000	5432590	4058085	5366262	2079303	707626	168612
Alborz.....	6427475	1449773	2811597	000 <sup>(1)</sup>	3248831	1362314	367047	87459
Ilam .....	1347200	731557	697915	478481	585198	237805	64087	15271
Bushehr .....	2728931	1502795	1178120	864533	1495132	624994	55679	13268
Tehran .....	32952324	17278477	11553894	10776907 <sup>(1)</sup>	16715970	5385848	4682460	1115722
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari.	1809377	958727	1124507	686317	605771	253561	79099	18849
South Khorasan .....	1425308	811662	758261	483026	638572	321851	28475	6785
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	11564825	6135680	4795541	3483064	6340410	2550424	428874	102192
North Khorasan .....	1693251	837283	842417	465264	826993	366337	23841	5682
Khuzestan.....	10765194	5226180	3727526	2483590	6649737	2650154	387931	92436
Zanjan.....	2056907	1077415	1115419	728219	864033	330740	77455	18456
Semnan.....	1958623	971674	850597	541638	1009584	406579	98442	23457
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	4556176	2356902	2119749	1396370	2210459	906688	225968	53844
Fars.....	11017293	5639769	4809678	3339127	5670691	2172705	536924	127937
Qazvin .....	2466805	1420929	1293972	903708	1030738	483362	142095	33859
Qom.....	2955233	1510820	1523368	977946	1263890	492849	167975	40025
Kordestan .....	2772158	1693140	1562082	1203355	1075764	457781	134312	32004
Kerman.....	5581348	2906280	2460392	1977625	2775242	846279	345714	82376
Kermanshah.....	4029356	2303554	2026356	1488349	1777849	761555	225151	53650
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	1556812	809668	821280	529070	632082	255947	103450	24651
Golestan.....	3677736	1887183	1486942	998432	2041728	853231	149066	35520
Gilan.....	5656338	3067145	2625851	1873075	2752179	1127755	278308	66315
Lorestan.....	3228821	1696687	1625645	1058250	1484296	610110	118880	28327
Mazandaran.....	7411922	4063273	2543850	2161828	4642009	1847578	226063	53867
Markazi .....	2860564	1681681	1513131	1071094	1173051	569035	174382	41552
Hormozgan.....	4482373	2212191	1465410	1068869	2886716	1112287	130247	31035
Hamedan .....	3349270	1840689	1705703	1124550	1497316	681290	146251	34849
Yazd .....	2348021	1349992	1300352	932285	918797	386999	128872	30708

1. Statistics of mobile phone lines in use for Alborz are included in Tehran.

Source: Ministry of Information and Communications Technology.

**13.13. OPERATING POSTAL UNITS AND MAILES DISPATCHED, THE YEAR 1396**

Ostan	Public			Private			
	General department & department	Urban office	Rural office	Postal agency	Joint post & telecommunications office	Government's counter office	Rural ICT office
<b>Total country .....</b>	<b>392</b>	<b>776</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>1440</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4522</b>	<b>7352</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	18	49	0	103	0	290	816
West Azarbayejan .....	18	17	1	91	0	228	461
Ardebil .....	9	5	0	0	0	65	320
Esfahan .....	23	70	0	291	0	333	299
Alborz.....	6	36	0	3	0	57	18
Ilam .....	7	6	0	5	0	57	110
Bushehr .....	10	10	0	23	0	58	146
Tehran .....	21	181	2	3	0	443	0
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari .....	6	11	0	57	0	102	116
South Khorasan .....	7	7	0	5	0	63	215
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	27	35	0	106	0	331	176
North Khorasan .....	8	4	21	82	0	45	142
Khuzestan.....	25	47	2	22	0	293	290
Zanjan.....	8	16	0	0	0	80	209
Semnan.....	8	16	0	47	0	57	82
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	15	21	2	52	0	52	245
Fars.....	30	13	0	9	0	514	537
Qazvin .....	6	25	0	38	0	54	210
Qom.....	1	9	0	4	0	62	50
Kordestan .....	10	11	0	2	0	102	188
Kerman.....	11	18	0	53	0	153	254
Kermanshah .....	14	11	10	33	0	128	146
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	3	3	0	98	0	45	60
Golestan.....	14	14	0	21	0	135	389
Gilan.....	16	38	1	5	0	218	375
Lorestan.....	9	27	0	7	0	51	360
Mazandaran.....	22	16	0	171	0	159	331
Markazi .....	10	7	0	1	0	94	231
Hormozgan.....	12	15	1	14	0	70	41
Hamedan .....	10	29	0	75	0	133	444
Yazd .....	8	9	0	19	0	50	91

**13.13. OPERATING POSTAL UNITS AND MAILES DISPATCHED, THE YEAR 1396 (continued)**

Ostan	P.O. Boxes		Number of mails
	Urban	Rural	
<b>Total country .....</b>	<b>7438</b>	<b>7517</b>	<b>476660042</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	456	816	38803757
West Azarbayejan .....	125	85	10269532
Ardebil .....	179	140	2633376
Esfahan .....	519	265	16313453
Alborz.....	170	111	11289483
Ilam .....	36	41	4081813
Bushehr .....	132	177	6659597
Tehran .....	1389	159	164432319
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari .....	141	157	3395405
South Khorasan .....	126	220	2482608
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	427	617	53563788
North Khorasan .....	117	147	2455026
Khuzestan.....	298	203	21788127
Zanjan .....	136	214	5067829
Semnan .....	137	99	8138070
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	274	261	5558165
Fars .....	260	403	9990264
Qazvin .....	146	210	8205556
Qom.....	127	53	5154310
Kordestan .....	137	181	2259799
Kerman .....	288	307	11724187
Kermanshah .....	171	272	10597876
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	114	140	1622392
Golestan.....	165	372	6465484
Gilan.....	213	282	12035482
Lorestan .....	203	301	5291932
Mazandaran .....	189	235	19362552
Markazi .....	242	217	8178086
Hormozgan .....	105	268	2359985
Hamedan .....	248	433	4727771
Yazd .....	168	131	11752018

Source: Post Company of Islamic Republic of Iran.

**13.14. MAILED DISPATCHED TO IN- OSPAN (CITY & INTERCITY) BY TYPE OF MAIL,  
THE YEAR 1396 (MAIL)**

Ostan	Grand total	Ordinary mail	Registered mail			
			Mail	Parcel & bag	Printed	Deposit
<b>Total country .....</b>	<b>169803581</b>	<b>120551345</b>	<b>15776790</b>	<b>1668579</b>	<b>901094</b>	<b>184692</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	8704853	7271521	458745	5301	6191	6501
West Azarbayejan .....	3545388	2632418	316706	1032	9165	2426
Ardebil.....	1317698	894449	92681	665	294	302
Esfahan.....	5122904	2796812	742041	46022	18355	9396
Alborz.....	4484810	3226717	556091	3774	2221	1411
Ilam .....	980287	695845	48065	123	108	1666
Bushehr .....	1419630	918016	196832	5064	453	460
Tehran .....	60615116	34774146	7571970	1534241	770794	106790
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari....	937673	723270	65919	2446	575	124
South Khorasan .....	1000601	717248	122950	252	1105	894
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	25616494	23623839	657159	8219	25248	12507
North Khorasan .....	944336	655619	122497	38	3720	116
Khuzestan.....	7546725	6342239	201261	8669	964	4266
Zanjan.....	2293923	1829988	196908	1023	207	290
Semnan.....	2957095	2512921	131849	1190	17249	954
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	1823198	1384612	167606	490	904	3005
Fars.....	3579516	1423987	466483	12055	6886	7167
Qazvin .....	3480757	3032124	157781	407	683	464
Qom.....	2021068	1459306	331772	1936	6445	644
Kordestan .....	751643	381974	67164	3598	61	611
Kerman.....	3600192	2620575	593530	736	6108	3662
Kermanshah.....	4929900	4377580	148482	752	320	725
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad ..	775424	610331	30634	54	3606	352
Golestan.....	2222093	1624036	305286	1712	8846	317
Gilan.....	3359099	2364922	430722	8225	332	1837
Lorestan.....	514616	179543	81693	5123	469	577
Mazandaran.....	4771293	3547243	474070	6219	6687	3677
Markazi .....	3297798	2706350	214392	1778	103	4275
Hormozgan.....	739919	101858	327523	1813	250	5024
Hamedan .....	1956085	1301407	157925	4848	2721	2724
Yazd .....	4493448	3820450	340053	774	24	1528

**13.14. MAILED TO IN- OSPAN (CITY & INTERCITY) BY TYPE OF MAIL,  
THE YEAR 1396 (continued) (MAIL)**

Ostan	Express mail service		Hand to hand mail	
	Envelope	Parcel	Envelope	Parcel
<b>Total country .....</b>	<b>24524301</b>	<b>1757313</b>	<b>4343382</b>	<b>96085</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	634352	20176	301923	143
West Azarbayejan .....	433635	5757	144225	24
Ardebil.....	271444	23163	34348	352
Esfahan.....	988945	55358	464258	1717
Alborz.....	486809	4055	203584	148
Ilam .....	180091	3848	48955	1586
Bushehr .....	230889	28901	34893	4122
Tehran .....	13210055	1398856	1183139	65125
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari.....	124089	2649	18595	6
South Khorasan .....	144791	1355	11687	319
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	925960	19398	342065	2099
North Khorasan .....	125643	201	36495	7
Khuzestan .....	721791	11091	256408	36
Zanjan.....	241343	3175	20984	5
Semnan.....	264299	15837	12729	67
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	222624	4704	39030	223
Fars.....	1225077	60635	364688	12538
Qazvin .....	208449	742	80100	7
Qom.....	175441	13180	32159	185
Kordestan .....	261504	3420	33295	16
Kerman.....	337586	6010	31954	31
Kermanshah.....	289733	1598	110611	99
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	97713	718	31773	243
Golestan.....	235247	21522	20395	4732
Gilan.....	423605	14368	114323	765
Lorestan.....	170557	3083	73230	341
Mazandaran .....	601896	14086	116747	668
Markazi .....	349887	3035	17909	69
Hormozgan .....	282880	6317	14130	124
Hamedan .....	357641	8583	120194	42
Yazd .....	300325	1492	28556	246

Source: Post Company of Islamic Republic of Iran.

**13.15. MAILED DISPATCHED TO OUT OF OOSTAN, THE YEAR 1396**

Ostan	Grand total	Ordinary mail	Registered mail			
			Mail	Parcel & bag	Printed	Deposit
<b>Total country.....</b>	<b>152179242</b>	<b>94249233</b>	<b>5647477</b>	<b>2515563</b>	<b>822037</b>	<b>1755189</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	7221917	5685007	474603	71618	5525	79703
West Azarbayejan .....	2733136	2058072	104761	27140	3204	20486
Ardebil .....	1028573	699297	53319	10195	542	7461
Esfahan .....	4237364	2186599	264427	115535	13738	86938
Alborz.....	3830114	2522706	235046	109485	1045	62759
Ilam .....	710422	544024	10247	982	583	2211
Bushehr .....	1139653	717722	25288	11856	71	35892
Tehran .....	64729345	27187060	2459599	1535529	603178	670384
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari ...	779001	565465	39057	15135	516	9586
South Khorasan .....	790853	560757	39589	6523	801	12452
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	20436058	18469547	271234	60912	87301	52901
North Khorasan .....	684631	512575	33140	3426	2599	5740
Khuzestan.....	6057375	4958477	130726	46685	1287	133582
Zanjan .....	1836370	1430718	146219	9696	198	13554
Semnan .....	2326498	1964648	98074	19250	630	14184
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	1466578	1082515	32569	10748	884	12233
Fars .....	2482884	1113299	138409	84998	43332	93926
Qazvin .....	2810497	2370570	60282	26611	3815	45106
Qom.....	1977120	1140912	222013	37294	40400	47445
Kordestan .....	757441	298635	53503	8876	172	48262
Kerman .....	2605792	2048813	67284	9737	1519	20960
Kermanshah .....	3909789	3422471	50505	17589	178	14653
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .	618072	477168	15778	1868	21	3080
Golestan.....	1724662	1269701	86189	40415	449	22565
Gilan.....	2688396	1848939	89660	72792	1097	70382
Lorestan .....	491381	140370	30354	13132	452	8396
Mazandaran .....	3827481	2773299	153332	34399	1319	70541
Markazi .....	2659303	2115873	108471	26899	2205	19447
Hormozgan .....	628513	79635	47958	63493	155	34553
Hamedan .....	1458186	1017464	50583	14189	4686	23919
Yazd .....	3531839	2986897	55258	8556	135	11888

**13.15. MAILED DISPATCHED TO OUT OF OSPAN, THE YEAR 1396 (continued)**

Ostan	Express mail service		Hand to hand parcel	
	Parcel	Envelope	Parcel	Envelope
<b>Total country .....</b>	<b>40250837</b>	<b>6240493</b>	<b>574542</b>	<b>123871</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	752637	137594	13409	1821
West Azarbayejan .....	407128	108478	3391	476
Ardebil .....	193801	62026	1803	129
Esfahan .....	1250090	296762	20423	2852
Alborz.....	519629	352016	23618	3810
Ilam .....	122699	13595	13925	2156
Bushehr .....	219987	113663	13480	1694
Tehran .....	28502747	3559047	175289	36512
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari .....	127047	18308	3530	357
South Khorasan .....	136191	31616	2169	755
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	1125993	267833	66957	33380
North Khorasan .....	103875	13130	9217	929
Khuzestan.....	654074	83142	47376	2026
Zanjan .....	211926	21357	2471	231
Semnan .....	189575	23582	12599	3956
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	223155	95224	5198	4052
Fars .....	742390	221420	37244	7866
Qazvin .....	271279	30247	2460	127
Qom.....	365320	119734	3300	702
Kordestan .....	272999	72222	2546	226
Kerman .....	392896	54073	9100	1410
Kermanshah .....	339629	47885	13927	2952
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	109838	6132	4116	71
Golestan.....	236107	59338	8137	1761
Gilan.....	498910	88219	15470	2927
Lorestan .....	264240	27156	6412	869
Mazandaran .....	693724	79399	19799	1669
Markazi .....	331493	46316	6746	1853
Hormozgan .....	297186	98785	5452	1296
Hamedan .....	299853	36504	9330	1658
Yazd .....	394419	55690	15648	3348

Source: Post Company of Islamic Republic of Iran.



**13.16. MAILES DISPATCHED TO FOREIGN COUNTRIES, THE YEAR 1396**

Ostan	Grand total	Ordinary mail	Registered mail			
			Mail	Parcel & bag	Printed	Deposit
<b>Total country .....</b>	<b>4531247</b>	<b>4383685</b>	<b>21708</b>	<b>38111</b>	<b>5248</b>	<b>57590</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	267409	264419	408	994	0	1504
West Azarbayejan .....	99514	95724	518	1269	6	675
Ardebil .....	32835	32525	28	127	0	22
Esfahan .....	110711	101702	639	2793	23	5093
Alborz.....	122984	117335	1008	1892	0	1159
Ilam .....	25678	25303	7	3	0	11
Bushehr .....	33983	33382	74	50	0	60
Tehran .....	1346216	1264514	14007	19849	2515	35326
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari .....	26621	26301	62	47	0	127
South Khorasan .....	26246	26082	27	39	0	45
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	865773	859049	630	1786	46	986
North Khorasan .....	24039	23841	36	40	0	53
Khuzestan.....	234099	230627	314	1151	0	1950
Zanjan .....	67139	66545	97	219	0	183
Semnan .....	91903	91379	93	78	0	86
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	50710	50350	68	28	0	46
Fars .....	58884	51781	348	1940	62	1206
Qazvin .....	111181	110259	142	364	0	384
Qom.....	57370	53066	352	831	2550	468
Kordestan .....	16098	13890	234	592	0	1251
Kerman .....	96405	95294	128	170	0	678
Kermanshah .....	161595	159185	642	635	14	1061
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	22332	22194	28	17	0	14
Golestan.....	59906	59056	258	281	0	309
Gilan.....	91488	85997	607	1628	10	3028
Lorestan .....	6895	6529	90	48	15	59
Mazandaran .....	131885	128991	435	838	7	1126
Markazi .....	99358	98413	117	99	0	133
Hormozgan .....	4144	3704	65	38	0	17
Hamedan .....	48165	47324	119	243	0	391
Yazd .....	139682	138925	127	22	0	139

**13.16. MAILED DISPATCHED TO FOREIGN COUNTRIES, THE YEAR 1396 (continued)**

Ostan	Express mail service	
	Envelope	Parcel
<b>Total country</b> .....	<b>9165</b>	<b>15740</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	70	14
West Azarbayejan .....	411	911
Ardebil .....	37	96
Esfahan .....	383	78
Alborz.....	130	1460
Ilam .....	171	183
Bushehr .....	125	292
Tehran .....	5091	4914
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari .....	72	12
South Khorasan .....	18	35
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	701	2575
North Khorasan .....	48	21
Khuzestan.....	55	2
Zanjan .....	55	40
Semnan .....	127	140
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	109	109
Fars .....	110	3437
Qazvin .....	11	21
Qom.....	53	50
Kordestan .....	19	112
Kerman .....	84	51
Kermanshah .....	58	0
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	31	48
Golestan.....	2	0
Gilan.....	182	36
Lorestan .....	77	77
Mazandaran .....	321	167
Markazi .....	250	346
Hormozgan .....	95	225
Hamedan .....	54	34
Yazd .....	215	254

Source: Post Company of Islamic Republic of Iran.

**13.17. SHORT WAVE RADIO STATIONS AND TRANSMITTERS**

Year and Ostan	Station	Transmitter
1380.....	5	34
1385.....	4	28
1390.....	4	28
1392.....	4	28
1393.....	4	28
1394.....	4	26
1395.....	3	14
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>10</b>
Tehran .....	0	0
Khuzestan .....	1	1
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	1	2
Kerman.....	1	7

Source: I. R. I. B.

### *Introduction*

**B**anks, credit institutions, insurance companies, Tehran Stock Exchange, Ghardh-al-hasaneh (interest-free) funds, retirement funds, and investment companies comprise the financial institutions of the country. A short history of statistical activities and data collection methods of these institutions is as follows:

**1. Monetary and bank:** monetary and banking data collection dates back to the year 1307, when the Bank Melli Iran (The National Bank of Iran) was founded. From 1314 the activity was enhanced by the establishment of the Statistical and Economic Researches Bureau in the Bank. The Central Bank of the I. R. of Iran took the responsibility over as it was founded in the year 1339.

At the time being, the Central Bank of the I.R. of Iran collects and releases the monetary and banking information based on the reports it regularly receives from the banks across the nation.

**2. Insurance:** Iran Insurance Co. Ltd. was established in the year 1314. Insurance data collection, however, was started in the year 1339 after the foundation of the Bureau of Statistics and Information of the company. The Bureau experienced reorganization in the year 1345 and resumed data collection with more improved facilities.

The Central Insurance of Iran, which was founded in the year 1350 to lead and supervise insurance activities, entrusted production and release of statistical information to its statistics bureau. At present, the insurance-related data are collected and disseminated by the Central Insurance of Iran through using the documents of different insurance companies.

**3. Stock exchange:** Tehran Stock Exchange Market has been in charge of collecting register data of national securities stocks exchanges since the year 1346. Stock exchange tables were revised in the year 1396.

**4. Other financial activities:** in addition to the above activities, some other activities are carried out by credit cooperatives to meet the financial needs of members. The data on such activities have been received and disseminated as register data from the Ministry of Cooperatives since the year 1370. Moreover, there are financial activities by Ghardh-al-Hasaneh funds and some other credit institutions whose statistical data have not been collected so far in a comprehensive way.

Information and statistics appeared in this chapter includes: number of banking units, amount of their assets and liabilities, changes in the banks resources and uses, liquidity, public and non-public sector's deposits with banks and their debts to the banks, the credits provided by banks to the non-public sector separately by economic sectors, banks exchanged shares, status of participation

papers issued, government bonds in stock, premiums received and claims paid in the insurance market of Iran, exchange of shares in the stock market, and specifications of the credit cooperatives.

### *Definitions and concepts*

**Banking operations:** activities such as accepting deposits, granting banking facilities, dealing in bills and drafts (promissory notes), exchange transactions, operations related to bonds and securities, money transfers within the country, as stipulated by law.

**Banking unit:** any branch, agency or counter of a bank.

**Banking system:** the whole body of public and private banks as well as non-bank credit institutions and the Central Bank of the I. R. of Iran.

**Specialized banks:** banks engaged in certain economic activities that use their credits for special purposes. Banks of San'at va Ma'dan (Mining and Manufacturing Bank), Maskan (Bank of Housing), Keshavarzi (Agricultural Bank), and Towse-e-ye Saderat (Exports Development Bank) are specialized banks.

**Commercial banks:** banks whose credit activities are not restricted to certain economic areas.

**Public sector:** the government and affiliated corporations and institutions as well as municipalities.

**Non-public sector:** all private sector, the Islamic Revolution institutions and certain companies sponsored by the ministries.

**Banking facilities extended to the public sector:** facilities extended by the banking system to the government and affiliated corporations and institutions as well as municipalities. Facilities may be in the form of granting direct credits or purchasing government securities (treasury bonds and securities).

**Banking facilities extended to non-public sector:** credits granted by the banking system to the private sector since the year 1363 through different Islamic contracts according to the act of usury - free banking operations and approved regulations. These contracts include legal partnership, civil partnership, installment sales, direct investment, Modharaba, Muzara'ah, Musaqat, Jo'ala, forward transactions, hire purchase, Ghardh-al-hasanah, and debt purchase.

**Legal partnership:** to provide a part of the capital of a newly established company (ltd.) or to purchase some stocks of the existing ones.

**Civil partnership:** joining of the shares of several natural and legal persons in cash or in kind to form a joint venture to make profit, under a contract.

**Installment sale:** transferring the ownership of some visible item to another person at a certain price received wholly or partly in equal or unequal installments at certain due dates.

**Direct investment:** provision of funds for the implementation of manufacturing projects and profit-making development projects by the banking system without participation of any non-bank legal or natural persons.

**Mudarabah:** a financing contract under which one party (owner) provides funds (cash) and the other party (agent) provides labour and expertise and does business and the two parties share in the profit.

**Mozara'ah:** a contract under which one party, the land owner (Zare) transfers a certain piece of land for a fixed term to the other party (agent) to be cultivated. The resulted benefit is divided between the two parties.

**Musaqat:** a financial contract between the owner of trees and the like and some agent. Each party would have a certain share of the products which may include fruits, leaves, flowers, and the like.

**Juala:** under Jo'ala, one party, the employer (Ja'el) is committed to pay a certain amount of compensation (Ja'al) to another party, the agent, for a certain work, under a contract.

**Forward transaction:** forward cash purchase of various products at certain prices.

**Hire purchase:** a kind of leasing contract which stipulates that at the end of leasing time, the lessee would own the leased asset in case he has observed all conditions mentioned in the contract.

**Ghardh-al-Hasaneh:** a financial arrangement in which the banks lend certain amounts to natural or legal persons according to the rules and regulations.

**Non-public sector deposits:** funds deposited with the banks according to certain arrangements by natural or legal persons.

**Public sector deposits and funds:** sum of funds deposited with the banking system by ministries, government agencies and corporations.

**Administered funds:** funds deposited with the banks for private uses according to a certain contract or law. The banks spend such funds on behalf of the depositors on cases agreed upon without supervision.

**Legal deposits:** a specified percentage of sight and non-sight deposits of the public with the banks which should be kept according to the law with the Central Bank of the I. R. of Iran.

**Sight deposits:** deposit against which the bank ought to pay the amount of checks on behalf of the depositor upon receipt of them. Sight deposits are also called Ghardh-al-hasaneh current deposits.

**Non-sight deposits:** a part of liquidity with a low rate of liquidation comparing with money, comprising Ghardh-al-hasaneh savings deposits and term investment deposits.

**Ghardh-al-Hasaneh savings deposits:** such deposits are not entitled to any interest; but, in order to attract and encourage depositors, the banks may give prizes in cash or kind through drawing lots.

**Term investment deposits:** short-term or long-term investment deposits for which the bank acts as depositor's agent and the interest gained from them is shared between the bank and the depositor according to the Islamic contracts.

**Claims on the public sector:** sum of the balances of loans granted by the banking system to ministries or government corporations according to special legal permits.

**Claims on non-public sector:** sum of the balances of loans and credits granted by the banks to the private sector.

**Foreign assets of the banking system:** including gold and foreign exchanges as support of Iran's stocks in international institutions as well as gold and free market foreign exchange.

**Liquidity:** private sector sight and non-sight deposits with the banks as well as notes and coins with the public.

**Money:** a part of liquidity with a high rate of liquidation which in Iran comprises the non-public sector sight deposits with banks and notes and coins with the public.

**Quasi money:** a portion of deposits of the private sector with the banks that are less liquid than the non-public sector sight deposits. Quasi money presently includes term investment deposits, Ghardh-al-hasaneh savings deposits, and other deposits.

**Balance (outstanding) at the end of the year:** the difference between payments and receipts of the year plus the stock at the beginning of the year.

**Bank resources:** capital and liabilities of the bank.

**Uses of the bank:** all assets of the bank.

**Blocked resources:** a part of the banks' resources with the Central Bank which have been blocked due to enforcement of monetary policies (determining the proportion of legal deposits, selling bonds to the banks, etc.) and are not allowed to be used by banks.

**Insurance:** a contract under which one party guarantees to compensate or pay a certain amount to the other party in case of an accident or loss incurred for an agreed sum supplied by the latter. The guarantor is the insurer; other party of the guarantee is the insured person. The sum which is paid by insured person to the insurer is insurance premium and the object which is insured is called insurance subject.

**Direct insurance premium:** a sum directly paid by the insured to the insurer within the country.

**Insurance premiums issued:** amount of direct insurance premiums received in the insurance market of the country during the year concerned (according to the system based on fiscal year) excluding indirect insurance premiums obtained through reinsurance arrangements.

**Insurance premium received:** The difference between the insurance premium savings from the beginning and the end of the period with the insurance premiums of the same period.

**Losses incurred:** outstanding losses reserves at the beginning of the year minus (losses paid at the same period plus outstanding losses at the end of the year).

**Claims paid:** money paid by the insurer to the insured to compensate the losses incurred to the insured after occurrence of the accident.

**Claims coefficient:** ratio of claims paid to insurance premiums received (outstanding losses and premium savings are considered in its calculation).

**Reinsurance:** a contract under which an insurance company (transferor) cedes whole or some of its guarantees to other acceptor insurance companies (reinsurer) in case of payment of its insurance premium to those companies. The reinsurer will pay its share of the claim.

**Fire insurance:** within the regulations approved by insurance high council, the insurer guarantees to pay the losses incurred to insured person's properties resulting from fire, explosion and lightning. In this type of insurance policy, other kinds of risks such as earthquake, flood, thunderstorm, water leaking, pipe bursting, glass breaking, theft by breaking the protections and plane crash on the properties and buildings can be covered by paying extra sum of insurance premium.

**Cargo insurance:** within the regulations approved by insurance high council, the insurer guarantees to pay the losses incurred to insured person's properties during loading, transportation and unloading.

**Accidents insurance:** within the regulations approved by insurance high council, the insurer guarantees to pay out the life damages caused by accident (death, impairment, and disability) to the insured person or the beneficiary. In this type of insurance, medical expenses and daily losses can be covered by mutual agreement and receiving extra insurance premium.

**Car (body) insurance:** within the regulations approved by insurance high council, the insurer guarantees to pay out the incurred losses to the insured vehicle resulting from theft, fire, explosion, car accident, crash, overturning and totally, car clash with any stable or moving object or clashing any other object with the insured car.

**Third party insurance:** within the regulations approved by insurance high council, the insurer guarantees to pay the life and financial losses incurred to the third party on the basis of terms included in insurance policy, if it is recognized that the owner of insured vehicle is liable for the compensation of the losses resulting from car accidents.

**Health insurance:** within the regulations approved by insurance high council, the insurer guarantees to pay out the insured person's medical expenses as amount as written in the insurance policy. This type of insurance is issued in group or family in the country.

**Ship insurance:** within the insurance policy, the insurer guarantees the payment of indemnity for the damages caused on the ships body and equipment or its destruction which might result from the accidents such as collision, fire accident, sinking, stranding as well as rescue charges and owner's share from general damages as mentioned in the insurance policy.

**Airplane insurance:** within the insurance policy, the insurer guarantees the payment of indemnity for the damages caused on the plane or its destruction which might result from the accidents such as crashes, collision, fire accident and hijack, as mentioned in the insurance policy.

**Engineering insurance:** within the insurance policy, the insurer guarantees the payment of indemnity which might result from designing, manufacturing, installation and maintenance of structures and machinery resulting from engineering responsibility. This insurance covers the losses caused from the breakdown of the machinery.

**Money insurance:** within the insurance policy, the insurer guarantees to pay out the incurred losses caused by theft (armed) and accident (fire, explosion, flood, etc.) to the money existent in a safe (of banks, financial institutes, etc.) or on the

way of transiting. Totally, scope of money insurance cover is divided into two sections :<sup>(1)</sup> Money in transit and <sup>(2)</sup> Money whilst in a locked safe.

**Civil responsibility Insurance:** within the civil responsibility insurance policy, the insurer guarantees to pay out the insured person, as the person responsible for the indemnity payment for damages he/she has caused to third persons unintentionally. Professional responsibility insurance (physicians, paramedics, lawyers...), transportation operators' responsibility insurance, employer's responsibility to workers, builders' responsibility insurance, public and recreation places (hotel, cinema, pool, park,...) responsibility insurance are among this insurance.

**Credit insurance:** this type of insurance is divided into two sections: domestic and goods export credit. Within the regulations approved by insurance high council, the domestic credit means customer's debt capacity which is offered to the clients by economic enterprises in lieu of providing goods and services and also by banks and credit and financial institutes with the central bank's permit as financial facilities; and the claims resulting from these activities will be exposed to the risk of payment default. According to regulations, domestic credit insurance contracts are concluded in group and just with legal persons provided that their economic activities guarantee the risk of default of the claims resulting of the credits granted to them. Paying the insured person's or beneficiary's claims in relation to selling exported goods in the form of Letter of Credit opening contracts (L/C) and cession of documents in lieu of payment (D/P) and documents in lieu of assurance (D/A) are the subjects of export credit insurance.

**Life insurance:** a contract under which the insurer guarantees to pay a certain insurance sum (capital or pension) to the insured person or designated beneficiary by the insured person.

**Other types of insurance:** including insurances for oil exploration and discovery, health, honesty and fidelity, non-profit making, loans and credits, and properties against robber.

**Stock exchange:** a building or place where bankers, brokers, and dealers of securities meet to exchange the securities to provide the financial resources required for manufacturing enterprises.

**Corporations accepted:** public joint stock companies which are accepted in the stock exchange organization, whose stocks are offered for sale to the public by the stock exchange mechanism.

**Primary market:** stocks and rights issue in the most of the micro, block and major-transitional tradings are conducted in this market.

**Secondary market:** stocks and rights issue in the most of the micro, block and major-transitional tradings are conducted in this market.

**Bound(debt) market:** bounds are traded in this market.

**Bound:** is a security under which the issuer is obliged to pay specific amounts of money (annual interest) at specified time to the holder and repay the principal at maturity date. The *holder* of the bond as the lender (creditor) has the right to receive the principal and interest, but has no ownership in the company. Bond in Tehran Stock Exchange include participation papers, types of cheques and certificate of deposit.

**Market of investment funds:** investment funds are traded in this market.

**Investment fund:** a financial institution whose main activity is to invest in securities, and its owners are partners in the profit and loss of the fund based on their investment. The investment fund will invest the financial resources generated from the issuance of the certificate of investment in its approved activities. Types of investment funds in Tehran Stock Exchange include fixed income funds, equity(stock) funds, mixed funds, land and buildings.

**Derivatives market:** futures contracts, put options and call option are traded in this market.

**Futures contracts:** is a contract under which the seller is obliged to sell a certain number of basic asset at the specified maturity date at a predetermined price in the contract, and in return, the buyer is obliged to buy that certain number of basic asset at the maturity date. In order to prevent any default by either party on their contract obligations, the parties shall post a margin(performance bond) as stipulated in the contract with the broker or the clearing house and adjust the margin in accordance with the changes in the future price, and the broker or the clearing house shall have a power of attorney on behalf of the parties to possess part of the parties' margin as the permission of possession, and provide it to the other party and will have the right to use it until the settlement is made by the parties at the delivery period. The seller and buyer can delegate their obligations for a specified amount to a third party who shall undertake their commitments as their substitutes.

**Put options:** is a stock market device which gives the buyer the right to sell a specified number of basic asset at maturity date in accordance with the obligations settlement conditions declared in the securities specifications.

**Option:** is a security under which the seller shall undertake, at the buyer's request, to settle in cash a specified amount of basic asset at strike price or in case of mutual agreement. The buyer can make

the transaction at a specified time or time series in the future under the contract. The seller of the option will receive a certain amount from the buyer against this obligation. In order to prevent any default by the seller on his/her contract obligations, the seller shall post a margin(performance bond) as stipulated in the contract with the broker or the clearing house and adjust the option in accordance with the changes in it. Either buyer or seller can delegate their authority or obligation to a third party for a specified amount and he/she will replace them. The option may be either a put option or call option.

**Credit cooperatives:** these cooperatives are responsible to meet the financial requirements of their members by granting them a variety of loans. Included are employees' credit cooperatives, labourers' credit cooperatives, and open credit (other) cooperatives.

### *Selected information*

In the year 1396, total amount of liquidity (money and quasi money) was about 15299.8 thousand billion rials which increased by 22.1 percent compared to the previous year.

Out of the total liquidity, 12.7 and 87.3 percent were money and quasi-money, respectively.

Balance of assets of banking system at the end of the year 1396 was more than 35411.3 thousand billion rials which increased by 23.1 percent compared to the previous year.

Over the same year, claims of the banking system on public sector were about 2586.1 thousand billion rials, showing a rise of 17.7 percent in comparison with the year 1395.

Also over the same year, claims of banks and non-bank credit institutions on non-public sectors were about 10918.5 thousand billion rials which increased by 19 percent compared to the previous year.

The outstanding balance of non-public sector's deposits with the banking system in the year 1396 was about 14857.1 thousand billion rials which rose by 22.4 percent compared to the previous year.

In the year 1396, value of sold participation papers was about 50.6 thousand billion rials, indicating an increase of 8.4 percent compared to the previous year.



In the year 1396, the foreign debt of the country reached 10910 million dollars which increased by 28.6 percent compared to the previous year.

In the year 1396, average dollar rate in open market was 40453 rials (an 11 percent rise compared to the preceding year), the rate of EURO was 48080 rials (a 19 percent increase in contrast to the previous year), the Pound rate was 54458 rials (a 13.4 increase compared to the preceding year), 100 Japanese Yen was 37167 rials (a 9.2 percent increase compared to the preceding year), the rate of Swiss Franc was 42642 rials (a 14.5 percent growth compared to the previous rate)

In the year 1396, the highest amounts of premiums received in the insurance market of the country for three fields were as follows: third party and surplus (95.2 thousand billion rials),

health (75.5 thousand billion rials) and car body insurance (16.1 thousand billion rials) showing 18, 27.1 and 15.3 percent increase, respectively compared to the previous year.

Over the same year, value of the transacted shares of the eligible companies on Tehran Stock Exchange was more than 643 thousand billion rials which increased by 0.7 percent compared to the previous year. Moreover, the number of transacted shares of the eligible companies on Tehran Stock Exchange in the year 1396 was more than 262 billion rials which increased by 2.4 percent compared to the previous year.

**14.1. BANKING UNITS AND SUMMARY OF BALANCE OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES OF BANKING SYSTEM <sup>(1)</sup> AT THE END OF THE YEAR (1000 bln rials)**

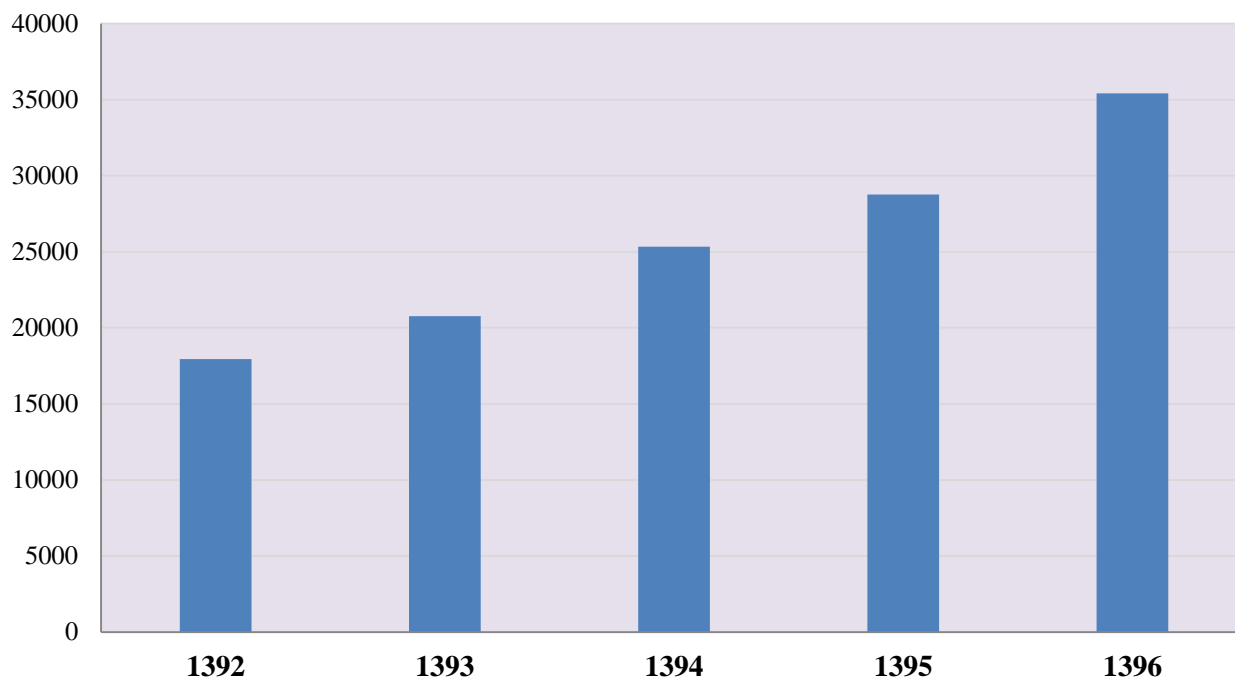
Description	Year							
	1380	1385	1390	1392	1393	1394	1395	1396
<b>Banking units .....</b>	<b>16537<sup>(2)</sup></b>	<b>17905<sup>(2)</sup></b>	<b>21281<sup>(2)</sup></b>	<b>22894</b>	<b>22574</b>	<b>22995<sup>(2)</sup></b>	<b>23415</b>	<b>23009</b>
<b>Assets .....</b>	<b>702 .4</b>	<b>3682 .0</b>	<b>9899 .3</b>	<b>17945 .6</b>	<b>20772 .5</b>	<b>25342 .4</b>	<b>28770 .3</b>	<b>35411 .3</b>
Foreign assets .....	44 .4	928 .6	2145 .7	5056 .9	5035 .3	5823 .0	5823 .5	7321 .5
Claims on public sector <sup>(3)</sup> .....	138 .5	256 .2	638 .5	1109 .5	1466 .0	1738 .6	2197 .5	2586 .1
Claims on non-public sector .....	242 .5	1226 .2	3516 .8	5408 .2	6309 .1	7362 .2	9177 .2	10918 .5
Customers' undertakings re: letters of credit, guarantees and acceptances .....	69 .2	599 .8	1451 .4	1891 .3	2254 .1	2750 .7	3273 .7	4280 .5
Others .....	207 .8	671 .2	2146 .9	4479 .7	5708 .1	7667 .9	8298 .4	10304 .7
<b>Liabilities .....</b>	<b>702 .4</b>	<b>3682 .0</b>	<b>9899 .3</b>	<b>17945 .6</b>	<b>20772 .5</b>	<b>25342 .4</b>	<b>28770 .3</b>	<b>35411 .3</b>
Liquidity .....	321 .0	1284 .2	3542 .6	6395 .5	7823 .8	10172 .8	12533 .9	15299 .8
Deposits and loans of public sector .....	38 .0	220 .6	399 .5	625 .6	770 .2	635 .5	614 .4	742 .4
Capital account .....	17 .5	173 .6	451 .9	800 .1	768 .1	821 .8 <sup>(2)</sup>	717 .2	640 .8
Foreign loans and credits and foreign exchange deposits .....	34 .3	503 .5	1308 .9	3022 .8	3008 .6	3358 .7	3310 .9	4466 .5
Import order registration deposits of non-public sector .....	//	//	//	//	//	//	//	//
Advance payments on letters of credit by public sector .....	3 .0	1 .2	0 .3	3 .0	5 .3	2 .5	0 .4	0 .5
Contingent liabilities re: letters of credit, guarantees and acceptances .....	69 .2	599 .8	1451 .4	1891 .3	2254 .1	2750 .7	3273 .7	4280 .5
Others .....	219 .4	899 .1	2744 .8	5207 .3	6142 .4	7600 .4 <sup>(2)</sup>	8319 .8	9980 .8

1. Excluding branches of commercial banks abroad as of the year 1380. As of the month of Esfand in the year 1388, four banks such as Saderat, Mellat, Tejarat and Refah have been classified as private banks.

2. Revised figures.

3. Including public sector participation papers.

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

**14.1 BALANCE OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES OF BANKING SYSTEM  
AT THE END OF THE YEAR****1000 bln rials**

For data see Table 14.1.

**14.2. BALANCE OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES OF CENTRAL BANK OF THE ISLAMIC  
REPUBLIC OF IRAN AT THE END OF THE YEAR**  
(1000 bln rials)

Description	Year							
	1380	1385	1390	1392	1393	1394	1395	1396
<b>Assets .....</b>	<b>180.7</b>	<b>780.1</b>	<b>1896.6</b>	<b>4025.2</b>	<b>4472.5</b>	<b>4939.6</b>	<b>5057.2</b>	<b>6176.3</b>
Foreign assets.....	31.8	563.9	1176.6	3014.2	3126.2	3517.5	3394.1	4070.1
Notes and coins in till .....	0.3	0.6	27.5	29.0	25.7	30.6	50.1	28.4
Claims on public sector ....	82.4	131.4	218.9	349.9	425.7	520.3	576.1	528
Claims on banks.....	12.1	54.9	418.3	602.6	858.0	836.3	996.9	1320.3
Customers' undertakings re: letters of credit, guarantees and acceptances .....	4.4	19.4	7.6	14.0	16.4	12.7	10.3	26.1
Others.....	49.9	9.9	47.6	15.4	20.4	22.2	29.7	203.4
<b>Liabilities.....</b>	<b>180.7</b>	<b>780.1</b>	<b>1896.6</b>	<b>4025.2</b>	<b>4472.5</b>	<b>4939.6</b>	<b>5057.2</b>	<b>6176.3</b>
Notes and coins in circulation .....	31.8	68.1	338.4	420.9	447.5	487.6	535.1	562.9
With the public .....	29.2	61.5	263.2	334.1	351.7	371.9	393.3	442.7
With banks.....	2.3	6.0	47.7	57.8	70.1	85.1	91.7	91.8
With the Central Bank .....	0.3	0.6	27.5	29.0	25.7	30.6	50.1	28.4
Deposits of banks and credit institutions <sup>(1)</sup> .....	65.6	212.5	453.6	793.0	889.7	1076.6	1313.3	1605.3
Public sector deposits .....	34.1	149.9	292.0	311.2	392.4	338.1	373.5	470.1
Capital account <sup>(2)</sup> .....	0.7	13.7	51.5	71.8	76.1	82.6 <sup>(3)</sup>	89.5	98.4
Foreign exchange liabilities .....	20.1	192.7	428.0	1336.0	1541.5	1581.1	1469.5	1910.3
Import order registration deposits of non-public sector.....	//	//	//	//	//	//	//	//
Advance payments on letters of credit by the public sector.....	0.3	1.2	0.3	0.3	5.3	2.5	0.4	0.5
Contingent liabilities re: letters of credit, guarantees and acceptances .....	4.4	19.4	7.6	14.0	16.4	12.7	10.3	26.1
Others.....	21.0	122.7	325.1	1075.3	1103.5	1358.4 <sup>(3)</sup>	1265.6	1502.7

1. Including banks' special term- deposits, and as of Esfand 1385, it includes banks foreign exchange sight deposits with the C.B.I.

2. Including precautionary and legal reserve.

3. Revised figures.

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

**14.3. SUMMARY OF BALANCE OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES OF COMMERCIAL BANKS<sup>(1)</sup>  
AT THE END OF THE YEAR (1000 bln rials)**

Description	Year							
	1380	1385	1390	1392 <sup>(2)</sup>	1393	1394	1395	1396
<b>Assets.....</b>	<b>421 .1</b>	<b>2093 .8</b>	<b>1651 .8</b>	<b>2298.0</b>	<b>2637 .2</b>	<b>3448 .6</b>	<b>4071 .9</b>	<b>5278 .9</b>
Foreign assets (gold and foreign exchange).....	10 .6	305.0	172 .3	207 .9	271 .6	344 .1	352 .5	501 .5
Notes and coins .....	2.0	4 .4	19 .7	16 .4	21 .1	28 .3	27 .7	26 .5
Deposits with the Central Bank <sup>(3)</sup> .....	60 .8	165 .3	138.0	172 .4	161 .6	194 .6	257 .2	341 .4
Claims on public sector <sup>(4)</sup> ....	53 .5	109 .1	141 .7	222 .7	297 .2	337.0	436 .2	576 .6
Claims on non-public sector.	168 .9	775 .1	739 .7	864	963 .9	1142 .5	1405.0	1746 .6
Customers' undertakings re: letters of credit, guarantees and acceptances .....	58 .4	466 .1	224 .6	183 .8	189 .5	400 .7	352 .6	479 .4
Others .....	66 .9	268 .7	215 .8	630 .8	732 .3	1001 .4	1240 .7	1606 .9
<b>Liabilities .....</b>	<b>421 .1</b>	<b>2093 .8</b>	<b>1651 .8</b>	<b>2298</b>	<b>2637 .2</b>	<b>3448 .6</b>	<b>4071 .9</b>	<b>5278 .9</b>
Deposits of non-public sector .....	255 .1	850 .7	781 .3	1128 .8	1386.0	1726 .3	2272 .2	3021 .8
Claims of the Central Bank ..	10 .1	37 .3	33 .5	26 .6	59 .2	138 .8	120 .2	45 .1
Deposits and loans of public sector .....	3 .7	52 .2	50 .6	98.0	119 .8	131 .4	81.0	99 .7
Capital account .....	9 .5	108 .3	35 .9	166 .2	101 .8	99.0	138 .8	138.0
Foreign exchange loans and deposits.....	13 .4	274 .3	140.0	149 .2	169 .7	194 .7	255 .8	376 .7
Contingent liabilities re: letters of credit, guarantees and acceptances .....	58 .4	466 .1	224 .6	183 .8	189 .5	400 .7	352 .6	479 .4
Others .....	70 .9	304 .9	385 .9	545 .4	611 .3	757 .7	851 .3	1118 .2

1. Excluding branches of commercial banks abroad as of the year 1380.

2. Since the year 1392, the data related to the six banks of Iran Zamin Bank, Resalat Gharz-al-hasaneh Bank, Middle East Bank, Kish International Free Zone Bank (IFB), Iran-Venezuela Bi-National Bank (IVBB), Ghavamin Bank and four credit institutions: Salehin Finance and Credit Institution, Pishgaman Finance and Credit Institution (Ati), Kosar Finance and Credit Institution, and Melal (Askariye) Credit Institution. Moreover have been added to the national money and banking data.

3. Including banks' special term- deposits, and as of the month of Esfand in the year 1385, it includes banks' foreign exchange sight deposits with the C.B.I.

4. Including public sector's participation paper.

Source: Central Bank of I. R. Iran.

### 14.4. BALANCE OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES OF SPECIALIZED BANKS<sup>(1)</sup> AT THE END OF THE YEAR (1000 bln rials)

Description	Year							
	1380	1385	1390	1392 <sup>(2)</sup>	1393	1394	1395	1396
<b>Assets</b> .....	<b>97.5</b>	<b>477</b>	<b>1884.7</b>	<b>2992.9</b>	<b>3432.4</b>	<b>4028.5</b>	<b>4679.5</b>	<b>5453.5</b>
Foreign assets (gold and foreign exchange) .....	2.0	44.7	189.9	499.7	394.3	510.6	630.2	766.6
Notes and coins .....	0.3	0.7	5.4	6.9	8.2	10.4	11.5	12.2
Deposits with the Central Bank <sup>(3)</sup> .....	4.7	14.6	35.5	63.6	75.1	77.5	84.7	114.5
Claims on public sector <sup>(4)</sup> ...	1.8	6.6	98.4	193.3	327.7	385.5	458.4	545.7
Claims on non-public sector	72.5	281.6	1005.6	1409.9	1613.5	1823.1	2062.4	2382.2
Customers' undertakings re: letters of credit, guarantees and acceptances .....	6.0	58.1	314.8	429.5	587.9	688.7	820.1	924.8
Others .....	10.2	70.7	235.0	390.0	425.8	532.7	612.2	707.5
<b>Liabilities</b> .....	<b>97.5</b>	<b>477</b>	<b>1884.7</b>	<b>2992.9</b>	<b>3432.4</b>	<b>4028.5</b>	<b>4679.5</b>	<b>5453.5</b>
Deposits of non-public sector <sup>(5)</sup> .....	34.8	180.7	401.6	586.6	760.8	999.4	1189.3	1579.2
Claims of the Central Bank	2.0	17.6	362.7	547.7	559.0	572.8	494.4	472.1
Deposits and loans of public sector .....	0.1	18.5	44.3	136.2	151.0	127.4	121.6	124.7
Capital account .....	7.0	31.8	125.5	125.7	134.7	138.7	231.3	287.8
Foreign exchange loans and deposits.....	0.9	21.0	136.5	381.6	270.2	380.0	440.7	574.8
Contingent liabilities re: letters of credit, guarantees and acceptances.....	6.0	58.1	314.8	429.5	587.9	688.7	820.1	924.8
Other .....	46.8	149.3	499.2	785.7	968.9	1121.5	1382.1	1490.1

1. As of the month of Esfand in the year 1387, it includes Gharz-al-Hasaneh Mehr.. Also, since the month of Shahrivar, the year 1393, this bank has been separated from specialized public banks and classified as private banks.

2. Since the year 1392, the data related to the six banks of Iran Zamin Bank, Resalat Gharz-al-hasaneh Bank, Middle East Bank, Kish International Free Zone Bank (IFB), Iran-Venezuela Bi-National Bank (IVBB), Ghavamin Bank and four credit institutions: Salehin Finance and Credit Institution, Pishgaman Finance and Credit Institution (Ati), Kosar Finance and Credit Institution, and Melal (Askariye) Credit Institution. Moreover have been added to the national money and banking data.

3. Including banks' special term-deposits and as of the month of Esfand in the year 1385, it includes banks' foreign exchange sight deposits with the C.B.I.

4. Including public sector participation papers as of the year 1380.

5. Including deposits in Bank Maskan's Savings Fund, too..

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

**14.5. SUMMARY OF BALANCE OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES OF PRIVATE BANKS AND  
NON-BANK CREDIT INSTITUTIONS AT THE END OF THE YEAR (1000 bln rials)**

Description	Year			
	1380	1385	1390	1392 <sup>(1)</sup>
<b>Assets .....</b>	<b>3.0</b>	<b>331 .1</b>	<b>4466 .3</b>	<b>8629 .6</b>
Foreign assets (gold and foreign exchange) .....	//	14 .9	606 .9	1335 .1
Notes and coins .....	//	0 .9	22 .6	34 .5
Deposits with the Central Bank <sup>(2)</sup> .....	0 .2	32 .6	280 .1	557.0
Claims on public sector <sup>(3)</sup> .....	0 .8	9.0	179 .4	343 .6
Claims on non-public sector.....	1 .1	169 .5	1771 .5	3134 .2
Customers' undertakings re: letters of credit, guarantees and acceptances .....	0 .4	56 .3	904 .4	1264 .1
Others .....	0 .4	47 .9	701 .3	1961
<b>Liabilities .....</b>	<b>3.0</b>	<b>331 .1</b>	<b>4466 .3</b>	<b>8629 .6</b>
Deposits of non-public sector <sup>(4)</sup> .....	1 .9	191 .4	2096 .4	4346.0
Claims of the Central Bank .....	//	//	22 .1	28 .3
Deposits and funds of public sector .....	//	//	12 .6	80 .1
Capital account.....	0 .3	19 .8	239.0	436 .5
Foreign exchange loans and deposits ...	//	15 .5	604 .4	1156.0
Contingent liabilities re: letters of credit, guarantees and acceptances .....	0 .4	56 .3	904 .4	1264 .1
Others .....	0 .4	48 .2	587 .3	1318 .5

### 14.5. SUMMARY OF BALANCE OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES OF PRIVATE BANKS <sup>(1)</sup> AND NON-BANK CREDIT INSTITUTIONS AT THE END OF THE YEAR (continued)

(1000 bln rials)

Description	Year			
	1393	1394	1395	1396
<b>Assets</b> .....	<b>10230 .4</b>	<b>12925 .7</b>	<b>14961 .7</b>	<b>18502 .6</b>
Foreign assets (gold and foreign exchange) .....	1243 .2	1450 .8	1446 .7	1983 .3
Notes and coins .....	40 .9	46 .4	52 .5	53 .1
Deposits with the Central Bank <sup>(2)</sup> .....	653.0	804 .5	971 .4	1149 .4
Claims on public sector <sup>(3)</sup> .....	415 .4	495 .8	726 .8	935 .8
Claims on non-public sector.....	3731 .7	4396 .6	5709 .8	6789 .7
Customers' undertakings re: letters of credit, guarantees and acceptances .....	1460 .4	1648 .6	2090 .7	2850 .2
Others .....	2686.0	4083.0	3963 .8	4741 .1
<b>Liabilities</b> .....	<b>10230 .4</b>	<b>12925 .7</b>	<b>14961 .7</b>	<b>18502 .6</b>
Deposits of non-public sector <sup>(4)</sup> .....	5325 .4	7075 .2	8679 .1	10256 .1
Claims of the Central Bank .....	239 .9	124 .7	382 .3	803 .1
Deposits and funds of public sector ....	106 .9	38 .6	38 .3	47 .9
Capital account .....	455 .5	501 .5	257 .6	116 .6
Foreign exchange loans and deposits ...	1027 .2	1202 .9	1144 .9	1604 .7
Contingent liabilities re: letters of credit, guarantees and acceptances .....	1460 .4	1648 .6	2090 .7	2850 .2
Others .....	1615 .3	2334 .2	2368 .8	2824.0

1. Since the year 1392, the data related to the six banks of Iran Zamin Bank, Resalat Gharz-al-hasaneh Bank, Middle East Bank, Kish International Free Zone Bank (IFB), Iran-Venezuela Bi-National Bank (IVBB), Ghavamin Bank and four credit institutions: Salehin Finance and Credit Institution, Pishgaman Finance and Credit Institution (Ati), Kosar Finance and Credit Institution, and Melal (Askariye) Credit Institution. Moreover have been added to the national money and banking data.

2. Including banks' special term- deposits as of the month of Esfand in the year 1385, it includes banks' foreign exchange sight deposits with the C.B.I.

3. Including public sector participation papers.

4. In credit institutions, it includes only temporary creditors..

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.



**14.6. OUTSTANDING BALANCE OF PUBLIC SECTOR'S DEPOSITS WITH THE BANKING SYSTEM AT THE END OF THE YEAR**

(1000 bln rials)

Year	Total deposits			Government			Government corporations and institutions		
	Total	With the Central Bank	With other banks	Total	With the Central Bank	With other banks	Total	With the Central Bank	With other banks
1380.....	38.0	34.1	3.8	33.9	30.1	3.8	4.1	4.1	0.0
1385.....	220.6	149.9	70.8	208.5	137.8	70.8	12.1	12.1	0.0
1390.....	399.5	292.0	107.5	379.3	271.8	107.5	20.3	20.3	0.0
1392.....	625.6	311.2	314.4	594.1	279.7	314.4	31.5	31.5	0.0
1393.....	770.2	392.4	377.7	728.6	350.8	377.7	41.6	41.6	0.0
1394.....	635.5	338.1	297.4	593.4	296.0	297.4	42.1	42.1	0.0
1395.....	614.4	373.5	240.9	566.7	325.8	240.9	47.7	47.7	0.0
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>742.4</b>	<b>470.1</b>	<b>272.3</b>	<b>699.6</b>	<b>427.3</b>	<b>272.3</b>	<b>42.8</b>	<b>42.8</b>	<b>0.0</b>

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

**14.7. OUTSTANDING BALANCE OF NON-PUBLIC SECTOR'S DEPOSITS WITH THE BANKING SYSTEM<sup>(1)</sup> AT THE END OF THE YEAR**

(1000 bln rials)

Description	Year							
	1380	1385	1390	1392 <sup>(2)</sup>	1393	1394	1395	1396
<b>Total deposits .....</b>	<b>291.8</b>	<b>1222.7</b>	<b>3279.3<sup>(3)</sup></b>	<b>6061.4</b>	<b>7472.2</b>	<b>9800.9</b>	<b>12140.6</b>	<b>14857.1</b>
Commercial banks.....	255.1	850.7	781.3	1128.8	1386.0	1726.3	2272.2	3021.8
Specialized banks.....	34.8	180.7	401.6 <sup>(3)</sup>	586.6	760.8	999.4	1189.3	1579.2
Private banks and non-bank credit institutions.....	1.9	191.4	2096.4	4346.0	5325.4	7075.2	8679.1	10256.1
<b>Sight deposits .....</b>	<b>113.8</b>	<b>353.1</b>	<b>634.4<sup>(3)</sup></b>	<b>861.9</b>	<b>855.9</b>	<b>995.1</b>	<b>1237.0</b>	<b>1504.0</b>
Commercial banks.....	106.1	313.8	193.1	211.0	219.4	232.7	266.4	334.6
Specialized banks.....	7.6	27.9	66.2 <sup>(3)</sup>	76.5	91.0	100.0	130.3	165.5
Private banks and non-bank credit institutions.....	//	11.4	375.0	574.4	545.5	662.4	840.3	1003.9
<b>Non-sight deposits .....</b>	<b>178.0</b>	<b>869.7</b>	<b>2645.0</b>	<b>5199.5</b>	<b>6616.3</b>	<b>8805.8</b>	<b>10903.6</b>	<b>13353.1</b>
Commercial banks.....	149.0	537.0	588.2	917.8	1166.6	1493.6	2005.8	2687.2
Specialized banks.....	27.1	152.7	335.4	510.1	669.9	899.4	1059.0	1413.7
Private banks and non-bank credit institutions.....	1.9	180.0	1721.4	3771.6	4779.8	6412.8	7838.8	9252.2

1. Excluding the data for abroad branches of the commercial banks as of the year 1380.

2. Since in the year 1392, the data related to the six banks of "Iran Zamin Bank", "Resalat Gharz-al-hasaneh Bank", "Middle East Bank", "Kish International Free Zone Bank (IFB)", "Iran-Venezuela Bi-National Bank (IVBB)", and "Ghavamin Bank" as well as four non-bank credit institutions of "Salehin Finance and Credit Institution", "Pishgaman Finance and Credit Institution (Ati)", "Kosar Finance and Credit Institution" and "Askariye Credit Institution" have been added to national money and banking data, .

3. Revised figures.

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

**14.8. OUTSTANDING BALANCE OF BANKS AND NON-BANK CREDIT INSTITUTIONS'  
DEPOSITS WITH THE CENTRAL BANK OUTSTANDING AT THE END OF THE YEAR  
(1000 bln rials)**

Description	Year							
	1380	1385	1390	1392 <sup>(1)</sup>	1393	1394	1395	1396
<b>Total deposits</b> .....	<b>65.6</b>	<b>212.5</b>	<b>453.6</b>	<b>793.0</b>	<b>889.7</b>	<b>1076.6</b>	<b>1313.3</b>	<b>1605.3</b>
Commercial banks .....	60.8	165.3	138.0 <sup>(2)</sup>	172.4	161.6	194.6	257.2	341.4
Specialized banks .....	4.7	14.6	35.5 <sup>(2)</sup>	63.6	75.1	77.5	84.7	114.5
Private banks and non-bank credit institutions .....	0.2	32.6	280.1 <sup>(2)</sup>	557.0	653.0	804.5	971.4	1149.4
<b>Legal deposits</b> .....	<b>50.8</b>	<b>184.8</b>	<b>357.3</b>	<b>677.9</b>	<b>850.4</b>	<b>1019.6</b>	<b>1253.9</b>	<b>1543.4</b>
Commercial banks .....	48.0 <sup>(3)</sup>	139.3	88.3	132.8	153.2	169.4	224.3	309.0
Specialized banks .....	2.7	13.9	30.2	49.7	65.6	71.7	78.0	108.0
Private banks and non-bank credit institutions .....	0.2	31.7	238.8	495.4	631.6	778.5	951.6	1126.4
<b>Sight and term investment deposits</b> .....	<b>14.8</b>	<b>27.7</b>	<b>96.3</b>	<b>115.1</b>	<b>39.3</b>	<b>57.0</b>	<b>59.4</b>	<b>61.9</b>
Commercial banks .....	12.8	26.1	49.7 <sup>(2)</sup>	39.6	8.4	25.2	32.9	32.4
Specialized banks .....	20.0	0.7	5.3 <sup>(2)</sup>	13.8	9.5	5.8	6.7	6.5
Private banks and non-bank credit institutions .....	//	0.9	41.3 <sup>(2)</sup>	61.6	21.4	26	19.8	23.0

1. Since in the year 1392, the data related to the six banks of "Iran Zamin Bank", "Resalat Gharz-al-hasanah Bank", "Middle East Bank", "Kish International Free Zone Bank (IFB)", "Iran-Venezuela Bi-National Bank (IVBB)", and "Ghavamin Bank" as well as four non-bank credit institutions of "Salehin Finance and Credit Institution", "Pishgaman Finance and Credit Institution (Ati)", "Kosar Finance and Credit Institution" and "Askariye Credit Institution" have been added to the national money and banking data..

2. Revised figures.

3. Including adjustments made in advance payments on letters of credit.

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

**14.9. LIQUIDITY<sup>(1)</sup> AT THE END OF THE YEAR****(1000 bln rials)**

Description	Year							
	1380	1385	1390	1392 <sup>(2)</sup>	1393	1394	1395	1396
<b>Liquidity</b> .....	<b>321.0</b>	<b>1284.2</b>	<b>3542.6</b>	<b>6395.5</b>	<b>7823.8</b>	<b>10172.8</b>	<b>12533.9</b>	<b>15299.8</b>
<b>Money</b> .....	<b>143.0</b>	<b>414.5</b>	<b>897.6</b>	<b>1196.0</b>	<b>1207.6</b>	<b>1367.0</b>	<b>1630.3</b>	<b>1946.7</b>
Notes and coins with the public.....	29.2	61.5	263.2	334.1	351.7	371.9	393.3	442.7
Sight deposits of non-public sector.....	113.8	353.1	634.4	861.9	855.9	995.1	1237.0	1504.0
<b>Quasi money</b> .....	<b>178.0</b>	<b>869.7</b>	<b>2645.0</b>	<b>5199.5</b>	<b>6616.3</b>	<b>8805.8</b>	<b>10903.6</b>	<b>13353.1</b>
Ghardh-al-hasaneh savings account deposits.....	29.8	133.5	255.8	338.5	390.9	469.8	602.9	801.9
Term investment deposits	141.1	707.1	2297.9	4756.9	6100.9	8187.4	10123.1	12339.1
Short-term.....	67.0	353.7	869.9	2296.6	2692.5	3700.2	5286.2	3935.5
Long-term.....	74.1	353.4	1428.0	2460.3	3408.4	4487.2	4836.9	8403.6
Miscellaneous deposits <sup>(3)</sup> .....	7.1	29.0	91.3	104.1	124.5	148.6	177.6	212.1

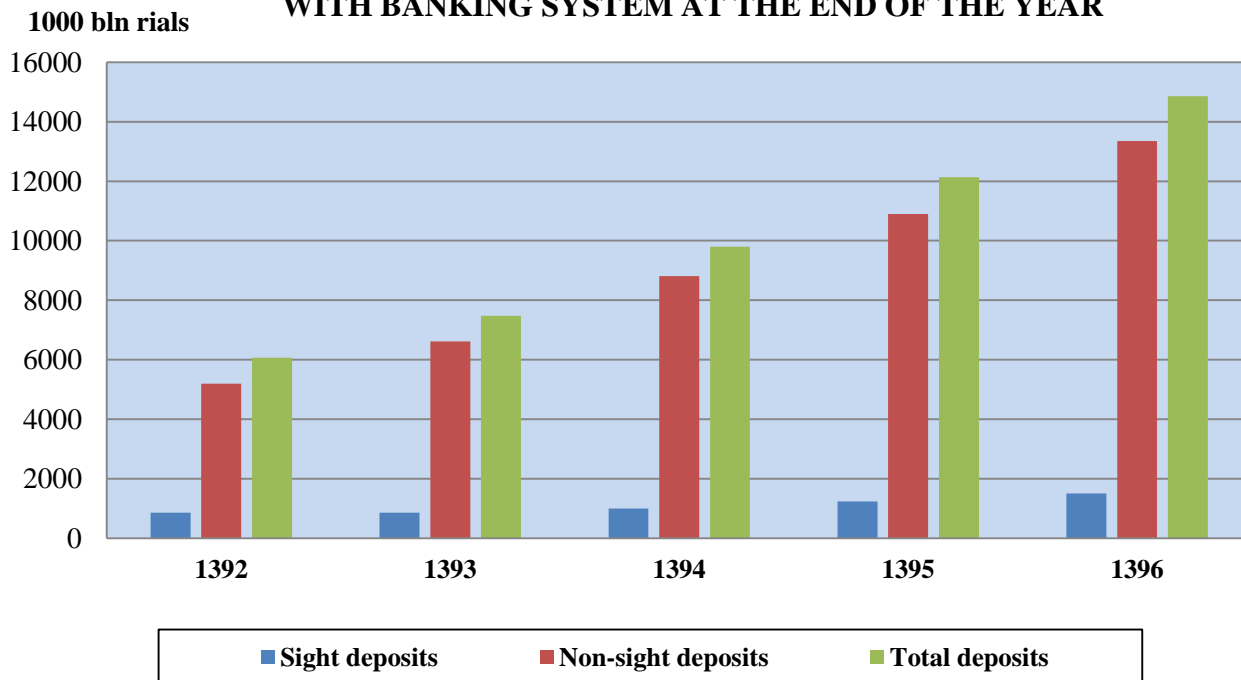
1. Including non-bank credit institutions.

2. Since in the year 1392, the data related to the six banks of "Iran Zamin Bank", "Resalat Gharz-al-hasaneh Bank", "Middle East Bank", "Kish International Free Zone Bank (IFB)", "Iran-Venezuela Bi-National Bank (IVBB)", and "Ghavamin Bank" as well as four non-bank credit institutions of "Salehin Finance and Credit Institution", "Pishgaman Finance and Credit Institution (Ati)", "Kosar Finance and Credit Institution" and "Askariye Credit Institution" have been added to the national money and banking data.

3. Including L.C. advance payments, guarantees' deposits, advance payments for transaction, retirement and saving funds of banks' employees.

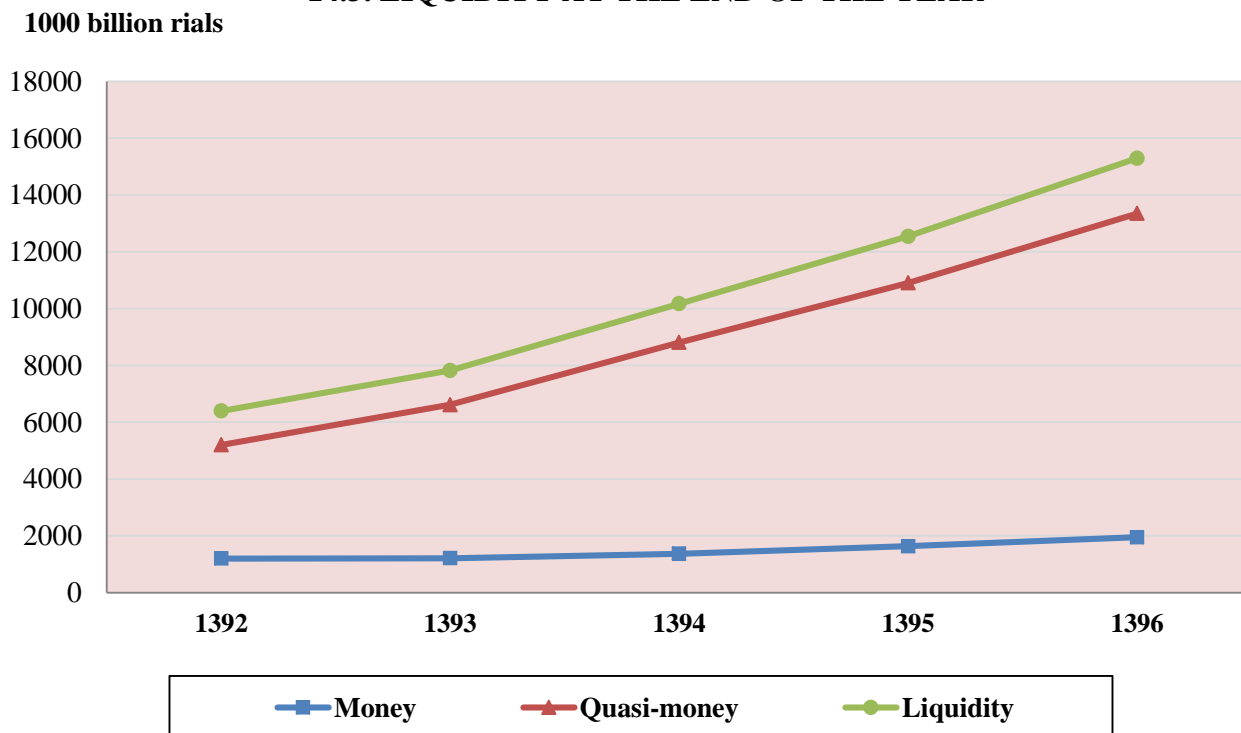
Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

### 14.2. OUTSTANDING BALANCE OF NON-PUBLIC SECTOR'S DEPOSITS WITH BANKING SYSTEM AT THE END OF THE YEAR



For data see Table 14.7.

### 14.3. LIQUIDITY AT THE END OF THE YEAR



For data see Table 14.9.

**14.10. CLAIMS BALANCE OF BANKS<sup>(1)</sup> ON THE PUBLIC SECTOR OUTSTANDING AT  
THE END OF THE YEAR (1000 bln rials)**

Year	Total liabilities			Government			Government corporations and institutions		
	Total	Central Bank	Other banks and non-bank credit institutions	Total	Central Bank	Other banks and non-bank credit institutions	Total	Central Bank	Other banks and non-bank credit institutions
1380.....	138.5	82.4	56.1	72.2	64.6	7.6	66.3	17.7	48.5
1385.....	256.2	131.4	124.8	160.3	104.1	56.2	96.0	27.3	68.6
1390.....	638.5	218.9	419.6	488.5	93.9	394.6	150.0	125.0	25.0
1392 <sup>(2)</sup> .....	1109.5	349.9	759.6	886.5	158.3	728.3	223.0	191.7	31.3
1393.....	1466.0	425.7	1040.3	1188.4	183.6	1004.8	277.6	242.1	35.5
1394.....	1738.6	520.3	1218.3	1435.4	244.1	1191.3	303.2	276.2	27.0
1395.....	2197.5	576.1	1621.4	1857.9	273.8	1584.1	339.6	302.3	37.3
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>2586.1</b>	<b>528.0</b>	<b>2058.1</b>	<b>2294.0</b>	<b>269.0</b>	<b>2025.0</b>	<b>292.1</b>	<b>259.0</b>	<b>33.1</b>

1. Including non-bank credit institutions as of the year 1380.

2 Since in the year 1392, the data related to the six banks of "Iran Zamin Bank", "Resalat Gharz-al-hasanah Bank", "Middle East Bank", "Kish International Free Zone Bank (IFB)", "Iran-Venezuela Bi-National Bank (IVBB)", and "Ghavamin Bank" as well as four non-bank credit institutions of "Salehin Finance and Credit Institution", "Pishgaman Finance and Credit Institution (Ati)", "Kosar Finance and Credit Institution" and "Askariye Credit Institution" have been added to the national money and banking Data.

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

### 14.11. CLAIMS BALANCE OF BANKS<sup>(1)</sup> AND NON-BANK CREDIT INSTITUTIONS ON NON-PUBLIC SECTOR BY TYPE OF FACILITIES AT THE END OF THE YEAR

(1000 bln rials)

Description	Year							
	1380	1385 <sup>(2)</sup>	1390 <sup>(2)</sup>	1392 <sup>(2,3)</sup>	1393 <sup>(2)</sup>	1394	1395	1396
<b>Banks and non-bank credit institutions .....</b>	<b>242.5</b>	<b>1226.2</b>	<b>3516.8</b>	<b>5408.2</b>	<b>6309.1</b>	<b>7362.2</b>	<b>9177.2</b>	<b>10918.5</b>
Facilities extended <sup>(4)</sup> .....	231.4	1146.8	3360.1	5141.5	5995.6	6962.1	8692.3	10421.6
Direct investment and legal partnership .....	6.1	32.9	97.8	209.6	250.7	328.2	412.2	397.9
Loans and credits extended <sup>(5)</sup> .....	5.1	46.5	58.9	57.0	62.8	71.9	72.7	99.0
<b>Commercial banks .....</b>	<b>168.9</b>	<b>775.1</b>	<b>739.7</b>	<b>864.0</b>	<b>963.9</b>	<b>1142.5</b>	<b>1405.0</b>	<b>1746.6</b>
Facilities extended <sup>(4)</sup> .....	159.1	715.0	715.6	835.0	920.0	1072.7	1309.1	1648.3
Direct investment and legal partnership .....	5.1	22.4	13.0	14.6	25.6	38.7	65.2	67.2
Loans and credits extended <sup>(5)</sup> .....	4.7	37.8	11.2	14.4	18.3	31.1	30.7	31.1
<b>Specialized banks .....</b>	<b>72.5</b>	<b>281.6</b>	<b>1005.6</b>	<b>1409.9</b>	<b>1613.5</b>	<b>1823.1</b>	<b>2062.4</b>	<b>2382.2</b>
Facilities extended <sup>(4)</sup> .....	71.2	272.3	990.7	1396.2	1597.1	1800.0	2028.3	2346.7
Direct investment and legal partnership .....	1.0	6.2	9.3	12.3	14.7	18.9	30.9	30.3
Loans and credits extended <sup>(5)</sup> .....	0.4	3.2	5.6	1.4	1.8	4.2	3.2	5.2
<b>Private banks and non-bank credit institutions .....</b>	<b>1.1</b>	<b>169.5</b>	<b>1771.5</b>	<b>3134.2</b>	<b>3731.7</b>	<b>4396.6</b>	<b>5709.8</b>	<b>6789.7</b>
Facilities extended <sup>(4)</sup> .....	1.1	159.6	1653.8	2910.3	3478.5	4089.4	5354.9	6426.6
Direct investment and legal partnership .....	//	4.3	75.5	182.7	210.4	270.6	316.1	300.4
Loans and credits extended <sup>(5)</sup> .....	//	5.5	42.1	41.2	42.7	36.6	38.8	62.7

1. Including profits and revenues of coming years.

2. Revised figures.

3. Since in the year 1392, the data related to the six banks of "Iran Zamin Bank", "Resalat Gharz-al-hasaneh Bank", "Middle East Bank", "Kish International Free Zone Bank (IFB)", "Iran-Venezuela Bi-National Bank (IVBB)", and "Ghavamin Bank" as well as four non-bank credit institutions of "Salehin Finance and Credit Institution", "Pishgaman Finance and Credit Institution (Ati)", "Kosar Finance and Credit Institution" and "Askariye Credit Institution" have been added to the national money and banking data.

4. Referring to facilities extended by banks based upon the Usury-free Banking Law (excluding direct investment and legal partnership), debt purchase and property transactions.

5. Including loans and credits extended, former housing loans, customers' indebtedness for letters of credits, paid guarantee, customers' indebtedness for exchange rate differential, participation papers, former claims and protested promissory notes.

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

**14.12. CLAIMS BALANCE OF BANKS<sup>(1)</sup> AND NON-BANK CREDIT INSTITUTIONS ON  
NON-PUBLIC SECTOR FOR EXTENDED FACILITIES<sup>(1)</sup> BY TYPE OF ISLAMIC  
CONTRACTS AT THE END OF THE YEAR**  
(1000 bln rials)

Description	Year							
	1380	1385	1390	1392 <sup>(2)</sup>	1393	1394	1395	1396
<b><i>Banks and non-bank credit institutions</i></b> .....	<b>237.4</b>	<b>1179.7</b>	<b>3456.6</b>	<b>5347.9</b>	<b>6240.9</b>	<b>7292.8<sup>(3)</sup></b>	<b>9101.1</b>	<b>10823.2</b>
Installment sale.....	148.4	568.1	1043.1	1493.6	1835.9	1799.9	2325.9	2863.0
Murabaha .....	000	000	000	000	000	269.5	478.1	872.9
Istisna .....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	1.3
Mozarebah.....	13.1	90.6	126.2	147.7	156.1	171.2	168.7	170.7
Civil partnership.....	20.4	176.4	1268.5	2251.9	2615.4	3206.2	3851.6	4092.1
Ghardh-al-hasaneh (interest-free loan).....	10.6	40.8	178.5	281.4	316.9	365.9	462.7	595.2
Hire purchase.....	1.6	34.8	24.6	24.6	28.0	17.6	30.3	35.6
Forward transactions .....	17.8	57.2	20.1	17.2	25.9	25.9	30.5	64.1
Legal partnership.....	3.9	21.4	67.8	160.1	192.8	248.5	332	317.6
Direct investment .....	2.2	11.5	30.0	49.4	57.9	79.7	80.2	80.3
Jualah.....	3.7	59.6	149.7	251.9	286.4	305.9	324.5	448.7
Other facilities <sup>(4)</sup> .....	15.7	117.3	548.1	670.0	725.9	802.5	1016.6	1281.7
<b><i>Commercial banks</i></b> .....	<b>164.2</b>	<b>737.3</b>	<b>727.8</b>	<b>848.7</b>	<b>944.7</b>	<b>1110.5<sup>(3)</sup></b>	<b>1367.6</b>	<b>1713.1</b>
Installment sale.....	95.0	350.2	218.2	242.5	315.4	257.2	296.9	551.0
Murabaha .....	000	000	000	000	000	58.9	97.6	134.6
Istisna .....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	1.3
Mozarebah.....	11.2	59.4	36.1	38.7	37.1	43.9	52.0	58.3
Civil partnership.....	15.3	90.5	141.0	224.8	253.1	373.8	477.4	386.0
Ghardh-al-hasaneh (interest-free loan).....	9.5	33.9	56.4	62.8	69.4	84.4	102.3 <sup>(5)</sup>	127.9
Hire purchase .....	1.1	8.1	6.6	7.2	8.7	4.9	12.7	13.6
Forward transactions .....	14.6	49.9	12.2	6.7	10.4	10.1	15.1	21.0
Legal partnership.....	3.1	12.8	0.8	5.2	9.4	13.1	40.5	42.5
Direct investment .....	2	9.6	0.5	9.4	16.2	25.6	24.7	24.7
Jualah.....	3.4	45.3	75.8	97.1	103.7	112.9	108.4	186.9
Other facilities <sup>(4)</sup> .....	9	77.4	168.5	154.4	121.4	125.7	140.0	165.3

**14.12. CLAIMS BALANCE OF BANKS<sup>(1)</sup> AND NON-BANK CREDIT INSTITUTIONS ON  
NON-PUBLIC SECTOR FOR EXTENDED FACILITIES<sup>(1)</sup> BY TYPE OF ISLAMIC  
CONTRACTS AT THE END OF THE YEAR (continued) (bln rials)**

Description	Year							
	1380	1385	1390	1392 <sup>(2)</sup>	1393	1394	1395	1396
<b>Specialized banks.....</b>	<b>72.1</b>	<b>278.4</b>	<b>1004.1</b>	<b>1409.3</b>	<b>1612.4</b>	<b>1802.4<sup>3c</sup></b>	<b>2060.9</b>	<b>2381.9</b>
Installment sale.....	52.9	183.1	533.6	832.8	1020.6	1126.9	1241.7	1363.2
Murabaha .....	000	000	000	000	000	1.9	52.8	129.5
Istisna .....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	//
Mozarebah.....	1.8	2.6	5.6	6.7	6.6	8.6	9.0	8.6
Civil partnership.....	5.1	36.5	326.8	377.9	352.8	387.6	418.9	427.1
Ghardh-al-Hasaneh (interest-free loan).....	1.1	6.3	37.5	28.4	30.6	37.9	47.3 <sup>(5)</sup>	59.5
Hire purchase .....	0.5	3.8	4.5	4.4	4.8	4.9	5.0	9.8
Forward transactions .....	3.0	7.0	7.2	8.7	11.6	14.6	13.8	17.5
Legal partnership.....	0.7	6.0	7.1	9.0	10.1	13.6	25.6	24.4
Direct investment .....	0.3	0.2	2.3	3.3	4.6	5.3	5.3	5.9
Jualah.....	00	3.6	16.4	50.9	67.0	77.3	88.3	105.9
Other facilities <sup>(4)</sup> .....	6.7	29.4	63.1	87.2	103.8	123.8	153.2	230.5
<b>Private banks and non-bank credit institutions .....</b>	<b>1.1</b>	<b>163.9</b>	<b>1724.7</b>	<b>3089.8</b>	<b>3683.8</b>	<b>4362.8<sup>(3)</sup></b>	<b>5672.6</b>	<b>6728.2</b>
Installment sale.....	0.5	34.8	291.3	418.3	499.9	415.8	787.3	948.8
Murabaha .....	000	000	000	000	000	191.6	327.7	608.8
Istisna .....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	//
Mozarebah.....	0.1	28.6	84.5	102.3	112.4	118.7	107.7	103.8
Civil partnership.....	//	49.4	800.7	1649.3	2009.5	2444.8	2955.3	3279
Ghardh-al-hasaneh (interest- free loan) .....	//	0.6	84.5	190.2	216.9	243.6	313.1 <sup>(5)</sup>	407.8
Hire purchase .....	//	22.9	13.6	13.0	14.5	7.8	12.6	12.2
Forward transactions .....	0.1	0.3	0.7	1.8	3.9	1.2	1.6	25.6
Legal partnership.....	//	2.6	52.7	146.0	173.4	221.8	265.9	250.7
Direct investment .....	//	1.8	22.8	36.8	37.0	48.8	50.2	49.7
Jualah.....	0.3	10.8	57.5	103.9	115.6	115.7	127.8	155.9
Other facilities <sup>(4)</sup> .....	//	10.5	316.4	428.4	500.7	553.0	723.4	885.9

1. Including profits and revenues of coming years.

2. Since in the year 1392, the data related to the six banks of "Iran Zamin Bank", "Resalat Gharz-al-hasaneh Bank", "Middle East Bank", "Kish International Free Zone Bank (IFB)", "Iran-Venezuela Bi-National Bank (IVBB)", and "Ghavamin Bank" as well as four non-bank credit institutions of "Salehin Finance and Credit Institution", "Pishgaman Finance and Credit Institution (Ati)", "Kosar Finance and Credit Institution" and "Askariye Credit Institution" have been added to national money and banking data.

3. Since the month of Tir of the year 1394, statistics of extended facilities by Murabaha and Istisna contracts are added to the different types of extended facilities by Islamic contracts.

4. Including property transactions outstanding, overdue debts, matured liabilities and debt purchase as of the year 1387.

5. Revised figures.

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.



**14.13. SHARE OF DIFFERENT ECONOMIC SECTORS FROM CHANGES IN THE FACILITIES  
EXTENDED BY BANKS**

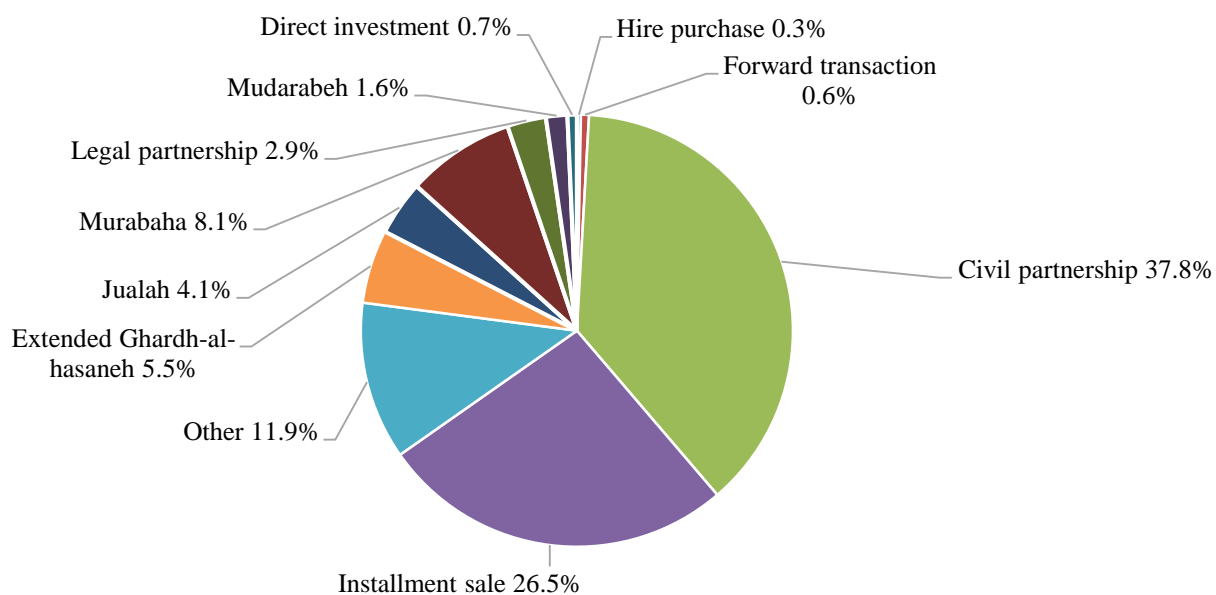
(percent)

Description	Total	Agriculture	Construction and housing	Manufacturing and mining	Services
<b><i>Total</i></b>					
1380.....	100.0	17.6	24.7	36.7	21.0
1385 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	100.0	15.9	23.3	21.0	39.8
1390.....	100.0	7.3	38.0	15.3	39.4
1392.....	100.0	10.7	27.6	18.3	43.4
1393.....	100.0	10.1	28.8	16.6	44.5
1394.....	000	000	000	000	000
1395.....	000	000	000	000	000
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>
<b><i>Commercial banks</i></b>					
1380.....	100.0	8.6	18.8	47.2	25.4
1385.....	100.0	15.2	11.2	26.9	46.7
1390.....	100.0	4.1	28.1	26.4	41.4
1392.....	100.0	16.8	56.2	0.8	26.2
1393.....	100.0	5.9	33.1	2.3	58.7
1394.....	000	000	000	000	000
1395.....	000	000	000	000	000
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>
<b><i>Specialized banks</i></b>					
1380.....	100.0	49.1	45.0	-0.4	6.3
1385.....	100.0	33.0	69.2	4.5	-6.7
1390.....	100.0	15.2	74.0	4.3	6.5
1392.....	100.0	29.5	52.7	5.3	12.5
1393.....	100.0	39.5	54.9	8.2	-2.6
1394.....	000	000	000	000	000
1395.....	000	000	000	000	000
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>
<b><i>Private banks</i></b>					
1390.....	100.0	2.9	16.4	19.8	60.9
1392.....	100.0	4.2	16.4	24.5	54.9
1393.....	100.0	4.1	21.1	22.8	52.0
1394.....	000	000	000	000	000
1395.....	000	000	000	000	000
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>

1. Including statistics on non-bank credit institutions as of the year 1385.

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

**14.4. SHARE OF ISLAMIC CONTRACTS FROM FACILITIES EXTENDED BY BANKS AND NON-BANK CREDIT INSTITUTIONS, THE YEAR 1396**



For data see Table 14.12.

**14.14. OUTSTANDING FACILITIES EXTENDED BY SPECIALIZED BANKS TO NON-PUBLIC SECTOR BY MAJOR ECONOMIC SECTORS**
**(1000 bln rials)**

Year	Total	Agriculture	Manufacturing and mining	Housing construction	Export	Services and miscellaneous
1380.....	000	000	000	000	000	000
1385.....	000	000	000	000	000	000
1390.....	833.0	182.4	57.5	538.8	9.2	45.1
1392 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	2362.2	222.3	706.0	287.1	305.4	841.4
1393 <sup>(2)</sup> .....	3414.2	255.8	1064.9	404.5	433.1	1255.8
1394.....	1413.0	365.4	93.0	859.6	9.5	85.3
1395.....	7679.0	679.4	1421.8	1807.8	31.6	3738.4
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>

1. Since in the year 1392, the data related to the six banks of "Iran Zamin Bank", "Resalat Gharz-al-hasanah Bank", "Middle East Bank", "Kish International Free Zone Bank (IFB)", "Iran-Venezuela Bi-National Bank (IVBB)", and "Ghavamin Bank" as well as four non-bank credit institutions of "Salehin Finance and Credit Institution", "Pishgaman Finance and Credit Institution (Ati)", "Kosar Finance and Credit Institution" and "Askariye Credit Institution" have been added to the national money and banking data.

2. Ghardh-al-hasanah Mehr Bank changed into a private bank as of Shahrivar of the year 1393.

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

### 14.15. SUMMARY OF PARTICIPATION PAPERS ISSUED AT THE END OF THE YEAR (1000 bln rials)

Year	Number of projects	Total issued amount	Sold amount	Matured amount	Not-matured amount	Provisional profit rate (percent)
1380.....	11	16.1	15.5	6.2	19.7	0.17
1385.....	18	45.7	38.0	19.3	86.9	5.15
1390.....	25	92.2	47.9	000	000	0.20 .0.17 .0.16 .5.15
1392.....	15	88.9	43.4	000	000	0.23 .0.20
1393.....	000	32.5	7.1 <sup>1c</sup>	000	000	0.22
1394.....	000	108.2	49.6	000	000	0.21 .0.18
1395.....	000	145.6	46.7	000	000	0.21 .0.18 .0.16 .0.15
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>101.5</b>	<b>50.6</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>0.20 .0.16 .0.15</b>

1. The amount of 4870 billion rials of sold papers in the year 1393 is related to participation paper issued by municipalities in the year 1392.

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

### 14.16. NATIONAL FOREIGN DEBTS AT THE END OF THE YEAR (mln dollars)

Year	Total	Short term	Mid-term and long term
1385.....	23514	9100	14414
1390.....	19185	10320	8865
1392.....	6655	777	5878
1393.....	5107	432	4676
1394.....	7476	2019	5456
1395.....	8481	3312 <sup>(1)</sup>	5170
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>10910</b>	<b>4197</b>	<b>6713</b>

1. Revised figures.

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

**14.17. AVERAGE RATES OF MAJOR EXCHANGE IN THE FORMAL EXCHANGE MARKET AND FREE MARKET (INTERBANK AND MAIN) (rials)**

Year	Formal market				
	Dollar	Euro	Pound	100 JPY (100 Japanese Yen)	Swiss franc
1385 .....	9195 <sup>(1)</sup>	11744 <sup>(1)</sup>	17312 <sup>(1)</sup>	7872 <sup>(1)</sup>	7410 <sup>(1)</sup>
1390 .....	10962	15120	17502	13898	12451
1392 .....	21253	28552	33885	21213	23225
1393 .....	26509	33813 <sup>(1)</sup>	42858 <sup>(1)</sup>	24314 <sup>(1)</sup>	28591 <sup>(1)</sup>
1394 .....	29580	32619 <sup>(1)</sup>	44655 <sup>(1)</sup>	24595 <sup>(1)</sup>	30424 <sup>(1)</sup>
1395 .....	31389	34485	41180	29018	31802
<b>1396 .....</b>	<b>34214</b>	<b>39949</b>	<b>45277</b>	<b>30846</b>	<b>35231</b>

Year	Free market				
	Dollar	Euro	Pound	100 JPY (100 Japanese Yen)	Swiss franc
1385 .....	9226	11839	17437	7865	7450
1390 .....	13568	18679	21889	17053	15083
1392 .....	31839	42637	50380	31945	34666
1393 .....	32801 <sup>(1)</sup>	41980	52986	30163	35484
1394 .....	34501 <sup>(1)</sup>	38215	52042 <sup>(1)</sup>	28780	35506 <sup>(1)</sup>
1395 .....	36440	40390	48019	34030	37234
<b>1396 .....</b>	<b>40453</b>	<b>48080</b>	<b>54458</b>	<b>37167</b>	<b>42642</b>

1. Revised figures.

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

**14.18. PREMIUMS RECEIVED BY TYPE OF INSURANCE****(bln rials)**

Type of insurance	Year							
	1380	1385	1390	1392	1393	1394	1395	1396
<b>Insurance market.....</b>	<b>4827</b>	<b>23649</b>	<b>70870</b>	<b>129954</b>	<b>159192.0</b>	<b>189819.7</b>	<b>213456.8</b>	<b>260100.5</b>
Fire .....	518	1787	3918	5879	0.8769	10137.2	11768.0	13643.1
Cargo .....	390	912	815	1594	2559.2	2619.3	2623.7	3056.0
Accident.....	152	446	1147	1899	1887.3	2291.1	2556.5	2889.2
Driver accidents.....	278	871	2089	6088	7373.3	9049.0	10329.4	12973.4
Car body .....	507	3387	6046	10285	12626.0	13914.5	13947.3	16078.7
Third party and surplus...	1612	10722	30802	51629	65979.2	70501.0	80682.2	95198.7
Health .....	639	2104	15021	30501	34773.0	51184.9	59420.8	75505.7
Ship (hull).....	21	77	801	2023	1283.9	1493.9	1190.8	1240.6
Aircraft .....	53	323	606	1349	1694.4	1505.4	1941.9	2134.9
Engineering .....	75	523	1451	2004	4684.1	5277.3	5329.5	7673.5
Money.....	5	27	74	103	68.0	78.1	78.0	89.5
Responsibility.....	166	1050	4082	8318	10655.2	11021.6	12445.8	14719.5
Credit.....	//	147	487	203	9.2	3.9	0.9	2.5
Oil and energy .....	//	616	1075	2048	1156.0	1226.3	1777.4	2143.3
Life .....	394	653	2424	5964	5547.5	9471.5	8981.8	12635.3
Other.....	17	4	32	69	126.5	44.5	382.9	116.6

Source: Central Insurance of Iran.

**14.19. CLAIMS INCURRED BY TYPE OF INSURANCE****(bln rials)**

Type of insurance	Year							
	1380	1385	1390	1392	1393	1394	1395	1396
<b>Insurance market.....</b>	<b>3931</b>	<b>17620</b>	<b>54052</b>	<b>116022</b>	<b>137666 .6</b>	<b>157836 .1</b>	<b>177921 .9</b>	<b>217091 .4</b>
Fire .....	135	331	1144	2457	3315 .4	4352 .8	6231 .2	7123 .2
Cargo .....	61	238	262	411	766 .6	753 .1	741 .6	768 .5
Accident.....	92	200	381	657	678.0	1057 .2	1199 .2	1411.0
Driver accidents.....	121	332	720	2780	6442 .5	4730 .9	7683 .6	9719 .1
Car body .....	262	2657	4170	6612	8220 .3	8603 .7	9700 .7	11039 .7
Third party and surplus.....	2090	10764	27662	53553	69878 .2	73633	77231 .8	88773 .3
Health .....	666	1378	15094	35801	33775 .5	46762 .7	56026 .8	74382 .9
Ship (hull).....	23	84	483	537	999 .8	1300 .3	249 .4	931 .3
Aircraft .....	19	189	120	69	572 .8	680 .7	1231 .7	390 .9
Engineering .....	12	-180	540	981	1890 .4	2122 .4	1652 .8	4804 .9
Money.....	3	7	11	20	13 .2	7 .6	7 .9	7 .1
Responsibility .....	114	621	1653	6835	6583 .1	7857 .1	7991 .4	9085 .4
Credit.....	//	144	47	310	46.0	-103 .6	6 .8	-12 .9
Oil and energy .....	//	312	152	675	104 .7	1027 .4	1218 .4	713 .1
Life .....	313	540	1596	4298	4338 .2	5325 .3	6925 .5	8193 .9
Other.....	19	2	17	24	42 .7	-274 .5	-176 .9	-240.0

Source: Central Insurance of Iran.

**14.20. COEFFICIENT OF CLAIMS PAID BY TYPE OF INSURANCE****(percent)**

Type of insurance	Year							
	1380	1385	1390	1392	1393	1394	1395	1396
<b>Insurance market .....</b>	<b>81 .4</b>	<b>74 .5</b>	<b>76 .3</b>	<b>89 .3</b>	<b>86 .4</b>	<b>83 .2</b>	<b>83 .4</b>	<b>83 .5</b>
Fire .....	26 .1	18 .5	29 .2	41 .8	37 .8	42 .9	53.0	52 .2
Cargo .....	15 .7	26 .1	32 .2	25 .8	30.0	28 .8	28 .3	25 .1
Accident .....	60 .5	44 .8	33 .2	34 .6	35 .9	46 .1	46 .9	48 .8
Driver accidents.....	43 .4	38 .2	34 .4	45 .7	87 .4	52 .3	74 .4	74 .9
Car body .....	51 .7	78 .5	69.0	64 .3	65 .1	61 .8	69 .6	68 .7
Third party and surplus .....	129 .7	100 .4	89 .8	103 .7	105 .9	104 .4	95 .7	93 .3
Health .....	104 .3	65 .5	100 .5	117 .4	97 .1	91 .4	94 .3	98 .5
Ship (hull) .....	107 .1	109.0	60 .3	26 .5	77 .9	87.0	20 .9	75.0
Aircraft .....	36 .2	58 .5	19 .7	5 .1	33 .8	45 .2	63 .4	18 .3
Engineering .....	15 .6	xx	37 .2	49.0	40 .4	40 .2	31.0	62 .6
Money .....	66.0	25 .4	15 .5	19 .4	19 .4	9 .7	10 .2	7 .9
Responsibility .....	68 .5	59 .1	40 .5	82 .2	61 .8	71 .3	64 .2	61 .7
Credit .....	xx	97 .7	9 .7	152 .9	498 .9	xx	755 .6	xx
Oil and energy .....	xx	50 .6	14 .1	33.0	9 .1	83 .8	68 .6	33 .3
Life .....	79 .6	82 .7	65 .8	72 .1	78 .2	56 .2	77 .1	64 .8
Other .....	110 .5	68 .3	52.0	35 .2	33 .8	xx	xx	xx

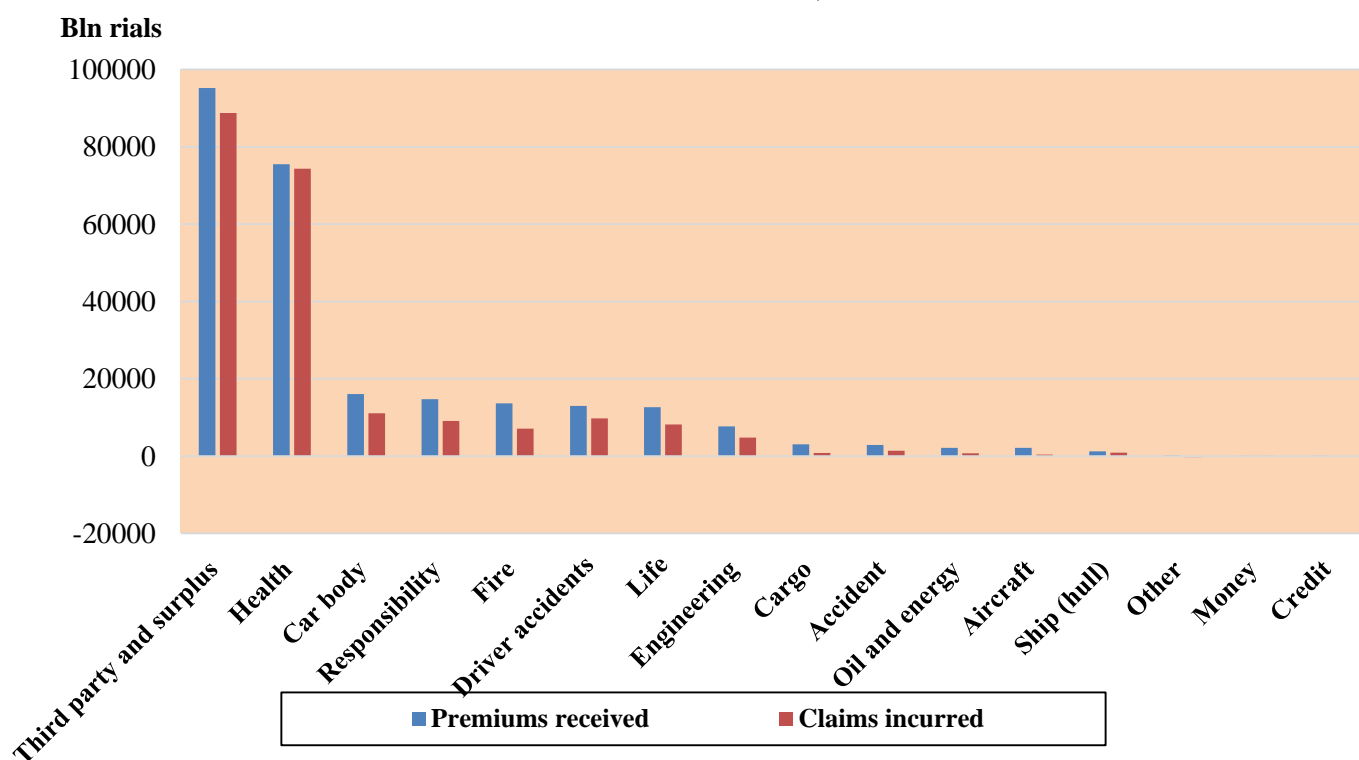
Source: Central Insurance of Iran

**14.21. NUMBER OF CORPORATIONS ACCEPTED ON STOCK EXCHANGE BY MARKETS**

Market types	Year					
	1390	1392	1393	1394	1395	1396
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>385</b>	<b>367</b>	<b>379</b>	<b>387</b>	<b>409</b>	<b>405</b>
Bound(debt) market .....	×	3	7	24	30	31
Derivative markets.....	11	16	34	34	36	25
Primarymarket .....	137	131	128	127	129	131
Secondary market .....	237	216	206	198	203	206
Exchange traded funds market.....	×	1	4	4	11	12

Source: Tehran Stock Exchange (Public Company)

**14.5. PREMIUMS RECEIVED AND CLAIMS INCURRED IN THE INSURANCE MARKET BY TYPE OF INSURANCE, THE YEAR 1396**



For data see Tables 14.18 and 14.19.



**14.22. CORPORATIONS ACCEPTED ON TEHRAN STOCK EXCHANGE BY INDUSTRIES<sup>(1)</sup>**

Industry	Year					
	1390	1392	1393	1394	1395	1396
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>385</b>	<b>367</b>	<b>379</b>	<b>387</b>	<b>409</b>	<b>405</b>
Medical, optical and measurement instruments .....	1	1	1	1	1	1
Mining of coal .....	1	1	1	1	1	1
Exploitation of other mines .....	1	1	1	1	1	1
Extraction of oil, gas and related services except exploration.....	2	1	1	5	3	3
Mining of metallic minerals .....	11	11	13	12	15	14
Information and communication .....	×	×	×	×	×	1
Real estates and properties, housing mass production .....	14	13	15	14	14	12
Publishing, printing and reproduction of media.....	1	1	1	1	1	1
Banks and credit institutes.....	11	12	16	17	17	12
Insurance and retirement fund excluding social security ..	4	6	5	6	6	6
Wholesale trade except motor vehicles .....	×	×	×	×	×	1
Wholesale and retail trade of motor vehicles .....	×	×	×	×	×	1
Transport, storage and communications.....	5	6	5	5	5	6
Technical and engineering services.....	4	5	3	3	3	2
Motor vehicle and manufacture of accessories .....	32	37	35	37	37	38
Tanning, dressing of leather and manufacture of footwear.....	1	1	1	1	1	1
Computer and related activities.....	5	5	6	5	7	8
Farming and related services activities .....	1	1	1	1	1	1
Manufacture of communication equipment and apparatus .....	2	1	1	1	1	1
Manufacture of metal products .....	9	7	5	5	5	6
Other non-metallic mineral products.....	20	12	11	11	11	11
Other financial intermediations .....	5	5	5	5	6	6
Investments .....	18	19	20	19	18	18
Cement, lime and gypsum .....	30	30	34	32	32	31
Multi -industry corporations.....	5	5	6	7	7	4
Exchange Traded funds.....	×	1	4	4	11	12
Electricity, gas, steam and warm water supply .....	×	×	×	2	2	3
Oil products, coke and nuclear fuels .....	7	6	9	8	10	11
Transportation logistics and support activities .....	×	×	×	2	2	1
Support activities for intermediat financial institutions ...	×	×	×	×	2	4
Manufacture of basic metals .....	28	25	26	24	24	25
Lump sugar and sugar .....	15	12	12	12	12	12
Tiles and ceramics .....	10	11	10	10	10	9
Rubber and plastic products .....	10	8	6	7	7	7
Machinery and equipment .....	17	14	12	11	11	11
Electrical equipment and apparatus.....	12	8	8	8	8	9
Chemical products.....	33	39	39	36	37	37
Food products and beverages, excluding lump sugar and sugar .....	25	20	22	21	21	20
Paper and paper products .....	4	2	2	2	2	2
Wood and wood products.....	2	2	1	1	1	1
Telecommunications.....	2	4	4	4	6	4
Manufacture of textiles.....	3	3	3	2	2	2
Pharmaceutical products and materials .....	31	29	30	31	31	35
Financial and monetary intermediations .....	2	1	2	3	5	3
Industrial contract working .....	1	1	2	9	12	10

1. Revised figures.

Source: Tehran Stock Exchange.

**14.23. VOLUME AND VALUE OF SHARES TRANSACTED OF ACCEPTED CORPORATIONS  
ON TEHRAN STOCK EXCHANGE BY INDUSTRIES**

(mln shares-blh rials)

Industry	Year					
	1390		1392		1393	
	Volume	Value	Volume	Value	Volume	Value
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>73188.8</b>	<b>226692.5</b>	<b>189790.2</b>	<b>975719.0</b>	<b>165478.2</b>	<b>559352.4</b>
Medical, optical and measurement instruments.....	32.4	456.2	167.3	2240.9	125.9	1352.6
Mining of coal.....	70.1	404.0	101.5	471.0	51.9	188.5
Exploitation of other mines.....	0.9	2.9	35.7	282.3	55.5	398.1
Extraction of oil, gas and related services except exploration.....	1979.1	9105.5	625.7	3410.5	497.7	2881.3
Mining of metallic minerals.....	2100.5	12358.1	3477.1	24582.5	5648.4	19299.4
Information and communication.....	×	×	×	×	×	×
Real estates and properties, housing mass production.....	1660.9	3117.4	4237.7	12485.2	4907.7	12931.7
Publishing, printing and reproduction of media.....	4.9	16.7	11.7	112.1	29.3	385.5
Banks and credit institutes.....	14439.7	34663.1	36442.7	79677.1	36230.0	51808.7
Insurance and retirement fund excluding social security.....	968.8	3403.2	3608.7	5590.2	2132.4	3058.9
Wholesale trade except motor vehicles.....	×	×	×	×	×	×
Wholesale and retail trade of motor vehicles.....	×	×	×	×	×	×
Transport, storage and communications.....	759.2	3024.3	827.7	3821.9	1097.3	4147.7
Technical and engineering services.....	1069.2	3892.2	4124.7	23603.8	1354.6	10163.4
Motor vehicle and manufacture of accessories.....	7272.4	19395.6	24110.4	54120.1	38875.7	78719.5
Tanning, dressing of leather and manufacture of footwear.....	0.1	0.5	1.7	5.7	6.2	37.1
Computer and related activities.....	574.1	5037.3	2061.8	12226.9	1507	6053.2
Farming and related services activities.....	7.3	0.119	7.1	198.4	5.9	179.2
Manufacture of communication equipment and apparatus.....	52.3	50.8	59.0	291.5	43.1	159.4
Manufacture of metal products.....	1288.8	3001.6	2367.7	10938.5	2596.6	9123.8
Other non-metallic mineral products.....	443.1	1145.8	1145.6	10006.2	863.5	5550.2
Other financial intermediations.....	568.0	1432.2	3452.4	6222.7	4683.7	8729.8
Investments.....	9089.3	14869.4	17037.4	37299.9	13699.4	19574.5
Cement, lime and gypsum.....	1175.9	2720.3	4532.8	21405.0	4067	12021.0
Multi -industry corporations.....	4536.4	16562.9	6338.2	34844.2	8147.7	28176.6
Exchange Traded funds.....	×	×	76.9	769.7	111.6	1132.9
Electricity, gas, steam and warm water supply.....	×	×	×	×	×	×
Oil products, coke and nuclear fuels.....	2634.8	8556.1	7529.6	122682.7	3967.7	24307.9
Transportation logistics and support activities.....	×	×	×	×	×	×
Support activities for intermediat financial institutions.....	×	×	×	×	×	×
Manufacture of basic metals.....	6764.3	26503.4	14785.6	95041.1	0.8289	31389.2
Lump sugar and sugar.....	619.9	4811.6	499.7	5269.1	0.747	2251.6
Tiles and ceramics.....	488.3	1425.0	738.9	3436.5	393.8	1303.6
Rubber and plastic products.....	550.7	836.5	725.9	3909.3	891.6	2779.1
Machinery and equipment.....	383.2	700.7	1924.0	4867.8	3194.2	9334.8
Electrical equipment and apparatus.....	814.4	3668.2	1636.8	8568.7	1827.9	9113.7
Chemical products.....	3595.9	20298.6	38403.2	332105.6	13454.3	161969
Food products and beverages, excluding lump sugar and sugar.....	1594.8	4400.6	3252.2	17411.5	2366.9	10536.7
Paper and paper products.....	29.8	72.4	97.3	719.0	148.3	593.2
Wood and wood products.....	1.5	9.5	35.0	158.3	20.0	88.0
Telecommunications.....	1390.4	4836.4	3092.4	12754.8	1943.6	11768.8
Manufacture of textiles.....	5.0	18.8	7.0	80.0	1.5	17.1
Pharmaceutical products and materials.....	1008.9	4492.4	2188.3	18066.1	1487.4	10994.2
Financial and monetary intermediations.....	3447.6	7670.5	17.0	29.5	1.9	1859.9
Industrial contract working.....	1765.7	3612.9	6.0	6012.3	5.0	4972.4

**14.23. VOLUME AND VALUE OF SHARES TRANSACTED OF ACCEPTED CORPORATIONS  
ON TEHRAN STOCK EXCHANGE BY INDUSTRIES (continued) (mln shares-bl n rials)**

Industry	Year					
	1394		1395		1396	
	Volume	Value	Volume	Value	Volume	Value
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>228063.0</b>	<b>561607.2</b>	<b>256771.9</b>	<b>638540.0</b>	<b>262998.8</b>	<b>643119.6</b>
Medical, optical and measurement instruments ..	126.0	1976.5	102.7	6195.6	7.2	152.1
Mining of coal ..	106.7	180.8	422.3	1160.7	280.6	892.5
Exploitation of other mines ..	82.3	435.7	822.4	1869.1	395.9	1801.1
Extraction of oil, gas and related services except exploration ..	634.8	52808.9	800.8	39466.0	232.0	18720.9
Mining of metallic minerals ..	3554.5	0.8033	12764.0	27623.7	21221.0	49017.1
Information and communication ..	×	×	×	×	1471.9	6285.8
Real estates and properties, housing mass production ..	6397.1	11855.0	5133.5	10244.7	5173.3	8992.5
Publishing, printing and reproduction of media..	121.9	472.4	63.8	402.0	39.7	448.0
Banks and credit institutes.....	61207.8	80020.3	23994.9	31634.8	14060.4	15406.6
Insurance and retirement fund excluding social security ..	2400.8	3882.1	4114.1	7829.3	1732.3	2958.8
Wholesale trade except motor vehicles.....	×	×	×	×	0.9	855.0
Wholesale and retail trade of motor vehicles .....	×	×	×	×	0.8	849.0
Transport, storage and communications.....	1757.9	8302.0	1353.8	5000.0	1724.3	5562.0
Technical and engineering services.....	1746.9	14085.8	637.0	5571.4	669.2	5383.4
Motor vehicle and manufacture of accessories ...	53670.6	100792.1	81145.7	125231.1	41216.0	71304.0
Tanning, dressing of leather and manufacture of footwear.....	4.7	29.5	7.0	61.8	6.7	92.2
Computer and related activities.....	2060.9	4738.4	1787.4	10322.7	0.2265	19854.5
Farming and related services activities .....	18.1	473.8	28.9	313.2	68.5	275.4
Manufacture of communication equipment and apparatus .....	144.3	1181.8	62.0	352.0	15.0	51.9
Manufacture of metal products .....	3589.8	13664.4	7620.8	29698.0	3285.4	6885.2
Other non-metallic mineral products.....	1207.2	4435.5	2198.1	10400.8	2778.6	7905.4
Other financial intermediations .....	4264.9	8779.7	3473.8	5806.0	8197.0	5968.8
Investments .....	13851.2	16226.2	26319.4	50372.3	14030.1	18552.8
Cement, lime and gypsum.....	2755.6	5819.5	6817.2	7683.3	6804.9	8703.0
Multi -industry corporations.....	6059.6	13012.4	9212.8	16299.1	8157.1	12976.6
Exchange Traded funds.....	119.8	1345.5	695.2	7412.0	1940.5	20014.3
Electricity, gas, steam and warm water supply .	6761.0	26701.0	1264.3	7009.5	3139.0	8967.8
Oil products, coke and nuclear fuels .....	9358.5	35977.9	794.0	26944.9	12710.3	58148.0
Transportation logistics and support activities....	1.8	1757.9	0.3	349.3	//	14.4
Support activities for intermediat financial institutions .....	×	×	46.1	231.6	1828.8	3660.8
Manufacture of basic metals .....	19311.3	28542.1	21038.8	45385.1	33746.7	80557.5
Lump sugar and sugar .....	2889.2	5916.6	2359.7	0.5715	2026.4	7421.9
Tiles and ceramics.....	713.2	979.2	842.4	1345.9	1429.5	3851.3
Rubber and plastic products .....	1075.2	2433.1	1759.2	3731.8	2553.1	5833.2
Machinery and equipment.....	3422.5	5424.5	3978.2	8221.3	2701.8	5603.1
Electrical equipment and apparatus.....	2157.8	15008.7	1904.1	16331.8	2248.2	10535.6
Chemical products.....	10566.7	42148.6	15219.2	51658.6	46795.4	86592.8
Food products and beverages, excluding lump sugar and sugar.....	2787.0	6578	2345.4	6288.4	2881.7	6250.8
Paper and paper products .....	81.4	208.9	361.4	1239.8	667.1	3038.0
Wood and wood products.....	13.7	36.3	28.0	192.3	26.9	157.6
Telecommunications.....	1395.9	9044.2	4691.3	14525.7	10104.9	18581.6
Manufacture of textiles.....	2.1	21.6	4.1	31.8	1.7	10.0
Pharmaceutical products and materials .....	1625.0	10490.2	2774.2	14669.1	4077.7	15977.4
Financial and monetary intermediations .....	1.4	1411.1	642.4	2422.4	249.5	2080.0
Industrial contract working .....	16.4	16376.1	31.1	31296.4	35.7	35928.9

Source: Tehran Stock Exchange.

#### 14.24. VOLUME AND VALUE OF SHARES TRANSACTED OF ACCEPTED CORPORATIONS ON TEHRAN STOCK EXCHANGE BY MARKETS

Year	Transaction volume	Transaction value (bln rials)	Bound(debt )market	
			Volume (sheet)	Value (bln rials)
1390 .....	73188837461	226692 .5	×	×
1392 .....	189790188953	975719.0	10742467	10747 .3
1393 .....	165478201420	559352 .4	15677941	15676 .3
1394 .....	228063040412	561607 .2	87991787	86626 .2
1395 .....	256771884054	63854.0	92524030	93132 .5
<b>1396 .....</b>	<b>262998758638</b>	<b>643119 .6</b>	<b>82945663</b>	<b>83433 .2</b>

Year	Derivative market					
	Call and put option		Put option		Future contracts	
	Volume (contract)	Value (bln rials)	Volume (contract)	Value (bln rials)	Volume (contract)	Value (bln rials)
1390 .....	×	×	×	×	6365	245 .1
1392 .....	×	×	13682877	0.8	94	3.0
1393 .....	×	×	166472296	11.6	172	9.5
1394 .....	×	×	57176850	0.6	378	11.2
1395 .....	26092	40.5	3371098954	18.7	15	0.8
<b>1396 .....</b>	<b>816089</b>	<b>62.7</b>	<b>10367232811</b>	<b>534.9</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Year	Exchange traded funds market		Stock market			
	Volume (unit)	Value (bln rials)	Major and transitional transactions		Minor and block transactions	
			Volume (share)	Value (bln rials)	Volume (share)	Value (bln rials)
1390 .....	×	×	16333063181	54928 .3	56855767915	171519 .1
1392 .....	76920328	769.7	26493554570	271637.0	163195288617	692561 .1
1393 .....	111604159	1132.9	20538828534	165403.1	144645618318	377119.0
1394 .....	119752369	1345.5	23199429679	46967.7	204598689349	426655.9
1395 .....	695177463	7412.0	19637713807	47666.4	232975343693	490269.3
<b>1396 .....</b>	<b>1940456840</b>	<b>20014.3</b>	<b>42799430927</b>	<b>84252.6</b>	<b>207807876308</b>	<b>454821.9</b>

Source: Tehran Stock Exchange.

**14.25. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF CREDIT COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF THE YEAR** (mln rials)

Description	Number	Members	Employees	Capital
<i>Registered cooperatives<sup>(1)</sup></i>				
1380.....	1646	455606	12457	5443928
1385.....	1981	505995	13786	6563079
1390.....	2026	269585	29268	6268037
1392.....	2028	598715	38737	8746512
1393.....	2026	580595	40834	33051347
1394.....	2022	617367	38980	18713991
1395.....	2029	623953	65731	11437377
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>2033</b>	<b>599125</b>	<b>67001</b>	<b>10901519</b>
<i>Cooperatives under establishments</i>				
1380.....	6	696	29	379
1385.....	44	6798	146	2393
1390.....	3	431	55	703
1392.....	0	0	0	0
1393.....	0	0	0	0
1394.....	0	0	0	0
1395.....	0	0	0	0
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<i>Cooperatives in operation</i>				
1380.....	1065	374546	11331	5419732
1385.....	1286	415478	12239	6532557
1390.....	1060	391959	26132	6128484
1392.....	918	415949	31938	8078009
1393.....	852	424598	32682	31429864
1394.....	813	436803	29198	16923893
1395.....	767	409462	49404	8540870
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>740</b>	<b>400744</b>	<b>51411</b>	<b>7925125</b>

**14.25. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF CREDIT COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF THE YEAR (continued)** (mln rials)

Ostan	Number	Members	Employees	Capital
East Azarbayejan .....	36	14172	4590	354547
West Azarbayejan.....	48	38861	523	952939
Ardebil .....	4	811	53	612
Esfahan .....	42	20170	622	1601705
Alborz.....	6	8495	1640	44959
Ilam.....	8	1784	41	6538
Bushehr.....	7	581	18	792
Tehran .....	146	138491	17659	3557784
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari.....	31	3053	523	14730
South Khorasan .....	3	2812	9	2020
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	39	40318	734	257763
North Khorasan .....	3	397	555	8213
Khuzestan .....	18	7004	1359	75519
Zanjan.....	26	12077	133	79713
Semnan .....	12	4101	27	23246
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	10	3276	33	37888
Fars .....	31	8889	1231	89621
Qazvin .....	13	10067	23	38004
Qom .....	5	768	4	13997
Kordestan.....	50	10107	55	368810
Kerman .....	11	5211	81	1588
Kermanshah .....	37	14814	1499	8928
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	7	1243	559	21233
Golestan.....	8	4726	210	17622
Gilan .....	24	4374	382	85536
Lorestan .....	10	288	105	945
Mazandaran .....	26	24903	17772	152654
Markazi.....	18	3534	53	12884
Hormozgan .....	6	1380	72	7252
Hamedan.....	18	4773	29	21782
Yazd .....	37	9264	817	65301

1. Including cooperatives in operation, out of operation and under establishment.

Source: Ministry of Cooperatives, Labor and Social Welfare.



# B

## *Introduction*

Basically the statistical information on judicial affairs covers the judicial system, types of crimes and offences in a year, and number and characteristics of offenders for each type, as well as juvenile delinquency, number of victims of crimes, sentences issued for the convicted, etc. However, because of some problems on the way of compiling or disseminating of data, this chapter contains only data on the judicial system, offences, robberies, accidents, as well as drugs seized. Below you will find a brief record on production of data in these areas.

Because of the importance of data collection on different judicial areas, related statistics were compiled by implementing surveys on marriage in the year 1336, crimes and offences (including crime suspects and the convicted) in the year 1344, and divorce, suicide, and family support (only for Tehran) in the year 1346.

In the month Tir of the year 1373, to make courts of justice more integrated, the new structure of general courts and revolutionary courts replaced several types of traditional courts and public prosecutor's offices.

Data collection on road accidents began in the year 1336 by the Highway Patrol under the supervision of the Police Department, and from the year 1346 through the year 1369 Gendarmerie Highway Police was tasked with this responsibility.

Since the year 1370, when three forces of the Islamic Revolution Committee, Police Department and Gendarmerie were incorporated into one force as the Police of the I.R. of Iran, the data on road accidents (called intra-city accidents) and car crashes in urban areas (called inter-city accidents), have been collected and released by the new organization.

Due to the importance of presenting the statistics on comprehensive control of the drugs and psychedelics in specialized fields including controlling the supply of drugs, legal and judicial measures, decreasing the damages, social supports, primary prevention of addiction and NGOs, a separate part of this chapter is considered for presenting statistics and information on plans and activities of the Drug Control Headquarter.

### *Definitions and concepts*

**General court:** a court with general jurisdiction to make arrangements for and proceed with all complaints and lawsuits (except for those legally transferred to other courts, and are not included in this law). Establishment of general courts in any judicial district, as well as determining the local jurisdiction of the courts and the number of branches is up to the Head of Judiciary.

**Revolutionary court:** a court established in the capital of Ostans or other areas by recognition of the Head of Judiciary and supervision and administrative management of judicial



jurisdiction-according to the Act of General and Revolutionary Courts approved by the Islamic Consultative Assembly on 15 the month of Tir of the year 1373 to deal with the following offences and crimes:

-All offences against the national and international security of the country and waging war against God and the state, or enmity against God.

-Insult to the Founder of the Islamic Republic of Iran and the Supreme Leader.

- Plotting or armed attempt against the Islamic Republic of Iran, making terror and destruction of institutions to combat the Islamic governership

- Spying for the enemies.

- All crimes relating to smuggling goods and narcotics.

-Claims related to the Article 49 of the Constitution.

**Court of appeal:** a court consisting of a judge and two counselors, held in the capital of Ostans to reviewcases adjudicated by general or revolutionary courts. By considering substantial evidence, the court attended by a judge and two counselors will issue the verdict, after getting assured of the votes of majority, which will be effective and peremptory.

#### *Selected information*

In the year 1396, a number of 3023, 648 and 266 branches were in operation in general courts, courts of appeal and reveloutionary courts which inceded by 4.5 and 2.2 percent and decreased to2.9 percent respectively in comparison with the preceding year.

In the year 1396, a number of 89659 and 5355 robberies from private and government buildings were registered by the Police Department of the I.R of Iran which increased by 16.8 and 7 percent, respectively in comparison with the preceding year. In the same year, robbery from

houses with 88201, shops with 20785, car theft with 69024 and motorbike theft with 70678 cases were registered by the Police Department which increased by 4.0%, decreased by 2.8%, and 8.0% and increased by 0.9%, respectively in comparison with the preceding year.

In the year 1396, the number of the intra-city car accidents with a 2.7% increase in comparison with the previous year reached more than 336,000 cases, out of which 1.2% were for accidents causing death, 63.3% for casualty and 35.5% for losses. Also the percentage of the inter-city accidents with a 9.1% increase in comparison with the previous year reached more than 155,000 cases, out of which 6.2% of accidents resulted in death, 53.8% in casualty and 40.0% in losses.

Furthermore, in the year 1396, the number of persons killed in the intra-city accidents and the number of inter-city accidents increased by 3.6 and 0.4 percent, respectively, in comparison with the previous year.

### 15.1. OPERATING BRANCHES OF COURTS, PUBLIC PROSECUTOR'S OFFICES AND COUNCIL FOR DISPUTE SETTLEMENT

Year and Ostan	Court			Public prosecutor's offices	Council for dispute settlement
	General court	Court of appeal	Revolutionary court		
1380.....	2403	240	223	×	×
1385.....	2071	353	280	2086	21086
1390.....	2509	486	377	2533	7946
1392.....	2520	511	334	2531	6788
1393.....	2619	542	318	2585	7485
1394.....	2772	611	311	2731	7611
1395.....	2893	634	274	2865	6902
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>3023</b>	<b>648</b>	<b>266</b>	<b>2958</b>	<b>6873</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	151	35	20	135	258
West Azarbayejan .....	115	24	6	93	334
Ardebil .....	56	17	3	58	116
Esfahan .....	180	35	11	181	283
Alborz .....	91	17	5	95	98
Ilam .....	33	9	4	37	136
Bushehr .....	46	11	3	45	65
Tehran .....	484	84	28	558	589
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari .....	53	12	3	44	125
South Khorasan.....	29	6	6	32	75
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	228	47	12	196	466
North Khorasan.....	44	10	2	41	139
Khuzestan .....	153	28	25	209	294
Zanjan .....	38	11	8	35	563
Semnan.....	44	13	4	34	126
Sistan&Baluchestan .....	52	11	15	62	144
Fars .....	168	35	10	152	412
Qazvin .....	59	13	7	43	190
Qom .....	52	12	3	38	79
Kordestan .....	69	20	6	60	97
Kerman .....	96	19	11	105	332
Kermanshah .....	84	24	7	81	155
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad .....	33	8	2	27	143
Golestan .....	70	16	5	69	141
Gilan.....	118	25	4	100	210
Lorestan.....	71	16	11	72	226
Mazandaran.....	169	35	5	137	424
Markazi .....	69	16	12	66	134
Hormozgan.....	50	12	13	50	292
Hamedan .....	69	13	10	59	138
Yazd .....	49	14	5	44	89

Source: Judicial System of Iran.

### 15.2. CRIMES OCCURRED IN THE JURISDICTION OF THE POLICE BY TYPE OF OFFENCE

Description	Murder (person)	Suspicious deaths. (person)		Strife and conflict		Villainy			
		Suicide	Other	Individual	Mass	Coercion and blackmail (extortion)	Stabbing and hitting with a machete	Other types of villainies	Arrestees
1392 .....	1906	3565	22114	330694	5229	3971	2976	2218	13264
1393 .....	1906	3723	22880	599328	6626	656	4206	2212	8173
1394 .....	1920	3683	22400	789490	7639	166	5107	3156	7339
1395 .....	1777	3778	23890	670729	6454	120	4163	2100	6077
<b>1396 .....</b>	<b>1888</b>	<b>3930</b>	<b>23535</b>	<b>654245</b>	<b>6244</b>	<b>106</b>	<b>4992</b>	<b>1610</b>	<b>5984</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	63	209	768	20461	142	4	312	39	198
West Azarbayejan .....	68	151	239	22400	167	6	67	10	77
Ardebil .....	17	65	260	7106	393	3	15	20	83
Esfahan .....	79	202	1033	22790	108	2	11	18	47
Alborz .....	33	108	737	76028	85	8	12	15	44
Ilam .....	39	61	96	10288	134	0	276	10	137
Bushehr .....	31	79	178	5051	16	0	1	0	1
Grand Tehran .....	145	317	7707	84821	780	0	1307	374	1370
Eastern Tehran .....	31	80	586	11086	526	3	9	27	104
Western Tehran .....	51	155	856	20904/	99	0	6	8	14
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiy ari .....	21	58	316	7434	143	7	87	3	68
South Khorasan .....	5	11	83	2494	57	0	33	2	20
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	110	178	1192	66898	355	5	12	89	280
North Khorasan .....	18	38	190	10856	49	3	2	6	14
Khuzestan .....	217	287	1505	63647	729	0	18	33	98
Zanjan .....	14	64	360	9122	10	0	44	13	54
Semnan .....	21	16	179	4807	104	0	88	1	66
Sistan&Baluchestan .....	204	41	593	12114	104	4	753	33	255
Fars .....	123	308	1322	34949	236	3	20	310	333
Qazvin .....	24	79	344	9261	113	2	11	4	40
Qom .....	21	41	586	5112	72	1	655	185	940
Kordestan .....	27	99	228	10282	26	0	102	9	53
Kerman .....	103	114	703	28268	466	2	230	16	131
Kermanshah .....	76	198	767	9488	417	2	27	30	189
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerah mad .....	15	81	98	3641	194	0	34	8	39
Golestan .....	49	99	200	10731	28	2	427	215	455
Gilan .....	41	176	386	16464	33	1	3	8	26
Lorestan .....	64	150	384	11087	375	1	1	5	24
Mazandaran .....	64	144	366	24695	10	44	349	87	663
Markazi .....	26	85	279	11238	146	1	18	8	31
Hormozgan .....	32	86	456	8020	46	1	55	11	54
Hamedan .....	37	116	344	9261	70	1	5	11	75
Yazd .....	18	31	177	3077	9	0	2	1	1
Kish .....	1	3	17	364	2	0	0	1	0

Source: Police Department of the Islamic Republic of Iran .

**15.3. ORDINARY ROBBERIES BY TYPE****(case)**

Description	Types of Robbery								Arrestees for types of robberies
	Private buildings	Government buildings	House breaking	Shops	Car	Motorcycle	Motor vehicle parts and accessories or its inside equipment	Theft of livestock	
1392 .....	76607	6880	88773	23605	86086	91599	285878	13246	328309
1393 .....	81551	6024	89109	22367	80410	82421	271494	13398	295026
1394 .....	76698	4518	87898	22640	76702	78085	242643	16380	247070
1395 .....	76782	5002	84827	21379	74959	70075	235887	16995	343425
<b>1396 .....</b>	<b>89659</b>	<b>5355</b>	<b>88201</b>	<b>20785</b>	<b>69024</b>	<b>70678</b>	<b>235042</b>	<b>18551</b>	<b>310843</b>
East Azarbajejan ...	4183	99	1665	348	3202	1405	5822	543	5948
West Azarbajejan ..	2846	80	1065	275	1028	559	2250	323	5615
Ardebil .....	991	78	500	104	434	117	1220	204	2613
Esfahan .....	9046	469	7063	1732	6974	6688	14997	1669	15256
Alborz .....	4279	83	4412	960	5132	718	13525	204	10515
Ilam .....	787	127	558	229	195	297	1237	434	1118
Bushehr .....	1340	113	802	150	112	1090	1241	267	2665
Grand Tehran .....	16063	597	15656	3032	21014	17338	83700	159	101673
Eastern Tehran .....	3255	120	2439	717	1835	1478	4067	327	6498
Western Tehran .....	3863	110	4487	1254	6089	1514	12662	141	11149
Chaharmahal&									
Bakhtiari .....	360	59	469	102	179	429	789	419	2150
South Khorasan .....	924	100	518	94	125	275	943	409	1714
Khorasan-e-									
Razavi .....	9084	671	13852	3980	8524	7818	29409	2287	26650
North Khorasan .....	1293	100	622	224	115	523	1266	242	2411
Khuzestan .....	3087	571	7491	1379	1760	6578	10521	1923	15229
Zanjan .....	1012	56	459	94	306	348	1417	103	2472
Semnan .....	2072	124	1301	242	272	817	1766	638	3092
Sistan&Baluchest									
an .....	379	139	1658	510	597	1394	2054	409	10796
Fars .....	3504	199	2844	485	2037	2771	7247	1441	8458
Qazvin .....	872	17	684	93	393	685	1644	75	3591
Qom .....	2383	66	1436	274	1313	4329	5903	155	5586
Kordestan .....	786	43	476	76	471	332	1445	79	2309
Kerman .....	2412	254	3118	618	1260	2700	4367	2128	9172
Kermanshah .....	1305	68	2350	322	1797	409	5377	257	6802
Kohgiluyeh&									
Boyerahmad .....	474	70	548	140	70	335	1655	467	1046
Golestan .....	2376	252	1348	481	371	1702	2483	794	4541
Gilan .....	1163	113	1449	367	434	636	1625	358	5748
Lorestan .....	387	52	1583	366	548	794	2544	512	4003
Mazandaran .....	4234	268	4478	1455	1084	1500	4556	905	13514
Markazi .....	2376	128	1029	315	423	1111	2905	217	4004
Hormozgan .....	275	61	618	133	229	1690	1807	87	7806
Hamedan .....	813	31	688	157	468	728	1582	110	3670
Yazd .....	1381	35	504	76	233	1570	992	264	2838
Kish .....	54	2	31	1	0	0	24	1	191

Source: Police Department of the Islamic Republic of Iran .

#### 15.4. INTRA AND INTER CITY MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENTS <sup>(1)</sup> CAUSING DEATH, INJURY AND LOSSES

Description	Total				
	Number of accidents			Number of the injured	Number of the dead
	Causing death	Causing injury	Causing losses		
1392.....	14488	226338	169099	293632	17765
1393.....	13975	244151	162741	317645	16867
1394.....	14213	263782	176792	342450	16868
1395.....	13642	279663	176645	363531	15998
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>13836</b>	<b>296799</b>	<b>181496</b>	<b>386273</b>	<b>16202</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	565	15532	2481	21259	676
West Azarbayejan.....	517	13673	2708	19225	623
Ardebil .....	130	3810	1674	5204	146
Esfahan .....	160	5677	3333	7224	174
Alborz.....	209	1876	14256	2010	222
Ilam.....	231	2683	8705	3139	236
Bushehr.....	858	18575	18921	23417	985
Grand Tehran .....	682	33921	43828	36211	718
Eastern Tehran.....	115	3474	4286	5147	142
Western Tehran .....	273	4521	1139	5701	288
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari...	176	1400	896	1692	221
South Khorasan .....	186	3685	625	5422	248
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	982	31450	11168	40197	1118
North Khorasan .....	232	4356	994	6031	291
Khuzestan .....	731	19342	11918	23705	847
Zanjan.....	187	5209	1724	7138	217
Semnan .....	271	3874	3210	5301	320
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	628	6800	1829	9862	815
Fars .....	1234	23149	8788	31266	1435
Qazvin .....	254	1542	1007	1933	309
Qom .....	213	8805	1906	10309	246
Kordestan .....	332	5072	1396	7918	382
Kerman .....	966	12255	11710	16215	1159
Kermanshah .....	359	7794	3714	11217	436
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad..	146	3381	1557	4845	188
Golestan.....	327	5541	1307	6300	390
Gilan.....	584	11441	3413	15908	656
Lorestan.....	365	7939	2857	11462	442
Mazandaran .....	546	9082	1100	11072	611
Markazi.....	409	8232	5480	12523	510
Hormozgan .....	359	3154	1407	4302	423
Hamedan.....	392	5362	1344	7726	473
Yazd .....	215	4139	693	5330	252
Kish .....	2	53	122	62	3

### 15.4. INTRA AND INTER CITY MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENTS <sup>(1)</sup> Causing Death, Injury AND LOSSES (continued)

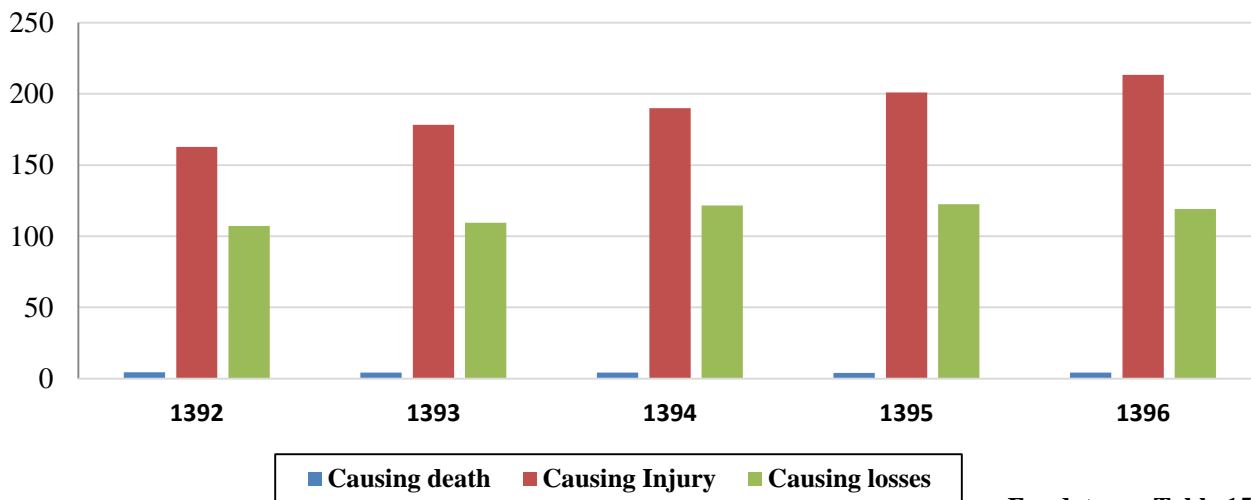
Description	Intra cities					Inter cities				
	Number of accidents			Number of the injured	Number of the dead	Number of accidents			Number of the injured	Number of the dead
	Causing death	Causing injury	Causing losses			Causing death	Causing injury	Causing losses		
1392 .....	4316	162686	107089	185475	4804	10172	63652	62010	108157	12961
1393 .....	4111	178381	109426	205581	4371	9864	65770	53315	112064	12496
1394 .....	4245	189987	121497	218508	4441	9968	73795	55295	123942	12427
1395 .....	4011	200961	122586	231760	4181	9631	78702	54059	131771	11817
<b>1396 .....</b>	<b>4173</b>	<b>213275</b>	<b>119220</b>	<b>247522</b>	<b>4333</b>	<b>9663</b>	<b>83524</b>	<b>62276</b>	<b>138751</b>	<b>11869</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	170	10620	1777	12576	175	395	4912	704	8683	501
West Azarbayejan .....	133	8980	563	10442	136	384	4693	2145	8783	487
Ardebil .....	30	2565	667	2946	34	100	1245	1007	2258	112
Esfahan .....	66	4174	591	4847	70	94	1503	2742	2377	104
Alborz .....	82	1688	2277	1787	82	127	188	11979	223	140
Ilam .....	139	2008	2888	2314	142	92	675	5817	825	94
Bushehr .....	362	14547	16321	17009	377	496	4028	2600	6408	608
Grand Tehran .....	660	33582	43828	35741	683	22	339	0	470	35
Eastern Tehran .....	18	1883	3224	2245	18	97	1591	1062	2902	124
Western Tehran .....	74	2827	429	3430	74	199	1694	710	2271	214
Chaharmahal& Bakhtiyari .....	30	733	489	808	31	146	667	407	884	190
South Khorasan .....	24	2248	134	2841	24	162	1437	491	2581	224
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	385	25065	10184	29887	400	597	6385	984	10310	718
North Khorasan .....	48	2562	235	3116	49	184	1794	759	2915/	242
Khuzestan .....	197	14953	7192	16532	205	534	4389	4726	7173	642
Zanjan .....	27	3237	403	3610	27	160	1972	1321	3528	190
Semnan .....	59	2257	1258	2671	59	212	1617	1952	2630	261
Sistan&Baluchestan .....	60	4262	1440	5130	62	568	2538	389	4732	753
Fars .....	369	16516	6204	20437	392	865	6633	2584	10829	1043
Qazvin .....	33	510	342	608	34	221	1032	665	1325	275
Qom .....	84	7724	411	8393	88	129	1081	1495	1916	158
Kordestan .....	49	2712	137	3203	49	283	2360	1259	4715	333
Kerman .....	228	9228	10160	11333	243	738	3027	1550	4882	916
Kermanshah .....	104	5034	1235	6323	107	255	2760/	2479	4894	329
Kohgiluyeh& Boyerahmad .....	30	1944	220	2392	32	116	1437	1337	2453	156
Golestan .....	76	3684	861	4103	80	251	1857	446	2197	310
Gilan .....	109	5332	1087	6478	117	475	6109	2326	9430	539
Lorestan .....	67	4748	764	5667	68	298	3191	2093	5795	374
Mazandaran .....	158	4252	530	4640	161	388	4830	570	6432	450
Markazi .....	76	5228	2288	6324	79	333	3004	3192	6199	431
Hormozgan .....	79	1687	187	2048	83	280	1467	1220	2254	340
Hamedan .....	70	3159	596	3653	71	322	2203	748	4073	402
Yazd .....	75	3273	176	3926	78	140	866	517	1404	174
Kish .....	2	53	122	62	3	0	0	0	0	0

1. In the accidents causing both death and injury, statistics for "causing death" are recorded and number of the dead and the injured are included in the related columns.

Source: Police Department.

### 15.1. INTRA- CITY MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENTS CAUSING DEATH, INJURY AND LOSSES

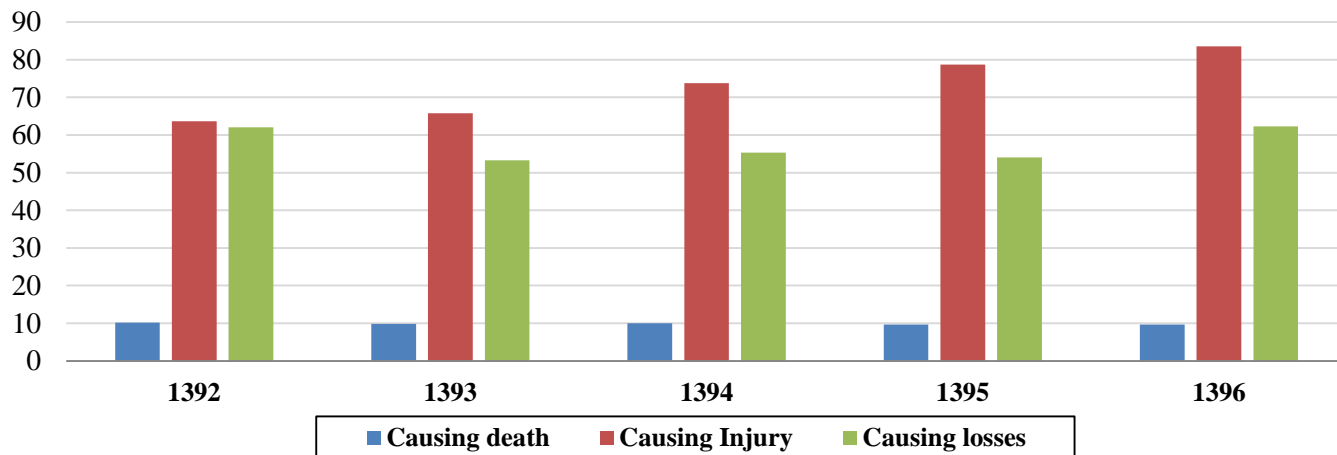
Thousand case



For data see Table 15.4.

### 15.2. INTER- CITY MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENTS CAUSING DEATH, INJURY AND LOSSES

Thousand case



For data see Table 15.4.

## 15.5. NARCOTICS AND PSYCHEDELIC DRUGS DISCLOSED

Year and Ostan	Drugs (kg)					
	Total	Narcotics			Cannabis	
		Heroin (crack and crystal)	Morphine	Opium & opium liquid	Hashish	Grass
1380.....	140134	3612	7078	71201	51970	000 <sup>(1)</sup>
1385.....	424557	11592	11174	325686	58209	000 <sup>(1)</sup>
1390.....	493902	20559	6620	381920	64873	13652
1392.....	572778	14767	13575	440531	86790	0
1393.....	555131	14161	10954	432110	81103	8561
1394 <sup>(2)</sup> .....	620267	17972	8276	471559	100208	17425
1395 <sup>(2)</sup> .....	710443	18640	12470	558581	92234	21780
<b>1396<sup>(2)</sup>.....</b>	<b>808632</b>	<b>26479</b>	<b>13967</b>	<b>649680</b>	<b>91230</b>	<b>16881</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	2753	32	7	2128	161	194
West Azarbayejan .....	4266	717	323	1181	298	824
Ardebil .....	1118	113	0	739	48	188
Esfahan .....	33445	2588	101	23057	5408	1934
Alborz .....	7584	200	35	6110	771	267
Ilam .....	599	2	0	546	7	0
Bushehr .....	17454	53	0	16781	584	10
Tehran .....	44062	3163	3274	24262	6076	4256
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari .....	2185	8	0	1898	156	89
South Khorasan.....	81659	2981	3105	67451	7468	360
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	29227	1031	800	24022	2613	359
North Khorasan.....	1806	6	·	1535	2	217
Khuzestan .....	6284	55	0	4671	1276	44
Zanjan .....	2404	18	0	2010	36	49
Semnan .....	6086	773	0	3713	252	1163
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	205520	6023	2519	175731	20331	116
Fars .....	42964	736	2	32164	8841	855
Qazvin.....	2310	55	0	1543	118	144
Qom .....	6295	78	0	4421	1267	220
Kordestan.....	1111	4	0	768	112	182
Kerman .....	142570	3240	3394	118627	16748	207
Kermanshah .....	2619	33	0	2290	8	125
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	4736	34	0	4112	483	70
Golestan .....	6841	5	0	5268	1011	495
Gilan .....	3151	131	0	2258	513	58
Lorestan .....	4332	167	36	3656	118	219
Mazandaran.....	4392	27	155	2284	496	1313
Markazi .....	7559	86	10	5064	459	1876
Hormozgan .....	84286	568	100	73721	9754	5
Hamedan .....	6388	110	0	4719	21	800
Yazd.....	42624	3440	107	32951	5798	241



**15.5. NARCOTICS AND PSYCHEDELIC DRUGS DISCLOSED (continued)**

Year and Ostan	Drugs (kg)			other	
	Stimulant	Cocaine	Other	Psychedelic tables and injection	Drug precursors (litre)
	Crystal (Methamphetamine)				
1380.....	000 <sup>(1)</sup>	000 <sup>(1)</sup>	6273 <sup>(1)</sup>	000	000
1385.....	000 <sup>(1)</sup>	000 <sup>(1)</sup>	17896 <sup>(1)</sup>	7353299	000
1390.....	4431	1	1846	1791229	3877
1392.....	3626	14	13476	11704591	58319
1393.....	2621	45	5578	109769954	157068
1394 <sup>(2)</sup> .....	1846	10	2971	60053538	263687
1395 <sup>(2)</sup> .....	2168	2	4568	40288969	85912
<b>1396<sup>(2)</sup>.....</b>	<b>2399</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>7996</b>	<b>13595749</b>	<b>285247</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	45	0	186	1897	13857
West Azarbayejan.....	253	0	671	20893	8644
Ardebil.....	16	0	15	3379	1450
Esfahan.....	100	0	257	17199	7922
Alborz.....	158	0	43	51682	4208
Ilam.....	1	0	42	2021	0
Bushehr.....	2	0	25	3260	3665
Tehran.....	498	0	2534	97894	52923
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari.....	3	0	31	2216	0
South Khorasan.....	169	0	125	4053	23894
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	98	0	304	320758	23621
North Khorasan.....	4	0	41	6580	0
Khuzestan.....	166	0	72	284015	581
Zanjan.....	22	0	269	0	9
Semnan.....	8	0	177	38998	37
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	268	0	531	9946	2573
Fars.....	73	0	294	143266	1707
Qazvin.....	20	0	430	9488	221
Qom.....	28	0	281	3257	1717
Kordestan.....	26	0	18	12302269	6512
Kerman.....	81	0	274	74224	2070
Kermanshah.....	109	0	54	31355	5125
Kohgiluyeh & Boyer-Ahmad.....	16	0	22	19213	0
Golestan.....	21	0	41	3269	23914
Gilan.....	54	0	138	28531	81
Lorestan.....	21	0	116	43243	800
Mazandaran.....	60	0	59	21155	65
Markazi.....	17	0	46	5865	233
Hormozgan.....	29	0	110	17163	99187
Hamedan.....	19	0	719	28404	233
Yazd.....	14	0	73	256	0

1. included in the "Other" column.

2. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to converting the unit from gram to kilogram.

Source: Presidency, Iran Drug Control Headquarters.

**15.6. ARRESTEES IN RELATION TO NARCOTICS DISCLOSED BY TYPE OF CRIME**

Year and Ostan	Total	Drug traffickers and distributors of narcotics	Addicts and users of narcotics	Foreign nationals
1380.....	316391	113317	199950	3124
1385.....	426809	133332	289957	3520
1390.....	272568	252197	16789	3582
1392.....	278351	231287	43262	3802
1393.....	354409	267396	81852	5161
1394.....	359095	244346	109003	5746
1395.....	402629	248686	147771	6172
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>413084</b>	<b>241495</b>	<b>166389</b>	<b>5200</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	10332	5248	5084	0
West Azarbayejan .....	12888	7398	5485	5
Ardebil .....	5093	3706	1382	5
Esfahan .....	24265	14044	9641	580
Alborz .....	35536	13988	21057	491
Ilam .....	1246	1161	83	2
Bushehr .....	3187	1045	2023	119
Tehran .....	93279	60323	30975	1981
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari .....	2903	1873	1028	2
South Khorasan .....	6036	5847	133	56
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	23303	12180	11014	109
North Khorasan .....	2708	1568	1140	0
Khuzestan .....	9784	6415	3307	62
Zanjan .....	3811	2603	1207	1
Semnan.....	4597	2834	1564	199
Sistan&Baluchestan .....	9197	4107	4930	160
Fars .....	15620	10849	4560	211
Qazvin .....	4951	4046	866	39
Qom .....	15595	6479	8752	364
Kordestan .....	3677	3092	585	0
Kerman .....	11661	8398	3019	244
Kermanshah .....	4776	2479	2296	1
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad .....	1924	1427	490	7
Golestan .....	10952	5191	5745	16
Gilan.....	30966	15117	15829	20
Lorestan.....	9337	4654	4682	1
Mazandaran.....	17157	10230	6902	25
Markazi .....	14235	6785	7347	103
Hormozgan.....	6742	4313	2393	36
Hamedan .....	11146	8762	2380	4
Yazd .....	6180	5333	490	357

Source: Presidency, Iran Drug Control Headquarters.

### 15.7. NARCOTICS AND PSYCHEDELIC DRUGS DISCLOSED BY DISCOVERING ORGANIZATIONS

(kg)

Year	Total	Police Department of I.R. Iran	Ministry of Intelligence	Other government agencies <sup>(1)</sup>
1380 .....	140134	116411	17349	6374
1385 .....	424557	354924	64279	5354
1390 .....	493902	431795	51685	10422
1392 .....	572778	500794	66054	5929
1393 .....	555131	489921	54866	10344
1394 .....	620267	548558	53963	17746
1395 .....	710443	632170	51722	26551
<b>1396 .....</b>	<b>808632</b>	<b>712872</b>	<b>77221</b>	<b>18539</b>

1. Including Basij Resistance Force, the Islamic Republic of Iran Customs Administration, State Prisons and Security and Corrective Measures Organization, Islamic Revolutionary Guard Corps, Islamic Republic of Iran Army and Islamic Revolutionary Court.

Source: Presidency, Iran Drug Control Headquarters.

### 15.8. NUMBER OF PEOPLE RECEIVED IN AUTHORIZED TREATMENT AND HARM REDUCTION CENTRES FOR ADDICTION TO PSYCHEDELIC DRUGS AND NARCOTICS BY SUPERVISING ORGANIZATIONS

Year	Grand total			Ministry of Health and Medical Education		
	Total	Government	Non-government	Total	Government	Non-government
1380 .....	41652	39549	2103	17012	17012	0
1385 .....	457953	155930	302023	138262	5892	132370
1390 .....	721508	120943	600565	198569	26625	171944
1392 .....	764500	85122	679378	286076	29844	256232
1393 .....	786381	75363	711018	403638	49266	354372
1394 .....	795638	78228	717410	417641	49034	368607
1395 .....	856301	132139	724162	445811	51215	394596
<b>1396 .....</b>	<b>981738</b>	<b>115288</b>	<b>866450</b>	<b>536338</b>	<b>32480</b>	<b>503858</b>

Year	State Welfare Organization			State Prisons and Security And Corrective Measures Organization <sup>(1)</sup>
	Total	Government	Non-government	
1380 .....	24640	22537	2103	0
1385 .....	200238	30585	169653	119453
1390 .....	438732	10111	428621	84207
1392 .....	433224	10078	423146	45200
1393 .....	360243	3597	356646	22500
1394 .....	354329	5526	348803	23668
1395 .....	359403	29837	329566	51087
<b>1396 .....</b>	<b>391313</b>	<b>28721</b>	<b>362592</b>	<b>54087</b>

1. Including government centres only.

Source: Presidency, Iran Drug Control Headquarters.

**15.9. MAIN MEASURES TAKEN IN CULTURAL AREA AND PREVENTIVE MEASURES TAKEN BY GOVERNMENT AGENCIES<sup>(1)</sup> IN FAMILY- TARGET CENTRES, EDUCATIONAL CENTRES (SCHOOLS AND, UNIVERSITIES), NEIGHBORHOODS AND WORK PLACES**

Activity	Unit	Year						
		1385	1390	1392	1393	1394	1395	1396
<b>A. Family</b>								
Offering training on life , child bringing-up styles and drug abuse prevention skills to families (not addicted and exposed to the risk of addiction).....	Person	734076	1542900	2125000	2828617	3148004	3252765	5796124 <sup>(2)</sup>
Phone consultation and guide on prevention and treatment of addiction via national addiction phone line <sup>(3)</sup> .....	Answering	72714	341148	224405	391576	369981	390158	408662
<b>B. Educational centres (schools and universities) <sup>(4)</sup></b>								
“School Preventive Programm for Community-based Care” in primary, lower and upper secondary schools throughout the country .....	Person	×	×	524726	627071	752168 <sup>(5)</sup>	959134	1161510
“Programme for Training of Self-Care Skills only for primary schools.....	Person	373012	792660	330673	449247	453859 <sup>(5)</sup>	387649 <sup>(5)</sup>	409211
“Programme for Training on “Confronting Skills” in government lower secondary schools .....	Person	312337	1176806	355755	436085	215325 <sup>(5)</sup>	220621	291569
Programme on “ Schools free from Risk” in upper secondary schools <sup>(6)</sup> .....	Person	363917	960722	353436	402326	245633 <sup>(5)</sup>	453498	1997072
Addiction Prevention Programme at dormitories and campuses and educational centres .....	Person	65390	322305	491031	548440	587308 <sup>(5)</sup>	610894 <sup>(5)</sup>	656273
Offering special training to aid recipients, prisoners' families, and soldiers in prisons on life skills.....	Person	130180	210373	215890	337002	293719	300641	000 <sup>(2)</sup>
<b>C. Work places (administrative, industrial and military)</b>								
Offering special training to employees and their families for preventing drug abuse at work places....	Person	235233	1261561	755942	873543	374607	431630	448478 <sup>(2)</sup>
Number of employees engaged in governmental organizations who are participating in the 6 -hour training course approved for preliminary addiction prevention .....	Person	106249	213244	234756	273487	266695	256011	295607

**15.9 . MAIN MEASURES TAKEN IN CULTURAL AREA AND PREVENTIVE MEASURES TAKEN BY GOVERNMENT AGENCIES<sup>(1)</sup>IN FAMILY- TARGET CENTRES, EDUCATIONAL CENTRES (SCHOOLS AND UNIVERSITIES), NEIGHBORHOODS AND WORK PLACES (continued)**

Activity	Unit	Year						
		1385	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394	1395
<b>D. Neighborhoods</b>								
Offering training on drug prevention in urban and rural neighborhoods (community-based).....	Person	2200469	5481290	12104476	11904650	11125101	1356633 <sup>(5)</sup>	13710094
Developing community-based sports activities and sports contests (public running, cycling, neighborhood sports) and mass family walk with the slogan of Health and Addiction Free Society .....	Person/ case	1547777	610000	453000	549854	611995	814502	895247
Number of participants in festivals, congresses, exhibitions and scientific meetings on drug abuse prevention .....	Person/ visit	209282	4974630	000	000	89534	98243	615874
<b>E. Media activities</b>								
Production and broadcast of Radio & television programs (serial, tizer etc...) on addiction prevention <sup>(7)</sup> .....	Program <sup>(5)</sup>	550 <sup>(5)</sup>	458 <sup>(5)</sup>	423 <sup>(5)</sup>	3357	3378 <sup>(5)</sup>	3136 <sup>(5)</sup>	3416
Preparing and producing training packages with the aim of disseminating information and raising awareness on addiction prevention for all target centres <sup>(8)</sup> .....	Copy	12395425	4782877	4922125	4883902	589163	2719280	2880156
Offering training to the specialized man power by holding workshops and retraining courses on preliminary addiction prevention .....	Person/ course	000	28495 <sup>(5)</sup>	37425 <sup>(5)</sup>	46789 <sup>(5)</sup>	1973 <sup>(5)</sup>	43163 <sup>(5)</sup>	53334

1. Cultural and preventive organizations include: Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance, State Welfare Organization, I.R.I.B, Ministry of Youth Affairs and Sports, Ministry of Science, Research and Information Technology, Ministry of Health and Medical Education, Ministry of Education, State Prisons and Security and Corrective Measures Organization, Islamic Propagation Organization, I.R.Iran Police Department, Construction Basij Organization, Emam Khomeini Relief Committee and Non-Governmental Organizations.

2. Related statistics are included in the "family" and "workplace".

3. Since the National Drug Addiction Line has been launched in the year 1389, presented statistics in the previous years are related to "Provision of drug abuse prevention consultation services via family consultation phone line.

4. As of the year 1392, activities and programs of training centres in schools were implemented with a new definition and different title. For thi reason, these statistics are not comparable with the previous years'.

5. Revised figures.

6. The presented statistics are related to the Secondary School Empowerment Plan, which has been launched in the year 1395 as a Special Cultural Plan and Addiction Prevention in schools.

7.As of the year 1393, it also includes programs of the provincial broadcasting centres.

8. Training packages include publications, pamphlets, brochures, posters, photos, films, CDs, animation films and clips.

Source: Presidency, Iran Drug Control Headquarters.

### *Introduction*

**W**elfare and social security activities are carried out as supportive (non-insurance) and insurance services by several government and non-government organizations and centres. However, due to inaccessibility of data on non-government organizations, this chapter presents only statistical information on services rendered by major government organizations, excluding services rendered by non-government centres supervised by the State Welfare Organization.

It should be mentioned that since the year 1391, the name of the Medical Services Insurance Organization has renamed Iran Health Insurance Organization.

**A. Supportive services (non-insurance):** It refers to social work, consultative and other social and rehabilitation services provided to satisfy essential needs of low-income groups and improve life conditions of the socially damaged population and families of martyrs and Janbazan (the war handicapped). Active organizations concerned are as follows:

**1. State Welfare Organization:** Prior to the year 1359, a variety of organizations were responsible for providing relevant services over the country. In the year 1359, all the concerned organizations were merged and new state welfare organization aimed at enhancement of rendering rehabilitation, supportive, and prevention of disability and social problems services and assist in providing the least basic needs of low-income groups, was formed. The data on welfare activities, prepared by the related departments, have been presented in Iran Statistical Yearbook since the year 1345.

**2. Emam Khomeini Relief Committee:** This Committee was established in the year 1357 to deal and help with the affairs of the socially-deprived groups. Since the year 1361, statistics on the Committee's activities have been collected and released.

**3. Martyr and Devotees' Affairs Foundation:** In the year 1383, the Islamic Revolution Martyr's Foundation and Mostazafan and Janbazan Foundation merged to form Martyr and Devotees' Affairs Foundation. The two Foundations were established in the years 1358 and 1357 respectively to deal with the affairs of the martyrs' and Janbazans' households. Data on activities of these foundations have been available since the years 1370 and 1373 respectively.

**4. Red Crescent Society of the I. R. of Iran:** The organization with the name of the Iranian Red Lion and Sun Society was established in the year 1301 and renamed Red Crescent Society of the I. R. of Iran since the year 1360. The statistics on its activities have been collected and released in the statistical yearbook since the year 1345.

**B. Insurance services:** These services which are based on the contributions from the insured person, employers and the government, are provided in different forms, including medical, retirement, disability, unemployment, work-connected accidents, death and prenatal insurances as well as family allowance. Organizations active in this area are as follows:

**1. Social Security Organization:** In the year 1309, workers were insured for the first time against work-connected accidents. By establishing the Social Security Organization in the year 1354, the number of insured groups and types of insurances rose increasingly. Data on this area have been compiled and included in the statistical yearbook since the year 1345.

#### **2. Iran Health Insurance Organization**

The Organization was established according to the General Medical Services Insurance Act approved in the year 1373. Related register data have been accessible since the year 1374. Prior to the establishment of the Organization, the "Medical Services Insurance Act for Government Employees"

had been approved in the year 1351 and was enforced by the Ministry of Health in the year 1353.

### **3. Farmers, Villagers, and Nomads Insurance Fund:**

This Fund started to work in the year 1384 in order to provide the public with easily accessible and suitable social insurance services. The statistics of this Fund was first published in the year 1386.

### **4. Civil Servants Pension Fund**

The retirement affairs and providing services to retirees would be done by ministries and organizations during the years 1301 and 1305; however, statistical data on retirees and pensioners covered by the "Civil Servants Pension Fund" were first produced in the year 1350. The Civil Servants Pension Fund was established and started its activity as an independent organization in the beginning of the year 1354.

All the above-mentioned organizations produce statistical data in the form of register data.

Based on the results of the 1390 Population and Housing Census, new tables on disability status were added to this chapter of the yearbook.

#### **Definitions and concepts**

**Social services:** a collection of non-insurance services provided to help low-income groups and the needy to meet their basic requirements.

**Social services complex:** an executive department which provides two or more supportive services to aid recipients under the support programme for guardianless households and the needy.

**Guardianless child:** child who is deprived of any eligible and effective guardian temporarily or permanently. (Children and Women Support Law).

**Day-care centres:** institutions, according to the regulations and permission of the Welfare Organization of Ostan, which provide services like taking care of children, training them and identifying and developing their talents biologically, psychologically and socially in three age groups of infants (3-24 months old), toddlers (2-3 years old) and young children (3-7 years old).

**Rehabilitation services:** a collection of medical, paramedical, educational, professional, and social

services to improve the potential abilities of the disabled.

**Preventive services:** a series of measures taken to thwart the outbreak and/or progress of a certain phenomenon in a particular community.

**Consultation call centre (Seda-ye-Moshaver):** a centre which provides consultation and psychological services in order to treat social and psycho disorders and problems or improve life conditions and capabilities of the caller.

**Genetic consultation centre:** places providing diagnostic, preventive and consultation services on congenital and genetic disorders or predicting the health level of individuals associated with these diseases.

**Addict:** the person with chemical and behavioral dependence on one of the narcotics. In case of stopping taking drugs, he/she will suffer from either physical, mental or behavioral problems, or combination of these.

**Self-sufficient day-care centre:** institutions which are established by the government agencies, institutes and factories according to the regulations to provide services to the workers of the same agencies for training their children, and identifying and developing their talents biologically, psychologically and socially.

**The elderly:** people aged 60 and over.

**The disabled:** a person who has limitation in his/her personal or social functions due to physical (physical, movement and sensory), intellectual or psychosocial disorders.

**The disabled under support:** a disabled person who is helped according to the service and support criteria of Welfare Organization through making a file. He/she will be put out of the support cycle after enjoying employment opportunity and empowerment within a specific time based on a well-organized programme.

**Medical services:** services such as outpatient treatment, hospitalization, filling a prescription, transferring patients, granting rehabilitation aid articles, delivery facilities, etc. provided to the households qualified to receive medical aids.

**The women head of household needing support:** refers to the women needing support that due to lack

or death, disability, divorce, handicap and illness of their head of household or owing to extreme poverty and helplessness are supported by other natural persons or supporting institutions and organizations.

**Ad hoc aid recipient:** refers to the aid recipient who receives supporting predicted facilities offered by the supporting organizations one or several times due to arisen needs.

**Supporter of Emam Khomeini Relief Committee:** refers to any natural or legal person who supports one or more teams according to the instructions of supporting organizations.

**Special revenues of Emam Khomeini Relief Committee:** these revenues are classified into three classes: Donations received from people and other organizations, the economic complex aids, trust and, religious funds, and revenue from economic activities.

**Shahed household:** refers to father, mother, spouse, and children of a martyr, missing, and captive person.

**Isargar (altruist or a dedicated person):** All persons who got martyred, missing or captive in the course of continuation of Islamic Revolution and protection of its achievements and/or in defence of the I.R.Iran's territorial integrity against threats and aggressions of internal and external enemies are known as martyr, missing persons, war-handicaped, captive, .

**Salary-earning parents of Shahed:** refers to the parents under guardianship of the Shahed who earns salary and allowances based on the decrees issued by concerned organizations or armed units (employed martyrs) or according to the alignment decrees (un-employed martyrs).

**The pensioner parents of Shahed:** refers to uncovered parents of the Shahed who based on the rule approved by the Islamic Consultative Council in the year 1375 and its amendments receive pension per month.

**Isargar with employed-status:** refers to martyred employees, full disabled Janbaz(disabled veteran), full disabled freed captive, and missings of Islamic Revolution and imposed war with Iraq which are considered as employed and are treated as employed with two higher job groups in terms of salary/wage and allowance, permanent advantages, promotion by the concerned organizations, and are retired

according to the respective employment laws and their years of service.

**Janbaz:** refers to a person who has lost his health in the course of continuation of the Islamic Revolution and protection of its achievements and/or in defence of the I.R.Iran's territorial integrity against threats and aggressions of enemies, anti-revolution agents and the wicked and now is suffering from physical or mental injuries.

**Allowance for Janbaz tendance:** refers to the money which the Martyr and Devotee's Affairs Foundation pays to the Janbaz (disabled veteran) with 50 or more percent disability (based on respective criteria) for his/her healthy and Janbaz suffering from psychological or chemical injuries for keeping them healthy.

**Degree of disability:** the extent of physical and mental disability of Janbaz determined by the Medical Commission affiliated to the Martyr and Devotee's Affairs Foundation.

**Living allowance for Janbaz:** the money paid to a Janbaz whose salary is lower than the determined minimum wage.

**An insured:** a person who pays a sum of money as his premium can benefit from the rights included in the law of the insurer.

**Compulsory insured:** an insured person that works by order of an employer or his/her agent in a place named an establishment, and is a wage and salary earner.

**Voluntary insurance:** according to the article 8 of the Social Security Law, individuals who are excluded from the compulsory insured group due to the reasons other than reasons mentioned in the Law. Based on the related regulations and directives, individuals can sign a contract with which they can continue their insurance on a voluntary basis.

**Agreed insured:** the person that is covered by the insurance without wage relationship and based on agreement made between Social Security Organization with the related legal person.

**Principal insured:** an insured that is directly subject to the regulations included in the law of the insurer.

**Dependent insured person (insured's family):** a person or individuals that are eligible to receive the benefits included in the insurer's law.



**Insurance for own-account occupations:** an insurance specific to those who are either employer or own-account worker, and their involvement in a certain occupation is certified either by an occupation certificate issued by authorized officials or by board of directors of the Social Security Organization and are not subject to special support programmes.

**Unemployment insurance:** under the Social Security Act, the Social Security Organization is bond to pay unemployment allowance to the insured eligible workers who are temporarily unemployed but are looking for a job.

**Compensation of payment:** the compensatory money legally paid to the insured instead of wage or salary during pregnancy, illness, and temporary disability for not receiving wage or salary.

**Marriage aid:** the money paid to the insured according to certain regulations to cover a part of the marriage expenditures.

**Physical disability compensation:** a lump sum paid to the insured to compensate for their disability or income reduction.

**Prosthesis and orthosis:** refers to medical aid devices used for recovering the health or decompensating the physical disability or enhancing one of the senses.

**Allowance for shrouding and burial:** refers to the fixed money paid to the family of a deceased insured person when his or her family undertakes this affair in order to cover the related expenditure of burial ceremony.

**Travel and accommodation subsidy for patient and escort:** refers to the money paid to the insured patient and his/her escort according to the law.

**Disabled person:** refers to the employed person who loses whole or part of his ability to work. This disability can be work- connected (during carrying out service) or non-work-related disability.

**Pensioner:** a retired, disabled insured worker or a survivor of insured workers (eligible heirs) who receives pension according to the regulation of the related insurance fund.

**Owned centres (direct treatment):** The medical services offered to the insured in the medical centres for the insurer organization.

**Centres under contract (indirect treatment):** refers to the method by which the Social Security Organization offers its medical commitments through purchasing medical services.

**Day clinic (limited surgical centres):** refers to the medical centres which offer limited surgical services in addition to specialized services. The surgical services provided to the patients in these clinics are limited and based on the approved list. In these centres the patients receives medical services during the day and are released at the end of the day.

**Clinic:** refers to a licensed unit offering health-treatment or diagnostic services to the patient under the supervision of a physician.

**Public clinic:** Refers to a treatment unit offering health, out-patient treatment and diagnostic services and emergency services to the patients under the supervision of general physician. The Social Security Organization considers the clinic which has a general physician and one of the following specialist (internal, surgery, pediatric, and gynecology) as a public clinic.

**Specialized clinic:** refers to the clinic with general treatment services, out-patient services and four specialized fields such as pediatric, internal, surgery, and gynecology and parturition.

**Specialized polyclinic:** refers to an treatment unit offering medical services of several speciality to the out-patients.

**Government insured employees:** all people subject to the State Employment Law who pay a percentage of their salary, as retirement reductions, to the Civil Servants Pension Fund so that the dependents can benefit from medical insurance of Iran Health Insurance Organization under the Fund.

**Rural insured persons:** all persons who are living in villages and have been staying in the village for at least 6 months as well as nomads will be covered by medical insurance of Iran Health Insurance Organization under villagers' fund.

**Insured persons from other walks of life:** groups who have received medical card due to contract between their insured party and Iran Health Insurance Organization or the affiliated general departments. They include the martyr's families, Janbazans, religious students, clergymen, university students, aid

recipients of Welfare Organization subject to Manpower Plan and the Members of the Medical System.

**Members of the Civil Servants Pension Fund:** a person is considered as a member of the Civil Servants Pension Fund since the beginning of his/her probation period till his/her last eligible heir receives pension.

**Retirement:** is the point where the employed member of the Civil Servants Pension Fund members stops employment by law or by reaching the retirement age and given service period.

**Pension:** payments monely made under the law to the insured persons or to the retired persen.

The pensionners of the Civil Servants Pension Fund are of four following groups:

**Retired:** the employed member of the Civil Servants Pension Fund members who stops employment completely by law after reaching the retirement age and given service period and receives retirement pension.

**The prolonged disabled:** the member of the Civil Servants Pension Fund who is not able to continue his service due to illness or accident and according to the law is subject to receive pension.

**Deceased working member of the Civil Servants Pension Fund:** a member passed away before retirement with at least one heir subject to the law of receiving pension.

**Deceased retired member of the Civil Servants Pension Fund:** a member passed away after retirement or inability with at least one heir subject to the law of receiving pension.

#### ***Selected information***

According to the results of the 1390 Population and Housing Census, about one million and 18 thousand persons had at least one type of disability. Out of this number, 62.6 percent were males. It should be mentioned that about 81 percent had one type of disability only.

In the year 1396, there were 16735 public and non-government centres covered by Social Deputy of State Welfare Organization which decreased by 1.7 percent in comparison with the previous year. Moreover, in the year 1396, about 180346 aid

recipients benefited from the provided services which shows a 0.9 pecrcent increase.

In the year 1396, there were 325582 pensioner households which increased by 0.5 percent compared with the previous year.

In the end of the year 1396, the number of branches of Emam Khomeini Relief Committee had no change and was 1169 branches. More than 1517000 households were supported by this Committee which shows an 4.0 percent decrease.

In the year 1396, more than 393005 people (members of martyrs' households) were supported by Martyr and Devotees' Affairs Foundation. Moreover, more than 577000 of Janbazes (disables veterans) were covered by the above Foundation. Degree of disability of about 240000 of these persons was 25% and over.

At the end of the year 1396, the number of establishments covered by Social Security Organization was more than one million and 212 thousand. During the same period, the principal insured persons covered by the mentioned organization increased to over 13 million and 982 thousand persons, showing a rise of 1.5 percent compared to the previous year.

Number of work-related injured persons covered by Social Security Organization reached 18873 over the year 1396, showing an increase of 3.2% compared to the previous year.

In the year 1396, the number of centres owned by and contracted with Social Security Organization was 364 and 2832 units, respectively.

During the year 1396, over 41.17 million insured people were covered by Iran Health Insurance Organization out of which 13.4% were government employees, 0.5% were under Iranians' insurance, 35.6% under Public Health Insurance, 46.9% were villagers, and other walks of life account for 3.6%.

At the end of the year 1396, the Civil Servants Pension Fund supported over 1 million and 372 thousand pensioners, 81.2% of whom were retirees. Moreover, more than 52000 new pensioners were covered by the Organization in the year 1396 which shows a 4.9 percent decrease in comparison to the previous year.

### 16.1. GOVERNMENT AND NON-GOVERNMENT CENTRES COVERED BY THE SOCIAL DEPUTY OF THE STATE WELFARE ORGANIZATION AND SERVICE RECIPIENTS

Year and Ostan	Taking care of guardianless children		Social damages <sup>(1)</sup>		Day-care centres	
	Number of centres	Number of people	Number of centres	Number of people	Number of centres	Number of people
1390.....	497	21933	808	929395	14361	618378
1392.....	582	22692	963	495292	15558	697309
1393.....	575	23402	1076	685774	15276	663319
1394.....	594	24602	1129	494836	14758	649486
1395.....	620	25347	1181	521251	15217	643449
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>652</b>	<b>26285</b>	<b>1299</b>	<b>629237</b>	<b>14784</b>	<b>612429</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	22	1868	41	22253	1020	46907
West Azarbayejan.....	21	695	26	13737	752	31763
Ardebil.....	7	195	28	12626	367	9532
Esfahan.....	41	1047	57	23907	753	35585
Alborz.....	22	826	23	10201	283	9182
Ilam .....	1	52	31	5931	320	10953
Bushehr.....	5	359	44	9359	195	8300
Tehran .....	71	3506	81	81310	806	39096
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari .....	7	411	29	5045	339	9028
South Khorasan .....	23	544	49	14621	275	10825
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	106	4031	57	54367	1383	82026
North Khorasan.....	14	622	36	7912	221	7926
Khuzestan .....	12	444	55	22803	793	31259
Zanjan.....	6	289	24	9531	165	5474
Semnan.....	9	229	21	5903	133	6579
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	14	479	69	21934	1015	29821
Fars .....	29	920	58	34979	1114	39611
Qazvin.....	7	445	23	8810	118	5933
Qom.....	8	222	28	7686	71	9530
Kordestan.....	11	284	39	5099	370	11595
Kerman.....	69	3705	54	16044	678	25642
Kermanshah.....	6	222	53	35920	305	22730
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	3	334	18	6158	332	13982
Golestan .....	30	604	52	19412	231	8238
Gilan .....	38	1113	44	30832	490	12838
Lorestan .....	8	636	53	4657	339	14860
Mazandaran.....	18	537	62	77849	775	27033
Markazi .....	7	342	27	16823	121	5648
Hormozgan.....	7	457	39	10527	406	16641
Hamedan.....	14	415	37	23305	308	13246
Yazd .....	16	452	41	9696	306	10646

1. Including services related to reformation of socially damaged women and girls, Khaneh-ye-Salamat (safety homes), organizing street children, intervening in personal, family and social crises, intervening in family problems to reduce divorce rate, children safety hostel and children telephone project, which also include the information of the social services base, temporary accommodation, mobile services of social emergency and social emergency telephone line and supporting of patients with T.S in the year 1390. Besides, information of non-governmental centres are included.

Source: State Welfare Organization.

**16.2. GOVERNMENT AND NON-GOVERNMENT DAILY VOCATION TRAINING CENTRES AND SUPPORTIVE PRODUCING ESTABLISHMENTS COVERED BY THE REHABILITATION DEPUTY OF THE STATE WELFARE ORGANIZATION AND SERVICE RECIPIENTS**

Year and Ostan	Total		Mental		Mouth and swallow		Physical-movement	
	Number of centres	Number of people	Number of centres	Number of people	Number of centres	Number of people	Number of centres	Number of people
1390.....	947	39991	583	23360	×	×	90	4952
1392.....	932	37579	266	10133	3	130	57	2620
1393.....	943	36118	258	9333	2	150	60	2619
1394.....	1015	39678	263	9747	2	200	71	3096
1395.....	1077	42720	275	10185	2	200	86	3404
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>1172</b>	<b>45917</b>	<b>281</b>	<b>10607</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>365</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>3813</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	67	3422	23	1091	0	0	10	469
West Azarbayejan.....	39	1485	10	251	0	0	9	337
Ardebil.....	20	698	5	157	0	0	0	0
Esfahan.....	102	4198	26	1102	0	0	2	22
Alborz.....	23	962	6	265	0	0	2	83
Ilam.....	17	503	2	66	0	0	0	0
Bushehr .....	15	421	5	126	0	0	0	0
Tehran.....	90	4127	24	1082	4	265	5	258
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari .....	46	2315	0	0	1	50	6	320
South Khorasan .....	37	838	9	185	0	0	1	29
Khorasan-e-Razavi...	64	2685	24	1016	0	0	2	95
North Khorasan.....	18	659	4	133	0	0	1	33
Khuzestan.....	88	3074	21	691	0	0	2	68
Zanjan.....	13	566	1	34	0	0	2	100
Semnan.....	25	855	2	94	0	0	1	43
Sistan & Baluchestan	28	951	11	400	0	0	1	41
Fars .....	54	2093	21	574	0	0	2	80
Qazvin.....	18	699	3	133	0	0	4	167
Qom.....	17	727	5	288	0	0	2	83
Kordestan .....	18	667	4	143	0	0	1	75
Kerman.....	35	1159	5	216	0	0	2	100
Kermanshah.....	24	1178	5	163	1	50	4	167
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	14	442	5	121	0	0	1	46
Golestan .....	52	1860	12	463	0	0	12	391
Gilan.....	30	965	7	216	0	0	2	66
Lorestan .....	41	1490	11	381	0	0	2	67
Mazandaran .....	67	2678	13	578	0	0	7	292
Markazi .....	17	630	4	119	0	0	1	48
Hormozgan.....	10	472	3	135	0	0	0	0
Hamedan .....	16	808	4	191	0	0	1	50
Yazd .....	67	2290	6	193	0	0	8	283

**16.2. GOVERNMENT AND NON-GOVERNMENT DAILY VOCATION TRAINING CENTRES AND SUPPORTIVE PRODUCING ESTABLISHMENTS COVERED BY THE REHABILITATION DEPUTY OF THE STATE WELFARE ORGANIZATION AND SERVICE RECIPIENTS (continued)**

Year and Ostan	Spinal Injury		Blind and semi-blind		Deaf and semi-deaf		Elderly	
	Number of centres	Number of people	Number of centres	Number of people	Number of centres	Number of people	Number of centres	Number of people
1390 .....	4	148	12	434	52	2065	89	4052
1392 .....	7	255	10	383	55	2258	93	4458
1393 .....	5	252	11	312	58	2391	95	4177
1394 .....	7	323	11	400	64	2604	100	4643
1395 .....	8	334	11	429	68	2832	108	5088
<b>1396 .....</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>506</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>493</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>3281</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>5802</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	1	35	1	35	7	343	5	300
West Azarbayejan .....	0	0	1	45	5	224	2	100
Ardebil.....	0	0	0	0	1	50	2	143
Esfahan .....	0	0	3	163	2	68	4	108
Alborz.....	1	77	0	0	1	96	2	225
Ilam.....	0	0	0	0	1	39	1	33
Bushehr .....	0	0	1	23	2	58	0	0
Tehran.....	2	100	0	0	4	215	3	152
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari .....	1	45	0	0	1	50	14	784
South Khorasan .....	0	0	0	0	2	44	6	147
Khorasan-e-Razavi....	0	0	0	0	4	274	2	76
North Khorasan.....	0	0	0	0	1	41	4	156
Khuzestan.....	0	0	3	99	4	156	5	147
Zanjan .....	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	85
Semnan.....	0	0	0	0	1	50	5	126
Sistan & Baluchestan	1	15	1	33	4	151	2	60
Fars .....	0	0	1	50	3	165	7	470
Qazvin.....	1	50	0	0	1	41	3	109
Qom.....	0	0	0	0	1	44	0	0
Kordestan.....	0	0	0	0	4	156	1	40
Kerman .....	1	34	0	0	7	153	3	64
Kermanshah.....	1	33	0	0	2	79	4	360
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	0	0	0	0	1	55	0	0
Golestan .....	1	33	0	0	3	129	10	391
Gilan.....	0	0	1	25	1	33	3	47
Lorestan .....	0	0	0	0	3	148	3	113
Mazandaran .....	1	50	0	0	2	87	14	770
Markazi .....	1	34	0	0	3	91	1	50
Hormozgan .....	0	0	0	0	1	45	0	0
Hamedan.....	0	0	0	0	1	100	1	60
Yazd .....	0	0	1	20	3	96	15	686

**16.2. GOVERNMENT AND NON-GOVERNMENT DAILY VOCATION TRAINING CENTRES AND SUPPORTIVE PRODUCING ESTABLISHMENTS COVERED BY THE REHABILITATION DEPUTY OF THE STATE WELFARE ORGANIZATION AND SERVICE RECIPIENTS (continued)**

Year and Ostan	Psychic		Pervasive developmental		Vocation training		Supportive producing establishment	
	Number of centres	Number of people	Number of centres	Number of people	Number of centres	Number of people	Number of centres	Number of people
1390.....	103	4298	14	682	×	×	×	×
1392.....	54	2311	23	865	288	11186	76	2980
1393.....	53	2077	38	1078	294	11094	69	2635
1394.....	58	2264	54	1678	302	11464	83	3259
1395.....	66	2600	61	2307	313	12061	79	3280
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>2657</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>2666</b>	<b>329</b>	<b>11972</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>3755</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	1	100	5	265	6	291	8	493
West Azarbayejan.....	2	65	1	72	7	256	2	135
Ardebil.....	1	50	2	48	7	200	2	50
Esfahan.....	17	547	8	318	32	1513	8	357
Alborz.....	0	0	2	73	7	134	2	9
Ilam .....	1	33	1	21	9	259	2	52
Bushehr.....	0	0	1	26	5	157	1	31
Tehran .....	4	128	6	225	34	1507	4	195
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari .....	5	230	1	58	13	578	4	200
South Khorasan .....	2	45	1	30	12	265	4	93
Khorasan-e-Razavi ...	1	45	8	240	16	624	7	315
North Khorasan.....	0	0	1	38	4	133	3	125
Khuzestan .....	2	100	6	260	42	1413	3	140
Zanjan.....	1	40	1	30	4	190	2	87
Semnan.....	4	164	1	20	7	250	4	108
Sistan & Baluchestan	0	0	1	40	5	171	2	40
Fars .....	1	50	1	34	15	542	3	128
Qazvin.....	1	20	1	33	2	66	2	80
Qom.....	2	90	2	58	4	132	1	32
Kordestan.....	1	48	2	55	3	74	2	76
Kerman.....	1	40	5	152	10	352	1	48
Kermanshah.....	1	96	1	25	3	127	2	78
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	1	35	2	45	3	96	1	44
Golestan .....	2	92	2	60	7	227	3	74
Gilan .....	0	0	2	88	12	390	2	100
Lorestan .....	1	85	1	40	17	543	3	113
Mazandaran.....	7	300	4	126	14	407	5	68
Markazi .....	2	34	1	50	4	204	0	0
Hormozgan.....	0	0	1	32	2	107	3	153
Hamedan.....	2	105	1	65	5	207	1	30
Yazd .....	3	115	2	39	18	557	11	301

Source: State Welfare Organization.

**16.3. GOVERNMENT AND NON-GOVERNMENT DAY AND NIGHT AND HOME SERVICE CENTRES COVERED BY THE REHABILITATION DEPUTY OF THE STATE WELFARE ORGANIZATION AND SERVICE RECIPIENTS**

Year and Ostan	Total				Chronic mental patients				Physical-movement			
	Day & night		Home service		Day & night		Home service		Day & night		Home service	
	Number of centres	Number of people	Number of centres	Number of people	Number of centres	Number of people	Number of centres	Number of people	Number of centres	Number of people	Number of centres	Number of people
1390.....	661	45150	×	×	131	8656	×	×	24	1653	×	×
1392.....	699	46081	377	17976	141	10148	150	8392	24	1726	49	2348
1393.....	688	45280	354	16173	142	10226	146	7767	24	1684	50	2554
1394.....	739	48374	378	17485	144	10589	148	8298	25	1630	50	2637
1395.....	759	49084	366	17255	166	11441	147	8168	28	2113	55	2800
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>51619</b>	<b>367</b>	<b>17301</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>11837</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>8301</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>2571</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>2837</b>
East Azarbayejan	33	2123	11	682	6	475	4	293	1	100	2	132
West												
Azarbayejan.....	29	1313	8	312	6	301	4	210	1	37	1	37
Ardebil.....	18	844	2	91	6	273	1	50	0	0	0	0
Esfahan.....	63	3349	45	2075	13	280	20	1050	2	350	0	0
Alborz.....	53	2921	3	185	19	1018	0	0	0	0	1	65
Ilam.....	6	290	7	330	2	115	1	50	0	0	0	0
Bushehr.....	10	453	4	264	2	119	3	214	0	0	0	0
Tehran.....	138	12134	23	1234	31	2428	12	653	3	981	1	245
Chaharmahal & Bakhthiyari.....	12	650	25	1530	4	230	9	690	0	0	4	240
South Khorasan . Khorasan-e-	13	604	11	372	3	97	3	176	1	10	3	88
Razavi.....	83	5478	21	820	11	915	9	435	2	540	3	155
North Khorasan..	15	607	8	320	3	130	4	200	1	32	1	50
Khuzestan.....	31	2025	17	835	8	550	9	450	2	100	1	80
Zanjan.....	9	595	4	220	2	240	1	50	0	0	1	60
Semnan.....	10	543	10	344	3	142	3	130	0	0	0	0
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	9	442	7	249	2	154	1	40	0	0	1	50
Fars.....	45	2439	11	535	8	546	5	320	2	60	3	110
Qazvin.....	19	858	5	250	4	220	1	70	1	40	2	100
Qom.....	10	872	8	340	3	152	6	245	0	0	1	50
Kordestan.....	16	603	7	265	5	174	1	50	1	15	2	110
Kerman.....	17	1237	15	515	3	323	3	210	0	0	6	150
Kermanshah.....	13	1066	7	354	2	364	6	304	1	25	0	0
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	9	379	5	295	3	160	1	85	0	0	1	60
Golestan.....	13	771	16	557	3	187	5	230	1	15	3	150
Gilan.....	35	2793	18	790	6	728	7	419	2	82	3	115
Lorestan.....	14	916	10	419	4	266	2	80	1	38	4	173
Mazandaran.....	26	1554	18	894	5	350	7	320	2	58	2	124
Markazi.....	21	1130	3	180	4	267	2	130	0	0	0	0
Hormozgan.....	6	512	7	439	2	142	5	250	0	0	2	189
Hamedan.....	13	1238	6	298	3	364	3	188	1	52	1	60
Yazd.....	11	880	25	1307	2	127	12	709	1	36	5	244

**16.3. GOVERNMENT AND NON-GOVERNMENT DAY AND NIGHT AND HOME SERVICE CENTRES COVERED BY THE REHABILITATION DEPUTY OF THE STATE WELFARE ORGANIZATION AND SERVICE RECIPIENTS (continued)**

Year and Ostan	Elderly				Mental			
	Day & night		Home service		Day & night		Home Service	
	Number of centres	Number of people	Number of centres	Number of people	Number of centres	Number of people	Number of centres	Number of people
1390 .....	228	13373	×	×	278	21468	×	×
1392 .....	256	14103	115	5549	278	20104	63	1687
1393 .....	250	13878	100	4428	272	19492	58	1424
1394 .....	271	14853	120	4994	299	21302	60	1556
1395 .....	281	14411	106	4749	284	21119	58	1538
<b>1396 .....</b>	<b>293</b>	<b>15677</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>4599</b>	<b>303</b>	<b>21534</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>1564</b>
East Azarbayejan ...	9	374	5	257	17	1174	0	0
West Azarbayejan ..	14	430	1	15	8	545	2	50
Ardebil.....	4	154	1	41	8	417	0	0
Esfahan .....	32	1379	19	915	16	1340	6	110
Alborz.....	22	1013	1	68	12	890	1	52
Ilam.....	2	57	6	280	2	118	0	0
Bushehr .....	2	85	1	50	6	249	0	0
Tehran.....	70	4636	7	246	34	4089	3	90
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari .....	3	135	9	450	5	285	3	150
South Khorasan .....	6	141	4	87	3	356	1	21
Khorasan-e-Razavi.	38	1587	4	150	32	2436	5	80
North Khorasan.....	5	140	1	20	6	305	2	50
Khuzestan.....	7	400	5	210	14	975	2	95
Zanjan .....	2	165	1	60	5	190	1	50
Semnan.....	4	255	3	99	3	146	4	115
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	3	103	2	80	4	185	3	79
Fars .....	9	600	2	85	26	1233	1	20
Qazvin.....	6	267	1	50	8	331	1	30
Qom.....	3	190	1	45	4	530	0	0
Kordestan.....	3	170	0	0	7	244	4	105
Kerman .....	5	240	1	80	9	674	5	75
Kermanshah.....	4	318	1	50	6	359	0	0
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	2	65	2	100	4	154	1	50
Golestan .....	2	157	3	72	7	412	5	105
Gilan.....	12	1085	5	190	15	898	3	66
Lorestan .....	3	149	2	107	6	463	2	59
Mazandaran.....	5	280	8	400	14	866	1	50
Markazi .....	7	275	1	50	10	588	0	0
Hormozgan .....	2	189	0	0	2	181	0	0
Hamedan.....	3	249	2	50	6	573	0	0
Yazd .....	4	389	6	292	4	328	2	62

Source: State Welfare Organization.



#### 16.4. GOVERNMENT AND NON-GOVERNMENT CENTRES COVERED BY THE PREVENTIVE DEPUTY OF THE STATE WELFARE ORGANIZATION AND SERVICE RECIPIENTS

Year and Ostan	Seda-ye-Moshaver		Face-to-face consultation		Genetic consultation		Consultation for addicts		Preventing amblyopia <sup>(1)</sup>
	Number of centres	Number of service recipients	Number of centres	Number of service recipients	Number of centres	Number of service recipients	Number of centres	Number of service recipients	Number of child
1390.....	63	499892	859	511379	172	87375	1822	437792	2185351
1392.....	66	578460	1142	568061	206	98714	2374	544631	2838771
1393.....	65	557927	1510	627314	211	101232	2710	692992	3050878
1394.....	76	602458	1663	788519	235	130201	2703	620943	3052389
1395.....	74	730579	1945	926134	256	172999	2721	598389	3042141
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>931482</b>	<b>2310</b>	<b>1033058</b>	<b>252</b>	<b>194511</b>	<b>2772</b>	<b>679890</b>	<b>3283755</b>
East Azarbayejan	5	37877	131	29123	7	8576	97	23483	168332
West Azarbayejan	1	27689	81	10270	9	4059	49	11166	155610
Ardebil.....	1	14846	55	32271	7	9328	29	6502	68070
Esfahan.....	1	61950	194	129012	31	14574	152	39861	182301
Alborz.....	1	17354	50	7473	7	4552	141	65722	100816
Ilam.....	1	2999	24	5454	2	1417	18	2779	18023
Bushehr .....	1	14531	35	8206	5	1060	34	10262	28795
Tehran.....	10	224239	229	61135	29	21191	389	108834	571063
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari.....	1	11423	57	20405	7	3235	25	9720	51366
South Khorasan .	1	24422	47	9571	6	3400	33	5716	42454
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	17	45865	200	106408	19	54300	310	47773	176352
North Khorasan..	1	3102	36	13897	4	1922	93	9039	31572
Khuzestan.....	1	7722	95	19218	12	8777	158	31955	293620
Zanjan.....	1	20000	32	7180	3	1536	26	8247	46590
Semnan.....	1	16043	21	3374	4	2265	32	4489	20461
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	1	3914	32	7512	1	398	94	48284	182621
Fars .....	1	84372	155	167111	7	9867	137	34813	195652
Qazvin .....	8	11789	42	27048	6	2302	45	23246	53201
Qom .....	2	27801	23	10244	5	3694	34	7853	29175
Kordestan .....	1	12582	61	14623	3	1703	26	5223	64228
Kerman.....	1	55455	115	41801	12	3792	86	25303	113250
Kermanshah.....	1	18230	53	25711	5	4480	47	12065	66770
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad...	1	538	42	14009	2	2021	37	8641	42337
Golestan .....	1	8227	68	30712	5	2920	102	11618	93189
Gilan.....	4	9657	79	36337	7	2024	143	16675	74782
Lorestan .....	1	25000	34	10597	3	4000	71	28291	94394
Mazandaran .....	1	59663	146	103383	17	4552	144	23427	95406
Markazi .....	1	17953	23	7748	5	2568	48	10075	53104
Hormozgan.....	1	4146	32	10743	2	4124	68	8825	71772
Hamedan .....	3	22800	32	15390	5	1138	63	21786	47698
Yazd .....	2	39293	86	47092	15	4736	41	8217	50751

1. The accurate data on the preventive centre for amblyopia is not available.

Source: State Welfare Organization.

**16.5. NUMBER OF PENSIONER HOUSEHOLDS OF THE STATE WELFARE ORGANIZATION**

Year and Ostan	Social Deputy	Rehabilitation Deputy		
		Rehabilitation	Psychopath released from the centre	Chronic psychic
1390.....	171275	217625	11901	6527
1392.....	171662	225668	7676	10758
1393.....	179695	294637	8631	15895
1394.....	179818	296253	8519	16449
1395.....	178812	298985	8387	16662
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>180346</b>	<b>300475</b>	<b>8229</b>	<b>16878</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	9603	14563	658	591
West Azarbayejan.....	5514	10884	473	419
Ardebil.....	3880	5062	53	404
Esfahan.....	9274	19393	454	722
Alborz.....	1886	6805	0	339
Ilam.....	4148	5454	103	195
Bushehr.....	4436	4898	92	455
Tehran.....	10521	41211	2483	706
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari.....	2762	4826	204	60
South Khorasan.....	2034	4384	140	423
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	11581	20917	1150	2077
North Khorasan.....	2433	3978	149	248
Khuzestan.....	30014	17369	311	629
Zanjan.....	2437	4307	111	234
Semnan.....	1351	2612	174	134
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	8397	9815	195	336
Fars.....	9748	17747	1	769
Qazvin.....	2313	4644	0	325
Qom.....	1815	4575	113	198
Kordestan.....	4231	7376	16	828
Kerman.....	7475	13009	101	1029
Kermanshah.....	5215	8843	206	603
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	5192	5346	0	570
Golestan.....	3528	7142	1	1026
Gilan.....	5830	9877	33	1108
Lorestan.....	5424	9749	239	365
Mazandaran.....	6078	11667	318	428
Markazi.....	3242	5822	1	825
Hormozgan.....	4516	5810	0	370
Hamedan.....	3100	7377	256	334
Yazd.....	2368	5013	194	128

Source: State Welfare Organization.

**16.6. SERVICE PROVIDING UNITS AND AID RECIPIENTS SUPPORTED BY EMAM KHOMEINI RELIEF COMMITTEE AND THE AMOUNTS PAID (mln rials)**

Year and Ostan	Units	Supported household	Households with supported women head	Supported people	Supported the elderly	Supported orphans	Supporters of orphans	Total amounts paid to the aid recipients
1380.....	1884	1454899	749726	4150160	1915620	1138220	590343	27946
1385.....	1357	1645940	841639	4150500	2908201	1301898	435430	226993
1390.....	1365	1750799	1750799	3883387	1690447	1434170	324758	567229
1392.....	1120	18510954	1851094	3985429	2020242	1510238	275840	709090
1393.....	1190	1883042	1883042	4043011	1414337	1525029	273703	739129
1394.....	1125	1934084	1082056	3991155	-	1526516	253810	717258
1395.....	1169	1581609	939172	2998331	1630751	282065	848978	000
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>1169</b>	<b>1517904</b>	<b>940656</b>	<b>2794717</b>	<b>1759917</b>	<b>292411</b>	<b>803436</b>	<b>000</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	30	56936	34984	99712	52733	12177	25997	000
West Azarbayejan....	35	53527	35264	96030	46201	10790	20096	000
Ardebil.....	41	28226	18359	49656	26674	4636	12441	000
Esfahan.....	26	83379	51218	142443	104850	15267	53803	000
Alborz.....	13	18817	13938	30846	31867	4317	25273	000
Ilam.....	43	20395	10817	44629	37477	3243	12533	000
Bushehr .....	27	27693	17225	53309	48052	8631	11040	000
Tehran.....	32	53880	42872	88308	15060	19353	75001	000
Chaharmahal&								
Bakhtiari.....	19	28984	17496	51154	36711	4558	14146	000
South Khorasan .....	29	30206	15214	57823	38598	7267	30453	000
Khorasan-e-Razavi..	70	126578	82798	216845	133769	20892	55906	000
North Khorasan.....	15	28916	17502	50637	33589	6751	25304	000
Khuzestan.....	57	81819	49072	169177	96362	14040	33694	000
Zanjan.....	9	17130	11155	29155	19227	3101	13482	000
Semnan.....	6	8371	5732	13195	7661	2446	9798	000
Sistan & Baluchestan.	81	94818	53659	216531	106313	16910	19879	000
Fars .....	64	120867	76188	229076	166736	25037	77306	000
Qazvin .....	42	21295	13833	34960	24331	4664	17957	000
Qom.....	8	15177	10663	24958	12712	4189	19604	000
Kordestan .....	17	43462	24200	77842	51638	6258	13667	000
Kerman.....	47	72248	42575	142680	100366	19902	27771	000
Kermanshah.....	44	47297	29926	90754	60626	7362	21978	000
Kohgiluyeh &								
Boyerahmad.....	25	28323	14403	63630	45384	5640	6878	000
Golestan.....	24	47426	32354	79276	47485	8748	18596	000
Gilan.....	36	101819	57025	166503	119998	8802	17689	000
Lorestan .....	31	63947	38920	126149	67347	9446	25393	000
Mazandaran .....	22	52448	34006	83738	54438	8337	32236	000
Markazi.....	25	35189	21834	57953	42659	6676	21397	000
Hormozgan.....	195	56727	33538	120336	81161	12043	26343	000
Hamedan .....	40	38135	24786	65080	36826	7213	25402	000
Yazd.....	16	13869	9100	22332	13066	3715	12373	000

Source: Emam Khomeini Relief Committee.

**16.7. SERVICES RENDERED TO AID RECIPIENTS AND AMOUNTS PAID BY EMAM KHOMEINI RELIEF COMMITTEE**

(mln rials)

Year and Ostan	Social insurances			Amount paid
	Urban women head of households under the age of 50	Social, villagers and nomads' insurances	People liable to employment project	
1380.....	-	-	-	-
1385.....	-	-	27977	-
1390.....	86583	104189	80575	868243
1392.....	126731	93484	112802	1865709
1393.....	119043	103638	105312	1706784
1394.....	117006	94999	98882	1920740
1395.....	115491	83291	79008	000
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>93046</b>	<b>84164</b>	<b>43132</b>	<b>000</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	3512	4868	3782	000
West Azarbayejan.....	3072	2905	433	000
Ardebil.....	1738	2900	787	000
Esfahan.....	7388	6013	3767	000
Alborz.....	989	2374	1041	000
Ilam.....	1174	325	875	000
Bushehr.....	7176	469	562	000
Tehran.....	1557	148	142	000
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari.....	593	1086	1684	000
South Khorasan.....	957	1990	1157	000
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	8325	3049	2027	000
North Khorasan.....	1752	2814	661	000
Khuzestan.....	4815	5804	761	000
Zanjan.....	929	846	479	000
Semnan.....	736	632	430	000
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	4083	6741	1285	000
Fars.....	8104	7557	1954	000
Qazvin.....	1375	942	598	000
Qom.....	2530	241	148	000
Kordestan.....	1998	4488	1247	000
Kerman.....	4020	3504	3167	000
Kermanshah.....	3743	3872	1237	000
Kohgiluyeh& Boyerahmad.....	778	224	812	000
Golestan.....	744	817	2830	000
Gilan.....	5398	6812	1585	000
Lorestan.....	4072	1867	1511	000
Mazandaran.....	2767	3552	2087	000
Markazi.....	2447	1177	1091	000
Hormozgan.....	2084	2477	916	000
Hamedan.....	3283	2413	3760	000
Yazd.....	907	1257	316	000

**16.7. SERVICES RENDERED TO AID RECIPIENTS AND AMOUNTS PAID BY EMAM KHOMEINI RELIEF COMMITTEE (continued)**

(mln rials)

Year and Ostan	Medical Services Insurance Organization		Housing provision and repairing services	
	The Insured under support		Number	Amount
	Number	Amount		
1380.....	5346606	461634	69673	160657
1385.....	1349775	677977	65800	337303
1390.....	1181207	1398889	111532	914164
1392.....	1197666	2270110	65772	633394
1393.....	1242152	2282690	67808	724500
1394.....	1208082	3932077	93261	1950411
1395.....	1116178	3626632	88679	000
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>989189</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>79141</b>	<b>000</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	45916	000	2774	000
West Azarbayejan.....	54937	000	3715	000
Ardebil.....	23468	000	1218	000
Esfahan.....	50990	000	2334	000
Alborz.....	19449	000	1542	000
Ilam.....	16904	000	1455	000
Bushehr.....	71824	000	1693	000
Tehran.....	23827	000	2074	000
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari.....	6215	000	1962	000
South Khorasan.....	10485	000	2199	000
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	72620	000	6207	000
North Khorasan.....	13791	000	2326	000
Khuzestan.....	73854	000	2851	000
Zanjan.....	8733	000	3399	000
Semnan.....	2741	000	1279	000
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	43991	000	2985	000
Fars.....	56793	000	4133	000
Qazvin.....	13869	000	1493	000
Qom.....	24300	000	792	000
Kordestan.....	41041	000	1141	000
Kerman.....	31081	000	4957	000
Kermanshah.....	55505	000	1681	000
Kohgiluyeh& Boyerahmad.....	10202	000	1981	000
Golestan.....	24989	000	1388	000
Gilan.....	44452	000	4428	000
Lorestan.....	57919	000	3009	000
Mazandaran.....	19950	000	3316	000
Markazi.....	16488	000	2267	000
Hormozgan.....	25922	000	3694	000
Hamedan.....	18963	000	3646	000
Yazd.....	7970	000	1265	000

**16.7. SERVICES RENDERED TO AID RECIPIENTS AND AMOUNTS PAID BY EMAM KHOMEINI RELIEF COMMITTEE (continued)**

(mln rials)

Year and Ostan	Job opportunities creation						Granting Gharz-al-hasanah loan	
	Payable employment loan				Employed people through job-finding	People trained in technical and vocational courses	Number	Amount
	Imam Khomeini Relief committee employment fund		From banking facilities resources					
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount				
1380.....	35095	347897	9937	80842	9620	60940	148723	254256
1385.....	26302	904994	43038	2300042	18649	124066	287361	965951
1390.....	67136	2265724	211425	1008324	28718	244407	326398	2337124
1392.....	44528	2269366	111382	8657850	36574	398816	293399	3252498
1393.....	36362	2445117	89420	9771594	25695	380653	217016	3097937
1394.....	26297	2601462	87687	11158797	22936	287840	234357	3103000
1395.....	23190	3011026	79019	10804993	22079	313277	194565	3326362
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>30148</b>	<b>4586774</b>	<b>106059</b>	<b>18515080</b>	<b>18595</b>	<b>294463</b>	<b>193905</b>	<b>000</b>
East Azarbayejan.	1856	197046	5427	873790	1145	13190	8551	000
West Azarbayejan	697	121853	4320	783276	482	9392	5834	000
Ardebil.....	760	88166	1531	242730	391	5935	5186	000
Esfahan.....	1433	249480	5618	1044951	1165	13173	11131	000
Alborz.....	625	105065	2169	330140	1355	9238	3334	000
Ilam.....	519	114500	1505	292610	129	8394	3695	000
Bushehr.....	486	93999	1991	396111	584	5388	3483	000
Tehran.....	1464	279173	2360	485423	1332	11075	12212	000
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari.....	588	120352	1693	306240	227	3789	3885	000
South Khorasan...	744	94565	1872	333220	166	9135	4960	000
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	2743	426478	7748	1340851	1346	24494	17003	000
North Khorasan...	610	119348	1757	375050	404	6641	3483	000
Khuzestan.....	933	175770	6760	1009904	608	11321	8309	000
Zanjan.....	767	86100	1916	288049	152	6538	3494	000
Semnan.....	424	67315	833	160670	163	3979	1948	000
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	1749	206369	3398	501449	170	8328	6771	000
Fars.....	2238	305886	8637	1596086	691	22212	13601	000
Qazvin.....	649	68884	3196	484740	430	4204	3504	000
Qom.....	369	41454	1115	205200	303	4775	3788	000
Kordestan.....	831	164175	2939	529878	481	8037	3330	000
Kerman.....	1392	200371	5629	1024951	800	11424	8672	000
Kermanshah.....	936	130373	4582	828419	915	17790	4949	000
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	863	163250	2714	465501	180	4996	5922	000
Golestan.....	778	104766	2926	562236	705	5707	4541	000
Gilan.....	551	120285	4723	927815	565	7855	11474	000
Lorestan.....	565	110090	3709	597728	783	10853	4750	000
Mazandaran.....	939	131102	4317	824735	755	12238	8396	000
Markazi.....	707	109449	2773	461292	707	8036	5597	000
Hormozgan.....	950	170522	4747	668545	664	9794	4425	000
Hamedan.....	1440	136780	2319	372720	689	12470	5339	000
Yazd.....	542	83808	835	200770	108	4062	2338	000

**16.7. SERVICES RENDERED TO AID RECIPIENTS AND AMOUNTS PAID BY EMAM KHOMEINI RELIEF COMMITTEE (continued)**

(mln rials)

Year and Ostan	Marriage aid		Educational and cultural services					Other aids paid to aids recipients from banking facilities resources
	Number	Amount	Users of educational and cultural services		Participants in life skills training courses	Participants in cultural training camps	Amount	
			Student	University student				
1380.....	63727	107360	1065760	23986	642116	112205	191536	-
1385.....	92398	328724	733886	50369	510511	110427	501824	195933
1390.....	125194	541835	453142	95481	773536	96096	582870	2092189
1392.....	90854	915430	331398	93253	1347929	101923	1116035	775080
1393.....	54880	709355	330085	87553	997744	108971	1195587	524103
1394.....	92184	1546086	343888	78946	777100	157955	1458329	791399
1395.....	116634	2278460	321657	64281	947726	227679	000	000
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>311443</b>	<b>57126</b>	<b>776741</b>	<b>341915</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>
East								
Azarbajejan ....	000	000	11819	1111	42778	11432	000	000
West								
Azarbajejan ....	000	000	13989	1582	22290	10696	000	000
Ardebil.....	000	000	5326	659	10509	6956	000	000
Esfahan.....	000	000	14890	3376	31526	25380	000	000
Alborz.....	000	000	4816	1811	6580	10256	000	000
Ilam.....	000	000	5487	1237	15684	8126	000	000
Bushehr.....	000	000	13523	1914	29610	10323	000	000
Tehran.....	000	000	3409	552	28582	26293	000	000
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari.....	000	000	3892	1061	6485	5988	000	000
South Khorasan	000	000	8622	1377	12574	12345	000	000
Khorasan-e-								
Razavi.....	000	000	24275	3332	45217	29292	000	000
North Khorasan	000	000	5281	1082	6973	5754	000	000
Khuzestan .....	000	000	23925	3569	53414	20947	000	000
Zanjan.....	000	000	3026	374	18688	4719	000	000
Semnan.....	000	000	2193	581	15315	5042	000	000
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	000	000	34099	2483	20214	7107	000	000
Fars .....	000	000	22658	4844	86248	28943	000	000
Qazvin.....	000	000	2966	410	11826	5681	000	000
Qom.....	000	000	3644	558	7914	5783	000	000
Kordestan.....	000	000	7901	1625	24041	4930	000	000
Kerman.....	000	000	11184	4309	68513	13086	000	000
Kermanshah....	000	000	11809	2045	72343	11569	000	000
Kohgiluyeh& Boyerahmad....	000	000	9265	2395	14451	5097	000	000
Golestan.....	000	000	9404	1250	11576	8356	000	000
Gilan .....	000	000	8412	2364	17084	11819	000	000
Lorestan.....	000	000	8905	3905	10593	7289	000	000
Mazandaran.....	000	000	7606	1595	38972	9654	000	000
Markazi.....	000	000	4713	778	7277	4139	000	000
Hormozgan.....	000	000	12515	3357	25155	9180	000	000
Hamedan.....	000	000	7893	888	4861	10215	000	000
Yazd.....	000	000	3996	702	9448	5518	000	000

Source: Emam Khomeini Relief Committee.

### 16.8. SPECIAL REVENUES AND TRUST FUNDS OF THE EMAM KHOMEINI RELIEF COMMITTEE (mln rials)

Description	Total of special revenues and trust funds	Special revenues			Trust funds		
		Total	Local revenues	Charity <sup>(1)</sup>	Total	Tithes (Zakat)	Other <sup>(2)</sup>
1380.....	386832	256431	-	256431	130401	7475	122926
1385.....	1606785	881120	-	881120	725665	65704	659961
1390.....	5859077	2315888	-	2315888	3543189	701736	2841453
1392.....	7878942	2605335	-	2605335	5273607	1149335	4124272
1393.....	10463757	3506262	-	3506262	6957494	1206841	5750653
1394.....	9949224	3191407	-	3191407	6757817	977861	5779956
1395.....	14606000	2928000	-	2928000	11678000	2015000	9663000
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>3213602</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>2702052</b>	<b>000</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	000	000	000	114907	000	96743	000
West Azarbayejan.....	000	000	000	64355	000	160437	000
Ardebil.....	000	000	000	37445	000	28893	000
Esfahan.....	000	000	000	255750	000	142155	000
Alborz.....	000	000	000	107935	000	63895	000
Ilam.....	000	000	000	20428	000	9753	000
Bushehr.....	000	000	000	31551	000	19093	000
Tehran.....	000	000	000	405423	000	43152	000
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari.....	000	000	000	39968	000	43741	000
South Khorasan.....	000	000	000	44805	000	16700	000
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	000	000	000	219182	000	151690	000
North Khorasan.....	000	000	000	29589	000	68679	000
Khuzestan.....	000	000	000	137203	000	178287	000
Zanjan.....	000	000	000	60368	000	65679	000
Semnan.....	000	000	000	53936	000	84666	000
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	000	000	000	25020	000	40981	000
Fars.....	000	000	000	174242	000	318990	000
Qazvin.....	000	000	000	61530	000	74046	000
Qom.....	000	000	000	101509	000	18732	000
Kordestan.....	000	000	000	20501	000	105754	000
Kerman.....	000	000	000	130817	000	89230	000
Kermanshah.....	000	000	000	61424	000	91399	000
Kohgiluyeh & Boyer-Ahmad.....	000	000	000	27158	000	30565	000
Golestan.....	000	000	000	61516	000	327917	000
Gilan.....	000	000	000	113721	000	54342	000
Lorestan.....	000	000	000	69731	000	56950	000
Mazandaran.....	000	000	000	194240	000	68150	000
Markazi.....	000	000	000	72382	000	64948	000
Hormozgan.....	000	000	000	44566	000	47340	000
Hamedan.....	000	000	000	105902	000	31790	000
Yazd.....	000	000	000	71415	000	107359	000

1. The difference between the total and its parts is due to new data collecting method.

2. Including helping orphan kids, helping earthquake stricken people and their buildings, revenues from contributions to the Charity and Affections Festivals, atonements and the share for Sadat. [Sadat is an honorific title denoting people (Sayyid for males, Sayyida for females) accepted as descendants of the Islamic prophet Muhammad through his grandsons, Hasan ibn Ali and Husayn ibn Ali combined Hasnain, sons of Muhammad's daughter Fatimah and his son-in-law Ali (Ali ibn Abi Talib)]. etc. Source: Emam Khomeini Relief Committee.



### 16.9. SHAHED HOUSEHOLDS AND TOTAL PERSONS SUPPORTED BY MARTYR AND DEVOTEES' AFFAIRS FOUNDATION BY TYPE OF RELATIVES

Year and Ostan	Total	Parents	Wife and children
1380 .....	484083	000	000
1385 .....	463463	246861	216602
1390 .....	449271	205790	243481
1392 .....	408606	176267	232339
1393 .....	402145	170177	231968
1394 .....	401746	165072	236674
1395 .....	397659	158216	239443
<b>1396 .....</b>	<b>393005</b>	<b>153021</b>	<b>239984</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	12792	6276	6516
West Azarbayejan .....	22103	5418	16685
Ardebil.....	4757	2235	2522
Esfahan .....	34436	17067	17369
Alborz.....	7706	3307	4399
Ilam.....	6668	1859	4809
Bushehr .....	3620	1413	2207
Tehran.....	51403	21196	30207
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari.....	4125	1887	2238
South Khorasan.....	2923	1466	1457
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	35159	12152	23007
North Khorasan.....	4369	1675	2694
Khuzestan.....	26830	8744	18086
Zanjan .....	5003	2098	2905
Semnan.....	4286	1944	2342
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	6017	1510	4507
Fars .....	24367	10484	13883
Qazvin.....	4826	2068	2758
Qom.....	9532	3709	5823
Kordestan .....	13501	2993	10508
Kerman .....	11422	4940	6482
Kermanshah.....	20967	5023	15944
Kohgiluyeh& Boyerahmad.....	3557	1491	2066
Golestan.....	6274	2600	3674
Gilan.....	9230	4981	4249
Lorestan .....	12228	4020	8208
Mazandaran .....	16391	7835	8556
Markazi .....	8949	4023	4926
Hormozgan .....	2506	906	1600
Hamedan.....	11654	4648	7006
Yazd.....	5404	3053	2351

Source: Martyr and Devotees' Affairs Foundation.

**16.10. PENSIONER AND SALARIED SHAHED HOUSEHOLDS SUPPORTED BY MARTYR AND DEVOTEES' AFFAIRS FOUNDATION AND AMOUNTS PAID (mln rials)**

Year and Ostan	Total		Salaried		Pensioner	
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
1380.....	216885	2233537	000	000	000	000
1385.....	218624	6675205	000	000	000	000
1390.....	201949	16510896	78746	7391493	123203	9119403
1392.....	194677	26823732	76541	14993088	118136	11830644
1393.....	189450	31507329	75094	18165574	114356	13341755
1394.....	185497	36486393	74281	20619659	111216	15866734
1395.....	180764	41502276	73261	23124342	107503	18377934
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>177813</b>	<b>41148954</b>	<b>73057</b>	<b>20813572</b>	<b>104756</b>	<b>20335382</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	6907	1519839	2687	765025	4220	754815
West Azarbayejan.....	7608	1313728	3981	682971	3627	630758
Ardebil.....	2539	579785	963	290946	1576	288838
Esfahan.....	17795	4050713	6004	2017532	11791	2033181
Alborz.....	3657	1034026	1367	520364	2290	513662
Ilam.....	2351	452950	1195	232823	1156	220127
Bushehr.....	1750	601846	688	303446	1062	298399
Tehran.....	24842	5828087	9587	2946310	15255	2881777
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari.....	2031	689042	840	347733	1191	341309
South Khorasan.....	1553	398704	578	200526	975	198178
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	14974	3070108	6977	1571880	7997	1498229
North Khorasan.....	2099	582397	969	296021	1130	286377
Khuzestan.....	9928	2304882	3513	1148163	6415	1156720
Zanjan.....	2417	657775	1126	335051	1291	322725
Semnan.....	2089	633066	840	320305	1249	312761
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	2071	879479	1143	448406	928	431073
Fars.....	12047	2375865	4701	1202348	7346	1173517
Qazvin.....	2428	788151	933	396171	1495	391980
Qom.....	4122	1340793	1642	673954	2480	666839
Kordestan.....	4333	898937	2160	459052	2173	439885
Kerman.....	5540	898937	2242	579206	3298	561058
Kermanshah.....	7455	1330078	3784	686903	3671	669083
Kohgiluyeh& Boyerahmad.....	1851	328455	982	172099	869	156356
Golestan.....	2955	775583	1147	391390	1808	384194
Gilan.....	5298	1335426	1760	666343	3538	669083
Lorestan.....	5059	873852	2733	457583	2326	416270
Mazandaran.....	8247	1862067	3007	936025	5240	926042
Markazi.....	4446	1148186	1846	579791	2600	568395
Hormozgan.....	1105	375895	458	189287	647	186607
Hamedan.....	5415	1251054	2279	632984	3136	618070
Yazd.....	2901	727920	925	362936	1976	364984

Source: Martyr and Devotees' Affairs Foundation.

**16.11. SERVICES RENDERED TO SHAHED, JANBAZAN AND AZADEGAN'S<sup>(1)</sup> HOUSEHOLDS<sup>(1)</sup> SUPPORTED BY MARTYR AND DEVOTEES' AFFAIRS FOUNDATION AND AMOUNTS PAID (mln rials)**

Year	Vocational training and employment		Medical services <sup>(2)</sup>		Educational services	
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
1380.....	1200	2400	32000	14000	70763	95723
1385.....	31368	209748	000	567727	179586	550902
1390.....	28205	157702	000	571506	200310	1419800
1392.....	17160	171600	000	565136	225397	1937676
1393.....	16000	160000	000	10091200	222768	2166903
1394.....	19554	215560	000	17731658	230546	2740770
1395.....	9257	101833	000	11332827	234441	2282681
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>2126</b>	<b>62501</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>20698848</b>	<b>184935</b>	<b>1475442</b>

Year	Cultural services		Housing		Marriage aid		Aids for other cases <sup>(3)</sup>
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	
1380.....	305258	28856	13420	80411	7055	45652	148329
1385.....	205761	44337	49529	5224763	8521	85210	747885
1390.....	000	235870	37475	11265760	12381	148575	2657295
1392.....	000	77787	33978	16748599	7343	88100	4132771
1393.....	000	76437	43351	25161714	0	0	40248
1394.....	000	200132	51042	33852621	0	0	35232
1395.....	000	196879	16761	11722528	2070	41484	35471
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>211895</b>	<b>*40694</b>	<b>*28073949</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>8348</b>

1.Data related to the year 1380 is just for the services rendered to the Shahed households.

2.Including providing Health, medicines and facilities, health monitoring.( Public Medical Treatment and Janbazan Complementary Insurance from the year 1393).

3.Including cash and in-kind aids for holding ceremonies, social assistance,(Public Medical Treatment and Janbazan Complementary Insurance in the year 1392and before),.. .

Source: Martyr and Devotees' Affairs Foundation.

### 16.12. NUMBER OF JANBAZAN SUPPORTED BY MARTYR AND DEVOTEES' AFFAIRS FOUNDATION BY DEGREE OF DISABILITY

Year and Ostan	Total <sup>(1)</sup>	Up to 25 percent	25-39 percent	40-49 percent	50-69 percent	70 percent
1380.....	418098	155767	000	000	000	000
1385.....	516597	276270	146360	26142	22139	8360
1390.....	554692	319522	161287	27110	24364	9244
1392.....	548499	321993	165140	27267	24755	9344
1393.....	554990	325784	167430	27268	25053	9455
1394.....	564305	331251	170609	27404	25415	9626
1395.....	572311	335482	173767	27395	25818	9849
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>577889</b>	<b>338007</b>	<b>176307</b>	<b>27291</b>	<b>26262</b>	<b>10022</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	23506	13636	7576	1080	861	353
West Azarbayejan.....	19076	11315	5679	983	748	351
Ardebil.....	9558	5968	2831	355	276	128
Esfahan.....	50129	27938	14689	2890	3417	1195
Alborz.....	11396	6751	3351	520	552	222
Ilam.....	11771	7387	3389	451	384	160
Bushehr.....	6476	3871	1996	305	233	71
Tehran.....	75587	40265	24025	4193	5064	2040
Chaharmahal& Bakhtiari.....	7260	4170	2334	287	335	134
South Khorasan.....	4235	2815	1104	169	110	37
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	48671	28985	14742	2408	1845	691
North Khorasan.....	7248	4640	1996	286	229	97
Khuzestan.....	35316	22544	8828	1736	1652	556
Zanjan.....	7198	4144	2372	325	254	103
Semnan.....	7747	5114	1998	234	280	121
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	4238	2299	1533	189	161	56
Fars.....	40252	24547	11861	1665	1517	662
Qazvin.....	7111	4141	2288	293	294	95
Qom.....	11665	6567	3616	564	652	266
Kordestan.....	9256	4731	3138	688	482	217
Kerman.....	19511	11153	6378	947	803	230
Kermanshah.....	21165	11347	6884	1143	1360	431
Kohgiluyeh& Boyerahmad.....	9752	6370	2731	302	269	80
Golestan.....	13489	8319	4186	473	364	147
Gilan.....	22760	13164	7896	712	735	253
Lorestan.....	15978	9691	4733	629	666	259
Mazandaran.....	33222	18930	11225	1551	1090	426
Markazi.....	14376	8791	4246	601	548	190
Hormozgan.....	2758	1470	1011	123	104	50
Hamedan.....	17532	10908	5179	645	571	229
Yazd.....	9650	6036	2492	544	406	172

1. The difference between the total and the parts (the year 1390 and previous years) is due to statistics for people whose degree of disability has not been determined.

Source: Martyr and Devotees' Affairs Foundation.

### 16.13. JANBAZ INCOME RECEIPIENTS AND PENSIONERS SUPPORTED BY MARTYR AND DEVOTEES' AFFAIRS FOUNDATION AND AMOUNTS PAID TO THEM

(mln rials)

Year and Ostan	Total payment	Employment state		Pension		Allowance for nursing		Living	Other payments <sup>(1)</sup>
		Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number		
1380 .....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
1385 .....	4580506	90499	3592794	0	0	41497	812454	53550	121708
1390 .....	10888108	91573	7348442	19272	872791	44404	1865115	50398	751362
1392 .....	16384687	88570	10878552	25332	1896488	43443	2837484	50558	721605
1393 .....	19495057	90434	12987656	26259	2049587	45019	3574146	50969	832699
1394 .....	22570231	91051	14984141	27098	2286117	45715	4227737	50756	1021480
1395 .....	27431258	92921	17928866	29580	2933900	46827	4959904	49823	1558765
<b>1396 .....</b>	<b>32585657</b>	<b>93141</b>	<b>21129518</b>	<b>33988</b>	<b>3900519</b>	<b>48951</b>	<b>5896040</b>	<b>17359</b>	<b>1642220</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	1147041	3353	754007	1086	118534	1866	214539	683	59279
West Azarbayejan ....	911819	2768	564385	1116	129654	1273	169383	436	47961
Ardebil.....	490958	1485	333795	525	60502	613	70958	238	25465
Esfahan .....	3391473	9494	2235983	2017	236222	6477	764356	2253	152658
Alborz.....	627638	1702	407320	624	68748	1011	121389	299	29881
Ilam.....	747293	2380	510204	913	103247	752	93126	251	40464
Bushehr .....	335025	1034	246774	224	24062	411	47916	64	16208
Tehran.....	4178164	10267	2453366	3831	440909	8316	1076850	3264	203775
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari.....	461859	1222	277760	687	80418	682	79117	498	24066
South Khorasan.....	168406	429	102580	250	25678	282	31449	77	8621
Khorasan-e-Razavi...	2858330	7904	1842533	3467	410289	4098	460732	1450	143326
North Khorasan.....	374168	972	231110	596	69840	444	53149	153	19916
Khuzestan.....	1444843	4089	869767	1609	177285	2578	318228	827	78736
Zanjan .....	409492	1242	278186	437	50108	500	60368	189	20640
Semnan.....	357570	983	231022	401	43226	561	66080	185	17056
Sistan&Baluchestan	168982	481	108868	153	16189	294	35870	90	7966
Fars.....	2191680	5961	1402238	2789	328673	2727	347560	1136	112073
Qazvin.....	450540	1452	315940	435	49619	552	64339	104	20538
Qom.....	1069886	3050	755668	918	102148	1279	153567	329	58173
Kordestan.....	762443	2733	532585	663	72937	912	117012	239	39670
Kerman .....	1001736	2763	637288	1231	139036	1535	170938	532	53942
Kermanshah.....	1468690	4692	956699	1645	187899	1993	244064	765	79264
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	511000	1432	335529	752	84631	587	62399	126	28316
Golestan.....	679880	1969	447433	959	112839	713	84819	387	34402
Gilan.....	1245700	4262	911187	872	100040	1481	173576	365	60532
Lorestan .....	826416	2420	528175	982	112294	1159	140866	335	44747
Mazandaran.....	1878462	5507	1266536	1928	225576	2643	293556	824	91970
Markazi .....	890694	2834	612855	921	104977	1129	128847	281	43733
Hormozgan .....	146798	412	88654	252	26721	177	23216	45	8162
Hamedan.....	931168	2552	592756	1336	155297	1142	132821	462	49832
Yazd.....	457504	1297	298314	369	42922	764	94949	472	20848

1. Including payments for education, marriage, livelihood, new year gift, telephone line, etc.

Source: Martyr and Devotees' Affairs Foundation.

### 16.14. RELIEF AND RESCUE ACTIVITIES UNDERTAKEN BY THE RED CRESCENT SOCIETY OF THE I.R. OF IRAN<sup>(1)</sup>

Year and Ostan	Earthquake		Flood		Other <sup>(2)</sup>	
	Number of catastrophes	Number of undertaken operations and Injured (person)	Number of catastrophes	Number of undertaken operations and Injured (person)	Number of catastrophes	Number of undertaken operations and Injured (person)
1385.....	439	1444	905	566	7718	7985
1390.....	245	236	876	228	17223	21252
1392.....	105	232	420	462	20454	43691
1393.....	123	439	479	242	27506	60923
1394.....	102	72	752	351	27592	54733
1395.....	107	57	904	180	27852	56972
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>207</b>	<b>7854</b>	<b>522</b>	<b>257</b>	<b>71739</b>	<b>61649</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	5	9	27	52	1289	2374
West Azarbayejan.....	4	8	17	2	1401	2882
Ardebil.....	6	2	6	0	380	789
Esfahan.....	4	0	37	9	2600	5040
Alborz.....	3	57	2	0	841	1719
Ilam.....	8	3	7	2	40	520
Bushehr.....	9	8	13	4	466	820
Tehran.....	4	128	6	0	728	1597
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari.....	2	25	29	2	639	1076
South Khorasan.....	7	20	38	10	923	1893
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	11	41	31	141	1052	2976
North Khorasan.....	5	545	8	5	951	2028
Khuzestan.....	10	0	21	4	573	1608
Zanjan.....	1	0	14	1	771	1238
Semnan.....	7	0	10	0	690	1440
Sistan & Baluchestan..	2	0	22	2	351	1126
Fars.....	17	0	45	12	1332	2521
Qazvin.....	3	0	18	1	1491	2986
Qom.....	2	0	2	0	244	492
Kordestan.....	5	2	7	0	492	1239
Kerman.....	31	76	42	0	994	2174
Kermanshah.....	15	6881	7	0	612	1314
Kohgiluyeh& Boyerahmad.....	2	0	9	2	434	933
Golestan.....	6	0	24	5	1197	2742
Gilan.....	2	0	18	0	1184	1830
Lorestan.....	5	27	11	2	896	1915
Mazandaran.....	2	0	17	0	46906	8977
Markazi.....	2	14	1	0	902	1976
Hormozgan.....	17	0	22	0	327	578
Hamedan.....	2	8	4	0	629	1721
Yazd.....	8	0	7	1	305	1125

1. Statistics only includes those catastrophes about which the Red Crescent Society has taken actions.

2. Including firing, snow-and-blizzard, climatic-ecological, sea-shore, falling debris, landslide, landslip, drought, thunderbolt, sand typhoon, cyclone, urban-industrial and factory, mountainous and aerial ones.

Source: Red Crescent Society of the I.R. of Iran.

### 16.15. NUMBER OF MEMBERS, VOLUNTEERS, AND RELIEF AND RESCUE WORKERS OF THE RED CRESCENT SOCIETY OF THE I. R. IRAN

Year	Members of the youth branches <sup>(1)</sup>			Members <sup>(2)</sup>		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1380.....	000	000	000	000	000	000
1385.....	930154	000	000	31774	10163	21611
1390.....	1873435	000	000	50107	18267	31840
1392.....	950000 <sup>(4)</sup>	000	000	25461	10899	14562
1393.....	1019676	581593	438083	26557	11491	15066
1394.....	766796	461562	305234	26557	11491	15066
1395.....	174929	93905	81024	26557	11491	15066
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>172365</b>	<b>90795</b>	<b>81570</b>	<b>27850</b>	<b>12501</b>	<b>15349</b>

Year	Volunteers <sup>(3)</sup>			Relief and rescue workers <sup>(4)</sup>		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1380.....	000	000	000	000	000	000
1385.....	161546	80145	81401	000	000	000
1390.....	741899	357033	384866	50619	000	000
1392.....	626239	285653	340586	40180	14793	25387
1393.....	691215	317752	373463	50460	18532	31928
1394.....	691215	317752	373463	58901	21951	36950
1395.....	691215	317752	373463	39784	14182	25602
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>730250</b>	<b>326530</b>	<b>403720</b>	<b>40510</b>	<b>14370</b>	<b>26140</b>

1. Including Ghonche Helal (the name of a young people group), labour, scholars of religious science, university students, school students, free and scouting groups.

2. People who have financial contribution to the society.

3. People who provide services and include participation, guiding, supporting and skill groups.

4. Decrease in the information in the year 1392 compared to the previous year is due to exclusion of the scouting members.

Source: Red Crescent Society of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

### 16.16. ESTABLISHMENTS COVERED BY SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION BY SIZE OF WORKERS AT THE END OF THE YEAR

Year and general department	Total	1-10 workers	11-50 workers	More than 50 workers	Other <sup>(1)</sup>
1380.....	802402	000	000	000	000
1385.....	1183999	000	000	000	000
1390.....	1235700	000	000	000	000
1392.....	1257618	000	000	000	000
1393.....	1225192	998076	134736	34327	58053
1394.....	1214277	1006204	136319	34534	37220
1395.....	1192417	986180	136295	35308	34634
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>1212903</b>	<b>1001058</b>	<b>138651</b>	<b>36414</b>	<b>36780</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	47576	38361	6206	1447	1562
West Azarbayejan.....	35545	30457	3181	790	1117
Ardebil.....	22053	19985	1300	357	411
Esfahan.....	103226	88552	10515	2565	1594
Alborz.....	30226	23707	4440	1346	733
Ilam.....	7051	5557	1051	319	124
Bushehr.....	19192	13438	4057	1112	585
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari.....	11686	9763	1256	277	390
South Khorasan.....	11227	9445	1066	325	391
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	81901	66541	9140	2307	3913
North Khorasan.....	9800	7701	1054	264	781
Khuzestan.....	74785	61113	8384	2887	2401
Zanjan.....	13721	10943	1534	429	815
Semnan.....	16146	13421	1780	508	437
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	16205	13545	1749	603	308
Grand Tehran East.....	102502	76353	17105	3721	5323
Shahrestans of Tehran.....	46277	34601	9075	2074	527
Grand Tehran West.....	76927	55658	13644	3670	3955
Fars.....	71991	62240	6609	1581	1561
Qazvin.....	16465	13348	1904	709	504
Qom.....	12997	10328	1865	523	281
Kordestan.....	15440	13348	1376	386	330
Kerman.....	44654	38822	3851	1119	862
Kermanshah.....	17132	13742	2035	644	711
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	9563	7709	1226	376	252
Golestan.....	44600	41011	2173	462	954
Gilan.....	36911	31962	3230	829	890
Lorestan.....	17440	14881	1729	479	351
Mazandaran.....	103148	95209	4722	1169	2048
Markazi.....	24169	19354	3089	886	840
Hormozgan.....	26632	21543	3516	1056	517
Hamedan.....	22028	19058	1960	401	609
Yazd.....	23687	19362	2829	793	703

1. Including contracting with active contracts.

Source: Social Security Organization.



**16.17. NUMBER OF PERSONS COVERED BY THE SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION**

Year and general department	Grand total	Insured persons			Pensioners		
		Total	Principal	Dependent	Total	Principal	Dependent
1380 .....	26505623	24196085	6357913	17838172	2309538	1208627	1100911
1385 .....	27776257	24564317	7512024	17052293	3211940	1473112	1738828
1390 .....	34958052	30757716	11497089	19260627	4200336	2216607	1983729
1392 .....	39099380	34299692	12808047	21491645	4799688	2574692	2224996
1393 .....	40291664	35150858	13344498	21806360	5140806	2791802	2349004
1394 .....	41380799	35996014	13711726	22284288	5384785	3011349	2373436
1395 .....	41433151	35713216	13779620	21933596	5719935	3236983	2482952
<b>1396 .....</b>	<b>42379629</b>	<b>36302275</b>	<b>13982954</b>	<b>22319321</b>	<b>6077354</b>	<b>3472332</b>	<b>2605022</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	2046086	1761419	678024	1083395	284667	164475	120192
West Azarbayejan .....	1167730	1048339	370512	677827	119391	71095	48296
Ardebil.....	588121	512621	182878	329743	75500	43920	31580
Esfahan .....	3342306	2798566	1103750	1694816	543740	303429	240311
Alborz.....	1409109	1139936	451973	687963	269173	154790	114383
Ilam.....	297223	264678	105335	159343	32545	17681	14864
Bushehr .....	962088	899258	332447	566811	62830	37036	25794
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari.....	469634	410272	152036	258236	59362	35168	24194
South Khorasan.....	356520	317850	114860	202990	38670	20909	17761
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	2713275	2352783	870210	1482573	360492	205619	154873
North Khorasan.....	335748	301385	105888	195497	34363	19863	14500
Khuzestan.....	2895437	2435840	834831	1601009	459597	260552	199045
Zanjan. ....	528371	450709	179217	271492	77662	41948	35714
Semnan.....	486616	411842	161712	250130	74774	42068	32706
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	732758	656533	197961	458572	76225	41484	34741
Grand Tehran East .....	3632627	3100329	1352286	1748043	532298	321405	210893
Shahrestans of Tehran .....	1988419	1692733	624643	1068090	295686	168264	127422
Grand Tehran West .....	3547157	3020834	1321360	1699474	526323	311662	214661
Fars.....	2146535	1826454	727991	1098463	320081	181880	138201
Qazvin.....	807968	646434	240762	405672	161534	83421	78113
Qom.....	744844	664242	229489	434753	80602	44514	36088
Kordestan.....	617950	547898	204217	343681	70052	40901	29151
Kerman. ....	1408055	1223553	455438	768115	184502	106138	78364
Kermanshah.....	754661	648260	245478	402782	106401	62831	43570
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	311119	278595	97717	180878	32524	19138	13386
Golestan.....	754705	668493	246040	422453	86212	52144	34068
Gilan.....	1203213	962145	407077	555068	241068	140604	100464
Lorestan .....	742725	620200	218297	401903	122525	68339	54186
Mazandaran. ....	1875887	1598851	635201	963650	277036	158114	118922
Markazi.....	938655	778274	299308	478966	160381	81822	78559
Hormozgan. ....	940082	864203	314883	549320	75879	43204	32675
Hamedan.....	733131	634693	236347	398346	98438	58278	40160
Yazd.....	900874	764053	284786	479267	136821	69636	67185

Source: Social Security Organization.

### 16.18. THE PRINCIPAL INSURED PERSONS COVERED BY THE SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION BY TYPE OF INSURANCE AND OSTAN

Year and general department	Total	Compulsory	Agreed	Unemployment	Special <sup>(1)</sup>
1380 .....	6357913	5349925	×	92994	914994
1385 .....	7512024	6599278	×	150184	762562
1390 .....	11497089	8644429	104640	174644	2573376
1392 .....	12808047	8882535	130740	175045	3619727
1393 .....	13344498	9256358	133578	168481	3786081
1394 .....	13711726	9425071	143391	191630	3951634
1395 .....	13779620	9408019	145827	204775	4020999
<b>1396 .....</b>	<b>13982954</b>	<b>9608020</b>	<b>213032</b>	<b>141452</b>	<b>4020450</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	678024	384939	13071	4305	275709
West Azarbayejan .....	370512	213171	6396	3786	147159
Ardebil.....	182878	107124	1965	1263	72526
Esfahan .....	1103750	717631	23642	11297	351180
Alborz.....	451973	296675	12974	3240	139084
Ilam.....	105335	69758	693	398	34486
Bushehr .....	332447	286038	2441	287	43681
Chaharmahal& Bakhtiyari.....	152036	76632	2137	761	72506
South Khorasan.....	114860	74398	952	1263	38247
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	870210	606137	15516	13254	235303
North Khorasan.....	105888	66840	941	939	37168
Khuzestan.....	834831	672444	7347	4342	150698
Zanjan .....	179217	109814	3026	1176	65201
Semnan.....	161712	113547	2929	1187	44049
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	197961	153031	727	3656	40547
Grand Tehran East .....	1352286	1061743	15052	1254	274237
Shahrestans of Tehran .....	624643	452733	15453	435	156022
Grand Tehran West. ....	1321360	1068866	16609	12807	223078
Fars.....	727991	450574	10324	6497	260596
Qazvin.....	240762	159594	7450	1368	72350
Qom.....	229489	121947	2907	41738	62897
Kordestan.....	204217	103638	3316	2195	95068
Kerman.....	455438	308232	3194	2089	141923
Kermanshah.....	245478	144831	4679	1619	94349
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	97717	73911	555	483	22768
Golestan.....	246040	162328	3899	4719	75094
Gilan.....	407077	237806	7857	1928	159486
Lorestan.....	218297	124811	2550	1267	89669
Mazandaran.....	635201	393146	10932	3704	227419
Markazi.....	299308	199094	5691	1365	93158
Hormozgan .....	314883	273389	1919	2745	36830
Hamedan.....	236347	121530	2286	1736	110795
Yazd.....	284786	201668	3602	2349	77167

*1. Including insured persons in own account occupations, weavers, drivers, voluntary, construction workers and others. Moreover, by considering the special nature of porters and mosque servants, these types of insurances were removed from the agreed type of insurance from the year 1390 on and were put into the special one.*

*Source: Social Security Organization.*

### 16.19. THE SPECIAL INSURED PERSONS COVERED BY THE SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION BY TYPE OF INSURANCE AND OSTAN

Year and General department	Total	Own account occupations	Weavers	Drivers	Voluntary	Construction workers	Others <sup>(1)</sup>
1380 .....	914994	382097	×	298556	234341	×	×
1385 .....	762562	371649	109808	176956	104149	×	×
1390 .....	2573376	604325	356745	727169	446182	337571	101384
1392 .....	3619727	771650	556080	969083	611516	613622	97776
1393 .....	3786081	783984	517963	1059544	650003	665501	109086
1394 .....	3951634	812916	419318	1010045	672049	922017	115289
1395 .....	4020999	862348	368321	977048	704667	988201	120414
<b>1396 .....</b>	<b>4020450</b>	<b>876567</b>	<b>336716</b>	<b>955469</b>	<b>752748</b>	<b>970529</b>	<b>128421</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	275709	59287	49692	59718	45198	56219	5595
West Azarbayejan .....	147159	23439	14257	46660	25655	32148	5000
Ardebil.....	72526	11407	7977	20816	8556	20508	3262
Esfahan .....	351180	78312	35585	84213	91952	55697	5421
Alborz.....	139084	24746	2672	30564	35162	44821	1119
Ilam.....	34486	6012	4407	7402	1262	15043	360
Bushehr .....	43681	7272	1336	7074	4697	17978	5324
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari....	72506	7966	12966	23495	6960	20557	562
South Khorasan.....	38247	9504	3877	9959	878	12377	1652
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	235303	59210	14291	71945	24352	58033	7472
North Khorasan.....	37168	6158	3083	9680	2462	14847	938
Khuzestan.....	150698	34931	2669	43379	27831	36653	5235
Zanjan .....	65201	19551	7539	15423	3575	17367	1746
Semnan.....	44049	10272	3302	10586	5921	12948	1020
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	40547	9742	1787	13728	4791	9066	1433
Grand Tehran East .....	274237	57530	3620	34660	125748	43916	8763
Shahrestans of Tehran.....	156022	25624	4443	35045	42389	43860	4661
Grand Tehran West .....	223078	49684	2334	20493	103810	41105	5652
Fars.....	260596	64605	28499	73787	28204	56071	9430
Qazvin .....	72350	12863	2070	24302	11227	20095	1793
Qom .....	62897	13301	6423	14103	10353	17776	941
Kordestan .....	95068	16625	16186	21602	4616	31770	4269
Kerman .....	141923	26795	15545	30884	17746	48204	2749
Kermanshah.....	94349	18888	8154	31278	10344	24436	1249
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad ..	22768	3813	1370	4789	1131	10950	715
Golestan.....	75094	17083	8737	18800	6645	19291	4538
Gilan.....	159486	57559	9552	32634	26493	30159	3089
Lorestan .....	89669	19117	4553	27480	7377	29648	1494
Mazandaran.....	227419	62399	25923	51093	19527	43327	25150
Markazi.....	93158	18483	9967	22232	16941	23335	2200
Hormozgan .....	36830	7468	1777	7053	6208	12629	1695
Hamedan.....	110795	24537	11287	32581	10668	29550	2172
Yazd.....	77167	12384	10836	18011	14069	20145	1722

1. Including insured persons in own account occupations, weavers, drivers, voluntary, construction workers and others.

Source: Social Security Organization.

### 16.20. WORK-RELATED INJURED INSURED PERSONS COVERED BY THE SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION BY INDUSTRY OF THE WORK PLACE

Industry of the work place	1380	1385	1390	1392
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>14114</b>	<b>23056</b>	<b>20399</b>	<b>19477</b>
Agriculture, forestry, hunting, fishing, and related activities.....	497	970	522	613
Mining and quarrying .....	641	698	847	913
Manufacture of food, beverages and tobacco.....	959	1141	960	797
Manufacture of textile, wearing apparel and footwear .....	1029	846	622	723
Manufacture of wood, cork, furniture, paper, printing and publishing, leather and related products .....	670	883	754	923
Manufacture of chemicals, rubber, and coal-derived products .....	1786	2310	1979	1962
Basic metal industries, metal products, electric and non-electric machinery...	3066	5371	4977	4690
Other manufacturing industries .....	35	59	50	56
Construction .....	484	959	4891	4517
Electricity, water, gas, steam, hygienic and firefighting services .....	114	174	250	218
Trade, banking, insurance, real estate, and related affairs .....	209	412	355	311
Transport, storage; and communications. ....	670	832	325	241
Services .....	512	557	1005	1033
Activities not classifiable .....	436	279	269	218
Activities not stated <sup>(1)</sup> .....	3006	7565	2593	2262

Industry of the work place	1393	1394	1395	1396
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>18916</b>	<b>18786</b>	<b>18296</b>	<b>18873</b>
Agriculture, forestry, hunting, fishing, and related activities.....	429	521	2483	538
Mining and quarrying .....	962	967	506	843
Manufacture of food, beverages and tobacco .....	890	1032	853	1015
Manufacture of textile, wearing apparel and footwear .....	716	669	985	697
Manufacture of wood, cork, furniture, paper, printing and publishing, leather and related products .....	861	927	666	984
Manufacture of chemicals, rubber, and coal-derived products .....	2223	2146	992	2217
Basic metal industries, metal products, electric and non-electric machinery..	5052	4815	2145	4699
Other manufacturing industries .....	88	93	4712	70
Construction. ....	3198	2991	87	3111
Electricity, water, gas, steam, hygienic and firefighting services .....	241	227	2918	275
Trade, banking, insurance, real estate, and related affairs .....	325	379	266	429
Transport, storage; and communications .....	236	246	376	231
Services. ....	1054	983	212	1022
Activities not classifiable .....	223	163	955	147
Activities not stated <sup>(1)</sup> .....	2418	2627	140	2595

*I. Including contractual activities.*

*Source: Social Security Organization.*

### 16.21. CASH AIDS AND COMPENSATIONS PAID TO THE INSURED PERSONS COVERED BY THE SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION (mln rials)

Year	Total		Marriage aid		Maternity compensations	
	Number of cases	Amount	Number of cases	Amount	Number of cases	Amount
1380 .....	750460	190023	37871	26179	16726	19666
1385 .....	1436619	893702	79103	135698	39695	90075
1390 .....	1137935	3317578	94800	431268	100923	708811
1392 .....	961131	4777908	92168	569826	139651	1237683
1393 .....	1185866	8149045	93380	738172	159795	1688312
1394 .....	1313415	9557788	98649	934511	182628	2188461
1395 .....	1412433	11348995	138847	1375008	200165	2729284
<b>1396 .....</b>	<b>1393177</b>	<b>12441615</b>	<b>103865</b>	<b>1293171</b>	<b>206246</b>	<b>3005751</b>

Year	Physical disability compensation		Sickness compensation				Travel and accommodation subsidy for patient and escort	
	Number of cases	Amount	Work-related		Other causes		Number of cases	Amount
			Number of cases	Amount	Number of cases	Amount		
1380.....	1484	3106	27135	15796	199023	110681	20526	000
1385.....	974	9634	51426	64604	443210	463061	47359	000
1390.....	1496	19924	40211	125496	452475	1299802	27545	23119
1392.....	1557	25193	38114	168177	445310	1774587	25602	34347
1393.....	910	25044	38584	203337	439290	2196407	23331	31652
1394.....	1355	27478	35699	241007	447014	2686955	25609	37558
1395.....	1048	32316	37040	278966	473261	3166735	27694	130415
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>908</b>	<b>36198</b>	<b>36963</b>	<b>322261</b>	<b>482029</b>	<b>3528045</b>	<b>30004</b>	<b>45763</b>

Year	Allowance for shrouding and burial		Prosthesis and orthosis		Other cash aids <sup>(1)</sup>
	Number of cases	Amount	Number of cases	Amount	
1380.....	17230	000	430465	000	000
1385.....	22727	000	752125	000	000
1390.....	38025	119894	382460	82965	506299
1392.....	39230	180699	179499	44391	743005
1393.....	41358	235917	389218	263205	2766999
1394.....	46002	285298	476459	318568	2837942
1395.....	48172	354266	486206	319269	2962736
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>50745</b>	<b>405317</b>	<b>482417</b>	<b>465564</b>	<b>3339545</b>

1. Including annual salary compensation adjustment, annual aids adjustment, and ...  
Source: Social Security Organization.

**16.22. PENSIONERS COVERED BY THE SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION AND AMOUNTS PAID TO THEM (mln rials)**

Year	Total		Retirees	
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
1380 .....	1208627	6747787	419078	3519306
1385 .....	1473112	32829720	685735	18689677
1390 .....	2216607	108001416	1073939	64129657
1392 .....	2574692	190575342	1276314	115618487
1393 .....	2791802	259462592	1394479	160061177
1394 .....	3011349	316849107	1508094	196482526
1395 .....	3236983	385545176	1630951	243351354
<b>1396 .....</b>	<b>3472332</b>	<b>471127661</b>	<b>1767182</b>	<b>300666741</b>

Year	The disabled				Pensioner's survivors		Other payments <sup>(2)</sup>
	Work-related <sup>(1)</sup>		Other causes		Number	Amount	
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount			
1380.....	17767	80025	51242	344772	720540	1921985	881699
1385.....	20652	249790	60208	1123577	706517	7056229	5710447
1390.....	26090	816362	83250	3231479	1033328	22635123	17188795
1392.....	28399	1403175	92151	5130669	1177828	38440752	29982259
1393.....	29139	1526667	95896	7040340	1272288	51248372	39586036
1394.....	29716	1895425	99101	8343650	1374438	64208288	45919218
1395.....	30312	1813973	103295	10271034	1472425	77595840	52512975
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>30823</b>	<b>2706942</b>	<b>107043</b>	<b>11578555</b>	<b>1567284</b>	<b>94292595</b>	<b>61882708</b>

1. Including total or partial disability.

2. Including child and wife allowances, new-year bonus, pensioners' coupons etc.

Source: Social Security Organization.

### 16.23 . MEDICAL CENTRES OWNED BY AND CONTRACTED WITH SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION

Year and medical management	Owned centres				Centres of contract				
	Total	Hospital <sup>(1)</sup>	Public and specialized clinics	Dey clinic	Total	Hospital	Public and specialized clinics	Dey clinic	Medical and health centres
1380.....	313	55	246	12	5484	639	535	17	4293
1385.....	329	67	256	6	5779	673	840	63	4203
1390.....	342	67	268	7	5841	726	1311	83	3721
1392.....	350	69	274	7	5332	749	1498	88	2997
1393.....	354	71	276	7	2471	766	1607	98	000 <sup>(2)</sup>
1394.....	356	70	279	7	2611	791	1712	108	000 <sup>(2)</sup>
1395.....	363	72	284	7	2718	820	1776	122	000 <sup>(2)</sup>
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>364</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>289</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>2832</b>	<b>854</b>	<b>1859</b>	<b>119</b>	<b>000<sup>(2)</sup></b>
East Azarbayejan.....	14	2	12	0	134	43	88	3	000
West Azarbayejan.....	10	1	8	1	85	31	48	6	000
Ardebil.....	6	2	4	0	54	14	34	6	000
Esfahan.....	28	3	25	0	197	54	133	10	000
Alborz.....	8	1	6	1	103	18	79	6	000
Ilam.....	3	0	2	1	33	12	21	0	000
Bushehr.....	10	3	7	0	25	14	8	3	000
Tehran.....	38	10	26	2	460	103	340	17	000
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari.....	6	1	5	0	26	8	17	1	000
South khorasan.....	5	1	4	0	29	14	14	1	000
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	19	3	16	0	283	59	214	10	000
North Khorasan.....	4	1	3	0	25	11	13	1	000
Khuzestan.....	30	6	24	0	138	50	81	7	000
Zanjan.....	7	2	5	0	34	11	20	3	000
Semnan.....	8	1	7	0	32	10	22	0	000
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	8	2	6	0	78	21	51	6	000
Fars.....	18	1	17	0	186	72	112	2	000
Qazvin.....	10	2	8	0	51	13	36	2	000
Qom.....	4	1	3	0	61	9	47	5	000
Kashan.....	4	1	3	0	17	8	8	1	000
Kordestan.....	6	2	4	0	74	18	56	0	000
Kerman.....	16	3	13	0	73	34	31	8	000
Kermanshah.....	6	2	4	0	78	21	56	1	000
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	4	1	3	0	44	7	34	3	000
Golestan.....	9	2	7	0	67	24	43	0	000
Gilan.....	13	1	12	0	80	36	42	2	000
Lorestan.....	12	3	9	0	46	22	22	2	000
Mazandaran.....	19	5	14	0	67	42	22	3	000
Markazi.....	10	3	7	0	52	17	31	4	000
Hormozgan.....	9	1	8	0	40	21	19	0	000
Hamedan.....	7	2	5	0	55	18	34	3	000
Yazd.....	13	1	12	0	105	19	83	3	000

1.Excluding Milad, Sadr and Alborz hospitals.

2.The number of Medical and Health Centres from the year 1393 to 1396 was not published due to the lack of common and harmonized definition.

Source: Source: Social Security Organization.

### 16.24. PRINCIPAL AND DEPENDENT INSURED PERSONS COVERED BY IRAN HEALTH INSURENCE ORGANIZATION<sup>(1)</sup>

Year and Ostan	Total	Government employees	Iranian insurance	Public health insurance <sup>(2)</sup>	Villagers	Others
1380 .....	31154929	6560733	×	×	22932829	1661367
1385 .....	29062766	6995796	×	×	20206878	1860092
1390 .....	34327137	6288739	2653419	×	23470947	1914032
1392 .....	33762468	6123636	2611406	×	23173107	1854319
1393 .....	39614490	5957673	577402	8500470	22857771	1721174
1394 .....	38469788	5787996	126189	9099264	21825878	1630461
1395 .....	38190361	5658508	15996	8801377	22320896	1393584
<b>1396 .....</b>	<b>41179389</b>	<b>5505595</b>	<b>202072</b>	<b>14668492</b>	<b>19306132</b>	<b>1497098</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	2189459	270580	14802	741238	1095178	67661
West Azarbayejan .....	2321267	199288	9657	922831	1135954	53537
Ardebil.....	841130	97471	4019	294130	407981	37529
Esfahan .....	1758493	389913	16936	733678	520959	97007
Alborz.....	732391	105844	7170	547974	56332	15071
Ilam.....	379709	65577	435	67221	217192	29284
Bushehr .....	448151	76914	960	87810	267262	15205
Tehran.....	3886114	890911	53889	2652453	171295	117566
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari....	612020	82376	1163	72921	435128	20432
South Khorasan.....	499554	70323	1121	80731	332125	15254
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	3958601	419599	21333	1684823	1667362	165484
North Khorasan.....	686245	57922	1057	178031	426856	22379
Khuzestan.....	2499283	269230	5049	836118	1308018	80868
Zanjan .....	635752	73151	1310	172913	364365	24013
Semnan.....	232580	61785	682	73054	85985	11074
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	2253179	167669	1206	493051	1575673	15580
Fars .....	2997778	367450	14245	857532	1642816	115735
Qazvin.....	541609	67008	1829	210310	246989	15473
Qom.....	547946	63335	7729	347683	50012	79187
Kordestan .....	1128219	112032	3253	483594	488824	40516
Kerman .....	1687991	219218	3807	338107	1081052	45807
Kermanshah.....	1259725	154484	2077	503949	538759	60456
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	496868	93856	495	57805	310963	33749
Golestan.....	1247589	125250	3887	247619	830722	40111
Gilan.....	1424789	202014	6577	366862	800615	48721
Lorestan. ....	1191650	139212	1700	366550	638203	45985
Mazandaran .....	1585810	259253	4976	420725	835278	65578
Markazi .....	601509	89378	2175	169021	307615	33320
Hormozgan .....	1058056	100123	1402	198419	745666	12446
Hamedan .....	1164733	128877	3247	336888	644820	50901
Yazd .....	311190	85552	3884	124451	76133	21170

1. Since the first Mehr of the year 1391, the Medical Services Insurance Organization was renamed " the Iran Health Insurance organization".

2. With reference to the Fifth National Development Plan and aiming at covering those Iranian people having no insurance, this Fund was formed by the Decree of the 11<sup>th</sup> President.

Source: Iran Health Insurance organization.



### 16.25. INSURED PEOPLE COVERED BY FARMERS, VILLAGERS AND NOMADS SOCIAL INSURANCE FUND

Year and Ostan	Insured people				Pensioners			Agents
	Total	Farmers, villagers, nomads and others <sup>(1)</sup>	Covered by Emam Khomeini Relief Committee	Covered by State Welfare Organization	Prolonged disabled	Deceased	Retired	
1385.....	348326	342735	5427	164	3	1982	0	2684
1390.....	956237	775884	140670	39683	263	14722	0	3488
1392.....	1133014	947619	140838	44557	396	21170	0	3523
1393.....	1325207	1134286	142166	48755	882	25889	0	3579
1394.....	1423359	1229997	142216	51146	1987	31548	0	3581
1395.....	1509807	1315861	142272	51674	3128	36493	0	3582
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>1639114</b>	<b>1495536</b>	<b>92046</b>	<b>51532</b>	<b>4411</b>	<b>46664</b>	<b>31924</b>	<b>1880</b>
East Azarbayejan....	169903	163686	5174	1043	249	7251	5534	81
West Azarbayejan ..	72856	68735	2630	1491	70	1351	437	109
Ardebil.....	48216	45043	1624	1549	146	1366	748	53
Esfahan.....	70438	63886	4543	2009	266	2644	2216	53
Alborz.....	10533	10315	159	59	27	283	249	20
Ilam.....	23755	20808	1379	1568	82	433	161	34
Bushehr .....	14104	11582	1215	1307	64	177	11	20
Tehran.....	30755	29725	639	391	84	712	390	42
Chaharmahal&								
Bakhtiyari.....	25334	22372	1808	1154	205	799	591	26
South Khorasan.....	36419	32312	2792	1315	76	1379	1364	36
Khorasan-e-Razavi.	133510	123887	6079	3544	452	4537	3657	96
North Khorasan.....	42364	39514	1776	1074	151	920	360	47
Khuzestan.....	80159	68864	6055	5240	256	2663	1451	75
Zanjan.....	41654	40367	850	437	273	1225	801	38
Semnan.....	18361	17243	641	477	59	1023	741	34
Sistan&								
Baluchestan.....	29938	20922	4476	4540	13	212	21	102
Fars .....	126592	111506	11162	3924	414	2784	1451	177
Qazvin .....	26787	25504	887	396	25	572	310	34
Qom .....	8559	8137	253	169	60	292	326	15
Kordestan .....	53553	50029	2768	756	146	900	513	89
Kerman.....	73650	65772	5025	2853	106	3203	1955	111
Kermanshah.....	64365	59464	3945	956	39	926	152	40
Kohgiluyeh&								
Boyerahmad.....	18647	13417	2651	2579	39	288	39	38
Golestan.....	44296	40210	2432	1654	122	1034	261	73
Gilan.....	70558	61588	6275	2695	139	928	541	80
Lorestan.....	57009	51269	3718	2022	100	1074	711	47
Mazandaran .....	78808	73443	2878	2487	190	1440	1109	120
Markazi.....	50918	48487	1717	714	220	3019	3411	36
Hormozgan.....	15248	11460	3074	714	22	160	52	82
Hamedan .....	80901	76756	2225	1920	226	1906	1070	48
Yazd .....	20924	19233	1196	495	90	1163	1291	24

1. Including the member of Agriculture Engineering and Natural Resources System, Medical Council, cargo transferring drivers, and the commuters of the cities with less than 20000 population.

Source: Farmers, Villagers and Nomads Social Insurance Fund.

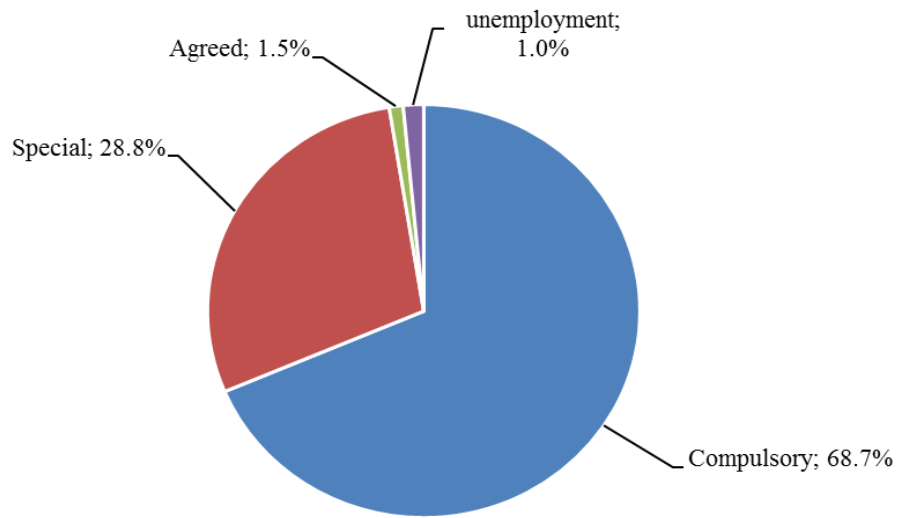
**16.26. PENSIONERS AND MEMBERS OF THE CIVIL SERVANTS PENSION FUND**

Year and Ostan	Total <sup>(1)</sup>		Pensioners			Members (employed people with salary deduction)
	Based on <sup>(2)</sup> individuals	Based on <sup>(3)</sup> cases	Retirees and the prolonged disabled	Retirees and deceased working members	Pensioner's heirs	
1390.....	2285231	2257886	884466	225920	253265	1147500
1392.....	2446261	2389735	965029	228956	285482	1195750
1393.....	2458967	2387125	1006940	230185	302027	1150000
1394.....	2508626	2420504	1046838	231338	319460	1142328 <sup>(4)</sup>
1395.....	2515017	2423457	1088244	237142	328702	1098071
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>2520400</b>	<b>2429668</b>	<b>1127307</b>	<b>244839</b>	<b>335571</b>	<b>1057522</b>
East Azarbayejan...	126315	122204	55860	12968	17079	53376
West Azarbayejan..	87364	84674	37930	7484	10174	39260
Ardebil.....	41158	39846	15433	2862	4174	21551
Esfahan.....	155831	151235	80190	14622	19218	56423
Alborz.....	54774	53342	26375	4644	6076	22323
Ilam.....	25343	24203	8797	1528	2668	13878
Bushehr.....	29638	28346	12176	2206	3498	13964
Tehran.....	488195	471291	233246	67947	84851	170098
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari.....	30867	29899	12728	1613	2581	15558
South Khorasan.....	31395	30609	12221	1887	2673	16501
Khorasan-e-Razavi.	194800	188093	85707	17514	24221	84872
North Khorasan.....	26434	25616	8813	1358	2176	15445
Khuzestan.....	117023	110945	47609	11689	17767	51647
Zanjan.....	34238	33188	13892	2994	4044	16302
Semnan.....	29495	28410	14889	3843	4928	9678
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	62552	58059	18933	4950	9443	34176
Fars.....	166518	160379	80055	13912	20051	66412
Qazvin.....	31796	30970	14448	2430	3256	14092
Qom.....	26791	26107	10005	1875	2559	14227
Kordestan.....	48179	46644	18142	3469	5004	25033
Kerman.....	102414	98454	42484	8270	12230	47700
Kermanshah.....	67280	64388	28170	5899	8791	30319
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	29535	28030	10312	1436	2941	16282
Golestan.....	55263	53070	22804	4855	7048	25411
Gilan.....	99168	96027	54163	10095	13236	31769
Lorestan.....	57839	55147	22066	4978	7670	28103
Mazandaran.....	118211	114553	59219	11882	15540	43452
Markazi.....	44479	42806	21720	5096	6769	15990
Hormozgan.....	39207	37501	11756	2581	4287	23164
Hamedan.....	59091	57218	26726	4844	6717	25648
Yazd.....	39207	38414	20438	3108	3901	14868

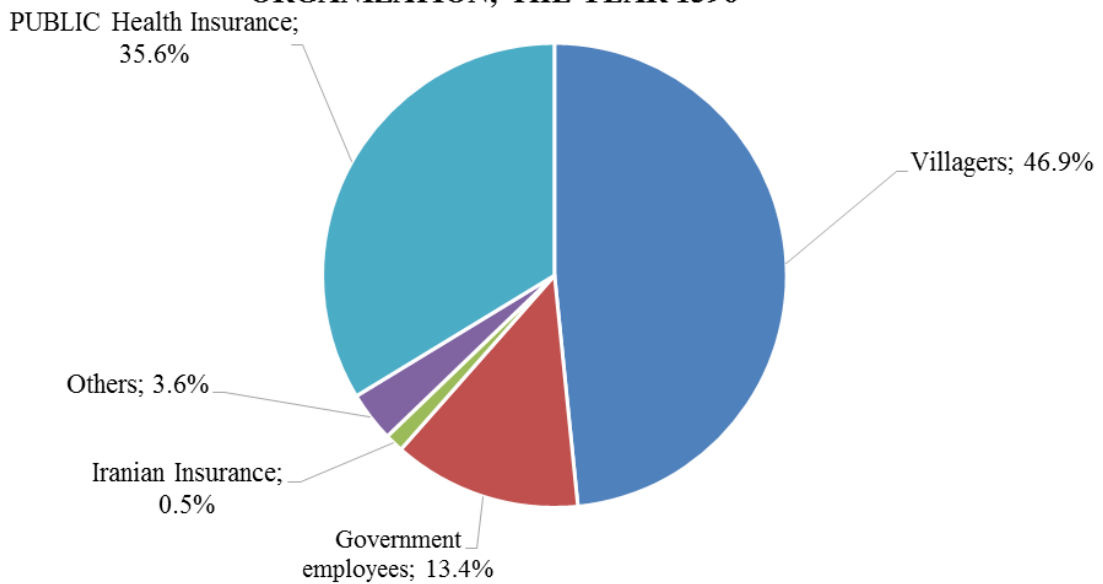
1. The difference in the total with other tablse of this fund is due to calculation of all people covered by the mentioned fund (retirees and the prolonged disabled, pensioner's heirs Members (employed people with salary deduction)..
2. The total based on individuals includes retirees, prolonged disableds, pensioner's heir, and members (employed people with salary deduction).
3. The total based on cases includes retirees, prolonged disableds, deceased retiree, deceased employed, and employed people with salary deduction ( employed and self).
4. Until the year 1393, the number of employed people with salary deduction were announced based on financial estimation but after launching the employed people system and completing the needed information, it was decided that the number of the employed people with salary deduction be cited according to the new established system.

Source: Civil Servants Pension Fund.

**16.1. THE PRINCIPAL INSURED PERSONS COVERED BY THE SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1396**



**16.2. INSURED PERSONS COVERED BY IRAN HEALTH INSURANCE ORGANIZATION, THE YEAR 1396**



For Data See Table 16.24.

**16.27. PENSIONERS OF THE CIVIL SERVANTS PENSION FUND BY YEAR OF RETIREMENT, TYPE AND SEX AT THE END OF THE YEAR**

Year and Ostan	Total <sup>(1)</sup>	Retirees			The prolonged disabled		
		Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1390.....	1110386	875510	314534	560976	8956	3274	5682
1392.....	1193985	954644	341167	613477	10385	4034	6351
1393.....							6694
1394.....	1278176	1034755	368984	665771	12083	5004	7079
1395.....	1325386	1075797	387422	688375	12447	5301	7146
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>1372146</b>	<b>1114558</b>	<b>406664</b>	<b>707894</b>	<b>12749</b>	<b>5615</b>	<b>7134</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	68828	55421	17994	37427	439	168	271
West Azarbayejan.....	45414	37475	11514	25961	455	156	299
Ardebil.....	18295	15234	3475	11759	199	67	132
Esfahan.....	94812	79177	30685	48492	1013	510	503
Alborz.....	31019	25989	12586	13403	386	241	145
Ilam.....	10325	8537	1580	6957	260	56	204
Bushehr.....	14382	12051	3252	8799	125	40	85
Tehran.....	301193	230334	107738	122596	2912	1677	1235
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari.....	14341	12594	3587	9007	134	52	82
South Khorasan.....	14108	12026	3665	8361	195	90	105
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	103221	84847	30977	53870	860	339	521
North Khorasan.....	10171	8666	2925	5741	147	58	89
Khuzestan.....	59298	47156	14586	32570	453	224	229
Zanjan.....	16886	13640	4533	9107	252	96	156
Semnan.....	18732	14732	4750	9982	157	56	101
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	23883	18740	4858	13882	193	57	136
Fars.....	93967	79009	29096	49913	1046	451	595
Qazvin.....	16878	14323	6151	8172	125	62	63
Qom.....	11880	9861	3236	6625	144	74	70
Kordestan.....	21611	17850	5545	12305	292	84	208
Kerman.....	50754	42060	17361	24699	424	161	263
Kermanshah.....	34069	27923	8640	19283	247	72	175
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	11748	10211	1472	8739	101	20	81
Golestan.....	27659	22590	5924	16666	214	68	146
Gilan.....	64258	53874	19829	34045	289	120	169
Lorestan.....	27044	21736	6415	15321	330	117	213
Mazandaran.....	71101	58841	18138	40703	378	148	230
Markazi.....	26816	21511	7172	14339	209	75	134
Hormozgan.....	14337	11648	3859	7789	108	43	65
Hamedan.....	31570	26249	8964	17285	477	173	304
Yazd.....	23546	20253	6157	14096	185	60	125

**16.27. PENSIONERS OF THE CIVIL SERVANTS PENSION FUND BY YEAR OF RETIREMENT, TYPE AND SEX AT THE END OF THE YEAR (continued)**

Year and Ostan	Deceased employed			Deceased retirees		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1390.....	56354	5010	51344	169566	9143	160423
1392.....	58492	5545	52947	170464	9313	161151
1393.....	59491	5800	53691	170694	9375	161319
1394.....	60545	6068	54477	170793	9397	161396
1395.....	60809	6103	54706	176333	9769	166564
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>61025</b>	<b>6065</b>	<b>54960</b>	<b>183814</b>	<b>10368</b>	<b>173446</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	3156	326	2830	9812	515	9297
West Azarbayejan.....	2263	215	2048	5221	333	4888
Ardebil.....	991	89	902	1871	70	1801
Esfahan.....	3329	302	3027	11293	595	10698
Alborz.....	1021	123	898	3623	260	3363
Ilam.....	660	77	583	868	32	836
Bushehr.....	779	61	718	1427	62	1365
Tehran.....	10914	949	9965	57033	3509	53524
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari.....	712	75	637	901	35	866
South Khorasan.....	616	76	540	1271	50	1221
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	4479	448	4031	13035	795	12240
North Khorasan.....	525	79	446	833	55	778
Khuzestan.....	3339	309	3030	8350	312	8038
Zanjan.....	736	60	676	2258	57	2201
Semnan.....	857	67	790	2986	97	2889
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	1977	162	1815	2973	136	2837
Fars.....	3895	377	3518	10017	615	9402
Qazvin.....	618	54	564	1812	112	1700
Qom.....	558	64	494	1317	53	1264
Kordestan.....	1120	103	1017	2349	118	2231
Kerman.....	2853	528	2325	5417	498	4919
Kermanshah.....	1921	203	1718	3978	260	3718
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	652	48	604	784	25	759
Golestan.....	1555	143	1412	3300	159	3141
Gilan.....	2555	274	2281	7540	570	6970
Lorestan.....	1611	146	1465	3367	143	3224
Mazandaran.....	2993	275	2718	8889	452	8437
Markazi.....	1161	101	1060	3935	129	3806
Hormozgan.....	928	106	822	1653	69	1584
Hamedan.....	1402	151	1251	3442	176	3266
Yazd.....	849	74	775	2259	76	2183

1. The difference in the total is due to unchanging of statistics and information in the previous years.  
Source: Civil Servants Pension Fund.

**16.28. PENSIONERS OF THE CIVIL SERVANTS PENSION FUND BY TYPE OF RETIREMENT, AND THE AMOUNT PAID TO THEM (mln rials)**

Year and Ostan	Total <sup>(1)</sup>		Retired		The prolonged disabled	
	Both sexes	Male	Both sexes	Male	Both sexes	Male
1385 .....	809060	21018808	560212	14859557	7561	182370
1390 .....	1129552	84723844	875145	68783957	9038	504754
1392 .....	1215178	134214161	960421	110697338	10652	893056
1393 .....	1246650	165416422	994912	137954493	11289	1157387
1394 .....	1284464	194896858	1034854	164116955	12011	1449371
1395 .....	1334812	235036996	1076673	197668481	12514	1808713
<b>1396 .....</b>	<b>1379114</b>	<b>295260578</b>	<b>1113359</b>	<b>248312378</b>	<b>12813</b>	<b>2236340</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	69152	14522472	55295	12104931	444	74679
West Azarbayejan .....	45552	9870138	37405	8404583	459	84656
Ardebil .....	18361	3911277	15226	3365292	200	34551
Esfahan .....	95106	20429962	79023	17572054	1016	181537
Alborz .....	31172	6540500	26000	5632443	381	64671
Ilam .....	10340	2386130	8514	2051987	262	50487
Bushehr .....	14379	3121580	11995	2713211	126	21879
Tehran .....	304547	65424296	230895	52087864	2926	487751
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari .....	14318	3174699	12525	2856796	133	23590
South Khorasan .....	14104	3071397	11966	2696074	196	38163
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	103474	22225970	84604	18891200	862	153990
North Khorasan .....	10167	2198226	8621	1928176	147	28535
Khuzestan .....	59573	12985279	47106	10785399	453	80698
Zanjan .....	16964	3563772	13608	2988200	251	43118
Semnan .....	18841	3958884	14676	3241766	161	27018
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	23966	4942159	18713	4061561	193	35779
Fars .....	94293	20154441	78931	17447924	1056	183892
Qazvin .....	16918	3588794	14289	3140847	126	21415
Qom .....	12704	2720792	10146	2280449	143	23583
Kordestan .....	21670	4567286	17793	3898248	294	52536
Kerman .....	50932	10934879	41985	9359350	427	74183
Kermanshah .....	34140	7354450	27820	6255574	249	43988
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	11770	2637711	10211	2365954	101	17658
Golestan .....	27734	5887005	22547	4973004	217	37923
Gilan .....	64609	13663559	53891	11785990	289	51116
Lorestan .....	27147	5731900	21711	4802459	331	59760
Mazandaran .....	71468	15276144	58836	13061636	384	67744
Markazi .....	26108	5465590	21068	4608489	211	34508
Hormozgan .....	14366	2946000	11606	2495024	108	19258
Hamedan .....	31623	6711619	26151	5774589	481	85101
Yazd .....	23616	5293652	20202	4681287	186	32555

**16.28. PENSIONERS OF THE CIVIL SERVANTS PENSION FUND BY TYPE OF RETIREMENT, AND THE AMOUNT PAID TO THEM (continued) (mln rials)**

Year and Ostan	The deceased employed		Deceased retirees		Other payments <sup>(2)</sup>
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	
1385 .....	54443	1341841	186844	4635041	-
1390 .....	58947	3289487	186422	12145646	-
1392 .....	61147	5050404	182958	17573363	12893282
1393 .....	61236	6044868	179213	20259674	17238600
1394 .....	61468	7070163	176131	22260370	19393587
1395 .....	61921	8444621	183704	27115181	21953315
<b>1396 .....</b>	<b>62037</b>	<b>10070926</b>	<b>190905</b>	<b>34640933</b>	<b>26980870</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	3227	515238	10186	1827622	1375619
West Azarbayejan .....	2305	373396	5383	1007501	934865
Ardebil .....	1001	156515	1934	354918	398882
Esfahan .....	3373	550200	11694	2126168	1827881
Alborz .....	1037	165298	3754	678087	578986
Ilam .....	670	110202	894	173453	259752
Bushehr .....	788	123980	1470	262508	313309
Tehran .....	11168	1933614	59558	10915065	5103726
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari .....	723	120911	937	173401	313537
South Khorasan .....	618	100247	1324	236911	297629
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	4527	732289	13481	2448489	2032764
North Khorasan .....	530	83759	869	157754	213821
Khuzestan .....	3382	548371	8632	1570810	1225614
Zanjan .....	749	117485	2356	414967	353069
Semnan .....	880	140537	3124	549561	384876
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	2000	306513	3060	538303	545254
Fars .....	3947	633568	10359	1889055	1943194
Qazvin .....	634	98462	1869	328068	317896
Qom .....	612	97349	1803	319410	246562
Kordestan .....	1131	178634	2452	437866	452386
Kerman .....	2899	475036	5621	1026309	990863
Kermanshah .....	1956	313700	4115	741186	717782
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	662	106279	796	147818	313198
Golestan .....	1565	251048	3405	625028	588909
Gilan .....	2599	411591	7830	1414860	1232966
Lorestan .....	1627	253836	3478	615843	595026
Mazandaran .....	3047	491834	9201	1654929	1424005
Markazi .....	1142	176257	3687	646334	555161
Hormozgan .....	950	141609	1702	290108	307605
Hamedan .....	1425	222431	3566	629497	650288
Yazd .....	863	140722	2365	439087	485432

1. Including people who were salary earners during a limited time of the year.

2. Including new-year bonus, child and wife allowances, etc.

Source: Civil Servants Pension Fund.

**16.29. PENSIONER HEIR IN THE CIVIL SERVANTS PENSION FUND BY AGE GROUPS AND SEX, THE YEAR 1396**

Age group	Both sexes	Female	Male
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>335571</b>	<b>311873</b>	<b>23698</b>
Less than 15 years .....	8848	4357	4491
15 – 20 years .....	13019	6104	6915
20 – 25 years .....	13109	8097	5012
25 – 30 years .....	11742	11388	354
30 – 35 years .....	14964	14341	623
35 – 40 years .....	14947	14176	771
40 – 45 years .....	13328	12663	665
45 – 50 years .....	17511	16764	747
50 – 55 years .....	24050	23263	787
55 – 60 years .....	32646	31919	727
More than 60 years .....	171407	168801	2606

*Source: Civil Servants Pension Fund.*



### 16.30. NEW PENSIONERS OF THE CIVIL SERVANTS PENSION FUND BY EDUCATIONAL LEVEL IN EACH YEAR

Year and Ostan	Total	Below high school diploma	High school diploma	Associate's degree	Bachelor's degree	Master's degree	Doctor's degree
1380.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
1385.....	59035	14657	20812	11758	9800	1339	669
1390.....	33798	5994	8733	7101	10183	1262	525
1392.....	39100	4699	9379	9424	13498	1586	514
1393.....	43140	3435	7842	10381	17989	2807	686
1394.....	41051	3127	8347	9064	17201	2500	812
1395.....	55052	2745	8666	12285	25772	4511	1073
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>52369</b>	<b>2435</b>	<b>7083</b>	<b>11161</b>	<b>25589</b>	<b>4991</b>	<b>1110</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	2859	76	340	699	1459	228	57
West Azarbayejan.....	2059	106	286	422	1054	154	37
Ardebil.....	988	34	118	224	529	74	9
Esfahan.....	3340	115	432	759	1680	282	72
Alborz.....	1201	60	138	270	564	145	24
Ilam .....	521	45	92	91	246	42	5
Bushehr.....	650	34	110	126	302	68	10
Tehran .....	7068	377	1004	1277	3174	954	282
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari ...	971	63	121	230	478	60	19
South Khorasan.....	842	31	76	191	453	74	17
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	4922	177	656	1055	2537	397	100
North Khorasan .....	743	20	75	181	394	68	5
Khuzestan.....	2554	77	274	649	1277	247	30
Zanjan.....	718	42	124	131	326	75	20
Semnan.....	488	39	83	85	202	65	14
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	1034	80	175	313	386	45	35
Fars.....	3315	119	398	611	1820	302	65
Qazvin.....	795	21	60	178	422	89	25
Qom.....	633	24	70	110	352	73	4
Kordestan.....	943	78	191	245	376	43	10
Kerman .....	2587	128	395	690	1141	190	43
Kermanshah.....	1556	101	214	403	701	116	21
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad ..	643	45	91	169	283	45	10
Golestan .....	1290	58	162	234	651	161	24
Gilan.....	2006	93	424	335	924	187	43
Lorestan.....	1315	34	145	322	689	111	14
Mazandaran.....	2444	107	301	335	1326	324	51
Markazi.....	964	61	117	217	435	120	14
Hormozgan.....	685	70	91	187	290	44	3
Hamedan.....	1473	91	232	315	690	120	25
Yazd.....	762	29	88	107	428	88	22

Source: Civil Servants Pension Fund.

**16.31. NEW PENSIONERS AND DECEASED RETIREES OF THE CIVIL SERVANTS PENSION FUND BY MINISTRY OR INSTITUTION, THE YEAR 1396**

Ministry or institution	New pensioners				
	Total	Retirees	The prolonged disabled	Deceased employed	Deceased retirees
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>52369</b>	<b>50882</b>	<b>633</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>54</b>
Presidency.....	262	251	0	11	0
Ministry of Education.....	40053	39007	461	543	42
Ministry of Communication and Information Technology.....	932	920	2	10	0
Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance.....	406	385	2	19	0
Ministry of Foreign Affairs .....	167	166	0	1	0
Ministry of Health and Medical Education .....	5420	5198	130	85	7
Ministry of Cooperatives, Labor and Social Welfare .....	115	108	1	6	0
Ministry of Agriculture- Jihad.....	1373	1349	9	13	2
Ministry of Justice .....	662	623	13	25	1
Ministry of Roads and Urban Development .....	413	391	1	20	1
Ministry of Industries and Mines and Trade.....	241	240	0	1	0
Ministry of Science, Research and Technology .	1043	1006	7	29	1
Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance .....	131	123	0	8	0
Ministry of the Interior .....	853	832	4	17	0
Ministry of Energy.....	41	40	0	1	0
Judiciary Power.....	113	105	1	7	0
Self-Employed.....	50	49	1	0	0
Others <sup>(1)</sup> .....	94	89	1	4	0

*1. Includes Islamic Consultative Assembly, Office of Supreme Leader, Islamic Revolution Institutions, and Ministry of Defence (ETKA Organization)*

*Source: Civil Servants Pension Fund.*

**16.32. NEW PENSIONERS OF THE CIVIL SERVANTS PENSION FUND**

Year and Ostan	New pensioners								
	Total			Retirees			The prolonged disabled		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1385.....	59035	18605	40430	53972	17940	36032	455	122	333
1390.....	33798	7901	25897	31411	7245	24166	626	327	299
1392.....	39100	13803	25297	37015	13125	23890	655	332	323
1393.....	43140	16180	26960	41145	15440	25705	766	423	343
1394.....	41051	13214	27837	38966	12377	26589	932	547	385
1395.....	55052	21345	33707	53396	20695	32701	656	396	260
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>52369</b>	<b>30727</b>	<b>21642</b>	<b>50882</b>	<b>29866</b>	<b>21016</b>	<b>633</b>	<b>224</b>	<b>409</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	2859	1707	1152	2795	1665	1130	11	6	5
West Azarbayejan.....	2059	1389	670	2008	1355	653	17	7	10
Ardebil.....	988	708	280	962	689	273	10	6	4
Esfahan.....	3340	1671	1669	3211	1619	1592	77	22	55
Alborz.....	1201	567	634	1146	549	597	40	8	32
Ilam.....	521	412	109	499	398	101	6	3	3
Bushehr.....	650	400	250	630	387	243	6	4	2
Tehran.....	7068	3436	3632	6874	3332	3542	95	29	66
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari.....	971	600	371	951	589	362	7	3	4
South Khorasan.....	842	529	313	814	518	296	19	6	13
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	4922	2871	2051	4818	2809	2009	36	12	24
North Khorasan.....	743	463	280	722	449	273	11	6	5
Khuzestan.....	2554	1475	1079	2468	1426	1042	43	14	29
Zanjan.....	718	447	271	697	436	261	17	8	9
Semnan.....	488	284	204	475	277	198	3	1	2
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	1034	702	332	983	659	324	9	4	5
Fars.....	3315	1933	1382	3234	1894	1340	38	10	28
Qazvin.....	795	397	398	774	384	390	15	8	7
Qom.....	633	372	261	608	362	246	16	3	13
Kordestan.....	943	661	282	918	644	274	8	5	3
Kerman.....	2587	1418	1169	2525	1381	1144	12	2	10
Kermanshah.....	1556	1057	499	1505	1017	488	16	10	6
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	643	500	143	623	483	140	1	0	1
Golestan.....	1290	849	441	1257	826	431	10	5	5
Gilan.....	2006	1163	843	1952	1130	822	21	5	16
Lorestan.....	1315	915	400	1271	888	383	25	9	16
Mazandaran.....	2444	1463	981	2385	1425	960	17	6	11
Markazi.....	964	581	383	941	567	374	11	5	6
Hormozgan.....	685	414	271	667	406	261	8	3	5
Hamedan.....	1473	906	567	1429	879	550	20	10	10
Yazd.....	762	437	325	740	423	317	8	4	4

**16.32. NEW PENSIONERS OF THE CIVIL SERVANTS PENSION FUND BY SEX (continued)**

Year and Ostan	New pensioners					
	Deceased employed members			Deceased retirees		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1385.....	1844	292	1552	2764	251	2513
1390.....	1130	264	866	631	65	566
1392.....	1081	283	798	349	63	286
1393.....	999	255	744	230	62	168
1394.....	1054	268	786	99	22	77
1395.....	904	234	670	96	20	76
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>598</b>	<b>202</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>15</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	46	33	13	7	3	4
West Azarbayejan.....	32	26	6	2	1	1
Ardebil.....	16	13	3	0	0	0
Esfahan.....	47	28	19	5	2	3
Alborz.....	13	8	5	2	2	0
Ilam.....	14	9	5	2	2	0
Bushehr.....	14	9	5	0	0	0
Tehran.....	93	70	23	6	5	1
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari.....	12	8	4	1	0	1
South Khorasan.....	9	5	4	0	0	0
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	62	45	17	6	5	1
North Khorasan.....	9	8	1	1	0	1
Khuzestan.....	42	34	8	1	1	0
Zanjan.....	4	3	1	0	0	0
Semnan.....	9	5	4	1	1	0
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	40	37	3	2	2	0
Fars.....	41	28	13	2	1	1
Qazvin.....	6	5	1	0	0	0
Qom.....	9	7	2	0	0	0
Kordestan.....	17	12	5	0	0	0
Kerman.....	48	33	15	2	2	0
Kermanshah.....	32	27	5	3	3	0
Kohgiluyeh& Boyerahmad.....	17	15	2	2	2	0
Golestan.....	23	18	5	0	0	0
Gilan.....	30	25	5	3	3	0
Lorestan.....	18	17	1	1	1	0
Mazandaran.....	40	31	9	2	1	1
Markazi.....	11	9	2	1	0	1
Hormozgan.....	10	5	5	0	0	0
Hamedan.....	22	15	7	2	2	0
Yazd.....	14	10	4	0	0	0

Source: Civil Servants Pension F

### *Introduction*

Statistical data presented in this chapter comprise literacy status in various censuses, the country's formal education at general and higher levels, and non-formal technical and vocational training.

Formal education is divided into general and higher education:

General education, including primary, lower secondary, upper secondary and technical and vocational training, is under supervision of the Ministry of Education. It should be mentioned that since the academic year 1391-92, due to changes in the educational system, the educational level include primary school, lower secondary school, also known as first 3 years of Dabirestân and upper secondary school also known as second 3 years of Dabirestân.

High school graduates, after getting diploma and admission in the university entrance exam may start their higher education which leads to the following degrees: associates', bachelors', masters', Ph.D, and postdoctoral.

It should be noted that in addition to the universities and higher education institutes affiliated to the Ministry of Science, Research and Technology, Islamic Azad University independently admits student and offers educational services on higher levels.

The first official statistical yearbook of the Ministry of Culture was published in the year 1297 and included statistics on primary, secondary and higher education. In the second statistical yearbook of the Ministry of Culture published in the year 1305, statistics for school children and higher education students were presented comparatively for three academic years of 1301-1302, 1302-1303 and 1303-1304. These statistics have been produced on a yearly basis in the year 1305. Since the year 1343, statistics for school children have been published by the Ministry of Education. Activities for adult literacy training which began in the year 1334 has continued after the victory of the Islamic Revolution by the Literacy Movement Organization, founded in the year 1358. The Organization, from its very

establishment has regularly produced and presented statistics on its activities. The educational system of this organization has changed since the year 1390.

At present, the Ministry of Science, Research and Technology provide data on higher education.

The statistical information provided by the Ministry of Science, Research and Technology covers all the higher education institutes under the Ministry itself and those affiliated to other ministries and government organizations such as Ministry of Education, Ministry of Health and Medical Education, Ministry of Oil, Physical Education Organization, etc. The certificates issued by these institutes are approved by the Ministry of Science, Research and Technology.

Furthermore, data on the Technical and Vocational Training Organization have been a part of this chapter since the year 1375. The Organization was established in the year 1359 by merging Apprenticeship Funds with Vocational Education Centres and Apprenticeship Centres which were formerly responsible for vocational and technical training. The Organization started its activities under the supervision of the Ministry of Cooperatives, Labour and Social Welfare.

Moreover, the SCI provides general information on literacy status and educational attainment, as well as comparative changes, through the decennial National Population and Housing Censuses.

It should be mentioned that the Population and Housing Census used to be carried out every 10 years till the year 1385, but according to the government approval, it will be conducted every 5 years since then.

Notes:

1. Figures for teaching and clerical staff include government workers assigned to non-government schools.
2. Figures related to the number of schools at different educational levels do not necessarily indicate the number of buildings allocated to the educational levels. For example, if during the academic year, a building is used by both primary and lower secondary courses, but at different times of the day, the building would be considered twice in

statistics. This also applies to the number of classes held at different educational levels.

**Definitions and concepts**

**Literate:** based on the 1390 Population and Housing Census, all individuals who can read and write a simple text in Farsi or any other language, whether having or not having an official certificate are considered literate. All individuals who had the certificate of the first year primary school in the 1345 National Census of Population and Housing; all the first year primary school beginners and learners of the Adult education and literacy campaign in the 1355 National Census of Population and Housing; all the first year primary school beginners and learners of the Adult Literacy Movement in the 1365, 1375, and 1385 National Population and Housing Censuses, and in the 1370 Multi-round Population Survey were enumerated as literate. Literacy has been enquired in the 1335 National Population Census for individuals aged 10 and over, in the 1345 National Census of Population for individuals aged 7 and over and in the 1355, 1365, 1375, and 1385 National Censuses and 1370 Multi-round Population Survey for individuals aged 6 and over.

**Urban and rural areas and settled population:** see Chapter 3, Definitions and concepts.

**Education:** learning under formal education programme in Iran or abroad. Thus, learning in non-formal educational sectors (study in private language schools or by private tutor) is not considered as education.

**Teaching Staff:** people working at school in three groups of teachers, management and educational quality increasing. Occupations in teacher group comprise primary- school teacher, lower and upper secondary school teacher, vocational school teacher and vocational school trainer. Occupations in management group is composed of principal, assistant for developing life and social skills, assistant for technology, executive assistant, assistant for public affairs and assistant for education. occupations in educational quality increasing group consist of consultant, educational and life skills affairs trainer, health caregiver- in-charge of division, in-charge of education, in-charge of boarding school, responsible person for literacy movement complex, responsible person of rehabilitation and computer site. operator.

**Educational level:** a complete educational course which results in receiving an educational degree such

as primary, lower secondary, associate, masters, Ph.D., professional and subspeciality.

**Student:** a person who is studying in one of the educational levels based on the educational regulations.

**Special education:** education for children and teenagers who are unruly, physically or mentally retarded, and /or suffer from learning disabilities and illness. It encompasses pre-school, primary, Lower-secondary (First 3 Years of Dabirestân), upper-secondary (Second 3 Years High school) and technical and vocational training courses.

**Primary education:** is an educational period in which students start their education at the age of 6 for a duration of 6 years and receive a certificate after passing the determined educational grades.

**Lower secondary education (First 3 Years of High school):** a general educational course in which students are instructed immediately after primary school. After passing the a three-year course, the students will receive the lower secondary certificate.

**Upper secondary education (Second 3 Years of Dabirestân):** a course in which the students are admitted after completing lower secondary course and then are guided to technical and vocational or work and knowledge. The students who pass the determined units receive the upper secondary school diploma.

**Adult student:** is a student who has not had the qualification for in-day primary and secondary education; however, he/she continues his/her study in specified adult schools.

**Adults general education:** the educational level of this course corresponds with the lower secondary course (a 3 year course) and provides educational opportunity for those who do not have the qualification for in- day education because of their age or other conditions.

**Adults complementary education:** education in this course is similar to lower secondary education and provides educational opportunities for those who do not have the qualification for in- day education because of their age or other qualities.

**Literacy education course:** a course for educating an illiterate person with more than 10 years of age who is not able to be educated within the national educational system. This course equals to the third grade of elementary school in the national

educational system.

**Transition course:** a course equals to the fifth grade of elementary school for those who have passed the complementary, final, and literacy movement courses or have passed the third or fourth grades of elementary school but they do not have necessary qualifications to continue their education in formal educational system.

**Stabilization course:** a course which provides the opportunity of continuation, stability and application of what have been learned for those who have finished the literacy education course and do not tend to continue their education.

**Learner covered by Literacy Movement Organization:** refers to an illiterate and low-literate person aged over 10 who cannot study in formal educational system and enrolls in the courses of Literacy Movement Organization.

**Learner completing the course:** refers to the learner who successfully passed the final exams of the course.

**University student:** every admitted person who enrolls in one of the official educational courses of higher education based on specified criteria and is studying at the university

**Higher education institute:** an organization which admits students having diploma, pre-university or higher certificate in order to provide higher education and research services and grants associate's or higher degrees to graduates.

**University:** the highest institute of higher education courses which is established by the authorization of the Council for High Education Development and comprises at least three faculties.

**Full time instructor of higher education institute:** an individual who is employed based on the specified criteria and has to work all his/her working hours in the institute of his/ her working place.

**Part time teachers of higher education institute:** an individual who renders theoretical or operational educational services for a certain period.

**Enrolled students in higher education institute:** an individual who was admitted and enrolled in one of the higher education institutes, based on the specified standards.

**Graduated students from higher education institutes:** an individual who has completed successfully one of the educational fields of the higher education and attained educational degree based on the specified criteria.

### **Technical and Vocational Training Organization**

**Trainees:** individuals who attend the training centres of the organization for a certain period to acquire a particular vocation, retraining or upgrading skill.

**Permanent Technical and Vocational Training Centres:** government places consisting of at least five training workshops with a legal identity and an organizational chart approved by Vice Presidency for Strategic Planning and Supervision (former Management and Planning Organization).

#### **Selected information**

According to the results of the 1365, 1375, 1385, 1390 and 1395 Population and Housing Censuses, the highest literacy rates among males aged 6 and over were 71.0%, 84.7%, 88.7%, 88.4% and 91%, while literacy rates for females were 52.1, 74.2, 80.3, 81.1 and 84.2 percent, respectively.

During the academic year 1396-97, more than 7 million 878 thousand persons were studying at primary schools, more than 3 million 193 thousand persons were at lower secondary schools, and more than 2 million 239 thousand persons were at upper secondary schools which shows a rise of 3 percent in primary school compared to the previous year

During the same academic year, about 936000 students were at pre-school level that increased by over 11.8% compared to the previous academic year. The number of special students was more than 75,000, showing an increase of about 2.1% compared to the previous academic year.

Total number of university students over the academic year 1396-97 was more than 3 million and 616 thousand, indicating a decrease of about 11.2%, compared to the previous year.

Out of the total students, about 18.1 percent of students were studying for associate's, about 57.4 percent for bachelor's, about 18.1 percent for master's and 6.3 percent for professional and specialty doctorate's.

Over the academic year 1395-96, out of about 780,000 graduates from universities and higher education institutes, the graduates in technical and engineering courses, humanities, arts, agriculture and veterinary, medicine, and basic sciences accounted for 29.6, 49.8, 7.6, about 3.4, 4.8 and 4.7, percent, respectively.

**17.1. LITERATE POPULATION IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS BY SEX (1000 persons)**

Description	Both sexes	Male	Female
<b><i>Total country</i></b>			
1345 Census.....	5556	3928	1628
1355 Census.....	12877	8198	4679
1365 Census <sup>(1)</sup> .....	23913	14078	9835
1370 Census <sup>(1)</sup> .....	33966	19091	14875
1375 Census <sup>(1)</sup> .....	41582	22465	19118
1385 Census <sup>(1)</sup> .....	54082	28835	25247
1390 Census <sup>(1)</sup> .....	57362	30126	27236
<b>1395 Census<sup>(1)</sup>.....</b>	<b>62667</b>	<b>32913</b>	<b>29754</b>
<b><i>Urban areas</i></b>			
1345 Census.....	3833	2442	1390
1355 Census.....	8628	5145	3483
1365 Census.....	15507	8765	6742
1370 Census.....	21725	11903	9822
1375 Census.....	27857	14861	12996
1385 Census.....	39096	20625	18471
1390 Census.....	43048	22358	20690
<b>1395 Census.....</b>	<b>48305</b>	<b>25048</b>	<b>23257</b>
<b><i>Rural areas</i></b>			
1345 Census.....	1723	1485	238
1355 Census.....	4249	3053	1196
1365 Census.....	8371	5287	3084
1370 Census.....	12128	7114	5014
1375 Census.....	13661	7565	6096
1385 Census.....	14939	8183	6756
1390 Census.....	14287	7752	6534
<b>1395 Census.....</b>	<b>14334</b>	<b>7849</b>	<b>6485</b>

1. Difference between the total and sum of urban and rural areas is due to the inclusion of literate unsettled population in the total.

Sources: Ministry of the Interior;  
- Statistical Centre of Iran.



**17.2. POPULATION AGED 6 AND OVER, NUMBER OF LITERATE PEOPLE AND LITERACY RATE BY SEX AND AGE (1000 persons-percent)**

Sex and age group	1345 Census			1355 Census		
	Population	Literate	Literacy rate	Population	Literate	Literacy rate
<b>Both sexes</b> .....	<b>19372</b>	<b>5556</b>	<b>28.7</b>	<b>27113</b>	<b>12877</b>	<b>47.5</b>
6-9 years .....	2372	886 <sup>(1)</sup>	37.4 <sup>(1)</sup>	4110	2943	71.6
10-14 years .....	3098	1579	51.0	4303	3184	74.0
15-19 years .....	2181	892	40.9	3600	2196	61.0
20-24 years .....	1723	546	31.7	2792	1393	49.9
25-29 years .....	1699	402	23.7	2112	881	41.7
30-34 years .....	1723	320	18.6	1707	598	35.0
35-39 years .....	1461	268	18.3	1627	459	28.2
40-44 years .....	1360	229	16.8	1669	371	22.2
45-49 years .....	866	148	17.1	1389	284	20.5
50-54 years .....	767	91	11.9	1329	244	18.4
55-59 years .....	437	52	11.9	704	129	18.3
60-64 years .....	691	63	9.1	584	75	12.8
65 years and over .....	993	80	8.1	1186	120	10.1
Not specified .....	0	0	××	0	0	××
<b>Male</b> .....	<b>10023</b>	<b>3928</b>	<b>39.2</b>	<b>13926</b>	<b>8198</b>	<b>58.9</b>
6-9 years .....	1230	179 <sup>(1)</sup>	47.1 <sup>(1)</sup>	2129	1727	81.1
10-14 years .....	1639	1059	64.6	2259	1937	85.8
15-19 years .....	1087	595	54.7	1819	1348	74.1
20-24 years .....	810	380	46.9	1341	880	65.6
25-29 years .....	825	299	36.2	1010	581	57.5
30-34 years .....	892	249	27.9	842	416	49.4
35-39 years .....	789	208	26.4	825	338	41.0
40-44 years .....	761	187	24.6	895	288	32.2
45-49 years .....	492	124	25.2	751	219	29.2
50-54 years .....	385	75	19.5	732	196	26.8
55-59 years .....	229	44	19.2	397	105	26.5
60-64 years .....	356	56	15.7	301	62	20.6
65 years and over .....	530	72	13.6	624	100	16.0
Not specified .....	0	0	××	0	0	××
<b>Female</b> .....	<b>9348</b>	<b>1628</b>	<b>17.4</b>	<b>13187</b>	<b>4679</b>	<b>35.5</b>
6-9 years .....	1143	307 <sup>(1)</sup>	26.9 <sup>(1)</sup>	1981	1216	61.4
10-14 years .....	1459	520	35.6	2044	1247	61.0
15-19 years .....	1094	297	27.2	1782	848	47.6
20-24 years .....	912	166	18.2	1451	512	35.3
25-29 years .....	874	103	11.8	1101	299	27.2
30-34 years .....	831	71	8.5	865	182	21.0
35-39 years .....	672	60	8.9	801	121	15.1
40-44 years .....	600	41	6.8	773	83	10.7
45-49 years .....	374	24	6.4	638	65	10.2
50-54 years .....	383	15	3.9	597	48	8.0
55-59 years .....	209	8	3.8	307	24	7.8
60-64 years .....	335	7	2.1	283	14	5.0
65 years and over .....	463	8	1.7	562	20	3.6
Not specified .....	0	0	××	0	0	××

**17.2. POPULATION AGED 6 AND OVER, NUMBER OF LITERATE PEOPLE AND LITERACY RATE BY SEX AND AGE (continued)**  
(1000 persons-percent)

Sex and age group	1365 Census			1370 Multi-round Survey		
	Population	Literate	Literacy rate	Population	Literate	Literacy rate
<b>Both sexes</b> .....	<b>38709</b>	<b>23913</b>	<b>61.8</b>	<b>45856</b>	<b>33966</b>	<b>74.1</b>
6-9 years .....	5835	4822	82.6	7195	6635	92.2
10-14 years .....	5903	5025	85.1	7547	7056	93.5
15-19 years .....	5192	4073	78.5	5909	5275	89.3
20-24 years .....	4194	2971	70.8	4947	4128	83.4
25-29 years .....	3652	2239	61.3	4005	3079	76.9
30-34 years .....	2928	1570	53.6	3504	2419	69.0
35-39 years .....	2117	965	45.6	2867	1782	62.2
40-44 years .....	1655	639	38.6	2038	1094	53.7
45-49 years .....	1585	482	30.4	1579	733	46.4
50-54 years .....	1599	380	23.8	1571	572	36.4
55-59 years .....	1338	283	21.2	1443	434	30.1
60-64 years .....	1185	227	19.2	1303	318	24.4
65 years and over .....	1502	226	15.1	1890	418	22.1
Not specified .....	24	11	45.8	58	23	39.7
<b>Male</b> .....	<b>19822</b>	<b>14078</b>	<b>71.0</b>	<b>23675</b>	<b>19091</b>	<b>80.6</b>
6-9 years .....	2981	2621	87.9	3675	3454	94.0
10-14 years .....	3054	2780	91.0	3902	3746	96.0
15-19 years .....	2660	2294	86.2	3058	2856	93.4
20-24 years .....	2104	1725	82.0	2520	2280	90.5
25-29 years .....	1840	1365	74.2	2012	1737	86.3
30-34 years .....	1481	1004	67.8	1780	1426	80.1
35-39 years .....	1044	635	60.8	1462	1099	75.2
40-44 years .....	834	441	52.9	1028	702	68.3
45-49 years .....	819	352	43.0	798	489	61.3
50-54 years .....	857	288	33.6	822	406	49.4
55-59 years .....	715	214	29.9	793	323	40.7
60-64 years .....	652	179	27.5	723	241	33.3
65 years and over .....	768	173	22.5	1066	320	30.0
Not specified .....	14	7	50.0	36	14	38.9
<b>Female</b> .....	<b>18887</b>	<b>9835</b>	<b>52.1</b>	<b>22181</b>	<b>14875</b>	<b>67.1</b>
6-9 years .....	2854	2201	77.1	3520	3181	90.4
10-14 years .....	2850	2245	78.8	3646	3309	90.8
15-19 years .....	2532	1778	70.2	2851	2419	84.9
20-24 years .....	2090	1246	59.6	2427	1848	76.1
25-29 years .....	1813	874	48.2	1993	1342	67.3
30-34 years .....	1447	566	39.1	1724	994	57.7
35-39 years .....	1073	330	30.8	1404	683	48.7
40-44 years .....	822	198	24.1	1010	392	38.8
45-49 years .....	766	130	17.0	780	244	31.3
50-54 years .....	742	91	12.3	750	166	22.1
55-59 years .....	622	69	11.1	650	111	17.1
60-64 years .....	533	48	9.0	580	77	13.3
65 years and over .....	734	53	7.2	824	98	11.9
Not specified .....	10	4	40.0	22	10	45.5

**17.2. POPULATION AGED 6 AND OVER, NUMBER OF LITERATE PEOPLE AND LITERACY RATE BY SEX AND AGE (continued)**  
**(1000 persons-percent)**

Sex and age group	1375 Census			1385 Census		
	Population	Literate	Literacy rate	Population	Literate	Literacy rate
<b>Both sexes</b> .....	<b>52295</b>	<b>41582</b>	<b>79.5</b>	<b>63920</b>	<b>54082</b>	<b>84.6</b>
6-9 years .....	6891	6361	92.3	4397	4049	92.1
10-14 years .....	9081	8740	96.2	6709	6550	97.6
15-19 years .....	7116	6718	94.4	8727	8463	97.0
20-24 years .....	5222	4739	90.8	9011	8680	96.3
25-29 years .....	4709	4067	86.4	7225	6822	94.4
30-34 years .....	3980	3222	81.0	5554	5045	90.8
35-39 years .....	3572	2614	73.2	4921	4239	86.1
40-44 years .....	2812	1844	65.6	4089	3274	80.1
45-49 years .....	2013	1127	56.0	3523	2535	72.0
50-54 years .....	1529	719	47.0	2755	1746	63.4
55-59 years .....	1367	502	36.7	1888	1021	54.1
60-64 years .....	1383	375	27.1	1464	641	43.8
65 years and over .....	2595	538	20.7	3657	1017	27.8
Not specified .....	26	15	57.7	0	0	××
<b>Male</b> .....	<b>26534</b>	<b>22465</b>	<b>84.7</b>	<b>32494</b>	<b>28835</b>	<b>88.7</b>
6-9 years .....	3510	3291	93.8	2250	2076	92.3
10-14 years .....	4622	4504	97.5	3441	3368	97.9
15-19 years .....	3580	3444	96.2	4443	4324	97.3
20-24 years .....	2566	2419	94.3	4512	4375	97.0
25-29 years .....	2366	2172	91.8	3660	3519	96.2
30-34 years .....	2013	1779	88.4	2838	2677	94.3
35-39 years .....	1818	1501	82.6	2512	2308	91.9
40-44 years .....	1431	1110	77.6	2082	1836	88.2
45-49 years .....	990	702	70.9	1792	1476	82.4
50-54 years .....	769	477	62.0	1386	1064	76.8
55-59 years .....	717	360	50.2	924	645	69.8
60-64 years .....	754	284	37.7	726	430	59.2
65 years and over .....	1382	411	29.7	1928	738	38.3
Not specified .....	15	10	66.7	0	0	××
<b>Female</b> .....	<b>25761</b>	<b>19118</b>	<b>74.2</b>	<b>31426</b>	<b>25247</b>	<b>80.3</b>
6-9 years .....	3381	3070	90.8	2147	1974	91.9
10-14 years .....	4458	4236	95.0	3267	3182	97.4
15-19 years .....	3536	3274	92.6	4284	4139	96.6
20-24 years .....	2656	2320	87.4	4500	4305	95.7
25-29 years .....	2343	1895	80.9	3565	3303	92.7
30-34 years .....	1967	1443	73.4	2716	2368	87.2
35-39 years .....	1754	1113	63.5	2410	1931	80.1
40-44 years .....	1381	735	53.2	2007	1439	71.7
45-49 years .....	1023	425	41.5	1730	1059	61.2
50-54 years .....	760	242	31.8	1369	681	49.7
55-59 years .....	649	142	21.9	964	376	39.0
60-64 years .....	629	90	14.3	738	211	28.6
65 years and over .....	1213	127	10.5	1728	279	16.2
Not specified .....	10	5	50.0	0	0	××

**17.2. POPULATION AGED 6 AND OVER, NUMBER OF LITERATE PEOPLE AND LITERACY RATE BY SEX AND AGE (continued)**
**(1000 persons-percent)**

Sex and age group	1390 Census			1395 Census		
	Population	Literate	Literacy rate	Population	Literate	Literacy rate
<b>Both sexes.....</b>	<b>67682</b>	<b>57362</b>	<b>84.8</b>	<b>71506</b>	<b>62667</b>	<b>87.6</b>
6-9 years .....	4437	4079	91.9	5084	4841	95.2
10-14 years .....	5671	5545	97.8	5688	5612	98.7
15-19 years .....	6607	6406	97.0	5459	5340	97.8
20-24 years .....	8414	8065	95.9	6393	6201	97.0
25-29 years .....	8673	8234	94.9	8201	7905	96.4
30-34 years .....	6972	6486	93.0	8601	8254	96.0
35-39 years .....	5571	4948	88.8	7038	6607	93.9
40-44 years .....	4907	4152	84.6	5518	4973	90.1
45-49 years .....	4030	3173	78.7	4833	4114	85.1
50-54 years .....	3527	2432	69.0	3926	3073	78.3
55-59 years .....	2680	1617	60.3	3351	2306	68.8
60-64 years .....	1863	919	49.3	2543	1527	60.1
65 years and over .....	4297	1283	29.9	4872	1912	39.3
Not specified .....	31	23	74.2	0	0	××
<b>Male .....</b>	<b>34080</b>	<b>30126</b>	<b>88.4</b>	<b>36168</b>	<b>32913</b>	<b>91.0</b>
6-9 years .....	2274	2093	92.0	2605	2481	95.2
10-14 years .....	2888	2827	97.9	2911	2874	98.7
15-19 years .....	3347	3250	97.1	2786	2726	97.9
20-24 years .....	4202	4042	96.2	3237	3146	97.2
25-29 years .....	4355	4152	95.3	4143	4013	96.8
30-34 years.....	3516	3320	94.4	4340	4196	96.7
35-39 years .....	2850	2604	91.4	3572	3414	95.6
40-44 years .....	2486	2232	89.8	2814	2632	93.6
45-49 years .....	2027	1755	86.6	2454	2228	90.8
50-54 years .....	1765	1401	79.4	1976	1710	86.6
55-59 years .....	1327	978	73.7	1670	1330	79.7
60-64 years .....	881	574	65.2	1253	920	73.5
65 years and over .....	2142	883	41.2	2406	1243	51.7
Not specified .....	20	15	75.0	0	0	××
<b>Female .....</b>	<b>33602</b>	<b>27236</b>	<b>81.1</b>	<b>35339</b>	<b>29754</b>	<b>84.2</b>
6-9 years .....	2164	1986	91.8	2479	2360	95.2
10-14 years .....	2783	2717	97.6	2777	2738	98.6
15-19 years .....	3260	3156	96.8	2673	2614	97.8
20-24 years.....	4213	4023	95.5	3156	3055	96.8
25-29 years .....	4318	4082	94.5	4058	3892	95.9
30-34 years .....	3456	3166	91.6	4260	4059	95.3
35-39 years .....	2721	2344	86.1	3465	3193	92.1
40-44 years .....	2420	1920	79.3	2704	2341	86.6
45-49 years .....	2003	1418	70.8	2379	1887	79.3
50-54 years .....	1762	1031	58.5	1950	1363	69.9
55-59 years .....	1353	639	47.2	1681	976	58.1
60-64 years .....	982	344	35.0	1290	607	47.0
65 years and over .....	2155	400	18.6	2466	669	27.1
Not specified .....	12	9	75.0	0	0	××

1. People aged 7 and over were not asked on literacy status in the 1345 Census.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**17.3. NUMBER OF LITERATE PEOPLE AND LITERACY RATE AMONG POPULATION AGED SIX AND OVER IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS BY SEX AND OSTAN, 1395 CENSUS**  
(1000 persons- percent)

Ostan	Total								
	Population aged six and over			Literate			Literacy rate		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
<b>Total country</b> .....	<b>71506</b>	<b>36168</b>	<b>35339</b>	<b>62667</b>	<b>32913</b>	<b>29754</b>	<b>87.6</b>	<b>91.0</b>	<b>84.2</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	3526	1791	1735	2987	1600	1386	84.7	89.3	79.9
West Azarbayejan .....	2901	1470	1430	2380	1297	1082	82.0	88.2	75.7
Ardebil .....	1141	583	558	948	517	430	83.1	88.8	77.1
Esfahan.....	4643	2354	2289	4176	2181	1994	89.9	92.7	87.1
Alborz .....	2466	1250	1216	2274	1178	1097	92.2	94.2	90.2
Ilam .....	522	265	257	443	236	207	84.9	89.1	80.6
Bushehr .....	1025	550	475	914	505	409	89.2	91.9	86.1
Tehran .....	12118	6083	6035	11258	5757	5502	92.9	94.6	91.2
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari ...	837	425	412	709	381	328	84.7	89.5	79.7
South Khorasan .....	669	339	330	581	306	274	86.8	90.4	83.0
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	5649	2841	2808	5032	2612	2421	89.1	91.9	86.2
North Khorasan.....	759	380	379	632	334	298	83.3	87.9	78.7
Khuzestan .....	4136	2093	2044	3569	1884	1685	86.3	90.0	82.5
Zanjan .....	943	476	467	800	425	375	84.8	89.3	80.3
Semnan.....	638	324	314	583	302	281	91.5	93.4	89.5
Sistan&Baluchestan .....	2280	1147	1132	1733	931	802	76.0	81.2	70.8
Fars .....	4372	2215	2157	3884	2030	1854	88.8	91.6	85.9
Qazvin .....	1145	584	561	1015	538	477	88.6	92.0	85.1
Qom .....	1139	580	559	1011	532	479	88.7	91.6	85.7
Kordestan .....	1435	726	708	1170	638	531	81.5	87.8	75.0
Kerman .....	2786	1424	1362	2380	1247	1134	85.4	87.5	83.2
Kermanshah .....	1771	893	878	1497	798	699	84.5	89.4	79.6
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad ..	626	316	309	528	282	246	84.4	89.2	79.4
Golestan .....	1642	822	819	1413	745	669	86.1	90.6	81.6
Gilan.....	2355	1178	1177	2056	1072	984	87.3	91.0	83.6
Lorestan.....	1569	793	776	1302	692	610	83.0	87.2	78.6
Mazandaran.....	3023	1521	1502	2681	1398	1283	88.7	91.9	85.4
Markazi .....	1296	657	639	1127	598	529	87.0	91.1	82.8
Hormozgan.....	1532	782	750	1346	709	637	87.8	90.7	84.9
Hamedan .....	1565	790	774	1329	709	621	85.0	89.6	80.2
Yazd .....	998	514	484	907	478	429	90.9	92.9	88.6

**17.3. NUMBER OF LITERATE PEOPLE AND LITERACY RATE AMONG POPULATION AGED SIX AND OVER IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS BY SEX AND OSTAN, 1390 CENSUS (continued)**  
(1000 persons- percent)

Ostan	Urban areas								
	Population aged six and over			Literate			Literacy rate		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
<b>Total country</b> .....	<b>53208</b>	<b>26791</b>	<b>26416</b>	<b>48305</b>	<b>25048</b>	<b>23257</b>	<b>90.8</b>	<b>93.5</b>	<b>88.0</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	2547	1285	1262	2244	1184	1060	88.1	92.1	84.0
West Azarbayejan.....	1908	959	949	1645	877	768	86.2	91.4	81.0
Ardebil.....	778	395	382	679	364	315	87.3	92.1	82.3
Esfahan.....	4093	2070	2023	3723	1933	1790	91.0	93.4	88.5
Alborz.....	2284	1154	1130	2120	1094	1026	92.8	94.8	90.8
Ilam.....	356	180	176	315	166	149	88.4	92.0	84.7
Bushehr.....	736	386	349	668	359	308	90.8	93.0	88.3
Tehran.....	11390	5696	5694	10645	5421	5224	93.5	95.2	91.8
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari...	541	274	267	480	254	226	88.7	92.6	84.7
South Khorasan.....	394	200	194	363	189	174	92.2	94.6	89.7
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	4153	2082	2072	3820	1962	1858	92.0	94.2	89.7
North Khorasan.....	428	215	214	384	199	185	89.6	92.8	86.4
Khuzestan.....	3142	1583	1559	2820	1469	1351	89.7	92.8	86.7
Zanjan.....	636	321	315	568	298	270	89.3	92.9	85.5
Semnan.....	509	256	253	475	243	232	93.2	94.8	91.7
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	1121	570	551	943	503	440	84.2	88.4	79.8
Fars.....	3084	1555	1530	2824	1457	1366	91.5	93.7	89.3
Qazvin.....	856	434	421	782	409	373	91.4	94.2	88.5
Qom.....	1083	550	534	966	506	461	89.2	92.0	86.3
Kordestan.....	1015	512	503	866	465	401	85.3	90.8	79.7
Kerman.....	1648	841	807	1471	766	705	89.3	91.1	87.4
Kermanshah.....	1332	666	666	1167	611	557	87.6	91.6	83.6
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad..	349	177	172	314	166	149	90.0	93.7	86.1
Golestan.....	889	443	446	804	416	388	90.4	93.8	87.0
Gilan.....	1489	739	749	1377	703	674	92.5	95.0	90.0
Lorestan.....	1016	508	508	883	460	423	86.9	90.5	83.4
Mazandaran.....	1747	873	874	1609	826	784	92.1	94.6	89.6
Markazi.....	994	503	492	903	472	431	90.8	94.0	87.6
Hormozgan.....	843	432	411	779	407	371	92.4	94.4	90.3
Hamedan.....	993	497	496	885	461	423	89.1	92.9	85.3
Yazd.....	850	434	416	782	408	374	92.0	93.9	90.0

**17.3. NUMBER OF LITERATE PEOPLE AND LITERACY RATE AMONG POPULATION AGED SIX AND OVER IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS BY SEX AND OSTAN, 1395 CENSUS (continued)**  
(1000 persons- percent)

Ostan	Rural areas								
	Population aged six and over			Literate			Literacy rate		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
<b>Total country</b> .....	<b>18255</b>	<b>9353</b>	<b>8902</b>	<b>14334</b>	<b>7849</b>	<b>6485</b>	<b>78.5</b>	<b>83.9</b>	<b>72.9</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	979	506	473	742	416	326	75.8	82.3	68.9
West Azarbayejan.....	992	511	482	735	421	314	74.0	82.3	65.2
Ardebil.....	363	188	176	269	154	115	74.1	81.9	65.8
Esfahan.....	551	285	266	452	248	204	82.1	87.1	76.8
Alborz.....	182	96	86	155	84	71	85.0	87.4	82.3
Ilam.....	166	85	81	128	71	58	77.5	83.1	71.7
Bushehr.....	287	163	125	245	146	100	85.3	89.5	79.9
Tehran.....	727	386	341	613	336	278	84.3	86.9	81.4
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari...	295	151	144	229	127	102	77.4	83.9	70.6
South Khorasan.....	275	139	136	217	117	100	79.1	84.5	73.6
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	1495	759	736	1212	650	562	81.1	85.6	76.4
North Khorasan.....	330	165	165	248	134	113	75.1	81.5	68.7
Khuzestan.....	990	507	483	747	414	334	75.5	81.6	69.1
Zanjan.....	307	155	152	232	127	105	75.7	81.8	69.4
Semnan.....	128	67	61	109	59	49	84.5	88.3	80.3
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	1157	577	580	789	428	362	68.2	74.2	62.3
Fars.....	1272	652	620	1050	567	483	82.5	86.9	77.9
Qazvin.....	289	149	139	233	128	104	80.6	85.9	74.9
Qom.....	56	31	25	44	26	18	79.6	84.9	73.1
Kordestan.....	420	214	205	303	173	130	72.3	80.7	63.4
Kerman.....	1135	581	554	907	479	428	79.9	82.4	77.3
Kermanshah.....	434	224	210	327	186	141	75.4	82.9	67.4
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad..	275	139	136	213	116	97	77.4	83.7	71.0
Golestan.....	751	378	373	608	328	280	81.0	86.8	75.1
Gilan.....	866	438	427	679	370	310	78.5	84.3	72.4
Lorestan.....	551	284	267	417	231	186	75.7	81.4	69.7
Mazandaran.....	1276	648	628	1072	573	499	84.0	88.4	79.5
Markazi.....	301	154	147	224	126	98	74.4	81.7	66.7
Hormozgan.....	687	349	338	566	301	265	82.3	86.2	78.4
Hamedan.....	570	293	277	444	247	197	77.9	84.2	71.1
Yazd.....	147	79	68	124	70	54	84.1	87.5	80.1

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

#### 17.4. PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS BY SEX OF THE HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD, NUMBER OF MEMBERS, AND NUMBER OF LITERATE AND ILLITERATE MEMBERS, 1395 CENSUS

Sex of the head and number of members	Total	Literate				
		None	1 person	2 persons	3 persons	4 persons and more
<b>Both sexes</b> .....	<b>24129490</b>	<b>1789612</b>	<b>2627036</b>	<b>7972207</b>	<b>5955998</b>	<b>5773984</b>
1 person .....	2046317	942862	1098292	××	××	××
2 persons .....	4987977	700646	858153	3427118	××	××
3 persons .....	6866620	85351	512665	3251250	3015770	××
4 persons .....	6673118	36155	115490	1122090	2343937	3054209
5 persons .....	2463012	13027	29804	136452	497842	1785464
6 persons .....	723814	5732	8065	26209	75757	607950
7 persons .....	233745	2883	2678	6136	16632	205360
8 persons .....	83533	1545	1022	1863	4203	74880
9 persons .....	30796	743	474	628	1204	27741
10 persons and more .....	20558	668	393	461	653	18380
<b>Male</b> .....	<b>21067737</b>	<b>946483</b>	<b>1668169</b>	<b>7303870</b>	<b>5564948</b>	<b>5575751</b>
1 person .....	686764	164174	519192	××	××	××
2 persons .....	4154085	650109	522575	2979554	××	××
3 persons .....	6346293	76316	476814	3060173	2731498	××
4 persons .....	6452935	33220	109405	1098290	2253508	2957321
5 persons .....	2380953	11963	28316	131984	484845	1723440
6 persons .....	694654	5293	7580	25179	73184	583319
7 persons .....	223299	2652	2524	5873	16089	196106
8 persons .....	79768	1431	953	1776	4049	71539
9 persons .....	29355	704	444	603	1152	26446
10 persons and more .....	19631	621	366	438	623	17580
<b>Female</b> .....	<b>3061753</b>	<b>843129</b>	<b>958867</b>	<b>668337</b>	<b>391050</b>	<b>198233</b>
1 person .....	1359553	778688	579100	××	××	××
2 persons .....	833892	50537	335578	447564	××	××
3 persons .....	520327	9035	35851	191077	284272	××
4 persons .....	220183	2935	6085	23800	90429	96888
5 persons .....	82059	1064	1488	4468	12997	62024
6 persons .....	29160	439	485	1030	2573	24631
7 persons .....	10446	231	154	263	543	9254
8 persons .....	3765	114	69	87	154	3341
9 persons .....	1441	39	30	25	52	1295
10 persons and more .....	927	47	27	23	30	800



**17.4. PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS BY SEX OF THE HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD, NUMBER OF MEMBERS AND NUMBER OF LITERATE AND ILLITERATE MEMBERS, 1395 CENSUS (continued)**

Sex of the head and number of members	Illiterate					Not stated
	None	1 person	2 persons	3 persons	4 persons and more	
<b>Both sexes</b> .....	<b>17997430</b>	<b>3895670</b>	<b>1965842</b>	<b>192580</b>	<b>67315</b>	<b>10653</b>
1 person .....	1098292	942862	xx	xx	xx	5163
2 persons .....	3492662	798944	694311	xx	xx	2060
3 persons .....	5636087	731111	444971	52867	xx	1584
4 persons .....	5540431	708280	365557	45054	12559	1237
5 persons .....	1736579	433100	239930	38342	14638	423
6 persons .....	373608	182696	126937	26557	13915	101
7 persons .....	85960	64464	57112	15579	10574	56
8 persons .....	23214	22318	23173	7831	6977	20
9 persons .....	7010	7599	8628	3537	4016	6
10 persons and more .....	3587	4296	5223	2813	4636	3
<b>Male</b> .....	<b>16432257</b>	<b>2516205</b>	<b>1871226</b>	<b>178285</b>	<b>61248</b>	<b>8516</b>
1 person .....	519192	164174	xx	xx	xx	3398
2 persons .....	2999418	505048	647772	xx	xx	1847
3 persons .....	5310026	565197	423484	46094	xx	1492
4 persons .....	5422309	624763	352320	41742	10610	1191
5 persons .....	1701792	396811	232620	36247	13078	405
6 persons .....	363838	169027	123437	25430	12823	99
7 persons .....	83167	59522	55607	15038	9910	55
8 persons .....	22355	20677	22543	7577	6596	20
9 persons .....	6713	7010	8389	3419	3818	6
10 persons and more .....	3447	3976	5054	2738	4413	3
<b>Female</b> .....	<b>1565173</b>	<b>1379465</b>	<b>94616</b>	<b>14295</b>	<b>6067</b>	<b>2137</b>
1 person .....	579100	778688	xx	xx	xx	1765
2 persons .....	493244	293896	46539	xx	xx	213
3 persons .....	326061	165914	21487	6773	xx	92
4 persons .....	118122	83517	13237	3312	1949	46
5 persons .....	34787	36289	7310	2095	1560	18
6 persons .....	9770	13669	3500	1127	1092	2
7 persons .....	2793	4942	1505	541	664	1
8 persons .....	859	1641	630	254	381	0
9 persons .....	297	589	239	118	198	0
10 persons and more .....	140	320	169	75	223	0

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**17.5. STUDENTS AND TEACHING STAFF AT DIFFERENT EDUCATIONAL LEVELS**

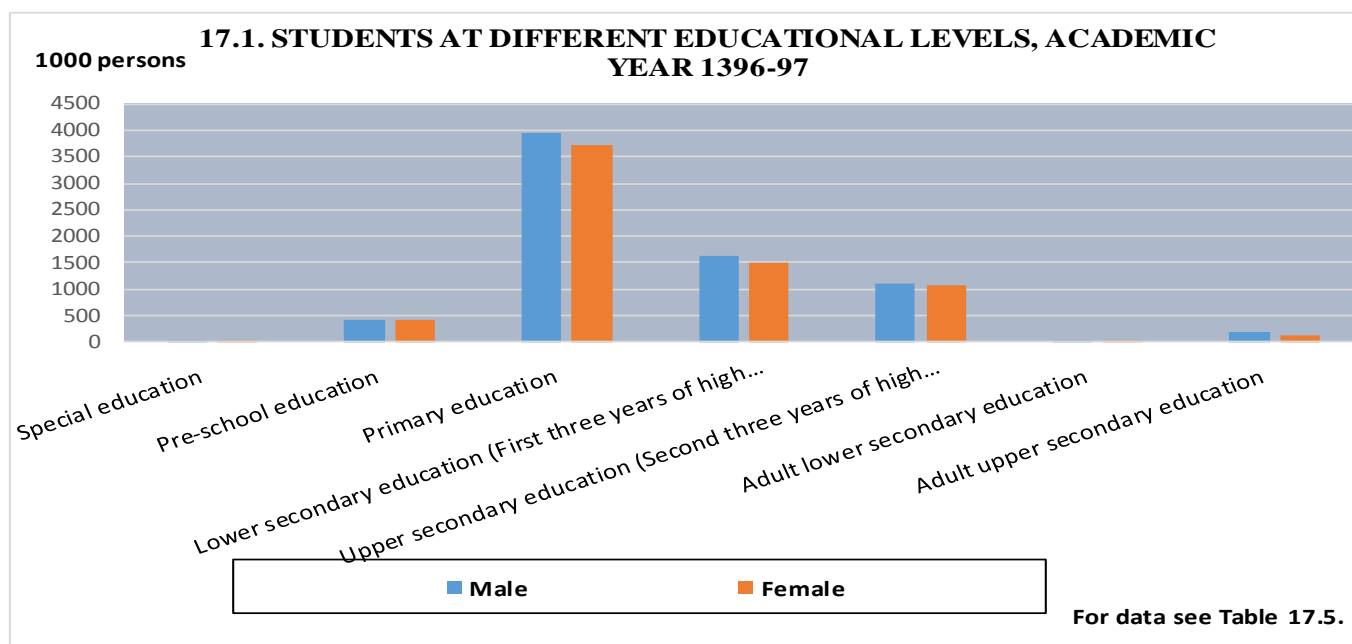
Academic year and educational level	Student <sup>(1)</sup>			Teaching staff <sup>(2)</sup>	
	Total	Male	Female	Teacher	Management and quality increasing
1380-81 .....	17882515	9359952	8522563	664672	344911
1385-86 .....	14984301	7741044	7243257	664657	253351
1390-91 .....	13351254	6932408	6418846	602571	263101
1392-93 .....	13406458	6964461	6441997	630449	230816
1393-94 .....	13615311	7064602	6550709	615522	224374
1394-95 .....	13861901	7174229	6687672	584670	229319
1395-96 .....	14220342	7349326	6871016	569892	226997
<b>1396-97 .....</b>	<b>14700309</b>	<b>7599675</b>	<b>7100634</b>	<b>558386</b>	<b>227147</b>
Special education .....	75158	46726	28432	15389	5367
Pre-school education .....	935706	476370	459336	000 <sup>(3)</sup>	000 <sup>(3)</sup>
Primary education .....	7877943	4053463	3824480	259740	96103
Lower secondary education (First three years of high school) .....	3192790	1659171	1533619	142389	58299
Upper secondary education (Second three years of high school) .....	2239535	1126816	1112719	140868	67378
Adult lower secondary education .....	19838	10878	8960	000 <sup>(3)</sup>	000 <sup>(3)</sup>
Adult upper secondary education .....	359339	226251	133088	000 <sup>(3)</sup>	000 <sup>(3)</sup>

1. Referring to the public and non-government institutions.

2. As of the year 1394, according to the occupations classification, teaching staff includes teacher group, management group and quality increasing group.

3. Provision of the employees in this level is not made by the Ministry of Education.

Source: Ministry of Education;



### 17.6. STUDENTS AND TEACHING STAFF OF THE MINISTRY OF EDUCATION BY OSTAN, ACADEMIC YEAR 1396-97

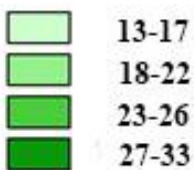
Ostan	Student <sup>(1)</sup>			Teaching staff <sup>(1,2)</sup>	
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Teacher	Management and quality increasing
<b>Total country</b> .....	<b>13310268</b>	<b>6839450</b>	<b>6470818</b>	<b>542997</b>	<b>221780</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	633536	328994	304542	26156	10284
West Azarbayejan .....	566414	296660	269754	22004	7280
Ardebil .....	207566	108030	99536	11289	3999
Esfahan.....	795647	404053	391594	29374	13697
Alborz .....	423751	217293	206458	12790	5834
Ilam .....	96034	49541	46493	6906	2077
Bushehr .....	197275	101204	96071	7621	3477
Tehran.. .....	1959670	996563	963107	58806	25995
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari .....	168295	85579	82716	8922	3298
South Khorasan .....	146150	74785	71365	8106	3086
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	1162197	596793	565404	47545	19676
North Khorasan .....	160575	82910	77665	8600	3307
Khuzestan.....	906385	468878	437507	34115	15535
Zanjan .....	168170	87416	80754	8479	3172
Semnan.....	108308	55115	53193	4488	1994
Sistan&Baluchestan .....	657294	347512	309782	22651	8560
Fars.....	796910	406041	390869	34692	15598
Qazvin .....	205637	106387	99250	7845	3705
Qom.....	225591	114338	111253	7649	3601
Kordestan .....	257667	133870	123797	14754	5402
Kerman.....	544888	278330	266558	24434	10139
Kermanshah .....	300228	157239	142989	16397	5598
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad .....	135303	69365	65938	8697	2955
Golestan .....	325065	167246	157819	12781	4552
Gilan.....	350135	177679	172456	17117	5923
Lorestan.....	296866	154495	142371	15799	5889
Mazandaran.....	476198	240094	236104	23701	8844
Markazi .....	219120	111978	107142	7314	3806
Hormozgan.....	341045	175090	165955	13860	6080
Hamedan .....	266173	138133	128040	13069	4721
Yazd .....	212175	107839	104336	7036	3696

1. Excluding the special and pre-school and adult educational courses.

2. As of the year 1394, according to the occupations classification, teaching staff includes teacher group, management group and quality increasing group.

Source: Ministry of Education

17.2. TEACHER-STUDENT RATIO, ACADEMIC YEAR 1396-97



For data see Table 17.6.

**17.7. SPECIAL STUDENTS BY EDUCATIONAL LEVELS**

Academic Year and educational level	Student
1380-81 .....	72904
1385-86 .....	67882
1390-91 .....	82326
1392-93 .....	72698
1393-94 .....	71289
1394-95 .....	72612
1395-96 .....	73616
<b>1396-97</b> .....	<b>75158</b>
Pre-school .....	12252
Primary school .....	45228
Lower secondary education (First three years of high school) .....	1805
Pre-vocational lower secondary education .....	9944
Upper-secondary school( Second three years of high school) .....	1215
Pre-vocational upper-secondary school .....	4714

*Source: Ministry of Education;*

**17.8. STUDENTS, TEACHING STAFF AND FACILITIES IN SPECIAL EDUCATION COURSE**

Academic year and Ostan	Student			Teaching staff <sup>(1)</sup>		School	Class
	Total	Male	Female	Teacher	Management and quality increasing		
1380-81 .....	72904	43744	29160	11260	4645	923	9133
1385-86 .....	67882	41075	26807	11131	5614	1349	10834
1390-91 .....	82326	50457	31869	11421	6976	1750	14532
1392-93 .....	72698	44979	27719	15306	5726	1644	12629
1393-94 .....	71289	44193	27096	17622	3136	1578	12320
1394-95 .....	72612	45173	27439	15213	5514	1569	12550
1395-96 .....	73616	45759	27857	14921	5781	1521	12233
<b>1396-97 .....</b>	<b>75158</b>	<b>46726</b>	<b>28432</b>	<b>15390</b>	<b>5367</b>	<b>1615</b>	<b>12299</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	3667	2305	1362	732	241	73	599
West Azarbayejan .....	2330	1473	857	418	121	35	351
Ardebil .....	1411	915	496	232	80	26	194
Esfahan .....	4838	2949	1889	975	340	115	798
Alborz .....	1886	1045	841	363	119	20	259
Ilam .....	557	349	208	176	66	20	108
Bushehr .....	1121	703	418	193	94	34	209
Tehran .....	9107	5489	3618	1756	582	107	1446
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari .....	1204	770	434	299	106	39	237
South Khorasan .....	1501	942	559	310	92	39	258
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	7792	4944	2848	1450	544	156	1233
North Khorasan .....	1235	775	460	235	67	50	194
Khuzestan .....	4290	2696	1594	835	243	73	737
Zanjan .....	902	560	342	236	90	25	157
Semnan .....	645	394	251	155	55	21	116
Sistan&Baluchestan .....	2831	1847	984	448	120	41	412
Fars .....	5109	3079	2030	1091	449	128	868
Qazvin .....	1070	667	403	247	85	24	187
Qom .....	1477	874	603	245	102	22	202
Kordestan .....	1314	874	440	412	121	33	236
Kerman .....	3878	2425	1453	766	305	99	624
Kermanshah .....	1497	946	551	320	112	36	231
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad .....	886	556	330	257	80	51	179
Golestan .....	1835	1147	688	325	124	31	287
Gilan .....	2275	1447	828	522	164	54	403
Lorestan .....	1688	1008	680	432	163	51	309
Mazandaran .....	2719	1695	1024	657	240	53	468
Markazi .....	1125	696	429	220	89	31	189
Hormozgan .....	2210	1451	759	416	128	59	337
Hamedan .....	1499	935	564	379	139	45	254
Yazd .....	1259	770	489	288	106	24	217

1. As of the year 1394, according to the occupations classification, teaching staff includes teacher group, management group and quality increasing group.

Source: Ministry of Education;

**17.9. PRE-SCHOOL STUDENTS AND FACILITIES**

Academic year and Ostan	Student			School	Class
	Total	Male	Female		
1380-81 .....	329062	160822	168240	9581	16119
1385-86 .....	552932	268349	284583	20543	26589
1390-91 .....	475395	232630	242765	16113	23504
1392-93 .....	531924	271658	260266	16010	27132
1393-94 .....	661439	337615	323824	21989	35101
1394-95 .....	688452	349748	338704	24364	35207
1395-96 .....	837129	426740	410389	28220	40702
<b>1396-97 .....</b>	<b>935706</b>	<b>476370</b>	<b>459336</b>	<b>31131</b>	<b>48228</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	60013	30909	29104	2590	4499
West Azarbayejan.....	31231	16140	15091	754	1948
Ardebil.....	17377	9138	8239	738	932
Esfahan .....	54199	27730	26469	1419	3214
Alborz.....	18145	8986	9159	632	851
Ilam.....	9476	4868	4608	422	719
Bushehr.....	16573	8528	8045	610	1000
Tehran.....	71534	36959	34575	2396	3795
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari.....	16449	8278	8171	813	1085
South Khorasan .....	13255	6839	6416	809	1041
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	49844	24694	25150	1743	2643
North Khorasan .....	15628	8096	7532	772	670
Khuzestan .....	102602	51419	51183	2920	3664
Zanjan.....	12009	6265	5744	579	646
Semnan .....	9912	5100	4812	280	558
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	66054	33264	32790	996	596
Fars .....	49252	25003	24249	1763	3159
Qazvin .....	19338	9950	9388	521	954
Qom .....	9240	4610	4630	299	527
Kordestan.....	24036	12490	11546	723	1177
Kerman .....	51789	26464	25325	2105	2999
Kermanshah .....	13438	6942	6496	656	613
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	10286	5033	5253	450	564
Golestan.....	27147	13857	13290	506	1382
Gilan .....	22342	11268	11074	1392	1996
Lorestan .....	24729	11965	12764	925	2036
Mazandaran .....	39495	20386	19109	442	989
Markazi.....	14794	7771	7023	540	568
Hormozgan .....	30990	16072	14918	1163	1790
Hamedan.....	17165	8616	8549	708	697
Yazd .....	17364	8730	8634	465	916

Source: Ministry of Education;

**17.10. STUDENTS, EDUCATIONAL STAFF AND FACILITIES IN PRIMARY SCHOOL**

Academic year and Ostan	Student			Teaching staff <sup>(1)</sup>		School	Class
	Total	Male	Female	Teacher	Management and quality increasing		
1380-81 .....	7513015	3924999	3588016	309260	83225	68836	313529
1385-86 .....	5827851	3009561	2818290	267516	65315	64646	278335
1390-91.....	5701521	2932282	2769239	235193	83688	57619	259519
1392-93 <sup>(2)</sup> .....	7018285	3610900	3407385	284271	91816	60066	306399
1393-94.....	7194193	3701398	3492795	278790	87065	61151	309562
1394-95.....	7422505	3819488	3603017	273005	91965	62432	316195
1395-96.....	7648765	3936666	3712099	265057	93068	63322	321865
<b>1396-97 .....</b>	<b>7877943</b>	<b>4053463</b>	<b>3824480</b>	<b>259740</b>	<b>96103</b>	<b>64624</b>	<b>337537</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	370050	190865	179185	12684	4436	3737	17505
West Azarbayejan .....	339931	175395	164536	11496	3264	3201	14270
Ardebil .....	121029	62805	58224	5188	1587	1472	5817
Esfahan.....	455389	234759	220630	12651	5803	2828	18936
Alborz .....	243648	125834	117814	5400	2814	975	8921
Ilam .....	54343	28023	26320	3268	780	744	3097
Bushehr .....	120762	62287	58475	3758	1583	931	5352
Tehran .....	1115886	573611	542275	26723	12359	3643	37968
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari .....	98575	50373	48202	4330	1361	1017	4742
South Khorasan .....	85490	43733	41757	4148	1145	1175	4502
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	707243	362734	344509	23731	8741	5055	29154
North Khorasan .....	97925	50430	47495	4148	1382	1195	4809
Khuzestan .....	551916	283433	268483	17134	7224	4809	24189
Zanjan .....	99682	51057	48625	3937	1254	1071	4550
Semnan.....	62016	31683	30333	1953	780	430	2577
Sistan&Baluchestan .....	452182	233818	218364	14025	4228	3601	20191
Fars .....	467600	241077	226523	16107	6607	4059	20445
Qazvin .....	119430	61851	57579	3503	1640	931	5025
Qom .....	135066	69256	65810	3070	1616	621	4891
Kordestan .....	152649	78216	74433	7400	2253	1946	7348
Kerman .....	328453	169805	158648	11738	4067	3239	15064
Kermanshah .....	173179	89852	83327	8078	2320	2379	8210
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad .....	80815	41299	39516	4145	1101	1657	4573
Golestan .....	201595	102973	98622	6260	2061	1369	8404
Gilan.....	187251	95998	91253	7714	2317	2101	9668
Lorestan.....	175027	90781	84246	6994	2383	2846	9096
Mazandaran.....	259586	131981	127605	9927	3385	2093	11614
Markazi .....	125226	64600	60626	3393	1600	1155	5500
Hormozgan.....	210287	108108	102179	7365	2487	2041	9018
Hamedan .....	157327	80962	76365	6344	1958	1527	6989
Yazd .....	128385	65864	62521	3128	1567	776	5112

1. As of the year 1394, according to the occupations classification, teaching staff includes teacher group, management group and quality increasing group .

2. Remarkable change in data compared to the previous year is due to the changes occurred in the educational system.

Source: Ministry of Education.



### 17.11. STUDENTS, TEACHING STAFF, AND FACILITIES IN LOWER SECONDARY SCHOOL

Academic year and Ostan	Student			Teaching staff <sup>(1)</sup>		School	Class
	Total	Male	Female	Teacher	Management and quality increasing		
1380-81 .....	4953894	2698328	2255566	182751	82887	29672	172776
1385-86.....	3938661	2100894	1837767	181045	73714	31651	164781
1390-91.....	3228405	1693270	1535135	165764	65074	25451	132185
1392-93 <sup>(2)</sup> .....	2071173	1085222	985951	130961	49063	22765	87555
1393-94.....	2047632	1068474	979158	128522	47005	22887	86181
1394-95.....	3054359	1591299	1463060	142409	57133	23827	125638
1395-96.....	3112243	1621096	1491147	142609	57972	24234	125943
<b>1396-97.....</b>	<b>3192790</b>	<b>1659171</b>	<b>1533619</b>	<b>142389</b>	<b>58299</b>	<b>24724</b>	<b>128638</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	154614	81019	73595	7237	2782	1478	6882
West Azarbayejan.....	135711	72914	62797	5679	2056	990	5215
Ardebil.....	51169	26763	24406	3424	1137	561	2484
Esfahan .....	193448	99062	94386	7724	3737	1293	7506
Alborz.....	106145	54885	51260	3451	1403	474	3619
Ilam.....	23389	12065	11324	1739	507	249	1138
Bushehr.....	45911	23671	22240	1982	842	415	1920
Tehran.....	484082	247323	236759	14783	6585	2066	16234
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari.....	40594	20849	19745	2315	800	430	1869
South Khorasan .....	34914	18071	16843	2020	839	342	1616
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	276249	143757	132492	12560	4953	2188	11300
North Khorasan .....	37862	19948	17914	2440	839	466	1889
Khuzestan .....	212222	112523	99699	8664	4197	1655	8754
Zanjan.....	40262	21213	19049	2420	814	405	1827
Semnan .....	26606	13699	12907	1215	555	226	1108
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	132260	73144	59116	4608	2317	1009	5257
Fars .....	188247	96465	91782	8764	3927	1598	7605
Qazvin .....	51690	26898	24792	2232	997	367	1978
Qom .....	53825	27376	26449	2315	996	252	1937
Kordestan.....	63950	33805	30145	3863	1476	646	2790
Kerman .....	125998	64747	61251	6049	2705	1148	5370
Kermanshah .....	74194	39189	35005	4259	1474	598	3173
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	31192	16156	15036	2292	773	403	1645
Golestan.....	75193	39202	35991	3609	1190	652	3075
Gilan.....	91199	46536	44663	4697	1608	905	4071
Lorestan .....	72360	37877	34483	4568	1596	744	3343
Mazandaran .....	121253	61487	59766	6747	2321	1051	4997
Markazi.....	55145	28269	26876	1918	1049	409	2145
Hormozgan .....	79243	41334	37909	3394	1582	794	3310
Hamedan.....	65043	34035	31008	3578	1311	575	2753
Yazd .....	48820	24889	23931	1843	931	335	1828

1. As of the year 1394, according to the occupations classification, teaching staff includes teacher group, management group and quality increasing group.

2. Remarkable change in data compared to the previous year is due to the changes occurred in the educational system.

Source: Ministry of Education.

### 17.12. STUDENTS, EDUCATIONAL STAFF AND FACILITIES IN UPPER SECONDARY SCHOOL

Academic year and Ostan	Student			Teaching staff <sup>(1)</sup>		School	Class
	Total	Male	Female	Teacher	Management and quality increasing		
1380-81 <sup>(2)</sup> .....	3985150	2020296	1964854	161291 <sup>(3)</sup>	105467 <sup>(3)</sup>	17200	148340
1385-86 .....	3695947	1890567	1805380	190442 <sup>(3)</sup>	107448 <sup>(3)</sup>	22044	155274
1390-91 .....	2957328	1567691	1389637	189803 <sup>(3)</sup>	107363 <sup>(3)</sup>	20905	132130
1392-93 <sup>(4)</sup> .....	3288156	1696561	1591595	199911	84211	21793	152724
1393-94.....	3198951	1643680	1555271	190588	87168	21754	149793
1394-95.....	2230223	1130697	1099526	154043	74707	19709	116387
1395-96.....	2188159	1098954	1089205	147305	70176	18943	116932
<b>1396-97.....</b>	<b>2239535</b>	<b>1126816</b>	<b>1112719</b>	<b>140868</b>	<b>67378</b>	<b>19264</b>	<b>115604</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	108872	57110	51762	6235	3066	978	5591
West Azarbayejan.....	90772	48351	42421	4829	1960	701	4383
Ardebil.....	35368	18462	16906	2677	1275	399	1925
Esfahan.....	146810	70232	76578	8999	4157	1100	7616
Alborz.....	73958	36574	37384	3939	1617	403	3521
Ilam.....	18302	9453	8849	1899	790	246	1180
Bushehr.....	30602	15246	15356	1881	1052	359	1784
Tehran.....	359702	175629	184073	17300	7051	2026	16027
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari.....	29126	14357	14769	2277	1137	360	1652
South Khorasan.....	25746	12981	12765	1938	1102	279	1430
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	178705	90302	88403	11254	5982	1455	9199
North Khorasan.....	24788	12532	12256	2012	1086	246	1454
Khuzestan.....	142247	72922	69325	8317	4114	1242	7561
Zanjan.....	28226	15146	13080	2122	1104	253	1489
Semnan.....	19686	9733	9953	1320	659	217	1213
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	72852	40550	32302	4018	2015	757	3819
Fars.....	141063	68499	72564	9821	5064	1422	7575
Qazvin.....	34517	17638	16879	2110	1068	281	1652
Qom.....	36700	17706	18994	2264	989	214	1643
Kordestan.....	41068	21849	19219	3491	1673	355	2153
Kerman.....	90437	43778	46659	6647	3367	979	5025
Kermanshah.....	52855	28198	24657	4060	1804	466	2785
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	23296	11910	11386	2260	1081	297	1526
Golestan.....	48277	25071	23206	2912	1301	487	2570
Gilan.....	71685	35145	36540	4706	1998	736	4021
Lorestan.....	49479	25837	23642	4237	1910	583	2923
Mazandaran.....	95359	46626	48733	7027	3138	841	5279
Markazi.....	38749	19109	19640	2003	1157	346	1921
Hormozgan.....	51515	25648	25867	3101	2011	567	2723
Hamedan.....	43803	23136	20667	3147	1452	379	2250
Yazd.....	34970	17086	17884	2065	1198	290	1714

1. As of the year 1394, according to the occupations classification, teaching staff includes teacher group, management group and quality increasing group.

2. Since the academic year 1379-80, the whole secondary school system is anew system due to the elimination of the old secondary system.

3. Including pre-university level.

4. Remarkable change in the data compared to the previous year is due to the changes in the educational system.

Source: Ministry of Education.

### 17.13. UPPER SECONDARY SCHOOL STUDENTS BY GRADE AND FIELD OF STUDY AND OSTAN, ACADEMIC YEAR 1396-97

Ostan	Total			Tenth grade	
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Male	Female
<b>Total country</b> .....	<b>2239535</b>	<b>1126816</b>	<b>1112719</b>	<b>478453</b>	<b>445263</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	108872	57110	51762	24070	21279
West Azarbayejan.....	90772	48351	42421	20239	17451
Ardebil.....	35368	18462	16906	7993	6916
Esfahan .....	146810	70232	76578	29484	29982
Alborz.....	73958	36574	37384	16072	15141
Ilam.....	18302	9453	8849	3665	3361
Bushehr.....	30602	15246	15356	6642	6385
Tehran.....	359702	175629	184073	73031	71581
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari.....	29126	14357	14769	6123	5842
South Khorasan .....	25746	12981	12765	5431	4982
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	178705	90302	88403	38453	36001
North Khorasan .....	24788	12532	12256	5111	4631
Khuzestan .....	142247	72922	69325	31508	28133
Zanjan.....	28226	15146	13080	6325	5293
Semnan .....	19686	9733	9953	4044	3842
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	72852	40550	32302	18046	13475
Fars .....	141063	68499	72564	28683	28010
Qazvin .....	34517	17638	16879	7962	7164
Qom .....	36700	17706	18994	7482	7775
Kordestan.....	41068	21849	19219	9554	7832
Kerman .....	90437	43778	46659	19475	18769
Kermanshah .....	52855	28198	24657	11560	10057
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	23296	11910	11386	4912	4386
Golestan.....	48277	25071	23206	10364	9451
Gilan.....	71685	35145	36540	14767	14344
Lorestan .....	49479	25837	23642	11166	9633
Mazandaran .....	95359	46626	48733	19216	19056
Markazi.....	38749	19109	19640	8181	7846
Hormozgan .....	51515	25648	25867	11544	10871
Hamedan.....	43803	23136	20667	10046	8610
Yazd .....	34970	17086	17884	7304	7164

**17.13. UPPER SECONDARY SCHOOL STUDENTS BY GRADE AND FIELD OF STUDY AND OSTAN, ACADEMIC YEAR 1396-97 (continued)**

Ostan	Eleventh grade						Pre- university	
	Theoretical upper secondary		Technical and vocational		Work and knowledge		Male	Female
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female		
<b>Total country .....</b>	<b>272515</b>	<b>314709</b>	<b>92682</b>	<b>51864</b>	<b>96249</b>	<b>49483</b>	<b>186917</b>	<b>251400</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	14310	14695	4815	2815	4237	1704	9678	11269
West Azarbayejan.....	12209	12068	3835	1920	4283	1836	7785	9146
Ardebil.....	4231	4885	1628	734	1588	631	3022	3740
Esfahan .....	15414	19870	6521	4488	6646	4444	12167	17794
Alborz.....	8469	10340	3154	2261	3062	1714	5817	7928
Ilam.....	2942	2994	518	216	581	216	1747	2062
Bushehr.....	3638	4424	1093	693	1640	666	2233	3188
Tehran.....	44441	51737	13450	9211	12216	7709	32491	43835
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari.	3637	4327	976	623	1014	424	2607	3553
South Khorasan .....	2593	3261	1213	787	1493	706	2251	3029
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	20659	23331	7650	4209	8778	5391	14762	19471
North Khorasan .....	3205	3823	1224	421	957	450	2035	2931
Khuzestan .....	17440	20376	5406	1941	7932	3042	10636	15833
Zanjan.....	3791	3926	1203	669	1408	404	2419	2788
Semnan .....	2119	2492	863	546	978	692	1729	2381
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	11011	10049	2199	506	3108	970	6186	7302
Fars .....	17726	21777	5548	2831	5412	2959	11130	16987
Qazvin .....	3799	4547	1523	876	1657	870	2697	3422
Qom .....	4440	5321	1452	928	1211	854	3121	4116
Kordestan.....	5300	5531	1953	1002	1652	664	3390	4190
Kerman .....	9410	13236	4249	2383	3971	1502	6673	10769
Kermanshah .....	7834	7367	1980	1048	1831	646	4993	5539
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	3235	3719	745	304	704	260	2314	2717
Golestan.....	5723	6252	2061	1111	2794	1353	4129	5039
Gilan.....	8044	10890	3670	1762	3383	1703	5281	7841
Lorestan .....	7585	7464	1785	603	1150	666	4151	5276
Mazandaran .....	10382	13089	4385	2831	4581	2896	8062	10861
Markazi.....	4557	5565	1875	986	1324	673	3172	4570
Hormozgan .....	5098	7097	2047	1065	3448	1445	3511	5389
Hamedan.....	5385	5523	2121	981	1828	1187	3756	4366
Yazd .....	3888	4733	1540	1113	1382	806	2972	4068

1. Data change in the tenth grade is due to the changes in the educational system.

Source: Ministry of Education.

**17.14. STUDENTS AND TEACHING STAFF IN IRANIAN SCHOOLS ABROAD**

Academic year and educational level	Student	Teaching staff
1380-81.....	16125	1086
1385-86.....	14595	1633
1390-91.....	16557	1867
1392-93.....	13393	000
1393-94.....	13763	000
1394-95.....	13242	000
1395-96.....	13041	000
<b>1396-97.....</b>	<b>12166</b>	<b>000</b>
Primary school.....	6885	000
Lower secondary school.....	3015	000
Upper secondary school.....	2266	000

Source: Ministry of Education.

### 17.15. STUDENTS AND EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES OF ADULTS LOWER SECONDARY COURSES (FIRST THREE YEARS OF HIGH SCHOOL)

Academic year and Ostan	Student			School	Class
	Total	Male	Female		
1380-81 .....	51011	26252	24759	522	1978
1385-86 .....	40894	15833	25061	461	1852
1390-91 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	27824	11323	16501	771	4169
1392-93 .....	21018	11026	9992	979	1136
1393-94 .....	21790	13054	8736	848	1295
1394-95 .....	16712	8677	8035	857	1504
1395-96 .....	18311	9400	8911	863	1648
<b>1396-97</b> .....	<b>19838</b>	<b>10878</b>	<b>8960</b>	<b>906</b>	<b>2110</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	1581	1101	480	49	128
West Azarbayejan .....	805	466	339	38	98
Ardebil .....	171	76	95	13	29
Esfahan .....	1542	776	766	60	147
Alborz .....	416	62	354	16	37
Ilam .....	107	86	21	9	17
Bushehr .....	290	177	113	15	32
Tehran .....	2216	1141	1075	81	185
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari .....	156	94	62	6	16
South Khorasan .....	17	3	14	3	3
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	2877	1622	1255	105	248
North Khorasan .....	439	299	140	21	59
Khuzestan .....	1317	809	508	50	129
Zanjan .....	82	28	54	9	17
Semnan .....	131	71	60	9	20
Sistan&Baluchestan .....	295	203	92	25	57
Fars .....	1237	698	539	66	168
Qazvin .....	665	404	261	14	37
Qom .....	571	207	364	14	42
Kordestan .....	387	122	265	22	45
Kerman .....	806	557	249	31	67
Kermanshah .....	257	68	189	20	47
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad .....	87	40	47	11	14
Golestan .....	323	208	115	22	49
Gilan .....	293	148	145	25	56
Lorestan .....	530	218	312	59	103
Mazandaran .....	567	221	346	39	92
Markazi .....	693	430	263	19	50
Hormozgan .....	216	129	87	21	46
Hamedan .....	398	181	217	19	37
Yazd .....	366	233	133	15	35

1. Remarkable change in data compared to the previous year is due to the changes occurred in the educational system.

Source: Ministry of Education.

### 17.16. STUDENTS AND EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES OF ADULT UPPER SECONDARY EDUCATION

Academic year and Ostan	Student			School	Class
	Total	Male	Female		
1380-81 .....	322680	208001	114679	1602	12363
1385-86.....	323916	204367	119549	2599	16167
1390-91 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	396246	242616	153630	4034	27608
1392-93 .....	402432	242087	160345	5233	35350
1393-94 .....	421905	256828	165077	5693	32967
1394-95 .....	377038	229147	147891	5305	29870
1395-96 .....	342119	210711	131408	5546	28675
<b>1396-97 .....</b>	<b>359339</b>	<b>226251</b>	<b>133088</b>	<b>5479</b>	<b>36776</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	13774	9338	4436	247	1503
West Azarbayejan .....	14463	9284	5179	236	1642
Ardebil .....	6660	4099	2561	106	662
Esfahan.....	19649	12910	6739	287	2252
Alborz .....	14635	8901	5734	140	1073
Ilam .....	3917	2542	1375	110	515
Bushehr .....	6322	3607	2715	138	816
Tehran .....	44822	28127	16695	406	3473
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari .....	5583	3719	1864	79	541
South Khorasan .....	1647	1381	266	44	255
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	25844	16490	9354	442	2993
North Khorasan .....	4597	3088	1509	87	584
Khuzestan .....	30903	20220	10683	355	2453
Zanjan .....	3062	1834	1228	44	350
Semnan.....	2007	1198	809	56	337
Sistan&Baluchestan .....	12219	7584	4635	194	1134
Fars .....	24325	14486	9839	445	2869
Qazvin .....	5764	3698	2066	69	582
Qom .....	5092	2940	2152	57	442
Kordestan .....	7642	4769	2873	116	765
Kerman .....	18281	12006	6275	272	1753
Kermanshah .....	5465	3819	1646	74	439
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad .....	7177	4515	2662	114	661
Golestan .....	7377	4444	2933	150	953
Gilan.....	12901	7333	5568	247	1524
Lorestan.....	15792	10322	5470	262	1522
Mazandaran.....	12797	7857	4940	263	1661
Markazi .....	6264	3611	2653	102	670
Hormozgan.....	7849	4455	3394	141	839
Hamedan .....	7586	4405	3181	126	934
Yazd .....	4923	3269	1654	70	579

1. Remarkable change in data compared to the previous year is due to the changes occurred in the educational system.

Source: Ministry of Education.

### 17.17. STUDENTS COMPLETED<sup>(1)</sup> PRIMARY AND LOWER SECONDARY EDUCATION BY SEX

Academic year and Ostan	Primary			Lower secondary education		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
1380-81 .....	7172690	3723192	3449498	4340268	2256422	2083846
1385-86 .....	5622081	2888553	2733528	3545396	1835973	1709423
1390-91 .....	5585694	2864087	2721607	3122307	1635050	1487257
1391-92 .....	6674344	3426174	3248170	2094905	1099766	995139
1392-93 .....	6781504	3487215	3294289	1956801	1024757	932044
1393-94 .....	6954183	3575731	3378452	1918001	988691	929310
1394-95 .....	7193340	3696204	3497136	2884999	1496702	1388297
<b>1395-96.....</b>	<b>7479839</b>	<b>3845761</b>	<b>3634078</b>	<b>2951288</b>	<b>1524992</b>	<b>1426296</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	355754	183496	172258	143868	75263	68605
West Azarbayejan .....	325560	168908	156652	122842	65575	57267
Ardebil .....	117418	60872	56546	48237	25488	22749
Esfahan.....	437118	224687	212431	183206	92319	90887
Alborz .....	234250	120936	113314	98270	50664	47606
Ilam .....	52894	27256	25638	22054	11403	10651
Bushehr .....	113386	58218	55168	41914	21334	20580
Tehran .....	1070032	549462	520570	452955	229367	223588
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari .....	94981	48541	46440	38086	19520	18566
South Khorasan.....	81008	41378	39630	32867	17004	15863
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	667619	341634	325985	247650	128258	119392
North Khorasan .....	92804	47762	45042	33512	17458	16054
Khuzestan .....	521614	268149	253465	195500	102621	92879
Zanjan .....	95388	48852	46536	37160	19786	17374
Semnan.....	59380	30188	29192	24821	12799	12022
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	384390	198917	185473	111538	62525	49013
Fars .....	445186	229073	216113	176277	89329	86948
Qazvin .....	115239	59554	55685	48043	24883	23160
Qom .....	127411	65156	62255	49175	24426	24749
Kordestan .....	147975	75997	71978	58470	31393	27077
Kerman .....	309223	159348	149875	118730	60575	58155
Kermanshah .....	168730	87708	81022	69485	36745	32740
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	76094	39025	37069	29620	15443	14177
Golestan .....	190486	97214	93272	66123	34292	31831
Gilan.....	184979	94805	90174	87938	44526	43412
Lorestan.....	168302	87143	81159	67425	35692	31733
Mazandaran.....	256309	130393	125916	116386	58543	57843
Markazi .....	121943	62734	59209	51271	25942	25329
Hormozgan.....	193551	99126	94425	72405	37418	34987
Hamedan .....	151690	78101	73589	60073	31589	28484
Yazd .....	119125	61128	57997	45387	22812	22575

1. Excluding adult students

Source: Ministry of Education.



**17.18. GRADUATES<sup>(1)</sup> OF UPPER SECONDARY SCHOOL BY FIELD OF STUDY**

Academic year and Ostan	Total			Theoretical upper secondary			
				Mathematics and physics		Experimental sciences	
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
1380-81 .....	836219	371606	464613	111213	96069	63024	135758
1385-86 .....	859971	384582	475389	87237	72005	50989	131647
1390-91.....	650275	311667	338608	76653	49538	57305	119506
1391-92.....	616048	295518	320530	72884	46801	55073	114081
1392-93.....	620379	293780	326599	70855	44608	62427	126591
1393-94.....	613097	289662	323435	67875	41573	65119	129511
1394-95.....	600358	281138	319220	60339	35411	69152	127107
<b>1395-96.....</b>	<b>589127</b>	<b>274743</b>	<b>314384</b>	<b>59533</b>	<b>35622</b>	<b>75838</b>	<b>128225</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	29159	14030	15129	2917	1804	4256	6102
West Azarbayejan .....	21641	10712	10929	1148	592	4108	5685
Ardebil .....	9103	4409	4694	554	313	1539	2383
Esfahan.....	45979	20759	25220	5541	3390	4113	7875
Alborz .....	20428	9167	11261	2579	1762	2057	4059
Ilam .....	4564	2338	2226	249	106	1009	1292
Bushehr .....	7582	3767	3815	726	273	1023	1778
Tehran .....	107775	48661	59114	17952	12343	9207	19304
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari .....	6936	3105	3831	611	295	1093	1790
South Khorasan .....	7611	3531	4080	502	281	882	1467
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	48310	22438	25872	4020	2336	6596	9989
North Khorasan .....	6180	2795	3385	415	226	1012	1639
Khuzestan .....	33586	16415	17171	2971	1269	4341	8416
Zanjan .....	7115	3613	3502	545	338	1173	1645
Semnan.....	6070	2794	3276	642	451	594	990
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	14166	7294	6872	565	318	2421	3601
Fars .....	33679	14811	18868	3098	1294	5491	10026
Qazvin .....	9479	4527	4952	766	489	1129	1853
Qom .....	10684	4783	5901	1249	671	1191	2191
Kordestan .....	10419	5212	5207	561	332	1843	2431
Kerman .....	22170	10060	12110	1988	1025	2474	5248
Kermanshah .....	12894	6348	6546	774	340	2823	3561
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad .....	5425	2734	2691	195	50	1092	1578
Golestan .....	12291	5879	6412	725	424	2003	2855
Gilan.....	17730	7808	9922	1279	815	2099	4235
Lorestan.....	10488	4913	5575	583	259	2265	3337
Mazandaran.....	24774	11424	13350	2316	1436	2600	4635
Markazi .....	10795	5084	5711	1029	565	1624	2497
Hormozgan.....	9620	4853	4767	888	641	1059	1791
Hamedan .....	12137	5743	6394	1107	676	1654	2272
Yazd .....	10337	4736	5601	1038	508	1067	1700

**17.18. GRADUATES<sup>(1)</sup> OF UPPER SECONDARY SCHOOL BY FIELD OF STUDY(continued)**

Academic year and Ostan	Theoretical upper secondary		Technical and vocational		Work and knowledge	
	Humanities <sup>(2)</sup>		Male	Female	Male	Female
	Male	Female				
1380-81.....	86342	164203	27485	9944	83542	58639
1385-86.....	65588	140082	78826	51385	101942	80270
1390-91.....	33121	71145	60205	42787	84383	55632
1391-92.....	31141	66588	56916	40593	79504	52467
1392-93.....	27854	59631	53941	40613	78703	55156
1393-94.....	28285	61453	51284	40335	77099	50563
<b>1394-95.....</b>	<b>36372</b>	<b>74541</b>	<b>47242</b>	<b>36707</b>	<b>68033</b>	<b>45454</b>
<b>1395-96.....</b>	<b>35656</b>	<b>68839</b>	<b>43112</b>	<b>38436</b>	<b>60604</b>	<b>43262</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	1914	3088	2216	2310	2727	1825
West Azarbayejan.....	1704	2429	1333	943	2419	1280
Ardebil.....	745	939	634	489	937	570
Esfahan.....	2242	5728	4189	3697	4674	4530
Alborz.....	892	2152	1586	1648	2053	1640
Ilam.....	330	443	173	111	577	274
Bushehr.....	318	827	508	401	1192	536
Tehran.....	5846	12767	7666	7823	7990	6877
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari.....	441	838	356	428	604	480
South Khorasan.....	720	1103	546	594	881	635
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	2890	5850	3464	3398	5468	4299
North Khorasan.....	500	861	342	268	526	391
Khuzestan.....	1901	3810	1924	1193	5278	2483
Zanjan.....	573	758	549	337	773	424
Semnan.....	448	792	492	441	618	602
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	1131	1534	1125	295	2052	1124
Fars.....	1352	3376	2031	1942	2839	2230
Qazvin.....	806	1122	669	600	1157	888
Qom.....	768	1512	707	759	868	768
Kordestan.....	659	1181	931	625	1218	638
Kerman.....	1196	2899	1952	1630	2450	1308
Kermanshah.....	854	1365	760	745	1137	535
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	365	513	265	172	817	378
Golestan.....	987	1424	823	730	1341	979
Gilan.....	1191	2114	1611	1077	1628	1681
Lorestan.....	658	1092	516	376	891	511
Mazandaran.....	1556	2981	2121	2274	2831	2024
Markazi.....	557	1457	835	612	1039	580
Hormozgan.....	429	1021	737	633	1740	681
Hamedan.....	906	1378	889	815	1187	1253
Yazd.....	777	1485	1162	1070	692	838

1. include day and adults courses.

2. Including graduates from Ma'aref course as of the academic year 1380-81.

Source: Ministry of Education.

### 17.19. LEARNERS COVERED BY THE LITERACY MOVEMENT COURSES IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS

Year and course <sup>(1)</sup>	Urban areas			Rural areas <sup>(2)</sup>		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
<i>Literacy education course</i>						
1392 .....	91417	24056	67361	87343	28968	58375
1393 .....	117258	30372	86886	109983	38697	71286
1394 .....	145689	43125	102564	140448	52925	87523
<b>1395</b> .....	<b>149877</b>	<b>42949</b>	<b>106928</b>	<b>124764</b>	<b>43634</b>	<b>81130</b>
<b>1356</b> .....	<b>112440</b>	<b>28464</b>	<b>83976</b>	<b>88740</b>	<b>28209</b>	<b>60531</b>
<i>Transition course</i>						
1392 .....	56167	4362	51805	55026	8138	46888
1393 .....	73401	3213	70188	64338	7452	56886
1394 .....	83741	6434	77307	62829	9257	53572
1395 .....	76382	6830	69552	60779	9165	51614
<b>1396</b> .....	<b>65763</b>	<b>5516</b>	<b>60247</b>	<b>49638</b>	<b>6783</b>	<b>42855</b>
<i>Stabilization course</i>						
1392 .....	41483	2123	39360	43472	4309	39163
1393 .....	39211	2246	36965	44409	5114	39295
1394 .....	39281	3292	35989	40914	6417	34497
<b>1395</b> .....	<b>35674</b>	<b>3473</b>	<b>32201</b>	<b>37369</b>	<b>6371</b>	<b>30998</b>
<b>1396</b> .....	<b>32265</b>	<b>2595</b>	<b>29670</b>	<b>32237</b>	<b>5082</b>	<b>27155</b>

1. The educational system changed to three courses of literacy education, transition and stabilization as of the year 1390.

2. Including data related to nomads covered by Literacy Movement Organization.

Source: Literacy Movement Organization.

**17.20. LEARNERS COMPLETED LITERACY MOVEMENT COURSES<sup>(1)</sup> BY SEX**

Year and Ostan	Total			Literacy education		Transition		Stabilization	
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
1390.....	233026	56308	176718	54130	141513	-	-	2178	35205
1391.....	413137	70740	342397	53845	153523	3316	23872	13579	165002
1392.....	218070	38661	179409	28544	72950	5961	51645	4156	54814
1393.....	255463	46302	209161	36120	89737	5599	71367	4583	48057
1394.....	303791	64686	239105	49253	115856	9530	80917	5903	42332
<b>1395.....</b>	<b>273542</b>	<b>59233</b>	<b>214309</b>	<b>42969</b>	<b>108111</b>	<b>9531</b>	<b>70498</b>	<b>6733</b>	<b>35700</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	17511	3576	13935	2612	6600	500	3699	464	3636
West Azarbayejan .....	27634	4247	23387	2686	11760	943	7545	618	4082
Ardebil .....	5202	442	4760	383	1935	33	1967	26	858
Esfahan.....	6931	1047	5884	733	2312	212	2728	102	844
Alborz .....	3050	340	2710	301	1651	33	714	6	345
Ilam .....	2470	371	2099	207	464	107	1130	57	505
Bushehr .....	1396	113	1283	83	509	30	724	0	50
Tehran .....	12517	1513	11004	1134	6265	325	3531	54	1208
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	2508	453	2055	386	1145	42	558	25	352
South Khorasan .....	2147	681	1466	529	627	76	493	76	346
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	19096	3200	15896	2671	7339	225	4687	304	3870
North Khorasan .....	5757	839	4918	645	1758	101	1869	93	1291
Khuzestan .....	24863	4208	20655	2592	8501	1157	8788	459	3366
Zanjan .....	3060	292	2768	237	956	53	1369	2	443
Semnan.....	745	229	516	216	386	13	116	0	14
Sistan&Baluchestan .....	41644	19046	22598	13556	16276	2664	3007	2826	3315
Fars .....	12958	1799	11159	1536	6696	152	2647	111	1816
Qazvin .....	2290	259	2031	181	861	72	1026	6	144
Qom .....	3188	770	2418	589	1705	107	446	74	267
Kordestan .....	8823	874	7949	645	3499	166	3716	63	734
Kerman .....	18203	6295	11908	4156	5570	1351	4867	788	1471
Kermanshah .....	6513	899	5614	730	2768	127	1930	42	916
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	3841	697	3144	527	1563	64	730	106	851
Golestan .....	5981	629	5352	512	3129	104	1272	13	951
Gilan.....	6707	994	5713	825	2466	108	2073	61	1174
Lorestan.....	8824	1710	7114	1328	3437	309	3049	73	628
Mazandaran.....	6124	797	5327	626	2326	125	2558	46	443
Markazi .....	1873	487	1386	368	753	90	319	29	314
Hormozgan.....	5562	1198	4364	922	2077	175	1536	101	751
Hamedan .....	3349	442	2907	412	1527	9	940	21	440
Yazd .....	2775	786	1989	641	1250	58	464	87	275

1. The educational system changed to three courses of literacy education, transition and stabilization as of the year 1390.  
Source: Literacy Movement Organization.

### 17.21. FULL-TIME TEACHING STAFF OF UNIVERSITIES AND HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES<sup>(1)</sup> BY OSTAN AND SEX

Academic year and Ostan	Both sexes	Male	Female
1380-81 .....	39294	32113	7181
1385-86 .....	49428	39066	10362
1390-91 .....	73794	57757	16037
1392-93 .....	72761	55691	17070
1393-94 .....	77924	58936	18988
1394-95 .....	81934	61629	20305
1395-96 .....	81683	60965	20718
<b>1396-97 .....</b>	<b>86488</b>	<b>63243</b>	<b>23245</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	5020	3896	1124
West Azarbayejan .....	2297	1790	507
Ardebil .....	1279	1035	244
Esfahan.....	5583	4047	1536
Alborz .....	2025	1454	571
Ilam .....	716	560	156
Bushehr .....	896	661	235
Tehran .....	21043	14732	6311
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari .....	1002	732	270
South Khorasan .....	1117	809	308
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	4778	3531	1247
North Khorasan .....	839	600	239
Khuzestan .....	3758	2685	1073
Zanjan .....	1558	1131	427
Semnan.....	2200	1677	523
Sistan&Baluchestan .....	2069	1503	566
Fars .....	4261	3055	1206
Qazvin .....	1605	1166	439
Qom .....	1503	1235	268
Kordestan .....	1207	1002	205
Kerman .....	3323	2226	1097
Kermanshah .....	1657	1242	415
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad .....	804	668	136
Golestan .....	1521	1135	386
Gilan.....	2256	1607	649
Lorestan.....	1431	1069	362
Mazandaran.....	4262	3161	1101
Markazi .....	1821	1393	428
Hormozgan.....	1046	701	345
Hamedan .....	1818	1372	446
Yazd .....	1793	1368	425

1. Including Islamic Azad University.

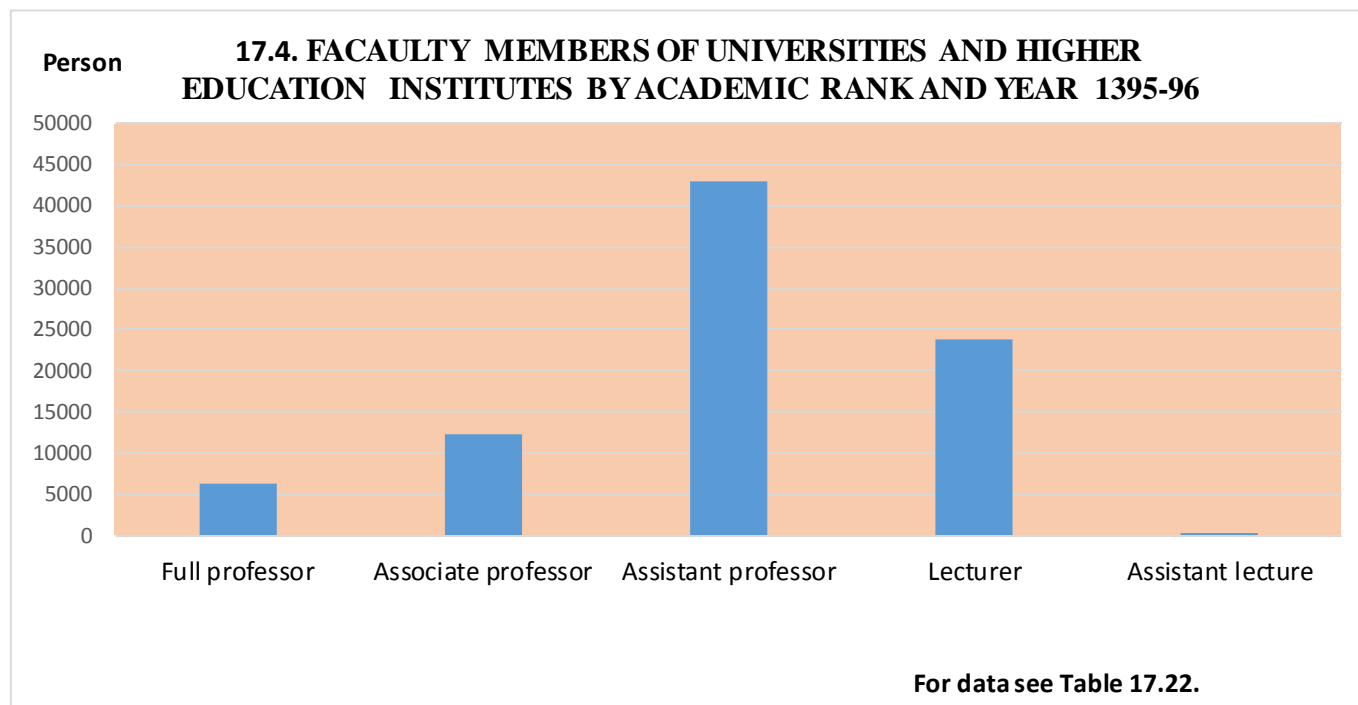
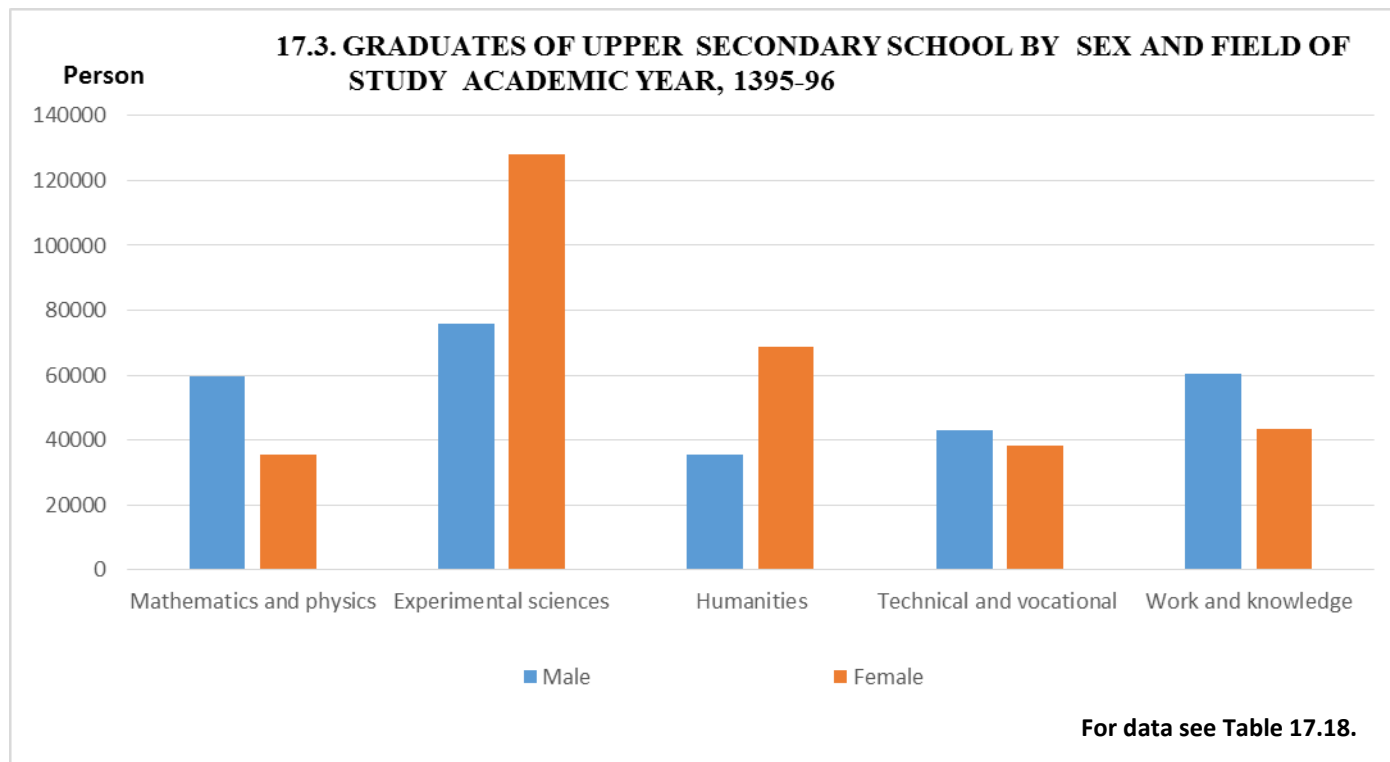
Source: Ministry of Science, Research and Technology.

### 17.22. FULL-TIME TEACHING STAFF OF UNIVERSITIES AND HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES<sup>(1)</sup> BY ACADEMIC RANK

Academic year and Ostan	Total	Faculty member					Non-faculty instructor
		Full professor	Associate professor	Assistant professor	Lecturer	Assistant lecturer	
1380-81.....	39294	1424	2016	12023	18545	739	4547
1385-86.....	49428	1803	3345	17789	22829	799	2863
1390-91.....	73794	2840	6364	26594	28789	2511	6696
1392-93.....	72761	3281	7304	30678	28897	680	1921
1393-94.....	77924	4018	8949	34293	28344	525	1795
1394-95.....	81934	4629	9806	37477	27961	224	1837
1395-96.....	81683	5147	10975	39731	24192	268	1370
<b>1396-97.....</b>	<b>86488</b>	<b>6291</b>	<b>12330</b>	<b>42941</b>	<b>23767</b>	<b>263</b>	<b>896</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	5020	480	733	2314	1464	5	24
West Azarbayejan.....	2297	161	245	1136	680	48	27
Ardebil.....	1279	62	171	636	374	33	3
Esfahan.....	5583	481	901	2549	1589	11	52
Alborz.....	2025	216	305	1028	457	4	15
Ilam.....	716	15	69	367	263	0	2
Bushehr.....	896	16	95	486	291	1	7
Tehran.....	21043	2502	3886	10127	4167	76	285
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari.....	1002	45	188	493	270	0	6
South Khorasan.....	1117	41	156	502	367	1	50
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	4778	420	710	2360	1229	5	54
North Khorasan.....	839	12	31	487	303	0	6
Khuzestan.....	3758	215	304	1788	1437	6	8
Zanjan.....	1558	55	214	850	434	2	3
Semnan.....	2200	67	278	1180	665	2	8
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	2069	63	195	881	913	1	16
Fars.....	4261	324	750	1969	1180	18	20
Qazvin.....	1605	40	180	889	480	4	12
Qom.....	1503	56	238	901	291	2	15
Kordestan.....	1207	37	143	619	400	2	6
Kerman.....	3323	190	351	1791	954	4	33
Kermanshah.....	1657	63	231	981	373	0	9
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	804	23	104	474	190	7	6
Golestan.....	1521	45	178	866	397	3	32
Gilan.....	2256	123	316	1035	752	3	27
Lorestan.....	1431	53	115	730	508	9	16
Mazandaran.....	4262	208	504	2013	1461	7	69
Markazi.....	1821	44	145	915	706	3	8
Hormozgan.....	1046	15	92	576	356	3	4
Hamedan.....	1818	116	251	1021	409	0	21
Yazd.....	1793	103	251	977	407	3	52

1. Including Islamic Azad University.

Source: Ministry of Science, Research and Technology.



### 17.23. NEW STUDENTS ENROLED AT HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES<sup>(1)</sup> BY BROAD FIELD OF STUDY AND SEX

Academic year and broad field of study	Total			Associate's			Bachelor's		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1380-81 <sup>(2)</sup> .....	377682	184751	192931	130884	76169	54715	223003	93164	129839
1385-86 <sup>(2)</sup> .....	487405	201771	285634	81822	45594	36228	367115	134201	232914
1390-91 .....	1194926	615833	579093	310943	192238	118705	701321	327943	373378
1392-93 .....	1155620	640509	515111	314325	215217	99108	620557	309901	310656
1393-94 .....	1184285	669568	514717	316793	216287	100506	577728	296675	281053
1394-95 .....	1174897	675678	499219	313270	215442	97828	561300	294932	266368
1395-96 .....	1064071	596148	467923	240730	164528	76202	521289	267646	253643
<b>1396-97 .....</b>	<b>1002115</b>	<b>561342</b>	<b>440773</b>	<b>255075</b>	<b>170659</b>	<b>84416</b>	<b>524882</b>	<b>268996</b>	<b>255886</b>
Medicine.....	51192	20764	30428	2368	1741	627	26506	9284	17222
Humanities .....	491157	243035	248122	110694	64854	45840	280903	126093	154810
Basic sciences .....	51666	16771	34895	104	48	56	32100	9943	22157
Technical and engineering ..	288096	228964	59132	96764	83575	13189	134458	103295	31163
Agriculture and veterinary ..	34862	18612	16250	5550	4338	1212	16390	7611	8779
Arts.....	85142	33196	51946	39595	16103	23492	34525	12770	21755

Academic year and broad field of study	Master's			Professional doctorate			Speciality doctorate		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1380-81 <sup>(2)</sup> .....	16379	11183	5196	4692	2241	2451	2724	1994	730
1385-86 <sup>(2)</sup> .....	29409	16967	12442	4248	1780	2468	4811	3229	1582
1390-91 .....	162942	85254	77688	8736	4083	4653	10984	6315	4669
1392-93 .....	187476	98532	88944	12432	5121	7311	20830	11738	9092
1393-94 .....	250236	135716	114520	10828	4816	6012	28700	16074	12626
1394-95 .....	259053	143061	115992	12720	5994	6726	28554	16249	12305
1395-96 .....	254092	137252	116840	12514	6341	6173	35446	20381	15065
<b>1396-97 .....</b>	<b>183637</b>	<b>101201</b>	<b>82436</b>	<b>12794</b>	<b>6511</b>	<b>6283</b>	<b>25727</b>	<b>13975</b>	<b>11752</b>
Medicine.....	5184	1506	3678	11476	5783	5693	5658	2450	3208
Humanities .....	89885	46346	43539	0	0	0	9675	5742	3933
Basic sciences .....	16423	5655	10768	0	0	0	3039	1125	1914
Technical and engineering	52523	38962	13561	0	0	0	4351	3132	1219
Agriculture and veterinary	9105	4663	4442	1318	728	590	2499	1272	1227
Arts.....	10517	4069	6448	0	0	0	505	254	251

1. Including Islamic Azad University except for the academic year 1385-86.

2. Excluding the Comprehensive University of Applied Science and Technology.

Source: Ministry of Science, Research and Technology



**17.24. NEW STUDENTS ENROLLED IN DIFFERENT EDUCATIONAL COURSES BY HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES<sup>(1)</sup> AFFILIATED TO GOVERNMENT AGENCIES AND SEX**

Academic year and university/higher education institute	Total			Associate's			Bachelor's		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1380-81 <sup>(2)</sup> .....	377682	184751	192931	130884	76169	54715	223003	93164	129839
1385-86 <sup>(2)</sup> .....	487405	201771	285634	81822	45594	36228	367115	134201	232914
1390-91 .....	1194926	615833	579093	310943	192238	118705	701321	327943	373378
1392-93 .....	1155620	640509	515111	314325	215217	99108	620557	309901	310656
1393-94 .....	1184285	669568	514717	316793	216287	100506	577728	296675	281053
1394-95 .....	1174897	675678	499219	313270	215442	97828	561300	294932	266368
1395-96 .....	1064071	596148	467923	240730	164528	76202	521289	267646	253643
<b>1396-97 .....</b>	<b>1002115</b>	<b>561342</b>	<b>440773</b>	<b>255075</b>	<b>170659</b>	<b>84416</b>	<b>524882</b>	<b>268996</b>	<b>255886</b>
Universities and higher education institutes of the Ministry of Science, Research and Technology ...	189617	93422	96195	942	597	345	108128	49828	58300
Payam-e-Noor University ...	104325	40385	63940	0	0	0	95397	35795	59602
Comprehensive University of Applied Science and Technology.....	176101	120704	55397	97454	66712	30742	78647	53992	24655
Technical and Vocational University.....	91844	64148	27696	73410	49603	23807	18434	14545	3889
Farhangian (teachers) University.....	9579	5409	4170	0	0	0	9432	5326	4106
Universities and higher education institutes of the Ministry of Health and Medical Education .....	45584	19204	26380	1796	1529	267	21611	8027	13584
Universities and higher education institutes of other government agencies.....	6284	4737	1547	103	48	55	3147	2566	581
Islamic Azad University.....	280171	161133	119038	66272	44271	22001	143282	76100	67182
Non-governmental and non-profit making higher education institutes.....	98610	52200	46410	15098	7899	7199	46804	22817	23987

**17.24. NEW STUDENTS ENROLLED IN DIFFERENT EDUCATIONAL COURSES BY HIGHEEDUCATION INSTITUTES<sup>(1)</sup> AFFILIATED TO GOVERNMENT AGENCIES AND SEX (continued)**

Academic year and university/higher education institute	Master's			Professional doctorate			Speciality doctorate		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1380-81 <sup>(2)</sup> .....	16379	11183	5196	4692	2241	2451	2724	1994	730
1385-86 <sup>(2)</sup> .....	29409	16967	12442	4248	1780	2468	4811	3229	1582
1390-91 .....	162942	85254	77688	8736	4083	4653	10984	6315	4669
1392-93 .....	187476	98532	88944	12432	5121	7311	20830	11738	9092
1393-94 .....	250236	135716	114520	10828	4816	6012	28700	16074	12626
1394-95 .....	259053	143061	115992	12720	5994	6726	28554	16249	12305
1395-96 .....	254092	137252	116840	12514	6341	6173	35446	20381	15065
<b>1396-97 .....</b>	<b>183637</b>	<b>101201</b>	<b>82436</b>	<b>12794</b>	<b>6511</b>	<b>6283</b>	<b>25727</b>	<b>13975</b>	<b>11752</b>
Universities and higher education institutes of the Ministry of Science, Research and Technology ..	69046	36714	32332	654	349	305	10847	5934	4913
Payam-e-Noor University ..	8689	4469	4220	0	0	0	239	121	118
Comprehensive University of Applied Science and Technology.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Technical and Vocational University.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Farhangian (teachers) University.....	147	83	64	0	0	0	0	0	0
Universities and higher education institutes of the Ministry of Health and Medical Education .....	5901	1813	4088	10542	5341	5201	5734	2494	3240
Universities and higher education institutes of other government agencies.	2848	1987	861	0	0	0	186	136	50
Islamic Azad University.....	60607	34848	25759	1598	821	777	8412	5093	3319
Non-governmental and non-profit making higher education institutes.....	36399	21287	15112	0	0	0	309	197	112

1. Including Islamic Azad University except for the academic year 1385-86.

2. Excluding the Comprehensive University of Applied Science and Technology.

Source: Ministry of Science, Research and Technology

**17.25. NEW STUDENTS ENROLLED AT HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES<sup>(1)</sup> BY SEX AND OSTAN**

Academic year and Ostan	Total			Associate's			Bachelor's		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1380-81 <sup>(2)</sup> .....	377682	184751	192931	130884	76169	54715	223003	93164	129839
1385-86 <sup>(2)</sup> .....	487405	201771	285634	81822	45594	36228	367115	134201	232914
1390-91 .....	1194926	615833	579093	310943	192238	118705	701321	327943	373378
1392-93 .....	1155620	640509	515111	314325	215217	99108	620557	309901	310656
1393-94 .....	1184285	669568	514717	316793	216287	100506	577728	296675	281053
1394-95 .....	1174897	675678	499219	313270	215442	97828	561300	294932	266368
1395-96 .....	1064071	596148	467923	240730	164528	76202	521289	267646	253643
<b>1396-97 .....</b>	<b>1002115</b>	<b>561342</b>	<b>440773</b>	<b>255075</b>	<b>170659</b>	<b>84416</b>	<b>524882</b>	<b>268996</b>	<b>255886</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	47857	27839	20018	10461	7544	2917	23777	12630	11147
West Azarbayejan .....	28741	16547	12194	7335	4849	2486	15841	8417	7424
Ardebil .....	15695	9195	6500	3725	2717	1008	8835	4708	4127
Esfahan.....	64501	33926	30575	15057	9531	5526	34483	16442	18041
Alborz .....	29380	15263	14117	8932	5396	3536	15186	7223	7963
Ilam .....	8554	5098	3456	2352	1670	682	4756	2660	2096
Bushehr .....	16541	10701	5840	5357	4036	1321	8794	5205	3589
Tehran .....	202785	108875	93910	42578	26357	16221	100281	50242	50039
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari ...	10248	5633	4615	2870	1969	901	5871	2884	2987
South Khorasan .....	13195	7421	5774	3517	2215	1302	7349	3905	3444
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	67966	36964	31002	18203	11751	6452	36346	18004	18342
North Khorasan .....	9734	5404	4330	2397	1633	764	6285	3181	3104
Khuzestan.....	49028	28413	20615	14822	10378	4444	27326	14183	13143
Zanjan .....	12495	7076	5419	2870	1912	958	6194	3305	2889
Semnan.....	20853	11680	9173	4013	2481	1532	10422	5507	4915
Sistan&Baluchestan .....	24393	14349	10044	7020	5029	1991	13933	7533	6400
Fars.....	51806	28072	23734	14696	9607	5089	27040	12935	14105
Qazvin .....	19991	11182	8809	4187	2674	1513	10186	5226	4960
Qom.....	18845	10379	8466	3171	2045	1126	10389	5271	5118
Kordestan .....	12876	7475	5401	3325	2328	997	7270	3877	3393
Kerman.....	35867	19822	16045	10545	7376	3169	18694	9001	9693
Kermanshah .....	18616	10904	7712	5161	3843	1318	10226	5412	4814
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad ..	11606	7441	4165	3386	2524	862	6384	3772	2612
Golestan .....	21465	12176	9289	6344	4045	2299	10999	5821	5178
Gilan.....	31124	17543	13581	8803	6228	2575	16574	8185	8389
Lorestan.....	20154	11624	8530	5796	3838	1958	11701	6251	5450
Mazandaran.....	57531	34055	23476	15200	10757	4443	28553	15775	12778
Markazi .....	19161	11274	7887	4831	3242	1589	9696	5184	4512
Hormozgan.....	17258	9779	7479	5987	4023	1964	8810	4393	4417
Hamedan .....	19805	11259	8546	4922	3514	1408	10950	5582	5368
Yazd .....	24044	13973	10071	7212	5147	2065	11731	6282	5449

**17.25. NEW STUDENTS ENROLLED AT HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES<sup>(1)</sup> BY SEX AND OSTAN (continued)**

Academic year and Ostan	Master's			Professional doctorate			Speciality doctorate		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1380-81 <sup>(2)</sup> .....	16379	11183	5196	4692	2241	2451	2724	1994	730
1385-86 <sup>(2)</sup> .....	29409	16967	12442	4248	1780	2468	4811	3229	1582
1390-91 .....	162942	85254	77688	8736	4083	4653	10984	6315	4669
1392-93 .....	187476	98532	88944	12432	5121	7311	20830	11738	9092
1393-94 .....	250236	135716	114520	10828	4816	6012	28700	16074	12626
1394-95 .....	259053	143061	115992	12720	5994	6726	28554	16249	12305
1395-96 .....	254092	137252	116840	12514	6341	6173	35446	20381	15065
<b>1396-97 .....</b>	<b>183637</b>	<b>101201</b>	<b>82436</b>	<b>12794</b>	<b>6511</b>	<b>6283</b>	<b>25727</b>	<b>13975</b>	<b>11752</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	11500	6552	4948	691	362	329	1428	751	677
West Azarbayejan .....	4615	2734	1881	361	201	160	589	346	243
Ardebil .....	2573	1464	1109	269	143	126	293	163	130
Esfahan.....	12278	6517	5761	757	367	390	1926	1069	857
Alborz .....	4157	2063	2094	257	129	128	848	452	396
Ilam .....	1231	655	576	158	84	74	57	29	28
Bushehr .....	2164	1342	822	124	58	66	102	60	42
Tehran .....	48568	26158	22410	2172	1131	1041	9186	4987	4199
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari ...	1089	566	523	192	110	82	226	104	122
South Khorasan .....	1918	1093	825	173	84	89	238	124	114
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	11362	6176	5186	726	353	373	1329	680	649
North Khorasan .....	914	517	397	100	52	48	38	21	17
Khuzestan.....	5461	3147	2314	675	330	345	744	375	369
Zanjan .....	2733	1488	1245	286	143	143	412	228	184
Semnan.....	5421	3148	2273	414	207	207	583	337	246
Sistan&Baluchestan .....	2702	1430	1272	456	233	223	282	124	158
Fars.....	8185	4566	3619	713	354	359	1172	610	562
Qazvin .....	5126	2986	2140	143	83	60	349	213	136
Qom.....	4481	2538	1943	143	76	67	661	449	212
Kordestan .....	1839	1023	816	237	132	105	205	115	90
Kerman.....	5479	2890	2589	559	275	284	590	280	310
Kermanshah .....	2478	1263	1215	386	198	188	365	188	177
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad ..	1579	1022	557	135	65	70	122	58	64
Golestan .....	3428	1938	1490	280	155	125	414	217	197
Gilan.....	4923	2690	2233	345	173	172	479	267	212
Lorestan.....	2129	1255	874	261	129	132	267	151	116
Mazandaran.....	11955	6542	5413	711	350	361	1112	631	481
Markazi .....	4072	2532	1540	158	85	73	404	231	173
Hormozgan.....	1802	996	806	252	124	128	407	243	164
Hamedan .....	3180	1776	1404	331	172	159	422	215	207
Yazd .....	4295	2134	2161	329	153	176	477	257	220

1. Including Islamic Azad University except for the academic year 1385-86.

2. Excluding the Comprehensive University of Applied Science and Technology.

Source: Ministry of Science, Research and Technology

### 17.26. STUDENTS OF DIFFERENT EDUCATIONAL COURSES AT HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES<sup>(1)</sup> BY BROAD FIELD OF STUDY AND SEX

Academic year and broad field of study	Total			Associate's			Bachelor's		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1380-81 <sup>(2)</sup> .....	1566609	798176	768433	346696	197821	148875	1101459	524024	577435
1385-86 <sup>(2)</sup> .....	2828528	1346335	1482193	736775	427705	309070	1910954	816905	1094049
1390-91 .....	4404614	2213205	2191409	1000164	619560	380604	2899120	1328412	1570708
1392-93 .....	4685386	2470968	2214418	1043765	711655	332110	2920963	1381615	1539348
1393-94 .....	4802721	2602346	2200375	1096028	751243	344785	2819662	1378072	1441590
1394-95 .....	4348383	2345824	2002559	822345	570116	252229	2558066	1257994	1300072
1395-96 .....	4073827	2202231	1871596	748626	515869	232757	2335844	1156094	1179750
<b>1396-97 .....</b>	<b>3616114</b>	<b>1930954</b>	<b>1685160</b>	<b>654441</b>	<b>440443</b>	<b>213998</b>	<b>2076361</b>	<b>1019080</b>	<b>1057281</b>
Medicine .....	241954	90844	151110	8557	5548	3009	111583	34729	76854
Humanities .....	1694525	796525	898000	269116	157192	111924	1026697	432665	594032
Basic sciences .....	216679	65623	151056	332	182	150	147995	42527	105468
Technical and engineering .....	1027912	790248	237664	258042	221694	36348	570745	421862	148883
Agriculture and veterinary .....	138934	67022	71912	12212	9467	2745	73457	30289	43168
Arts.....	296110	120692	175418	106182	46360	59822	145884	57008	88876

Academic year and broad field of study	Master's			Professional doctorate			Speciality doctorate		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1380-81 <sup>(2)</sup> .....	60455	42369	18086	44876	23946	20930	13123	10016	3107
1385-86 <sup>(2)</sup> .....	117876	68344	49532	40907	18690	22217	22016	14691	7325
1390-91 .....	405042	213461	191581	52973	22464	30509	47315	29308	18007
1392-93 .....	580000	306108	273892	67221	28227	38994	73437	43363	30074
1393-94 .....	720806	387802	333004	71914	30478	41436	94311	54751	39560
1394-95 .....	774766	417228	357538	78015	33816	44199	115191	66670	48521
1395-96 .....	764370	410817	353553	84429	38113	46316	140558	81338	59220
<b>1396-97 .....</b>	<b>656287</b>	<b>351869</b>	<b>304418</b>	<b>87947</b>	<b>40260</b>	<b>47687</b>	<b>141078</b>	<b>79302</b>	<b>61776</b>
Medicine.....	19512	5751	13761	78576	34562	44014	23726	10254	13472
Humanities .....	341154	171910	169244	0	0	0	57558	34758	22800
Basic sciences .....	50257	16046	34211	0	0	0	18095	6868	11227
Technical and engineering .....	174744	128459	46285	0	0	0	24381	18233	6148
Agriculture and veterinary .....	30089	14125	15964	9371	5698	3673	13805	7443	6362
Arts.....	40531	15578	24953	0	0	0	3513	1746	1767

1. Including Islamic Azad University except for the academic year 1385-86.

2. Excluding the Comprehensive University of Applied Science and Technology.

Source: Ministry of Science, Research and Technology

**17.27. STUDENTS OF DIFFERENT EDUCATIONAL COURSES BY HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES AFFILIATED TO GOVERNMENT AGENCIES AND SEX**

Academic year and university/higher education institute	Total			Associate's			Bachelor's		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1380-81 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	1566609	798176	768433	346696	197821	148875	1101459	524024	577435
1385-86 <sup>(1,2)</sup> .....	2828528	1346335	1482193	736775	427705	309070	1910954	816905	1094049
1390-91 .....	4404614	2213205	2191409	1000164	619560	380604	2899120	1328412	1570708
1392-93 .....	4685386	2470968	2214418	1043765	711655	332110	2920963	1381615	1539348
1393-94 .....	4802721	2602346	2200375	1096028	751243	344785	2819662	1378072	1441590
1394-95 .....	4348383	2345824	2002559	822345	570116	252229	2558066	1257994	1300072
<b>1395-96</b> .....	<b>4073827</b>	<b>2202231</b>	<b>1871596</b>	<b>748626</b>	<b>515869</b>	<b>232757</b>	<b>2335844</b>	<b>1156094</b>	<b>1179750</b>
<b>1396-97</b> .....	<b>3616114</b>	<b>1930954</b>	<b>1685160</b>	<b>654441</b>	<b>440443</b>	<b>213998</b>	<b>2076361</b>	<b>1019080</b>	<b>1057281</b>
Universities and higher education institutes of the Ministry of Science, Research and Technology ...	678316	324766	353550	2674	1695	979	424066	191348	232718
Payam-e-Noor University ...	455858	164753	291105	0	0	0	414233	144966	269267
Comprehensive University of Applied Science and Technology.....	354360	242245	112115	194367	133437	60930	159993	108808	51185
Technical and Vocational University.....	221397	150787	70610	173412	114453	58959	47985	36334	11651
Farhangian (teachers) University.....	35245	19989	15256	0	0	0	34824	19773	15051
Universities and higher education institutes of the Ministry of Health and Medical Education .....	202058	81374	120684	7324	5086	2238	80656	27788	52868
Universities and higher education institutes of other government agencies.....	22588	15910	6678	231	104	127	14045	10119	3926
Islamic Azad University.....	1326989	765843	561146	229961	160231	69730	711741	387810	323931
Non-governmental and non-profit making higher education institutes.....	319303	165287	154016	46472	25437	21035	188818	92134	96684

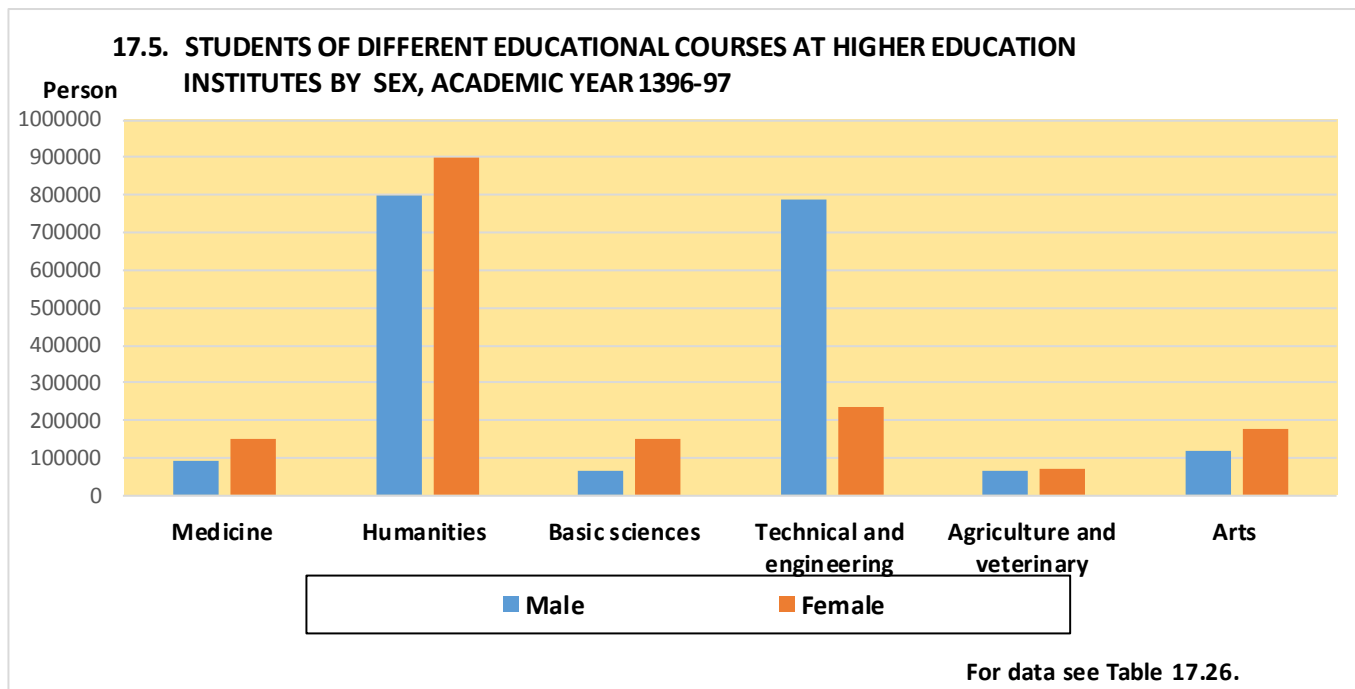
**17.27. STUDENTS OF DIFFERENT EDUCATIONAL COURSES BY HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES AFFILIATED TO GOVERNMENT AGENCIES AND SEX (continued)**

Academic year and university/higher education institute	Master's			Professional doctorate			Speciality doctorate		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1380-81 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	60455	42369	18086	44876	23946	20930	13123	10016	3107
1385-86 <sup>(1,2)</sup> .....	117876	68344	49532	40907	18690	22217	22016	14691	7325
1390-91 .....	405042	213461	191581	52973	22464	30509	47315	29308	18007
1392-93 .....	580000	306108	273892	67221	28227	38994	73437	43363	30074
1393-94 .....	720806	387802	333004	71914	30478	41436	94311	54751	39560
1394-95 .....	774766	417228	357538	78015	33816	44199	115191	66670	48521
1395-96 .....	764370	410817	353553	84429	38113	46316	140558	81338	59220
<b>1396-97.....</b>	<b>656287</b>	<b>351869</b>	<b>304418</b>	<b>87947</b>	<b>40260</b>	<b>47687</b>	<b>141078</b>	<b>79302</b>	<b>61776</b>
Universities and higher education institutes of the Ministry of Science, Research and Technology ..	189202	96055	93147	3465	1859	1606	58909	33809	25100
Payam-e-Noor University ..	40028	18899	21129	0	0	0	1597	888	709
Comprehensive University of Applied Science and Technology.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Technical and Vocational University.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Farhangian (teachers) University.....	421	216	205	0	0	0	0	0	0
Universities and higher education institutes of the Ministry of Health and Medical Education .....	21500	6651	14849	68144	31196	36948	24434	10653	13781
Universities and higher education institutes of other government agencies.	7121	4789	2332	0	0	0	1191	898	293
Islamic Azad University.....	316312	179218	137094	16338	7205	9133	52637	31379	21258
Non-governmental and non-profit making higher education institutes.....	81703	46041	35662	0	0	0	2310	1675	635

1. Including Islamic Azad University except for the academic year 1385-86.

2. Excluding the Comprehensive University of Applied Science and Technology.

Source: Ministry of Science, Research and Technology





### 17.28. STUDENTS OF DIFFERENT EDUCATIONAL COURSES AT HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES<sup>(1)</sup> BY SEX AND OSTAN

Academic year and Ostan	Total			Associate's			Bachelor's		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1380-81 <sup>(2)</sup> .....	1566609	798176	768433	346696	197821	148875	1101459	524024	577435
1385-86 <sup>(2)</sup> .....	2828528	1346335	1482193	736775	427705	309070	1910954	816905	1094049
1390-91 .....	4404614	2213205	2191409	1000164	619560	380604	2899120	1328412	1570708
1392-93 .....	4685386	2470968	2214418	1043765	711655	332110	2920963	1381615	1539348
1393-94 .....	4802721	2602346	2200375	1096028	751243	344785	2819662	1378072	1441590
1394-95 .....	4348383	2345824	2002559	822345	570116	252229	2558066	1257994	1300072
1395-96 .....	4073827	2202231	1871596	748626	515869	232757	2335844	1156094	1179750
<b>1396-97 .....</b>	<b>3616114</b>	<b>1930954</b>	<b>1685160</b>	<b>654441</b>	<b>440443</b>	<b>213998</b>	<b>2076361</b>	<b>1019080</b>	<b>1057281</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	170194	96824	73370	27721	20224	7497	94476	49159	45317
West Azarbayejan .....	103440	58150	45290	19793	13487	6306	63411	33194	30217
Ardebil .....	50693	28591	22102	9161	6767	2394	31302	16149	15153
Esfahan.....	253132	128069	125063	41519	26374	15145	147063	68346	78717
Alborz .....	102035	49650	52385	21570	12991	8579	60296	26698	33598
Ilam .....	28890	15651	13239	5526	3945	1581	17492	8877	8615
Bushehr .....	50137	30428	19709	12790	9661	3129	29006	15884	13122
Tehran .....	785905	402597	383308	110068	68342	41726	414679	199011	215668
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari ...	36475	19082	17393	7598	5118	2480	21964	10402	11562
South Khorasan.....	43934	24091	19843	8503	5617	2886	26428	13420	13008
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	239003	123483	115520	44151	28495	15656	140987	67277	73710
North Khorasan .....	34230	18429	15801	6945	4775	2170	22535	11026	11509
Khuzestan.....	191988	107728	84260	42426	30494	11932	115494	57961	57533
Zanjan .....	44129	23915	20214	6929	4739	2190	25198	12879	12319
Semnan.....	76441	41581	34860	10476	6696	3780	43623	22372	21251
Sistan&Baluchestan .....	83229	46808	36421	17538	12468	5070	51741	27072	24669
Fars.....	187696	97373	90323	37239	24753	12486	110798	51599	59199
Qazvin .....	78044	42390	35654	12597	8190	4407	46129	23378	22751
Qom.....	63791	33489	30302	7713	5042	2671	37837	17957	19880
Kordestan .....	47097	26058	21039	8882	6223	2659	29609	14974	14635
Kerman.....	122879	65158	57721	26791	19002	7789	71228	33644	37584
Kermanshah .....	68342	37839	30503	12881	9504	3377	42201	21485	20716
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad ..	35806	21942	13864	7853	5786	2067	21461	12057	9404
Golestan .....	69524	37136	32388	14777	9372	5405	40671	20110	20561
Gilan.....	111354	59108	52246	23373	16584	6789	65949	31184	34765
Lorestan.....	68057	37567	30490	14262	9511	4751	43651	22210	21441
Mazandaran.....	193033	106404	86629	38730	27291	11439	104405	52870	51535
Markazi .....	68866	39002	29864	12822	8446	4376	39772	20701	19071
Hormozgan.....	59042	32048	26994	15358	10508	4850	31808	15010	16798
Hamedan .....	72221	38739	33482	12782	8924	3858	45185	22235	22950
Yazd .....	76507	41624	34883	15667	11114	4553	39962	19939	20023

### 17.28. STUDENTS OF DIFFERENT EDUCATIONAL COURSES AT HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES<sup>(1)</sup> BY SEX AND OSTAN (continued)

Academic year and Ostan	Master's			Professional doctorate			Speciality doctorate		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1380-81 <sup>(2)</sup> .....	60455	42369	18086	44876	23946	20930	13123	10016	3107
1385-86 <sup>(2)</sup> .....	117876	68344	49532	40907	18690	22217	22016	14691	7325
1390-91 .....	405042	213461	191581	52973	22464	30509	47315	29308	18007
1392-93 .....	580000	306108	273892	67221	28227	38994	73437	43363	30074
1393-94 .....	720806	387802	333004	71914	30478	41436	94311	54751	39560
1394-95 .....	774766	417228	357538	78015	33816	44199	115191	66670	48521
1395-96 .....	764370	410817	353553	84429	38113	46316	140558	81338	59220
<b>1396-97 .....</b>	<b>656287</b>	<b>351869</b>	<b>304418</b>	<b>87947</b>	<b>40260</b>	<b>47687</b>	<b>141078</b>	<b>79302</b>	<b>61776</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	35869	20761	15108	4917	2587	2330	7211	4093	3118
West Azarbayejan .....	15330	8652	6678	2403	1293	1110	2503	1524	979
Ardebil .....	7368	4255	3113	1655	744	911	1207	676	531
Esfahan.....	46751	24082	22669	5656	2381	3275	12143	6886	5257
Alborz .....	14904	7111	7793	1422	730	692	3843	2120	1723
Ilam .....	4820	2309	2511	700	349	351	352	171	181
Bushehr .....	7167	4297	2870	700	306	394	474	280	194
Tehran .....	190428	98333	92095	17600	7538	10062	53130	29373	23757
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari ...	4583	2290	2293	1443	798	645	887	474	413
South Khorasan .....	7011	4012	2999	977	432	545	1015	610	405
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	40155	21055	19100	5110	2133	2977	8600	4523	4077
North Khorasan .....	3913	2218	1695	516	232	284	321	178	143
Khuzestan.....	25565	14888	10677	3997	1839	2158	4506	2546	1960
Zanjan .....	8508	4559	3949	1640	755	885	1854	983	871
Semnan.....	16285	9146	7139	2908	1473	1435	3149	1894	1255
Sistan&Baluchestan .....	9643	5172	4471	2819	1297	1522	1488	799	689
Fars.....	28067	15265	12802	6024	2809	3215	5568	2947	2621
Qazvin .....	16791	9345	7446	881	415	466	1646	1062	584
Qom.....	13789	7594	6195	997	466	531	3455	2430	1025
Kordestan .....	6093	3374	2719	1427	836	591	1086	651	435
Kerman.....	18513	9592	8921	3720	1595	2125	2627	1325	1302
Kermanshah .....	9165	4740	4425	2245	1066	1179	1850	1044	806
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad ..	5182	3422	1760	726	334	392	584	343	241
Golestan .....	10698	5849	4849	1313	620	693	2065	1185	880
Gilan.....	17221	8925	8296	2228	1000	1228	2583	1415	1168
Lorestan.....	7347	4375	2972	1502	735	767	1295	736	559
Mazandaran.....	37567	19833	17734	5460	2449	3011	6871	3961	2910
Markazi .....	13455	8317	5138	955	444	511	1862	1094	768
Hormozgan.....	7896	4257	3639	1449	658	791	2531	1615	916
Hamedan .....	10230	5563	4667	1917	901	1016	2107	1116	991
Yazd .....	15973	8278	7695	2640	1045	1595	2265	1248	1017

1. Including Islamic Azad University except for the academic year 1385-86.

2. Excluding the Comprehensive University of Applied Science and Technology.

Source: Ministry of Science, Research and Technology

### 17.29. GRADUATES OF DIFFERENT EDUCATIONAL COURSES AT HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES<sup>(1)</sup> BY BROAD FIELD OF STUDY AND SEX

Academic year and broad field of study	Total			Associate's			Bachelor's		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1379-80 <sup>(2)</sup> .....	130411	72633	57778	38314	22937	15377	78251	39640	38611
1384-85 .....	340246	168947	171299	142459	77262	65197	173689	76577	97112
1389-90 <sup>(3)</sup> .....	570730	281468	219621	204871	92791	48006	312112	158603	147942
1391-92 .....	718801	394774	324027	226617	143618	82999	404421	205880	198541
1392-93 .....	738260	413289	324971	183541	120252	63289	445125	233600	211525
1393-94 .....	859697	505731	353966	246044	166542	79502	479961	263882	216079
1394-95 .....	798736	466223	332513	195685	136823	58862	456415	247203	209212
<b>1395-96 .....</b>	<b>779646</b>	<b>457164</b>	<b>322482</b>	<b>173727</b>	<b>119644</b>	<b>54083</b>	<b>429752</b>	<b>236725</b>	<b>193027</b>
Medicine .....	37574	12725	24849	1935	1588	347	22778	6234	16544
Humanities .....	388058	206449	181609	72776	44212	28564	218409	108713	109696
Basic sciences .....	36464	12582	23882	730	320	410	23291	7643	15648
Technical and engineering ....	231143	184825	46318	70017	60082	9935	122731	94917	27814
Agriculture and veterinary ....	26897	14305	12592	3304	2709	595	14980	6871	8109
Arts.....	59510	26278	33232	24965	10733	14232	27563	12347	15216

Academic year and broad field of study	Master's			Professional doctorate			Speciality doctorate		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1379-80 <sup>(2)</sup> .....	7647	5943	1704	4478	2867	1611	1721	1246	475
1384-85 .....	16542	10769	5773	4845	2452	2393	2711	1887	824
1389-90 <sup>(3)</sup> .....	46151	25898	20253	3584	1486	2098	4012	2690	1322
1391-92 .....	75577	38818	36759	5344	2228	3116	6842	4230	2612
1392-93 .....	97293	53023	44270	4899	2026	2873	7402	4388	3014
1393-94 .....	120939	68906	52033	5222	2150	3072	7531	4251	3280
1394-95 .....	132444	74980	57464	5803	2381	3422	8389	4836	3553
<b>1395-96 .....</b>	<b>159948</b>	<b>92388</b>	<b>67560</b>	<b>6112</b>	<b>2524</b>	<b>3588</b>	<b>10107</b>	<b>5883</b>	<b>4224</b>
Medicine.....	3741	1121	2620	5637	2188	3449	3483	1594	1889
Humanities .....	94253	51803	42450	0	0	0	2620	1721	899
Basic sciences .....	10953	3890	7063	0	0	0	1490	729	761
Technical and engineering ....	37008	28714	8294	0	0	0	1387	1112	275
Agriculture and veterinary ....	7148	3731	3417	475	336	139	990	658	332
Arts.....	6845	3129	3716	0	0	0	137	69	68

1. Including Islamic Azad University except for the academic year 1385-86.

2. Excluding the Comprehensive University of Applied Science and Technology.

3. Statistics for the Comprehensive University of Applied Science and Technology are not presented by sex and are included in the total.

Source: Ministry of Science, Research and Technology.

**17.30. GRADUATES OF DIFFERENT EDUCATIONAL COURSES AT HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES<sup>(1)</sup> AFFILIATED TO GOVERNMENT AGENCIES BY EDUCATIONAL LEVEL AND SEX**

Academic year and university/higher education institute	Total			Associate's			Bachelor's		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1379-80 <sup>(2)</sup> .....	130411	72633	57778	38314	22937	15377	78251	39640	38611
1384-85 .....	340246	168947	171299	142459	77262	65197	173689	76577	97112
1389-90 <sup>(3)</sup> .....	570730	281468	219621	204871	92791	48006	312112	158603	147942
1391-92 .....	718801	394774	324027	226617	143618	82999	404421	205880	198541
1392-93 .....	738260	413289	324971	183541	120252	63289	445125	233600	211525
1393-94 .....	859697	505731	353966	246044	166542	79502	479961	263882	216079
1394-95 .....	798736	466223	332513	195685	136823	58862	456415	247203	209212
<b>1395-96.....</b>	<b>779646</b>	<b>457164</b>	<b>322482</b>	<b>173727</b>	<b>119644</b>	<b>54083</b>	<b>429752</b>	<b>236725</b>	<b>193027</b>
Universities and higher education institutes of the Ministry of Science, Research and Technology ...	92815	47426	45389	1440	887	553	51642	25281	26361
Payam-e-Noor University ...	87648	33761	53887	3237	1883	1354	73553	26496	47057
Comprehensive University of Applied Science and Technology.....	125139	88357	36782	59738	41966	17772	65327	46332	18995
Technical and Vocational University.....	52894	36173	16721	44848	29611	15237	8046	6562	1484
Farhangian (teachers) University.....	31662	16784	14878	54	28	26	31579	16740	14839
Universities and higher education institutes of the Ministry of Health and Medical Education .....	35485	13126	22359	1512	1473	39	20622	6470	14152
Universities and higher education institutes of other government agencies.....	5449	3695	1754	281	137	144	3229	2219	1010
Islamic Azad University.....	282467	180386	102081	48439	35240	13199	131868	82068	49800
Non-governmental and non-profit making higher education institutes.....	66087	37456	28631	14178	8419	5759	43886	24557	19329

**17.30. GRADUATES OF DIFFERENT EDUCATIONAL COURSES AT HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES <sup>(1)</sup>OF GOVERNMENT AGENCIES BY EDUCATIONAL LEVELS AND SEX (continued)**

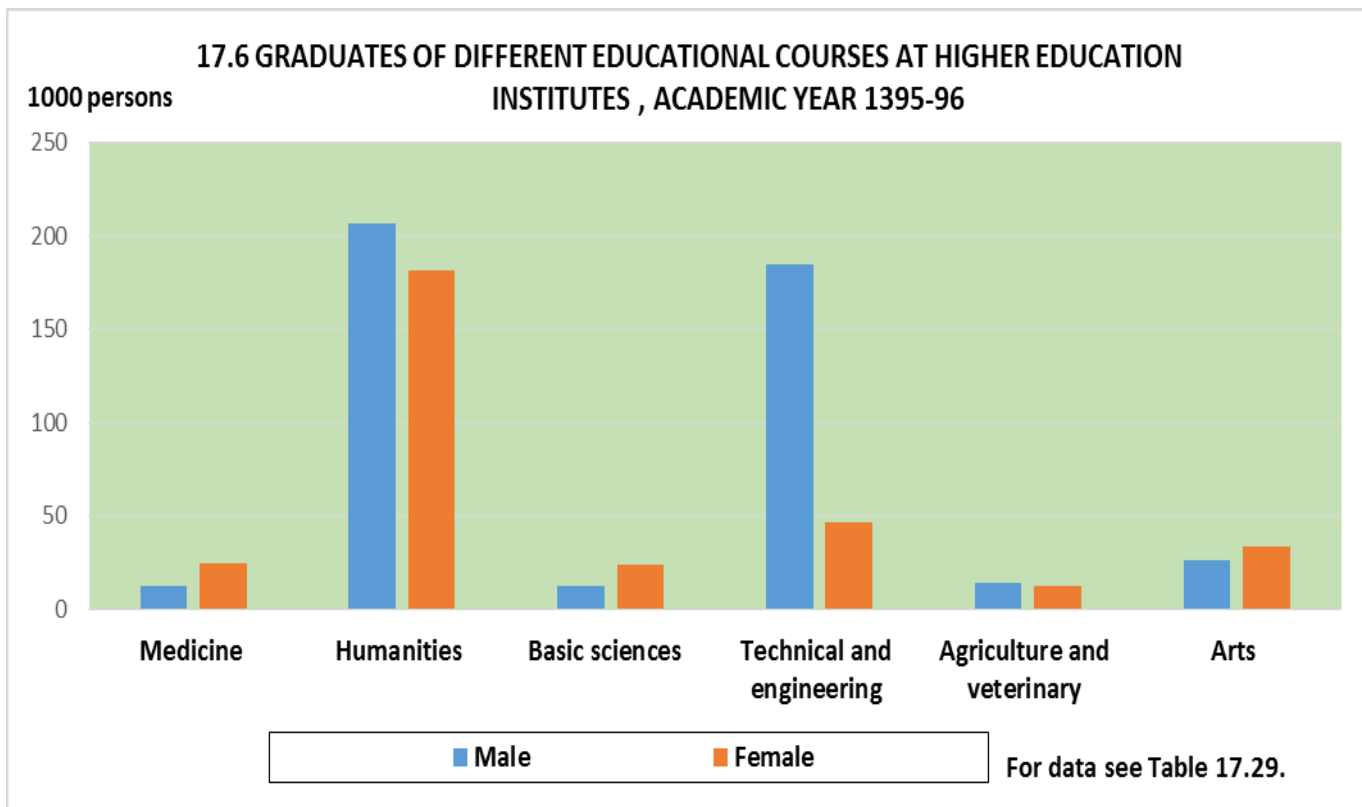
Academic year and university/higher education institute	Master's			Professional doctorate			Speciality doctorate		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1379-80 <sup>(2)</sup> .....	7647	5943	1704	4478	2867	1611	1721	1246	475
1384-85 .....	16542	10769	5773	4845	2452	2393	2711	1887	824
1389-90 <sup>(3)</sup> .....	46151	25898	20253	3584	1486	2098	4012	2690	1322
1391-92 .....	75577	38818	36759	5344	2228	3116	6842	4230	2612
1392-93 .....	97293	53023	44270	4899	2026	2873	7402	4388	3014
1393-94 .....	120939	68906	52033	5222	2150	3072	7531	4251	3280
1394-95 .....	132444	74980	57464	5803	2381	3422	8389	4836	3553
<b>1395-96 .....</b>	<b>159948</b>	<b>92388</b>	<b>67560</b>	<b>6112</b>	<b>2524</b>	<b>3588</b>	<b>10107</b>	<b>5883</b>	<b>4224</b>
Universities and higher education institutes of the Ministry of Science, Research and Technology .	34488	17901	16587	347	176	171	4898	3181	1717
Payam-e-Noor University .	10697	5277	5420	0	0	0	161	105	56
Comprehensive University of Applied Science and Technology.....	74	59	15	0	0	0	0	0	0
Technical and Vocational University.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Farhangian (teachers) University.....	29	16	13	0	0	0	0	0	0
Universities and higher education institutes of the Ministry of Health and Medical Education .....	4283	1370	2913	5450	2122	3328	3618	1691	1927
Universities and higher education institutes of other government agencies	1797	1210	587	0	0	0	142	129	13
Islamic Azad University....	100723	62211	38512	315	226	89	1122	641	481
Non-governmental and non-profit making higher education institutes.....	7857	4344	3513	0	0	0	166	136	30

1. Including Islamic Azad University except for the academic year 1379-80.

2.Excluding the Comprehensive University of Applied Science and Technology.

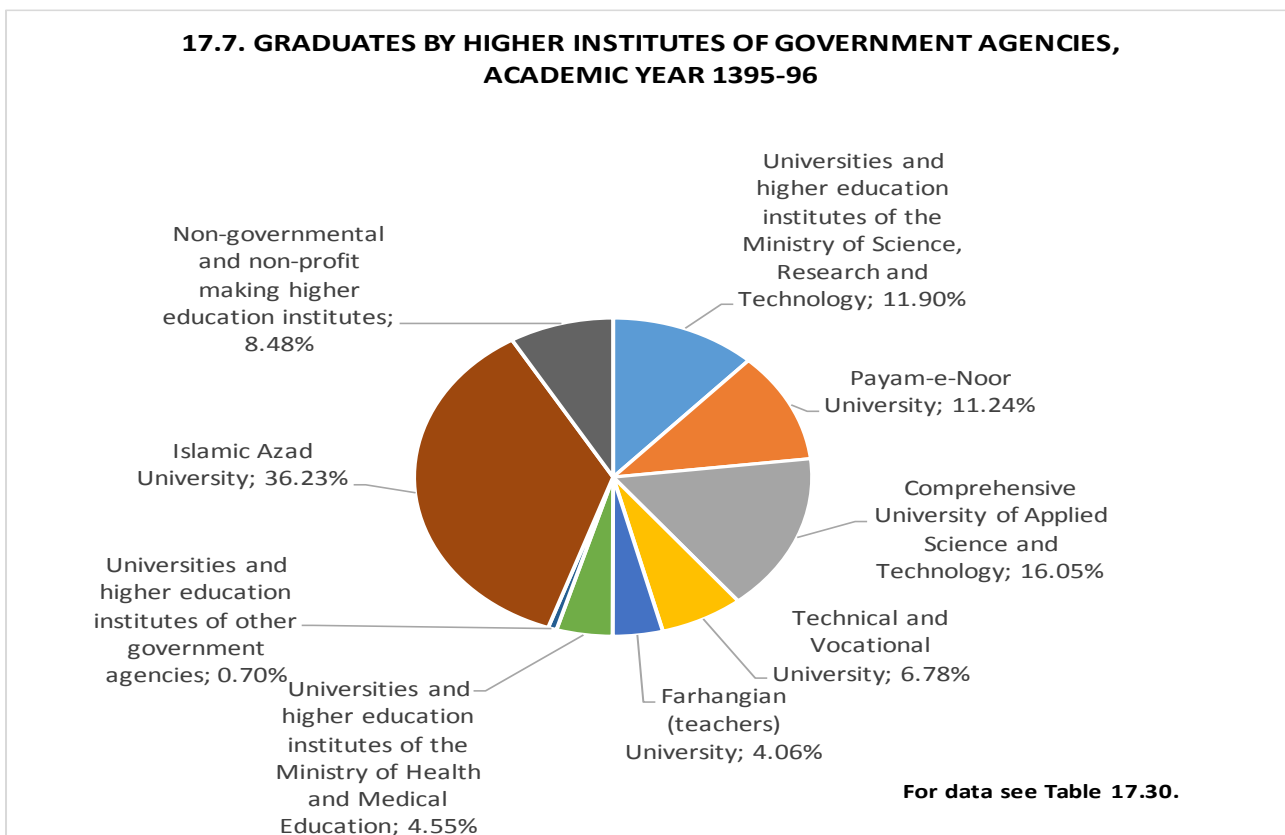
3.Statistics for the Comprehensive University of Applied Science and Technology are not presented by sex and are included in the total.

Source: Ministry of Science, Research and Technology



For data see Table 17.29.

Male Female



### 17.31. GRADUATES OF DIFFERENT EDUCATIONAL COURSES AT HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES<sup>(1)</sup> BY OSTAN AND SEX

Academic year and Ostan	Total			Associate's			Bachelor's		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1379-80 <sup>(2)</sup> .....	130411	72633	57778	38314	22937	15377	78251	39640	38611
1384-85 .....	340246	168947	171299	142459	77262	65197	173689	76577	97112
1389-90 <sup>(3)</sup> .....	570730	281468	219621	204871	92791	48006	312112	158603	147942
1391-92 .....	718801	394774	324027	226617	143618	82999	404421	205880	198541
1392-93 .....	738260	413289	324971	183541	120252	63289	445125	233600	211525
1393-94 .....	859697	505731	353966	246044	166542	79502	479961	263882	216079
1394-95 .....	798736	466223	332513	195685	136823	58862	456415	247203	209212
<b>1395-96.....</b>	<b>779646</b>	<b>457164</b>	<b>322482</b>	<b>173727</b>	<b>119644</b>	<b>54083</b>	<b>429752</b>	<b>236725</b>	<b>193027</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	39583	25117	14466	7820	5962	1858	21338	12660	8678
West Azarbayejan .....	22250	13582	8668	6146	4410	1736	12565	7091	5474
Ardebil .....	12025	7285	4740	2459	1699	760	7285	4207	3078
Esfahan.....	51794	28662	23132	12748	8123	4625	29041	15116	13925
Alborz .....	19689	10943	8746	5104	3523	1581	11304	5668	5636
Ilam .....	6762	4070	2692	1539	1140	399	4417	2530	1887
Bushehr .....	11865	8303	3562	3662	2962	700	7000	4561	2439
Tehran .....	171358	96331	75027	30563	19528	11035	78459	41440	37019
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari ...	8692	4797	3895	2461	1407	1054	5189	2845	2344
South Khorasan .....	7890	4825	3065	1915	1536	379	4756	2643	2113
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	46535	26386	20149	9990	6545	3445	28118	15342	12776
North Khorasan .....	7183	4123	3060	1952	1307	645	4628	2514	2114
Khuzestan.....	42165	25871	16294	10172	7505	2667	26721	15264	11457
Zanjan .....	12670	7570	5100	2550	1663	887	6981	4187	2794
Semnan.....	13766	7850	5916	1595	1011	584	7650	4147	3503
Sistan&Baluchestan .....	13758	7550	6208	2615	2118	497	9364	4527	4837
Fars.....	39143	22388	16755	9386	6037	3349	22651	12099	10552
Qazvin .....	18532	10728	7804	4145	2716	1429	10814	5907	4907
Qom.....	10535	6012	4523	1795	1188	607	6385	3413	2972
Kordestan .....	10913	6561	4352	2838	1981	857	6698	3778	2920
Kerman.....	23918	13779	10139	6727	4750	1977	12995	6928	6067
Kermanshah .....	15228	9404	5824	3472	2486	986	9562	5691	3871
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad ..	8011	5495	2516	2110	1624	486	4783	3088	1695
Golestan .....	14295	8825	5470	2768	2122	646	8087	4726	3361
Gilan.....	27495	16017	11478	7574	5503	2071	15290	7956	7334
Lorestan.....	16191	9974	6217	4120	2902	1218	9979	5757	4222
Mazandaran.....	45244	26741	18503	10162	7073	3089	24013	13525	10488
Markazi .....	18037	11934	6103	4139	2948	1191	9352	5947	3405
Hormozgan.....	13426	8210	5216	3857	3040	817	7419	3848	3571
Hamedan .....	15213	8693	6520	3182	2087	1095	9238	5016	4222
Yazd .....	15480	9138	6342	4161	2748	1413	7670	4304	3366

**17.31. GRADUATES OF DIFFERENT EDUCATIONAL COURSES AT HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES<sup>(1)</sup> BY OSTAN AND SEX (continued)**

Academic year and Ostan	Master's			Professional doctorate			Speciality doctorate		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1379-80 <sup>(2)</sup> .....	7647	5943	1704	4478	2867	1611	1721	1246	475
1384-85 .....	16542	10769	5773	4845	2452	2393	2711	1887	824
1389-90 <sup>(3)</sup> .....	46151	25898	20253	3584	1486	2098	4012	2690	1322
1391-92 .....	75577	38818	36759	5344	2228	3116	6842	4230	2612
1392-93 .....	97293	53023	44270	4899	2026	2873	7402	4388	3014
1393-94 .....	120939	68906	52033	5222	2150	3072	7531	4251	3280
1394-95 .....	132444	74980	57464	5803	2381	3422	8389	4836	3553
<b>1395-96 .....</b>	<b>159948</b>	<b>92388</b>	<b>67560</b>	<b>6112</b>	<b>2524</b>	<b>3588</b>	<b>10107</b>	<b>5883</b>	<b>4224</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	9465	5987	3478	417	191	226	543	317	226
West Azarbayejan .....	3207	1879	1328	188	102	86	144	100	44
Ardebil .....	2160	1319	841	54	19	35	67	41	26
Esfahan.....	8900	4879	4021	380	147	233	725	397	328
Alborz .....	2900	1523	1377	48	40	8	333	189	144
Ilam .....	748	371	377	46	19	27	12	10	2
Bushehr .....	1120	748	372	68	25	43	15	7	8
Tehran .....	56732	32298	24434	1255	505	750	4349	2560	1789
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari ..	887	457	430	109	61	48	46	27	19
South Khorasan .....	1127	605	522	53	21	32	39	20	19
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	7447	4001	3446	315	130	185	665	368	297
North Khorasan .....	578	293	285	25	9	16	0	0	0
Khuzestan.....	4696	2842	1854	279	95	184	297	165	132
Zanjan .....	2921	1619	1302	104	40	64	114	61	53
Semnan.....	4272	2550	1722	112	59	53	137	83	54
Sistan&Baluchestan .....	1429	756	673	234	80	154	116	69	47
Fars.....	6134	3798	2336	530	211	319	442	243	199
Qazvin .....	3399	2025	1374	100	39	61	74	41	33
Qom.....	2122	1243	879	34	8	26	199	160	39
Kordestan .....	1234	729	505	114	62	52	29	11	18
Kerman.....	3602	1836	1766	334	133	201	260	132	128
Kermanshah .....	1923	1092	831	141	59	82	130	76	54
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad .	1051	751	300	48	22	26	19	10	9
Golestan .....	3181	1814	1367	70	31	39	189	132	57
Gilan.....	4289	2402	1887	166	56	110	176	100	76
Lorestan.....	2017	1272	745	35	17	18	40	26	14
Mazandaran.....	10307	5763	4544	397	162	235	365	218	147
Markazi .....	4361	2951	1410	68	28	40	117	60	57
Hormozgan.....	1997	1237	760	52	20	32	101	65	36
Hamedan .....	2466	1433	1033	138	59	79	189	98	91
Yazd .....	3276	1915	1361	198	74	124	175	97	78

1. Including Islamic Azad University except for the academic year 1379-80.

2.Excluding the Comprehensive University of Applied Science and Technology.

3.Statistics for the Comprehensive University of Applied Science and Technology are not presented by sex and are included in the total.

Source: Ministry of Science, Research and Technology



### 17.32. PERMANENT CENTRES OF TECHNICAL AND VOCATIONAL TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Year and Ostan	Both sexes	Only men	Only women	Dual purpose
1380.....	474	236	197	41
1385.....	541	227	160	154
1390.....	595	295	156	144
1392.....	673	374	159	140
1393.....	719	427	247	45
1394.....	698	239	169	290
1395.....	586	209	116	261
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>552</b>	<b>191</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>266</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	24	9	0	15
West Azarbayejan .....	20	5	4	11
Ardebil .....	19	7	5	7
Esfahan.....	40	12	5	23
Alborz .....	8	0	1	7
Ilam .....	10	2	2	6
Bushehr .....	15	5	3	7
Tehran .....	22	15	2	5
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari .....	10	4	1	5
South Khorasan .....	14	4	3	7
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	34	10	3	21
North Khorasan .....	9	4	0	5
Khuzestan .....	32	15	5	12
Zanjan .....	12	1	3	8
Semnan.....	12	5	5	2
Sistan&Baluchestan .....	23	9	9	5
Fars .....	39	22	9	8
Qazvin .....	10	4	3	3
Qom .....	7	2	3	2
Kordestan .....	12	4	1	7
Kerman .....	21	9	1	11
Kermanshah .....	20	2	2	16
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad .....	11	4	3	4
Golestan .....	15	1	1	13
Gilan.....	21	0	2	19
Lorestan.....	14	7	4	3
Mazandaran.....	20	6	1	13
Markazi .....	14	9	3	2
Hormozgan.....	12	1	1	10
Hamedan .....	17	10	7	0
Yazd .....	15	3	3	9

Sources: Ministry of Cooperatives, Labour, and Social Welfare  
 Technical and Vocational Training Organization

### 17.33. PERMANENT AND CONTRACTUAL INSTRUCTORS IN THE PERMANENT CENTRES OF TECHNICAL AND VOCATIONAL TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Year and Ostan	Both sexes	Male	Female
1380.....	1768	1602	166
1385.....	1549	1458	91
1390.....	1981	1789	192
1392.....	2163	1946	217
1393.....	2063	1854	209
1394.....	2129	1949	180
1395 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	4224	2837	1387
<b>1396<sup>(2)</sup>.....</b>	<b>4282</b>	<b>2873</b>	<b>1409</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	173	141	32
West Azarbayejan.....	152	100	52
Ardebil.....	84	51	33
Esfahan.....	306	166	140
Alborz.....	113	85	28
Ilam.....	108	63	45
Bushehr.....	89	63	26
Tehran.....	252	183	69
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari.....	74	44	30
South Khorasan.....	100	54	46
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	225	163	62
North Khorasan.....	57	36	21
Khuzestan.....	239	162	77
Zanjan.....	71	29	42
Semnan.....	111	65	46
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	142	70	72
Fars.....	304	221	83
Qazvin.....	63	43	20
Qom.....	47	30	17
Kordestan.....	86	64	22
Kerman.....	191	124	67
Kermanshah.....	112	90	22
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	74	40	34
Golestan.....	106	88	18
Gilan.....	201	162	39
Lorestan.....	146	113	33
Mazandaran.....	212	172	40
Markazi.....	100	61	39
Hormozgan.....	71	44	27
Hamedan.....	145	81	64
Yazd.....	98	47	51

1. The significant increase in the number of permanent and contractual instructors in the year 1395 was due to the change in the employment status of the instructors .

2. The difference between the total and the parts is due to the statistics for " training of instructors" which is included with the total

Sources: Ministry of Cooperatives, Labour, and Social Welfare  
Technical and Vocational Training Organization

### 17.34. PERSONS COMPLETED COURSES IN PERMANENT CENTRES OF TECHNICAL AND VOCATIONAL TRAINING ORGANIZATION BY BROAD FIELD OF EDUCATION AND SEX

year and Ostan	Total			Industry			Services		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1380.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
1385.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
1390.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
1392.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
1393.....	322657	246431	76226	145824	129361	16463	91427	54558	36869
1394.....	376248	233198	143050	216127	191393	24734	89818	26403	63415
1395.....	823870	517594	306276	385171	345751	39420	254411	110231	144180
<b>1396<sup>(1)</sup>.....</b>	<b>964937</b>	<b>641245</b>	<b>323692</b>	<b>448275</b>	<b>408596</b>	<b>39679</b>	<b>319111</b>	<b>162663</b>	<b>156448</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	40403	28200	12203	19803	18644	1159	14101	5724	8377
West Azarbayejan .....	31271	18393	12878	10320	10000	320	12524	4846	7678
Ardebil .....	15522	9621	5901	6969	6203	766	4226	1286	2940
Esfahan.....	84157	52366	31791	33169	29754	3415	30532	14671	15861
Alborz .....	20517	13741	6776	10283	8757	1526	5808	2873	2935
Ilam .....	13387	7674	5713	4448	3509	939	4385	2335	2050
Bushehr .....	30078	21356	8722	12652	11703	949	13164	8462	4702
Tehran .....	99643	90529	9114	50485	48981	1504	44888	39693	5195
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari .....	15804	8703	7101	6017	5384	633	5091	2316	2775
South Khorasan.....	22171	11700	10471	9537	8719	818	6144	2113	4031
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	65315	40595	24720	26780	23554	3226	21468	9765	11703
North Khorasan.....	13603	9462	4141	8114	7104	1010	2763	1074	1689
Khuzestan.....	49975	31451	18524	23455	21686	1769	15437	7050	8387
Zanjan .....	24864	12824	12040	10006	8836	1170	9889	3263	6626
Semnan.....	21289	13108	8181	8775	8112	663	6397	3153	3244
Sistan&Baluchestan .....	26429	12087	14342	9093	8634	459	12810	2885	9925
Fars.....	67358	47716	19642	41093	35974	5119	12787	5984	6803
Qazvin.....	14796	9389	5407	7471	6920	551	5070	1772	3298
Qom.....	13545	8948	4597	6236	5695	541	3822	2264	1558
Kordestan .....	18282	12945	5337	9597	9063	534	5223	2131	3092
Kerman.....	33721	21418	12303	16726	15005	1721	10174	4713	5461
Kermanshah .....	20570	13775	6795	12122	10348	1774	4812	1953	2859
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad .....	9847	5830	4017	3987	3628	359	4065	1611	2454
Golestan .....	29026	19935	9091	15434	14121	1313	5612	2765	2847
Gilan.....	32922	23861	9061	16517	14793	1724	9997	6411	3586
Lorestan.....	22543	15972	6571	11590	10487	1103	6425	3401	3024
Mazandaran.....	37261	26127	11134	19024	17650	1374	10629	5271	5358
Markazi .....	20522	13439	7083	9811	8816	995	6197	3189	3008
Hormozgan.....	15280	10019	5261	8574	8053	521	3014	906	2108
Hamedan .....	29025	16390	12635	10250	9196	1054	11402	5264	6138
Yazd .....	25811	13671	12140	9937	9267	670	10255	3519	6736

**17.34. PERSONS COMPLETED COURSES IN PERMANENT CENTRES OF TECHNICAL AND VOCATIONAL TRAINING ORGANIZATION BY BROAD FIELD OF EDUCATION AND SEX (continued)**

Year and Ostan	Agriculture			Culture and art		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1380.....	000	000	000	000	000	000
1385.....	000	000	000	000	000	000
1390.....	000	000	000	000	000	000
1392.....	000	000	000	000	000	000
1393.....	49490	30104	19386	35916	32408	3508
1394.....	30311	12719	17592	39992	2683	37309
1395.....	98197	54425	43772	86091	7187	78904
<b>1396<sup>(1)</sup>.....</b>	<b>92846</b>	<b>58444</b>	<b>34402</b>	<b>100762</b>	<b>9236</b>	<b>91526</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	3656	2767	889	2358	667	1691
West Azarbayejan.....	4811	3279	1532	3599	268	3331
Ardebil.....	2281	2018	263	2046	114	1932
Esfahan.....	8520	5658	2862	11333	1866	9467
Alborz.....	2768	1853	915	1537	158	1379
Ilam.....	2342	1529	813	2159	286	1873
Bushehr.....	1899	951	948	2313	239	2074
Tehran.....	1619	1353	266	2651	502	2149
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari ...	1846	861	985	2677	97	2580
South Khorasan.....	1471	570	901	4964	297	4667
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	9293	6659	2634	7278	439	6839
North Khorasan.....	2160	1273	887	547	2	545
Khuzestan.....	4145	2185	1960	6904	496	6408
Zanjan.....	1485	577	908	3401	66	3335
Semnan.....	2575	1417	1158	3371	412	2959
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	1277	525	752	3232	43	3189
Fars.....	7402	5130	2272	5748	338	5410
Qazvin.....	906	597	309	1349	100	1249
Qom.....	1072	721	351	2340	194	2146
Kordestan.....	1771	1578	193	1677	159	1518
Kerman.....	2740	1301	1439	3863	248	3615
Kermanshah.....	2128	1321	807	1461	135	1326
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad ..	672	452	220	1123	139	984
Golestan.....	5324	2689	2635	2307	191	2116
Gilan.....	4334	2424	1910	2034	210	1824
Lorestan.....	2165	1821	344	2350	254	2096
Mazandaran.....	5255	2918	2337	2272	284	1988
Markazi.....	1758	1127	631	2745	296	2449
Hormozgan.....	2176	917	1259	1516	143	1373
Hamedan.....	2167	1485	682	4968	323	4645
Yazd.....	828	488	340	4639	270	4369

*1. Training group "strategic technology" has been added to major training groups since the year 1396.*

*Sources: Ministry of Cooperatives, Labour, and Social Welfare  
Technical and Vocational Training Organization*

## **T** *Introduction*

This chapter presents data on manpower engaged in the Ministry of Health and Medical Education (government sector), manpower working in Veterinary sector, and health and medical equipment and facilities of the government and private sectors affiliated to the Ministry of Health and Medical Education and Iran Veterinary Organization. Moreover, included in this chapter is information on blood products produced and distributed to the medical centers .

Collection of statistical information on health and medical activities first started by the former Ministry of Health in the year 1335 and continued till the year 1364 by the Ministry.

By merging Medical Sciences universities and affiliated hospitals in the year 1364, the former Ministry of Health was renamed "Ministry of Health and Medical Education" with a new organization and was tasked with collecting and providing statistics on health activities. Since then, the Ministry has regularly produced the related statistics.

Statistics on physicians engaged in private sector are, at present, produced by the Organization for Medical Discipline, but due to some obstacles

and problems in presenting updated statistics, these data have not been included in the Statistical Yearbook yet.

Also, data for health and medical equipment and facilities presented in this chapter relate to the establishments operating at least for 6 months of a year, and do not include the armed forces health and medical establishments.

### *Definitions and concepts*

**Physician:** persons who have completed their medical education in one of the universities within the country or abroad, and received their MD degrees approved by the Ministry of Health and Medical Education. Statistics for physicians also include general practitioner, dentists, pharmacists, doctor of medical laboratory science, PhD., specialist, and subspecialist.

**Dentistry:** orthodontics, endodontics, oral and dental pathology, maxillofacial diseases, maxillofacial pathology, prosthodontics, periodontics, oral maxillofacial surgery, tooth treatment, children's tooth disorders.

**Pharmacology:** pharmacy, industrial pharmacy, pharmacology, pharmaceutics, pharmacognosy.

**Paramedics:** non-physicians engaged in the areas of health and treatment.

**Health attendant (health aid):** a native resident of the village, who has at least completed primary school, and has passed the related two - year theoretical and practical health training course.

**Fixed(hospital) bed:** refers to the bed in the hospital which was considered for that hospital at the time of the approval of the project for building the hospital or its development.

**Available(active) bed:** refers to the bed in hospital with diagnostic, medical, logistic, service and staff facilities, and staffed for the accommodation of the patients.

**Medical establishments:** all medical centres including hospitals, maternity hospitals and sanatoriums equipped with medical beds.

Medical establishments may be classified into three categories:

- Medical establishments affiliated to the Ministry of Health and Medical Education;
- Private medical establishments;
- Other medical establishments such as those affiliated to the Social Security Organization, charity institutions, Martyr Foundation, Bank-e Melli Iran (National Bank), etc.

**Hospital:** a place, enjoying diagnostic, medical, health, educational and research facilities for medical treatment of outpatients and hospitalization, is established under the licence of the Ministry of Health and Medical Education, with round- the-clock activity and is divided into general and special hospital.

**Maternity hospital:** a unit enjoying at least 15 beds, obstetrician as well as one operating room.

**Sanatorium:** a unit with at least 15 beds, general necessary facilities and services as well as one or more specialized wards, operated by a group of specialists in related fields including mental homes, leper houses, homes for tuberculous people, and addicts.

**Health care unit:** a unit located in rural areas with more than six thousand population and in all urban areas which covers about 12500 persons. The personnel working in the health care units include: midwife, male and female health associate, and service men.

**Maternity facilities:** refers to a unit located in a rural area near to the health care and medical centre in which at least three associate midwives, three cleanworkers and an ambulance driver who helps the pregnant women round- the-clock to have a natural childbirth and transfers the complex cases of childbirths to the nearest hospital.

**Health care and medical centres:** includes clinics, polyclinics and health centres. Health centres generally render vaccination services beside medical services.

**Independent health and medical centres:** those with an independent management, accounting and workplace.

**Dependent health and medical centres:** the medical centres which are located either inside or next to medical establishments, have not an independent management, accounting and workplace, and are dependent on the parent establishment for workers and credits.

**Health home:** the unit which is located in a village and often covers other villages (satellite villages). A total population of 2000 with 2 authorized health attendants (man and woman) is

covered by a health home. Male and female health attendants of the Health homes must be local workers (living at the main or satellite villages)

**Medical diagnostic laboratory:** refers to a medical unit established by permission from the Ministry of Health and Medical Education, which carries out tests of biology microbiology, serology, biochemistry, immunohematology, hematology, biophysics, cellology, histology, cellular and molecular genetics among others on samples taken from human body to obtain information for diagnosis, prevention or treatment continuation or for a health checkup. It includes two types: clinical and anatomical.

**Rehabilitation centres:** all medical units carrying out only physical treatment. These centres include physiotherapy, work therapy, speech therapy, audiometry, optometry and technical orthopedics. There are two forms of rehabilitation centres, independent and dependent. The rehabilitation centres located in a hospital or a clinic are "dependent", but those working independently of any other centre are called "independent". Statistics on this area have appeared in Iran Statistical Yearbook since the year 1376.

**Nuclear diagnostic and therapeutic institutions:** diagnosis and treatment of diseases through application of rays by specialists in radiography, radiography technicians, as well as experimental radiographers holding a work license from the Ministry of Health and Medical Education. In this chapter, **nuclear diagnostic and therapeutic** centre refers to a place for radiology tests and providing **nuclear therapeutic** services, the qualification of which

is confirmed by the Ministry of Health and Medical Education.

**Pharmacy:** a medical institute which is established by getting special licence based on the Article 20 of the legal commission, and enjoys a technical operator, renders medicinal services and supplies medicine, dried milk, dietary supplements, supplementary foods for infants, disposable medical supplies and standard health and cosmetic products.

**Donors:** refer to people who go to blood transfusion station and centres for blood donation

**Whole blood donation:** refers to a process in which the volunteers for blood donation, if eligible (based on scientific criteria) for blood donation, and their blood is not harmful for recipient, it is taken and kept in the anticoagulant CPD<sup>(1)</sup> or CPDA<sup>(2)</sup>-1 bags.

**Frequent blood donor:** refers to a blood donor that the time interval between his /her blood donations is less than 12 months.

**infrequent blood donor:** a blood donor who donates blood in a time interval of more than 12 months.

**First time blood donor:** refers to a person who successfully donates blood for the first time in the blood centre and does not have any earlier blood donation.

**Red Bloods Cells (RBC):** after separating of 200 to 250 ml of plasma from the blood, the PRBC is produced and kept between 1 to 6 °C.

**Fresh Frozen Plasma (FFP):** refers to the plasma which is produced directly from the blood or by PRP secondary centrifuge and is

<sup>1</sup>. Citrate Phosphate Dextrose

<sup>2</sup>. Citrate Phosphate Dextrose Adenine

immediately frozen. The plasma consist of water, protein(7%), carbohydrate and fat (3%). The volume of a unit of plasma resulted from a whole blood is usually between 200 to 250 mml and this plasma based on the type of anticoagulants should be packed and frozen between 6 to 8 hours after blood donation.

**Platelets concentrate:** Platelets from the whole blood are prepared by two stage centrifuge. The platelets units should be at least  $5.5 \times 10^{10}$  in the enough amount of plasma (usually 45 to 70 ml). these units can be used individually or in pooled condition (4 to 6 ones) and be sent for the receiver as a single platelet dose.

**Centres for supplying livestock:** refers to the centres in which livestock is slaughtered and supplied. Other centres include centres for supplying ornamental birds and fishes.

**Centres for supplying raw livestock products:** refers to the centres supplying red meat and livestock offal.

**Centres for supplying raw poultry products:** Refers to the centres supplying chicken meat and offal.

**Centres for supplying raw aquatics products:** refers to the centres supplying aquatic meat.

**Other Centres for supplying raw products:** refers to the supermarkets, chain stores, meat supermarkes.

### ***Selected information***

In the year 1396, the number of physicians and paramedics employed by the University of Medical Science was 48330 and 274515, respectively, out of whom 16579, 4270, 265, 1987, 17725, 2629, and 4875 were general practitioners, dentists, doctors of medical laboratory science, pharmacists, specialists, sub-

specialists, and professional doctors, respectively.

In the year 1396, the number of hospitals was 968 out of which 767 hospitals were state-run and 201 hospitals were run by the private sector, respectively.

In the year 1396, the number of hospital beds in the country was 161230 out of which 125566 were available (active) beds.

In the year 1396, the number of operating health care and medical centre, health care station and health home was 5683, 4415, and 18116, respectively.

In the year 1396, there were 5621 medical diagnostic laboratories, out of which 48.9 percent was state-run and 51.1 percent was ran by the private sector. In the year 1396, the total number of operating pharmacies were 11036, out of which 13 percent worked round the clock and 87 percent worked in the daytime.

In the year 1396 there were 2473 Emergency Medical Service stations in the country, out of which 918 and 1555 stations were in urban (37.1%) and rural (62.9%) areas, respectively.

In the year 1396, 2748851 blood donators visited the blood centres, and 2093197 units of blood were donated totally.

In the year 1395, there were 1799 veterinarian pharmacies, 1106 livestock vaccination centres and 921 private veterinarian clinics .



**18.1. EMPLOYEES IN THE MEDICAL SCIENCES UNIVERSITIES BY OCCUPATION GROUP**

Year and Ostan	Total	Physicians <sup>(1)</sup>	Paramedics	Other employees <sup>(2)</sup>
1380.....	295325	21175	152396	121754
1385.....	321544	29937	173076	118531
1390.....	361627	32493	215950	113184
1392 <sup>(3)</sup> .....	385667	37490	217603	130574
1393.....	413550	42108	233668	137774
1394.....	405910	42393	238869	124648
1395 <sup>(4)</sup> .....	434511	46852	262845	124814
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>452386</b>	<b>48330</b>	<b>274515</b>	<b>129541</b>
East Azarbayejan <sup>(5)</sup> .....	21292	2902	12539	5851
West Azarbayejan.....	17356	1577	11844	3935
Ardebil.....	7282	538	4839	1905
Esfahan.....	27255	3298	16581	7376
Alborz.....	6784	845	4591	1348
Ilam.....	5084	496	3390	1198
Bushehr.....	11405	765	4231	6409
Tehran.....	49117	6747	24283	18087
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari.....	7729	849	4900	1980
South Khorasan.....	5723	586	3815	1322
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	33939	3246	21949	8744
North Khorasan.....	5973	569	3655	1749
Khuzestan.....	26748	2828	15611	8309
Zanjan.....	7454	842	4529	2083
Semnan.....	6376	687	3016	2673
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	17371	1594	10680	5097
Fars.....	34108	3429	21314	9365
Qazvin.....	6862	709	4241	1912
Qom.....	4877	527	2925	1425
Kordestan.....	9388	1008	6498	1882
Kerman.....	20020	2140	12467	5413
Kermanshah.....	14173	1272	9113	3788
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	5911	468	3817	1626
Golestan.....	12574	1452	7983	3139
Gilan.....	15614	1888	9402	4324
Lorestan.....	11929	1009	8360	2560
Mazandaran.....	22193	2181	14096	5916
Markazi.....	7788	674	4651	2463
Hormozgan.....	9591	1011	6305	2275
Hamedan.....	12130	1169	7993	2968
Yazd.....	8340	1024	4897	2419

1. Including foreign physicians, dentists, pharmacist, veterinarian too.

2. Including those people not included in physicians and paramedics whether logistic or services personnel,...

3. Excluding Ilam Ostan.

4. Excluding statistics for Ahvaz, Behbahan and Yasuj Medical Science Universities.

5. East Azarbayejan Ostan excludes statistics for Sarab Medical Science Universities.

Source: Ministry of Health and Medical Education.

### 18.2. PHYSICIANS<sup>(1)</sup> EMPLOYED IN THE MEDICAL SCIENCES UNIVERSITIES BY FIELD AND TYPE OF SPECIALITY

Year and Ostan	Grand total	General practitioner	Dentist	Doctorate in laboratory science	Pharmacist	Specialist	Sub-specialist	Professional doctorate
1380.....	21175	8568	1945	000	1069	9066	000	000
1385.....	29937	13485	2786	000	1327	12258	000	000
1390.....	32493	14901	3625	000	1731	000	000	000
1392 <sup>(2)</sup> .....	37490	14679	3332	000	1635	17844	000	000
1393.....	42108	15304	3714	285	1817	15625	2167	3196
1394.....	42393	15340	3700	285	1896	15679	2159	3334
1395 <sup>(3)</sup> .....	<b>46852</b>	<b>15868</b>	<b>4145</b>	<b>374</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>17452</b>	<b>2467</b>	<b>4530</b>
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>48330</b>	<b>16579</b>	<b>4270</b>	<b>265</b>	<b>1987</b>	<b>17725</b>	<b>2629</b>	<b>4875</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	2902	881	146	50	68	1437	117	203
West Azarbayejan.....	1577	670	152	12	64	496	56	127
Ardebil.....	538	282	53	3	26	164	4	6
Esfahan.....	3298	1073	392	42	158	1166	185	282
Alborz.....	845	287	77	2	61	311	50	57
Ilam.....	496	174	66	9	18	149	19	61
Bushehr.....	765	285	106	2	21	253	25	73
Tehran.....	6747	939	427	24	298	2982	705	1372
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari.....	849	438	85	3	18	210	95	0
South Khorasan.....	586	182	49	0	36	265	17	37
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	3246	1122	217	12	185	1172	183	355
North Khorasan.....	569	255	43	3	27	185	13	43
Khuzestan.....	2828	1051	177	14	115	1125	141	205
Zanjan.....	842	257	65	8	39	308	36	129
Semnan.....	687	175	48	2	19	294	31	118
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	1594	703	134	9	49	514	67	118
Fars.....	3429	1167	248	12	164	1250	164	424
Qazvin.....	709	224	117	3	26	225	42	72
Qom.....	527	136	28	1	22	228	53	59
Kordestan.....	1008	403	68	1	36	394	34	72
Kerman.....	2140	780	307	6	61	655	76	255
Kermanshah.....	1272	511	107	2	55	400	48	149
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	468	235	50	5	9	157	9	3
Golestan.....	1452	572	94	4	45	603	65	69
Gilan.....	1888	840	248	6	34	621	139	0
Lorestan.....	1009	450	56	1	42	317	33	110
Mazandaran.....	2181	983	268	17	120	593	83	117
Markazi.....	674	306	70	3	48	245	2	0
Hormozgan.....	1011	473	141	1	24	261	40	71
Hamedan.....	1169	392	155	7	58	358	34	165
Yazd.....	1024	333	76	1	41	387	63	123

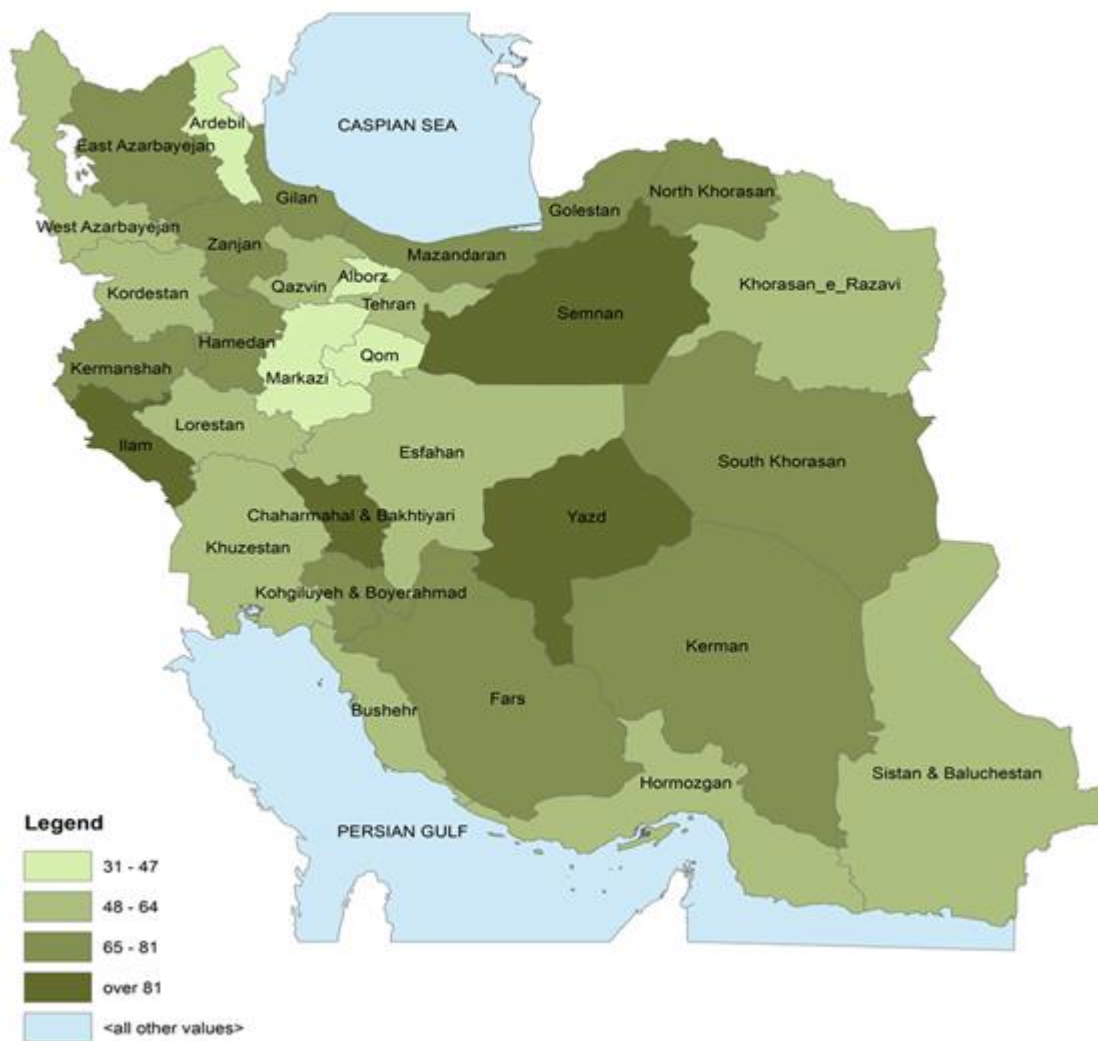
1. Including foreign physicians.

2. Excluding Ilam Ostan.

3. Excluding statistics for Ahvaz and Behbahan and Yasuj Medical Science Universities.

Source: Ministry of Health, Treatment and Medical Education.

**18.1. NUMBER OF PHYSICIANS PER 100000 POPULATION, THE YEAR 1396**



For Data See Table 3.2 and 18.2

### 18.3. PARAMEDICS EMPLOYED IN THE MEDICAL SCIENCES UNIVERSITIES BY FIELD AND TYPE OF SPECIALITY

Year and Ostan	Grand total	Professional nurse holding B.S. or higher degree	Nurse holding associate's degree	Operating room associate and technician	Anesthetist expert, associate and technician
1380 .....	152394	000	000	2945	000
1385 .....	173076	000	000	3671	000
1390 .....	215950	59490	000	5226	4395
1392 .....	217603	65878	495	5395	4320
1393 .....	233668	69931	469	6171	5028
1394 .....	238869	73795	414	6168	5268
1395 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	262845	83355	480	6271	5146
<b>1396 .....</b>	<b>274515</b>	<b>90544</b>	<b>351</b>	<b>6567</b>	<b>5388</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	12539	4180	28	145	139
West Azarbayejan .....	11844	3892	17	128	129
Ardebil .....	4839	1745	5	80	136
Esfahan .....	16581	6357	51	592	526
Alborz .....	4591	1660	10	197	172
Ilam .....	3390	809	0	50	16
Bushehr .....	4231	1016	0	43	26
Tehran .....	24283	10131	29	957	914
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari...	4900	1565	2	71	42
South Khorasan .....	3815	1234	1	43	26
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	21949	7909	14	360	241
North Khorasan .....	3655	1224	3	127	110
Khuzestan <sup>(2)</sup> .....	15611	3887	6	443	345
Zanjan .....	4529	1443	8	108	120
Semnan .....	3016	973	7	75	15
Sistan&Baluchestan .....	10680	2347	1	395	345
Fars .....	21314	7700	20	872	710
Qazvin .....	4241	1461	6	14	25
Qom .....	2925	1336	11	138	122
Kordestan .....	6498	1640	11	84	70
Kerman .....	12467	3756	36	195	106
Kermanshah .....	9113	2846	9	177	106
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad <sup>(3)</sup>	3817	1179	2	96	97
Golestan .....	7983	2918	10	110	64
Gilan .....	9402	3164	24	240	245
Lorestan .....	8360	2677	5	216	158
Mazandaran .....	14096	4889	26	195	89
Markazi .....	4651	1488	1	142	132
Hormozgan .....	6305	1423	6	72	45
Hamedan .....	7993	2119	2	145	68
Yazd .....	4897	1576	0	57	49

### 18.3. PARAMEDICS EMPLOYED IN THE MEDICAL SCIENCES UNIVERSITIES BY FIELD AND TYPE OF SPECIALITY (continued)

Year and Ostan	Health worker	Health attendant (Behvarz)	Midwife	Other paramedics
1380 .....	000	000	8105	000
1385 .....	000	27620	10555	000
1390 .....	20007	28691	16429	81712
1392 .....	11912	29291	17979	82333
1393 .....	12776	31783	19921	87589
1394 .....	10713	30131	21068	91312
1395 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	11657	30868	23753	101315
<b>1396 .....</b>	<b>11563</b>	<b>29782</b>	<b>26000</b>	<b>104320</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	128	329	1385	6205
West Azarbayejan .....	371	1628	1452	4227
Ardebil.....	181	845	470	1377
Esfahan .....	577	1205	1425	5848
Alborz.....	414	161	464	1513
Ilam.....	122	320	326	1747
Bushehr .....	412	449	473	1812
Tehran .....	1152	493	1857	8750
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari.....	202	643	516	1859
South Khorasan.....	112	482	251	1666
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	416	2280	1829	8900
North Khorasan.....	51	541	420	1179
Khuzestan <sup>(2)</sup> .....	1514	1760	2007	5649
Zanjan .....	193	671	497	1489
Semnan.....	91	135	277	1443
Sistan&Baluchestan .....	762	1882	1148	3800
Fars.....	1235	1968	1551	7258
Qazvin.....	83	487	430	1735
Qom .....	140	67	251	860
Kordestan.....	257	1096	726	2614
Kerman .....	840	1484	1209	4841
Kermanshah.....	296	1094	746	3839
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad <sup>(3)</sup> .....	194	667	424	1158
Golestan .....	56	1265	952	2608
Gilan .....	218	1604	846	3061
Lorestan .....	58	1083	838	3325
Mazandaran .....	308	2208	1176	5205
Markazi .....	151	623	456	1658
Hormozgan .....	341	1044	554	2820
Hamedan .....	485	990	645	3539
Yazd .....	203	278	399	2335

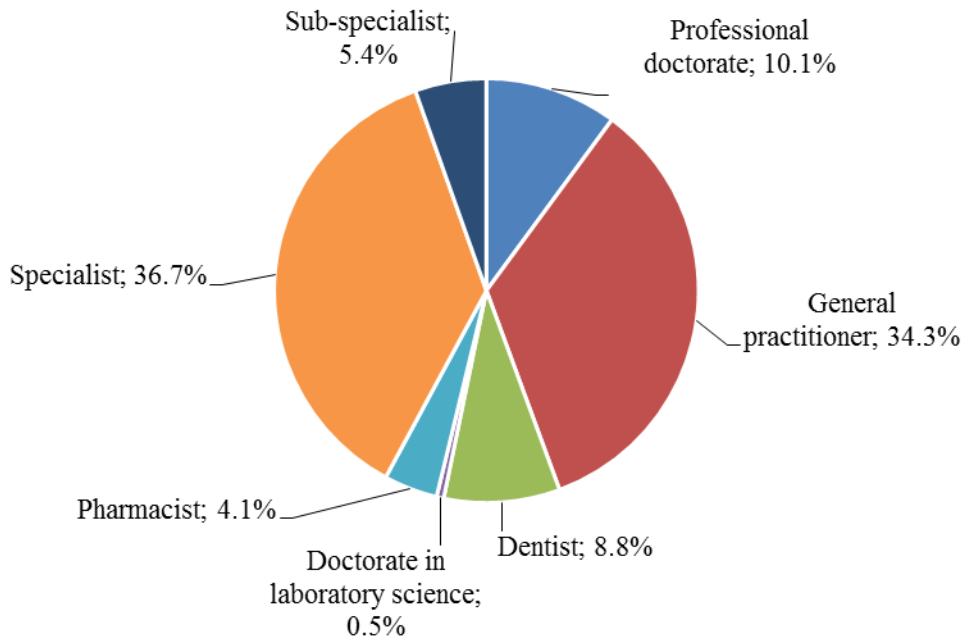
1. Excluding statistics for Ahvaz and Behbahan and Yasuj Medical Science Universities.

2. Excluding statistics for Ahvaz and Behbahan Medical Science Universities.

3. Excluding statistics for Yasuj Medical Science University.

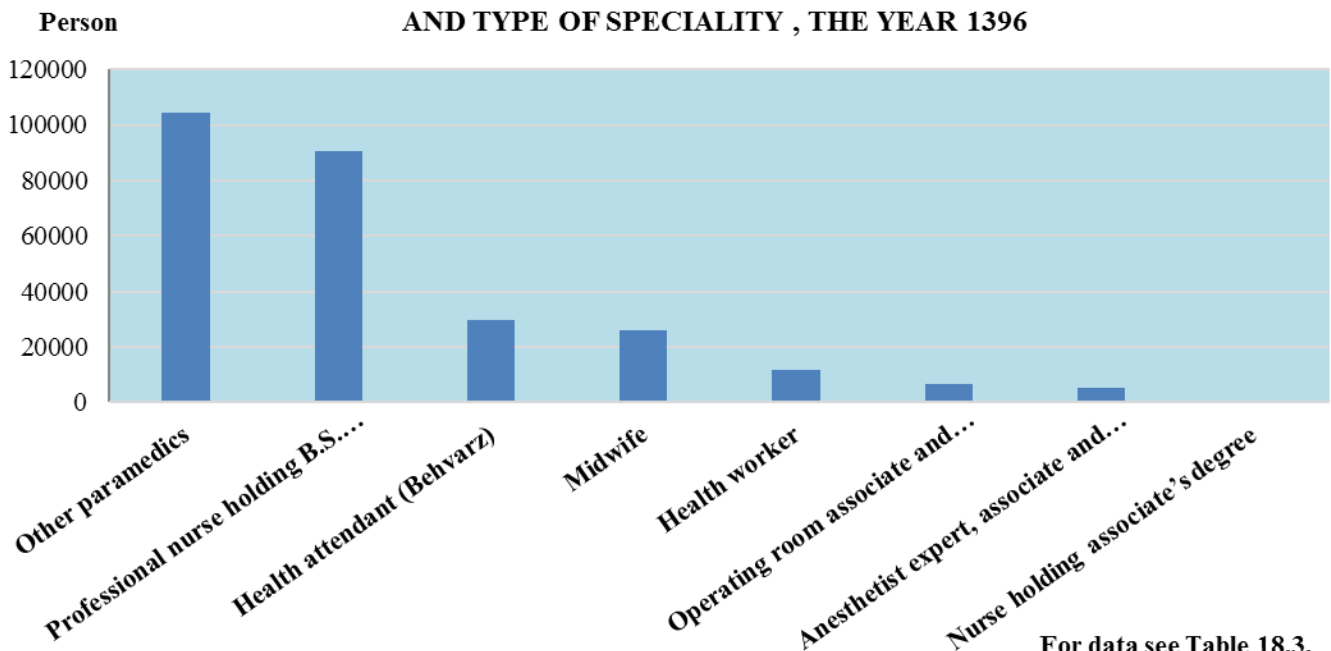
Source: Ministry of Health and Medical Education.

**18.2. DISTRIBUTION OF PHYSICIANS EMPLOYED IN THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH AND MEDICAL EDUCATION BY FIELD OF SPECIALITY, THE YEAR 1396**



For data see Table 18.2

**18.3. PARAMEDICS EMPLOYED IN THE MEDICAL SCIENCES UNIVERSITIES BY FIELD AND TYPE OF SPECIALITY , THE YEAR 1396**



For data see Table 18.3.

#### 18.4. NUMBER OF ACTIVE HOSPITALS AND AVAILABLE FIXED (HOSPITAL) BEDS BY TYPE OF AFFILIATION

Year and Ostan	Grand total		State-run					
			Medical Science University		Social Security		Other public institutions and organizations	
	Active hospital	Fixed (hospital) bed	Active hospital	Fixed (hospital) bed	Active hospital	Fixed (hospital) bed	Active hospital	Fixed (hospital) bed
1380 .....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
1385 .....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
1390 .....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
1392 .....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
1393 .....	895	144901	555	100701	70	11804	96	12480
1394 .....	899	148035	562	102859	68	11976	93	12640
1395 .....	954	157303	594	107403	72	12021	97	13965
<b>1396 .....</b>	<b>968</b>	<b>161230</b>	<b>602</b>	<b>110617</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>12394</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>14485</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	46	8166	33	6293	2	406	4	504
West Azarbayejan .....	30	5189	24	4404	1	256	2	204
Ardebil.....	17	2679	12	2189	2	222	1	148
Esfahan.....	62	10183	40	6944	4	988	5	1060
Alborz.....	18	3016	11	1844	1	316	1	250
Ilam.....	12	1214	9	998	0	0	1	60
Bushehr .....	17	1765	9	1231	3	274	5	260
Tehran .....	161	36234	52	16517	10	3149	25	6924
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari...	11	1728	10	1526	1	202	0	0
South Khorasan.....	16	1674	13	1456	2	186	1	32
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	65	12397	43	9263	3	680	4	370
North Khorasan.....	12	1409	10	1255	1	104	1	50
Khuzestan.....	52	8540	29	5530	5	520	13	1993
Zanjan .....	14	1981	10	1641	2	190	1	50
Semnan.....	12	2030	9	1701	1	124	1	141
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	22	3363	18	3015	2	256	2	92
Fars.....	77	12966	53	10092	1	300	6	518
Qazvin.....	15	2301	9	1415	2	345	0	0
Qom .....	10	2425	6	1675	1	120	1	118
Kordestan .....	18	2816	14	2492	2	210	1	64
Kerman .....	38	5267	24	3668	3	570	4	442
Kermanshah .....	23	3662	17	2919	2	230	2	228
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad..	9	871	5	707	1	32	2	82
Golestan .....	25	3183	16	2386	2	350	1	50
Gilan .....	35	5204	25	3969	1	270	1	60
Lorestan .....	24	2849	15	2167	3	320	1	50
Mazandaran .....	46	6185	30	4855	5	432	2	96
Markazi .....	19	3046	14	2200	3	370	0	0
Hormozgan .....	21	2213	14	1425	1	300	4	364
Hamedan .....	21	3348	15	2582	2	416	2	200
Yazd .....	20	3326	13	2258	1	256	1	75

#### 18.4. NUMBER OF ACTIVE HOSPITALS AND AVAILABLE FIXED (HOSPITAL) BEDS BY TYPE OF AFFILIATION (continued)

Year and Ostan	Non-public			
	Charity		Private	
	Active hospital	Fixed (hospital) bed	Active hospital	Fixed (hospital) bed
1380 .....	000	000	000	000
1385 .....	000	000	000	000
1390 .....	000	000	000	000
1392 .....	000	000	000	000
1393 .....	28	4168	146	15748
1394 .....	30	4322	146	16238
1395 .....	32	4906	159	19008
<b>1396 .....</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>5012</b>	<b>168</b>	<b>18722</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	1	160	6	803
West Azarbayejan .....	0	0	3	325
Ardebil.....	0	0	2	120
Esfahan. ....	4	382	9	809
Alborz.....	0	0	5	606
Ilam.....	0	0	2	156
Bushehr .....	0	0	0	0
Tehran .....	11	1237	63	8407
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari...	0	0	0	0
South Khorasan.....	0	0	0	0
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	7	976	8	1108
North Khorasan.....	0	0	0	0
Khuzestan.....	1	105	4	392
Zanjan .....	0	0	1	100
Semnan.....	0	0	1	64
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	0	0	0	0
Fars.....	3	1030	14	1026
Qazvin .....	1	100	3	441
Qom.....	2	512	0	0
Kordestan. ....	0	0	1	50
Kerman .....	1	125	6	462
Kermanshah .....	0	0	2	285
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad..	0	0	1	50
Golestan .....	0	0	6	397
Gilan .....	0	0	8	905
Lorestan .....	0	0	5	312
Mazandaran .....	0	0	9	802
Markazi .....	0	0	2	476
Hormozgan .....	0	0	2	124
Hamedan .....	0	0	2	150
Yazd .....	2	385	3	352

Source: Ministry of Health and Medical Education



**18.5. NUMBER OF ACTIVE (AVAILABLE) BEDS IN HOSPITAL WARDS**

Year and Ostan	Total	Psychological	Burn	Intensive care unit (ICU)	Coronary care unit (CCU)	Neonatal intensive care unit (NICU)	Other
1380 .....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
1385 .....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
1390 .....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
1392 .....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
1393 .....	110485	10299	887	6374	4887	2169	85869
1394 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	110873	8935	840	6628	4849	2405	87216
1395 .....	118156	9870	894	7642	5331	2771	91648
<b>1396 .....</b>	<b>125566</b>	<b>10332</b>	<b>914</b>	<b>8212</b>	<b>5589</b>	<b>3088</b>	<b>97431</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	6420	655	50	442	242	147	4884
West Azarbayejan .....	4139	137	32	268	162	86	3454
Ardebil .....	1903	189	10	86	54	35	1529
Esfahan .....	8080	826	56	504	298	156	6240
Alborz .....	2700	80	11	262	138	82	2127
Ilam .....	763	55	8	48	44	24	584
Bushehr .....	973	49	24	65	50	31	754
Tehran .....	29236	3274	124	2402	1493	743	21200
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari .....	1515	159	10	52	45	43	1206
South Khorasan .....	1347	101	13	91	53	42	1047
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	9134	915	50	576	290	297	7006
North Khorasan .....	1089	32	10	42	40	36	929
Khuzestan .....	7362	632	79	394	360	151	5746
Zanjan .....	1716	136	17	88	47	52	1376
Semnan .....	1537	52	0	109	57	32	1287
Sistan&Baluchestan .....	2811	144	48	168	86	69	2296
Fars .....	6219	747	69	360	305	169	4569
Qazvin .....	1859	70	18	97	98	25	1551
Qom .....	1906	138	16	57	58	114	1523
Kordestan .....	2318	146	14	111	80	39	1928
Kerman .....	4482	409	36	252	227	83	3475
Kermanshah .....	2941	162	34	185	116	59	2385
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad .....	969	108	14	41	29	23	754
Golestan .....	2645	81	21	169	153	53	2168
Gilan .....	3548	222	12	203	163	34	2914
Lorestan .....	2387	103	24	147	136	89	1888
Mazandaran .....	5283	224	32	436	310	135	4146
Markazi .....	2170	49	24	134	103	25	1835
Hormozgan .....	2351	94	15	125	118	71	1928
Hamedan .....	2967	185	25	168	91	61	2437
Yazd .....	2796	158	18	130	143	82	2265

Source: Ministry of Health and Medical Education.

**18.6. ESTABLISHMENTS OFFERING PRIMARY HEALTH CARE**

Year and Ostan	Health and medical centres			Health care station			Maternity facilities	Active health homes
	Total	Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural		
1380 .....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
1385 .....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	12166
1390 .....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	17649
1392 .....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	17749
1393 .....	4657	2376	2281	2401	2278	123	274	17644
1394 .....	4672	2394	2278	2915	2776	139	257	17792
1395 .....	5517	2820	2697	4198	4021	177	299	17854
<b>1396 .....</b>	<b>5683<sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>2863<sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>2820<sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>4415<sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>4190<sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>225</b>	<b>254</b>	<b>18116<sup>(1)</sup></b>
East Azarbayejan .....	305	166	139	234	212	22	9	1071
West Azarbayejan.....	224	109	115	115	109	6	13	985
Ardebil.....	124	59	65	70	70	0	9	584
Esfahan.....	319	221	98	285	277	8	11	533
Alborz.....	81	66	15	201	190	11	0	75
Ilam.....	63	36	27	50	50	0	7	204
Bushehr.....	86	56	30	77	77	0	6	223
Tehran .....	329	267	62	725	692	33	1	304
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari....	122	62	60	33	29	4	4	300
South Khorasan.....	101	39	62	67	62	5	5	314
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	410	198	212	483	456	27	12	1400
North Khorasan.....	91	30	61	58	54	4	6	368
Khuzestan.....	276	165	111	185	175	10	14	943
Zanjan .....	116	47	69	76	76	0	8	457
Semnan.....	80	54	26	22	21	1	1	134
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	292	88	204	155	136	19	44	1117
Fars.....	618	282	336	168	138	30	16	1099
Qazvin.....	88	45	43	102	102	0	5	277
Qom .....	55	41	14	128	128	0	0	59
Kordestan.....	147	77	70	108	108	0	2	624
Kerman .....	217	101	116	147	139	8	15	874
Kermanshah .....	132	73	59	144	144	0	12	649
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad..	72	26	46	53	50	3	10	358
Golestan .....	145	47	98	97	93	4	6	609
Gilan .....	194	98	96	42	41	1	0	969
Lorestan .....	153	73	80	123	123	0	3	647
Mazandaran .....	300	98	202	81	76	5	7	1288
Markazi .....	110 <sup>(1)</sup>	57 <sup>(1)</sup>	53 <sup>(1)</sup>	114	113 <sup>(1)</sup>	1	7	341 <sup>(1)</sup>
Hormozgan .....	192	64	128	121	112	9	19	579
Hamedan .....	157	70	87	58	44	14	0	560
Yazd .....	84	48	36	93	93	0	2	171

1. Excluding the statistics for Khomain Medical Science University

Source: Ministry of Health and Medical Education.

**18.7. MEDICAL DIAGNOSTIC LABORATORY BY TYPE OF AFFILIATION**

Year and Ostan	Total	State-run			Non-public	
		Medical Science University	Social Security	Other public institutions and organizations	Charity	Private
1380 .....	3701	1873	000	000	000	1355
1385 .....	4414	2071	000	000	000	1768
1390 .....	4850	2075	000	000	000	2156
1392 .....	5303	2159	000	000	000	2424
1393 .....	5481	2234	246	311	157	2533
1394 .....	5639	2340	261	305	145	2588
1395 .....	5642 <sup>(1)</sup>	2269	280	321	141	2631 <sup>(1)</sup>
<b>1396 .....</b>	<b>5621</b>	<b>2126</b>	<b>280</b>	<b>341</b>	<b>138</b>	<b>2736</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	221	43	10	9	0	159
West Azarbayejan .....	181	102	9	3	1	66
Ardebil.....	56	18	4	6	1	27
Esfahan.....	455	171	28	29	13	214
Alborz.....	174	28	7	11	1	127
Ilam.....	61	37	3	3	1	17
Bushehr .....	83	53	6	6	0	18
Tehran .....	1021	91	26	73	58	773
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari....	128	107	6	1	0	14
South Khorasan.....	37	17	4	2	0	14
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	450	207	16	28	24	175
North Khorasan.....	74	52	4	4	1	13
Khuzestan.....	249	64	20	30	4	131
Zanjan .....	82	48	7	4	0	23
Semnan.....	73	41	5	5	0	22
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	156	109	9	11	1	26
Fars.....	480	234	10	21	10	205
Qazvin .....	86	36	9	4	1	36
Qom .....	57	7	4	4	12	30
Kordestan.....	56	14	4	3	0	35
Kerman .....	184	94	12	10	5	63
Kermanshah .....	135	73	6	12	0	44
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad..	67	42	4	2	0	19
Golestan .....	121	42	7	10	0	62
Gilan .....	196	82	10	7	0	97
Lorestan .....	61	16	6	3	0	36
Mazandaran .....	167	7	16	7	0	137
Markazi .....	132	76	9	8	0	39
Hormozgan .....	119	81	3	11	0	24
Hamedan .....	123	55	6	7	3	52
Yazd .....	136	79	10	7	2	38

1. Revised figures.

Source: Ministry of Health and Medical Education.

**18.8. REHABILITATION CENTRES<sup>(1)</sup> BY TYPE OF AFFILIATION**

Year and Ostan	Total	State-run			Non-public	
		Medical Science University	Social Security	Other public institutions and organizations	Charity	Private
1380 .....	1679	225	000	000	000	953
1385 .....	2704	319	000	000	000	1789
1390 .....	4522	378	000	000	000	3378
1392 .....	5542	437	000	000	000	4375
1393 .....	6266	445	103	511	126	5081
1394 .....	7001	512	121	566	136	5666
1395 .....	7449	550	134	630	151	5984
<b>1396<sup>(2)</sup> .....</b>	<b>8110</b>	<b>567</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>639</b>	<b>172</b>	<b>6608</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	131	2	0	8	3	118
West Azarbayejan .....	238	23	2	5	1	207
Ardebil.....	60	8	1	2	0	49
Esfahan.....	489	41	8	58	4	378
Alborz.....	342	11	3	9	2	317
Ilam.....	40	0	0	3	0	37
Bushehr .....	76	2	2	9	0	63
Tehran .....	2004	135	63	152	93	1561
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari....	84	5	1	12	0	66
South Khorasan.....	107	5	0	25	5	72
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	691	33	7	42	15	594
North Khorasan.....	89	4	1	12	1	71
Khuzestan.....	437	29	5	33	0	370
Zanjan .....	72	9	0	9	0	54
Semnan.....	103	20	1	28	4	50
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	144	19	1	5	0	119
Fars.....	716	38	5	58	18	597
Qazvin .....	117	10	2	9	3	93
Qom .....	113	7	4	4	5	93
Kordestan.....	118	2	0	13	0	103
Kerman .....	136	15	2	23	4	92
Kermanshah .....	192	17	4	12	0	159
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad..	37	3	1	2	0	31
Golestan .....	180	12	4	12	1	151
Gilan .....	240	10	0	11	1	218
Lorestan .....	159	16	1	17	0	125
Mazandaran .....	476	26	2	14	0	434
Markazi .....	121	6	0	7	2	106
Hormozgan .....	36	3	1	6	0	26
Hamedan .....	170	29	0	9	2	130
Yazd .....	192	27	3	30	8	124

1. Including physiotherapy, work therapy, speech therapy, audiometry, optometry, and technical orthopedics.

2. Excluding the statistics for Shooshtar, Zabul and Khomain Medical Science Universities.

Source: Ministry of Health and Medical Education.

### 18.9. NUCLEAR DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC INSTITUTIONS BY TYPE OF AFFILIATION

Year and Ostan	Total	State-run			Non-public	
		Medical Science University	Social Security	Other public institutions and organizations	Charity	Private
1380 .....	1801	667	000	000	000	815
1385 .....	2227	761	000	000	000	1087
1390 .....	2802	726	000	000	000	1421
1392 .....	2825	748	000	000	000	1523
1393 .....	2889	661	160	212	110	1746
1394 .....	3070	716	168	232	114	1840
1395 .....	3246	805	171	237	104	1929
<b>1396<sup>(1)</sup> .....</b>	<b>3387</b>	<b>814</b>	<b>189</b>	<b>221</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>2053</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	139	49	7	2	0	81
West Azarbayejan .....	88	24	9	4	2	49
Ardebil .....	35	10	2	1	0	22
Esfahan .....	237	59	18	20	7	133
Alborz .....	124	15	5	8	2	94
Ilam .....	19	0	11	0	0	8
Bushehr .....	43	15	6	4	0	18
Tehran .....	893	95	24	54	45	675
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari...	30	12	3	3	0	12
South Khorasan .....	30	15	5	3	1	6
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	221	48	7	17	17	132
North Khorasan .....	31	13	1	3	0	14
Khuzestan .....	159	37	11	12	4	95
Zanjan .....	39	16	3	2	1	17
Semnan .....	28	11	2	4	0	11
Sistan&Baluchestan .....	37	15	2	3	1	16
Fars .....	225	79	5	14	9	118
Qazvin .....	61	17	8	2	2	32
Qom .....	50	8	4	3	11	24
Kordestan .....	41	15	4	4	0	18
Kerman .....	85	35	4	7	1	38
Kermanshah .....	80	26	4	7	0	43
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad..	33	15	4	1	0	13
Golestan .....	99	30	4	5	0	60
Gilan .....	101	25	2	1	0	73
Lorestan .....	60	16	7	5	1	31
Mazandaran .....	159	42	7	7	0	103
Markazi .....	53	17	4	6	0	26
Hormozgan .....	69	27	4	12	0	26
Hamedan .....	59	12	5	4	4	34
Yazd .....	59	16	7	3	2	31

1. Excluding the statistics for Torbate Jom, Khalkhal Shooshtar and Bam Medical Science Universities.

Source: Ministry of Health and Medical Education

**18.10. PHARMACIES BY AFFILIATION TYPE AND WORKING TIME**

Year and Ostan	Total	State-run			Non-public		Working time	
		Medical Science University	Social Security	Other public institutions and organizations	Charity	Private	Day <sup>(1)</sup>	Day & night
1380.....	5918	348	000	000	000	5360	5404	514
1385.....	7358	467	000	000	000	6650	6302	1056
1390.....	8484	423	000	000	000	7666	0	0
1392.....	9625	512	000	000	000	8672	8505	1120
1393.....	10069	518	149	248	71	9083	8821	1248
1394.....	9973	588	156	288	49	8892	8853	1332
1395.....	10937	574	168	223	43	9929	9588	1349
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>11036</b>	<b>532</b>	<b>195</b>	<b>231</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>10028</b>	<b>9633</b>	<b>1403</b>
East Azarbayejan ....	653	34	15	8	1	595	570	83
West Azarbayejan....	440	28	10	8	0	394	403	37
Ardebil.....	168	14	3	4	2	145	132	36
Esfahan.....	863	16	3	4	1	839	773	90
Alborz.....	396	1	7	0	0	388	342	54
Ilam.....	73	1	1	0	0	71	57	16
Bushehr.....	118	10	10	6	0	92	96	22
Tehran .....	2625	84	13	43	13	2472	2357	268
Chaharmahal& Bakhtiyari.....	96	2	0	2	0	92	86	10
South Khorasan.....	84	10	1	3	0	70	76	8
Khorasan-e-Razavi ..	905	39	18	15	6	827	797	108
North Khorasan.....	100	10	4	2	0	84	87	13
Khuzestan .....	673	34	31	34	6	568	615	58
Zanjan.....	109	2	0	2	0	105	97	12
Semnan.....	77	5	1	9	0	62	71	6
Sistan&Baluchestan .	202	7	1	2	1	191	165	37
Fars .....	784	54	17	16	4	693	647	137
Qazvin.....	157	10	2	2	1	142	139	18
Qom.....	163	7	1	3	9	143	136	27
Kordestan.....	147	3	6	3	0	135	121	26
Kerman.....	314	27	5	9	2	271	264	50
Kermanshah .....	256	19	2	5	0	230	211	45
Kohgiluyeh& Boyerahmad.....	79	6	3	3	0	67	68	11
Golestan .....	240	16	3	6	0	215	207	33
Gilan .....	349	1	0	1	0	347	304	45
Lorestan.....	199	15	10	6	1	167	167	32
Mazandaran <sup>(2)</sup> .....	87	7	1	1	0	78	81	6
Markazi.....	180	18	5	2	0	155	145	35
Hormozgan.....	144	25	3	12	1	103	116	28
Hamedan.....	213	13	7	16	0	177	179	34
Yazd.....	142	14	12	4	2	110	124	18

1. Including pharmacies working part-time and full-time.

2 Excluding Saree(Mozandaran) Medical Science University statistics.

Source: Ministry of Health and Medical Education.

### 18.11. NUMBER OF HEALTH CENTRES, CLINICS, AND POLYCLINICS BY TYPE OF AFFILIATION

Year and Ostan	Total	State-run			Non-public	
		Medical Science University	Social Security	Other public institutions and organizations	Charity	Private
1380 .....	000	000	000	000	000	000
1385 .....	000	000	000	000	000	000
1390 .....	000	000	000	000	000	000
1392 .....	000	000	000	000	000	000
1393 .....	3463	827	243	604	260	1529
1394 .....	4168	1180	270	607	269	1842
1395 .....	4423	1207	297	653	280	1986
<b>1396 .....</b>	<b>4374</b>	<b>912</b>	<b>302</b>	<b>659</b>	<b>296</b>	<b>2205</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	181	24	3	25	2	127
West Azarbayejan.....	126	61	12	19	5	29
Ardebil.....	91	29	5	9	6	42
Esfahan. ....	417	86	30	61	36	204
Alborz.....	100	3	6	13	4	74
Ilam.....	14	0	5	0	3	6
Bushehr .....	53	14	10	18	0	11
Tehran .....	835	20	19	112	101	583
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari....	38	12	6	4	1	15
South Khorasan.....	47	24	6	8	8	1
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	314	17	12	45	38	202
North Khorasan.....	55	12	4	23	2	14
Khuzestan.....	211	42	26	42	8	93
Zanjan .....	52	14	7	10	1	20
Semnan.....	47	14	6	14	1	12
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	92	22	9	13	5	43
Fars.....	258	53	14	36	20	135
Qazvin.....	58	14	9	5	1	29
Qom .....	72	11	4	8	16	33
Kordestan.....	46	16	5	7	4	14
Kerman .....	167	28	11	21	10	97
Kermanshah .....	105	26	5	17	0	57
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad...	34	3	3	9	0	19
Golestan .....	67	20	5	9	1	32
Gilan .....	102	14	11	16	2	59
Lorestan .....	57	14	11	12	1	19
Mazandaran .....	150	40	15	30	1	64
Markazi .....	42	2	6	13	6	15
Hormozgan .....	75	17	9	16	2	31
Hamedan .....	349	244	16	28	8	53
Yazd .....	119	16	12	16	3	72

Source: Ministry of Health and Medical Education

**18.12. NUMBER OF EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES STATIONS**

Year and Ostan	Total	Urban	Road
1380.....	000	000	000
1385.....	000	000	000
1390.....	000	000	000
1392.....	000	000	000
1393.....	2022	822	1200
1394.....	2159	769	1390
1395.....	2270	828	1442
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>2473</b>	<b>918</b>	<b>1555</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	115	45	70
West Azarbayejan .....	76	32	44
Ardebil.....	60	33	27
Esfahan.....	160	79	81
Alborz.....	54	27	27
Ilam. ....	37	12	25
Bushehr .....	50	15	35
Tehran <sup>(1)</sup> .....	71	27	44
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari.....	46	16	30
South Khorasan.....	64	13	51
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	208	91	117
North Khorasan.....	39	13	26
Khuzestan.....	161	60	101
Zanjan.....	52	16	36
Semnan.....	47	12	35
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	154	34	120
Fars .....	183	63	120
Qazvin .....	39	11	28
Qom . ....	39	21	18
Kordestan. ....	49	18	31
Kerman .....	151	45	106
Kermanshah .....	56	27	29
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad .....	39	14	25
Golestan .....	54	21	33
Gilan .....	61	25	36
Lorestan .....	62	24	38
Mazandaran .....	102	34	68
Markazi .....	56	22	34
Hormozgan.....	81	26	55
Hamedan .....	54	21	33
Yazd .....	53	21	32

1. Excluding the statistics for Tehran Medical Science University.

Source: Ministry of Health and Medical Education.



**18.13. BLOOD PRODUCTS PRODUCED AND DELIVERED TO THE MEDICAL CENTRES  
BY THREE MAJOR PRODUCTS, THE YEAR 1396** (unit)

Ostan	Blood products produced			Blood products delivered to medical centres		
	Packed Red Blood Cells (PRBC)	Fresh frozen plasma (FFP)	Platelets concentrate	Packed Red Blood Cells (PRBC)	Fresh frozen plasma (FFP)	Platelets concentrate
<b>Total country.....</b>	<b>2021709</b>	<b>1825566</b>	<b>1098728</b>	<b>1974808</b>	<b>694187</b>	<b>949438</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	89534	87295	50722	84090	43406	49049
West Azarbayejan .....	73559	68143	17789	56480	17634	18997
Ardebil.....	37069	34867	8455	20732	8682	7474
Esfahan.....	128672	114961	68336	117344	48984	66795
Alborz.....	54507	32969	11300	41303	12669	6845
Ilam.....	12917	12081	3528	10765	2250	3233
Bushehr .....	33820	24757	9735	27867	8931	8438
Tehran.....	295060	283174	265134	401883	168071	257091
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari ..	22073	20724	10789	17587	8984	8671
South Khorasan.....	20297	19362	8042	9763	4328	5392
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	139724	125793	99353	137125	54846	76867
North Khorasan.....	15916	15349	6393	9714	4901	4471
Khuzestan.....	115932	97262	69491	134327	36131	48276
Zanjan .....	21583	20492	11835	19191	6992	8253
Semnan.....	32243	30944	4183	15703	6821	3633
Sistan&Baluchestan .....	70270	65435	20566	97707	15758	15379
Fars.....	157068	139385	100360	154935	60588	85965
Qazvin.....	38084	35073	18773	23908	9296	15024
Qom .....	39652	35848	16733	26716	9570	14233
Kordestan.....	23879	22157	13929	21917	9682	10947
Kerman .....	71210	65161	43751	63606	20102	31551
Kermanshah .....	52234	49535	38783	46348	16826	36461
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad .	17153	14864	7327	14691	4038	4112
Golestan .....	46515	42050	24611	47352	13127	20652
Gilan .....	80467	67396	20235	77690	10977	18677
Lorestan.....	37145	32959	10726	27055	9293	9028
Mazandaran .....	128658	112156	57235	122291	22305	39236
Markazi .....	40858	38751	20061	24738	12550	19741
Hormozgan .....	55206	50334	12676	54208	10463	11548
Hamedan.....	34333	33084	29132	32955	20304	24993
Yazd .....	36071	33205	18745	34817	15678	18406

Source: Iranian Blood Transfusion Organization (IBTO).

**18.14. DONORS AND AMOUNT OF DONATED BLOODS BY GENDER AND DONATION STATUS, THE YEAR 1396**  
(Person-blood unit)

Ostan	Number of donors	Total amount of blood donation	Total blood donation by gender		Total blood donation by donation status		
			Male	Female	Frequent	Infrequent	First time
<b>Total country.....</b>	<b>2748851</b>	<b>2093197</b>	<b>1998942</b>	<b>94255</b>	<b>1213368</b>	<b>607207</b>	<b>272622</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	118035	93857	91401	2456	49932	27888	16037
West Azarbayejan .....	91491	78282	75679	2603	41469	21855	14958
Ardebil.....	47191	37706	35438	2268	21577	10381	5748
Esfahan.....	169129	131603	126930	4673	74735	38317	18551
Alborz.....	78653	57816	55286	2530	28617	15461	13738
Ilam.....	18228	13079	12425	654	8534	4541	4
Bushehr.....	50262	34834	33263	1571	25044	9730	60
Tehran.....	406245	316408	301805	14603	163699	105034	47675
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari .	31261	22612	22067	545	14593	8019	0
South Khorasan.....	25506	20857	19461	1396	12891	5381	2585
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	184793	141857	133591	8266	74622	38520	28715
North Khorasan.....	44180	16183	15270	913	11447	4736	0
Khuzestan.....	162696	121792	118794	2998	68230	33975	19587
Zanjan .....	31939	22048	20902	1146	15124	6507	417
Semnan.....	43578	32701	30591	2110	25816	6458	427
Sistan&Baluchestan .....	91273	71076	66220	4856	45711	17483	7882
Fars.....	222071	157817	151511	6306	87102	49253	21462
Qazvin.....	53644	38418	35849	2569	22284	10193	5941
Qom .....	52859	41314	39646	1668	24826	10980	5508
Kordestan.....	35689	24649	22765	1884	16334	8315	0
Kerman .....	91865	72010	67972	4038	43482	19543	8985
Kermanshah .....	64857	53606	50117	3489	26702	15861	11043
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	24472	18159	17604	555	11647	6022	490
Golestan.....	59851	48540	46144	2396	30045	11698	6797
Gilan .....	98559	83083	79577	3506	47307	22192	13584
Lorestan.....	52700	37955	34686	3269	25231	12671	53
Mazandaran.....	170242	130380	126836	3544	86508	40216	3656
Markazi .....	51156	42502	39235	3267	24295	10540	7667
Hormozgan .....	68142	56479	54389	2090	33419	12967	10093
Hamedan.....	52519	34873	33800	1073	23098	11701	74
Yazd .....	55765	40701	39688	1013	29047	10769	885

Source: Iran Blood Transfusion Organization.

**18.15. NUMBER OF THE EMPLOYED <sup>(1)</sup> IN THE GOVERNMENTAL VETERINARY SECTOR BY OCCUPATIONAL FIELD, THE YEAR 1396**

Discription	Grand total	Veterinarian	Occupational fields <sup>(2)</sup> by expertise		Veterinarian with associate's degree	Veterinary technician	Other occupational fields
			Technical expert	Non-technical expert			
<b>Total country.....</b>	<b>6792</b>	<b>1870</b>	<b>1596</b>	<b>802</b>	<b>1548</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>915</b>
Central Organization.....	344	117	44	87	3	1	92
East Azarbayejan.....	335	101	78	35	75	0	46
West Azarbayejan .....	282	105	76	26	43	2	30
Ardebil.....	200	55	53	23	39	3	27
Esfahan.....	337	84	64	40	98	4	47
Alborz.....	98	36	15	10	18	0	19
Ilam.....	173	32	53	22	47	0	19
Bushehr.....	173	36	49	16	40	0	32
Tehran.....	265	114	64	26	36	0	25
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	171	50	41	18	35	4	23
South Khorasan.....	167	42	37	13	59	0	16
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	430	128	124	26	97	9	46
North Khorasan.....	156	35	32	25	42	0	22
Khuzestan.....	322	67	54	38	91	4	68
Zanjan .....	126	27	18	25	31	3	22
Semnan.....	135	40	29	29	22	9	6
Sistan&Baluchestan .....	167	30	43	15	60	2	17
Fars.....	320	113	46	32	72	0	57
Qazvin.....	163	46	51	18	31	2	15
Qom .....	92	29	25	11	14	2	11
Kordestan.....	161	40	43	21	35	0	22
Kerman .....	381	91	70	23	162	2	33
Kermanshah .....	193	46	21	32	48	0	46
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	129	28	26	21	24	1	29
Golestan.....	191	51	56	24	48	0	12
Gilan .....	195	54	54	19	45	1	22
Lorestan.....	190	31	82	12	41	4	20
Mazandaran .....	338	107	95	37	75	3	21
Markazi .....	158	36	45	28	23	2	24
Hormozgan .....	139	28	43	16	35	1	16
Hamedan.....	155	39	38	22	40	2	14
Yazd .....	106	32	27	12	19	0	16

1. Excluding people working for Higher Education Centres

2. Including experts and senior experts

Sources: Iran Veterinary Organization,  
: Ministry of Agriculture Jihad

**18.16. NUMBER OF THE EMPLOYED<sup>(1)</sup> IN THE NON-GOVERNMENTAL VETERINARY SECTOR BY OCCUPATIONAL FIELD, THE YEAR 1396**

Ostan	Grand total	Veterinarian	Occupational fields <sup>(2)</sup> by expertise		Veterinarian with associate's degree	Veterinary technician	Other occupational fields
			Technical Expert	Non-technical expert			
<b>Total country</b> .....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
East Azarbayejan.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
West Azarbayejan .....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ardebil.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Esfahan.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Alborz.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ilam.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Bushehr.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Tehran.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari ..	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
South Khorasan.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
North Khorasan.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Khuzestan.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Zanjan .....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Semnan.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Sistan&Baluchestan .....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Fars.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Qazvin.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Qom .....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Kordestan.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Kerman .....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Kermanshah .....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Golestan .....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Gilan .....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Lorestan.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Mazandaran .....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Markazi .....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Hormozgan .....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Hamedan.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Yazd .....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000

1. Excluding employed people in Higher Education Centres

2. Including experts and senior experts

Sources: Iran Veterinary Organization – Ministry of Agriculture-Jahad

**18.17. OPERATING MEDICAL CENTRES IN THE PRIVATE VETERINARY SECTOR,  
THE YEAR 1395<sup>(1)</sup>**

Ostan	Veterinary pharmacy	Livestock vaccination centres	Veterinary clinic	Veterinary hospital	Veterinary lab
<b>Total country.....</b>	<b>1799</b>	<b>1106</b>	<b>921</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>279</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	144	44	25	0	14
West Azarbayejan .....	169	134	20	9	20
Ardebil.....	59	54	0	0	2
Esfahan.....	133	80	116	6	27
Alborz .....	23	11	36	5	13
Ilam.....	29	11	15	0	3
Bushehr .....	10	4	5	0	2
Tehran.....	67	32	193	17	39
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari ...	49	25	3	0	5
South Khorasan.....	21	11	17	1	3
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	107	79	102	2	15
North Khorasan.....	18	21	3	1	0
Khuzestan.....	62	51	49	0	12
Zanjan .....	27	19	3	0	4
Semnan.....	24	21	7	1	10
Sistan&Baluchestan .....	16	20	10	0	1
Fars.....	132	88	18	2	12
Qazvin.....	32	14	1	2	2
Qom .....	14	10	2	1	2
Kordestan.....	26	30	34	1	12
Kerman .....	64	73	18	0	3
Kermanshah .....	56	31	20	2	7
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad ..	16	10	17	0	0
Golestan.....	98	39	16	6	14
Gilan .....	71	33	15	1	4
Lorestan.....	52	26	11	0	3
Mazandaran .....	142	70	120	7	22
Markazi .....	39	31	18	0	7
Hormozgan .....	11	4	14	1	5
Hamedan.....	44	18	12	0	9
Yazd .....	44	12	1	3	7

1. Due to inaccessibility of the information, for the year 1396, the statistics for the year 1395 has been included.

Sources: Iran Veterinary Organization,  
: Ministry of Agriculture-Jahad,

### 18.18. NUMBER AND CAPACITY OF LIVESTOCK AND POULTRY SLAUGHTERHOUSES BY TYPE, THE YEAR 1396

Ostan	Livestock slaughterhouse <sup>(1)</sup>						Poultry slaughterhouse	
	Industrial			Non-industrial (traditional)			Number	Capacity of slaughter (fowl per hour)
	Number	Capacity (head)		Number	Large livestock	Small livestock		
Heavy livestock		Light livestock						
<b>Total country.....</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>7865</b>	<b>60738</b>	<b>291</b>	<b>2971</b>	<b>24531</b>	<b>273</b>	<b>840600</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	3	200	2000	10	130	600	11	38000
West Azarbayejan .....	4	300	2750	10	48	167	13	54000
Ardebil.....	3	325	4500	8	21	197	6	22000
Esfahan.....	9	420	5745	23	172	1660	18	50000
Alborz .....	1	150	1000	1	10	20	6	12000
Ilam.....	1	100	1000	9	75	300	2	8000
Bushehr .....	0	0	0	5	42	265	3	12000
Tehran.....	9	900	9000	5	57	638	21	50000
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari .	1	200	2000	8	56	1430	3	8000
South Khorasan.....	0	0	0	10	80	665	5	12000
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	3	350	5000	35	467	5038	16	54000
North Khorasan.....	1	50	500	7	26	225	3	6000
Khuzestan.....	1	75	918	26	156	1243	10	53000
Zanjan .....	2	250	1250	0	0	0	5	11000
Semnan.....	0	0	0	5	67	1030	6	20000
Sistan&Baluchestan .....	10	1780	5300	4	40	60	4	8500
Fars.....	4	300	3000	29	97	1210	20	46300
Qazvin.....	2	400	2000	1	15	60	5	12000
Qom .....	0	0	0	2	100	1000	3	6000
Kordestan.....	1	100	1000	5	219	475	7	23000
Kerman .....	1	50	200	21	304	2525	13	32000
Kermanshah .....	1	100	1000	12	160	1240	9	21000
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	1	100	1600	5	25	300	3	8000
Golestan .....	1	100	1000	4	10	110	15	52800
Gilan .....	3	550	1850	0	0	0	8	38000
Lorestan.....	2	225	1250	7	160	1250	12	32000
Mazandaran .....	3	275	2100	8	118	735	19	68000
Markazi .....	0	0	0	15	206	1444	8	24000
Hormozgan .....	1	100	500	8	82	385	7	25000
Hamedan .....	5	265	2275	1	5	25	6	18000
Yazd .....	2	200	2000	7	23	234	6	16000

1.The slaughter of both small and large livestock are done together in each of slaughterhouses.

Source: Iran Veterinary Organization

: Ministry of Agriculture-Jahad.

### 18.19. NUMBER OF CENTRES FOR SUPPLYING LIVESTOCK AND RAW LIVESTOCK PRODUCTS, THE YEAR 1396

Ostan	Livestock supplying centres		Supplying centres for raw livestock products			
	Livestock	Other	Livestock	Poultry	Aquatics	Other
<b>Total country.....</b>	<b>143</b>	<b>3053</b>	<b>29040</b>	<b>31188</b>	<b>4067</b>	<b>69533</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	26	158	2690	1441	218	2824
West Azarbayejan .....	3	73	912	1109	36	2217
Ardebil.....	6	0	553	500	51	2020
Esfahan.....	5	350	2639	2496	257	2014
Alborz.....	0	142	765	923	38	1016
Ilam.....	0	0	333	1157	103	4754
Bushehr .....	0	38	185	335	243	1208
Tehran.....	0	256	908	925	283	2025
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari .....	0	74	867	901	5	5276
South Khorasan.....	3	50	270	506	93	1940
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	20	574	2942	2738	220	11739
North Khorasan.....	0	25	433	420	5	329
Khuzestan.....	5	60	1058	802	450	357
Zanjan .....	4	79	549	975	27	2471
Semnan.....	3	34	269	221	6	259
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	1	117	277	2050	161	3675
Fars.....	6	156	1791	1441	248	2658
Qazvin.....	3	49	533	494	2	338
Qom .....	1	67	648	509	30	838
Kordestan.....	6	37	580	1274	121	1688
Kerman .....	2	104	1320	1774	18	2031
Kermanshah .....	0	150	702	709	53	575
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad .....	0	7	289	329	32	1627
Golestan .....	1	4	563	591	67	427
Gilan .....	4	0	1060	1183	215	50
Lorestan.....	5	33	1100	1420	112	1754
Mazandaran .....	4	86	1969	1872	493	2327
Markazi .....	4	89	616	446	25	876
Hormozgan .....	1	25	143	442	158	4295
Hamedan .....	21	116	704	545	21	697
Yazd .....	9	100	1372	660	276	5228

Sources: Iran Veterinary Organization,  
: Ministry of Agriculture-Jahad

**18.20. NUMBER OF LIVESTOCK QUARANTINE STATIONS, THE YEAR 1396**

Ostan	Total	Border	Inland
<b>Total country.....</b>	<b>199</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>148</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	13	2	11
West Azarbayejan .....	11	5	6
Ardebil.....	3	1	2
Esfahan.....	4	1	3
Alborz .....	3	1	2
Ilam.....	3	1	2
Bushehr .....	3	1	2
Tehran.....	10	3	7
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari .....	6	0	6
South Khorasan.....	5	2	3
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	14	5	9
North Khorasan.....	1	0	1
Khuzestan.....	10	6	4
Zanjan .....	5	0	5
Semnan.....	3	0	3
Sistan&Baluchestan .....	12	5	7
Fars.....	8	0	8
Qazvin.....	2	0	2
Qom .....	3	0	3
Kordestan.....	13	9	4
Kerman .....	8	0	8
Kermanshah .....	4	2	2
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad .....	4	0	4
Golestan.....	4	1	3
Gilan .....	6	2	4
Lorestan.....	4	0	4
Mazandaran .....	6	3	3
Markazi .....	15	0	15
Hormozgan .....	8	1	7
Hamedan.....	5	0	5
Yazd .....	3	0	3

Sources: Iran Veterinary Organizatio  
: Ministy of Agriculture-Jahad.



### *Introduction*

**T**his chapter presents statistical information on radio and television programmes, press, books and public libraries, cinemas, museums, monuments, tourists arrived and pilgrims of holy places. Following paragraphs summarize the history of data collection in these areas.

Regular data compilation on radio and television programmes and museums began in the years 1345 and 1347, respectively.

The earliest data on movies available in the SCI back to the year 1348. They were produced by the Culture and Art Ministry, renamed the Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance after the victory of the Islamic Revolution.

Comprehensive data collection on the press was first accomplished by the SCI under the title of "Review of the country's publications survey" in the year 1349. At present, the Domestic Press Department of the Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance is in charge of the task.

Data production and presentation on libraries of the country started in the year 1344, and the Institute for the Intellectual Development of Children and Young Adults began to register and present figures related to the Centre's activities upon its establishment in the same year.

The establishment of the National Iranian Tourist Organization in the year 1342 was the starting point of data production on tourism. However, the Organization took advantage of existing records in the archives of such government organizations as offices of Customs Administration and Passport and other related resources to collect information for the years 1331 to 1342, included in the 1345 statistical yearbook for the first time.

Regarding the presented data, the following points should be taken into consideration:

Although statistical information on cultural issues is much diversified, the data presented here is limited to certain aspects because of unavailability or lack of data on other areas.

Data on the number of visitors to museums and historical monuments, however, were collected till the end of the year 1382 by the General Department of Museums affiliated to the Cultural Heritage Organization covering some of the museums and historical monuments. Since that time, due to merging of Cultural Heritage Organization and Iran Touring and Tourism

Organization into a newly-established organization called "Cultural Heritage and Tourism Organization", the related data have been provided by the new organization.

Data on pilgrims of holy places include only those dispatched by Hajj and Pilgrimage Organization.

### *Definitions and concepts*

***Production of radio and television programmes:*** is a process in which the contextual and structural components of the message are incorporated technically by using required resources in order to be broadcast on TV, radio and the internet.

***National production and broadcast of programme:*** refers to the programme produced and broadcast for people in the country.

***International production and broadcast of programme:*** refers to the programme produced and broadcast for overseas people.

***National radio and television channel:*** radio and television channels which produce and broadcast programmes for people in the country.

***News:*** is information about events in a particular area and time that is published in newspapers and broadcast on radio and television after a particular process. News can be political, social, cultural, scientific, artistic matters, sports, etc.

***News broadcasting (radio/television):*** refers to news broadcast on radio and television after preparation, selection, formulation and edition.

***Music:*** refers to the art of organizing sounds in time based on aestheticism dominating on every musical culture and its presentation in a way which is pleasant to human nature.

***Stage music performance (concert):*** the music which is performed live with previous planning in a saloone, hall and equipped open place for a mass of audiences.

***Theatre (Show):*** a visual and audio art which is played live by an artist or a group of artists (actors/actresses) in a given period of time for audiences and is divided into tragedy, comedy, melodrama and tragicomedy based on content and implications.

***Cinema:*** an authorized place with at least 100 seats, having facilities for playing 38 and 70 mm films, video or digital films enjoying proper dimensions and construction features, technical and safety standards, consisting of one or more halls for playing movies, waiting hall, praying room, administrative division, box office,

projector room, bathrooms and buffet.

**Animation:** is a method to make moving image which is performed by use of drawing, picture, doll and objects manually or by use of technology.

**Film production:** comprises different stages from screenwriting to preparation of a final copy of finished film including selection of essential producing factors (producer, screenwriter, director, actor/actress, cameraman, etc.), and passing film technical stages (cinematography, editing, sound, processing and printing).

**The press:** refers to the publications of a fixed title, date, issue number and a number of printed or electronic pages regularly published on various political, social, scientific, artistic issues, sports, etc. The press is daily or non-daily (based on order of publication); general and specialized (based on content), local, national and international (based on the distribution scope), public and specific (based on readers such as children, teenagers, young adults and women).

**Concessionaire of a publication:** is a legal or natural person that the Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance issues the license of the publication by his/her name and he is considered as the owner of the publication.

**Publication:** any kind of written or pictured material which is published in printed or electronic (digital) formate in different forms.

**Library:** is a local place where collections of hand-written or printed books and the like, including printed and non-printed and audio-visual materials are regularly gathered and kept for people to read and conduct research.

**Book:** a printed or hand-written collection of different subjects which is covered with a certain title and has an ISBN.

**Manuscript book:** is a handwritten book or document of the time printing was not invented.

**Children's Cultural and Artistic Centre:** a place for children to do cultural and artistic activities.

**Members of the cultural and artistic centres of the Institute for Intellectual Development of Children and Young Adults:** children and young adults aged 6 to 18, benefiting from the Centre's cultural and artistic services are considered members of these centres.

**Circulation:** the number of copies of a publication published or reproduced in one time.

**First edition:** first publication of a complete copy of a book.

**New edition:** reprinting a book without change in the content or with new edition of the original text.

**Writing:** to write a book in different areas by one

or more persons by using different sources.

**Historical monuments:** are architectural works, materials and buildings which has ancient features and are valuable in terms of historical, artistic and scientific aspects.

**Museum:** a permanent, non-profit institute, where interesting and valuable items from nature or achievements of men are collected, kept, studied, trained and displayed. It is open to the public.

**Tourism:** activities of people who travel to places outside their usual environment for not more than one consecutive year and their purpose of the travel is to exercise any activity except for employment in an institution or for an individual within the places visited.

The main forms of tourism indicate a relationship between the visitor's place of residence and her/his visiting places, which are presented as follows:

**Domestic tourism:** a set of tourism activities of residents of a given country within the economic territory of the very country.

**Inbound tourism:** a set of tourism activities of the non-residents traveling within the economic territory of the visiting country.

**Outbound tourism:** a set of tourism activities of residents in a country outside the economic territory of the very country.

**Tourist:** according to the World Tourism Organization, tourist is a person who travels to a country or city other than his regular living place for a period of more than 24 hours to less than 1 year for the purpose of entertainment, rest, sports, visiting friends and relatives, mission, attending seminars, conferences or meetings, medical treatment, study and research or religious activities.

**Personal purposes:** these purposes contain cases that mainly depend on the individual or individual's family components. These purposes directly connect the benefits of the travel to the individual or his/her family. The World Tourism Organization considered the mentioned purposes as holidays, leisure, recreation and entertainment, visiting friends and relatives, education/training, health and medical care, pilgrimage and religious activities, shopping and transit.

**Tourism with the aim of leisure, recreation and entertainment:** this subcategory includes activities such as sightseeing, historic places, cultural sites and places built for entertainment, watching sports and cultural events, performing a variety of sports non-professionally, honeymoon, etc.

**Tourism with the aim of visiting friends and relatives:** this subcategory mainly consists of meeting relatives or friends, participating in a

wedding or funeral ceremony, non-professional care of patients or elderly people.

**Tourism with the aim of education:** This subcategory includes short-term training courses, in-service courses, techniques and skills training, language trainings and study abroad programme.

**Tourism with the aim of treatment and medical care:** this category includes receiving services from hospitals, clinics, convalescent care homes and in general, health-related services from specialized places and receiving services from health care facilities from natural places such as hot springs.

**Non-tourists:** someone who leaves his/her permanent place of residence for the purpose of employment, permanent residence, seeking asylum, education and mission in overseas diplomatic Office.

**Tourism with the aim of pilgrimage and religious activities:** this category consists of participating in religious and pilgrimage places and ceremonies or performing religious activities such as Hajj.

**Pilgrims of Rahian-e Noor:** any person or group who visits the Sacred (Holy) Defence<sup>1</sup> places and sites.

**Traditional gymnasium<sup>2</sup>** (The zurkhāneh): a place, with an octagonal or circular pit in the center where traditional sport (Varzesh-e Bastani) is performed.

**Public sport:** Practicing physical movements and exercises by people to achieve physical health and fitness with minimum cost at any time and any place without the need for special tools, such as walking, jogging, doing soft physical exercises, and mountain running.

**Track:** a specific square or path which is constructed according to different sports in order for practicing exercises and competitions.

**Sports hall:** an indoor (covered) place which is constructed based on the technical standards for doing sports activities in a particular field.

**Organized athletes:** refers to athletes who received sport insurance card from the Physical Education Organization and are included in the official statistics of the province athletes.

**Organized participants:** athletes, coaches, referees, supervisors and other people accompanying sports teams in the intra-provincial championships and inter-provincial

and national competitions who have an insurance card.

### *Selected information*

In the year 1396, the highest and lowest number of programmes produced by the national radio were about cultural with more than 57 thousand hours, and holy defence subjects with about 4 thousand hours, respectively. Moreover, in the same year the highest and lowest number of programmes produced on the national T.V was about the social topics and holy defence.

In the year 1396, the number of attendances in 539 active cinemas was more than 22,000,000 persons that decreased by 10 percent compared to the previous year.

In the same year, the number of titles of the press and periodicals published in Tehran and other Shahrs(cities) of the country were 3150 and 3132 titles which had a rise of 5 and 4 percent, respectively in comparison with the preceding year. Moreover, 327 and 1188 titles were daily and weekly, respectively.

In the year 1396, the number of public libraries affiliated to the Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance was 3426 which increased by 2.3 percent in comparison with the preceding year.

Also in the same period, more than 99,000 titles of books with a circulation of about 144,000 copies, authorized by the Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance were printed and published which increased by 11.0 and 1.0 percent, respectively, compared to the previous year.

In the year 1396, the highest shares of visitors to the museums and historical monuments belong to the Sa'dabad Complex in Tehran (33.7 percent of all the visitors) and the Hafeziyeh in Shiraz (11.8 percent of all visitors).

Furthermore, in the year 1396, the number of foreign tourists arrived in the country was more than 5,113,000 persons that increased by 4.1 percent in comparison to the preceding year.

In the year 1396, the number of major pilgrims to Mecca and the number of pilgrims to the Holy Shrines in Iraq was 79,000 and 57,000 persons, respectively.

<sup>1</sup>. An Iranian commemoration of the 1980-1988 Iran-Iraq war

2. "House of Strength or "Heroic sport

### 19.1. RADIO PROGRAMMES PRODUCED BY NATIONAL CHANNELS AND CENTRES OF OSTANS BY TOPIC (hour)

Year and topic	Total	Nationwide coverage							
		Radio Iran	Radio Farhang (culture)	Radio Javan (youth)	Radio Quran	Radio Maaref (religious knowledge)	Radio Varzesh (sports)	Radio Salamat (health)	Radio Payam (message)
1380 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	163858	7600	8021	8252	5719	4370	6007	×	8760
1385 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	176054	6819	7441	7297	4822	5337	6578	3969	8760
1390 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	207262	6463	7197	8061	6155	6218	8699	5196	8760
1392 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	216706	6891	7390	7569	6688	6535	8085	6497	8760
1393 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	222106	7166	7134	7769	6786	5308	8052	7235	8760
1394.....	245195	7268	7679	7978	7383	000	8028	7938	8760
1395.....	243454	6903	7308	7740	7180	3431	7736	7149	8784
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>241520</b>	<b>7039</b>	<b>7298</b>	<b>7592</b>	<b>7160</b>	<b>7065</b>	<b>7750</b>	<b>7448</b>	<b>8760</b>
Political.....	10721	421	253	444	147	465	126	49	308
Economic.....	15598	333	105	126	196	150	212	572	310
Social.....	48001	1172	1102	623	147	893	825	1374	1004
Cultural.....	57982	1081	3234	645	294	660	992	887	1177
Historical.....	3923	440	683	199	294	589	66	335	276
Scientific, technical and expert.....	24183	330	381	1541	587	101	911	2260	335
Islamic knowledge.....	56682	1802	638	1397	4907	4002	426	679	1145
Sports and recreation.....	13031	779	248	1412	000	000	2900	329	1875
General knowledge.....	8094	492	344	986	294	79	1225	888	1671
Holy defence.....	3305	189	310	219	294	126	67	75	659

Year and topic	Nationwide coverage							
	Radio Eghtesad (economy)	Radio Goftegoo (talks)	Radio Ava (music)	Radio Namayesh (show)	Radio Saba (traditional music)	Radio Talavat (reciting Quran)	Radio Baharan	Radio Arbreen
1380 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
1385 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	×	1748	×	×	×	×	×	×
1390 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	5416	2654	7264	1414	×	×	×	×
1392 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	6413	3728	8760	4511	×	×	×	×
1393 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	6384	3917	8760	5104	×	×	×	×
1394.....	7248	4748	8760	6940	5040	7413	378	521
1395.....	7111	5598	8784	4312	3838	6588	469	784
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>5860</b>	<b>6289</b>	<b>8760</b>	<b>2244</b>	<b>4000</b>	<b>5110</b>	<b>469</b>	<b>528</b>
Political.....	42	1160	000	166	25	000	000	000
Economic.....	3373	663	000	155	70	000	000	000
Social.....	472	976	000	335	1247	000	000	000
Cultural.....	535	1774	3150	360	533	000	000	000
Historical.....	3	127	000	190	141	000	000	000
Scientific, technical and expert.....	354	514	000	30	1	000	000	000
Islamic knowledge.....	444	673	2544	316	58	5110	000	465
Sports and recreation.....	35	127	3066	89	1346	000	000	000
General knowledge.....	587	146	000	153	575	000	000	63
Holy defence.....	15	129	000	450	4	000	469	000

**19.1. RADIO PROGRAMMES PRODUCED BY NATIONAL CHANNELS AND CENTRES OF OSTANS BY TOPIC (continued) (hour)**

Year and topic	Nationwide coverage			Ostani (provincial) coverage	
	Radio Moharram	Radio Enghelab	Radio Tartil	Radio Tehran	Centres of Ostans (persian and local)
1380 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	×	×	×	8126	102346
1385 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	×	×	×	7438	108686
1390 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	×	×	×	8198	116383
1392 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	×	×	×	7599	120081
1393 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	×	×	×	7615	126845
1394 .....	×	×	×	7761	141352
1395 .....	×	×	×	7855	141884
<b>1396</b> .....	<b>480</b>	<b>232</b>	<b>576</b>	<b>7325</b>	<b>139535</b>
Political .....	49	60	000	226	6780
Economic .....	000	11	000	482	8840
Social .....	000	28	000	1756	36047
Cultural .....	89	73	000	1569	40929
Historical .....	145	16	000	419	000
Scientific, technical and expert.....	000	25	000	235	16578
Islamic knowledge .....	197	8	576	934	30361
Sports and recreation .....	000	000	000	825	000
General knowledge .....	000	000	000	591	000
Holy defence.....	000	11	000	288	000

1. Difference in the total is due to merging of "Radio Nava" with other radios.

Source: I.R.I.B.

### 19.2. TV PROGRAMMES PRODUCED BY NATIONAL CHANNELS AND CENTRES OF OSTANS BY TOPIC (hour)

Year and topic	Total	Nationwide coverage									
		Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 3	Channel 4	Channel 5	Jame jam channel	Quran channel	Amoozesh (training) channel	Namayesh (film) Channel	Mostanaq (documentary) channel
1380 .....	36984	4458	2235	4330	1405	×	×	1252	×	×	×
1385 .....	57300	3806	2855	6457	1713	×	×	3819	1085	×	×
1390 .....	81487	4965	3541	5137	3223	×	×	4393	3357	×	1130
1392 .....	76293	4257	3258	5751	2164	×	×	4437	2694	×	617
1393 .....	79296	4644	2839	6584	2092	×	×	5012	2877	×	498
1394 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	77962	3166	2411	3162	2510	1983	772	2493	2556	278	654
1395 .....	75753	2846	2268	3344	1766	1851	701	1675	2058	109	616
<b>1396 .....</b>	<b>77026</b>	<b>2715</b>	<b>2267</b>	<b>3330</b>	<b>2126</b>	<b>1917</b>	<b>749</b>	<b>2467</b>	<b>2543</b>	<b>89</b>	<b>583</b>
Political .....	3329	39	34	49	202	6	20	0	0	2	33
Economic .....	3645	7	6	8	49	306	22	0	0	0	33
Social .....	25174	1140	932	1396	423	900	374	278	1322	31	213
Cultural .....	18893	808	684	992	763	270	202	38	712	41	206
Historical .....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Scientific, technical and expert .....	7546	135	114	165	463	0	39	5	509	10	33
Islamic knowledge .....	18439	586	497	720	226	435	92	2146	0	5	65
Sports and recreation .....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
General knowledge .....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Holy defence .....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Year and topic	Nationwide											center of Ostans
	Salamat channel	Omid channel	Ofogh channel	children channel	Varzesh channel	Nasim channel	Center for Performing Arts	Animation Centre	TV Special and documentary products	News channel		
1380 .....	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	1964	19015
1385 .....	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	2513	31372
1390 .....	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	2389	48427
1392 .....	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	2402	46821
1393 .....	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	2136	49317
1394 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	1229	×	0	191	3390	609	334	108	163	2283	49321	
1395 .....	1584	×	832	593	1083	940	327	98	123	2081	50649	
<b>1396 .....</b>	<b>1382</b>	<b>527</b>	<b>863</b>	<b>671</b>	<b>1027</b>	<b>1089</b>	<b>507</b>	<b>129</b>	<b>134</b>	<b>1565</b>	<b>50346</b>	
Political .....	10	4	4	0	1	0	0	2	26	650	2247	
Economic .....	7	9	10	3	0	6	0	0	0	255	2924	
Social .....	332	185	272	263	1011	576	421	69	63	350	14623	
Cultural .....	331	209	204	302	9	430	58	52	26	229	12327	
Historical .....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Scientific, technical and expert .....	690	4	225	47	6	54	0	0	0	53	4994	
Islamic knowledge .....	12	116	148	56	0	23	28	6	19	28	13231	
Sports and recreation .....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
General knowledge .....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Holy defence .....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

1. In the year 1394, Bazar (market) channel has not been included in the list of channels.

Source: I.R.I.B.

**19.3. RADIO PROGRAMMES PRODUCED BY AUDIENCE<sup>(1)</sup>****(hour)**

Year and Ostan radio centre	Total	Young children	Children	Teenager	Adult	Public
1380 .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
1385 .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
1390 .....	133184	746	1824	2599	31757	96258
1392 .....	129828	881	1555	2863	36757	87772
1393 .....	128120	996	1763	2767	33680	88914
1394 .....	000	000	000	000	000	000
1395 .....	243454 <sup>(2)</sup>	1117	2048	3661	37111	97947
<b>1396</b> .....	<b>241459</b>	<b>864</b>	<b>1872</b>	<b>3429</b>	<b>33594</b>	<b>99778</b>
Abadan.....	2631	0	73	36	311	2211
East Azarbayejan .....	5920	20	63	2	779	5056
West Azarbayejan.....	4445	0	87	127	1434	2797
Ardebil .....	4322	0	63	192	1551	2516
Esfahan .....	4105	0	29	26	584	3466
Alborz .....	4126	8	65	260	1323	2470
Ilam.....	3662	0	35	96	1459	2072
Bushehr.....	4046	33	33	20	506	3454
Tehran <sup>(3)</sup> .....	101922	000	000	000	000	000
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari .....	3648	59	49	144	1421	1975
South Khorasan.....	3553	6	36	53	1188	2270
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	9960	34	70	177	3309	6370
North Khorasan.....	3383	000	97	63	407	2816
Khalije Fars (Persian Gulf) ..	3285	000	52	56	340	2837
Khuzestan .....	4853	11	39	40	455	4308
Zanjan.....	3690	98	0	69	489	3034
Semnan .....	3529	70	77	100	751	2531
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	4757	25	26	64	440	4202
Fars .....	4128	22	61	77	335	3633
Qazvin .....	3641	0	47	50	405	3139
Qom .....	3757	35	78	197	1428	2019
Kordestan.....	4844	0	120	91	1253	3380
Kerman .....	5118	46	122	207	1038	3705
Kermanshah .....	4311	24	48	181	1217	2841
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad....	3813	33	36	94	346	3304
Kish.....	2698	23	39	174	786	1676
Golestan.....	5518	40	81	213	1717	3467
Gilan .....	4475	43	35	64	1243	3090
Lorestan .....	4811	000	25	53	441	4292
Mazandaran .....	4115	35	35	57	684	3304
Markazi.....	3801	37	36	38	1613	2077
Mahabad .....	3100	000	48	129	1208	1715
Hamedan.....	3813	129	147	238	1583	1716
Yazd .....	3679	33	20	41	1550	2035

1. Report on voice products by audiences includes the radio programs produced by Centres of Ostans, only, and there is no report by audiences for products of the radio channels.

2. Difference in the total is due to the unavailability of disaggregated data for Tehran Ostan.

3. Tehran centre includes nationwide broadcasting, too.

Source: I.R.I.B.

**19.4. TV PROGRAMMES PRODUCED BY AUDIENCE****(hour)**

Year and TV broadcasting centres of Ostan	Total	Young children	Children	Teenager	Adult	Public
1380.....	-	-	-	-	-	-
1385.....	-	-	-	-	-	-
1390.....	-	-	-	-	-	-
1392 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	46821	1150	2087	1497	11582	30505
1393 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	46810	922	2096	1451	11583	30758
1394 <sup>(1)</sup> .....	49321	778	3098	873	7580	36992
1395.....	75753 <sup>(2)</sup>	668	2595	1132	8830	37424
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>75462</b>	<b>624</b>	<b>2775</b>	<b>1109</b>	<b>8549</b>	<b>37289</b>
Abadan.....	725	5	71	0	130	519
East Azarbayejan.....	1934	22	30	16	63	1803
West Azarbayejan.....	1861	0	92	42	512	1215
Ardebil.....	1339	4	123	62	411	739
Esfahan.....	1664	15	33	15	12	1589
Alborz.....	906	0	0	0	139	767
Ilam.....	1519	0	122	7	557	833
Bushehr.....	1536	0	198	154	451	733
Tehran <sup>(3)</sup> .....	25116	0	0	0	0	0
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari.....	1467	13	166	42	199	1047
South Khorasan.....	1420	0	46	0	623	751
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	2513	0	62	23	287	2141
North Khorasan.....	1390	0	42	63	333	952
Khalije Fars (Persian Gulf).....	1185	0	82	39	148	916
Khuzestan.....	2086	0	197	0	70	1819
Zanjan.....	1508	63	70	15	204	1156
Semnan.....	1424	39	223	42	77	1043
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	1321	46	63	72	359	781
Fars.....	1933	10	61	10	107	1745
Qazvin.....	1581	0	107	9	216	1249
Qom.....	2349	0	202	36	285	1826
Kordestan.....	1538	30	84	29	394	1001
Kerman.....	1701	42	55	96	291	1217
Kermanshah.....	1777	32	66	40	316	1323
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	1479	58	82	0	184	1155
Kish.....	552	0	9	11	143	389
Golestan.....	1407	7	30	9	218	1143
Gilan.....	1588	54	58	20	510	946
Lorestan.....	1435	74	81	42	100	1138
Mazandaran.....	1538	0	68	9	181	1280
Markazi.....	1359	53	53	0	41	1212
Mahabad.....	1191	0	34	36	154	967
Hamedan.....	1714	57	98	15	240	1304
Yazd.....	1406	0	67	155	594	590

1. Including disaggregated data of the TV broadcasting centres of Ostans.

2. Difference between the total and sum of rows is due to the unavailability of separated data for Tehran Ostan.

3. Tehran centre includes nationwide broadcasting, too.

Source: I.R.I.B.



**19.5. BROADCASTING NEWS AND NEWS REPORT FROM RADIO CHANNELS (hour)**

Year and channel	News section <sup>(1)</sup>	Total broadcast programs		National news		World news		Interview and news report <sup>(2)</sup>	
	(Number)	Number	Duration	Number	Duration	Number	Duration	Number	Duration
1380 .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1385 .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1390 .....	105	220624	4343	168466	3552	52157	791	67987	1769
1392 .....	105	258816	4411	197547	3636	61269	775	73957	1786
1393 .....	105	252634	4417	198037	3639	54897	779	72794	1717
1394 .....	105	265920	4382	205688	3569	60232	813	74660	1710
1395 .....	104	281317	4437	144818	2051	56724	583	79775	1803
<b>1396 .....</b>	<b>104</b>	<b>255587</b>	<b>4378</b>	<b>141766</b>	<b>2257</b>	<b>41678</b>	<b>451</b>	<b>72143</b>	<b>1670</b>
Radio Iran .....	11	51154	1116	23992	483	11710	189	15452	443
Radio Tehran .....	6	33541	538	21636	342	3861	22	8044	174
Radio Payam.....	73	84547	1471	47189	794	12169	141	25189	537
Radio Javan.....	4	26566	432	14552	242	5041	34	6973	155
Radio Quran.....	2	12581	178	7236	87	1974	13	3371	78
Radio Farhang.....	4	32435	488	18358	240	3986	20	10091	228
Radio Varzesh (sports) ...	1	4952	70	2424	25	1079	19	1449	26
Radio Salamat (health) ...	3	9811	85	6379	44	1858	13	1574	29

1. Including national and world news only.

2. Excluding live TV and radio connection in the year 1395.

Source: I.R.I.B.

**19.6. BROADCASTING NEWS AND NEWS REPORT FROM TV CHANNELS (hour)**

Year and channel	News section <sup>(1)</sup> (Number)	National news		World news		Interview and news report	
		Number	Duration	Number	Duration	Number	Duration
1380 .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1385.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1390.....	84	45877	405	28553	238	29670	1341
1392.....	81	61722	556	25081	249	32111	1286
1393.....	20	62861	688	22645	264	30782	1089
1394.....	16	48716	566	19812	229	25871	647
1395.....	27	90514	897	40716	343	41937	976
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>82381</b>	<b>917</b>	<b>35095</b>	<b>314</b>	<b>44451</b>	<b>1126</b>
Channel 1 .....	5	24795	287	14180	124	11089	360
Channel 2.....	5	7665	108	2581	28	5697	170
Channel 3.....	6	16711	117	7913	56	4971	87
Channel 4.....	1	3293	40	967	8	1841	48
Channel 5.....	2	3329	126	2638	32	6283	158
Tehran channel .....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Quran channel.....	3	7610	46	1001	6	2028	45
Jame Jam channel .....	6	18978	193	5815	60	12542	258

Year and channel	Video clip		Live contact		News talk and analysis		Total broadcast programs	
	Number	Duration	Number	Duration	Number	Duration	Number	Duration
1380 .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1385.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1390.....	4695	223	879	67	833	33	110507	2306
1392.....	3901	206	879	43	813	28	124507	2369
1393.....	3483	172	916	53	464	14	121151	2277
1394.....	3795	184	2154	125	697	168	101045	1917
1395.....	3063	153	2749	165	3063	153	182042	2686
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>2435</b>	<b>135</b>	<b>2440</b>	<b>131</b>	<b>166802</b>	<b>2623</b>
Channel 1 .....	000	000	1226	55	660	40	51950	866
Channel 2.....	000	000	380	39	155	12	16478	357
Channel 3.....	000	000	238	10	457	22	30290	292
Channel 4.....	000	000	233	17	71	5	6405	118
Channel 5.....	000	000	153	6	146	10	12549	332
Tehran channel .....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Quran channel.....	000	000	111	4	29	1	10779	102
Jame Jam channel .....	000	000	94	4	922	41	38351	556

1. News section includes News and Jame Jam channels, except for the year 1393.

Source: I.R.I.B.

### 19.7. PRODUCTION OF TELEFILM, PERFORMING PROGRAMS AND ANIMATION BY FIELDS OF PRODUCTION (hour)

Year and field of production	Total	Telefilm		Performing			Animation <sup>(1)</sup> (hour)
		Number of titles	Duration (hour)	Number of titles	Number of episode	Duration (hour)	
1380.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1385.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1390.....	1238	138	204	74	1611	815	219
1392.....	945	80	118	38	642	454	373
1393.....	667	49	74	40	737	460	133
1394.....	757	7	10	33	930	445	302
1395.....	898	36	48	39	617	605	245
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>687</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>754</b>	<b>558</b>	<b>129</b>
Channel 1 .....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Channel 2 .....	40	000	000	2	54	40	000
Channel 3 .....	10	000	000	1	23	10	000
Channel 4 .....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Channel 5 .....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Quran channel .....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Amouzesh (training) channel .....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Namayesh (film)channel .....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Mostanad (documentary) channel .....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Salamat (health)channel .....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ofogh channel .....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Children and teenager channel .....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Varzesh (sports) channel .....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Nasim channel.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Centre for performing arts.....	508	000	000	33	677	508	000
Animation centre.....	129	000	000	000	000	000	129
TV Special and documentary products.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Tehran channel.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Centres of Ostans .....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000

1. Pooya channel is of animation format only due to its broadcasting nature.

Source: I.R.I.B.

### 19.8. TITLES OF THE PRODUCED TV SHOWS, NUMBER OF PERFORMANCES AND THEIR AUDIENCES

Year	Show	Number of performances	Audiences (1000 persons)
1380 .....	0	0	0
1385 .....	3383	38131	1296
1390 .....	4712	64997	2144
1392 .....	4938	67699	2231
1393 .....	4910	67480	2228
1394 .....	5944	87308	3694
1395 .....	6924	102525	4241
<b>1396</b> .....	<b>6930</b>	<b>101888</b>	<b>5579</b>

Source: Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance

### 19.9. NUMBER OF STAGE MUSIC PERFORMANCES

Year	Total	Domestic	Abroad
1380 .....	000	000	000
1385 .....	501	489	12
1390 .....	816	813	3
1392 .....	1320	1320	0
1393 .....	3669	3651	18
1394 .....	3887	000	000
1395 .....	5304	000	000
<b>1396</b> .....	<b>6969</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>

Source: Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance

**19.10. CINEMAS AND FEATURE FILMS ATTENDANCES<sup>(1)</sup>**

Year and Ostan	Number of cinemass	Saloons	Capacity (seats)	Attendances (1000 persons)		
				Total	Iranian films	Foreign films
1380 .....	000	311	166916	21111	20146	965
1385 .....	228	228	118581	15806	15659	147
1390 .....	246	261	110351	14169	14143	26
1392 .....	212	318	124233	7843	7835	8
1393 .....	189	299	105665	14362	12728	1634
1394 .....	248	380	127009	13851	13792	59
1395 .....	279	415	128943	25443	25443	000
<b>1396 .....</b>	<b>343</b>	<b>539</b>	<b>153830</b>	<b>22847</b>	<b>22847</b>	<b>000</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	18	23	7663	257	257	000
West Azarbayejan .....	8	8	3842	101	101	000
Ardebil .....	4	4	1953	35	35	000
Esfahan .....	31	41	11385	2104	2104	000
Alborz .....	12	19	4135	914	914	000
Ilam .....	1	1	210	9	9	000
Bushehr .....	6	8	2838	132	132	000
Tehran .....	76	181	46802	12079	12079	000
Chaharmahal and Bakhtiari .....	4	4	1685	107	107	000
South Khorasan .....	7	7	1940	88	88	000
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	14	42	8842	2139	2139	000
North Khorasan .....	7	7	1670	17	17	000
Khuzestan .....	17	20	7669	468	468	000
Zanjan .....	2	2	931	94	94	000
Semnan .....	8	10	2904	58	58	000
Sistan and Baluchestan .....	6	6	1775	17	17	000
Fars .....	21	29	8702	1174	1174	000
Qazvin .....	3	5	822	175	175	000
Qom .....	4	5	1056	344	344	000
Kordestan .....	7	9	2588	179	179	000
Kerman .....	13	15	4646	176	176	000
Kermanshah .....	4	6	1395	143	143	000
Kohgiluyeh and Boyerahmad .....	5	5	1735	000	000	000
Golestan .....	7	10	2779	234	234	000
Gilan .....	10	11	5138	308	308	000
Lorestan .....	7	8	2636	81	81	000
Mazandaran .....	14	16	5551	571	571	000
Markazi .....	7	9	2895	192	192	000
Hormozgan .....	3	3	599	68	68	000
Hamedan .....	9	12	3285	293	293	000
Yazd .....	8	13	3759	290	290	000

1. Statistics are related to active cinemas, active saloons and their capacity.

Source: Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance.

### 19.11. NUMBER OF TITLES OF PRODUCED FEATURE FILMS AND NUMBER OF THE HELD FILM FESTIVALS

Year	Title of produced films	Number of held film festivals
1380 .....	000	000
1385 .....	92	20
1390 .....	97	34
1392 .....	67	37
1393 .....	78	41
1394 .....	78	42
1395 .....	81	113
<b>1396</b> .....	<b>98</b>	<b>102</b>

Source: Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance.

### 19.12. NUMBER OF FEATUR FILMS TITLES EXPORTED ABROAD AND PARTICIPATING IN THE INTERNATIONAL FEATUR FILMS FESTIVALS

Year	Exported	Participating in international featur films festivals
1380 .....	000	000
1385 .....	11	231
1390 .....	21	324
1392 .....	28	65
1393 .....	30	69
1394 .....	74	52
1395 .....	35	101
<b>1396</b> .....	<b>15</b>	<b>35</b>

Source: Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance.

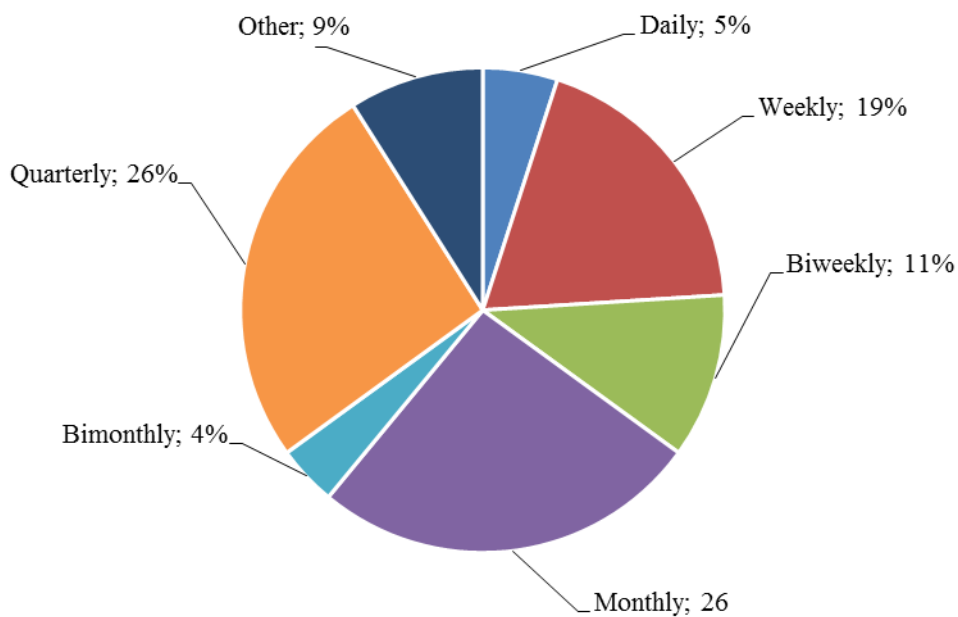
**19.13. NEWSPAPERS AND PERIODICALS BY PLACE AND PERIOD OF PUBLICATION**

Year	Tehran							
	Total	Daily	Weekly	Biweekly	Monthly	Bimonthly	Quarterly	Other
1380.....	947	75	127	56	276	40	310	63
1385.....	2053	106	196	86	696	81	732	156
1390.....	2640	103	177	129	746	130	1095	260
1392.....	3400	112	225	165	918	189	1306	485
1393.....	3083	129	236	166	893	198	1196	265
1394.....	4248	149	334	238	1335	296	1553	343
1395.....	3000	139	321	207	1049	192	881	211
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>3150</b>	<b>153</b>	<b>333</b>	<b>227</b>	<b>1057</b>	<b>174</b>	<b>971</b>	<b>235</b>

Year	Other cities							
	Total	Daily	Weekly	Biweekly	Monthly	Bimonthly	Quarterly	Other
1380.....	400	46	140	24	44	13	86	47
1385.....	1329	77	433	115	307	26	270	101
1390.....	2259	93	539	291	447	44	621	224
1392.....	2754	116	557	303	524	64	811	379
1393.....	2831	139	557	287	589	69	868	322
1394.....	4039	147	774	494	960	134	1111	419
1395.....	3049	155	767	455	668	96	625	283
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>3132</b>	<b>174</b>	<b>855</b>	<b>466</b>	<b>578</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>646</b>	<b>329</b>

Source: Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance.

**19.1. NEWSPAPERS AND PERIODICALS BY PERIOD OF PUBLICATION, THE YEAR 1396**



For Data See Table 19.3.

**19.14. AUTHORIZED PRESS BY PLACE OF PUBLICATION AND CONCESSIONAIRE**

Year	Tehran			
	Total	Natural persons	Government organizations, institutions and foundations	Non-government organizations and institutions
1380.....	947	477	292	178
1385.....	2053	1188	437	428
1390.....	2640	1203	657	780
1392.....	3395	1579	820	996
1393.....	000	000	000	000
1394.....	000	000	000	000
1395.....	3855	2301	795	759
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>3150</b>	<b>1774</b>	<b>549</b>	<b>827</b>

Year	Other cities			
	Total	Natural persons	Government organizations, entities, and institutions	Non-government organizations and institutions
1380.....	400	274	72	54
1385.....	1329	1008	161	160
1390.....	2259	1446	418	395
1392.....	2751	1575	630	546
1393.....	000	000	000	000
1394.....	000	000	000	000
1395.....	4271	3253	628	390
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>3132</b>	<b>2278</b>	<b>397</b>	<b>457</b>

Source: Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance.



**19.15. PUBLIC LIBRARIES, MEMBERS AND AVAILABLE BOOKS BY OSTAN**

Year and ostan	Public libraries	Members (1000 persons)	Books available (1000 copies)
1380 .....	1502	000	000
1385 .....	1729	1080	15497
1390 .....	2804	2571	29703
1392 .....	3140	2517	38075
1393 .....	3201	2455	39738
1394 .....	3278	2266	41284
1395 .....	3346	2378	41686
<b>1396 .....</b>	<b>3426</b>	<b>2493</b>	<b>41667</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	145	118	2489
West Azarbayejan .....	112	66	1582
Ardebil .....	76	56	877
Esfahan .....	297	174	3589
Alborz .....	70	91	1175
Ilam .....	49	35	455
Bushehr .....	77	41	930
Tehran .....	303	227	2580
Chaharmahal and Bakhtiari .....	64	44	921
South Khorasan .....	71	55	829
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	203	224	2866
North Khorasan .....	62	38	721
Khuzestan .....	220	141	2528
Zanjan .....	92	79	1245
Semnan .....	72	60	1038
Sistan and Baluchestan .....	74	35	648
Fars .....	227	129	2541
Qazvin .....	65	75	957
Qom .....	40	21	484
Kordestan .....	78	41	845
Kerman .....	129	119	1515
Kermanshah .....	102	57	1102
Kohgiluyeh and Boyerahmad .....	71	40	505
Golestan .....	78	51	808
Gilan .....	107	62	1034
Lorestan .....	52	28	657
Mazandaran .....	112	103	1730
Markazi .....	83	54	1137
Hormozgan .....	70	51	654
Hamedan .....	111	74	1215
Yazd .....	114	103	2010

Source: Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance.

**19.16. BOOKS AND DOCUMENT COLLECTION OF NATIONAL LIBRARY OF THE I. R. IRAN**

Description	Unit	Year			
		1380	1385	1390	1392
Persian and Arabic manuscripts and scrap-books.....	Copy	-	24165	34380	36590
Books with lithographic print .....	Copy	-	26393	31142	33448
Precious and exquisite books and documents.....	Copy	-	-	11750	14210
Printed books in Farsi and Arabic .....	Copy	-	-	187846	218244
Latin books .....	Copy	-	-	130668	176134
Soft sources <sup>(1)</sup> .....	Document	-	-	321020	439431
Paper documents.....	List	210239	281246	569842	640765
Documents on oral history interviews .....	Hour	00:15:376	536:46:00	719:15:00	1068:15:00

Description	Unit	Year			
		1393	1394	1395	1396
Persian and Arabic manuscripts and scrap-books .....	Copy	37332	39534	40011	41108
Books with lithographic print .....	Copy	33978	35792	36014	36210
Precious and exquisite books and documents.....	Copy	14885	17664	21496	23018
Printed books in Farsi and Arabic .....	Copy	228219	2382569	2497285	2879348
Latin books .....	Copy	208532	257905	267664	269351
Soft sources <sup>(1)</sup> .....	Document	470282	488713	497903	552466
Paper documents .....	List	681289	690150	692497	729155
Documents on oral history interviews .....	Hour	1097:15:00	1312:15:00	2502:36:00	00:00:2834

1. Including audio and visual, geographical materials (map, atlas, globe), thesis, standards, pamphlets, brochures, and research plan.

Source: National Library and Archives of the I.R of Iran

**19.17. NUMBER AND MEMBERS OF CULTURAL AND ARTISTIC CENTRES OF THE INSTITUTE FOR THE INTELLECTUAL DEVELOPMENT OF CHILDREN AND YOUNG ADULTS AND THEIR LIBRARIES<sup>(1)</sup> ACTIVITY**

Year and Ostan	Cultural and artistic centres	Members (1000 persons)	Books in stock (1000)	Lent books (1000)
1380 .....	513	126	4328	2891
1385 .....	706	520	6166	4097
1390 .....	713	331	8166	3434
1392 .....	753	277	8552	3837
1393 .....	914	378	7816	4101
1394 .....	770	370	7898	3626
1395 .....	000	000	000	000
<b>1396 .....</b>	<b>998</b>	<b>415</b>	<b>7347</b>	<b>3407</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	33	14	225	102
West Azarbayejan .....	35	16	229	174
Ardebil .....	33	14	188	68
Esfahan .....	61	35	637	373
Alborz .....	7	4	57	46
Ilam .....	22	7	172	47
Bushehr .....	24	6	154	30
Tehran .....	60	19	659	279
Chaharmahal and Bakhtiari .....	25	9	210	110
South Khorasan .....	25	9	124	82
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	46	23	319	222
North Khorasan .....	16	5	65	33
Khuzestan .....	63	28	463	120
Zanjan .....	28	19	143	122
Semnan .....	23	8	181	69
Sistan and Baluchestan .....	29	12	208	113
Fars .....	54	25	353	197
Qazvin .....	22	10	142	61
Qom .....	13	4	104	42
Kordestan .....	25	10	178	87
Kerman .....	44	11	344	41
Kermanshah .....	40	16	204	150
Kohgiluyeh and Boyerahmad .....	18	5	102	24
Golestan .....	28	11	162	71
Gilan .....	36	17	317	96
Lorestan .....	25	11	140	69
Mazandaran .....	32	16	268	100
Markazi .....	49	20	427	188
Hormozgan .....	17	6	143	40
Hamedan .....	41	16	223	193
Yazd .....	24	9	206	58

1. Excluding urban and rural mobile libraries and postal libraries.

Source: Ministry of Education

**19.18. NUMBER OF TITLES OF BOOKS PUBLISHED BY TYPE OF WORKS**

Year and Ostan	Total	Writing	Translation
1380 .....	32475	26589	5886
1385 .....	53362	42296	11066
1390 .....	68772	46313	22459
1392 .....	66055	53321	12734
1393 .....	72897	57580	15317
1394 .....	80582	65520	15062
1395 .....	88619	69901	18718
<b>1396 .....</b>	<b>99155</b>	<b>75946</b>	<b>23209</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	1503	1272	231
West Azarbayejan .....	332	271	61
Ardebil .....	427	386	41
Esfahan .....	1702	1384	318
Alborz .....	1268	1180	88
Ilam .....	174	157	17
Bushehr .....	69	65	4
Tehran .....	75938	55720	20218
Chaharmahal and Bakhtiyari .....	76	70	6
South Khorasan .....	99	97	2
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	3831	3355	476
North Khorasan .....	145	136	9
Khuzestan .....	567	505	62
Zanjan .....	218	157	61
Semnan .....	260	199	61
Sistan and Baluchestan .....	62	44	18
Fars .....	625	569	56
Qazvin .....	481	339	142
Qom .....	7907	6953	954
Kordestan .....	233	174	59
Kerman .....	378	309	69
Kermanshah .....	145	137	8
Kohgiluyeh and Boyerahmad .....	92	87	5
Golestan .....	412	383	29
Gilan .....	761	703	58
Lorestan .....	181	167	14
Mazandaran .....	424	391	33
Markazi .....	152	133	19
Hormozgan .....	66	60	6
Hamedan .....	274	230	44
Yazd .....	353	313	40

Source: Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance, Khane-ye-Ketab

**19.19. NUMBER OF TITLES AND CIRCULATION OF BOOKS PUBLISHED BY TYPE OF WORKS, EDITION, AND PLACE OF PUBLICATION**

Year and subject	Title	Circulation	Type of works			
			Writing		Translation	
			Title	Circulation (1000 copies)	Title	Circulation (1000 copies)
1380 .....	000	000	000	000	000	000
1385 .....	53560	228891	42458	184424	11102	44467
1390 .....	68656	203495	54444	168305	14212	35191
1392 .....	66107	157655	53375	134762	12732	22893
1393 .....	72877	152323	57561	127194	15316	25131
1394 .....	80582	153967	65520	130924	15062	23043
1395 .....	88619	144066	69901	118613	18718	25452
<b>1396 .....</b>	<b>99155</b>	<b>144188</b>	<b>75946</b>	<b>116083</b>	<b>23209</b>	<b>28105</b>
Generalities .....	1512	1126	1193	885	269	241
Philosophy .....	3807	3839	1812	1746	1965	2093
Religion .....	9721	15596	8309	12724	1314	2871
Social sciences .....	11092	11745	8151	10049	1995	1696
Language .....	2566	3101	2260	2791	234	309
Natural sciences & mathematics .....	1464	1351	906	918	444	432
Applied sciences .....	11952	11557	7751	8248	3733	3309
Arts .....	3382	3760	2180	2554	1136	1205
Literature .....	14943	14467	10526	10216	4287	4251
History and geography .....	4031	5483	3538	5072	453	410
Supplementary .....	18792	38336	19955	37636	829	705
Children .....	15893	33827	9365	23244	6550	10583

Year and subject	Publication				Place of publication			
	First edition		New editions		Tehran		Shahrestan (sub-province)	
	Title	Circulation (1000 copies)	Title	Circulation (1000 copies)	Title	Circulation (1000 copies)	Title	Circulation (1000 copies)
1380 .....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
1385 .....	25015	97459	28545	131432	38088	159060	15472	69831
1390 .....	35022	82206	33634	162466	51209	143466	17447	60030
1392 .....	35419	72373	30688	85282	50202	116364	15905	41291
1393 .....	42542	72299	30335	80026	53192	108401	19685	43921
1394 .....	49072	73039	31510	80928	61196	117962	19386	36005
1395 .....	55146	70232	33473	73834	67653	109828	20966	34238
<b>1396 .....</b>	<b>61097</b>	<b>69586</b>	<b>38058</b>	<b>74602</b>	<b>75563</b>	<b>109981</b>	<b>23592</b>	<b>34207</b>
Generalities .....	1248	883	264	243	1146	838	366	288
Philosophy .....	2105	1902	1702	1937	3024	3014	783	825
Religion .....	6280	7850	3441	7746	4238	6632	5483	8964
Social sciences .....	8356	7288	2736	4457	9053	9513	2039	2232
Language .....	1742	1875	824	1226	2041	2386	525	715
Natural sciences & mathematics .....	1183	968	281	383	1065	997	399	354
Applied sciences .....	9283	7846	2669	3711	9284	8908	2668	2649
Arts .....	2301	2234	1081	1526	2778	3059	604	701
Literature .....	10172	8951	4771	5516	10938	10629	4005	3838
History and geography .....	2884	3418	1147	2065	2848	4040	1183	1443
Supplementary .....	8328	13300	10464	25036	16946	35549	1846	2787
Children .....	7215	13071	8678	20756	12202	24416	3691	9411

Source: Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance

**19.20. ATTENDANCES AT MUSEUMS AND HISTORICAL MONUMENTS<sup>(1)</sup> MANAGED BY CULTURAL HERITAGE, HANDCRAFTS AND TOURISM ORGANIZATION BY OSTAN (1000 persons)**

Ostan	Museum							
	Year							
	1380	1385	1390	1392	1393	1394	1395	1396
<i>Total country</i> .....	<i>000</i>	<i>000</i>	<i>000</i>	<i>000</i>	<i>000</i>	<i>000</i>	<i>000</i>	<i>000</i>
East Azarbayejan .....	102	324	592	778	503	303	363	274
West Azarbayejan.....	56	56	75	25	85	153	68	35
Ardebil .....	122	153	268	224	70	243	221	24
Esfahan .....	500	547	1067	588	43	452	45	129
Alborz .....	000	000	000	30	17	18	000	20
Ilam.....	000	000	22	62	107	48	21	8
Bushehr.....	61	20	108	64	35	44	41	42
Tehran .....	550	1139	2047	3217	3754	4397	3970	4578
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari.....	0	13	13	46	24	540	49	22
South Khorasan.....	10	24	67	69	121	73	66	34
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	000	379	561	596	111	101	75	228
North Khorasan.....	000	12	32	19	67	39	21	52
Khuzestan .....	000	41	79	51	000	85	68	74
Zanjan .....	14	39	97	59	150	124	90	80
Semnan .....	30	18	20	22	16	22	14	17
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	2	0	26	176	192	24	27	30
Fars .....	219	645	360	1281	228	228	407	221
Qazvin .....	30	39	136	188	144	21	75	87
Qom .....	000	000	7	44	000	//	62	56
Kordestan.....	6	12	20	28	104	163	138	104
Kerman .....	173	205	379	291	42	197	156	144
Kermanshah .....	19	12	22	217	18	//	35	31
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	000	000	10	4	4	5	4	2
Golestan.....	2	55	137	71	34	28	21	21
Gilan .....	000	27	167	23	159	172	140	139
Lorestan .....	000	000	5	7	2	222	192	247
Mazandaran .....	000	17	94	41	34	45	64	50
Markazi.....	15	42	92	117	31	29	32	29
Hormozgan .....	000	2	13	58	17	8	6	17
Hamedan.....	000	000	10	154	533	521	110	214
Yazd .....	17	100	198	172	62	55	42	55

**19.20. ATTENDANCES AT MUSEUMS AND HISTORICAL MONUMENTS<sup>(1)</sup> MANAGED BY CULTURAL HERITAGE, HANDCRAFTS AND TOURISM ORGANIZATION BY OSTAN (continued) (1000 persons)**

Ostan	Historical monuments							
	Year							
	1380	1385	1390	1392	1393	1394	1395	1396
<b>Total country</b> .....	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	27	70	132	132	264	407	139	287
West Azarbayejan.....	8	77	109	83	103	35	78	88
Ardebil .....	000	000	000	000	163	000	000	-
Esfahan .....	1134	1593	2608	2090	2520	2242	2504	2773
Alborz.....	000	000	000	000	55	000	41	65
Ilam.....	000	13	32	33	88	000	-	-
Bushehr.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	85	-
Tehran .....	22	82	149	268	19	23	10	9
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari.....	2	24	46	52	19	000	26	26
South Khorasan.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	-	-
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	2221	1785	1923	847	1518	1021	743	824
North Khorasan.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	-	-
Khuzestan .....	000	214	308	210	0	145	137	212
Zanjan.....	33	83	134	117	114	123	102	93
Semnan .....	1	5	8	10	23	11	13	7
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	000	00	297	110	000	000	-	-
Fars .....	2608	2393	5964	5099	4103	4093	4163	4762
Qazvin .....	000	80	262	96	1648	000	-	-
Qom .....	000	000	55	260	000	000	52	43
Kordestan.....	000	21	131	125	14	000	11	10
Kerman .....	85	305	588	666	537	357	433	318
Kermanshah .....	177	267	269	390	670	456	493	645
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	-
Golestan.....	12	80	116	103	92	112	82	89
Gilan .....	000	000	120	250	127	158	105	139
Lorestan .....	45	141	314	189	201	219	610	586
Mazandaran .....	2	7	67	3253	51	44	18	32
Markazi.....	2	2	9	8	000	000	000	-
Hormozgan .....	000	15	132	15	000	000	10	-
Hamedan.....	398	692	1081	856	416	295	468	536
Yazd .....	000	77	213	90	257	280	000	380

1. Excluding the number of visitors who visit museums and historical monuments free of charge.

Source: Iran Cultural Heritage, Handcrafts & Tourism Organization

**19.21. THE CHARACTERISTICS OF THE MOST VISITED MUSEUMS <sup>(1)</sup>, THE YEAR 1396**

Museum	Ostan	City	Number of visitors	Percent of the total visitors
Sa'dabad complex (Palace) .....	Tehran	Tehran	2455990	33 .74
Niavaran complex (Palace).....	Tehran	Tehran	917049	12 .60
Golestan Complex(Palace) .....	Tehran	Tehran	910566	12 .51
Chehel-Sotun (Museum) .....	Esfahan	Esfahan	435620	5 .60
National Museum of Iran.....	Tehran	Tehran	251785	3 .50
Falak-ol-Aflak (castle) .....	Lorestan	Khorram Abad	246044	3 .38
Naderi Complex (Tomb of Nader Shah) .....	Khorasan-e-Razavi	Mashhad	148678	2 .04
Takht-e-Jamshid (Persepolis) ....	Fars	Marvdasht	145144	1 .99
Hegmataneh Museum .....	Hamedan	Hamedan	123759	1 .70
Gilan Rural Museum .....	Gilan	Rasht	109746	1 .51
Azarbajejan Museum .....	East Azarbajejan	Tabriz	93087	1 .28
Qajar Museum (Amir Nezām House) .....	East Azarbajejan	Tabriz	85710	1 .18
Khaneh-e Kord (House) Museum .....	Kordestan	Sanandaj	77100	1 .06
Mashrooteh Museum (Constitution House).....	East Azarbajejan	Tabriz	69676	0 .96
Pars Museum .....	Fars	Shiraz	62655	0 .86
Shush Museum .....	Khuzestan	Shush	57056	0 .78
Rakhtshuykhaneh (Wash-house) .....	Zanzan	Zanzan	49762	0 .68
Abgineh (glassware) Museum ....	Tehran	Tehran	48236	0 .66
Iran Carpet Museum .....	Tehran	Tehran	34207	0 .47
Mirror & Lighting Museum.....	Yazd	Yazd	27583	0 .38

1. Including only 20 most-visited museums.

Source: Iran Cultural Heritage, Handcraft & Tourism Organization



### 19.22. THE CHARACTERISTICS OF THE MOST VISITED HISTORICAL MONUMENTS<sup>(1)</sup>, THE YEAR 1396

Historical monument	Ostan	City	Number of visitors	Percent of the total visitors
Hafez Mausoleum (Hafeziyeh) ...	Fars	Shiraz	1476719	11 .80
Bagh-e-Fin (Paradise) .....	Esfahan	Kashan	942035	7 .53
Sadi Mausoleum (Sa'diyeh) .....	Fars	Shiraz	913819	7 .30
Persepolis (Takht-e-Jamshid) .....	Fars	Marvdasht	909515	7 .27
Taq Bostan (bas reliefs) .....	Kermanshah	Kermanshah	408356	3 .26
Pasargad.....	Fars	Marvdasht	397612	3 .18
Ferdosi Mausoleum (Tous).....	Khorasan-e- Razavi	Tous	397307	3 .18
Ālī Qāpū Palace.....	Esfahan	Esfahan	366298	2 .93
Avicenna Mausoleum.....	Hamedan	Hamedan	279479	2 .23
Mahan Prince (Paradise).....	Kerman	Kerman	234474	1 .87
Bistun.....	Kermanshah	Bisitun	224249	1 .79
Tomb of Baba Taher.....	Hamedan	Hamedan	218626	1 .75
Naqsh-e-Rostam .....	Fars	Marvdasht	212863	1 .70
Church of Saint Stephanos.....	East Azarbajejan	Jolfa	201352	1 .61
Mausoleum of Attar Neyshaburi ..	Khorasan-e- Razavi	Neyshabur	195050	1 .56
Mausoleum of Omar Khayyám ...	Khorasan-e- Razavi	Neyshabur	189438	1 .51
Mīnar Jonban (shaking minaret) ..	Esfahan	Esfahan	180204	1 .44
The mausoleum of Sheikh Safi.....	Ardebil	Ardebil	174180	1 .39
Borujerdi House.....	Esfahan	Kashan	162079	1 .30
Abshar-e- Shustar (Historical Hydraulic System) .....	Kuzestan	Shushtar	121843	0 .97

1. Including only 20 most-visited historical monuments.

Source: Iran Cultural Heritage, Handcraft & Tourism Organization

**19.23. FOREIGN TOURISTS ARRIVED IN IRAN BY ARRIVAL BORDER (person)**

Year	Total	By air	By land	By sea
1380.....	1402160	395309	991833	15018
1385.....	2735000	000	000	000
1390.....	3294126	638557	2627673	27896
1392.....	4801826	1331109	3440352	30365
1393.....	5044412	1557018	3457823	29571
1394.....	5181018 <sup>(1)</sup>	1681899	3315705	28142
1395.....	4911920	1702645	3180747	28528
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>5113521</b>	<b>1522597</b>	<b>3563972</b>	<b>26955</b>

1. In the year 1394, a number of 155272 Iranian nationals residing abroad entered the country whose arrival borders are unknown.  
Source: Cultural Heritage, Handicrafts and Tourism Organization.

**19.24. NUMBER OF PILGRIMS TO MECCA AND HOLY SHRINES**

Year	Total	Major pilgrimage	Minor pilgrimage	Holy Shrines
1380.....	289720	81499	208221	0
1385.....	928599	91195	508865	328539
1390.....	1895813	88787	761466 <sup>(1)</sup>	1045560
1392.....	1441004	59594	496138 <sup>(2)</sup>	885272
1393.....	1385230	59556	775771 <sup>(3)</sup>	549903
1394.....	1010401	59660 <sup>(4)</sup>	360362 <sup>(5)</sup>	590379 <sup>(6)</sup>
1395.....	731846	0	0	731846
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>658237</b>	<b>79878</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>578359</b>

1. Statistics relates to the time span from 10/12/1389 to 19/05/1390.

2. Statistics relates to the time span from 26/10/1391 to 16/04/1392.

3. Statistics relates to the time span from 24/09/1392 to 06/04/1393.

4. Statistics relates to the time span from 24/09/1392 to 06/04/1393.

5. Statistics relates to the time span from 13/09/1393 to 30/01/1394.

6. Statistics relates to the time span from 01/01/1394 to 29/12/1394.

Source: Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance

**19.25. PILGRIMS OF RAHIAN-E-NOOR BY SEX AND ORIGIN OF THE TRIP BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1396**

Ostan	Total	Male	Female
<b>Total country.....</b>	<b>6801684</b>	<b>3590521</b>	<b>3211163</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	276129	180430	95699
West Azarbayejan.....	136043	84700	51344
Ardebil .....	134906	102327	32579
Esfahan .....	498535	247268	251268
Alborz .....	149003	84194	64809
Ilam.....	53341	25367	27974
Bushehr.....	342695	177728	164967
Tehran .....	1170596	641604	528992
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari.....	50806	16960	33847
South Khorasan.....	79850	34055	45795
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	539876	284775	255101
North Khorasan.....	48282	16975	31307
Khuzestan .....	381673	213421	168252
Zanjan .....	84173	56141	28032
Semnan .....	96637	52267	44371
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	68423	39797	28626
Fars .....	535991	269995	265995
Qazvin .....	107047	57148	49899
Qom .....	224618	113128	111490
Kordestan.....	19948	12955	6994
Kerman .....	281292	114515	166776
Kermanshah .....	91511	39771	51740
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	82155	43255	38900
Golestan.....	139631	73884	65748
Gilan .....	181770	97806	83965
Lorestan .....	64778	28021	36757
Mazandaran .....	433888	231601	202287
Markazi.....	160179	86160	74019
Hormozgan .....	85143	36564	48579
Hamedan.....	148967	67928	81039
Yazd .....	133796	59782	74014

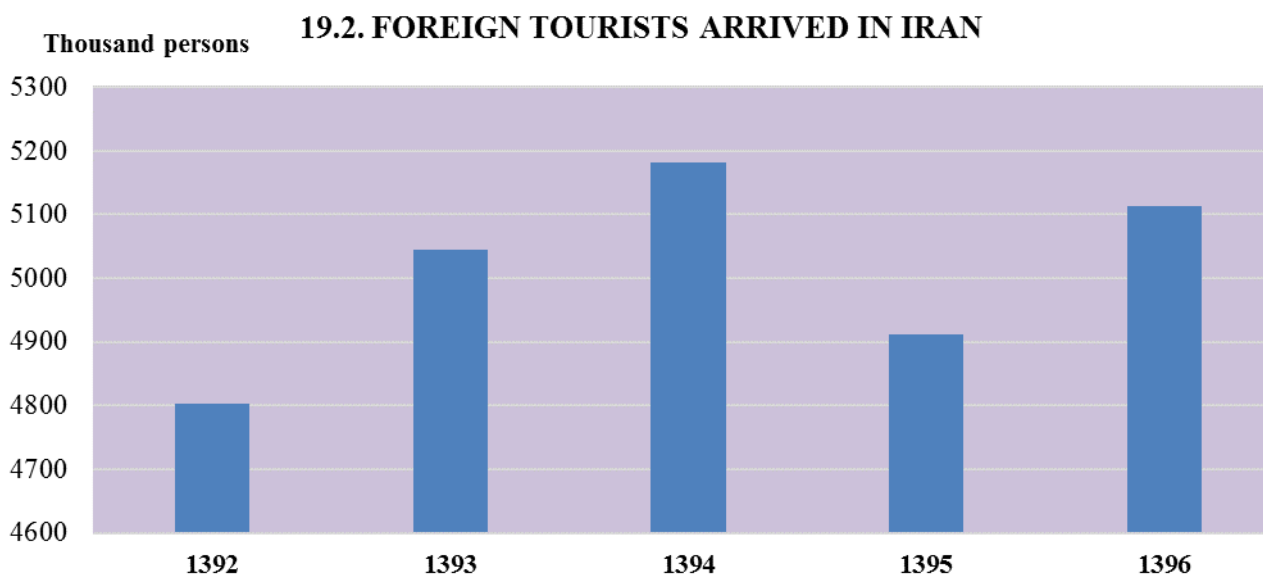
Source: Rahian-e-Noor Headquarter

### 19.26. PERCENTAGE OF TOURISTS BY MAIN PURPOSE OF THE TRIP, THE YEAR 1396 ( percent)

Main purpose of the trip	Tourist		
	Domestic	Inbound	Outbound
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>000</b>
Recreation, entertainment and holidays	25.77	20.00	000
Visiting friends and relatives .....	55.60	8.00	000
Business and profession.....	000	0.01	000
Medical treatment .....	7.54	7.99	000
Pilgrimage and religious purposes.....	7.57	22.00	000
Miscellaneous <sup>(1)</sup> .....	3.51	42.00	000

1. Miscellaneous in the column of domestic tourist includes purposes such as education, shopping and business, and in the column of inbound tourist, includes visa waiver, free zones, departure and returns, residents, without coordinated visa, political, 72-hour flight crew, 72-hour of sailing, passing, educational, multiple entry visa, press, change visa, transit driver, departure transit.

Source: Cultural Heritage, Handicrafts and Tourism Organization.



For data see Table 19-

**19.27. NUMBER OF TOURISTS BY OSTAN AND TYPE OF TOURIST, THE YEAR 1396**

Ostan	Type of tourist			
	Total	Inbound foreign tourist	Domestic tourist <sup>(1)</sup>	Outbound tourist
East Azarbayejan .....	4720000	520000	4200000	-
West Azarbayejan.....	5309975	598213	2874149	1837613
Ardebil .....	7399743	405246	6500000	494497
Esfahan .....	1337487	192991	564906	579590
Alborz.....	170056	3251	85858	80947
Ilam.....	4361537	404220	1809766	2147551
Bushehr.....	2211919	7920	199235	2004764
Tehran .....	2150489	647858	619804	882836
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari.....	920700	4700	916000	-
South Khorasan.....	300896	989	149459	150448
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	6507354	656509	5850845	-
North Khorasan.....	50410076	1346	25324227	25084503
Khuzestan .....	1170520	23345	1147175	-
Zanjan .....	300619	4309	296310	-
Semnan .....	909354	1645	907709	-
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	101655	2230	51596	47829
Fars .....	5010094	425191	4584903	-
Qazvin .....	2996220	9470	2984350	2400
Qom .....	23643000	2104000	21500000	39000
Kordestan.....	290374	5475	195139	89760
Kerman .....	715217	37417	358600	318200
Kermanshah .....	771547	79897	691650	72816
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	8041106	1627	8001211	38268
Golestan.....	246814	2422	127019	117373
Gilan .....	85073601	305980	84495500	272121
Lorestan .....	739194	1899	737295	-
Mazandaran .....	12821776	81889	12739887	-
Markazi.....	64544	2102	62442	-
Hormozgan .....	5172016	8664	5163352	4950785
Hamedan.....	139933	9307	124377	6249
Yazd .....	435434	126066	277191	32177

1. Domestic tourists refers to the Iranian inbound tourists to the Ostan's residences, but in the Ostan of East Azarbayejan, Ardebil, Qom, Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad, North Khorasan and Mazandaran, in addition to the Iranian inbound tourists to the Ostan's residences, inbound tourists who have not been accommodated in the residence places and have left the Ostan, were also included.

Source: Cultural Heritage, Handicrafts and Tourism Organization.

**19.28. NUMBER OF SPORT PLACES BY TYPE OF PLACE AND SEX, THE YEAR: 1396**

Ostan	Grand total	Gym	sports ground	Swimming pool	coliseum	Sports track	Palestra	Other
<b>Total country .....</b>	<b>8018</b>	<b>4604</b>	<b>2578</b>	<b>318</b>	<b>208</b>	<b>152</b>	135	<b>23</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	424	272	106	16	18	6	6	0
West Azarbayejan .....	350	217	111	16	5	0	0	1
Ardebil .....	201	132	53	10	4	0	2	0
Esfahan .....	584	356	177	20	21	3	6	1
Alborz .....	120	87	22	10	0		1	0
Ilam .....	122	75	38	6	1	1	1	0
Bushehr .....	185	123	38	4	18	2		0
Tehran .....	495	245	198	34	2	8	7	1
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari .....	13	7	1	2	2	0	0	1
South Khorasan .....	24	11	7	2	3	0	1	0
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	545	215	257	19	22	18	10	4
North Khorasan .....	103	73	22	3	2	0	3	0
Khuzestan .....	476	246	163	25	25	7	9	1
Zanjan .....	15	10	3	2	0	0	0	0
Semnan .....	209	133	53	11	1	4	7	0
Sistan&Baluchestan .....	137	19	107	0	9	0	2	0
Fars .....	687	439	166	25	0	41	16	0
Qazvin .....	205	114	81	5	1	0	4	0
Qom .....	105	62	29	4	3	4	3	0
Kordestan .....	191	136	23	9	2	15	6	0
Kerman .....	265	164	53	9	13	7	18	1
Kermanshah .....	302	119	156	9	2	12	4	0
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad .....	91	56	20	10	3	1	0	1
Golestan .....	217	170	42	3	2	0	0	0
Gilan .....	339	181	143	7	6	2	0	0
Lorestan .....	227	132	81	8	1	0	4	1
Mazandaran .....	374	250	100	8	8	1	4	3
Markazi .....	173	114	39	9	2	1	5	3
Hormozgan .....	293	135	122	8	22	5	1	0
Hamedan .....	301	183	90	12	3	10	0	3
Yazd .....	245	128	77	12	7	4	15	2

Source: Ministry of Youth Affairs and Sports

**19.29. SPORTS PLACES BY NATURE OF OWNERSHIP, THE YEAR: 1396**

Year and Ostan	Stadium	Complex	Blocks
<b>Total country .....</b>	<b>8018</b>	<b>131</b>	<b>927</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	424	21	0
West Azarbayejan.....	350	1	26
Ardebil .....	201	0	4
Esfahan .....	584	0	79
Alborz .....	120	0	14
Ilam.....	122	0	10
Bushehr.....	185	1	37
Tehran .....	495	11	41
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari.....	13	0	3
South Khorasan.....	24	1	78
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	545	0	58
North Khorasan.....	103	0	6
Khuzestan .....	476	4	58
Zanjan .....	15	1	41
Semnan .....	209	1	41
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	137	2	14
Fars .....	687	7	78
Qazvin .....	205	0	22
Qom .....	105	1	8
Kordestan.....	191	55	38
Kerman .....	265	4	22
Kermanshah .....	302	0	75
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	91	0	4
Golestan.....	217	0	19
Gilan .....	339	0	1
Lorestan .....	227	2	33
Mazandaran .....	374	6	13
Markazi.....	173	8	25
Hormozgan .....	293	0	8
Hamedan.....	301	0	38
Yazd .....	245	5	33

Source: Ministry of Youth Affairs and Sports

**19.30. ORGANIZED ATHLETES BY OSTAN AND SEX, THE YEAR: 1396**

Ostan	Both sexes	Male	Female
<b>Total country</b> .....	<b>3005339</b>	<b>1872471</b>	<b>1132868</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	150515	99033	51482
West Azarbayejan.....	97471	68558	28913
Ardebil .....	57589	39710	17879
Esfahan .....	254387	140662	113725
Alborz.....	154630	86181	68449
Ilam.....	28580	18090	10490
Bushehr.....	73079	45943	27136
Tehran .....	445624	273669	171955
Chaharmahal and Bakhtiari .....	39840	27126	12714
South Khorasan.....	25873	16340	9533
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	139408	90933	48475
North Khorasan.....	26601	17551	9050
Khuzestan .....	213088	133303	79785
Zanjan .....	47978	29754	18224
Semnan .....	37316	23255	14061
Sistan and Baluchestan .....	43880	28681	15199
Fars .....	184913	106503	78410
Qazvin .....	72679	28220	34459
Qom .....	44307	28895	15412
Kordestan.....	63973	43324	20649
Kerman .....	88153	54566	33587
Kermanshah .....	69317	47602	21715
Kohgiluyeh and Boyerahmad .....	19062	12068	6994
Golestan.....	57730	39598	18132
Gilan .....	89054	53767	35287
Lorestan .....	50986	35936	15050
Mazandaran .....	155313	99805	55508
Markazi.....	78201	48882	29319
Hormozgan .....	51957	36921	15036
Hamedan.....	77953	48189	29764
Yazd.....	61486	36660	24826
Kish.....	4396	2746	1650

Source: Ministry of Youth Affairs and Sports



**19.31. ORGANIZED ATHLETES BY FIELDS OF SPORT AND SEX, THE YEAR 1396**

Field of sports	Both sexes	Male	Female
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>3005339</b>	<b>1872469</b>	<b>1132870</b>
Skate .....	27182	10211	16971
Squash.....	2831	1302	1529
Ski.....	1886	1307	579
Sport associations .....	15041	10031	5010
Badminton .....	24791	8602	16189
Fitness and body building.....	194793	162994	31799
Basketball .....	64113	37846	26267
Bowling and billiard .....	2078	1759	319
Boxing .....	23450	23375	75
Tennis .....	8525	4810	3715
Table tennis.....	20530	13757	6773
Taekwondo .....	181269	107665	73604
Shooting.....	11201	6147	5054
Archery shooting .....	3449	1911	1538
Judo.....	26613	23134	3479
Polo.....	459	244	215
Track and field.....	17207	9231	7976
Cycling.....	8325	6124	2201
Martial .....	113932	84894	29038
Gymnastics .....	187540	103284	84256
Sports performed in prison-related organizations.....	3181	2616	565
Traditional and local games.....	129227	103837	25390
Horsemanship .....	7981	4909	3072
Chess.....	5308	3007	2301
Fencing .....	2271	1016	1255
Swimming.....	130198	66756	63442
Football.....	518976	495646	23330
Canoeing.....	2997	1748	1249
Golf.....	962	555	407
Motorcycling .....	7209	6517	692
Lifesaving .....	14039	8108	5931
Hockey.....	1356	939	417
Public sports .....	457619	52481	405138
Handball.....	20234	10208	10026
Volleyball .....	220813	97122	123691

**19.31. ORGANIZED ATHLETES BY FIELDS OF SPORT AND SEX, THE YEAR 1396 (continued)**

Field of sport	Both sexes	Male	Female
Worker sports .....	2851	1043	1808
Sport for the deaf .....	1562	1111	451
Sport for special and transplant patients .....	1367	696	671
Ancient sports and and Pahlavani wrestling .....	10141	10016	125
Weightlifting.....	3711	3668	43
Wushu.....	54453	38008	16445
Karate.....	142520	83783	58737
Kabaddi.....	4354	2685	1669
Wrestling .....	115576	114913	663
Kung Fu and martial arts .....	53099	41245	11854
Mountaineering.....	63621	42475	21146
Sports for the Janbazan and disabled people .....	8204	5367	2837
Students sports.....	79689	49577	30112
University students' sports .....	2257	1252	1005
Triple sports.....	2993	1666	1327
The blind and semi-blind's sports.....	1355	871	484

*Source: Ministry of Youth Affairs and Sports*

### *Introduction*

**B**udget statistics came to existence as the Ministry of Finance undertook formulation of the government budget in the year 1289. The produced statistics drew on the organizations revenues and expenditures data until the year 1342.

In the year 1342, the responsibility was shifted to the then Plan and Budget Organization. Now, along with formulating the Government general budget (primary approved, amended approved, and realized), provides for the budget of public corporations and banks, as well as the government affiliated for-profit enterprises which were transferred to the public sector after the Islamic Revolution.

The statistical information provided here is from budget laws of different years and include various receipts and payments of the government general budget, the performance of Ostans' expenses, summary of the public corporations budget, banks and government affiliated for-profit enterprises budgets.

#### *Definitions and concepts*

**Government total budget:** the government's financial program for a fiscal year, which corresponds with the Iranian calendar year. It contains the government general budget as well as budgets for banks, government corporations, and government affiliated for-profit enterprises.

**Government general budget:** the budget in which financial resources required for implementing the annual program as well as expense (current) and the acquisition of non-financial assets (development expenditures) for

government agencies are formulated and projected.

**Approved and realized budget:** the budget for each fiscal year is estimated and proposed to the Cabinet in the previous year by the Plan and Budget Organization and is offered to the Majlis for approval as the budget bill. The bill is then communicated to the government as the budget law before the beginning of the new year (primary approved figures or estimate). With regard to possible changes in economic, social, and political conditions and fluctuations in receipts and payments, another budget for departments and organizations is offered to the Majlis by the government as the supplementary bill, which should be approved before the end of the year (amended approved figures). At the end of every fiscal year, the government's actual and realized budget becomes clear with regard to the amount of actual receipts and the sum of payments by the Treasury.

**Payments of the government general budget:** all expenditures including expenses (current), acquisition of non-financial assets (development expenditures) and expenses(current) paid by government from general and special revenues during a fiscal year.

**Receipts of the government general budget:** all sums known as general and special revenues, other sources of finances and funds that legally must be accumulated in the Treasury General's accounts.

**General revenues:** refers to revenues received from incomes of ministries, public institutions,

tax and dividends of public corporations, government monopolies and ownership, and other revenues that are included in the total state budget law.

**Special revenues:** refers to revenues legally allotted to special expenditure(s) in the total state budget law.

**Miscellaneous sources of finance:** sources considered in the government total budget under the titles of loans, issuing government bonds, returns from previous years payments, and similar titles, and not of the nature of income.

**Appropriation:** a sum approved by Majlis for special expenditures to achieve certain goals of government's programs.

**Payments for acquisition of non-financial assets** (development expenditure): refers to the payments allocated by government to specific operations and services which are carried out based on technical, social and economic studies by government agency. These operations and services are conducted during a specific period of time with a specific appropriation to realize the goals of the 5-Year Development Plan as a fixed investment or conduct a study to create non-financial asset. The needed resources for conducting these operations and services are funded through appropriations allotted to the acquisition of non-financial assets. This appropriation is divided into two types: for-profit and non-profit.

**Payments for expenses (current):** appropriations considered in the 5-Year Development Plan as a whole and in the government general budget in parts to finance government current expenditures as well as expenditures of maintaining the level of government's socio-economic activities.

**Prepayment:** a payment satisfied before undertaking fulfillment, out of the concerned appropriations, based on the ordinances and agreements and according to the regulations.

**Tax:** includes all obligatory and non-reimbursable payments by legal and natural

entities to the government which are spent according to the law for governance and general expenses.

**Project:** a correlated and specified set of operations and services carried out in a certain period and at a certain cost for achieving a particular goal.

**National projects:** strategic, high-technology and extensive projects with supra-regional benefits.

**Ostani (provincial) projects:** projects planned in Ostans and implemented using both local and national facilities.

#### *Selected information*

National budget resources for the year 1397 were projected to form over 12231.5 thousand billion rials, indicating a rise of 6.1 percent.

Government revenues and disposal of non-financial and financial assets were projected about 4438.6 thousand billion rials in the year 1397, which increased by 11.3% in comparison with the previous year.

Based on the projections made in this year, tax revenues with 32.6%, the disposal of non-financial assets with 24.3%, and revenues from disposal of financial assets with 14.2% account for the highest share of government revenues, respectively.

Expenses (current) performance for government agencies in Ostans in the year 1396 was about 92 thousand billion rials which increased by 58.5 percent compared to the previous year.

In the year 1396, payments by the government for the acquisition of non-financial assets (development expenditures) in Ostans were about 131.7 thousand billion rials showing a rise of 49.4 percent in comparison to the previous year.

## 20.1. SUMMARY OF TOTAL COUNTRY BUDGET

(bln rials)

Description	1385	1390	1393	1394	1395	1396	1397
<b>Total budget resources .....</b>	<b>1915105.1</b>	<b>5083938.7</b>	<b>8033484.5</b>	<b>8467411.4</b>	<b>9785529.9</b>	<b>11524565.9</b>	<b>12231523.7</b>
<b>Government general budget resources .....</b>	<b>587596.8</b>	<b>1697225.1</b>	<b>2350084.6</b>	<b>2744101.6</b>	<b>3354895.1</b>	<b>3988531.3</b>	<b>4438604.6</b>
Government general resources .....	548571	1545870.0	2111659.2	2362817.1 <sup>(1)</sup>	2943937.1	3467521.0	3867866.1
General revenues.....	244455.3	609989.5	1003487.5	1288509.2	1573797.7	1740961.9	2161850.8
Disposal of non-financial assets ..	154878.2	590711.3	798795.0	564824.4	790518	1189515.0	1075614.4
Disposal of financial assets .....	149237.5	345169.2	309376.7	347033.5	579621.5	537044.0	630400.9
Government special resources .....	39025.8	151355.0	238425.4	381284.4	410957.9	521010.3	570738.5
Special revenues.....	39025.8	151355.0	238425.4	381284.4	410957.9	521010.3	570738.5
<b>Resources of public corporations, banks and government –affiliated for-profit institutions.....</b>	<b>1372837.7</b>	<b>3550656.3</b>	<b>5971257.7</b>	<b>6019377.0</b>	<b>6828171.8</b>	<b>8005021.0</b>	<b>8391247.2</b>
Public corporations .....	1226633.2	3319142.2	5446870.7	5360434.7	6027174.2	7147779.9	7271643.4
Banks.....	122513.4	194275.9	466170.2	582734.2	710136.9	771808.8	1030363.4
Government- affiliated for- profit institutions.....	23691.0	37238.1	58216.8	76207.9	90860.6	85432.1	89240.3
Less: Duplications .....	45329.4	163942.7	287857.8	296067.1	397537	468986.4	598328.3
<b>Total country budget uses ....</b>	<b>1915105.1</b>	<b>5083938.7</b>	<b>8033484.5</b>	<b>8467411.4</b>	<b>9785529.9</b>	<b>11524565.9</b>	<b>12231523.7</b>
<b>Government general budget uses</b>	<b>587596.8</b>	<b>1697225.1</b>	<b>2350084.6</b>	<b>2744101.6</b>	<b>3354895.1</b>	<b>3988531.3</b>	<b>4438604.6</b>
Government general uses .....	548571.0	1545870.1	2111659.2	2362817.1	2943937.1	3467521.0	3867866.1
Expenditures.....	377935.2	897920.6	1493325	1747228.7	2137628.2	2538193.4	2939947.4
Acquisition of non- financial assets .....	156551.4	349749.4	412508.6	508854.3	574808.9	713677.5	620020.7
Acquisition of financial assets .....	14084.4	298200.0	205825.5	106734.0	231500.0	215650.0	307898
Public special uses .....	39025.8	151355.0	238425.4	381284.4	410957.9	521010.3	570738.5
From government special revenues .....	39025.8	151355.0	238425.4	381284.4	410957.9	521010.3	570738.5
<b>Uses of public corporations, banks and government-affiliated for-profit enterprises .....</b>	<b>1372837.7</b>	<b>3550656.3</b>	<b>5971257.7</b>	<b>6019377.0</b>	<b>6828171.8</b>	<b>8005021.0</b>	<b>8391247.2</b>
Public corporations .....	1226633.2	3319142.2	5446870.7	5360434.7	6027174.2	7147779.9	7271643.4
Banks.....	122513.4	194275.9	466170.2	582734.2	710136.9	771808.8	1030363.4
Government affiliated for- profit enterprise.....	23691.0	37238.1	58216.8	76207.9	90860.6	85432.1	89240.3
Less: Duplications .....	45329.4	163942.7	287857.8	296067.1	397537.0	468986.4	598328.2

1. The amount of 162450 billion Rials, was included in the total as other resources for the second semester, if realized .

Source: Vice Presidency for Strategic Planning and Supervision

Presidency, Plan and Budget Organization.

**20.2. SUMMARY OF GOVERNMENT REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES (PRIMARY APPROVED FIGURES)** (bln rials)

Description	1385	1390	1393	1394	1395	1396	1397
<b>Revenues</b> .....	<b>244455.3</b>	<b>609989.5</b>	<b>1003487.5</b>	<b>1288509.2</b>	<b>1573797.7</b>	<b>1740961.9</b>	<b>2161850.8</b>
Tax revenues .....	177617.3	404441.9	702545.1	883859.9	1038280.7	1164584.5	1420774.9
Social contributions.....	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Grants.....	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Revenues received from government ownership .....	50344.5	150823.9	188956.6	217940.3	238894.6	275658.4	377258.8
Revenues received from services and sale of goods .....	9413.0	24885.4	54882.9	68707.8	76795.2	94508.9	109856
Revenues from fines and penalties....	2708.5	11316.7	20228.9	67095.1	84627.6	71527.1	76706
Miscellaneous revenues .....	4372.0	18521.5	36873.8	50906.0	135199.5	134682.9	177255
<b>Expenditures</b> .....	<b>377935.2</b>	<b>897920.6</b>	<b>1493325.0</b>	<b>1747228.7</b>	<b>2137628.2</b>	<b>2538193.4</b>	<b>2939947.4</b>
Chapter 1. Employees compensation .	116659.0	278955.0	651518.7	649511.1	811990.2	973668.4	737254.3
Chapter 2. Utilization of goods and services.....	32263.3	117179.7	192375.0	261819.0	332926.4	380308.5	264734.3
Chapter 3. Expenditures of properties and assets.....	463.2	3252.8	9152.3	1525.0	12126.0	24071.8	1366.3
Chapter 4. Subsidies.....	60599.6	167950.1	212646.7	159238.7	165567.8	206978.4	93871.2
Chapter 5. Grants .....	43856.7	39229.9	69162.7	38381.5	57313.1	51573.3	76753.5
Chapter 6. Social welfare .....	69959.1	265163.1	312206.5	494239.0	679674.8	792243.5	1021871.2
Chapter 7. Other expenditures.....	54134.3	26189.6	46262.8	142514.3	78029.5	109349.2	744096.3
<b>Operating balance</b> .....	<b>-133479.9</b>	<b>-287931.1</b>	<b>-489837.4</b>	<b>-458719.5</b>	<b>-563830.5</b>	<b>-797231.4</b>	<b>-778096.6</b>

Source: Vice Presidency for Strategic Planning and Supervision  
Presidency, Plan and Budget Organization.

### 20.3. SUMMARY OF DISPOSAL AND ACQUISITION OF GOVERNMENT NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS (PRIMARY APPROVED FIGURES) (bln rials)

Description	1385	1390	1393	
<b>Disposal of non-financial assets .....</b>	<b>154878 .2</b>	<b>590711 .3</b>	<b>798795.0</b>	
Section 1. Oil revenue .....	151801 .0	571117 .9	777993.0	
Section 2. Receipts from sale of movable and immovable assets .....	3077 .2 <sup>(1)</sup>	19593 .4	10802 .0	
Para.1. Sale of public buildings and establishments.....	000 <sup>(1)</sup>	1145.0	3500.0	
Para 2. Sale and cession of lands.....	000 <sup>(1)</sup>	380.0	400.0	
Para 3. Sale of machinery and equipment .....	000 <sup>(1)</sup>	106.0	250.0	
Para 4. Sale and disposal of other non-financial assets .....	3077 .2	17962 .4	6652.0	
Section 3. Receipts from disposal of acquisition of non-financial assets projects.....	0 .0	0 .0	10000 .0	
<b>Acquisition of non-financial assets.....</b>	<b>156551 .4</b>	<b>349749 .4</b>	<b>412508 .6</b>	
Chapter1. Buildings and other new buildings .....	80149 .2	251425 .8	256386 .3	
Chapter 2. Machinery and equipment .....	19325 .1	47143 .3	139198.0	
Chapter 3. Other fixed assets.....	1503 .3	2168 .6	2651 .7	
Chapter 4. Stocks.....	432.0	16 .4	91 .3	
Chapter 5. Precious goods .....	14 .5	74 .2	46 .7	
Chapter 6. Land .....	2005 .5	2171 .3	1680 .4	
Chapter 7. Other assets not produced.....	53121 .8	46749 .8	12454 .3	
<b>Net non-financial assets .....</b>	<b>-1673 .2</b>	<b>240961 .8</b>	<b>386286 .4</b>	

Description	1394	1395	1396	1397
<b>Disposal of non-financial assets .....</b>	<b>564824 .4</b>	<b>790518.0</b>	<b>1189515.0</b>	<b>1075614 .4</b>
Section 1. Oil revenue .....	537366 .4	745018.0	1138990.0	1010114 .4
Section 2. Receipts from sale of movable and immovable assets .....	17458 .0	15500 .0	15525 .0	25500 .0
Para.1. Sale of public buildings and establishments.....	8733 .4	9115.0	8888 .5	8621 .0
Para 2. Sale and cession of lands.....	2986.0	1250.0	0 .1980	4594 .0
Para 3. Sale of machinery and equipment .....	415.0	667.0	663 .5	7 .0
Para 4. Sale and disposal of other non-financial assets .....	5323 .6	4468.0	3993	12278.0
Section 3. Receipts from disposal of acquisition of non-financial assets projects.....	10000 .0	30000 .0	35000 .0	40000 .0
<b>Acquisition of non-financial assets.....</b>	<b>508854 .3</b>	<b>574808 .9</b>	<b>713677 .5</b>	<b>620020 .7</b>
Chapter1. Buildings and other new buildings .....	319102 .9	418054 .2	515294 .4	451091 .4
Chapter 2. Machinery and equipment .....	128603.0	119247	112649.0	78745 .7
Chapter 3. Other fixed assets.....	1399 .3	1887 .7	3420 .6	853 .1
Chapter 4. Stocks.....	1134.0	2 .3	5 .9	104 .0
Chapter 5. Precious goods .....	19 .4	14.0	191 .1	79 .7
Chapter 6. Land .....	8475 .9	2894.0	3480 .1	2428 .0
Chapter 7. Other assets not produced.....	50119 .6	32709 .7	78636 .6	86718 .6
<b>Net non-financial assets .....</b>	<b>55970.0</b>	<b>215709.0</b>	<b>475837 .4</b>	<b>455593 .6</b>

1. In Budget Law for the year 1385, the information by Paras first, second and third in Section 2 ( receipts from sale of movable and immovable assets) is not separable.

Source: Vice Presidency for Strategic Planning and Supervision  
Presidency, Plan and Budget Organization.

### 20.4. SUMMARY OF TRANSACTION OF GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL ASSETS (PRIMARY APPROVED FIGURES)

(bln rials)

Description	1385	1390	1393	1394	1395	1396	1397
<b>Disposal of financial assets .....</b>	<b>149237.5</b>	<b>345169.2</b>	<b>309376.7</b>	<b>347033.5</b>	<b>579621.4</b>	<b>537044.0</b>	<b>630400.9</b>
Sale of participation papers.....	8400.0	0.0	60000.0	110000.0	400000.0	345000.0	385000.0
Utilization of foreign loans .....	4979.3	2610.4	1644.0	64.2	1491.7	3550.0	3550.0
Utilization of exchange reserve account .....	122416.3	10000.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Receipts from principal of government loans abroad .....	000 <sup>(1)</sup>	4.5	5.2	30.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Receipts from privatization of public companies.....	7400.0	290000.0	231000.0	176000.0	160500.0	101500.0	67500.0
Receipt from principal of government domestic loans.....	741.8 <sup>(1)</sup>	2549.2	3415.0	3511.0	2768.0	3970.5	22414.4
Refunds carried over from previous years .....	5300.0	22505.0	9000.0	9678.3	3867.7	3623.5	4686.4
Receipts from National Development Fund utilization.....	×	×	4312.5	42750.0	5994.0	75900.0	143750.0
Receipts from the settlement of definitive claim of natural and legal persons.....	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0
Receipt from other disposals.....	0.0	17500.1	0.0	5000.0	5000.0	3500.0	3500.0
<b>Acquisition of financial assets</b>	<b>14084.4</b>	<b>298200.0<sup>(2)</sup></b>	<b>205825.6<sup>(2)</sup></b>	<b>106734.0<sup>(2)</sup></b>	<b>231500.0</b>	<b>215650.0</b>	<b>307898.0</b>
Offering of shares.....	0.0	262400.0	174000.0	70500.0	198360.0	96360.0	61560.0
Repayment of principal of participation papers .....	4020	8600.2	13769.0	15870.8	17530.0	95830.0	230100.0
The previous years' commitments not paid.....	472	2700.0	5600.0	10350.0	7810.0	4460.0	2160.0
Payments of commitments made for dispatching Great Hajj pilgrims .....	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Repayments of principal of loans provided by banking system.....	400.0	1330.0	1625.0	1130.0	580.0	580.0	1580.0
Repayment of principal of loans abroad and commitments .....	9192.4	4849.8	10031.6	8083.2	7220.0	18419.9	12498.0
<b>Net acquisition of financial assets .....</b>	<b>135153.1</b>	<b>46969.2</b>	<b>103551.1</b>	<b>240299.5</b>	<b>348121.4</b>	<b>321394.1</b>	<b>322502.9</b>

1. Since government receipt of principal of loans by domestic and foreign resources was not included in the Budget Law for the year 1385, the related data are included in this section because of the larger share of domestic loans.

2. The amounts of 18320 billion rials for the year 1390, and amount of 800 billion rials for the years 1393 and 1394 relate to the investment and international economic and cultural contributions included in the total.

Source: Vice Presidency for Strategic Planning and Supervision

Presidency, Plan and Budget Organization



**20.5. REVENUES AND DISPOSAL OF GOVERNMENT NON-FINANCIAL AND FINANCIAL ASSETS BY SECTION AND PARAGRAPH** (bln rials)

Description	1385 (Realized)	1390 (Approved)	1393 (Approved)	1394 (Approved)	1395 (Approved)	1396 (Approved)	1397 (Approved)
<b>Revenues and disposal of non-financial and financial assets .....</b>	<b>587596 .8</b>	<b>1697225 .1</b>	<b>2350084 .6</b>	<b>2581651 .6</b>	<b>3354895 .1</b>	<b>3988531 .3</b>	<b>4438604 .6</b>
<b>Section 1. Tax revenues .....</b>	<b>178306 .4</b>	<b>408522 .0</b>	<b>713842 .5</b>	<b>898320 .5</b>	<b>1055379 .5</b>	<b>1184478 .2</b>	<b>1445238 .9</b>
Para 1: Corporate tax .....	80089 .6	174099 .7	239245 .2	300955 .2	337687 .4	369194 .3	408690 .1
Para 2: Income tax .....	18834 .3	53320 .4	102407 .4	117085 .9	142132 .9	174132 .3	195905 .2
Para 3: Wealth tax .....	6368 .7	13724 .9	27146 .6	23760 .2	25334 .6	29848 .3	35258 .8
Para 4: Tax on imports .....	57168 .5	98431 .0	111733 .8	140700 .2	173420 .0	179056 .5	300628 .0
Para 5: Tax on goods and services .....	15845 .2	68945 .8	233309 .3	315819 .0	376804 .4	432246 .7	504756 .7
<b>Section 2. Social contributions ...</b>	<b>1000 .0</b>	<b>3000 .0</b>	<b>13000 .0</b>	<b>15000 .0</b>	<b>15000 .0</b>	<b>15000 .0</b>	<b>14990 .0</b>
Para 1: Insurance premiums <sup>(1)</sup> .....	1000 .0	3000 .0	13000 .0	15000 .0	15000 .0	15000 .0	14990 .0
<b>Section 3. Revenues from government ownership .....</b>	<b>50394 .5</b>	<b>150829 .4</b>	<b>189274 .6</b>	<b>218952 .1</b>	<b>239655 .6</b>	<b>277585 .4</b>	<b>379573 .8</b>
Para 1: Public corporations dividend.....	47928 .1	87705 .1	115000 .0	136042 .0	161811 .8	151250 .4	250788 .8
Para 2: Return on government loans .....	0 .9	0 .4	0 .5	1 .3	0 .0	0 .0	0 .0
Para 3: Receipt from rent .....	176 .3	460 .9	974 .1	1467 .0	1565 .0	2723 .0	3135 .0
Para 4: Other revenues received from government ownership .....	2289 .2	62663	73300 .0	81442 .0	76278 .8	123612 .0	125650 .0
<b>Section 4. Revenues from sale of services and goods.....</b>	<b>28363 .1</b>	<b>87227 .9</b>	<b>190759 .9</b>	<b>326744 .6</b>	<b>372760 .3</b>	<b>429778 .5</b>	<b>473760 .9</b>
Para 1: Receipts from sale of services.....	28202 .7	85395 .6	187842 .4	322431 .4	368408 .5	426161 .2	469515 .1
Para 2: Receipts from sale of goods.....	160 .4	1832 .2	2917 .4	4313 .2	4351 .8	3617 .3	4245 .8
<b>Section 5. Revenues from fines and penalties.....</b>	<b>2708 .8</b>	<b>11317 .7</b>	<b>20229 .0</b>	<b>67095 .2</b>	<b>84777 .6</b>	<b>71677 .1</b>	<b>76891 .0</b>
Para 1: Receipts from fines and penalties .....	2708 .8	11317 .7	20229 .0	67095 .2	84777 .6	71677 .1	76891 .0
<b>Section 6. Miscellaneous revenues .....</b>	<b>22308 .4</b>	<b>98992 .5</b>	<b>114556 .8</b>	<b>142891 .0</b>	<b>216342 .5</b>	<b>282612 .9</b>	<b>339294 .5</b>
Para 1. Miscellaneous revenues .....	22308 .4	98992 .5	114556 .8	142891 .0	216342 .5	282612 .9	339294 .5
Para 2. Total county's miscellaneous revenues.....	0 .0	0 .0	0 .0	0 .0	0 .0	0 .0	0 .0

**20.5. REVENUES AND DISPOSAL OF GOVERNMENT NON-FINANCIAL AND FINANCIAL ASSETS BY SECTION AND PARAGRAPH BY SECTION AND PARAGRAPH (continued)**  
(bln rials)

Description	1385 (Realized)	1390 (Approved)	1393 (Approved)	1394 (Approved)	1395 (Approved)	1396 (Approved)	1397 (Approved)
<b>Disposal of non-financial assets .....</b>	<b>155278 .2</b>	<b>592166.3<sup>(2)</sup></b>	<b>799045.0<sup>(2)</sup></b>	<b>565614.4<sup>(2)</sup></b>	<b>791358.0<sup>(2)</sup></b>	<b>1190355.0<sup>(2)</sup></b>	<b>1078454 .4</b>
<b>Section1: Oil revenues .....</b>	<b>151801.0</b>	<b>571117 .9</b>	<b>777993.0</b>	<b>537366 .4</b>	<b>745018.0</b>	<b>1138990.0</b>	<b>1010114 .4</b>
<b>Section 2. Receipts from sale of movable and immovable assets .....</b>	<b>3077.2</b>	<b>19593 .4</b>	<b>10802 .0</b>	<b>17458 .0</b>	<b>15500 .0</b>	<b>15525 .0</b>	<b>28340.0</b>
Para 1: Sale of government buildings and establishments..	3477 .2 <sup>(3)</sup>	2145.0	3500.0	8733 .4	9115.0	8888 .5	8621.0
Para 2: Sale and cession of land .....	000 <sup>(3)</sup>	380.0	400.0	2986.0	1250.0	1980.0	4594.0
Para3: Sale of machinery and equipment.....	000 <sup>(3)</sup>	211.0	250.0	755.0	667.0	663 .5	347.0
Para 4: Sale and disposal of other non-financial assets.....	000 <sup>(3)</sup>	10252 .4	1801 .1	1272 .6	4468.0	3993.0	14778.0
<b>Section 3. Receipts from disposal of projects related to acquisition of non-financial assets .....</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>10000.0</b>	<b>10000.0</b>	<b>30000.0</b>	<b>35000.0</b>	<b>40000.0</b>
<b>Disposal of financial assets .....</b>	<b>149237 .5</b>	<b>345169.2<sup>(4)</sup></b>	<b>309376.7<sup>(5)</sup></b>	<b>347033.5<sup>(5)</sup></b>	<b>579621.4<sup>(5)</sup></b>	<b>537044.0<sup>(5)</sup></b>	<b>630400 .9</b>
Sale of participation papers....	8400.0	0.0	60000.0	110000.0	400000.0	345000.0	385000.0
Utilization of foreign loans ....	4979 .3	2610 .4	1644.0	64 .2	1491 .7	3550.0	3550.0
Utilization of exchange reserve account.....	122416 .3	10000.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Receipts from principal of government loans abroad .....	000 <sup>(6)</sup>	4 .5	5 .2	29 .6	0.0	0.0	0.0
Receipts from privatization of public companies .....	7400.0	290000.0	231000	176000.0	160500.0	101500.0	67500.0
Receipt from principal of government domestic loans....	741.8 <sup>(6)</sup>	2549.2	3415.0	3511.3	2768.0	3970.5	22414 .4
Refunds carried over from previous years .....	5300.0	22505.0	9000.0	9678.3	3867.7	3623.5	4686.4

1. Relates to Government special revenues.

2. The amount of 400 billion rials in the year 1385, 1455 billion rials in the year 1390, 250 billion rials in the year 1393, 790 billion rials in the year 1394 and 840 billion rials in the years 1395 and 1396 relate to the receipts from sale of movable and immovable assets included in the total.

3. The information for Paras 2, 3 and 4 is included in Para1.

4. The amount of 17500 billion rials in the year 1390 relates to the receipts from privatization of mines and the projects related to acquisition of non-financial assets included in the total.

5. The amount of 4312.5 billion rials in the year 1393 and the amount of 47750 billion rials in the year 1394 and amount of 10994 in the year 1395, amount of 794000 billion rials in the year 1396 and amount of 147250 billion rials in the year 1397 relate to the receipts from National Development Fund utilization and the receipts from other disposals included in the total.

6. Receipt of the principal of government domestic and foreign loans changed into the resources from the receipt of the principal of loans. Moreover, due to the large share of the domestic loans, the related information is included in this line.

Source: Vice Presidency for Strategic Planning and Supervision  
Presidency, Plan and Budget Organization.

**20.6. GOVERNMENT AGENCIES APPROPRIATIONS AND NATIONAL AND OSTANI'S LINE ITEMS**

(bln rials)

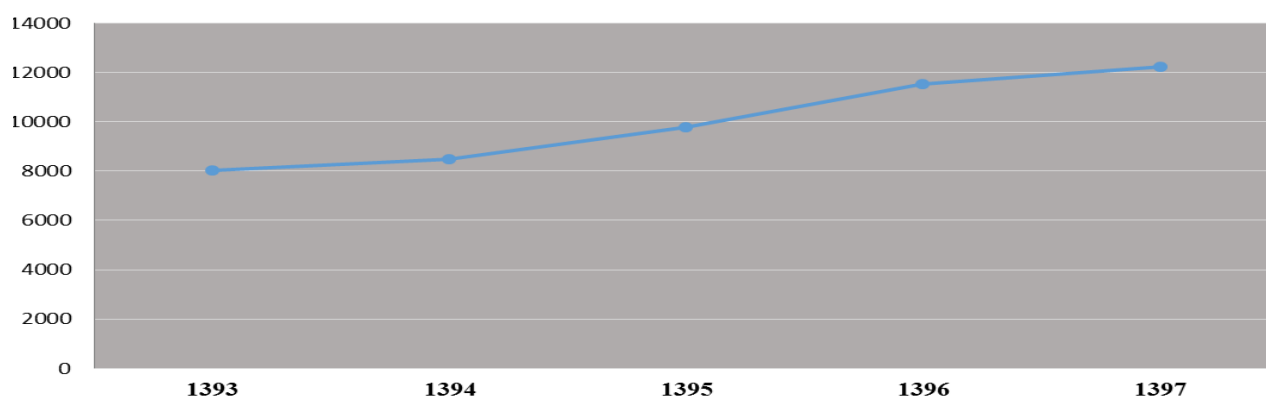
Description	1380 (Realized)	1385 (Approved)	1390 (Approved)	1393 (Approved)
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>152670.2</b>	<b>901284.3</b>	<b>1399025.1</b>	<b>2144259.0</b>
Organizations appropriations and line items .....	101604.6	587976.8	1032791.9	1684832.0
Expense (current) and the acquisition of non-financial assets (development expenditures) of local government agencies in Ostans .....	33714.9	000	000	000
Miscellaneous expenditures and other line items	17350.7	313307.5	366233.1	459427.0
Acquisition of financial assets .....	000	000	000	000

Description	1394 (Approved)	1395 (Approved)	1396 (Approved)	1397 (Approved)
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>2637367.6</b>	<b>3123395.1</b>	<b>3772881.3</b>	<b>4438604.6</b>
Organizations appropriations and line items .....	2127081.6	2528011.1	3089392.6	3488087.6
Expense (current) and the acquisition of non-financial assets (development expenditures) of local government agencies in Ostans .....	000	000	000	235564.6
Miscellaneous expenditures and other line items .....	510286.0	595384.0	683488.6	407054.4
Acquisition of financial assets .....	000	000	000	307898.0

Source: Plan and Budget Organization  
 Management and Planning Organization  
 Vice Presidency for Strategic Planning and Supervision  
 Presidency, Plan and Budget Organization

1000 bln rials

## 20.1 NATIONAL BUDGET RESOURCES



For Data See Table 20.1.

**20.7. APPROPRIATIONS IN GOVERNMENT'S GENERAL BUDGET BY AFFAIRS (bln rials)**

Description	1380	1385	1390	1393
<b>Appropriations(primary approved figures)</b>				
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>164266.9<sup>(2)</sup></b>	<b>572950.9<sup>(2)</sup></b>	<b>1399025.1<sup>(2)</sup></b>	<b>2144259<sup>(2)</sup></b>
General services affairs.....	16252.6	17663.4	76167.0	120665.0
Defence and security affairs.....	22336.0	59287.8	196353.3	271844.7
Judiciary affairs.....	000	000	000	000
Economic affairs.....	16905.4	87147.9	187638.7	216557.7
Environmental affairs.....	000	000	000	000
Housing, urban and rural development Affairs.....	000	000	000	000
Health affairs.....	000	000	000	000
Cultural, physical education and tourism affairs.....	000	000	000	000
Education & research affairs.....	000	000	000	000
Social welfare Affairs.....	73318.0	98415.5	568741.7	1070681.7
<b>Appropriations(primary approved figures)</b>				
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>2637367.6<sup>(2)</sup></b>	<b>2528011.0<sup>(2)</sup></b>	<b>3089392.6<sup>(2)</sup></b>	<b>3488087.6<sup>(2)</sup></b>
General services affairs.....	163085.7	88229.6	110573.9	114445.4
Defence and security affairs.....	326059.2	419895.8	581825.9	629867.3
Judiciary affairs.....	000	64625.6	72842.8	97521.3
Economic affairs.....	261451.6	245765.8	313686.5	268698.5
Environmental affairs.....	000	4491.4	5729.5	2830.1
Housing, urban and rural development Affairs.....	000	58153.5	82414.7	39912.7
Health affairs.....	000	417938.5	86158.54	580775.9
Cultural, physical education and tourism affairs.....	000	84354	109022.9	89909.3
Education & research affairs.....	000	509593	571292.4	631376.2
Social welfare Affairs.....	1369200.0	626492.4	744764.0	905011.9

1. Including expense (current), special, miscellaneous, acquisition of non- financial assets (development expenditures) of affairs from government general revenues.

2. The amount of 35455 billion rials for the year 1380, the amount of 310436 billion rials for the year 1385, 370124 billion rials for the year 1390, 464510 billion rials for the year 1393, 517571 billion rials for the year 1394, 8471 billion rials for the year 1395 and 11081.5 billion rials for the year 1396 were appropriated to Ostan's expenses and are not available by affairs and the amounts of 127739 billion rials of the appropriations are related to special development appropriations which are not available by affairs and are included with the total.

Source: Plan and Budget Organization

Management and Planning Organization  
Vice Presidency for Strategic Planning and Supervision.  
Presidency, Plan and Budget Organization

**20.8. APPROPRIATIONS IN GOVERNMENT'S GENERAL BUDGET BY AFFAIRS-CHAPTER**  
**(bln rials)**

Description	1393	1394	1395
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>2528011.1<sup>(1)</sup></b>
<b>General services affairs.....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>88229.6</b>
Chapter: Legislation.....	000	000	8228
Chapter: Administration of public affairs .....	000	000	41160.1
Chapter: Financial and tax services.....	000	000	34906.4
Chapter: Research and development in public services affairs .....	000	000	3935
<b>Defence and security affairs .....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>419895.8</b>
Chapter: Defence.....	000	000	322360.7
Chapter: Public law enforcement and security .....	000	000	96382.9
Chapter: Research and development in defence and security affairs .....	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>1152.1</b>
<b>Judiciary affairs .....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>64625.6</b>
Chapter: Administration of judiciary affairs .....	000	000	63687.4
Chapter: Research and development in judiciary affairs .....	000	000	938.2
<b>Economic affairs .....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>245765.8</b>
Chapter: Energy .....	000	000	21501.9
Chapter: Information and communication technology.....	000	000	4231.2
Chapter: Transportation .....	000	000	87849.7
Chapter: Manufacturing and mining .....	000	000	11401.4
Chapter: Commerce .....	000	000	10563.9
Chapter: Agricultural and natural resources .....	000	000	46537.3
Chapter: Water resources .....	000	000	49073.7
Chapter: labour affairs .....	000	000	2302.9
Chapter: Cooperatives.....	000	000	876.2
Chapter: Research and development in economic affairs .....	000	000	11427.1
<b>Environmental affairs.....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>4491.4<sup>(2)</sup></b>
Chapter: Waste management.....	000	000	353.8
Chapter: Pollution reduction .....	000	000	356.2
Chapter: Biological species protection.....	000	000	1827.7
Chapter: Research and development in environmental affairs.....	000	000	180.7
<b>Housing and urban and rural development affairs .....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>58153.5</b>
Chapter: Housing .....	000	000	1361.8
Chapter Urban, rural and nomadic services and development.....	000	000	32160
Chapter: Water and wastewater .....	000	000	23070.2
Chapter: Research and development in housing and urban and rural development affairs .....	000	000	1561.2
<b>Health affairs .....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>417938.5</b>
Chapter: medical care.....	000	000	310210.8
Chapter sanitation .....	000	000	104103.7
Chapter: Research and development in health affairs .....	000	000	3623.9

**20.8. APPROPRIATIONS IN GOVERNMENT'S GENERAL BUDGET BY AFFAIRS-CHAPTER**  
**(continued)** **(bln rials)**

Description	1396	1397
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>3089392.6<sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>3488087.6<sup>(1)</sup></b>
<b>General services affairs</b> .....	<b>110573.9</b>	<b>114445.4</b>
Chapter: Legislation.....	9498.1	8604.2
Chapter: Administration of public affairs.....	59061	44255.9
Chapter: Financial and tax services.....	38290.4	58656.4
Chapter: Research and development in public services affairs.....	3724.2	2928.8
<b>Defence and security affairs</b> .....	<b>581825.9</b>	<b>629867.3</b>
Chapter: Defence.....	461333.8	433375.9
Chapter: Public law enforcement and security.....	118994.8	192543
Chapter: Research and development in defence and security affairs.....	1497.1	3948.3
<b>Judiciary affairs</b> .....	<b>72842.8</b>	<b>97521.3</b>
Chapter: Administration of judiciary affairs.....	72733.6	97386.1
Chapter: Research and development in judiciary affairs.....	109.2	135.2
<b>Economic affairs</b> .....	<b>313686.5</b>	<b>268698.5</b>
Chapter: Energy.....	18453.8	23285
Chapter: Information and communication technology.....	3540.4	38618.5
Chapter: Transportation.....	103028.3	74922.9
Chapter: Manufacturing and mining.....	11722.2	14313.1
Chapter: Commerce.....	17620.3	29194.1
Chapter: Agricultural and natural resources.....	80323.7	34119.5
Chapter: Water resources.....	63028.7	39626.4
Chapter: labour affairs.....	2691.7	1313
Chapter: Cooperatives.....	951.3	532
Chapter: Research and development in economic affairs.....	12325.7	12773.5
<b>Environmental affairs</b> .....	<b>5729.5</b>	<b>2830.1</b>
Chapter: Waste management.....	661.1	153.6
Chapter: Pollution reduction.....	1107.1	747.6
Chapter: Biological species protection.....	3589.3	1664.3
Chapter: Research and development in environmental affairs.....	371.9	264.4
<b>Housing and urban and rural development affairs</b> .....	<b>82414.7</b>	<b>39912.7</b>
Chapter: Housing.....	629.2	1564.7
Chapter Urban, rural and nomadic services and development.....	42461.3	20234.2
Chapter: Water and wastewater.....	38467.2	16947.2
Chapter: Research and development in housing and urban and rural development affairs.....	856.9	1166.4
<b>Health affairs</b> .....	<b>486158.5</b>	<b>580775.9</b>
Chapter: medical care.....	371433.7	441792.8
Chapter sanitation.....	108133.2	132051.9
Chapter: Research and development in health affairs.....	6591.4	6931.2

**20.8. APPROPRIATIONS IN GOVERNMENT'S GENERAL BUDGET BY AFFAIRS-CHAPTER**  
**(continued)** **(bln rials)**

Description	1393	1394	1395
<b><i>Culture, physical education and tourism</i></b> .....	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>84354</b>
Chapter: Religion .....	000	000	17463.1
Chapter: Sports and recreation .....	000	000	14951.7
Chapter: Culture and arts .....	000	000	20865.3
Chapter: Cultural heritage .....	000	000	6866.3
Chapter: Media .....	000	000	17752.8
Chapter: Tourism .....	000	000	3399.8
Chapter: Handicrafts .....	000	000	1092.8
Chapter: Research and development in culture, physical education and tourism .....	000	000	1961.9
<b><i>Education and research affairs</i></b> .....	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>509593</b>
Chapter: Public education and training .....	000	000	278831.4
Chapter: Technical and vocational education and training and skills training .....	000	000	47208.5
Chapter: Higher education .....	000	000	144153
Chapter: Basic researches .....	000	000	17684.9
Chapter: Developmental researches .....	000	000	20331.3
Chapter: Research and development in education affairs .....	000	000	1383.7
<b><i>Social welfare affairs</i></b> .....	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>626492.4</b>
Chapter: Relief and rescue .....	000	000	7881.4
Chapter: Social insurances .....	000	000	140418.9
Chapter: Supporting .....	000	000	463704.8
Chapter: Rehabilitation .....	000	000	14107.4
Chapter: Research and development in social welfare affairs .....	000	000	379.8

**20.8. APPROPRIATIONS IN GOVERNMENT'S GENERAL BUDGET BY AFFAIRS-CHAPTER**  
(continued) (bln rials)

Description	1396	1397
<b><i>Culture, physical education and tourism</i></b> .....	<b>109022.9</b>	<b>89909.3</b>
Chapter: Religion .....	24072.5	23202.1
Chapter: Sports and recreation .....	21648.7	13798.4
Chapter: Culture and arts .....	23420.6	19946.3
Chapter: Cultural heritage .....	8896.9	4671.6
Chapter: Media .....	20755.3	21996.2
Chapter: Tourism .....	6465.4	3089
Chapter: Handicrafts .....	1658.7	908.3
Chapter: Research and development in culture, physical education and tourism .....	2104.5	2297
<b><i>Education and research affairs</i></b> .....	<b>571292.4</b>	<b>631376.2</b>
Chapter: Public education and training .....	313083.6	355435.4
Chapter: Technical and vocational education and training and skills training .....	52746.7	54299.5
Chapter: Higher education .....	161815.1	177510.8
Chapter: Basic researches .....	18150.3	13741.8
Chapter: Developmental researches .....	22896.5	27598.1
Chapter: Research and development in education affairs .....	2600	2790.4
<b><i>Social welfare affairs</i></b> .....	<b>744764</b>	<b>905011.9</b>
Chapter: Relief and rescue .....	13043.2	14039
Chapter: Social insurances .....	211312.9	290788.4
Chapter: Supporting .....	504760.5	583824
Chapter: Rehabilitation .....	15522.5	16261.2
Chapter: Research and development in social welfare affairs .....	124.6	99.1

1. The reason for the difference between the total of appropriations and grand total with the amounts of 8471 and 11081.5 billion rials for the years 1395 and 1396, respectively is related to Ostani's special appropriations and the amount of 127739 billion rials for the year 1397 is special appropriations for acquisition of non-financial assets (development expenditures) which are not available by affairs and chapter.

2. The difference in the total is related to waste management of environmental affairs which is the sum of the chapters of waste management and urban, rural and industrial waste management.

Source: Presidency, Plan and Budget Organization

Vice Presidency for Strategic Planning and Supervision.



**20.9 EXPENSES (CURRENT) PERFORMANCE OF GOVERNMENT AGENCIES IN OSTANS  
FROM GENERAL REVENUES BY OSTAN** (million rials)

Ostan	1380	1385	1390	1392
<b>Total country<sup>(1)</sup></b> .....	<b>29671043</b>	<b>107109079</b>	<b>43401164</b>	<b>50750911</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	1432138	4883077	1800388	1986235
West Azarbayejan .....	1087143	4014690	1710524	1913152
Ardebil.....	601972	2112813	864107	1243460
Esfahan.....	2089697	7007798	2339030	2587146
Alborz.....	000 <sup>(2)</sup>	000 <sup>(2)</sup>	786524	1062079
Ilam .....	380244	1388644	776133	1007353
Bushehr .....	499739	1914354	1152397	1338319
Tehran .....	3810838 <sup>(2)</sup>	14033801 <sup>(2)</sup>	3667396	3424573
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari.....	482739	1771768	786064	1013308
South Khorasan .....	000 <sup>(3)</sup>	1225517	791427	1122198
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	2931108 <sup>(3)</sup>	8853501	2778986	2947437
North Khorasan .....	000 <sup>(3)</sup>	1493798	692109	892859
Khuzestan.....	1694277	6191088	2464023	2858163
Zanjan.....	453143	1628410	863139	1105134
Semnan.....	359282	1190152	851898	1014253
Sistan&Baluchestan .....	726771	2963801	1390685	1795109
Fars.....	2120244	7241533	2503420	2932280
Qazvin .....	401178	1692085	762468	941156
Qom.....	415061	1452694	587598	704820
Kordestan .....	722502	2479786	1053592	1334963
Kerman.....	1289515	4190334	1732829	2055759
Kermanshah.....	933050	3458882	1421239	1692372
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad .....	431405	1488580	802383	1022723
Golestan.....	803761	2542191	1268851	1543473
Gilan.....	1169638	4416059	1894149	2298848
Lorestan.....	821691	3052441	1139951	1373689
Mazandaran .....	1392246	5195982	2180529	2545319
Markazi .....	711239	2092736	957973	1199625
Hormozgan.....	554375	2373687	1226592	1306788
Hamedan .....	794849	2770447	1156951	1371626
Yazd .....	561201	1988430	997809	1116692

**20.9 EXPENSES (CURRENT) PERFORMANCE OF GOVERNMENT AGENCIES IN OSTANS  
FROM GENERAL REVENUES BY OSTAN (continued) ( million rials)**

Ostan	1393	1394	1395	1396
<b>Total country<sup>(1)</sup></b> .....	<b>49780545</b>	<b>53209840</b>	<b>58041807</b>	<b>92001095</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	2007528	2004027	2652200	3961241
West Azarbayejan .....	1898067	1942807	1926698	3519230
Ardebil.....	1046120	1263896	1255780	2140444
Esfahan.....	2553544	3136745	3153961	4828076
Alborz.....	962393	852531	1012501	1910681
Ilam .....	1011777	1001833	1135590	1998069
Bushehr .....	1181973	1351794	1583107	2132587
Tehran .....	3496204	3881870	4088285	5854305
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari.....	962503	1058780	1111702	1917554
South Khorasan .....	1049378	1137891	1303673	2023918
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	2978245	2966340	3247755	5520013
North Khorasan .....	878965	917627	1038792	1674014
Khuzestan.....	2819698	2959577	3009285	5164697
Zanjan.....	998300	1105353	1142594	1865526
Semnan.....	1032037	1046375	1117599	1792821
Sistan&Baluchestan .....	1662771	1816129	1692315	3060169
Fars.....	2991516	2977855	3791514	5460988
Qazvin .....	846929	944969	1114454	1836909
Qom.....	666765	704857	720194	1324915
Kordestan .....	1233201	1348239	1339645	2472122
Kerman.....	2061158	2502529	2852361	3932930
Kermanshah.....	1729629	1712297	2182358	3192933
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	993725	1043367	1090656	1798344
Golestan.....	1562386	1550484	1625582	1943698
Gilan.....	2262283	2531027	2453603	4152776
Lorestan.....	1373537	1382500	1512551	2928251
Mazandaran.....	2836675	2874282	3185778	4827565
Markazi .....	1115783	1209996	1242305	2094445
Hormozgan .....	1227289	1328729	1309692	2285305
Hamedan .....	1315761	1393216	1660055	2490022
Yazd .....	1024406	1261918	1489223	1896547

1. Since the year 1387, expenses (current expenses) of Education Organization and Foundation of Martyrs and Devotees' Affairs has become nationalized and not been included in Ostan's expenses (current expenses).

2. Statistics for Alborz were included with Tehran .

3. Statistics for South Khorasan and North Khorasan were included with Khorasan-e-Razavi in the year 1380.

Source: Presidency, Management and Planning Organization

Presidency, Vice Presidency for Strategic Planning and Supervision.

Presidency, Plan and Budget Organization

**20.10. EXPENSES (CURRENT) BY AFFAIRS****(bln rials)**

Description	1390	1393	1394	1395	1396	1397
<i>Appropriations(primary approved figures)</i>						
<b>Total.....</b>	000	000	000	<b>2171602.1<sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>2626644.4<sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>3004621.6</b>
General services affairs.....	000	000	000	71028.2	86751.4	95925.6
Defence and security affairs.....	000	000	000	406528.2	571506.7	621765.7
Judiciary affairs.....	000	000	000	58010.7	64553.4	87906.5
Economic affairs .....	000	000	000	61623.5	77895.4	69985.3
Environmental affairs.....	000	000	000	2490.1	2875	896.1
Housing, urban and rural development Affairs .....	000	000	000	2087.1	3504.8	2497.8
Health affairs.....	000	000	000	407325.9	474981	552654.1
Cultural, physical education and tourism affairs .....	000	000	000	52913.7	63593.7	72011.8
Education & research affairs.....	000	000	000	475701.3	529457	596959.1
Social welfare Affairs .....	000	000	000	624421.9	740444.5	904019.2

1. The reason for the difference between the total of appropriations and grand total with the amounts of 8471 and 11081 billion rials for the years 1395 and 1396 respectively is related to Ostani's special appropriations which are not available by affairs.

Source: Presidency, Vice Presidency for Strategic Planning and Supervision.  
Presidency, Plan and Budget Organization

**20.11. PAYMENTS FOR ACQUISITION OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS (DEVELOPMENT)****(mln rials)**

Description	1390	1393	1394	1395	1396	1397
<b><i>Payments (primary approved figures)</i></b>						
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>286409000</b>	<b>315228794</b>	<b>234850165</b>
General services affairs.....	000	000	000	12657092	15209656	9806771
Defence and security affairs.....	000	000	000	12774080	8610000	2878736
Judiciary affairs.....	000	000	000	5373534	5881006	7394606
Economic affairs.....	000	000	000	158616953	188209678	129425081
Environmental affairs.....	000	000	000	1260000	1602000	1830000
Housing, urban and rural development Affairs.....	000	000	000	38508796	38853791	29010247
Health affairs.....	000	000	000	8605720	6313616	7638557
Cultural, physical education and tourism affairs.....	000	000	000	19557217	19796773	13267088
Education & research affairs.....	000	000	000	28246130	29859474	33063977
Social welfare Affairs.....	000	000	000	809478	892800	535102
<b><i>Performance</i></b>						
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>208475309</b>	<b>210711417</b>	<b>-</b>
General services affairs.....	000	000	000	2989248	4546875	-
Defence and security affairs.....	000	000	000	5752756	3579356	-
Judiciary affairs.....	000	000	000	707875	2592695	-
Economic affairs.....	000	000	000	147358324	139371582	-
Environmental affairs.....	000	000	000	231929	757870	-
Housing, urban and rural development Affairs.....	000	000	000	20069389	22598125	-
Health affairs.....	000	000	000	7666058	3368584	-
Cultural, physical education and tourism affairs.....	000	000	000	9184137	11321605	-
Education & research affairs.....	000	000	000	14096000	22223873	-
Social welfare Affairs.....	000	000	000	419592	350852	-

Source: Presidency, Vice Presidency for Strategic Planning and Supervision.  
Presidency, Plan and Budget.

### 20.12. PERFORMANCE OF PAYMENTS BY GOVERNMENT FOR THE ACQUISITION OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS (DEVELOPMENT) BY AFFAIRS AND CHAPTERS

(mln rials)

Description	1392	1393	1394	1395	1396
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>208475309</b>	<b>210711417</b>
<b>General services affairs</b> .....	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>2989248</b>	<b>4546875</b>
Chapter: Legislation.....	000	000	000	875000	1090600
Chapter: Administration of public affairs .....	000	000	000	1268915	2686819
Chapter: Financial and tax services.....	000	000	000	316096	766656
Chapter: Research and development in public services affairs .....	000	000	000	529237	2800
<b>Defence and security affairs</b> .....	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>5752756</b>	<b>3579356</b>
Chapter: Defence.....	000	000	000	2824740	1453806
Chapter: Public law enforcement and security .....	000	000	000	2928016	2125550
Chapter: Research and development in defence and security affairs.....	000	000	000	0	0
<b>Judiciary affairs</b> .....	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>707875</b>	<b>2592695</b>
Chapter: Administration of judiciary affairs .....	000	000	000	607875	2592695
Chapter: Research and development in judiciary affairs	000	000	000	100000	0
<b>Economic affairs</b> .....	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>147358324</b>	<b>139371582</b>
Chapter: Energy .....	000	000	000	18738286	10930338
Chapter: Information and communication technology....	000	000	000	0	695000
Chapter: Transportation .....	000	000	000	82606395	83453386
Chapter: Manufacturing and mining .....	000	000	000	778713	2603052
Chapter: Commerce .....	000	000	000	237732	281753
Chapter: Agricultural and natural resources .....	000	000	000	7931773	11316855
Chapter: Water resources .....	000	000	000	36118312	29264896
Chapter: labour affairs .....	000	000	000	0	0
Chapter: Cooperatives.....	000	000	000	0	0
Chapter: Research and development in economic affairs .....	000	000	000	947113	826302
<b>Environmental affairs</b> .....	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>231929</b>	<b>757870</b>
Chapter: Waste management.....	000	000	000	0	0
Chapter: Pollution reduction .....	000	000	000	170129	301270
Chapter: Biological species protection.....	000	000	000	45500	401600
Chapter: Research and development in environmental affairs .....	000	000	000	16300	55000
<b>Housing and urban and rural development affairs</b> .....	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>20069389</b>	<b>22598125</b>
Chapter: Housing .....	000	000	000	0	170000
Chapter Urban, rural and nomadic services and development.....	000	000	000	7873469	11311317
Chapter: Water and wastewater .....	000	000	000	12063283	11017808
Chapter: Research and development in housing and urban and rural development affairs .....	000	000	000	132637	99000
<b>Health affairs</b> .....	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>7666058</b>	<b>3368584</b>
Chapter: medical care.....	000	000	000	7666058	3354584
Chapter sanitation .....	000	000	000	0	14000
Chapter: Research and development in health affairs .....	000	000	000	0	0

**20.12. PERFORMANCE OF PAYMENTS BY GOVERNMENT FOR THE ACQUISITION OF  
NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS (DEVELOPMENT) BY AFFAIRS AND CHAPTERS (continued)**  
(mln rials)

Description	1392	1393	1394	1395	1396
<b><i>Culture, physical education and tourism</i></b> .....	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>9184137</b>	<b>11321605</b>
Chapter: Religion .....	000	000	000	1403915	1491882
Chapter: Sports and recreation .....	000	000	000	3528842	3418305
Chapter: Culture and arts .....	000	000	000	1403836	2205687
Chapter: Cultural heritage .....	000	000	000	2472854	2543480
Chapter: Media .....	000	000	000	227997	900190
Chapter: Tourism .....	000	000	000	116568	619561
Chapter: Handicrafts .....	000	000	000	0	130000
Chapter: Research and development in culture, physical education and tourism .....	000	000	000	30125	12500
<b><i>Education and research affairs</i></b> .....	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>14096000</b>	<b>22223873</b>
Chapter: Public education and training .....	000	000	000	1590487	4972078
Chapter: Technical and vocational education and training and skills training .....	000	000	000	1225015	2676438
Chapter: Higher education .....	000	000	000	9567430	12251696
Chapter: Basic researches .....	000	000	000	176202	259340
Chapter: Developmental researches .....	000	000	000	1326357	1823183
Chapter: Research and development in education affairs	000	000	000	210509	241138
<b><i>Social welfare affairs</i></b> .....	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>419592</b>	<b>350852</b>
Chapter: Relief and rescue .....	000	000	000	0	11167
Chapter: Social insurances .....	000	000	000	0	0
Chapter: Supporting .....	000	000	000	380500	316039
Chapter: Rehabilitation .....	000	000	000	19092	23646
Chapter: Research and development in social welfare affairs .....	000	000	000	20000	0

Source: Vice Presidency for Strategic Planning and Supervision  
Plan and Budget organization

### 20.13. PERFORMANCE OF PAYMENTS BY GOVERNMENT FOR THE ACQUISITION OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS (DEVELOPMENT EXPENDITURES) IN OSTANS (mln rials)

Ostan	1380	1385	1390	1392	1393	1394 <sup>(1)</sup>	1395	1396
<b>Total country .....</b>	<b>9752387</b>	<b>59774827</b>	<b>96747442</b>	<b>47075873</b>	<b>83703486</b>	<b>55266820</b>	<b>88162405</b>	<b>131699827</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	428422	2122917	2751518	1472460	2667542	1946241	2997433	4901176
West Azarbayejan .....	290149	2601050	3088887	1385023	2992883	1863914	2723450	4912426
Ardebil .....	285985	1432360	1284137	634049	1948916	776968	990028	2274457
Esfahan .....	499145	1787512	3549033	1599188	3882579	3120980	4120256	5439413
Alborz .....	000 <sup>(2)</sup>	000 <sup>(2)</sup>	1492140	000	910793	710982	1044390	2092153
Ilam .....	196351	1516518	1451040	737101	1858127	1037380	1227102	2505709
Bushehr .....	299966	2351112	3659746	2265240	5265190	3308448	4968586	5602368
Tehran .....	611898 <sup>(2)</sup>	2340724 <sup>(2)</sup>	8297486	3466888	3749567	1927439	3876892	7612558
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari ..	195294	1196965	1319867	782031	1695273	868721	987150	2669302
South Khorasan .....	000 <sup>(3)</sup>	992871	1883418	632052	1572593	1081296	1373467	2636262
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	814354 <sup>(3)</sup>	3468482	5719489	2194580	4996467	3167445	4176407	6178780
North Khorasan.....	000 <sup>(3)</sup>	977651	1525271	3161601	000	2030134	3787357	3588111
Khuzestan .....	1001540	7760732	9023453	4287673	7226417	4460434	5378725	9352824
Zanjan .....	166392	1215392	1826653	699030	000	695515	1116133	1896691
Semnan.....	134584	881861	1237855	710044	1216362	574656	1207884	1682545
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	440900	2591709	5102615	2209393	6206276	2398312	3573400	6115904
Fars .....	585623	2992520	5023998	2314888	5200386	3036330	4447565	7368355
Qazvin .....	160343	920248	1312604	553447	1051737	658790	1409151	1972400
Qom .....	129194	795943	2764088	1123832	1748079	3343971	8573640	2288891
Kordestan .....	287997	1759090	4002591	1166872	2296419	1615177	1836977	3169493
Kerman .....	435011	2886779	4538275	2294087	3503949	2282327	2807067	6319855
Kermanshah .....	429397	2706040	4171729	2273533	3961476	2172778	2878976	6430338
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	198903	1284244	1917107	858560	1807448	1280893	2018788	2800751
Golestan .....	336440	1669249	1889249	749445	2233040	1049214	2734510	2962141
Gilan.....	319263	1656871	2298049	1650620	2344317	1893229	4642691	4508594
Lorestan.....	294194	2082484	2398801	979211	2842843	1556204	1791410	4137161
Mazandaran.....	353228	1678687	4421481	2283631	3238982	2047916	4388677	5819814
Markazi .....	280878	1231450	1487577	782357	1396709	917485	1389964	2722332
Hormozgan.....	289086	2164438	3084568	1918396	3220443	2121092	3134962	7035535
Hamedan .....	173450	1421354	2423857	795281	1292540	633997	1115124	2441097
Yazd .....	114399	1287571	1800860	1095360	1376133	688552	1444243	2262391

1. Data for Alborz are included with Tehran.

2. Data for Qom and Qazvin are included with Tehran.

3. Data for South Khorasan and North Khorasan are included with Khorasan-e-Razavi.

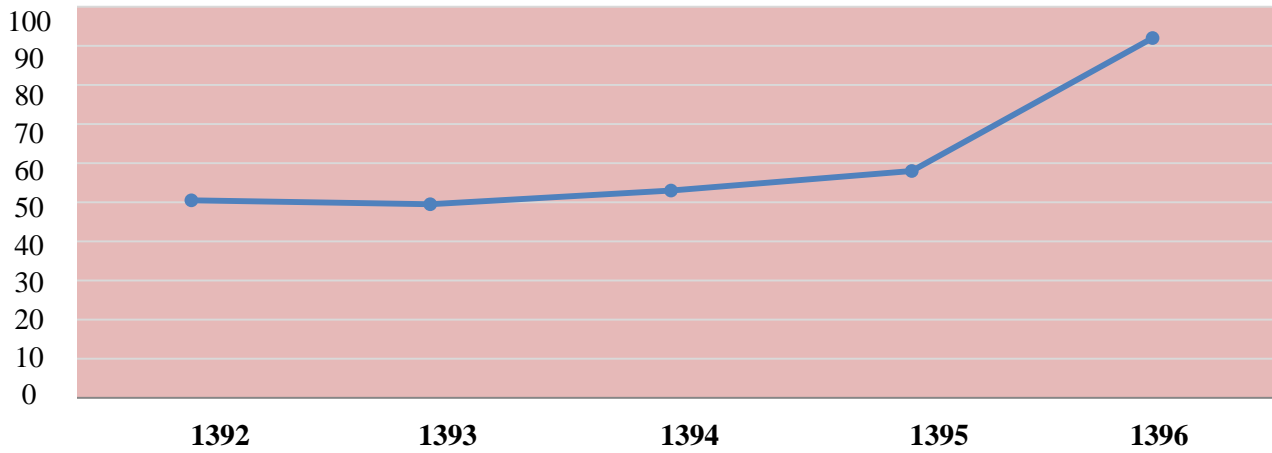
Source: Management and Planning Organization

Vice Presidency for Strategic Planning and Supervision.

Presidency, Plan and Budget Organization.

**20.2. EXPENSES (CURRENT) PERFORMANCE OF GOVERNMENT AGENCIES IN OSTANS FROM GENERAL REVENUES OSTAN**

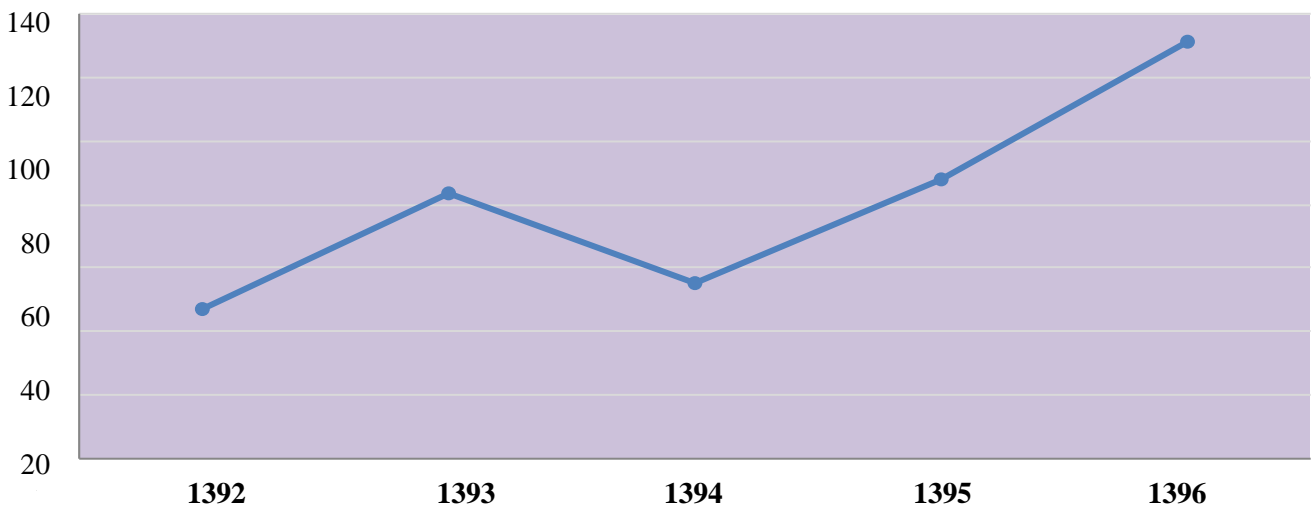
1000 bln rials



For Data See Table 20.9.

**20.3. PERFORMANCE OF PAYMENTS GOVERNMENT FOR THE ACQUISITION OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS (DEVELOPMENT EXPENDITURES) IN OSTANS**

1000 bln rials



For Data See Table 20.13.



**20.14. PERFORMANCE OF PAYMENTS BY GOVERNMENT FOR THE ACQUISITION OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS (DEVELOPMENT EXPENDITURES) AT NATIONAL LEVEL BY GOVERNMENT AGENCIES** (mln rials)

Description	1390	1392	1393	1394	1395	1396
<b>Total country</b> .....	<b>163235185</b>	<b>152909484</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>164983661</b>	<b>208375309</b>	<b>210711417</b>
Presidency .....	818736	863998	000	218172	50000	152500
Expediency Discernment Council.....	2185	2350	000	680	0	0
Islamic Consultative Assembly.....	1994111	291772	000	44000	14319	300000
Guardian council.....	126111	85000	000	160000	0	0
Ministry of Intelligence.....	638578	0	000	0	2898016	1606000
State Plan and Budget Organization ....	190727	349471	000	565495	314408	450913
Ministry of the Interior.....	11902514	10278871	000	4389101	1005000	1682000
Police of I. R. Iran.....	1721279	3397886	000	378317	30000	518825
Ministry of Foreign Affairs.....	2134746	560791	000	160448	30000	97910
Ministry of Justice.....	37247	29281	000	3120	0	0
Administration of Justice .....	3482003	5288148	000	1930786	245000	865070
Ministry of Economic Affairs .....	1719760	1598039	000	1147039	134945	84000
Ministry of Defense .....	845890	764869	000	142182	50000	618700
Joint Staff of Army .....	774971	1310192	000	95050	0	470000
Joint Staff of the Islamic Revolutionary Guard Corps .....	646078	240142	000	1950	0	0
General Staff of the Armed Forces of the Islamic Republic of Iran.....	161077	550983	000	2043294	2539740	0
Ministry of Cooperatives, Labour and Social Welfare.....	2539095	2483159	000	291728	236050	151396
Ministry of Science, Research, and Technology .....	4434397	3785226	000	5879878	537964	1075589
Cultural Heritage, Handicrafts and Tourism Organization .....	1400004	1027817	000	780979	2436104	3078771
Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance .....	1696111	2056805	000	904600	1135750	1626982
High Council of Seminary Schools.....	436702	279467	000	101069	0	47890
Islamic Propagation Organization.....	105972	21956	000	5630	2082	26054
Ministry of Education .....	8758271	7222145	000	7888355	0	862572
Ministry of Sports and Youth .....	4297258	2509770	000	1505598	960406	1292520
Ministry of Health, Treatment, and Medical Education .....	2924660	2405018	000	2569104	524456	271432
Martyr's Foundation.....	247137	695562	000	73804	164450	153474
Ministry of Roads and Urban Development .....	31805882	51420597	000	75783754	14457968	7569490
Islamic Revolution Housing Foundation .....	2404389	2295812	000	1051643	854609	1735000
Department of Environment .....	392353	763668	000	210300	196848	644100
Ministry of Oil .....	652589	321100	000	143582	0	0
Ministry of Energy .....	38670528	31054255	000	47892918	2865741	976278
Atomic Energy Organization of Iran ...	2810559	0	000	1128390	490385	2677988
Ministry of Industry, Mine & Trade ....	3649511	3068259	000	1229881	36637	213000
Ministry of Communication and Information Technology .....	3022364	3981319	000	457992	0	427523
Ministry of Agriculture –Jahad.....	24069832	10724421	000	4288132	7463660	9136656
Islamic Republic of Iran Broadcasting .....	1258992	675961	000	1240505	203976	877526
Other agencies.....	462566	505377	000	276184	168496795	171021258

Source: Vice Presidency for Strategic Planning and Supervision  
Plan and Budget Organization.

**20.15. SUMMARY OF THE PRIMARY APPROVED BUDGET OF PUBLIC CORPORATIONS<sup>(1)</sup>**

(bln rials)

Description	1380	1385	1390	1393
<b>Receipts</b> .....	<b>265247.9</b>	<b>1226633.2</b>	<b>3319142.2</b>	<b>5446870.7</b>
Operating revenues .....	159058.7	898454.1	2419094.7	4356488.8
From expenses (current) .....	1888.6	4170	6660.9	10854.8
From acquisition of non-financial assets (development expenditures) .....	6793.9	41159.3	78278.9	87657.1
Banking facilities and other domestic loans .....	29969.1	52114.5	212134.6	220585.2
Foreign loans .....	30562.6	134162.1	279590.6	168153.4
Utilization of current assets .....	3219.2	25250.8	11845.8	5648.1
Other receipts.....	33755.6	71322.2	311536.5	597483.1
<b>Payments</b> .....	<b>265247.9</b>	<b>1226633.2</b>	<b>3319142.2<sup>(2)</sup></b>	<b>5446870.7<sup>(2)</sup></b>
Current operations expenditures .....	133175.7	788607.4	2238361.3	406885
Government's share from dividends of for-profit- institutes .....	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Taxes paid by public corporations..	1022.5	33095.2	22655.6	31169
Dividends of public corporations ...	837	28140.6	26118.8	36584.7
Repayment of banking facilities and other domestic loans .....	22671.3	37733.4	91181.1	272937.4
Repayment of foreign loans.....	5494.8	64070.6	72659.1	105525.9
Managed funds .....	0.0	0.0	1100	650
Other dividend accounts (except for the provision of reserves).....	34.8	1013.3	470.1	541.3
Repayment of deposits, debts and other payments.....	10658.9	23886	119781.8	146073.4
Non-financial expenditures.....	96934.1	308546.6	788441.7	828220
Increase in current assets .....	4561.6	6968.3	14808.1	4816
Less: Depreciation reserve included in current expenditures.....	10142.7	65428.1	78541.9	92144.3

**20.15. SUMMARY OF THE PRIMARY APPROVED BUDGET OF PUBLIC CORPORATIONS<sup>(1)</sup>(continued)** (bln rials)

Description	1394	1395	1396	1397
<b>Receipts</b> .....	<b>5360434.7</b>	<b>6027174.2</b>	<b>7147779.9</b>	<b>7271643.4</b>
Operating revenues .....	404352	4263983	4444529.3	5301141.1
From expenses (current).....	12605.2	15466.2	20220.9	24751.4
From acquisition of non-financial assets (development expenditures) .	117794.4	134031.9	162921	128955.8
Banking facilities and other domestic loans.....	668217.6	817476.9	707446.7	601968.3
Foreign loans.....	134631.6	290795.4	650320	413968.6
Utilization of current assets.....	11187.1	4896.2	21759.2	22065.8
Other receipts .....	372478.6	500524.4	1140582.5	778792.2
<b>Payments</b> .....	<b>5360434.7<sup>(2)</sup></b>	<b>6027174.2<sup>(2)</sup></b>	<b>7147779.9<sup>(2)</sup></b>	<b>7271643.4<sup>(2)</sup></b>
Current operations expenditures.....	3759161.2	4102222.9	4226113.5	5046546
Government's share from dividends of for-profit- institutes ...	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Taxes paid by public corporations .	42685.7	43351.7	46817.6	47044.2
Dividends of public corporations ...	48853.5	36736.7	42516.9	43198.9
Repayment of banking facilities and other domestic loans.....	317980.8	189657.2	0. 410133	404825.4
Repayment of foreign loans .....	0.108035	65453.8	188591.2	168936/3
Managed funds .....	1050	22837.3	24851	3490
Other dividend accounts (except for the provision of reserves) .....	78.2	9.3	2.4	0.25
Repayment of deposits, debts and other payments .....	111677.6	243182.1	351064.6	291407.3
Non-financial expenditures .....	1008021	1391717.1	1937139.9	1380730.7
Increase in current assets.....	41676.5	38887.1	54935.6	32931.2
Less: Depreciation reserve included in current expenditures ....	120064.2	160817.8	187100.9	199470.2

1. Comprising institutions, public corporations and insurance companies included in the nation's Total Budget Law in the mentioned years.

2. The amounts of 22107, 33647, 41279, 53937, 52715, and 52003 billion rias for the years 1390, 1393, 1394, 1395 and 1396 respectively are related to the 50 percent of the special profit which are included in the total.

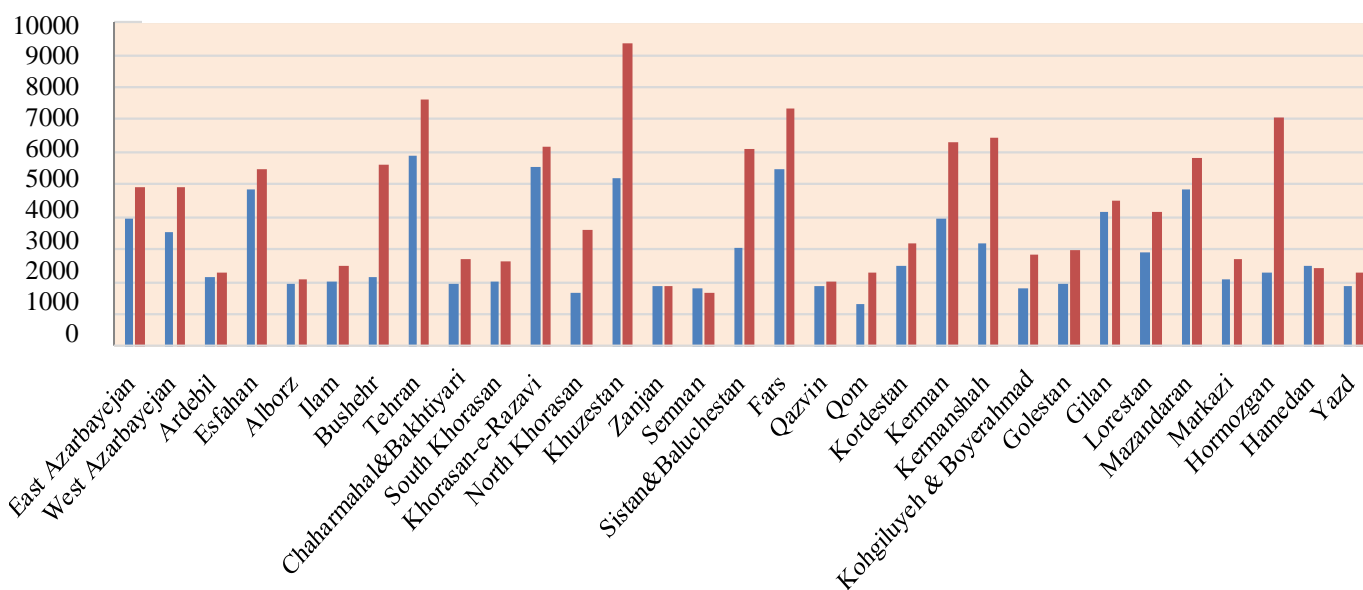
Source. Plan and Budget Organization:

Management and Planning Organization

Vice Presidency for Strategic Planning and Supervision.

Presidency, Plan and Budget Organization.

**Billion rials**    **20.4. PERFORMANCE OF PAYMENTS BY GOVERNMENT FOR EXPENSES (CURRENT)  
THE ACQUISITION OF NON- FINANCIAL ASSETS (DEVELOPMENT), THE YEAR 1396**



■ Performances of expenses (current)

■ Performances of payments for the acquisition of non-financial assets (development)

For data see Tables 20.9 and 20.13.

**20.16. SUMMARY OF THE PRIMARY APPROVED BUDGET OF BANKS<sup>(1)</sup>** (bln rials)

Description	1380	1385	1390	1393
<b>Receipts</b> .....	<b>28317.2</b>	<b>122513.4</b>	<b>194275.9</b>	<b>466170.2</b>
Revenues .....	26501.8	122513.4	193375.9	465170.2
From acquisition of non-financial assets (development expenditures) .....	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Banking facilities and other domestic loans .....	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Foreign loans .....	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Utilization of current assets .....	985.1	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other receipts .....	830.4	0.0	900	1000
<b>Payments</b> .....	<b>28317.2</b>	<b>122513.4</b>	<b>194275.9<sup>(2)</sup></b>	<b>466170.2<sup>(2)</sup></b>
Operating expenditures .....	25738.5	107140	168545.6	417148.9
Non-operating expenditures .....	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Taxes .....	85.7	3615.9	6182.5	12005.3
Dividends (governments share and other stockholders) .....	32	4199.5	224	200.5
Repayment of banking facilities and other domestic loans .....	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Repayment of foreign loans .....	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Repayment of deposits, debts and other payments .....	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other dividend accounts (except for the provision of reserves) .....	0.7	193.2	43.5	240.1
Non-financial expenditures .....	3266.5	6872.6	7666.9	7226.8
Increase in current assets .....	346.9	5969.1	3610.9	8918.8
Less: Depreciation reserve included in current expenditures .....	1153.2	5476.9	1930.0	3581.0

**20.16. SUMMARY OF THE PRIMARY APPROVED BUDGET OF BANKS<sup>(1)</sup> (continued )**  
(bln rials)

Description	Year			
	1394	1395	1396	1397
<b>Receipts</b> .....	<b>582734.2</b>	<b>710136.9</b>	<b>771808.8</b>	<b>1030363.4</b>
Revenues .....	581722.6	710136.9	771308.8	1026848.4
From acquisition of non-financial assets (development expenditures)...	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Banking facilities and other domestic loans.....	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Foreign loans.....	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Utilization of current assets.....	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other receipts .....	1000	0.0	500.0	3515
<b>Payments</b> .....	<b>582734.2<sup>(2)</sup></b>	<b>710136.9<sup>(2)</sup></b>	<b>771808.8<sup>(2)</sup></b>	<b>1030363.4<sup>(2)</sup></b>
Operating expenditures .....	537894.1	653099.4	737572.8	820277.5
Non-operating expenditures .....	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Taxes .....	10957.1	14259.3	8434	51642.7
Dividends (governments share and other stockholders).....	213	238.4	219.6	122.5
Repayment of banking facilities and other domestic loans.....	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Repayment of foreign loans .....	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Repayment of deposits, debts and other payments .....	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other dividend accounts (except for the provision of reserves).....	219.1	237.6	168.6	1032.8
Non-financial expenditures .....	11380.2	11138	11822	15740.7
Increase in current assets.....	4248.3	7800.4	2904.9	45355.5
Less: Depreciation reserve included in current expenditures.....	4092.0	5155.2	6181.3	7093.8

1. Including Central Bank and other banks included in the nation's Total Budget Law for the mentioned years.

2. The amounts of 9933, 24011, 21914, 28519, 16868 and 103286 billion rials for the years 1390, 1393, 1394, 1395, 1396 and 1397 billion rials, respectively, are related to the 50 percent of the special profit which are included in the total.

Source: Plan and Budget Organization

Management and Planning Organization

Vice Presidency for Strategic Planning and Supervision.

Presidency, Management and Planning Organization.

**20.17. SUMMARY OF THE PRIMARY APPROVED BUDGET OF THE GOVERNMENT****AFFILIATED FOR- PROFIT INSTITUTES<sup>(1)</sup>****(bln rials)**

Description	1380	1385	1390	1393
<b>Receipts .....</b>	<b>6861.3</b>	<b>23691</b>	<b>37238.1</b>	<b>58216.8</b>
Main revenues .....	6048.8	15978.7	24139.9	36834.2
Miscellaneous revenues.....	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
From acquisition of non-financial assets (development expenditures)...	32.5	0.0	11.1	0.1
Banking facilities and other domestic Foreign loans.....	40	2746	4040	7945
Utilization of current assets.....	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other receipts .....	740	1966.3	8047	12437.5
<b>Payments.....</b>	<b>6861.3</b>	<b>23691</b>	<b>37238.1<sup>(2)</sup></b>	<b>58216.8<sup>(3)</sup></b>
Producing expenditures .....	5645	15978.7	24139.9	36834.2
Non-producing expenditures .....	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Taxes .....	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Dividends (governments share and other stockholders).....	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Repayment of banking facilities and other domestic loans.....	40	1060	2276	2645
Repayment of foreign loans .....	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Repayment of deposits, debts and other payments .....	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other dividend accounts (except for the provision of reserves).....	332.8	755.3	2390	5640
Non-financial expenditures .....	1921.6	8480.8	13240.2	22045.4
Increase in current assets.....	0.0	47.4	0.0	0.0
Less: Depreciation reserve included in current expenditures.....	1078.1	2631.3	5108.1	9247.7

**20.17. SUMMARY OF THE PRIMARY APPROVED BUDGET OF THE GOVERNMENT****AFFILIATED FOR- PROFIT INSTITUTES <sup>(1)</sup> (continued)****(bln rials)**

Description	1394	1395	1396	1397
<b>Receipts.....</b>	<b>76208</b>	<b>90860.6</b>	<b>85432.1</b>	<b>89240.3</b>
Main revenues .....	47931.3	65471.6	66242.6	72860.2
Miscellaneous revenues.....	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
From acquisition of non-financial assets (development expenditures)....	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0
Banking facilities and other domestic loans .....	8620	9389	7830	3830
Foreign loans.....	1000	1000	3000	2000
Utilization of current assets.....	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other receipts .....	18656.5	15000	8359.5	10550.1
<b>Payments.....</b>	<b>76208.0<sup>(3)</sup></b>	<b>90860.6<sup>(2,3)</sup></b>	<b>85432.1<sup>(2,3)</sup></b>	<b>89240.3<sup>(2,3)</sup></b>
Producing expenditures .....	47931.3	64730.4	65633.9	72249.1
Non-producing expenditures .....	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Taxes .....	0.0	143.7	120.9	127.3
Dividends (governments share and other stockholders).....	0.0	0.0	18.3	17.8
Repayment of banking facilities and other domestic loans.....	7620	8389	6630	4830
Repayment of foreign loans .....	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Repayment of deposits, debts and other payments .....	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other dividend accounts (except for the provision of reserves) .....	3000.0	3400.0	1000.0	1200.0
Non-financial expenditures .....	28975	26631.2	25422.8	28775.1
Increase in current assets.....	4.6	158.3	83.1	0.0
Less: Depreciation reserve included in current expenditures.....	11923.1	13562.7	14781.4	18864.6

1. Including "Defence Industries Organization", "Ports and Shipping Organization" and other institutions included in the nation's Total Budget Law for the mentioned years.

2. The amount of 300.1 billion rials for the year 1390 is related to the 40 percent of special profits, and the amounts of 370, 304, 305 billion rials for the years 1395, 1396 and 1397 respectively, are related to the 50 percent of special profits which are included in the total.

3. The amount of 300 billion rials for the year 1393 and 600.2 billion rials for the year 1394, 600 billion rials for the year 1395, 1000 billion rials for the year 1396 and 600 billion rials for the year 1397 are related to managed fund which are included in the total.

Source: Plan and Budget Organization

Management and Planning Organization

Vice Presidency for Strategic Planning and Supervision.

Presidency, Plan and Budget Organization .



### *Introduction*

**T**he household expenditure and income (household budget) was first studied in the year 1314 by the National Bank of Iran. The main objective of the study was to obtain the consumption coefficients for calculation of living expenditure index.

After a long cease, in the year 1338, Economic Studies Office of the National Bank of Iran collected statistics in this field by interviewing sample households in 23 cities of the country to revise the weight of the living expenditure index. The Central Bank of the I.R. Iran has regularly conducted some studies on the income and expenditure of urban households since the year 1344. Since the year 1347, survey of households expenditure in urban areas, on a larger scale, was initiated by the Statistical Centre of Iran (SCI). In addition, survey of households expenditure in urban areas, on a larger scale, was taken by the SCI in the year 1347. Since the year 1353, the survey has covered both expenditure and income of urban households and continued to date, excluding the years 1355, 1357 and 1360. The results have been processed and published annually.

Survey of rural households expenditure and income was first conducted by the General Department of Public Statistics in the year 1342, and by the establishment of the SCI in the year 1344, the survey continued in a larger scale by the new organization.

Currently, statistics on urban households expenditure and income are released by both the Central Bank and the SCI; however, those on rural households are released by the SCI.

In this chapter, the statistics on average annual food and non-food expenditures of an urban and a rural household have been presented by deciles

of expenditure, size of household and average annual income of the mentioned households by income sources based on the results of the SCI's (sample) surveys. These survey were taken according to the United Nations recommendations (NHSCP<sup>1</sup> and SNA<sup>2</sup> publications). The sample survey is conducted through visiting sample households in urban and rural areas.

#### *Definitions and concepts*

***Household consumption expenditure:*** rial value of goods and services provided by the household for own consumption or as gifts to others via purchase, household production, against service, trading and free receipts (from organizations).

***Household gross expenditure:*** household expenditure regardless of the rial value from sale of second hand goods.

***Net expenditure:*** gross expenditure less the sale of second hand goods. Where the value of the sold goods is more than the purchased goods, the result is published as a negative figure.

***Household, urban and rural areas:*** see Chapter 3, Definitions and concepts.

***Decile:*** expenditure of consuming population sorted on the basis of the goods and services charges and then dividing the society into ten equal groups. Each group is called a decile.

***Household income:*** all the sums and rial value of goods and services received by the household for the job done or capital invested or from other sources (retirement pension, occasional income, transitional receipts etc.).

---

1. *National Household Survey Capability Programme, New York.*

2. *System of National Accounts, 1993*

In this survey, various net incomes are as follows:

***Net wage and salary income of public, cooperative and private sectors:*** income of all the wage and salary earners of the household working in public, cooperative and private sectors including their continuous and non-continuous monetary and non-monetary receipts after deduction of the tax and retirement allowance..

***Agricultural self-employment income:*** the income of the members of the household as employer or own account worker in agricultural sector after deduction of job on costs. The job on costs covers paid wage and salary, primary material charges, non-durable appliances, amortization, other production charges and job taxes.

***Non-agricultural self-employment income:*** income of the members of the household as employer or own account worker in non-agricultural self-employment sector, after deduction of job on costs.

***Miscellaneous income:*** all sums and goods value the household has received through ways other than its members employment, such as selling of the home-made manufactures, retirement pension, rental of movable and immovable assets, dividend, and charity and social security organization aids.

#### ***Selected information***

In the year 1396, the average annual net expenditure of an urban household amounted to 329.5 million rials including 252.8 million rials for non-food expenditures (76.7 percent) and 76.8 million rials (23.3 percent) for food and tobacco which increased by 15.7 percent in comparison with the previous year.

In the year 1396, out of 252.8 million rials for average annual urban household net non-food expenditure, the highest and lowest share was related to housing expenditures with 108.6

million rials (43.0 percent) and recreation, entertainment and cultural services with 9.5 million rials (3.8 percent), respectively.

Furthermore, in the same year, out of 76.8 million rials for annual urban household net food and tobacco expenditure, the highest and lowest share was related to cereals and cereal products with 16.9 million rials (22.1 percent) and spices, seasonings and pickles with 2.6 million rials (3.4 percent), respectively.

In the year 1396, average annual rural household net expenditure amounted to 178.7 million rials including 112.2 million rials for non-food expenditures (62.8 percent) and 66.5 million rials (37.2 percent) for food and tobacco which increased by 13.9 percent in comparison with the previous year.

In the year 1396, out of 112.2 million rials for average net non-food expenditure of a rural household, housing expenditure with 32.7 million rials (29.1 percent) and recreation, entertainment and cultural services with 3.5 million rials (3.1 percent) accounted for the highest and lowest proportion of expenditure, respectively. Moreover, out of 66.5 million rials, average net food and tobacco expenditure of a rural household, cereals and cereal products with 16.8 million rials (25.2 percent) and spices, seasonings and pickles with 2.2 million rials (3.4 percent) had the highest and the lowest shares among the expenditure items, respectively.

In the year 1396, the average annual income of an urban household was about 366.8 million rials. Out of the income sources, miscellaneous incomes with 181.7 million rials (49.5 percent) were of the highest share.

Also in the year 1396, the average annual income of a rural household amounted to 201.8 million rials. Out of the income sources, miscellaneous incomes with 78.4 million rials (38.8 percent) was of the highest share.

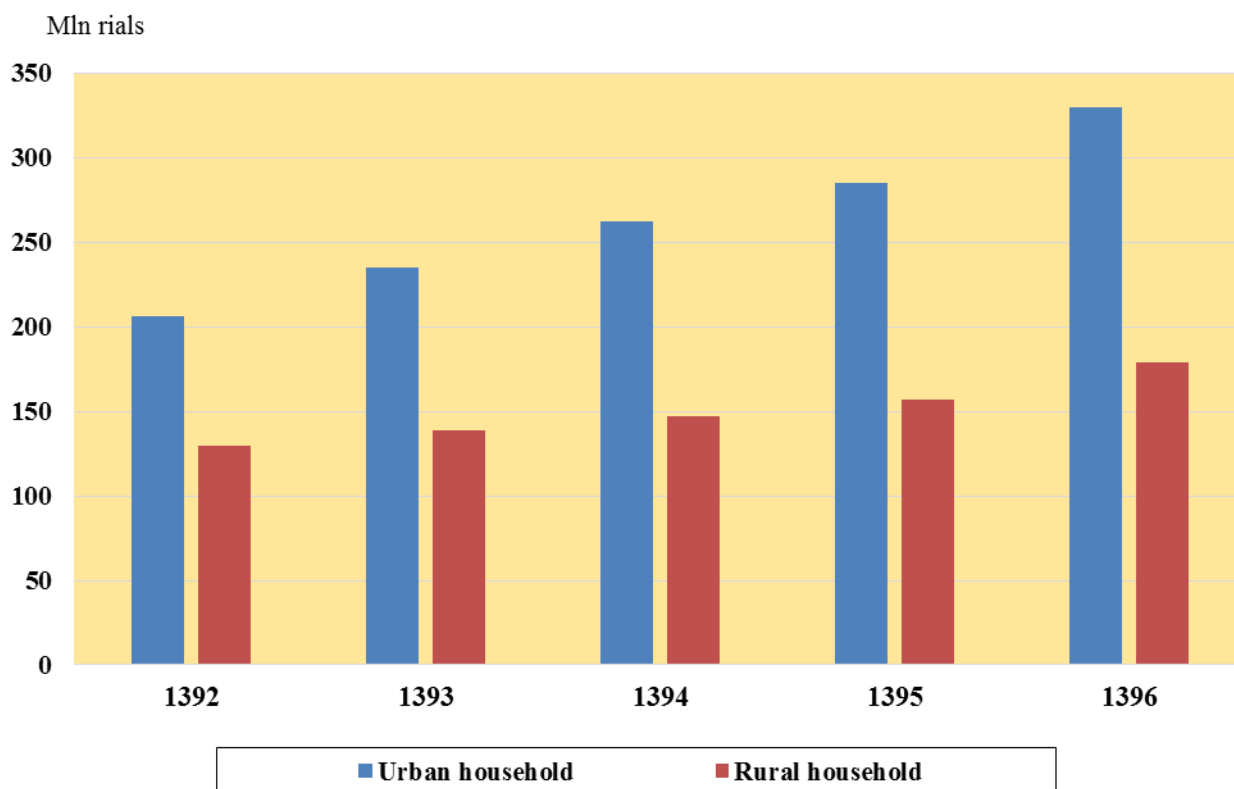
**21.1. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN AND RURAL HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE****(1000 rials)**

Description	Year			
	1380	1385	1390	1392
<b>Urban household .....</b>	<b>28020</b>	<b>67286</b>	<b>132716</b>	<b>205982</b>
Non-food expenditure.....	20854	52098	99965	151029
Food and tobacco expenditure.....	7166	15188	32752	54953
<b>Rural household .....</b>	<b>17233</b>	<b>41570</b>	<b>83973</b>	<b>129560</b>
Non-food expenditure.....	10163	26057	51033	73497
Food and tobacco expenditure.....	7070	15513	32940	56063

Description	Year			
	1393	1394	1395	1396
<b>Urban household .....</b>	<b>234865</b>	<b>262397</b>	<b>284820</b>	<b>329525</b>
Non-food expenditure.....	176739	199967	218185	252775
Food and tobacco expenditure.....	58126	62431	66636	76750
<b>Rural household .....</b>	<b>138528</b>	<b>146983</b>	<b>156907</b>	<b>178670</b>
Non-food expenditure.....	81495	89205	97138	112166
Food and tobacco expenditure.....	57033	57778	59769	66504

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

### 21.1. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN AND RURAL HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE



For Data See Table 21.1.

## 21.2. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN HOUSEHOLD NET NON-FOOD EXPENDITURE BY MAJOR ITEMS

(thousand rials)

Description	Year							
	1380	1385	1390	1392	1393	1394	1395	1396
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>20854</b>	<b>52098</b>	<b>99965</b>	<b>151029</b>	<b>176739</b>	<b>199967</b>	<b>218185</b>	<b>252775</b>
<b>Clothing and footwear</b> .....	<b>1940</b>	<b>3929</b>	<b>5609</b>	<b>9567</b>	<b>10715</b>	<b>11091</b>	<b>11382</b>	<b>13229</b>
Clothing, and repairs .....	1535	3116	4439	7670	8567	8767	9109	10619
Footwear, and repairs .....	405	813	1170	1897	2149	2324	2273	2611
<b>Housing</b> .....	<b>8929</b>	<b>19841</b>	<b>44383</b>	<b>68399</b>	<b>78467</b>	<b>88310</b>	<b>97067</b>	<b>108646</b>
Rents and rental value of owner-occupied housing, repair and maintenance .....	7914	18233	38170	62395	70822	79495	87086	97874
Water and sewage, fuel, and light .....	1016	1609	6213	6004	7645	8815	9981	10772
<b>Furniture, furnishings, equipment and services</b> .....	<b>1701</b>	<b>3796</b>	<b>5321</b>	<b>9066</b>	<b>9706</b>	<b>10282</b>	<b>10639</b>	<b>13250</b>
Furniture, fixtures, carpets, floor coverings, and repairs.....	293	1062	1318	1890	1911	2022	2215	2856
Household appliances and other furnishings .....	195	427	423	682	629	701	639	724
Heating and cooking appliances, refrigerators, etc .....	466	875	1184	1763	1879	1895	1983	2980
Glasswares, tablewares and utensils, and repairs.....	317	563	708	1024	1140	1024	1169	1236
Non-durable household good .....	400	805	1630	3583	3916	4261	4378	5190
Household services .....	30	64	59	124	230	380	253	263
<b>Medical care and health services.</b>	<b>1962</b>	<b>5345</b>	<b>11606</b>	<b>18924</b>	<b>22361</b>	<b>27574</b>	<b>29747</b>	<b>34910</b>
Medical care and health expenses .....	1602	3976	8110	14096	16080	19127	20292	23707
Health and social insurance charges .....	360	1369	3496	4829	6281	8447	9455	11202
<b>Transport and communications.</b>	<b>2975</b>	<b>10312</b>	<b>16451</b>	<b>21629</b>	<b>26548</b>	<b>30267</b>	<b>33707</b>	<b>40853</b>
Transport .....	2241	7502	11810	15912	19973	23135	26248	32359
Communications .....	734	2809	4641	5717	6575	7132	7460	8494
<b>Recreation, entertainment and cultural services</b> .....	<b>959</b>	<b>2441</b>	<b>4313</b>	<b>6197</b>	<b>6961</b>	<b>7544</b>	<b>7903</b>	<b>9538</b>
Recreation and entertainment .....	328	754	940	1515	1566	1685	1789	2474
Education and training .....	631	1686	3373	4682	5395	5859	6114	7064
<b>Miscellaneous household goods and services</b> .....	<b>2388</b>	<b>6434</b>	<b>12281</b>	<b>17247</b>	<b>21981</b>	<b>24899</b>	<b>27740</b>	<b>32349</b>
Personal care and effects.....	334	814	1710	3005	3364	3788	4158	4963
Jewellery, watches and other personal goods .....	121	477	748	134	384	1183	1164	1044
Expenditure in restaurants, inns and hotels; package tours .....	341	701	1260	1290	1633	1355	1330	1517
Financial and legal services .....	52	142	332	497	475	487	558	723
Religious contributions and duties .....	125	401	724	980	1094	1181	1246	1464
Miscellaneous expenditures .....	1415	3899	7508	11340	15030	16905	19284	22638

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

### 21.3. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE ON FOOD AND TOBACCO BY MAJOR ITEMS (thousand rials)

Description	Year							
	1380	1385	1390	1392	1393	1394	1395	1396
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>7166</b>	<b>15188</b>	<b>32752</b>	<b>54953</b>	<b>58126</b>	<b>62431</b>	<b>66636</b>	<b>76750</b>
<b>Cereals and cereal products</b> ....	<b>1393</b>	<b>2365</b>	<b>7519</b>	<b>11691</b>	<b>12193</b>	<b>13744</b>	<b>14583</b>	<b>16937</b>
Flour of cereals; macaroni and similar products .....	112	196	409	649	732	835	858	910
Cereals .....	880	1499	3192	6101	6147	6706	7345	9328
Breads.....	370	562	3664	4475	4788	5614	5741	5925
Biscuits, cake and other bakery products .....	32	108	253	466	526	589	640	775
<b>Meats</b> .....	<b>1841</b>	<b>3823</b>	<b>7758</b>	<b>12029</b>	<b>12537</b>	<b>13104</b>	<b>14077</b>	<b>15689</b>
Livestock .....	1075	2126	4279	6281	6464	6981	7490	8656
Poultry .....	582	1188	2522	4341	4452	4324	4657	4951
Fish and shrimp .....	185	509	956	1408	1621	1798	1930	2082
<b>Milk and milk products; eggs</b> ....	<b>774</b>	<b>1721</b>	<b>3474</b>	<b>6340</b>	<b>6715</b>	<b>7248</b>	<b>7422</b>	<b>8234</b>
Milks .....	163	469	917	1641	1774	1970	1993	2109
Milk products .....	452	977	1839	3660	3936	4223	4328	4744
Eggs .....	158	275	718	1039	1005	1055	1101	1381
<b>Oil and fats</b> .....	<b>266</b>	<b>489</b>	<b>1226</b>	<b>2220</b>	<b>2208</b>	<b>2395</b>	<b>2377</b>	<b>2561</b>
Edible oils and fats of animal origin .....	11	29	53	71	95	132	164	224
Vegetable oils.....	255	460	1173	2149	2113	2263	2212	2337
<b>Fruits and vegetables</b> .....	<b>1098</b>	<b>2950</b>	<b>5463</b>	<b>10128</b>	<b>10688</b>	<b>11005</b>	<b>11344</b>	<b>12982</b>
Fruits .....	528	1471	2831	4468	5219	5578	5966	6235
Vegetables .....	559	1455	2599	5618	5425	5371	5326	6681
Prepared fruits and vegetables (for home consumption).....	11	24	33	42	44	56	51	66
<b>Nuts and dried fruits, pulses</b> ....	<b>317</b>	<b>820</b>	<b>1632</b>	<b>2852</b>	<b>3183</b>	<b>3525</b>	<b>4008</b>	<b>4967</b>
Nuts and dried fruits.....	157	511	1022	1592	2033	2255	2524	3092
Pulses .....	159	309	610	1259	1150	1270	1483	1876
<b>Sugar, confectionary; tea, coffee and cocoa</b> .....	<b>607</b>	<b>1058</b>	<b>2292</b>	<b>3841</b>	<b>4101</b>	<b>4531</b>	<b>5173</b>	<b>6113</b>
Sugar .....	160	278	750	976	987	1057	1218	1277
Confectionary, honey and jam ...	200	463	977	1573	1823	2103	2461	3075
Tea, coffee and cocoa .....	247	317	565	1291	1291	1371	1495	1761
<b>Spices, seasonings and pickles</b> ..	<b>225</b>	<b>451</b>	<b>910</b>	<b>1710</b>	<b>1890</b>	<b>2095</b>	<b>2209</b>	<b>2626</b>
Spices .....	80	139	261	506	528	613	680	839
Seasonings and pickles.....	146	312	650	1205	1362	1482	1529	1787
<b>Beverages, prepared foods, tobacco</b> .....	<b>645</b>	<b>1510</b>	<b>2478</b>	<b>4143</b>	<b>4611</b>	<b>4786</b>	<b>5442</b>	<b>6640</b>
Beverages .....	99	287	714	1258	1356	1393	1511	1790
Prepared foods.....	332	862	1198	1806	2094	2204	2667	3307
Tobacco.....	214	361	566	1079	1161	1189	1264	1544

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**21.4. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN HOUSEHOLD GROSS NON-FOOD EXPENDITURE  
IN EVERY ANNUAL GROSS EXPENDITURE DECILE** (thousand rials)

Description	Coefficient of variations <sup>(1)</sup>	Total household average	First decile	Second decile	Third decile	Fourth decile
1380.....	0.0183	22269	3658	6548	8758	10944
1385.....	0.0166	54866	9198	15509	20523	25922
1390.....	000	101997	22891	38146	49344	60504
1392.....	000	155668	38286	61122	76763	91908
1393.....	000	182021	42619	69264	88157	106489
1394.....	000	205085	47209	77150	99540	119579
1395.....	000	222974	51647	84734	106475	128917
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>258636</b>	<b>59186</b>	<b>94802</b>	<b>121933</b>	<b>148193</b>
Average size of sample households.....	××	3.43	2.52	3.23	3.38	3.5
<b>Expenditure category:</b>						
<b>Clothing and footwear.....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>13229</b>	<b>1460</b>	<b>3326</b>	<b>4538</b>	<b>6100</b>
Clothing, and repairs .....	000	10619	1165	2596	3587	4926
Footwear, and repairs .....	000	2611	296	730	951	1174
<b>Housing.....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>108647</b>	<b>37130</b>	<b>51165</b>	<b>62136</b>	<b>72047</b>
Rents and rental value of owner occupied housing, repair and maintenance .....	000	97875	30646	42644	52770	62005
Water and sewage, fuel, and light .....	000	10772	6484	8521	9366	10042
<b>Furniture, furnishings, equipment and services .....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>13330</b>	<b>2703</b>	<b>4733</b>	<b>5742</b>	<b>7471</b>
Furniture, fixtures, carpets, floor coverings, and repairs.....	000	2917	126	310	552	762
Household appliances and other furnishings .....	000	724	80	105	88	160
Heating and cooking appliances, refrigerators, etc .....	000	2999	239	556	737	1456
Glasswares, tablewares and utensils, and repairs .....	000	1236	147	351	464	679
Non-durable household goods.....	000	5190	2095	3340	3805	4348
Household services .....	000	263	16	72	96	66
<b>Medical care and health services .....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>34910</b>	<b>7672</b>	<b>12716</b>	<b>16834</b>	<b>19765</b>
Medical care and health expenses .....	000	23707	4529	7264	10034	11789
Health and social insurance charges .....	000	11202	3143	5452	6800	7975
<b>Transport and communications .....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>45249</b>	<b>5858</b>	<b>11457</b>	<b>16293</b>	<b>20003</b>
Transport .....	000	36733	3673	7669	11396	14093
Communications.....	000	8516	2185	3789	4897	5910
<b>Recreation, entertainment and cultural services .....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>9545</b>	<b>666</b>	<b>1942</b>	<b>2879</b>	<b>4072</b>
Recreation and entertainment .....	000	2480	141	484	634	1032
Education and training .....	000	7065	526	1458	2246	3040
<b>Miscellaneous household goods and services.....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>33727</b>	<b>3696</b>	<b>9462</b>	<b>13510</b>	<b>18735</b>
personal care and effects .....	000	4963	1280	2364	2835	3386
Jewellery, watches and other personal goods .....	000	2422	63	258	442	649
Expenditure in restaurants, inns and hotels; package tours .....	000	1517	146	344	281	646
Financial and legal services.....	000	723	60	181	253	365
Religious contributions and duties .....	000	1464	391	663	818	1086
Miscellaneous expenditures .....	000	22638	1757	5651	8880	12602

**21.4. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN HOUSEHOLD GROSS NON-FOOD EXPENDITURE IN EVERY ANNUAL GROSS EXPENDITURE DECILE (continued)** (thousand rials)

Description	Fifth decile	Sixth decile	Seventh decile	Eighth decile	Ninth decile	Tenth decile
1380.....	13286	16098	19290	24367	33497	76151
1385.....	31547	38320	47364	61341	85089	171861
1390.....	71735	86722	104184	127171	164077	295262
1392.....	110276	129467	156027	191782	249483	451745
1393.....	126551	150696	179605	224238	296930	535945
1394.....	141181	168390	201665	249196	331158	616155
1395.....	152012	179747	217142	267207	357822	684251
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>173592</b>	<b>208480</b>	<b>252814</b>	<b>316256</b>	<b>417673</b>	<b>793763</b>
Average size of sample households.....	3 .6	3 .59	3 .68	3 .59	3 .59	3 .58
<b>Expenditure category:</b>						
<b>Clothing and footwear.....</b>	<b>8865</b>	<b>10281</b>	<b>15284</b>	<b>18162</b>	<b>22023</b>	<b>42272</b>
Clothing, and repairs .....	7030	8138	12297	14511	17704	34247
Footwear, and repairs .....	1835	2143	2988	3650	4319	8026
<b>Housing.....</b>	<b>78049</b>	<b>92405</b>	<b>102201</b>	<b>129140</b>	<b>163365</b>	<b>298949</b>
Rents and rental value of owner occupied housing, repair and maintenance .....	67732	81689	90531	117438	151074	282335
Water and sewage, fuel, and light .....	10317	10717	11670	11702	12291	16614
<b>Furniture, furnishings, equipment and services .....</b>	<b>8267</b>	<b>10441</b>	<b>13471</b>	<b>16463</b>	<b>22887</b>	<b>41139</b>
Furniture, fixtures, carpets, floor coverings, and repairs .....	949	1891	2563	3926	6486	11607
Household appliances and other furnishings .....	281	410	688	577	1772	3079
Heating and cooking appliances, refrigerators, etc .....	1494	2010	3239	4081	5639	10549
Glasswares, tablewares and utensils, and repairs .....	625	791	1105	1545	1853	4806
Non-durable household goods .....	4872	5309	5692	6131	6920	9396
Household services .....	47	30	184	204	217	1702
<b>Medical care and health services .....</b>	<b>23089</b>	<b>29146</b>	<b>36436</b>	<b>46615</b>	<b>59247</b>	<b>97619</b>
Medical care and health expenses .....	13729	18739	23713	31448	42378	73483
Health and social insurance charges .....	9360	10408	12723	15167	16869	24136
<b>Transport and communications .....</b>	<b>25866</b>	<b>31831</b>	<b>40565</b>	<b>51032</b>	<b>77825</b>	<b>171831</b>
Transport .....	18950	23812	31478	40059	64594	151665
Communications.....	6916	8018	9087	10973	13231	20165
<b>Recreation, entertainment and cultural services .....</b>	<b>5648</b>	<b>7001</b>	<b>9117</b>	<b>11820</b>	<b>16778</b>	<b>35538</b>
Recreation and entertainment .....	1429	1621	2212	2958	4248	10048
Education and training .....	4219	5380	6905	8862	12530	25490
<b>Miscellaneous household goods and services.....</b>	<b>23808</b>	<b>27374</b>	<b>35740</b>	<b>43025</b>	<b>55547</b>	<b>106415</b>
personal care and effects .....	3984	4298	5085	5665	7105	13633
Jewellery, watches and other personal goods .....	1340	2005	2678	2917	3951	9917
Expenditure in restaurants, inns and hotels; package tours.....	649	800	1575	1596	3190	5944
Financial and legal services.....	527	661	900	1063	1061	2161
Religious contributions and duties .....	1302	1436	1620	1705	2430	3187
Miscellaneous expenditures .....	16006	18173	23883	30079	37811	71574

1. Coefficient of variations (C.V) has been computed for the total only.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.



**21.5. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN HOUSEHOLD NET NON-FOOD EXPENDITURE  
IN EVERY ANNUAL EXPENDITURE DECILE** (thousand rials)

Description	Coefficient of variations	Total household average	First decile	Second decile	Third decile	Fourth decile
1380.....	000	20854	1932	6258	8342	10573
1385.....	000	52098	6640	14813	19590	25135
1390.....	000	99965	21691	37212	48668	59305
1392.....	000	151029	31074	58281	75114	89667
1393.....	000	176739	36081	67130	86322	104671
1394.....	000	199967	42190	75677	97877	117617
1395.....	000	218185	47493	82617	104553	126352
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>252775</b>	<b>52478</b>	<b>92505</b>	<b>118958</b>	<b>146046</b>
Average size of sample households .....	××	3 .43	2 .55	3 .19	3 .38	3 .49
<b>Expenditure category:</b>						
<b>Clothing and footwear.....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>13229</b>	<b>1862</b>	<b>3446</b>	<b>4604</b>	<b>6152</b>
Clothing, and repairs .....	000	10619	1516	2703	3649	4938
Footwear, and repairs .....	000	2611	345	743	955	1214
<b>Housing .....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>108646</b>	<b>38702</b>	<b>51073</b>	<b>61329</b>	<b>71905</b>
Rents and rental value of owner occupied housing, repair and maintenance .....	000	97874	32081	42607	51929	62013
Water and sewage, fuel, and light .....	000	10772	6621	8466	9400	9892
<b>Furniture, furnishings, equipment and services .....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>13250</b>	<b>2944</b>	<b>4731</b>	<b>5763</b>	<b>7269</b>
Furniture, fixtures, carpets, floor coverings, and repairs .....	000	2856	152	296	499	915
Household appliances and other furnishings .....	000	724	104	102	83	130
Heating and cooking appliances, refrigerators, etc .....	000	2980	284	573	810	1214
Glasswares, tablewares and utensils, and repairs.....	000	1236	209	335	482	664
Non-durable household goods.....	000	5190	2179	3348	3794	4283
Household services .....	000	263	15	76	95	63
<b>Medical care and health services .....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>34910</b>	<b>8265</b>	<b>12782</b>	<b>16476</b>	<b>20308</b>
Medical care and health expenses .....	000	23707	4900	7346	9598	12483
Health and social insurance charges .....	000	11202	3366	5436	6878	7825
<b>Transport and communications .....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>40853</b>	<b>-1566</b>	<b>9885</b>	<b>15321</b>	<b>18810</b>
Transport .....	000	32359	-3960	6090	10377	12970
Communications .....	000	8494	2394	3795	4944	5840
<b>Recreation, entertainment and cultural services .....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>9538</b>	<b>836</b>	<b>1956</b>	<b>3044</b>	<b>3841</b>
Recreation and entertainment .....	000	2474	204	496	736	979
Education and training .....	000	7064	632	1460	2307	2862
<b>Miscellaneous household goods and services.....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>32349</b>	<b>1434</b>	<b>8632</b>	<b>12422</b>	<b>17761</b>
personal care and effects .....	000	4963	1378	2346	2831	3332
Jewellery, watches and other personal goods .....	000	1044	-2846	-787	-509	-82
Expenditure in restaurants, inns and hotels; package tours.....	000	1517	211	288	268	678
Financial and legal services .....	000	723	112	166	289	374
Religious contributions and duties .....	000	1464	423	674	814	1107
Miscellaneous expenditures .....	000	22638	2157	5946	8728	12352

**21.5. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN HOUSEHOLD NET NON-FOOD EXPENDITURE ON  
IN EVERY ANNUAL EXPENDITURE DECILE (continued)**

(thousand rials)

Description	Fifth decile	Sixth decile	Seventh decile	Eighth decile	Ninth decile	Tenth decile
1380.....	12887	15623	18912	23494	31990	69706
1385.....	30639	37113	45719	59036	80667	159618
1390.....	70648	85470	102244	125200	160856	288452
1392.....	107711	126721	152845	187678	243849	437549
1393.....	123459	147626	175765	219010	288842	518735
1394.....	138828	165348	198009	244104	322786	597583
1395.....	149908	177313	213058	263031	351926	666560
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>170784</b>	<b>205723</b>	<b>248164</b>	<b>310447</b>	<b>408199</b>	<b>774826</b>
Average size of sample households .....	3. 60	3. 60	3 .69	3 .62	3 .57	3 .57
<b>Expenditure category:</b>						
<b>Clothing and footwear.....</b>	<b>8199</b>	<b>10774</b>	<b>15140</b>	<b>17797</b>	<b>21555</b>	<b>42789</b>
Clothing, and repairs .....	6481	8551	12143	14248	17362	34614
Footwear, and repairs .....	1718	2223	2998	3548	4193	8175
<b>Housing .....</b>	<b>77880</b>	<b>91171</b>	<b>101579</b>	<b>127834</b>	<b>163174</b>	<b>301954</b>
Rents and rental value of owner occupied housing, repair and maintenance .....	67603	80340	90035	116125	150911	285233
Water and sewage, fuel, and light .....	10277	10832	11544	11709	12262	16721
<b>Furniture, furnishings, equipment and services .....</b>	<b>8256</b>	<b>10307</b>	<b>13514</b>	<b>16356</b>	<b>21596</b>	<b>41782</b>
Furniture, fixtures, carpets, floor coverings, and repairs .....	915	1779	2569	3721	5927	11797
Household appliances and other furnishings .....	302	429	729	522	1645	3192
Heating and cooking appliances, refrigerators, etc .....	1524	2029	3294	4174	5123	10779
Glasswares, tablewares and utensils, and repairs.....	603	758	1139	1478	1824	4868
Non-durable household goods .....	4861	5279	5690	6170	6867	9436
Household services .....	51	32	93	293	209	1709
<b>Medical care and health services .....</b>	<b>23211</b>	<b>28409</b>	<b>36328</b>	<b>46053</b>	<b>57834</b>	<b>99478</b>
Medical care and health expenses .....	13866	18033	23708	31154	40566	75457
Health and social insurance charges .....	9346	10376	12620	14899	17268	24022
<b>Transport and communications .....</b>	<b>24836</b>	<b>31179</b>	<b>37760</b>	<b>50475</b>	<b>72250</b>	<b>149661</b>
Transport .....	17933	23300	28777	39503	59075	129593
Communications .....	6903	7878	8983	10971	13175	20068
<b>Recreation, entertainment and cultural services .....</b>	<b>5536</b>	<b>7072</b>	<b>9180</b>	<b>11366</b>	<b>17461</b>	<b>35106</b>
Recreation and entertainment .....	1379	1564	2221	2913	4275	9974
Education and training .....	4157	5508	6959	8453	13186	25132
<b>Miscellaneous household goods and services.....</b>	<b>22865</b>	<b>26811</b>	<b>34663</b>	<b>40566</b>	<b>54329</b>	<b>104055</b>
personal care and effects .....	3952	4385	5035	5656	7058	13665
Jewellery, watches and other personal goods .....	340	1179	1096	1490	2596	7962
Expenditure in restaurants, inns and hotels; package tours.....	632	770	1626	1607	3279	5811
Financial and legal services .....	507	716	1034	861	1026	2148
Religious contributions and duties .....	1176	1574	1550	1705	2488	3128
Miscellaneous expenditures .....	16257	18188	24323	29247	37881	71341

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**21.6. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE ON FOOD AND TOBACCO IN EVERY ANNUAL EXPENDITURE DECILE (thousand rials)**

Description	Coefficient of variations	Total household average	First decile	Second decile	Third decile	Fourth decile
1380.....	000	7166	2485	3569	4566	5278
1385.....	000	15188	5198	7507	9498	10670
1390.....	000	32752	12275	19221	23229	26885
1392.....	000	54953	23128	32823	38619	44968
1393.....	000	58126	23493	34670	41404	46850
1394.....	000	62431	24511	37710	44077	50258
1395.....	000	66636	26628	40215	48217	52645
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>76750</b>	<b>30193</b>	<b>44500</b>	<b>54072</b>	<b>59646</b>
Average size of sample households .....	××	3 .43	2 .55	3 .19	3 .38	3 .49
<b>Expenditure category:</b>						
<b>Cereals and cereal products .....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>16937</b>	<b>7941</b>	<b>11264</b>	<b>13042</b>	<b>13901</b>
Flour of cereals; macaroni and similar products .....	000	910	520	708	777	903
Cereals .....	000	9328	2934	4679	5935	6481
Breads .....	000	5925	4211	5407	5758	5865
Biscuits, cake and other bakery products .....	000	775	275	469	571	652
<b>Meats.....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>15689</b>	<b>5293</b>	<b>8125</b>	<b>10263</b>	<b>11404</b>
Livestock .....	000	8656	2117	3528	4860	5671
Poultry .....	000	4951	2690	3815	4335	4426
Fish and shrimp .....	000	2082	486	781	1068	1308
<b>Milk and milk products; eggs.....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>8234</b>	<b>3633</b>	<b>5149</b>	<b>6225</b>	<b>6946</b>
Milks .....	000	2109	745	1059	1438	1668
Milk products .....	000	4744	2044	2954	3552	3940
Eggs .....	000	1381	844	1136	1235	1339
<b>Oil and fats .....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>2561</b>	<b>1493</b>	<b>2035</b>	<b>2105</b>	<b>2270</b>
Edible oils and fats of animal origin .....	000	224	40	106	71	132
Vegetable oils.....	000	2337	1453	1929	2034	2138
<b>Fruits and vegetables .....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>12982</b>	<b>5194</b>	<b>7767</b>	<b>9445</b>	<b>10759</b>
Fruits .....	000	6235	1905	3092	4064	4663
Vegetables .....	000	6681	3267	4645	5351	6052
Prepared fruits and vegetables (for home consumption).....	000	66	22	30	30	44
<b>Nuts and dried fruits, pulses .....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>4967</b>	<b>1382</b>	<b>2249</b>	<b>2941</b>	<b>3413</b>
Nuts and dried fruits .....	000	3092	531	946	1407	1724
Pulses .....	000	1876	850	1303	1534	1689
<b>Sugar, confectionary; tea, coffee and cocoa .....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>6113</b>	<b>2465</b>	<b>3439</b>	<b>4254</b>	<b>4722</b>
Sugar .....	000	1277	860	1133	1195	1261
Confectionary, honey and jam .....	000	3075	630	1050	1508	1873
Tea, coffee and cocoa .....	000	1761	976	1256	1551	1588
<b>Spices, seasonings and pickles.....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>2626</b>	<b>968</b>	<b>1502</b>	<b>1940</b>	<b>2184</b>
Spices .....	000	839	286	462	584	673
Seasonings and pickles.....	000	1787	682	1039	1356	1510
<b>Beverages, prepared foods, tobacco.....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>6640</b>	<b>1825</b>	<b>2970</b>	<b>3856</b>	<b>4047</b>
Beverages .....	000	1790	604	1080	1304	1462
Prepared foods .....	000	3307	337	501	1057	1148
Tobacco .....	000	1544	883	1389	1495	1437

**21.6. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE ON FOOD AND TOBACCO IN EVERY ANNUAL EXPENDITURE DECILE (continued) (thousand rials)**

Description	Fifth decile	Sixth decile	Seventh decile	Eighth decile	Ninth decile	Tenth decile
1380.....	6093	6858	7824	9174	10592	13757
1385.....	12301	14620	16508	18399	21910	28528
1390.....	30228	33099	36715	39786	46628	59466
1392.....	49122	55679	60766	67368	77724	99379
1393.....	52554	57385	64918	72333	81635	106059
1394.....	56181	62335	68569	76608	87222	116889
1395.....	58260	63845	70133	81201	93277	132064
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>68420</b>	<b>74041</b>	<b>83269</b>	<b>94001</b>	<b>110366</b>	<b>149049</b>
Average size of sample households.....	3 .60	3. 60	3 .69	3 .62	3 .57	3 .57
<b>Expenditure category:</b>						
<b>Cereals and cereal products .....</b>	<b>15631</b>	<b>16362</b>	<b>18109</b>	<b>20476</b>	<b>23657</b>	<b>29002</b>
Flour of cereals; macaroni and similar products .....	929	961	967	1016	1051	1265
Cereals .....	7647	8437	9820	12211	15387	19753
Breads.....	6252	6169	6389	6286	6183	6734
Biscuits, cake and other bakery products ...	803	795	933	962	1036	1249
<b>Meats.....</b>	<b>13597</b>	<b>15392</b>	<b>17779</b>	<b>19836</b>	<b>23706</b>	<b>31512</b>
Livestock .....	6950	8501	9847	11161	14133	19804
Poultry .....	4929	5035	5607	5685	6088	6901
Fish and shrimp .....	1718	1856	2324	2990	3486	4807
<b>Milk and milk products; eggs.....</b>	<b>7632</b>	<b>8346</b>	<b>8984</b>	<b>10123</b>	<b>11391</b>	<b>13911</b>
Milks .....	1839	2040	2325	2603	3215	4157
Milk products .....	4415	4806	5172	5919	6527	8113
Eggs .....	1378	1500	1487	1601	1649	1641
<b>Oil and fats .....</b>	<b>2525</b>	<b>2600</b>	<b>2706</b>	<b>2860</b>	<b>3286</b>	<b>3729</b>
Edible oils and fats of animal origin .....	191	186	280	263	518	451
Vegetable oils.....	2334	2414	2425	2596	2768	3277
<b>Fruits and vegetables .....</b>	<b>12083</b>	<b>12668</b>	<b>14435</b>	<b>15948</b>	<b>18141</b>	<b>23393</b>
Fruits .....	5525	5823	6949	7890	9469	12977
Vegetables .....	6503	6796	7427	7994	8535	10245
Prepared fruits and vegetables (for home consumption).....	55	49	58	63	137	170
<b>Nuts and dried fruits, pulses .....</b>	<b>4033</b>	<b>4708</b>	<b>5428</b>	<b>6255</b>	<b>8360</b>	<b>10909</b>
Nuts and dried fruits .....	2205	2695	3197	4037	5929	8250
Pulses .....	1829	2014	2232	2218	2431	2660
<b>Sugar, confectionary; tea, coffee and cocoa .....</b>	<b>5419</b>	<b>5927</b>	<b>6913</b>	<b>7488</b>	<b>8892</b>	<b>11617</b>
Sugar .....	1340	1355	1483	1385	1359	1399
Confectionary, honey and jam .....	2322	2670	3561	4063	5375	7700
Tea, coffee and cocoa .....	1757	1903	1869	2040	2158	2517
<b>Spices, seasonings and pickles.....</b>	<b>2456</b>	<b>2604</b>	<b>3005</b>	<b>3281</b>	<b>3558</b>	<b>4759</b>
Spices .....	768	822	1018	1024	1134	1615
Seasonings and pickles.....	1688	1783	1987	2257	2423	3144
<b>Beverages, prepared foods, tobacco.....</b>	<b>5044</b>	<b>5433</b>	<b>5910</b>	<b>7736</b>	<b>9376</b>	<b>20218</b>
Beverages .....	1708	1787	1910	2204	2439	3398
Prepared foods .....	1628	2088	2432	3636	5053	15200
Tobacco .....	1707	1559	1568	1896	1884	1620

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**21.7. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN HOUSEHOLD GROSS EXPENDITURE ON FOOD AND TOBACCO IN EVERY ANNUAL EXPENDITURE DECILE (thousand rials)**

Description	Coefficient of variations <sup>(1)</sup>	Total household average	First decile	Second decile	Third decile	Fourth decile
1380.....	0.0090	7166	2149	3658	4545	5335
1385.....	0.0096	15188	4673	7539	9392	10725
1390.....	000	32752	12045	19190	23413	26728
1392.....	000	54953	21992	32622	39375	45039
1393.....	000	58126	22324	34826	41874	47579
1394.....	000	62431	23562	38143	44312	50539
1395.....	000	66636	25558	40113	48452	52340
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>76750</b>	<b>29227</b>	<b>44687</b>	<b>53790</b>	<b>60107</b>
Average size of sample households.....	××	3.43	2.52	3.23	3.38	3.50
<b>Expenditure category:</b>						
<b>Cereals and cereal products .....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>16937</b>	<b>7778</b>	<b>11325</b>	<b>13022</b>	<b>14043</b>
Flour of cereals; macaroni and similar products .....	000	910	508	712	783	905
Cereals .....	000	9328	2805	4693	5929	6604
Breads.....	000	5925	4211	5451	5727	5879
Biscuits, cake and other bakery products .....	000	775	254	469	583	655
<b>Meats.....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>15689</b>	<b>5040</b>	<b>8211</b>	<b>10085</b>	<b>11572</b>
Livestock .....	000	8656	1935	3618	4667	5758
Poultry .....	000	4951	2670	3826	4327	4477
Fish and shrimp .....	000	2082	435	766	1091	1337
<b>Milk and milk products; eggs.....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>8234</b>	<b>3514</b>	<b>5141</b>	<b>6269</b>	<b>6914</b>
Milks .....	000	2109	691	1076	1427	1670
Milk products .....	000	4744	1985	2928	3612	3918
Eggs .....	000	1381	838	1137	1230	1326
<b>Oil and fats .....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>2561</b>	<b>1499</b>	<b>2030</b>	<b>2121</b>	<b>2266</b>
Edible oils and fats of animal origin .....	000	224	42	98	91	125
Vegetable oils.....	000	2337	1457	1933	2030	2141
<b>Fruits and vegetables .....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>12982</b>	<b>5043</b>	<b>7788</b>	<b>9409</b>	<b>10812</b>
Fruits .....	000	6235	1818	3092	4057	4644
Vegetables .....	000	6681	3208	4665	5321	6125
Prepared fruits and vegetables (for home consumption).....	000	66	17	31	31	43
<b>Nuts and dried fruits, pulses .....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>4967</b>	<b>1310</b>	<b>2246</b>	<b>2939</b>	<b>3484</b>
Nuts and dried fruits .....	000	3092	486	946	1420	1758
Pulses .....	000	1876	824	1300	1520	1726
<b>Sugar, confectionary; tea, coffee and cocoa .....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>6113</b>	<b>2373</b>	<b>3436</b>	<b>4277</b>	<b>4715</b>
Sugar .....	000	1277	862	1125	1165	1302
Confectionary, honey and jam .....	000	3075	544	1051	1551	1798
Tea, coffee and cocoa .....	000	1761	967	1260	1561	1615
<b>Spices, seasonings and pickles.....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>2626</b>	<b>933</b>	<b>1507</b>	<b>1936</b>	<b>2194</b>
Spices .....	000	839	276	464	577	689
Seasonings and pickles.....	000	1787	657	1043	1360	1505
<b>Beverages, prepared foods, tobacco.....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>6640</b>	<b>1735</b>	<b>3003</b>	<b>3731</b>	<b>4107</b>
Beverages .....	000	1790	593	1068	1305	1471
Prepared foods .....	000	3307	276	546	972	1122
Tobacco .....	000	1544	866	1389	1454	1513

**21.7. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN HOUSEHOLD GROSS EXPENDITURE ON FOOD AND TOBACCO IN EVERY ANNUAL EXPENDITURE DECILE (continued) (thousand rials)**

Description	Fifth decile	Sixth decile	Seventh decile	Eighth decile	Ninth decile	Tenth decile
1380 .....	6158	6844	7979	9217	10717	13518
1385 .....	12438	14656	16660	18664	21781	28685
1390 .....	30275	33405	36609	40058	46605	59203
1392 .....	49137	55794	60969	67634	77981	99026
1393 .....	52101	57321	65312	72724	81523	105729
1394 .....	56394	62372	68706	76221	87674	116433
1395 .....	58531	64741	69961	81820	93180	131696
<b>1396 .....</b>	<b>68614</b>	<b>74631</b>	<b>83425</b>	<b>94096</b>	<b>109865</b>	<b>149120</b>
Average size of sample households .....	3 .6	3 .59	3 .68	3 .59	3 .59	3 .58
<b>Expenditure category:</b>						
<b>Cereals and cereal products .....</b>	<b>15670</b>	<b>16410</b>	<b>18008</b>	<b>20901</b>	<b>23308</b>	<b>28919</b>
Flour of cereals; macaroni and similar products .....	932	945	964	1019	1073	1257
Cereals .....	7677	8519	9706	12733	14956	19663
Breads .....	6263	6167	6369	6224	6219	6746
Biscuits, cake and other bakery products .....	798	779	969	925	1060	1255
<b>Meats .....</b>	<b>13676</b>	<b>15532</b>	<b>17963</b>	<b>19856</b>	<b>23450</b>	<b>31524</b>
Livestock .....	7029	8634	9903	11216	14004	19809
Poultry .....	4951	5006	5707	5656	5987	6903
Fish and shrimp .....	1696	1891	2352	2985	3459	4811
<b>Milk and milk products; eggs .....</b>	<b>7665</b>	<b>8354</b>	<b>9158</b>	<b>9950</b>	<b>11298</b>	<b>14078</b>
Milks .....	1878	2014	2380	2557	3256	4138
Milk products .....	4383	4864	5273	5823	6364	8292
Eggs .....	1404	1475	1505	1570	1677	1648
<b>Oil and fats .....</b>	<b>2547</b>	<b>2593</b>	<b>2656</b>	<b>2855</b>	<b>3286</b>	<b>3754</b>
Edible oils and fats of animal origin .....	187	195	243	283	519	457
Vegetable oils .....	2360	2397	2413	2572	2767	3297
<b>Fruits and vegetables .....</b>	<b>12059</b>	<b>12762</b>	<b>14601</b>	<b>15757</b>	<b>18195</b>	<b>23406</b>
Fruits .....	5504	5916	7068	7804	9434	13021
Vegetables .....	6503	6795	7469	7883	8642	10203
Prepared fruits and vegetables (for home consumption) .....	52	51	64	70	119	181
<b>Nuts and dried fruits, pulses .....</b>	<b>4017</b>	<b>4706</b>	<b>5417</b>	<b>6374</b>	<b>8385</b>	<b>10801</b>
Nuts and dried fruits .....	2162	2726	3149	4177	5942	8156
Pulses .....	1856	1981	2269	2196	2443	2645
<b>Sugar, confectionary; tea, coffee and cocoa .....</b>	<b>5478</b>	<b>6067</b>	<b>6807</b>	<b>7524</b>	<b>8805</b>	<b>11655</b>
Sugar .....	1342	1362	1482	1359	1378	1393
Confectionary, honey and jam .....	2394	2764	3487	4144	5300	7719
Tea, coffee and cocoa .....	1742	1941	1837	2021	2127	2543
<b>Spices, seasonings and pickles .....</b>	<b>2492</b>	<b>2620</b>	<b>2983</b>	<b>3283</b>	<b>3637</b>	<b>4670</b>
Spices .....	766	830	1006	1046	1143	1589
Seasonings and pickles .....	1727	1790	1977	2238	2494	3081
<b>Beverages, prepared foods, tobacco .....</b>	<b>5009</b>	<b>5587</b>	<b>5832</b>	<b>7596</b>	<b>9500</b>	<b>20312</b>
Beverages .....	1690	1801	1914	2196	2434	3423
Prepared foods .....	1705	1972	2580	3479	5100	15325
Tobacco .....	1613	1814	1338	1922	1966	1564

1. Coefficient of variations (C.V) has been computed for the total only.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**21.8. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN HOUSEHOLD NET NON-FOOD EXPENDITURE  
BY SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD** (thousand rials)

Description	Coefficient of variations <sup>(1)</sup>	Total average	1 member	2 members	3 members	4 members
1380 .....	0 .0175	20854	10202	16077	19572	23249
1385 .....	0 .0165	52098	27074	43705	51451	57591
1390 .....	000	99965	61896	89632	98440	108790
1392 .....	000	151029	103599	132591	152891	164463
1393 .....	000	176739	115960	156303	178788	196062
1394 .....	000	199967	125610	179817	204694	221779
1395 .....	000	218185	134142	192766	219651	250448
<b>1396</b> .....	000	<b>252775</b>	<b>161021</b>	<b>225889</b>	<b>263594</b>	<b>280713</b>
Average size of sample households .....	××	3 .43	1	2	3	4
<b>Expenditure category:</b>						
<b>Clothing and footwear</b> .....	000	<b>13229</b>	<b>5622</b>	<b>8576</b>	<b>13878</b>	<b>15640</b>
Clothing, and repairs .....	000	10619	4907	6864	11317	12401
Footwear, and repairs .....	000	2611	715	1711	2561	3239
<b>Housing</b> .....	000	<b>108646</b>	<b>102277</b>	<b>110689</b>	<b>110751</b>	<b>113735</b>
Rents and rental value of owner occupied housing, repair and maintenance .....	000	97874	95013	101008	100019	102538
Water and sewage, fuel, and light .....	000	10772	7265	9681	10732	11197
<b>Furniture, furnishings, equipment and services</b> .....	000	<b>13250</b>	<b>6602</b>	<b>11300</b>	<b>14647</b>	<b>14783</b>
Furniture, fixtures, carpets, floor coverings, and repairs .....	000	2856	1301	2699	3721	2945
Household appliances and other furnishings .....	000	724	820	384	634	930
Heating and cooking appliances, refrigerators, etc .....	000	2980	1193	2933	3224	3487
Glasswares, tablewares and utensils, and repairs .....	000	1236	325	1112	1424	1367
Non-durable household goods .....	000	5190	2318	3984	5313	5797
House hold services .....	000	263	645	189	332	258
<b>Medical care and health services</b> .....	000	<b>34910</b>	<b>23039</b>	<b>35109</b>	<b>34904</b>	<b>36400</b>
Medical care and health expenses .....	000	23707	18755	26514	23671	22782
Health and social insurance charges .....	000	11202	4284	8595	11233	13618
<b>Transport and communications</b> .....	000	<b>40853</b>	<b>9247</b>	<b>32244</b>	<b>44890</b>	<b>48104</b>
Transport .....	000	32359	6000	25858	36483	37943
Communications .....	000	8494	3247	6385	8407	10161
<b>Recreation, entertainment and cultural services</b> .....	000	<b>9538</b>	<b>2890</b>	<b>3168</b>	<b>8765</b>	<b>13839</b>
Recreation and entertainment .....	000	2474	794	1603	3106	2690
Education and training .....	000	7064	2096	1565	5659	11149
<b>Miscellaneous household goods and services</b> .....	000	<b>32349</b>	<b>11344</b>	<b>24804</b>	<b>35759</b>	<b>38213</b>
personal care and effects .....	000	4963	1851	3705	5206	5660
Jewellery, watches and other personal goods .....	000	1044	-187	973	1349	850
Expenditure in restaurants, inns and hotels; package tours .....	000	1517	1197	2089	1401	1555
Financial and legal services .....	000	723	259	575	875	767
Religious contributions and duties .....	000	1464	1334	1563	1385	1533
Miscellaneous expenditures .....	000	22638	6889	15899	25544	27847

**21.8. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN HOUSEHOLD NET NON-FOOD EXPENDITURE  
BY SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD (continued)** (thousand rials)

Description	5 members	6 members	7 members	8 members	9 members	10 or more members
1380 .....	24555	23228	20639	19050	19082	21685
1385 .....	57891	52426	53754	46497	39186	50252
1390 .....	110728	99743	100432	109545	95162	161568
1392 .....	158041	165716	155702	154344	184896	161047
1393 .....	187001	185734	150317	158792	184060	199210
1394 .....	210736	183131	182026	162031	183212	189649
1395 .....	224258	214125	193532	197395	178170	187068
<b>1396 .....</b>	<b>254138</b>	<b>227082</b>	<b>241028</b>	<b>205870</b>	<b>205571</b>	<b>201992</b>
Average size of sample households .....	5	6	7	8	9	10 .61
<b>Expenditure category:</b>						
<b>Clothing and footwear .....</b>	<b>15203</b>	<b>15238</b>	<b>19274</b>	<b>10746</b>	<b>20433</b>	<b>34062</b>
Clothing, and repairs .....	12093	11838	15938	8857	14876	26602
Footwear, and repairs .....	3111	3400	3336	1888	5557	7460
<b>Housing .....</b>	<b>101338</b>	<b>82933</b>	<b>88869</b>	<b>72631</b>	<b>82778</b>	<b>87974</b>
Rents and rental value of owner occupied housing, repair and maintenance .....	89178	69858	75898	59162	65588	68848
Water and sewage, fuel, and light .....	12160	13075	12972	13468	17190	19126
<b>Furniture, furnishings, equipment and services .....</b>	<b>12867</b>	<b>12440</b>	<b>12287</b>	<b>11488</b>	<b>11230</b>	<b>10555</b>
Furniture, fixtures, carpets, floor coverings, and repairs .....	2234	1667	1587	1190	1360	404
Household appliances and other furnishings .....	928	629	442	587	333	835
Heating and cooking appliances, refrigerators, etc .....	2227	3011	1910	2346	1633	810
Glasswares, tablewares and utensils, and repairs .....	1237	877	1261	841	1232	607
Non-durable household goods .....	6098	6242	7061	6523	6673	7842
Household services .....	143	15	27	0	0	57
<b>Medical care and health services .....</b>	<b>36650</b>	<b>35020</b>	<b>38659</b>	<b>32747</b>	<b>37484</b>	<b>16378</b>
Medical care and health expenses .....	24504	23357	26744	21347	22265	8590
Health and social insurance charges .....	12146	11662	11915	11400	15219	7788
<b>Transport and communications .....</b>	<b>42336</b>	<b>39486</b>	<b>45051</b>	<b>40899</b>	<b>24885</b>	<b>24240</b>
Transport .....	32347	30401	35195	32019	17974	16652
Communications .....	9989	9086	9856	8880	6911	7588
<b>Recreation, entertainment and cultural services .....</b>	<b>13135</b>	<b>11117</b>	<b>7498</b>	<b>8895</b>	<b>6093</b>	<b>7778</b>
Recreation and entertainment .....	2735	2830	1688	588	987	3850
Education and training .....	10400	8287	5810	8307	5106	3928
<b>Miscellaneous household goods and services .....</b>	<b>32609</b>	<b>30847</b>	<b>29390</b>	<b>28465</b>	<b>22670</b>	<b>21005</b>
personal care and effects .....	5687	5819	6826	5344	5607	4216
Jewellery, watches and other personal goods .....	1271	1909	1160	2620	-902	6278
Expenditure in restaurants, inns and hotels; package tours .....	1030	1429	1599	373	1719	0
Financial and legal services .....	708	928	306	874	153	1523
Religious contributions and duties .....	1434	1370	1182	1488	1030	1386
Miscellaneous expenditures .....	22480	19394	18317	17766	15063	7603

1. Coefficient of variations (C.V) has been computed for the total only.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.



**21.9. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE ON FOOD AND TOBACCO BY SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD**  
(thousand rials)

Description	Coefficient of variations <sup>(1)</sup>	Total household average	1 member	2 members	3 members	4 members
1380.....	0.0090	7166	2464	4688	6091	7279
1385.....	0.0096	15188	6505	10587	13650	16257
1390.....	000	32752	15758	24414	29929	35266
1392.....	000	54953	26536	43970	52195	59198
1393.....	000	58126	29029	47241	55637	62908
1394.....	000	62431	31569	51233	60242	67970
1395.....	000	66636	33602	54393	66006	73664
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>76750</b>	<b>40699</b>	<b>64981</b>	<b>75895</b>	<b>82730</b>
Average size of sample households	××	3.43	1	2	3	4
<b>Expenditure category:</b>						
<b>Cereals and cereal products .....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>16937</b>	<b>8170</b>	<b>13899</b>	<b>16384</b>	<b>18246</b>
Flour of cereals; macaroni and similar products .....	000	910	300	626	818	1019
Cereals .....	000	9328	4893	8534	9425	9765
Breads.....	000	5925	2710	4347	5409	6466
Biscuits, cake and other bakery products .....	000	775	266	392	732	995
<b>Meats.....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>15689</b>	<b>9425</b>	<b>13938</b>	<b>15527</b>	<b>16435</b>
Livestock .....	000	8656	5485	7817	8675	9032
Poultry .....	000	4951	2865	4260	4796	5190
Fish and shrimp .....	000	2082	1075	1860	2057	2213
<b>Milk and milk products; eggs.....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>8234</b>	<b>4254</b>	<b>6420</b>	<b>8071</b>	<b>9381</b>
Milks.....	000	2109	1085	1570	2142	2439
Milk products .....	000	4744	2447	3734	4632	5417
Eggs .....	000	1381	722	1117	1298	1526
<b>Oil and fats.....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>2561</b>	<b>1398</b>	<b>2193</b>	<b>2484</b>	<b>2715</b>
Edible oils and fats of animal origin .....	000	224	113	257	222	252
Vegetable oils.....	000	2337	1285	1937	2262	2463
<b>Fruits and vegetables .....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>12982</b>	<b>6895</b>	<b>11175</b>	<b>13019</b>	<b>14108</b>
Fruits .....	000	6235	3492	5510	6431	6729
Vegetables .....	000	6681	3371	5606	6522	7301
Prepared fruits and vegetables (for home consumption) .....	000	66	32	58	66	78
<b>Nuts and dried fruits, pulses .....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>4967</b>	<b>2414</b>	<b>4442</b>	<b>4918</b>	<b>5448</b>
Nuts and dried fruits .....	000	3092	1468	2785	3129	3510
Pulses .....	000	1876	946	1657	1789	1939
<b>Sugar, confectionary; tea, coffee and cocoa .....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>6113</b>	<b>3571</b>	<b>5379</b>	<b>6203</b>	<b>6449</b>
Sugar .....	000	1277	666	1028	1182	1335
Confectionary, honey and jam .....	000	3075	1777	2727	3304	3286
Tea, coffee and cocoa .....	000	1761	1128	1624	1717	1828
<b>Spices, seasonings and pickles .....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>2626</b>	<b>1195</b>	<b>2262</b>	<b>2591</b>	<b>2863</b>
Spices .....	000	839	388	768	836	899
Seasonings and pickles.....	000	1787	807	1494	1755	1964
<b>Beverages, prepared foods, tobacco .....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>6640</b>	<b>3377</b>	<b>5274</b>	<b>6696</b>	<b>7084</b>
Beverages .....	000	1790	1061	1371	1771	1970
Prepared foods .....	000	3307	1671	2695	3324	3525
Tobacco .....	000	1544	645	1208	1601	1590

**21.9. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE ON FOOD AND TOBACCO BY SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD (continued)**

(thousand rials)

Description	5 members	6 members	7 members	8 members	9 members	10 or more members
1380.....	8207	8786	8766	9142	9470	11461
1385.....	17459	18655	19633	21365	19036	25158
1390.....	40420	42202	46869	51099	53237	68926
1392.....	67471	75414	81639	86606	96611	132797
1393.....	70692	81376	77608	98953	91657	122087
1394.....	75035	81592	84020	95489	88560	128381
1395.....	78389	80143	91920	94991	106774	126804
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>88835</b>	<b>98105</b>	<b>109797</b>	<b>103172</b>	<b>110841</b>	<b>129559</b>
Average size of sample households.....	5	6	7	8	9	10 .61
<b>Expenditure category:</b>						
<b>Cereals and cereal products .....</b>	<b>20895</b>	<b>23004</b>	<b>25086</b>	<b>27880</b>	<b>25510</b>	<b>30867</b>
Flour of cereals; macaroni and similar products .....	1239	1614	1749	2394	1607	1306
Cereals .....	10811	10959	10316	12331	8474	12016
Breads.....	7817	9386	11848	12336	14337	16751
Biscuits, cake and other bakery products .....	1028	1045	1173	820	1093	794
<b>Meats.....</b>	<b>18463</b>	<b>18547</b>	<b>20425</b>	<b>20441</b>	<b>18749</b>	<b>31030</b>
Livestock .....	10138	9355	9752	10502	8119	17139
Poultry .....	5838	6735	7588	8390	8428	12403
Fish and shrimp .....	2486	2458	3085	1548	2203	1489
<b>Milk and milk products; eggs.....</b>	<b>9632</b>	<b>9801</b>	<b>10675</b>	<b>10068</b>	<b>11038</b>	<b>12780</b>
Milks.....	2348	2503	2564	2126	2403	4236
Milk products .....	5577	5502	6095	5608	6412	5839
Eggs .....	1707	1796	2016	2335	2223	2705
<b>Oil and fats.....</b>	<b>3001</b>	<b>3451</b>	<b>3947</b>	<b>4016</b>	<b>5714</b>	<b>5323</b>
Edible oils and fats of animal origin.....	173	264	58	47	220	162
Vegetable oils.....	2828	3187	3889	3969	5494	5161
<b>Fruits and vegetables .....</b>	<b>14613</b>	<b>15299</b>	<b>16520</b>	<b>16996</b>	<b>18038</b>	<b>20739</b>
Fruits .....	6765	6822	6732	6722	7980	7853
Vegetables .....	7789	8404	9716	10187	9932	12734
Prepared fruits and vegetables (for home consumption).....	59	72	72	87	126	151
<b>Nuts and dried fruits, pulses .....</b>	<b>5562</b>	<b>5800</b>	<b>6194</b>	<b>5691</b>	<b>4779</b>	<b>6258</b>
Nuts and dried fruits .....	3201	3171	3108	2924	2986	3107
Pulses .....	2361	2630	3086	2767	1794	3151
<b>Sugar, confectionary; tea, coffee and cocoa .....</b>	<b>6775</b>	<b>7087</b>	<b>8912</b>	<b>8023</b>	<b>9391</b>	<b>10518</b>
Sugar .....	1643	1975	2470	2654	3033	3345
Confectionary, honey and jam.....	3188	2856	3800	2708	3304	4232
Tea, coffee and cocoa .....	1945	2255	2642	2662	3054	2940
<b>Spices, seasonings and pickles .....</b>	<b>3067</b>	<b>2999</b>	<b>4116</b>	<b>3596</b>	<b>3438</b>	<b>4512</b>
Spices .....	949	931	1161	1165	1061	1567
Seasonings and pickles.....	2118	2069	2955	2432	2378	2945
<b>Beverages, prepared foods, tobacco .....</b>	<b>6827</b>	<b>12117</b>	<b>13922</b>	<b>6460</b>	<b>14183</b>	<b>7532</b>
Beverages .....	2090	2440	2644	2526	1682	1842
Prepared foods .....	2710	7822	9313	1845	1450	4153
Tobacco .....	2027	1855	1965	2089	11050	1536

1. Coefficient of variations (C.V) has been computed for the total only.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

### 21.10. AVERAGE ANNUAL RURAL HOUSEHOLD NET NON-FOOD EXPENDITURE BY MAJOR ITEMS (thousand rials)

Description	Year							
	1380	1385	1390	1392	1393	1394	1395	1396
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>10163</b>	<b>26057</b>	<b>51033</b>	<b>73497</b>	<b>81495</b>	<b>89205</b>	<b>97138</b>	<b>112166</b>
<b>Clothing and footwear</b> .....	<b>1574</b>	<b>3326</b>	<b>5199</b>	<b>7707</b>	<b>8149</b>	<b>8000</b>	<b>8499</b>	<b>9511</b>
Clothing, and repairs .....	1240	2597	4088	6108	6450	6208	6750	7554
Footwear, and repairs .....	334	730	1111	1599	1700	1791	1749	1957
<b>Housing</b> .....	<b>2973</b>	<b>6290</b>	<b>15330</b>	<b>20315</b>	<b>23626</b>	<b>26405</b>	<b>29362</b>	<b>32665</b>
Rents and rental value of owner-occupied housing, repair and maintenance .....	1979	4628	9613	14241	16236	18012	20260	23012
Water and sewage, fuel, and light.....	993	1663	5717	6075	7390	8393	9102	9653
<b>Furniture, furnishings, equipment and services</b> .....	<b>1356</b>	<b>3021</b>	<b>4608</b>	<b>7639</b>	<b>7983</b>	<b>8134</b>	<b>8604</b>	<b>9769</b>
Furniture, fixtures, carpets, floor covering, and repairs.....	210	591	835	1238	1274	1158	1387	1504
Household appliances and other furnishings .....	173	452	563	549	555	592	585	671
Heating and cooking appliances, refrigerators, etc....	350	626	953	1559	1681	1649	1786	2286
Glasswares, tablewares and utensils, and repairs .....	268	587	697	1038	979	1080	1128	1210
Non-durable household goods	353	742	1506	3217	3452	3594	3670	4033
Household services .....	3	25	54	38	41	62	48	65
<b>Medical care and health services</b> .....	<b>1073</b>	<b>3584</b>	<b>6797</b>	<b>10867</b>	<b>11710</b>	<b>14250</b>	<b>15183</b>	<b>18389</b>
Medical care and health expenses.....	929	2762	5297	8982	9345	10227	10823	13639
Health and social insurance charges .....	144	822	1501	1885	2365	4023	4360	4750
<b>Transport and communications</b> .....	<b>1234</b>	<b>5207</b>	<b>10678</b>	<b>14526</b>	<b>16082</b>	<b>17193</b>	<b>18814</b>	<b>22426</b>
Transport.....	1025	3993	7825	10931	12281	13228	14651	17860
Communications .....	209	1214	2853	3595	3801	3965	4163	4566
<b>Recreation, entertainment and cultural services</b> .....	<b>423</b>	<b>956</b>	<b>1591</b>	<b>2471</b>	<b>2702</b>	<b>2687</b>	<b>3016</b>	<b>3500</b>
Recreation and entertainment ..	225	472	450	839	933	798	984	1318
Education and training.....	198	483	1141	1631	1769	1889	2032	2182
<b>Miscellaneous household goods and services</b> .....	<b>1529</b>	<b>3673</b>	<b>6830</b>	<b>9972</b>	<b>11243</b>	<b>12536</b>	<b>13661</b>	<b>15906</b>
Personal care and effects .....	226	557	1187	2018	2203	2481	2665	3035
Jewellery, watches and other personal goods .....	159	529	676	905	884	990	1009	1153
Expenditure in restaurants, inns and hotels; package tours.	120	317	587	688	680	596	610	876
Financial and legal services.....	31	126	303	370	505	458	359	441
Religious contributions and duties .....	121	412	696	1028	999	1036	1154	1247
Miscellaneous expenditures.....	872	1733	3380	4963	5972	6975	7865	9154

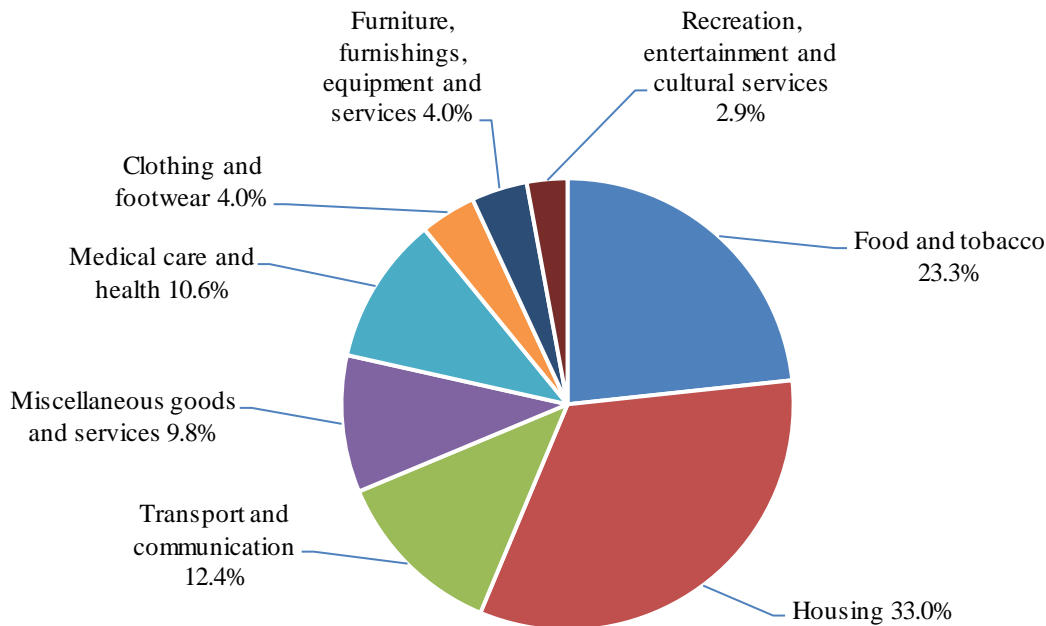
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

### 21.11. AVERAGE ANNUAL RURAL HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE ON FOOD AND TOBACCO BY MAJOR ITEMS (Thousand rials)

Description	Year							
	1380	1385	1390	1392	1393	1394	1395	1396
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>7070</b>	<b>15513</b>	<b>32940</b>	<b>56063</b>	<b>57033</b>	<b>57778</b>	<b>59769</b>	<b>66504</b>
<b>Cereals and cereal products .....</b>	<b>1728</b>	<b>3123</b>	<b>8786</b>	<b>13867</b>	<b>14317</b>	<b>15047</b>	<b>15213</b>	<b>16765</b>
Flour of cereals; macaroni and similar products .....	280	515	1305	1786	1884	1890	1871	1891
Cereals .....	1108	1874	3513	6629	6561	6528	6760	8204
Breads .....	314	642	3739	4997	5419	6152	6081	6113
Biscuits, cake and other bakery products .....	25	93	229	456	453	476	500	557
<b>Meats .....</b>	<b>1573</b>	<b>3892</b>	<b>7481</b>	<b>11755</b>	<b>11562</b>	<b>11464</b>	<b>12233</b>	<b>13859</b>
Livestock .....	909	2125	3920	5790	5602	5891	6103	7100
Poultry .....	544	1322	2847	4979	4931	4544	4902	5445
Fish and shrimp .....	120	445	714	986	1029	1030	1228	1314
<b>Milk and milk products; eggs .....</b>	<b>818</b>	<b>1604</b>	<b>3156</b>	<b>5842</b>	<b>6153</b>	<b>6215</b>	<b>6191</b>	<b>6752</b>
Milks .....	341	654	1077	2117	2302	2298	2222	2235
Milk products .....	308	630	1239	2474	2636	2713	2782	3071
Eggs .....	170	320	839	1251	1216	1204	1188	1446
<b>Oil and fats .....</b>	<b>357</b>	<b>634</b>	<b>1546</b>	<b>2752</b>	<b>2591</b>	<b>2589</b>	<b>2546</b>	<b>2677</b>
Edible oils and fats of animal origin .....	18	44	67	103	120	168	190	205
Vegetable oils .....	339	590	1479	2649	2471	2421	2356	2472
<b>Fruits and vegetables .....</b>	<b>972</b>	<b>2579</b>	<b>4778</b>	<b>9177</b>	<b>9438</b>	<b>8918</b>	<b>9237</b>	<b>10494</b>
Fruits .....	368	1109	2194	3500	3893	3849	4140	4365
Vegetables .....	593	1440	2555	5632	5500	5034	5057	6080
Prepared fruits and vegetables (for home consumption) .....	11	31	30	44	45	35	40	49
<b>Nuts and dried fruits; pulses .....</b>	<b>307</b>	<b>796</b>	<b>1553</b>	<b>2780</b>	<b>2913</b>	<b>3164</b>	<b>3398</b>	<b>3778</b>
Nuts and dried fruits .....	103	410	825	1234	1505	1656	1686	1793
Pulses .....	204	385	728	1546	1408	1508	1712	1985
<b>Sugar; confectionary; tea; coffee and cocoa .....</b>	<b>680</b>	<b>1238</b>	<b>2783</b>	<b>4467</b>	<b>4532</b>	<b>4642</b>	<b>5029</b>	<b>5370</b>
Sugar .....	243	419	1196	1565	1517	1495	1761	1828
Confectionary, honey and jam .....	149	423	832	1261	1399	1491	1611	1811
Tea, coffee and cocoa .....	288	397	755	1641	1616	1656	1657	1731
<b>Spices, seasonings and pickles .....</b>	<b>208</b>	<b>470</b>	<b>947</b>	<b>1738</b>	<b>1880</b>	<b>1966</b>	<b>2037</b>	<b>2248</b>
Spices .....	81	148	281	500	574	652	695	762
Seasonings and pickles .....	126	322	666	1239	1306	1314	1342	1486
<b>Beverages; prepared foods; tobacco .....</b>	<b>427</b>	<b>1177</b>	<b>1911</b>	<b>3685</b>	<b>3646</b>	<b>3772</b>	<b>3883</b>	<b>4562</b>
Beverages .....	70	255	602	1195	1231	1231	1273	1428
Prepared foods .....	145	514	638	1107	1047	1060	1038	1404
Tobacco .....	211	408	671	1382	1368	1480	1572	1730

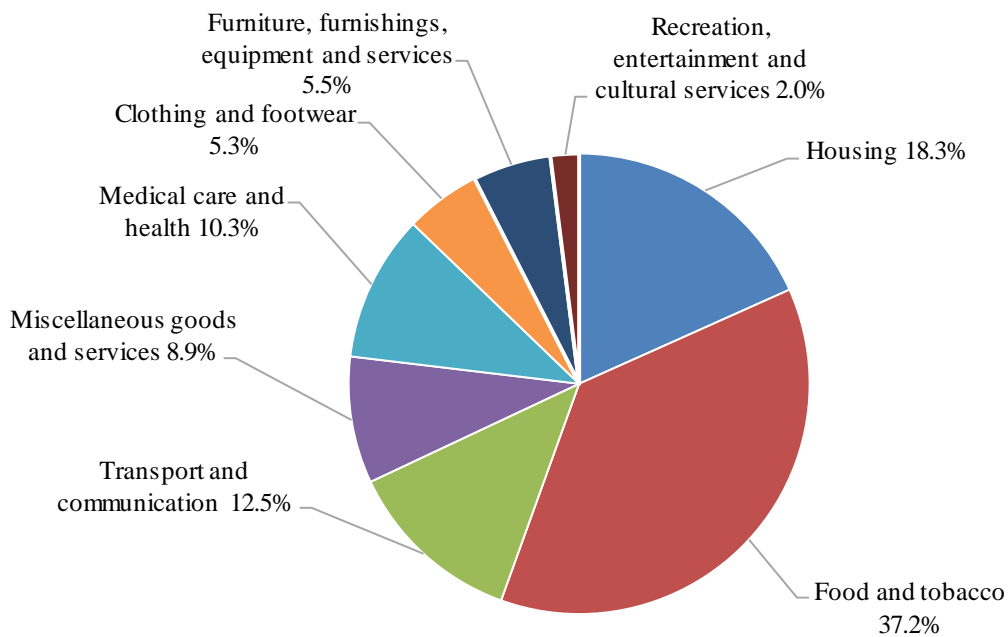
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**21.2. COMPOSITION OF ANNUAL NET EXPENDITURE FOR AN URBAN HOUSEHOLD, THE YEAR 1396**



For data see Tables 21.2 & 21.3

**21.3.COMPOSITION OF ANNUAL NET EXPENDITURES FOR A RURAL HOUSEHOLD, THE YEAR 1396**



For data see Tables 12.10 & 12.11

**21.12. AVERAGE ANNUAL RURAL HOUSEHOLD GROSS NON-FOOD EXPENDITURE  
IN EVERY ANNUAL EXPENDITURE DECILE**

(thousand rials)

Description	Coefficient of variations <sup>(1)</sup>	Total household average	First decile	Second decile	Third decile	Fourth decile
1380.....	0 .0117	10471	1510	2845	4021	5235
1385.....	0 .0131	27206	3937	7423	10151	12717
1390.....	000	52051	9803	17399	23308	29155
1392.....	000	75295	15214	26432	36103	45147
1393.....	000	83558	15360	27096	37535	47870
1394.....	000	91203	17401	30267	41295	53902
1395.....	000	98972	19121	33651	46729	58319
<b>1396.....</b>	000	<b>114895</b>	<b>21281</b>	<b>37220</b>	<b>51714</b>	<b>65528</b>
Average size of sample households .....	××	3 .62	1 .87	3 .09	3 .41	3 .58
<b>Expenditure category:</b>						
<b>Clothing and footwear.....</b>	000	<b>9511</b>	<b>498</b>	<b>1441</b>	<b>2934</b>	<b>4480</b>
Clothing, and repairs .....	000	7554	363	1080	2253	3457
Footwear, and repairs .....	000	1957	135	361	681	1023
<b>Housing.....</b>	000	<b>32667</b>	<b>13102</b>	<b>19284</b>	<b>23774</b>	<b>27026</b>
Rents and rental value of owner- occupied housing, repair and maintenance .....	000	23014	9281	12792	15929	18335
Water and sewage , fuel, and light .....	000	9653	3821	6492	7845	8691
<b>Furniture, furnishings, equipment and services .....</b>	000	<b>9780</b>	<b>1281</b>	<b>2735</b>	<b>3648</b>	<b>4513</b>
Furniture, fixtures, carpet, floor coverings, and repairs .....	000	1509	14	66	133	171
Household appliances and other furnishings	000	671	23	49	70	98
Heating and cooking appliances, refrigerators, etc .....	000	2292	72	258	378	562
Glasswares, tablewares and utensils, and repairs .....	000	1210	96	216	369	461
Non-durable household goods .....	000	4033	1071	2127	2678	3189
Household services .....	000	65	5	19	20	32
<b>Medical care and health services .....</b>	000	<b>18389</b>	<b>2963</b>	<b>4991</b>	<b>7179</b>	<b>9758</b>
Medical care and health expenses .....	000	13639	2114	3576	5116	6929
Health and social insurance charges .....	000	4750	848	1415	2063	2829
<b>Transport and communications .....</b>	000	<b>24454</b>	<b>2181</b>	<b>5337</b>	<b>8465</b>	<b>11361</b>
Transport .....	000	19881	1450	3613	6007	8272
Communications .....	000	4573	732	1723	2458	3089
<b>Recreation, entertainment and cultural services .....</b>	000	<b>3503</b>	<b>149</b>	<b>604</b>	<b>1118</b>	<b>1467</b>
Recreation and entertainment .....	000	1321	24	113	235	355
Education and training .....	000	2182	125	490	883	1112
<b>Miscellaneous household goods and services .....</b>	000	<b>16593</b>	<b>1106</b>	<b>2830</b>	<b>4596</b>	<b>6923</b>
Personal care and effects .....	000	3035	537	1256	1709	2140
Jewellery, watches and other personal goods .	000	1840	38	109	93	196
Expenditure in restaurants, inns and hotels; package tours .....	000	876	22	72	148	301
Financial and legal services.....	000	441	15	38	93	188
Religious contributions and duties .....	000	1247	194	406	526	681
Miscellaneous expenditures .....	000	9154	300	950	2027	3417

**21.12. AVERAGE ANNUAL RURAL HOUSEHOLD GROSS NON-FOOD EXPENDITURE  
IN EVERY ANNUAL EXPENDITURE DECILE (continued)**

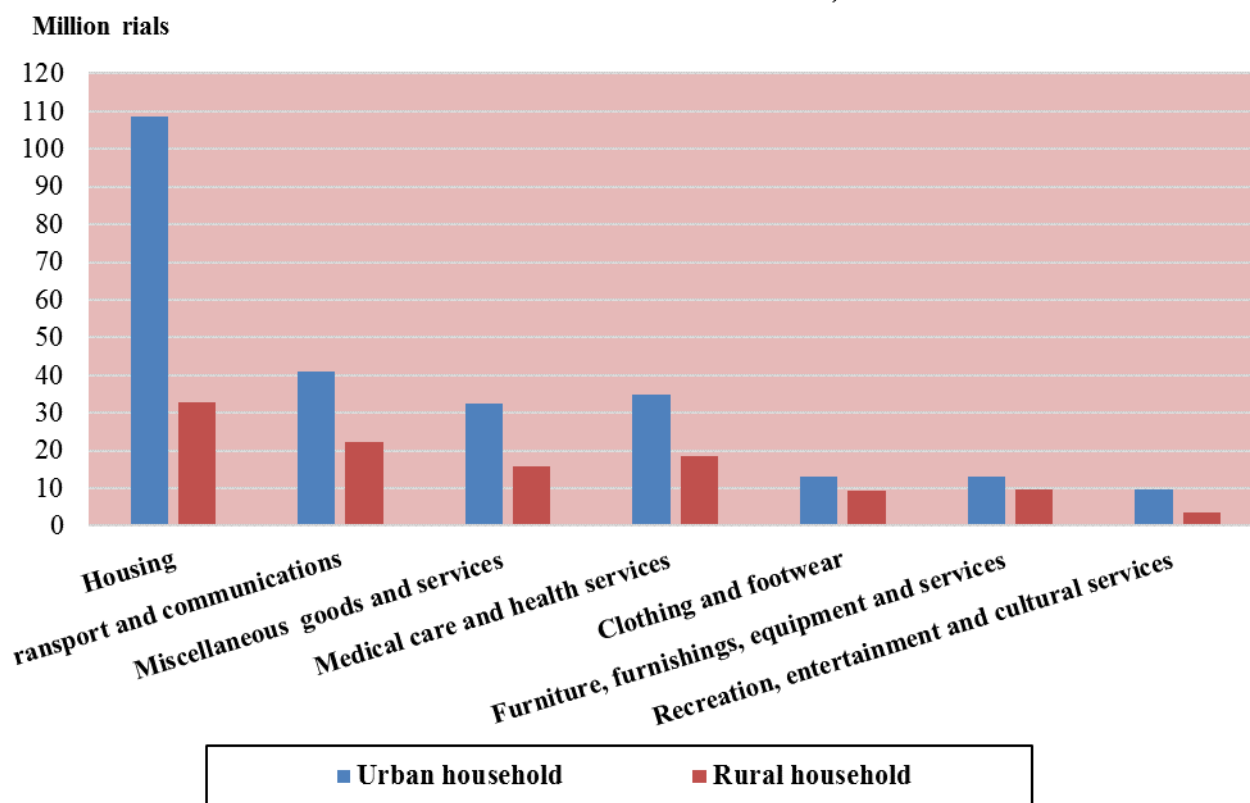
(thousand rials)

Description	Fifth decile	Sixth decile	Seventh decile	Eighth decile	Ninth decile	Tenth decile
1380.....	6589	8192	10266	13139	17696	36134
1385.....	16088	19581	24804	31906	43962	94937
1390.....	35639	42791	52358	64461	85215	160439
1392.....	53221	63783	75601	91881	120380	225407
1393.....	58568	70962	86011	105903	138070	248298
1394.....	65718	78942	94976	113365	147517	268717
1395.....	70653	85578	102061	124182	162254	287269
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>79554</b>	<b>95981</b>	<b>115459</b>	<b>143168</b>	<b>190283</b>	<b>348844</b>
Average size of sample households .....	3 .84	3 .93	3 .97	4 .11	4 .11	4 .3
<b>Expenditure category:</b>						
<b>Clothing and footwear.....</b>	<b>5720</b>	<b>8388</b>	<b>9780</b>	<b>12869</b>	<b>18746</b>	<b>30260</b>
Clothing, and repairs .....	4412	6477	7788	10103	15202	24413
Footwear, and repairs .....	1308	1910	1992	2766	3544	5847
<b>Housing .....</b>	<b>30056</b>	<b>33241</b>	<b>36558</b>	<b>40201</b>	<b>46259</b>	<b>57179</b>
Rents and rental value of owner- occupied housing, repair and maintenance .....	20317	23142	25816	28820	33747	41970
Water and sewage , fuel, and light .....	9739	10099	10742	11381	12512	15209
<b>Furniture, furnishings, equipment and services .....</b>	<b>6009</b>	<b>7276</b>	<b>9164</b>	<b>11630</b>	<b>16563</b>	<b>34984</b>
Furniture, fixtures, carpet, floor coverings, and repairs .....	420	630	1045	1895	3140	7575
Household appliances and other furnishings	241	289	263	508	1199	3970
Heating and cooking appliances, refrigerators, etc .....	824	1262	2091	2620	4492	10366
Glasswares, tablewares and utensils, and repairs .....	708	834	1057	1294	1740	5328
Non-durable household goods .....	3755	4224	4659	5252	5904	7467
Household services .....	61	37	50	62	88	278
<b>Medical care and health services .....</b>	<b>12000</b>	<b>14791</b>	<b>17525</b>	<b>23536</b>	<b>31380</b>	<b>59775</b>
Medical care and health expenses .....	8411	10448	12319	17006	22590	47889
Health and social insurance charges .....	3588	4343	5206	6531	8790	11886
<b>Transport and communications .....</b>	<b>14219</b>	<b>17181</b>	<b>21997</b>	<b>29074</b>	<b>40141</b>	<b>94602</b>
Transport.....	10418	12866	16767	22919	32650	83867
Communications .....	3801	4315	5229	6155	7491	10736
<b>Recreation, entertainment and cultural services .....</b>	<b>2093</b>	<b>2707</b>	<b>3960</b>	<b>4405</b>	<b>6070</b>	<b>12464</b>
Recreation and entertainment .....	586	783	1377	1463	2333	5943
Education and training .....	1507	1924	2583	2942	3737	6521
<b>Miscellaneous household goods and services .....</b>	<b>9458</b>	<b>12397</b>	<b>16476</b>	<b>21453</b>	<b>31124</b>	<b>59578</b>
Personal care and effects .....	2581	2866	3389	3840	4771	7261
Jewellery, watches and other personal goods ....	398	599	938	2141	3209	10678
Expenditure in restaurants, inns and hotels; package tours .....	344	410	634	850	1470	4507
Financial and legal services .....	163	216	359	582	796	1963
Religious contributions and duties .....	868	1219	1281	1634	2039	3624
Miscellaneous expenditures .....	5104	7087	9875	12406	18839	31544

1. Coefficient of variations (C.V) has been computed for the total only.

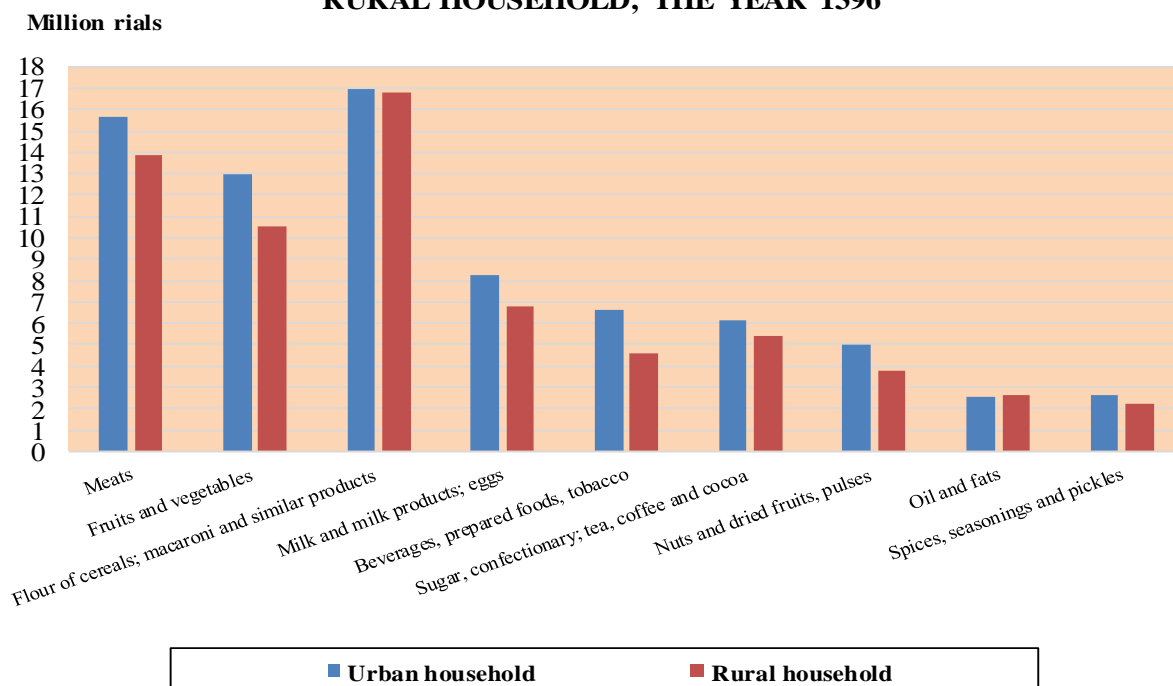
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

### 21.4 AVERAGE ANNUAL NON-FOOD EXPENDITURE OF A RURAL AND URBAN HOUSEHOLD BY MAJOR ITEMS, THE YEAR 1396



For data see Tables 21.2 & 21.10

### 21.5 AVERAGE NET FOOD AND TOBACCO EXPENDITURE OF AN URBAN AND RURAL HOUSEHOLD, THE YEAR 1396



For data see Tables 21.3 & 21.11



**21.13. AVERAGE ANNUAL RURAL HOUSEHOLD NET NON-FOOD EXPENDITURE ON  
IN EVERY ANNUAL EXPENDITURE DECILE** (thousand rials)

Description	Coefficient of variations	Total household average	First decile	Second decile	Third decile	Fourth decile
1380.....	000	10163	1157	2763	3937	5125
1385.....	000	26057	3301	7233	9916	12440
1390.....	000	51033	9192	17107	22871	28875
1392.....	000	73497	12519	25721	35280	44498
1393.....	000	81495	12330	26556	36723	47187
1394.....	000	89205	14700	29319	40080	52791
1395.....	000	97138	16689	33033	46015	57386
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>112166</b>	<b>18592</b>	<b>36503</b>	<b>50926</b>	<b>64603</b>
Average size of sample households .....	××	3 .62	1 .88	3 .07	3 .44	3 .58
<b>Expenditure category:</b>						
<b>Clothing and footwear.....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>9511</b>	<b>693</b>	<b>1421</b>	<b>2912</b>	<b>4474</b>
Clothing, and repairs .....	000	7554	516	1071	2219	3504
Footwear, and repairs .....	000	1957	177	351	693	971
<b>Housing.....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>32665</b>	<b>13396</b>	<b>19223</b>	<b>23608</b>	<b>27278</b>
Rents and rental value of owner-occupied housing, repair and maintenance .....	000	23012	9527	12706	15799	18612
Water and sewage , fuel, and light .....	000	9653	3869	6518	7808	8666
<b>Furniture, furnishings, equipment and services .....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>9769</b>	<b>1358</b>	<b>2736</b>	<b>3685</b>	<b>4551</b>
Furniture, fixtures, carpet, floor coverings, and repairs .....	000	1504	20	64	150	172
Household appliances and other furnishings .....	000	671	52	50	73	100
Heating and cooking appliances, refrigerators, etc.....	000	2286	69	256	398	576
Glasswares, tablewares and utensils, and repairs .....	000	1210	98	227	368	475
Non-durable household goods .....	000	4033	1114	2119	2680	3194
Household services .....	000	65	5	20	17	35
<b>Medical care and health services .....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>18389</b>	<b>3295</b>	<b>4996</b>	<b>7208</b>	<b>9892</b>
Medical care and health expenses .....	000	13639	2329	3585	5113	7032
Health and social insurance charges .....	000	4750	966	1411	2094	2860
<b>Transport and communications .....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>22426</b>	<b>-741</b>	<b>4942</b>	<b>8003</b>	<b>10765</b>
Transport .....	000	17860	-1562	3218	5555	7668
Communications .....	000	4566	821	1725	2447	3096
<b>Recreation, entertainment and cultural services .....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>3500</b>	<b>217</b>	<b>581</b>	<b>1150</b>	<b>1445</b>
Recreation and entertainment .....	000	1318	32	105	239	366
Education and training .....	000	2182	185	476	912	1079
<b>Miscellaneous household goods and services .....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>15906</b>	<b>375</b>	<b>2604</b>	<b>4360</b>	<b>6198</b>
Personal care and effects .....	000	3035	572	1250	1714	2136
Jewellery, watches and other personal goods .....	000	1153	-960	-143	-175	-566
Expenditure in restaurants, inns and hotels; package tours .....	000	876	22	78	130	318
Financial and legal services.....	000	441	19	42	93	178
Religious contributions and duties .....	000	1247	211	407	528	695
Miscellaneous expenditures.....	000	9154	510	970	2070	3438

**21.13. AVERAGE ANNUAL RURAL HOUSEHOLD NET NON-FOOD EXPENDITURE ON  
IN EVERY ANNUAL EXPENDITURE DECILE (continued) (thousand rials)**

Description	Fifth decile	Sixth decile	Seventh decile	Eighth decile	Ninth decile	Tenth decile
1380 .....	6464	8071	10112	12881	17428	34638
1385 .....	15826	19216	24313	31025	42620	88530
1390 .....	35109	42206	51707	63381	83875	156075
1392 .....	52661	63157	74413	90592	118533	217617
1393 .....	57814	70099	84956	104830	135780	238819
1394 .....	64566	78248	93681	112091	145370	261265
1395 .....	69962	84459	101465	122349	159930	280151
<b>1396 .....</b>	<b>78827</b>	<b>94608</b>	<b>113929</b>	<b>140450</b>	<b>186078</b>	<b>337304</b>
Average size of sample households .....	3 .79	3 .95	3 .97	4 .13	4 .09	4 .31
<b>Expenditure category:</b>						
<b>Clothing and footwear .....</b>	<b>5690</b>	<b>8548</b>	<b>9579</b>	<b>12630</b>	<b>18887</b>	<b>30292</b>
Clothing, and repairs .....	4401	6547	7682	9864	15264	24490
Footwear, and repairs .....	1288	2002	1897	2766	3623	5802
<b>Housing .....</b>	<b>30020</b>	<b>32983</b>	<b>36676</b>	<b>40166</b>	<b>45854</b>	<b>57466</b>
Rents and rental value of owner- occupied housing, repair and maintenance .....	20371	22971	25991	28666	33387	42109
Water and sewage , fuel, and light .....	9650	10012	10686	11500	12468	15358
<b>Furniture, furnishings, equipment and services .....</b>	<b>5961</b>	<b>7238</b>	<b>9193</b>	<b>11430</b>	<b>16479</b>	<b>35075</b>
Furniture, fixtures, carpet, floor coverings, and repairs .....	423	662	1047	1723	3191	7593
Household appliances and other furnishings	234	280	258	492	1151	4023
Heating and cooking appliances, refrigerators, etc.....	807	1256	2083	2582	4428	10411
Glasswares, tablewares and utensils, and repairs .....	683	847	1055	1309	1740	5304
Non-durable household goods .....	3749	4158	4702	5257	5877	7478
Household services .....	66	35	48	67	93	266
<b>Medical care and health services .....</b>	<b>12179</b>	<b>14713</b>	<b>17508</b>	<b>23191</b>	<b>31087</b>	<b>59846</b>
Medical care and health expenses .....	8650	10232	12440	16697	22414	47920
Health and social insurance charges .....	3529	4481	5068	6495	8674	11926
<b>Transport and communications .....</b>	<b>13965</b>	<b>16559</b>	<b>21733</b>	<b>27480</b>	<b>37996</b>	<b>83603</b>
Transport.....	10186	12304	16435	21391	30626	72816
Communications .....	3779	4255	5297	6089	7370	10786
<b>Recreation, entertainment and cultural services .....</b>	<b>2108</b>	<b>2724</b>	<b>3845</b>	<b>4469</b>	<b>5792</b>	<b>12677</b>
Recreation and entertainment .....	583	784	1313	1506	2126	6132
Education and training .....	1526	1940	2532	2963	3666	6546
<b>Miscellaneous household goods and services</b>	<b>8903</b>	<b>11843</b>	<b>15394</b>	<b>21084</b>	<b>29983</b>	<b>58346</b>
Personal care and effects .....	2545	2896	3372	3943	4651	7273
Jewellery, watches and other personal goods ..	-237	102	260	1552	2527	9172
Expenditure in restaurants, inns and hotels; package tours .....	386	412	556	909	1482	4467
Financial and legal services .....	194	207	353	575	811	1941
Religious contributions and duties .....	877	1174	1307	1597	2116	3560
Miscellaneous expenditures.....	5138	7053	9546	12507	18395	31933

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**21.14. AVERAGE ANNUAL RURAL HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE ON FOOD AND TOBACCO IN EVERY ANNUAL EXPENDITURE DECILE** (thousand rials)

Description	Coefficient of variations	Total household average	First decile	Second decile	Third decile	Fourth decile
1380.....	000	7070	1487	2878	3843	4832
1385.....	000	15513	3686	6332	8415	10361
1390.....	000	32940	9008	15951	20634	24547
1392.....	000	56063	16784	28853	36313	41886
1393.....	000	57033	15000	27150	35233	41937
1394.....	000	57778	15269	27700	37124	43323
1395.....	000	59769	17195	30034	38356	46312
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>66504</b>	<b>17925</b>	<b>32929</b>	<b>41703</b>	<b>48882</b>
Average size of sample households.....	××	3 .62	1 .88	3 .07	3 .44	3 .58
<b>Expenditure category:</b>						
<b>Cereals and cereal products .....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>16765</b>	<b>5016</b>	<b>9441</b>	<b>11677</b>	<b>13083</b>
Flour of cereals; macaroni and similar products .....	000	1891	810	1707	1739	1856
Cereals.....	000	8204	1343	3277	4295	5143
Breads .....	000	6113	2751	4212	5273	5641
Biscuits, cake and other bakery products.....	000	557	112	245	371	443
<b>Meats.....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>13859</b>	<b>3052</b>	<b>5459</b>	<b>7192</b>	<b>8809</b>
Livestock .....	000	7100	678	1391	2363	3577
Poultry .....	000	5445	2208	3635	4224	4524
Fish and shrimp .....	000	1314	166	433	605	708
<b>Milk and milk products; eggs.....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>6752</b>	<b>2096</b>	<b>3598</b>	<b>4520</b>	<b>5304</b>
Milks .....	000	2235	444	910	1206	1591
Milk products .....	000	3071	1080	1731	2129	2396
Eggs .....	000	1446	571	957	1185	1317
<b>Oil and fats .....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>2677</b>	<b>1020</b>	<b>1880</b>	<b>2260</b>	<b>2328</b>
Edible oils and fats of animal origin.....	000	205	38	59	94	97
Vegetable oils.....	000	2472	982	1821	2166	2231
<b>Fruits and vegetables .....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>10494</b>	<b>3188</b>	<b>5515</b>	<b>6743</b>	<b>7980</b>
Fruits .....	000	4365	942	1737	2363	3018
Vegetables .....	000	6080	2227	3747	4353	4934
Prepared fruits and vegetables (for home consumption).....	000	49	19	32	26	27
<b>Nuts and dried fruits, pulses .....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>3778</b>	<b>779</b>	<b>1548</b>	<b>2034</b>	<b>2462</b>
Nuts and dried fruits .....	000	1793	223	444	769	997
Pulses .....	000	1985	556	1104	1265	1464
<b>Sugar, confectionary; tea, coffee and cocoa .....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>5370</b>	<b>1508</b>	<b>2813</b>	<b>3495</b>	<b>4057</b>
Sugar .....	000	1828	701	1230	1456	1597
Confectionary, honey and jam .....	000	1811	269	559	736	1002
Tea, coffee and cocoa .....	000	1731	538	1024	1303	1458
<b>Spices, seasonings and pickles....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>2248</b>	<b>595</b>	<b>1066</b>	<b>1400</b>	<b>1668</b>
Spices .....	000	762	160	310	454	567
Seasonings and pickles.....	000	1486	435	756	946	1101
<b>Beverages, prepared foods, tobacco.....</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>4562</b>	<b>670</b>	<b>1609</b>	<b>2383</b>	<b>3191</b>
Beverages .....	000	1428	290	650	870	1043
Prepared foods .....	000	1404	61	153	245	494
Tobacco .....	000	1730	319	806	1268	1655

**21.14. AVERAGE ANNUAL RURAL HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE ON FOOD AND TOBACCO IN EVERY ANNUAL EXPENDITURE DECILE (continued) (thousand rials)**

Description	Fifth decile	Sixth decile	Seventh decile	Eighth decile	Ninth decile	Tenth decile
1380 .....	5773	6712	7840	9242	11386	17141
1385 .....	11920	14248	16309	19321	24119	37701
1390 .....	28129	31996	35571	41290	49862	72439
1392 .....	48078	53749	61288	70275	82289	121129
1393 .....	48523	55604	63293	72577	85005	126083
1394 .....	50646	56482	63059	73822	86531	123852
1395 .....	52807	59136	66249	75381	87728	124519
<b>1396</b> .....	<b>56171</b>	<b>64271</b>	<b>72412</b>	<b>83080</b>	<b>98251</b>	<b>149480</b>
Average size of sample households .....	3 .79	3 .95	3 .97	4 .13	4 .09	4 .31
<b>Expenditure category:</b>						
<b>Cereals and cereal products</b> .....	<b>14398</b>	<b>15702</b>	<b>17338</b>	<b>19512</b>	<b>22757</b>	<b>38745</b>
Flour of cereals; macaroni and similar products .....	1773	1954	2079	2094	2154	2740
Cereals .....	5950	6572	7669	9360	12038	26407
Breads .....	6102	6583	6926	7284	7751	8615
Biscuits, cake and other bakery products .....	573	593	665	774	815	983
<b>Meats</b> .....	<b>10254</b>	<b>12526</b>	<b>14655</b>	<b>17832</b>	<b>22256</b>	<b>36574</b>
Livestock .....	4266	5938	7370	9509	13010	22912
Poultry .....	5052	5426	5834	6446	6944	10164
Fish and shrimp .....	936	1162	1451	1878	2302	3499
<b>Milk and milk products; eggs</b> .....	<b>6317</b>	<b>7185</b>	<b>7855</b>	<b>8914</b>	<b>9751</b>	<b>11981</b>
Milks .....	2018	2605	2787	3238	3463	4086
Milk products .....	2846	3033	3437	3903	4454	5701
Eggs .....	1453	1547	1630	1773	1834	2195
<b>Oil and fats</b> .....	<b>2598</b>	<b>2683</b>	<b>2883</b>	<b>3132</b>	<b>3522</b>	<b>4461</b>
Edible oils and fats of animal origin .....	132	144	135	239	433	677
Vegetable oils .....	2466	2540	2748	2894	3089	3783
<b>Fruits and vegetables</b> .....	<b>9348</b>	<b>10648</b>	<b>12115</b>	<b>13641</b>	<b>15534</b>	<b>20236</b>
Fruits .....	3695	4284	5032	5936	6876	9773
Vegetables .....	5616	6329	7016	7639	8598	10345
Prepared fruits and vegetables (for home consumption) .....	37	36	67	65	61	118
<b>Nuts and dried fruits, pulses</b> .....	<b>2859</b>	<b>3680</b>	<b>4114</b>	<b>4957</b>	<b>6498</b>	<b>8849</b>
Nuts and dried fruits .....	1162	1705	1954	2354	3371	4952
Pulses .....	1697	1975	2160	2603	3128	3897
<b>Sugar, confectionary; tea, coffee and cocoa</b> ...	<b>4730</b>	<b>5431</b>	<b>6107</b>	<b>6887</b>	<b>7829</b>	<b>10845</b>
Sugar .....	1747	1931	2097	2236	2377	2912
Confectionary, honey and jam .....	1250	1579	1923	2419	3160	5212
Tea, coffee and cocoa .....	1733	1921	2087	2232	2292	2720
<b>Spices, seasonings and pickles</b> .....	<b>1974</b>	<b>2288</b>	<b>2621</b>	<b>2881</b>	<b>3459</b>	<b>4529</b>
Spices .....	649	752	899	976	1193	1661
Seasonings and pickles .....	1325	1536	1722	1906	2266	2868
<b>Beverages, prepared foods, tobacco</b> .....	<b>3693</b>	<b>4127</b>	<b>4723</b>	<b>5324</b>	<b>6644</b>	<b>13260</b>
Beverages .....	1262	1390	1628	1826	1972	3353
Prepared foods .....	590	752	1049	1411	1929	7357
Tobacco .....	1840	1986	2046	2087	2743	2549

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**21.15. AVERAGE ANNUAL RURAL HOUSEHOLD GROSS EXPENDITURE ON FOOD AND TOBACCO IN EVERY ANNUAL EXPENDITURE DECILE** (thousand rials)

Description	Coefficient of variations <sup>(1)</sup>	Total household average	First decile	Second decile	Third decile	Fourth decile
1380 .....	0 .0110	7070	1398	2901	3853	4833
1385 .....	0 .0096	15513	3441	6358	8441	10343
1390 .....	000	32940	8838	15986	20609	24726
1392 .....	000	56063	16046	28949	36334	42016
1393 .....	000	57033	14257	27387	35254	42122
1394 .....	000	57778	14572	27597	36923	43417
1395 .....	000	59769	16243	30197	38473	46232
<b>1396</b> .....	000	<b>66504</b>	<b>17240</b>	<b>32985</b>	<b>41658</b>	<b>48847</b>
Average size of sample households .....	××	3 .62	1 .87	3 .09	3 .41	3 .58
<b>Expenditure category:</b>						
<b>Cereals and cereal products</b> .....	000	<b>16765</b>	<b>4897</b>	<b>9464</b>	<b>11655</b>	<b>13101</b>
Flour of cereals; macaroni and similar products .....	000	1891	820	1688	1743	1844
Cereals .....	000	8204	1253	3294	4290	5174
Breads .....	000	6113	2723	4229	5263	5638
Biscuits, cake and other bakery products .....	000	557	101	252	359	444
<b>Meats</b> .....	000	<b>13859</b>	<b>2882</b>	<b>5449</b>	<b>7217</b>	<b>8830</b>
Livestock .....	000	7100	556	1349	2398	3589
Poultry .....	000	5445	2175	3669	4208	4535
Fish and shrimp .....	000	1314	151	431	611	706
<b>Milk and milk products; eggs</b> .....	000	<b>6752</b>	<b>2035</b>	<b>3628</b>	<b>4472</b>	<b>5283</b>
Milks .....	000	2235	417	909	1216	1574
Milk products .....	000	3071	1054	1754	2077	2391
Eggs .....	000	1446	563	965	1180	1318
<b>Oil and fats</b> .....	000	<b>2677</b>	<b>999</b>	<b>1881</b>	<b>2247</b>	<b>2347</b>
Edible oils and fats of animal origin .....	000	205	35	58	92	101
Vegetable oils .....	000	2472	964	1823	2155	2246
<b>Fruits and vegetables</b> .....	000	<b>10494</b>	<b>3060</b>	<b>5537</b>	<b>6740</b>	<b>7936</b>
Fruits .....	000	4365	868	1754	2359	2971
Vegetables .....	000	6080	2173	3751	4356	4935
Prepared fruits and vegetables (for home consumption) .....	000	49	19	31	25	31
<b>Nuts and dried fruits, pulses</b> .....	000	<b>3778</b>	<b>740</b>	<b>1551</b>	<b>2026</b>	<b>2436</b>
Nuts and dried fruits .....	000	1793	183	454	753	974
Pulses .....	000	1985	556	1097	1273	1461
<b>Sugar, confectionary; tea, coffee and cocoa</b> .....	000	<b>5370</b>	<b>1453</b>	<b>2804</b>	<b>3478</b>	<b>4058</b>
Sugar .....	000	1828	700	1236	1443	1603
Confectionary, honey and jam .....	000	1811	229	556	735	1005
Tea, coffee and cocoa .....	000	1731	523	1013	1300	1450
<b>Spices, seasonings and pickles</b> .....	000	<b>2248</b>	<b>573</b>	<b>1062</b>	<b>1396</b>	<b>1692</b>
Spices .....	000	762	154	310	450	575
Seasonings and pickles .....	000	1486	419	752	946	1118
<b>Beverages, prepared foods, tobacco</b> .....	000	<b>4562</b>	<b>601</b>	<b>1609</b>	<b>2425</b>	<b>3164</b>
Beverages .....	000	1428	283	646	881	1035
Prepared foods .....	000	1404	40	149	240	507
Tobacco .....	000	1730	278	814	1304	1622

**21.15. AVERAGE ANNUAL RURAL HOUSEHOLD GROSS EXPENDITURE ON FOOD AND TOBACCO IN EVERY ANNUAL EXPENDITURE DECILE (continued) (thousand rials)**

Description	Fifth decile	Sixth decile	Seventh decile	Eighth decile	Ninth decile	Tenth decile
1380 .....	5799	6767	7861	9250	11441	17012
1385 .....	12001	14306	16336	19235	24382	37505
1390 .....	28133	31999	35637	41205	50063	72226
1392 .....	48263	53967	61199	70598	82785	120562
1393 .....	48706	55624	63481	73300	85432	124817
1394 .....	50632	56937	63110	74363	86903	123360
1395 .....	53042	58993	66849	75198	87894	124607
<b>1396</b> .....	<b>56581</b>	<b>64475</b>	<b>72849</b>	<b>83091</b>	<b>98123</b>	<b>149227</b>
Average size of sample households .....	3 .84	3 .93	3 .97	4 .11	4 .11	4 .30
<b>Expenditure category:</b>						
<b>Cereals and cereal products</b> .....	<b>14491</b>	<b>15710</b>	<b>17508</b>	<b>19275</b>	<b>23014</b>	<b>38546</b>
Flour of cereals; macaroni and similar products .....	1816	1931	2064	2080	2195	2725
Cereals .....	5923	6614	7780	9195	12140	26384
Breads .....	6184	6573	6977	7240	7830	8479
Biscuits, cake and other bakery products .....	569	592	687	760	849	958
<b>Meats</b> .....	<b>10400</b>	<b>12435</b>	<b>14901</b>	<b>18044</b>	<b>21844</b>	<b>36599</b>
Livestock .....	4395	5922	7544	9699	12585	22969
Poultry .....	5093	5382	5853	6493	6922	10127
Fish and shrimp .....	912	1132	1505	1852	2336	3503
<b>Milk and milk products; eggs</b> .....	<b>6390</b>	<b>7182</b>	<b>7917</b>	<b>8917</b>	<b>9631</b>	<b>12063</b>
Milks .....	2052	2607	2823	3195	3466	4090
Milk products .....	2893	3027	3453	3957	4316	5787
Eggs .....	1445	1548	1641	1766	1849	2186
<b>Oil and fats</b> .....	<b>2584</b>	<b>2692</b>	<b>2903</b>	<b>3114</b>	<b>3600</b>	<b>4400</b>
Edible oils and fats of animal origin .....	123	142	155	224	505	613
Vegetable oils .....	2462	2550	2748	2890	3095	3787
<b>Fruits and vegetables</b> .....	<b>9399</b>	<b>10719</b>	<b>12066</b>	<b>13740</b>	<b>15569</b>	<b>20178</b>
Fruits .....	3723	4329	5036	6001	6868	9744
Vegetables .....	5640	6353	6964	7677	8640	10313
Prepared fruits and vegetables (for home consumption) .....	35	37	66	62	61	121
<b>Nuts and dried fruits, pulses</b> .....	<b>2922</b>	<b>3692</b>	<b>4128</b>	<b>5027</b>	<b>6455</b>	<b>8801</b>
Nuts and dried fruits .....	1209	1685	1985	2398	3373	4915
Pulses .....	1712	2007	2143	2629	3082	3886
<b>Sugar, confectionary; tea, coffee and cocoa</b> ...	<b>4748</b>	<b>5479</b>	<b>6087</b>	<b>6910</b>	<b>7871</b>	<b>10813</b>
Sugar .....	1755	1943	2091	2235	2384	2894
Confectionary, honey and jam .....	1237	1612	1897	2450	3166	5221
Tea, coffee and cocoa .....	1756	1924	2099	2224	2321	2698
<b>Spices, seasonings and pickles</b> .....	<b>1972</b>	<b>2306</b>	<b>2609</b>	<b>2885</b>	<b>3477</b>	<b>4508</b>
Spices .....	653	757	896	976	1201	1647
Seasonings and pickles .....	1319	1548	1713	1909	2275	2861
<b>Beverages, prepared foods, tobacco</b> .....	<b>3675</b>	<b>4258</b>	<b>4729</b>	<b>5179</b>	<b>6661</b>	<b>13319</b>
Beverages .....	1269	1405	1627	1824	1972	3343
Prepared foods .....	571	794	1046	1381	1990	7320
Tobacco .....	1835	2059	2057	1973	2699	2656

1. Coefficient of variations (C.V) has been computed for the total only.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

### 21.16. AVERAGE ANNUAL RURAL HOUSEHOLD NET NON-FOOD EXPENDITURE BY SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD

(thousand rials)

Description	Coefficient of variations <sup>(1)</sup>	Total household average	1 member	2 members	3 members	4 members
1380 .....	0.0115	10163	2464	6326	8539	10078
1385 .....	0.0128	26057	8163	16506	22589	27042
1390 .....	000	51033	17419	35594	48071	55616
1392 .....	000	73497	25254	54095	71525	80712
1393 .....	000	81495	29710	61518	81226	89364
1394 .....	000	89205	31401	69669	91507	99616
1395 .....	000	97138	36697	75896	101772	113094
<b>1396</b> .....	000	<b>112166</b>	<b>41136</b>	<b>89918</b>	<b>120073</b>	<b>127992</b>
Average size of sample households .....	××	3.62	1	2	3	4
<b>Expenditure category:</b>						
<b>Clothing and footwear</b> .....	000	<b>9511</b>	<b>2085</b>	<b>5210</b>	<b>9077</b>	<b>11659</b>
Clothing, and repairs .....	000	7554	1672	4161	7270	9230
Footwear, and repairs .....	000	1957	413	1049	1807	2429
<b>Housing</b> .....	000	<b>32665</b>	<b>20437</b>	<b>31936</b>	<b>34319</b>	<b>34801</b>
Rents and rental value of owner-occupied housing, repair and maintenance .....	000	23012	15739	23222	24783	24498
Water and sewage, fuel, and light .....	000	9653	4698	8714	9536	10303
<b>Furniture, furnishings, equipment and services</b> .....	000	<b>9769</b>	<b>2781</b>	<b>8504</b>	<b>10654</b>	<b>11094</b>
Furniture, fixtures, carpet, floor coverings, and repairs .....	000	1504	369	1450	1774	1690
Household appliances and other furnishings .....	000	671	169	799	798	758
Heating and cooking appliances, refrigerators, etc .....	000	2286	533	2205	2574	2762
Glasswares, tablewares and utensils, and repairs .....	000	1210	255	1038	1528	1227
Non-durable household goods .....	000	4033	1436	2921	3884	4586
Household services .....	000	65	19	91	95	70
<b>Medical care and health services</b> .....	000	<b>18389</b>	<b>8555</b>	<b>17306</b>	<b>19806</b>	<b>20071</b>
Medical care and health expenses .....	000	13639	7568	14323	14799	14120
Health and social insurance charges .....	000	4750	986	2983	5007	5951
<b>Transport and communications</b> .....	000	<b>22426</b>	<b>3514</b>	<b>14292</b>	<b>23822</b>	<b>26708</b>
Transport .....	000	17860	2520	11391	19195	21141
Communications .....	000	4566	994	2901	4627	5567
<b>Recreation, entertainment and cultural services</b> .....	000	<b>3500</b>	<b>276</b>	<b>1293</b>	<b>3775</b>	<b>4563</b>
Recreation and entertainment .....	000	1318	261	1045	1616	1593
Education and training .....	000	2182	15	248	2159	2970
<b>Miscellaneous household goods and services</b> .....	000	<b>15906</b>	<b>3489</b>	<b>11376</b>	<b>18620</b>	<b>19096</b>
Personal care and effects .....	000	3035	478	1776	3268	3612
Jewellery, watches and other personal goods .....	000	1153	110	856	1178	1108
Expenditure in restaurants, inns and hotels; package tours .....	000	876	310	1153	620	910
Financial and legal services .....	000	441	112	218	756	462
Religious contributions and duties .....	000	1247	497	1397	1300	1299
Miscellaneous expenditures .....	000	9154	1983	5977	11498	11706

**21.16. AVERAGE ANNUAL RURAL HOUSEHOLD NET NON-FOOD EXPENDITURE BY SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD (continued)** (thousand rials)

Description	5 members	6 members	7 members	8 members	9 members	10 or more members
1380 .....	11027	11949	11140	12610	13078	13781
1385 .....	29727	30355	29419	31511	33828	42246
1390 .....	58972	60020	63030	68887	73762	104607
1392 .....	88477	87203	96702	97208	105693	120381
1393 .....	97156	99161	104082	94195	118962	132135
1394 .....	107206	102624	106364	98282	98454	184531
1395 .....	108054	110904	113816	122498	94011	158814
<b>1396</b> .....	<b>128288</b>	<b>125979</b>	<b>129100</b>	<b>137067</b>	<b>130654</b>	<b>170086</b>
Average size of sample households .....	5	6	7	8	9	11.01
<b>Expenditure category:</b>						
<b>Clothing and footwear</b> .....	<b>12056</b>	<b>13212</b>	<b>15771</b>	<b>19683</b>	<b>15854</b>	<b>18272</b>
Clothing, and repairs .....	9532	10413	12485	16295	11737	14517
Footwear, and repairs .....	2524	2799	3285	3388	4117	3755
<b>Housing</b> .....	<b>33445</b>	<b>32955</b>	<b>35006</b>	<b>34003</b>	<b>34816</b>	<b>42064</b>
Rents and rental value of owner- occupied housing, repair and maintenance .....	22851	21435	21928	22052	18066	24104
Water and sewage , fuel, and light .....	10594	11520	13078	11950	16750	17959
<b>Furniture, furnishings, equipment and services</b> .....	<b>10637</b>	<b>11108</b>	<b>11340</b>	<b>9772</b>	<b>11443</b>	<b>16276</b>
Furniture, fixtures, carpet, floor coverings, and repairs .....	1633	1531	1218	486	843	1712
Household appliances and other furnishings .....	624	562	254	389	489	107
Heating and cooking appliances, refrigerators, etc .....	2125	2335	2452	1372	2465	3324
Glasswares, tablewares and utensils, and repairs .....	1331	1417	1530	1025	1106	2161
Non-durable household goods .....	4882	5237	5875	6492	6540	8965
Household services .....	42	26	11	9	0	8
<b>Medical care and health services</b> .....	<b>19366</b>	<b>18751</b>	<b>18468</b>	<b>24096</b>	<b>19355</b>	<b>31560</b>
Medical care and health expenses .....	13394	13343	13051	17777	13974	22694
Health and social insurance charges .....	5973	5408	5417	6319	5381	8866
<b>Transport and communications</b> .....	<b>29755</b>	<b>28865</b>	<b>24194</b>	<b>28464</b>	<b>29097</b>	<b>31937</b>
Transport .....	24018	23221	17998	22151	22386	22298
Communications .....	5737	5645	6196	6313	6711	9640
<b>Recreation, entertainment and cultural services</b> .....	<b>4885</b>	<b>4809</b>	<b>4852</b>	<b>4456</b>	<b>4482</b>	<b>5361</b>
Recreation and entertainment .....	1388	1156	1634	744	1471	2186
Education and training .....	3497	3653	3218	3712	3011	3175
<b>Miscellaneous household goods and services</b> .....	<b>18144</b>	<b>16280</b>	<b>19470</b>	<b>16593</b>	<b>15606</b>	<b>24615</b>
Personal care and effects .....	3765	3782	4836	4608	3961	9088
Jewellery, watches and other personal goods .....	1531	1551	3134	1401	1180	4023
Expenditure in restaurants, inns and hotels; package tours .....	1044	812	1743	678	1102	240
Financial and legal services .....	456	372	563	215	190	716
Religious contributions and duties .....	1292	1239	1179	1625	1162	1746
Miscellaneous expenditures .....	10055	8524	8014	8065	8012	8802

1. Coefficient of variations (C.V) has been computed for the total only.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.



### 21.17. AVERAGE ANNUAL RURAL HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE ON FOOD AND TOBACCO BY SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD (thousand rials)

Description	Coefficient of variations <sup>(1)</sup>	Total household average	1 member	2 members	3 members	4 members
1380 .....	0 .0110	7070	1610	3948	5330	6448
1385 .....	0 .0096	15513	4709	9568	12607	14754
1390 .....	000	32940	11548	22409	29349	33567
1392 .....	000	56063	19423	41255	50626	59539
1393 .....	000	57033	18839	43573	54324	59062
1394 .....	000	57778	19111	45243	55475	61830
1395 .....	000	59769	21534	48901	58058	62997
<b>1396</b> .....	000	<b>66504</b>	<b>24940</b>	<b>55456</b>	<b>65286</b>	<b>72131</b>
Average size of sample households .....	××	3 .62	1	2	3	4
<i>Expenditure category:</i>						
<b>Cereals and cereal products</b> .....	000	<b>16765</b>	<b>5681</b>	<b>12818</b>	<b>16142</b>	<b>18680</b>
Flour of cereals; macaroni and similar products .....	000	1891	642	1118	1527	1972
Cereals .....	000	8204	2719	7228	8426	9236
Breads .....	000	6113	2227	4301	5691	6716
Biscuits, cake and other bakery products .....	000	557	93	172	498	757
<b>Meats</b> .....	000	<b>13859</b>	<b>5384</b>	<b>13007</b>	<b>13289</b>	<b>14129</b>
Livestock .....	000	7100	2577	7292	6824	7151
Poultry .....	000	5445	2432	4696	5300	5574
Fish and shrimp .....	000	1314	375	1019	1165	1405
<b>Milk and milk products; eggs</b> .....	000	<b>6752</b>	<b>2728</b>	<b>5350</b>	<b>6594</b>	<b>7446</b>
Milks .....	000	2235	574	1656	2147	2442
Milk products .....	000	3071	1490	2532	3039	3415
Eggs .....	000	1446	664	1162	1407	1590
<b>Oil and fats</b> .....	000	<b>2677</b>	<b>1275</b>	<b>2213</b>	<b>2576</b>	<b>2797</b>
Edible oils and fats of animal origin .....	000	205	155	270	199	199
Vegetable oils .....	000	2472	1120	1943	2376	2597
<b>Fruits and vegetables</b> .....	000	<b>10494</b>	<b>4080</b>	<b>8834</b>	<b>10575</b>	<b>11516</b>
Fruits .....	000	4365	1646	3917	4521	4837
Vegetables .....	000	6080	2418	4879	6009	6626
Prepared fruits and vegetables (for home consumption) .....	000	49	15	38	45	53
<b>Nuts and dried fruits, pulses</b> .....	000	<b>3778</b>	<b>1317</b>	<b>3170</b>	<b>3681</b>	<b>4222</b>
Nuts and dried fruits .....	000	1793	526	1506	1761	2132
Pulses .....	000	1985	791	1664	1919	2090
<b>Sugar, confectionary; tea, coffee and cocoa</b> .....	000	<b>5370</b>	<b>2300</b>	<b>4650</b>	<b>5249</b>	<b>5765</b>
Sugar .....	000	1828	811	1472	1669	1878
Confectionary, honey and jam .....	000	1811	679	1640	1900	2062
Tea, coffee and cocoa .....	000	1731	810	1538	1680	1825
<b>Spices, seasonings and pickles</b> .....	000	<b>2248</b>	<b>873</b>	<b>1811</b>	<b>2277</b>	<b>2453</b>
Spices .....	000	762	296	650	815	832
Seasonings and pickles .....	000	1486	578	1162	1462	1621
<b>Beverages, prepared foods, tobacco</b> .....	000	<b>4562</b>	<b>1301</b>	<b>3603</b>	<b>4904</b>	<b>5123</b>
Beverages .....	000	1428	420	1014	1378	1608
Prepared foods .....	000	1404	405	1065	1696	1482
Tobacco .....	000	1730	477	1525	1831	2033

**21.17. AVERAGE ANNUAL RURAL HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE ON FOOD AND TOBACCO BY SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD (continued)**

(thousand rials)

Description	5 members	6 members	7 members	8 members	9 members	10 or more members
1380 .....	7134	8001	8556	9369	10342	12438
1385 .....	17289	18561	19605	21604	23114	28641
1390 .....	38000	44450	46061	49899	54877	68298
1392 .....	68009	72675	84035	93814	107741	122392
1393 .....	68736	78199	82605	83778	107378	122245
1394 .....	69177	77092	84107	87088	93676	144483
1395 .....	71637	78648	81933	99069	92880	144012
<b>1396 .....</b>	<b>77292</b>	<b>84411</b>	<b>93063</b>	<b>101505</b>	<b>105802</b>	<b>138037</b>
Average size of sample households .....	5	6	7	8	9	11.01
<b>Expenditure category:</b>						
<b>Cereals and cereal products .....</b>	<b>19019</b>	<b>24188</b>	<b>24867</b>	<b>28484</b>	<b>26540</b>	<b>40060</b>
Flour of cereals; macaroni and similar products .....	2478	3308	4120	3973	6372	7012
Cereals .....	8120	11654	9632	12292	9722	15317
Breads .....	7606	8448	10155	11333	9583	16412
Biscuits, cake and other bakery products .....	816	778	961	886	864	1319
<b>Meats .....</b>	<b>16262</b>	<b>17306</b>	<b>20009</b>	<b>20675</b>	<b>23018</b>	<b>26615</b>
Livestock .....	8206	8540	10196	9014	9743	10053
Poultry .....	6377	6970	7685	9061	10114	12637
Fish and shrimp .....	1679	1795	2128	2600	3161	3925
<b>Milk and milk products; eggs .....</b>	<b>7978</b>	<b>8537</b>	<b>9344</b>	<b>9940</b>	<b>11320</b>	<b>13464</b>
Milks .....	2784	3146	3518	3360	4451	5510
Milk products .....	3497	3564	3894	4469	4726	5475
Eggs .....	1696	1827	1931	2111	2144	2479
<b>Oil and fats .....</b>	<b>3049</b>	<b>3543</b>	<b>4143</b>	<b>4400</b>	<b>5504</b>	<b>5400</b>
Edible oils and fats of animal origin .....	190	199	133	184	204	0
Vegetable oils .....	2859	3344	4010	4217	5299	5400
<b>Fruits and vegetables .....</b>	<b>12140</b>	<b>12264</b>	<b>13759</b>	<b>14878</b>	<b>16147</b>	<b>20868</b>
Fruits .....	4968	4594	5033	5498	6346	7119
Vegetables .....	7108	7602	8648	9335	9683	13740
Prepared fruits and vegetables (for home consumption) .....	64	68	78	44	118	10
<b>Nuts and dried fruits, pulses .....</b>	<b>4399</b>	<b>4533</b>	<b>4945</b>	<b>5962</b>	<b>6151</b>	<b>7770</b>
Nuts and dried fruits .....	2089	2045	1866	2601	2903	2123
Pulses .....	2309	2488	3079	3361	3248	5647
<b>Sugar, confectionary; tea, coffee and cocoa .....</b>	<b>6239</b>	<b>6450</b>	<b>7568</b>	<b>7548</b>	<b>7892</b>	<b>10402</b>
Sugar .....	2211	2550	3117	3292	3436	4429
Confectionary, honey and jam .....	2021	1854	2092	1777	1743	2315
Tea, coffee and cocoa .....	2007	2046	2359	2479	2713	3658
<b>Spices, seasonings and pickles .....</b>	<b>2594</b>	<b>2661</b>	<b>3185</b>	<b>3465</b>	<b>3523</b>	<b>5861</b>
Spices .....	848	820	931	1130	1139	1693
Seasonings and pickles .....	1745	1842	2255	2335	2384	4167
<b>Beverages, prepared foods, tobacco .....</b>	<b>5614</b>	<b>4929</b>	<b>5242</b>	<b>6153</b>	<b>5706</b>	<b>7596</b>
Beverages .....	1807	1896	2183	2383	2460	2346
Prepared foods .....	1945	1139	1424	1462	1319	1540
Tobacco .....	1862	1894	1635	2308	1927	3710

1. Coefficient of variations (C.V) has been computed for the total only.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**21.18. AVERAGE ANNUAL INCOME OF AN URBAN/ RURAL HOUSEHOLD BY SOURCES OF INCOME<sup>(1)</sup>**

(thousand rials)

Description	Year							
	1380		1385		1390		1392	
	Amount	Coefficient of variations	Amount	Coefficient of variations	Amount	Coefficient of variations	Amount	Coefficient of variations
<b>Urban .....</b>	<b>25832</b>	<b>0.0132</b>	<b>65509</b>	<b>0.0150</b>	<b>130301</b>	000	<b>204549</b>	000
<b>Income from wages.....</b>	<b>8789</b>	<b>0.0175</b>	<b>23203</b>	<b>0.0177</b>	<b>38298</b>	000	<b>61320</b>	000
Public sector .....	5104	000	11860	000	15925	000	24653	000
Monetary.....	4323	0.0280	9744	0.0309	13130	000	20433	000
Non-monetary .....	781	0.0400	2116	0.0432	2795	000	4220	000
Cooperative sector .....	48	000	116	000	165	000	151	000
Monetary.....	41	0.1922	91	0.1951	140	000	134	000
Non-monetary .....	7	0.3053	25	0.3306	25	000	17	000
Private sector .....	3637	000	11227	000	22208	000	36516	000
Monetary.....	3321	0.0246	10036	0.0209	19879	000	32791	000
Non-monetary .....	316	0.0516	1191	0.4960	2329	000	3725	000
<b>Income from self-employment .....</b>	<b>7184</b>	<b>0.0263</b>	<b>16972</b>	<b>0.0344</b>	<b>20072</b>	000	<b>34172</b>	000
In agriculture .....	775	000	1549	000	1398	000	2401	000
Monetary.....	731	0.1049	1487	0.1337	1346	000	2307	000
Non-monetary .....	44	0.2039	61	0.1465	52	000	94	000
Other than agriculture..	6409	000	15423	000	18674	000	31771	000
Monetary.....	6283	0.0277	15114	0.0362	18352	000	31291	000
Non-monetary.....	126	0.0621	309	0.1373	322	000	480	000
<b>Miscellaneous income</b>	<b>9859</b>	<b>0.0201</b>	<b>25334</b>	<b>0.0210</b>	<b>71932</b>	000	<b>109057</b>	000
Monetary.....	3840	0.0296	11324	0.0237	43006	000	62784	000
Non-monetary.....	6019	0.0212	14011	0.0265	28926	000	46273	000

**21.18. AVERAGE ANNUAL INCOME OF AN URBAN/ RURAL HOUSEHOLD BY SOURCES OF INCOME<sup>(1)</sup> (continued)**  
(thousand rials)

Description	Year							
	1393		1394		1395		1396	
	Amount	Coefficient of variations	Amount	Coefficient of variations	Amount	Coefficient of variations	Amount	Coefficient of variations
<b>Urban .....</b>	<b>241318</b>	000	<b>278872</b>	000	<b>317210</b>	000	<b>366848</b>	000
<b>Income from wages.....</b>	<b>77935</b>	000	<b>93232</b>	000	<b>105787</b>	000	<b>126042</b>	000
Public sector .....	30220	000	34520	000	41786	000	49083	000
Monetary.....	25215	000	28973	000	35208	000	41301	000
Non-monetary.....	5005	000	5547	000	6578	000	7782	000
Cooperative sector .....	183	000	236	000	148	000	137	000
Monetary.....	154	000	190	000	112	000	118	000
Non-monetary .....	29	000	46	000	36	000	19	000
Private sector .....	47532	000	58476	000	63852	000	76823	000
Monetary.....	42910	000	52540	000	57973	000	69590	000
Non-monetary .....	4622	000	5936	000	5879	000	7233	000
<b>Income from self-employment .....</b>	<b>39249</b>	000	<b>45418</b>	000	<b>53922</b>	000	<b>59059</b>	000
In agriculture.....	2863	000	3145	000	3453	000	4314	000
Monetary.....	2768	000	3070	000	3365	000	4095	000
Non-monetary .....	95	000	75	000	88	000	219	000
Other than agriculture..	36386	000	42273	000	50469	000	54745	000
Monetary.....	35963	000	41807	000	50003	000	54211	000
Non-monetary .....	423	000	466	000	466	000	534	000
<b>Miscellaneous income</b>	<b>124133</b>	000	<b>140223</b>	000	<b>157502</b>	000	<b>181747</b>	000
Monetary.....	71319	000	80882	000	91404	000	107693	000
Non-monetary.....	52814	000	59341	000	66098	000	74054	000

**21.18. AVERAGE ANNUAL INCOME OF AN URBAN/RURAL HOUSEHOLD BY SOURCES OF INCOME<sup>(1)</sup>(continued)**

(thousand rials)

Description	Year							
	1380		1385		1390		1392	
	Amount	Coefficient of variations	Amount	Coefficient of variations	Amount	Coefficient of variations	Amount	Coefficient of variations
<b>Rural.....</b>	<b>15200</b>	<b>0.0123</b>	<b>39129</b>	<b>0.0100</b>	<b>79727</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>121091</b>	<b>000</b>
<b>Income from wages ....</b>	<b>4469</b>	<b>0.0204</b>	<b>11852</b>	<b>0.0179</b>	<b>21394</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>33084</b>	<b>000</b>
Public sector .....	1635	000	3689	000	4707	000	5673	000
Monetary .....	1353	0.0416	2988	0.0460	3867	000	4768	000
Non-monetary .....	28	000	702	0.0707	840	000	905	000
Cooperative sector .....	27	000	71	000	89	000	145	000
Monetary.....	25	0.2118	55	0.2140	76	000	123	000
Non-monetary.....	2	0.4524	17	0.1812	13	000	22	000
Private sector .....	2807	000	8091	000	16598	000	27267	000
Monetary.....	2659	0.0229	7601	0.0174	15665	000	25929	000
Non-monetary .....	148	0.0618	490	0.0418	933	000	1338	000
<b>Income from self-employment .....</b>	<b>7342</b>	<b>0.0232</b>	<b>17268</b>	<b>0.0191</b>	<b>22119</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>35611</b>	<b>000</b>
In agriculture.....	4715	000	10805	000	12886	000	21501	000
Monetary.....	3972	0.0295	9776	0.0251	11601	000	19336	000
Non-monetary .....	743	0.0700	1029	0.0443	1286	000	2165	000
Other than agriculture..	2627	000	6463	000	9233	000	14110	000
Monetary.....	2507	0.0421	6204	0.0331	8912	000	13686	000
Non-monetary .....	119	0.0542	259	0.0550	321	000	424	000
<b>Miscellaneous income</b>	<b>3389</b>	<b>0.0125</b>	<b>10009</b>	<b>0.0159</b>	<b>36213</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>52396</b>	<b>000</b>
Monetary.....	1338	0.0233	4885	0.0250	25696	000	36126	000
Non-monetary.....	2052	0.0124	5124	0.0148	10517	000	16270	000

**21.18. AVERAGE ANNUAL INCOME OF AN URBAN/RURAL HOUSEHOLD BY SOURCES OF INCOME<sup>(1)</sup>(continued)** (thousand rials)

Description	Year							
	1393		1394		1395		1396	
	Amount	Coefficient of variations	Amount	Coefficient of variations	Amount	Coefficient of variations	Amount	Coefficient of variations
<b>Rural.....</b>	<b>139051</b>	000	<b>161038</b>	000	<b>176866</b>	000	<b>201842</b>	000
<b>Income from wages.....</b>	<b>41187</b>	000	<b>48558</b>	000	<b>53655</b>	000	<b>59380</b>	000
Public sector .....	6929	000	9019	000	9887	000	11514	000
Monetary.....	5796	000	7439	000	8431	000	9798	000
Non-monetary .....	1133	000	1580	000	1456	000	1716	000
Cooperative sector .....	189	000	198	000	84	000	215	000
Monetary.....	167	000	179	000	70	000	194	000
Non-monetary.....	21	000	19	000	14	000	21	000
Private sector .....	34069	000	39342	000	43685	000	47650	000
Monetary.....	32403	000	37253	000	41551	000	45334	000
Non-monetary .....	1666	000	2089	000	2134	000	2316	000
<b>Income from self-employment.....</b>	<b>42627</b>	000	<b>49835</b>	000	<b>55089</b>	000	<b>64062</b>	000
In agriculture.....	26218	000	30569	000	33531	000	38896	000
Monetary.....	23606	000	27981	000	31220	000	36246	000
Non-monetary .....	2612	000	2588	000	2311	000	2650	000
Other than agriculture..	16408	000	19265	000	21558	000	25166	000
Monetary.....	15921	000	18780	000	21029	000	24597	000
Non-monetary .....	488	000	485	000	529	000	569	000
<b>Miscellaneous income</b>	<b>55237</b>	000	<b>62645</b>	000	<b>68122</b>	000	<b>78400</b>	000
Monetary.....	37012	000	41513	000	44489	000	50743	000
Non-monetary.....	18225	000	21133	000	23633	000	27657	000

1. This table has been constructed for a hypothetical household on a national level.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

### *Introduction*

**B**elow you will find a short history of examination of prices and calculation of the related indices for urban and rural areas by both the Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran and the SCI.

#### *A. Consumer price index for goods and services in urban areas*

The National Bank of Iran first calculated the cost of living index<sup>1</sup> in urban areas and wholesale price index for goods in the year 1315.

In the year 1338, the calculation of the cost of living index and wholesale price index for goods was revised due to change of the base year. By establishment of the Central Bank of Iran in the year 1339, the responsibility for calculating such indices was shifted to this Bank. With respect to remarkable changes in households' consumption patterns and expenditure composition, the Central Bank of Iran took the year 1348 as the base and made the second revision in the calculation of cost of living index and wholesale price index for goods. The year 1353 witnessed some changes in national economic conditions, which caused it to be selected as the new base year, and the indices calculation underwent the third revision.

Considering the changes happened in the household consumption pattern resulted from socio-economic developments after the 1357 Islamic Revolution, the year 1361 was adopted as the base and the indices calculation was revised again.

In the year 1369 after the end of the Iran-Iraq War, which caused changes in economic conditions, revision in the base year was considered necessary and the Central Bank of Iran adopted the year 1369 as the new base for the calculation.

In the year 1378, the Central Bank of Iran changed the base year from the year 1369 to the year 1376 for calculation of price index of It should be cited that the Statistical Centre of Iran calculated this index based on the base year 1390 for the years 1391 to 1395 and for the year 1396, the base year for this index was 1395 and the results were included in the Statistical Yearbook of Iran

#### *B. Consumer price index for goods and services of rural households*

The SCI conducted the retail price survey of certain consumer goods and services in rural areas for the first time in the year 1353. The results of the survey used to be published in the form of average prices of consumer goods and services in rural areas as quarterly and annual reports until mid-1357. The results of the survey for the second half of the year 1358 and the first half of the year 1359 were released as average prices and consumer price indices for rural households. Consumer price indices for goods and services for rural households were calculated and released from the year 1361 to the year 1375 with the year 1361 as the base. Moreover, the year 1374 was adopted as the base

year in the year 1376, and the statistics for the years 1375 to 1383 were prepared and disseminated by Ostans and total country. From the year 1383 to the year 1391, the base year was the year 1381. At present, according to the latest revisions, the year 1395 has been adopted as the base for calculation.

### **C. Producer price index**

Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran started calculation of the producer price index in the year 1369. The most important uses of the index are early presentation of inflation trend and its application in national accounts for adjusting current prices into constant prices.

### **D. Price index for goods exported**

In the system of price statistics, the price indices for exported and imported goods are used for different reasons. The price index for goods exported shows the price changes in exported goods and the price index for goods imported shows the price changes in goods supplied in the country for a specific period of time.

Calculation of "the price index for exported commodities" started in the year 1376.

Figures relating to price index for exported and imported goods in the previous years were based on information obtained from the wholesalers involved in exports and imports.

#### **Definitions and concepts**

**Consumer price index (CPI):** is a measure of changes over the base year in prices of a certain fixed number of goods and services consumed by households.

**Classification of groups for goods and services:** goods and services subject to indices are classified according to their intrinsic nature and international classifications as well as national requirements. However, the overall bases of classifications are those recommended by the United Nations (i.e, the COICOP<sup>2</sup> for goods and services, the SITC<sup>3</sup> for wholesale trade, and ISIC<sup>4</sup> Rev. 3 for producer) and modified with respect to the economy considerations of Iran.

In these classifications, goods and services are divided into a number of large groups, each of which consists of several sub-groups. Moreover,

groups of goods and services are also classified according to special groups in terms of requirements.

**Base year:** is a certain fixed year against which percentage of changes of indices are compared.

The index for the base year is equal to 100.

**Weight:** contribution of any single good or service to the set of goods and services subject to indices is called "weight". In consumer price indexes for goods and services, contribution of any single good or service equals to a proportion of expenditure spent by a household to the total household expenditure. In wholesale price index, contribution of any single good is equal to selling value of wholesale of goods to the total value of wholesale of goods. In producer price index, contribution of any single good or service is equal to proportion of the production value or selling value of a single good or service to the production or selling value of the set of goods and services.

**Urban areas:** see Chapter 3, Definitions and concepts.

**Rural areas:** see Chapter 3, Definitions and concepts.

**Producer price index (PPI):** shows the trend of changes in prices paid to producers in different economic sectors such as agriculture, fishing, manufacturing, mining and services. Producer price refers to the price which the purchaser pays to the producer for purchasing each commodity; it also represents the selling price of goods or services produced and supplied to wholesalers, domestic retail sellers and other industries and or exported to foreign countries.

**Price index for exported commodities:** measures changes in goods prices exported. Exported commodities include all commodities which are completely produced inside the country or exported as semi-finished goods or raw material.

#### **Selected information**

Consumer price indices for goods and services for national households with an increase of 8.2 percent in the year 1396 reached 108.2 (base year= 1395) compared with the previous year. National household consumer price indices for two special groups, "goods" and "services"



increased by 9.4% and 7.1%, respectively, compared with the year 1395. In the year 1396, urban household consumer price indices with an increase of 8.1 percent reached 108.1 in comparison with the last year (base year= 1395). Urban household consumer price indices for two special groups, "goods" and "services" increased by 9.3% and 7.1%, respectively, compared with the year 1395. In the group for "food, beverages," the price indices for "fish and shellfish" with a 5.1% change had the lowest changes while the price indices for "vegetable and cereals" with a 26.5% change had the highest change compared with the year 1395. In this group, the "tobacco" group experienced a 6.9% rise in comparison with the previous year.

In the group of non-food goods and services, this index for "education" group with an 11.0 % increase had the highest change and the "communication" group with a 3.0% increase had the lowest change.

In the year 1396, the highest and lowest general index was for the Ostans of Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari and Zanjan with 111.2 and 106.9 respectively.

Consumer price indices for goods and services for rural households in the year 1396 increased by 8.8 percent, compared to the previous year, and reached 108.8 (base year=1395). Consumer price indices of rural households for goods and services for two special groups "goods" and "services" increased by 9.6 and 7.2 percent, compared to the year 1395, respectively. In the group "food and beverages", the highest and the lowest increase relate to the group, "vegetables and cereals" with 29.3% rise and "fish and shellfish" with 4.0% decrease, respectively. Moreover, the group "tobacco" experienced a 6.9 percent rise in comparison with the previous year.

In the group "non-food goods and services", the highest increase relates to the group "education" with an increase of 14.8% and the lowest increase belongs to the group "communication"

with a 3.5 percent increase in comparison with the previous year.

National producer price index for the year 1396, increased by 12.9 percent compared with the year 1395 and reached 236.4 (base year= 1390). Producer price index in "Mining and quarrying" with an increase of 17.3% compared to the previous year, had the highest increase and also in "Power generation" with a rise of -8.1 percent compared with the previous year, had the lowest change.

Price index for exported goods in the year 1395, decreased by -3.3 percent and reached 171.7 (base year= 1390) in the year 1395 compared to the year 1394. In this sector, the highest increase compared to the previous year, relates to the groups " footwear " with a 4.8% rise and the " raw hides and skins, leather, articles of leather " group with a -12.5 percent change had the highest decrease in comparison with the previous year.

---

1. *Consumer price index*

2. *Classification of Individual Consumption According Purpose: COICOP*

3. *Standard International Trade Classification, SITC*

4. *International Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities, ISIC.*

**22.1. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR GOODS AND SERVICES OF ALL NATIONAL HOUSEHOLDS BY MONTH (1395= 100)**

Year and month	General		Food and beverages		Tobacco	
	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year/ corresponding season in the previous year	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year/ corresponding season in the previous year	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year / corresponding season in the previous year
1390.....	42.8	××	37.2	××	29.1	××
1392.....	73.5	32.8	77.3	43.6	83.9	58.0
1393.....	84.2	14.6	84.8	9.6	86.7	3.4
1394.....	93.6	11.1	93.1	9.8	89.4	3.1
1395.....	100.0	6.9	100.0	7.4	100.0	11.9
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>108.2</b>	<b>8.2</b>	<b>112.3</b>	<b>12.3</b>	<b>106.9</b>	<b>6.9</b>
Farvardin.....	105.5	9.0	111.8	17.5	103.0	12.7
Ordibehesht.....	105.3	8.8	110.5	16.4	103.7	5.7
Khordad.....	105.5	8.3	110.2	14.3	104.5	5.2
Tir.....	106.6	8.2	110.8	13.5	104.7	4.9
Mordad.....	107.0	7.6	111.0	11.4	105.0	4.7
Shahrivar.....	107.0	7.2	109.6	9.6	105.2	4.6
Mehr.....	108.5	8.1	109.8	10.7	105.5	4.6
Aban.....	109.6	8.9	112.2	12.7	105.8	4.6
Azar.....	110.4	8.9	114.9	13.1	107.7	6.0
Dey.....	110.9	8.5	115.2	12.1	108.5	6.3
Bahman.....	111.2	8.2	115.6	10.8	109.4	6.9
Esfand.....	111.4	7.2	115.7	6.3	119.9	16.9

**22.1. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR GOODS AND SERVICES OF ALL NATIONAL HOUSEHOLDS BY MONTH (continued) (1395= 100)**

Year and month	Clothing and footwear		Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels	
	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year corresponding season in the previous year	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year corresponding season in the previous year
1390.....	38.7	××	49.5	××
1392.....	74.7	42.0	69.7	19.6
1393.....	86.6	16.0	82.3	18.1
1394.....	94.4	8.9	94.2	14.4
1395.....	100.0	6.0	100.0	6.2
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>106.1</b>	<b>6.1</b>	<b>107.3</b>	<b>7.3</b>
Farvardin.....	103.6	5.9	102.9	5.5
Ordibehesht.....	104.1	6.1	103.2	5.8
Khordad.....	104.6	6.2	103.6	5.8
Tir.....	104.9	6.1	105.5	6.8
Mordad.....	105.3	6.1	106.2	6.6
Shahrivar.....	105.7	6.1	106.9	6.9
Mehr.....	106.2	6.2	109.0	8.2
Aban.....	106.5	6.1	110.0	8.9
Azar.....	106.8	5.9	110.0	8.5
Dey.....	107.3	5.8	110.3	8.1
Bahman.....	108.0	60.0	110.3	8.1
Esfand.....	109.5	6.2	110.0	8.2

**22.1. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR GOODS AND SERVICES OF ALL NATIONAL HOUSEHOLDS BY MONTH (continued) (1395= 100)**

Year and month	Household furnishings and appliances and their repair and maintenance		Health and medical care	
	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year / corresponding season in the previous year	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year/ corresponding season in the previous year
1390.....	40 .5	××	38 .8	××
1392.....	81 .3	45 .4	65 .7	39 .4
1393.....	90 .1	10 .9	79 .5	21 .0
1394.....	95 .8	6 .3	91 .5	15 .2
1395.....	100 .0	4 .4	100 .0	9 .2
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>105 .4</b>	<b>5 .4</b>	<b>107 .2</b>	<b>7 .2</b>
Farvardin .....	102 .9	4 .9	103 .8	9 .1
Ordibehesht .....	103 .4	5 .1	104 .0	8 .9
Khordad.....	103 .8	5 .2	104 .3	8 .5
Tir.....	104 .2	5 .3	105 .2	5 .9
Mordad .....	104 .6	5 .3	105 .4	5 .6
Shahrivar .....	104 .9	5 .3	105 .7	5 .4
Mehr .....	105 .4	5 .4	108 .8	7 .2
Aban .....	105 .8	5 .5	109 .0	7 .3
Azar .....	106 .3	5 .4	109 .2	7 .3
Dey .....	107 .0	5 .4	110 .1	7 .2
Bahman .....	107 .8	5 .7	110 .3	7 .2
Esfand .....	108 .9	6 .3	110 .5	7 .1

**22.1. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR GOODS AND SERVICES OF ALL NATIONAL HOUSEHOLDS BY MONTH (continued) (1395= 100)**

Year and month	Transportation		Communication	
	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year / corresponding season in the previous year	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year / corresponding season in the previous year
1390.....	42.7	××	75.7	××
1392.....	69.8	33.7	90.6	11.1
1393.....	86.3	23.6	95.7	5.6
1394.....	94.9	10.0	98.7	3.1
1395.....	100.0	5.3	100.0	1.3
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>104.9</b>	<b>4.9</b>	<b>103.1</b>	<b>3.1</b>
Farvardin.....	102.6	5.3	101.5	2.4
Ordibehesht.....	102.9	50.0	101.8	2.6
Khordad.....	103.1	4.9	101.7	2.6
Tir.....	104.1	4.9	102.4	3.1
Mordad.....	104.3	4.8	102.6	2.9
Shahrivar.....	104.5	4.7	102.7	3.0
Mehr.....	105.6	5.0	103.3	3.4
Aban.....	105.7	4.9	103.6	3.5
Azar.....	105.8	4.8	103.9	3.6
Dey.....	106.4	4.6	104.3	3.3
Bahman.....	106.7	4.8	104.6	3.5
Esfand.....	107.3	5.1	104.9	3.4

**22.1. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR GOODS AND SERVICES OF ALL NATIONAL HOUSEHOLDS BY MONTH (continued) (1395= 100)**

Year and month	Recreation & culture		Education	
	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year /corresponding season in the previous year	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year/corresponding season in the previous year
1390.....	39.9	××	52.2	××
1392.....	74.3	39.7	65.1	13.3
1393.....	85.5	15.1	75.9	16.6
1394.....	94.9	11.0	88.5	16.6
1395.....	100.0	5.4	100.0	13.0
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>107.5</b>	<b>7.5</b>	<b>111.3</b>	<b>11.3</b>
Farvardin .....	104.4	7.1	105.6	11.3
Ordibehesht .....	104.8	7.2	105.6	11.2
Khordad.....	105.0	7.2	105.6	11.0
Tir.....	105.9	7.9	106.0	11.0
Mordad.....	106.2	8.0	106.1	11.0
Shahrivar .....	106.7	8.1	106.5	11.1
Mehr.....	108.2	7.7	114.7	11.0
Aban.....	108.6	7.7	116.1	11.1
Azar.....	108.8	7.6	116.2	11.0
Dey.....	109.8	6.8	116.5	11.0
Bahman .....	110.5	7.2	118.1	12.2
Esfand .....	111.1	7.6	118.7	12.8

**22.1. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR GOODS AND SERVICES OF ALL NATIONAL HOUSEHOLDS BY MONTH (continued)** **(1395= 100)**

Year and month	Hotels and restaurant		Miscellaneous goods and services	
	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year / corresponding season in the previous year	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year/ corresponding season in the previous year
1390.....	38.7	××	41.0	××
1392.....	68.8	35.6	75.9	24.6
1393.....	81.2	18.0	83.7	10.3
1394.....	92.0	13.3	90.3	7.9
1395.....	0.100	8.6	0.100	10.7
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>106.8</b>	<b>6.8</b>	<b>107.9</b>	<b>7.9</b>
Farvardin.....	104.1	7.2	104.4	7.1
Ordibehesht.....	104.5	7.0	105.0	7.2
Khordad.....	104.8	6.8	105.4	7.1
Tir.....	105.6	6.8	106.1	6.9
Mordad.....	106.0	6.6	106.4	6.8
Shahrivar.....	106.5	6.6	107.0	7.1
Mehr.....	107.2	6.7	108.4	8.0
Aban.....	107.6	6.9	108.7	8.1
Azar.....	108.1	6.9	109.3	8.4
Dey.....	108.8	6.9	110.5	8.9
Bahman.....	109.1	6.8	111.1	9.2
Esfand.....	109.7	7.0	111.9	9.4

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**22.2. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR GOODS AND SERVICES OF ALL NATIONAL HOUSEHOLDS BY SPECIAL, MAJOR AND MINOR SELECTED GROUPS (1395 =100)**

Groups	Weight	Year						Percent change of the year 1396 compared to the year 1395
		1390	1392	1393	1394	1395	1396	
<b>General index .....</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>42.8</b>	<b>73.5</b>	<b>84.2</b>	<b>93.6</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>108.2</b>	<b>8.2</b>
<b>Major and minor groups:</b>								
<b>Food and beverages.....</b>	<b>26.64</b>	<b>37.2</b>	<b>77.3</b>	<b>84.8</b>	<b>93.1</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>112.3</b>	<b>12.3</b>
Foods .....	25.55	37.3	77.3	84.8	93.2	100.0	112.4	12.4
Bread and cereals .....	6.67	40.7	73	81.7	92.3	100.0	108.1	8.1
Meat, poultry and fish and related products.....	5.91	40.0	80.9	86.4	90.2	100.0	114.9	14.9
Meat and poultry .....	5.14	42.0	82.9	87.4	89.9	100.0	116.4	16.4
Fish and sea food .....	0.77	29.6	70.4	80.9	91.8	100.0	104.9	4.9
Dairy products and eggs .....	2.80	39.2	76.2	86.8	94.6	100.0	110.0	10.0
Fats and oils .....	1.29	39.5	84.6	91.5	94.9	100.0	109.5	9.5
Fruit and nut .....	3.43	35.7	79.4	86.4	100.8	100.0	110.8	10.8
Vegetables, pulses and vegetable products .....	3.02	25.5	76.4	82.1	91.6	100.0	127.2	27.2
Sugar, sugar lump ,chocolate .....	1.44	43.5	75.7	84.7	92.5	100.0	105.7	5.7
Spices and seasonings .....	0.98	39.3	75.6	87.4	94.4	100.0	105.8	5.8
Tea and other beverages (non-alcoholic).....	1.10	33.5	77.6	85.9	92.3	100.0	110.6	10.6
<b>Tobacco.....</b>	<b>0.59</b>	<b>29.1</b>	<b>83.9</b>	<b>86.7</b>	<b>89.4</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>106.9</b>	<b>6.9</b>
<b>Clothing and footwear .....</b>	<b>4.78</b>	<b>38.7</b>	<b>74.7</b>	<b>86.6</b>	<b>94.4</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>106.1</b>	<b>6.1</b>
<b>Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels.....</b>	<b>35.5</b>	<b>49.5</b>	<b>69.7</b>	<b>82.3</b>	<b>94.2</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>107.3</b>	<b>7.3</b>
Housing .....	31.12	51.0	73.2	85.7	95.3	100.0	106.9	6.9
Rent of residential houses .....	30.72	51.4	73.4	85.7	95.4	100.0	106.9	6.9
Maintenance and repair services ....	0.41	40.9	69.9	83.0	92.7	100.0	106.1	6.1
Water, electricity, gas and other fuels	4.38	42.8	54.9	68.5	89.5	100.0	110.3	10.3
<b>Household furnishings and appliances and their repair and maintenance .....</b>	<b>3.93</b>	<b>40.5</b>	<b>81.3</b>	<b>90.1</b>	<b>95.8</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>105.4</b>	<b>5.4</b>
<b>Health &amp; medical care .....</b>	<b>7.14</b>	<b>38.8</b>	<b>65.7</b>	<b>79.5</b>	<b>91.5</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>107.2</b>	<b>7.2</b>
<b>Transportation .....</b>	<b>9.41</b>	<b>42.7</b>	<b>69.8</b>	<b>86.3</b>	<b>94.9</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>104.9</b>	<b>4.9</b>
<b>Communication .....</b>	<b>2.87</b>	<b>75.7</b>	<b>90.6</b>	<b>95.7</b>	<b>98.7</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>103.1</b>	<b>3.1</b>
<b>Recreation and culture .....</b>	<b>1.65</b>	<b>39.9</b>	<b>74.3</b>	<b>85.5</b>	<b>94.9</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>107.5</b>	<b>7.5</b>
<b>Education.....</b>	<b>1.86</b>	<b>52.2</b>	<b>65.1</b>	<b>75.9</b>	<b>88.5</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>111.3</b>	<b>11.3</b>
<b>Hotels and restaurants .....</b>	<b>1.44</b>	<b>38.7</b>	<b>68.8</b>	<b>81.2</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>106.8</b>	<b>6.8</b>
<b>Miscellaneous goods and services .</b>	<b>4.18</b>	<b>41.0</b>	<b>75.9</b>	<b>83.7</b>	<b>90.3</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>107.9</b>	<b>7.9</b>
<b>Special groups:</b>								
Goods .....	50.87	47.0	72.1	83.9	93.8	100.0	109.4	9.4
Services .....	49.13	38.9	74.8	84.5	93.4	100.0	107.1	7.1
General index <sup>(1)</sup> .....	69.28	40.3	73.5	83.8	93.1	100.0	108.8	8.8

1. General index minus the rental value of owned – residential housing units.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.



**22.3. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR GOODS AND SERVICES OF ALL NATIONAL HOUSEHOLDS BY MAJOR AND SPECIAL GROUPS AS WELL AS OSTAN, THE YEAR 1396 (1395 = 100)**

Ostan	General index	Major groups				
		Food and beverages	Tobacco	Clothing and footwear	Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels	Household furnishings and appliances and their repair and maintenance
<i>Total country</i> .....	<i>108.2</i>	<i>112.3</i>	<i>106.9</i>	<i>106.1</i>	<i>107.3</i>	<i>105.4</i>
East Azarbayejan .....	109.6	112.5	106.1	108.1	109.7	107.2
West Azarbayejan.....	108.7	113.1	105.8	107.5	105.5	106.2
Ardebil .....	108.5	110.8	106.2	104.7	108.8	105 .0
Esfahan .....	107.8	112.4	106.6	106.4	105.5	106.7
Alborz.....	107.4	112 .0	104.7	104.9	105.4	106.4
Ilam.....	110.6	113.8	106.1	108.4	112.1	105.6
Bushehr.....	106.8	111.7	104.2	100.7	104.8	101.9
Tehran .....	108.1	113.4	105.9	105.4	108.1	104.9
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari...	111.2	114.8	110.2	106.6	113.4	106.8
South Khorasan.....	109.3	112.5	107.2	107.7	106.9	106 .0
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	108.3	112.3	109.1	105.6	106.8	104.9
North Khorasan.....	110.6	112.8	115.8	106.8	111.6	105.8
Khuzestan .....	107.8	111.8	107.2	104.6	105.1	103.8
Zanjan .....	106.9	110.4	107.1	103 .0	103.5	104 .0
Semnan .....	108.4	112.5	105.9	102.8	105 .0	105.6
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	106.8	109.1	104.6	103.4	106.6	103.4
Fars .....	107.2	111.6	105.8	107.3	106 .0	104.3
Qazvin.....	108 .0	111.4	113.2	105.4	104.9	107.3
Qom .....	107.8	111.6	107 .0	106.4	106.9	106.7
Kordestan.....	107.6	110.8	106.1	107.5	104.7	106.1
Kerman .....	108.5	110.7	108.7	105 .0	108.7	106.1
Kermanshah .....	111.1	113.4	108.4	110.9	112.1	108.6
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad..	107.1	111.3	105.4	106.8	106.2	104 .0
Golestan.....	110.2	114.9	108 .0	107 .0	110.2	106.8
Gilan .....	107.5	110.5	106.6	103.9	106.9	105.5
Lorestan .....	110.3	112.9	104.9	103.5	114.1	104.9
Mazandaran .....	108 .0	112.1	106 .0	106.7	105 .0	104.7
Markazi.....	107.7	113.2	110.5	106 .0	102.8	105.9
Hormozgan .....	108 .0	111.2	105.3	106.2	109.5	104.4
Hamedan.....	109.3	111.2	105.8	106.9	107.5	106.1
Yazd .....	108.4	112 .0	111.5	104.4	106.9	105.3

**22.3. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR GOODS AND SERVICES OF ALL NATIONAL HOUSEHOLDS BY MAJOR AND SPECIALGROUPS AS WELL AS OSTAN, THE YEAR 1396 (continued) (1395= 100)**

Ostan	Major groups						
	Health and medical care	Transportation	Communication	Recreation and culture	Education	Hotels and restaurants	Miscellaneous goods and services
<b>Total country.....</b>	<b>107.2</b>	<b>104.9</b>	<b>103.1</b>	<b>107.5</b>	<b>111.3</b>	<b>106.8</b>	<b>107.9</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	108.5	105.2	103.3	107.9	114.1	107.0	111.0
West Azarbayejan.....	112.9	105.1	103.2	108.0	114.2	106.3	109.8
Ardebil .....	106.9	104.6	110.3	106.6	113.5	107.1	107.7
Esfahan .....	106.8	105.1	101.7	111.6	113.7	110.1	109.4
Alborz.....	109.9	104.8	101.3	107.5	112.5	108.6	108.2
Ilam.....	109.6	104.2	107.1	108.8	112.3	108.8	107.7
Bushehr.....	105.0	103.4	103.0	106.6	113.7	107.6	107.3
Tehran .....	105.9	104.9	101.1	106.2	106.2	105.4	107.2
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari....	108.3	105.5	104.3	108.0	117.9	108.8	109.1
South Khorasan.....	108.7	108.7	101.5	107.6	108.1	108.3	110.9
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	105.1	103.3	108.7	106.2	113.0	107.1	106.1
North Khorasan.....	107.7	108.7	102.1	107.2	124.6	105.7	108.3
Khuzestan .....	109.9	104.1	103.3	105.7	117.9	105.3	106.3
Zanjan .....	109.5	105.5	102.3	107.0	117.8	107.8	107.6
Semnan .....	113.5	106.3	107.6	108.4	109.9	108.6	107.7
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	104.3	104.2	103.1	106.4	102.4	106.6	106.0
Fars .....	103.6	104.6	101.7	104.8	114.0	105.8	105.8
Qazvin.....	109.0	104.9	104.6	109.0	115.2	107.0	110.9
Qom .....	104.2	104.8	105.6	106.2	114.9	107.6	107.0
Kordestan.....	107.5	104.2	105.6	106.6	110.3	106.7	108.7
Kerman .....	107.9	104.7	101.7	106.9	112.2	108.1	108.8
Kermanshah .....	107.1	107.2	106.2	107.1	110.1	108.9	110.7
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	102.9	102.6	99.9	105.3	108.6	103.9	104.1
Golestan.....	107.0	106.1	103.7	107.4	111.9	108.2	107.4
Gilan .....	107.6	103.2	107.9	110.0	116.5	104.0	108.2
Lorestan .....	107.7	104.8	101.4	106.0	106.7	106.8	106.5
Mazandaran .....	110.7	106.3	101.7	106.7	117.5	110.6	107.6
Markazi.....	110.0	105.9	101.2	106.6	113.2	108.0	107.1
Hormozgan .....	105.0	104.0	101.6	106.8	109.2	104.4	105.6
Hamedan.....	110.1	107.1	112.5	116.4	112.2	110.1	111.2
Yazd .....	107.1	104.3	104.2	107.6	109.9	109.2	110.8

**22.3 CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR GOODS AND SERVICES OF ALL NATIONAL HOUSEHOLDS BY MAJOR AND SPECIALGROUPS AS WELL AS OSTAN, THE YEAR 1396 (continued) (1395 = 100)**

Ostan	Special groups	
	Goods	Services
<b>Total country</b> .....	<b>109.4</b>	<b>107.1</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	111.0	107.6
West Azarbayejan .....	108.9	108.4
Ardebil .....	109.1	107.5
Esfahan .....	109.5	106.2
Alborz .....	108.6	106.5
Ilam .....	112.0	108.0
Bushehr .....	106.9	106.7
Tehran .....	109.8	107.1
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari .....	111.7	110.3
South Khorasan .....	110.2	107.5
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	110.6	105.4
North Khorasan .....	111.4	109.1
Khuzestan.....	109.1	105.9
Zanjan .....	106.8	106.9
Semnan.....	107.9	109.1
Sistan&Baluchestan .....	106.9	106.6
Fars.....	108.0	106.4
Qazvin .....	108.6	107.2
Qom.....	109.2	106.4
Kordestan .....	108.5	106.0
Kerman.....	109.5	107.0
Kermanshah .....	112.6	109.1
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	108.0	105.4
Golestan .....	112.0	107.4
Gilan.....	107.2	107.9
Lorestan.....	108.9	112.4
Mazandaran.....	108.4	107.6
Markazi .....	107.9	107.4
Hormozgan.....	109.1	106.8
Hamedan .....	108.9	109.8
Yazd .....	109.0	107.6

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

### 22.4. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR GOODS AND SERVICES OF URBAN HOUSEHOLDS IN MAJOR GROUPS BY MONTH (1395= 100)

Year and month	General		Food and beverages		Tobacco	
	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year/ corresponding season in the previous year	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year / corresponding season in the previous year	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year/ corresponding season in the previous year
1385.....	18 .6	13 .7	0 .0	××	0 .0	××
1390.....	43 .2	26 .4	36 .9	××	29 .7	××
1392.....	73 .3	32 .1	77 .2	44 .1	84 .3	56 .4
1393.....	84 .2	14 .8	84 .7	9 .8	86 .9	3 .0
1394.....	93 .7	11 .3	93 .1	9 .8	89 .6	3 .1
1395.....	100 .0	6 .8	100 .0	7 .5	100 .0	11 .6
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>108 .1</b>	<b>8 .1</b>	<b>112 .4</b>	<b>12 .4</b>	<b>106 .9</b>	<b>6 .9</b>
Farvardin .....	105 .1	8 .5	111 .6	17 .2	103 .0	12 .4
Ordibehesht .....	105 .1	8 .3	110 .3	16 .0	103 .8	5 .9
Khordad.....	105 .3	7 .9	110 .3	14 .2	104 .4	5 .3
Tir.....	106 .5	8 .1	110 .9	13 .6	104 .5	4 .8
Mordad .....	106 .9	7 .4	111 .2	11 .6	104 .8	4 .6
Shahrivar .....	107 .0	7 .1	109 .8	9 .8	104 .9	4 .4
Mehr .....	108 .5	8 .1	110 .0	11 .0	105 .2	4 .3
Aban .....	109 .5	8 .9	112 .4	13 .0	105 .3	4 .1
Azar .....	110 .3	8 .9	115 .0	13 .4	107 .8	6 .1
Dey .....	110 .8	8 .5	115 .4	12 .3	108 .9	6 .7
Bahman.....	111 .2	8 .4	115 .9	11 .1	110 .1	7 .5
Esfand.....	111 .4	7 .3	115 .8	6 .5	120 .0	16 .9

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**22.4. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR GOODS AND SERVICES OF URBAN HOUSEHOLDS  
IN MAJOR GROUPS BY MONTH (continued) (1395= 100)**

Year and month	Clothing and footwear		Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels	
	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year / corresponding season in the previous year	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year / corresponding season in the previous year
1385.....	22.5	9.1	20.5	19.1
1390.....	39.2	15.4	49.3	27.7
1392.....	75.1	41.4	69.9	19.9
1393.....	86.9	15.8	82.4	17.9
1394.....	94.4	8.6	94.3	14.5
1395.....	100.0	5.9	100.0	6.0
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>106.1</b>	<b>6.1</b>	<b>107.2</b>	<b>7.2</b>
Farvardin.....	103.6	5.9	102.7	5.1
Ordibehesht.....	104.2	6.1	103.0	5.4
Khordad.....	104.6	6.2	103.5	5.6
Tir.....	105.0	6.2	105.4	6.7
Mordad.....	105.3	6.1	106.0	6.5
Shahrivar.....	105.7	6.1	106.7	6.8
Mehr.....	106.2	6.1	108.9	8.0
Aban.....	106.5	6.0	109.9	8.8
Azar.....	106.8	5.9	109.8	8.5
Dey.....	107.3	5.8	110.3	8.3
Bahman.....	108.0	6.0	110.4	8.4
Esfand.....	109.5	6.2	110.2	8.3

**22.4. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR GOODS AND SERVICES OF URBAN HOUSEHOLDS  
IN MAJOR GROUPS BY MONTH (continued) (1395= 100)**

Year and month	Household furnishings and appliances and their repair and maintenance		Health and medical care	
	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year/ corresponding season in the previous year	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year/ corresponding season in the previous year
1385 .....	23 .6	8 .4	22 .3	16 .3
1390 .....	40 .7	12 .3	39 .1	11 .1
1392 .....	81 .3	44 .7	65 .9	38 .8
1393 .....	90 .1	10 .8	79 .7	20 .9
1394 .....	95 .8	6 .4	91 .6	15 .0
1395 .....	100 .0	4 .4	100 .0	9 .1
<b>1396</b> .....	<b>105 .4</b>	<b>5 .4</b>	<b>107 .2</b>	<b>7 .2</b>
Farvardin.....	102 .8	4 .8	103 .8	8 .9
Ordibehesht.....	103 .3	5 .1	104 .0	8 .8
Khordad .....	103 .8	5 .3	104 .3	8 .4
Tir .....	104 .3	5 .4	105 .2	5 .9
Mordad .....	104 .6	5 .4	105 .4	5 .6
Shahrivar.....	104 .9	5 .3	105 .8	5 .5
Mehr .....	105 .5	5 .4	108 .7	7 .1
Aban .....	105 .8	5 .5	108 .9	7 .2
Azar .....	106 .3	5 .4	109 .1	7 .2
Dey .....	107 .0	5 .4	110 .1	7 .2
Bahman.....	107 .8	5 .8	110 .3	7 .2
Esfand.....	108 .9	6 .3	110 .4	7 .0

**22.4. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR GOODS AND SERVICES OF URBAN HOUSEHOLDS  
IN MAJOR GROUPS BY MONTH (continued) (1395= 100)**

Year and month	Transportation		Communication	
	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year/ corresponding season in the previous year	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year/ corresponding season in the previous year
1385.....	23.7	6.2	72.0	0.3
1390.....	42.7	21.3	76.3	3.7
1392.....	69.9	33.7	91.1	10.9
1393.....	86.3	23.5	95.7	5.0
1394.....	95.0	10.0	98.7	3.2
1395.....	100.0	5.3	100.0	1.3
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>104.9</b>	<b>4.9</b>	<b>103.0</b>	<b>3.0</b>
Farvardin .....	102.6	5.2	101.5	2.4
Ordibehesht .....	102.8	4.9	101.7	2.5
Khordad.....	103.0	4.8	101.7	2.5
Tir.....	104.0	4.9	102.3	3.0
Mordad .....	104.2	4.7	102.5	2.8
Shahrivar .....	104.5	4.6	102.6	3.0
Mehr.....	105.5	5.0	103.2	3.3
Aban.....	105.7	4.9	103.4	3.4
Azar.....	105.7	4.7	103.8	3.5
Dey.....	106.3	4.6	104.2	3.1
Bahman .....	106.6	4.8	104.5	3.4
Esfand .....	107.3	5.2	104.8	3.3

**22.4.CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR GOODS AND SERVICES OF URBAN HOUSEHOLDS  
IN MAJOR GROUPS BY MONTH (continued) (1395= 100)**

Year and month	Recreation & culture		Education	
	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year/ corresponding season in the previous year	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year/ corresponding season in the previous year
1385.....	25 .8	4 .8	35 .7	4 .8
1390.....	40 .3	14 .5	52 .3	10 .9
1392.....	74 .4	39 .6	65 .3	13 .3
1393.....	85 .8	15 .3	76 .2	16 .6
1394.....	95 .0	10 .7	88 .8	16 .5
1395.....	100 .0	5 .3	100 .0	12 .6
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>107 .6</b>	<b>7 .6</b>	<b>111 .0</b>	<b>11 .0</b>
Farvardin .....	104 .5	7 .2	105 .4	10 .8
Ordibehesht .....	104 .9	7 .3	105 .4	10 .7
Khordad.....	105 .1	7 .3	105 .4	10 .6
Tir.....	106 .1	8 .2	105 .8	10 .5
Mordad .....	106 .4	8 .2	105 .9	10 .5
Shahrivar .....	106 .9	8 .3	106 .3	10 .7
Mehr.....	108 .4	7 .8	114 .1	10 .7
Aban.....	108 .7	7 .8	115 .7	10 .9
Azar.....	109 .0	7 .7	115 .8	10 .8
Dey.....	109 .9	6 .8	116 .0	10 .7
Bahman .....	110 .6	7 .3	117 .8	12 .2
Esfand .....	111 .2	7 .7	118 .4	12 .7



**22.4. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR GOODS AND SERVICES OF URBAN HOUSEHOLDS  
IN MAJOR GROUPS BY MONTH (continued) (1395= 100)**

Year and month	Hotels and restaurant		Miscellaneous goods and services	
	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year/ corresponding season in the previous year	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year/ corresponding season in the previous year
1385.....	18 .5	10 .7	14 .9	18 .8
1390.....	39 .0	17 .0	42 .1	42 .5
1392.....	68 .8	35 .0	76 .8	24 .6
1393.....	81 .3	18 .2	84 .4	10 .0
1394.....	92 .2	13 .4	90 .7	7 .5
1395.....	100 .0	8 .4	100 .0	10 .2
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>106 .8</b>	<b>6 .8</b>	<b>107 .9</b>	<b>7 .9</b>
Farvardin .....	104 .0	7 .0	104 .4	7 .1
Ordibehesht .....	104 .4	6 .9	105 .0	7 .1
Khordad.....	104 .7	6 .7	105 .3	7 .1
Tir.....	105 .5	6 .7	106 .1	6 .8
Mordad .....	105 .9	6 .5	106 .4	6 .7
Shahrivar .....	106 .4	6 .6	107 .0	7 .0
Mehr .....	107 .1	6 .6	108 .4	8 .1
Aban .....	107 .5	6 .8	108 .8	8 .2
Azar.....	108 .1	6 .9	109 .4	8 .5
Dey .....	108 .7	6 .8	110 .7	9 .1
Bahman .....	109 .0	6 .7	111 .4	9 .5
Esfand .....	109 .7	7 .1	112 .1	9 .6

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

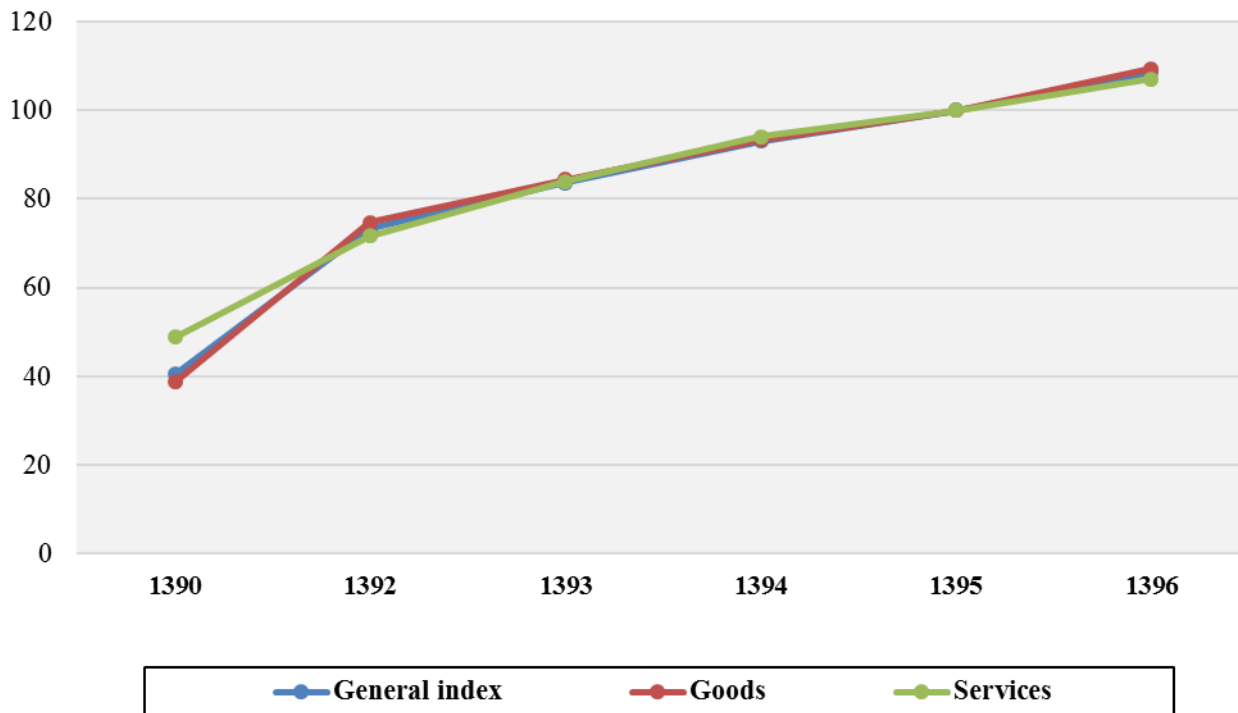
**22.5.CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR GOODS AND SERVICES OF URBAN HOUSEHOLDS  
BY SPECIAL, MAJOR AND MINOR SELECTED GROUPS (1395 =100)**

Groups	Weight	Year							Percent change of the year 1396 compared to the year 1395
		1385	1390	1392	1393	1394	1395	1396	
<b>General index</b> .....	<b>100.00</b>	<b>18.6</b>	<b>43.2</b>	<b>73.3</b>	<b>84.2</b>	<b>93.7</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>108.1</b>	<b>8.1</b>
<b>Major and minor groups:</b>									
<b>Food and beverages</b> .....	<b>24.53</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>36.9</b>	<b>77.2</b>	<b>84.7</b>	<b>93.1</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>112.4</b>	<b>12.4</b>
Foods .....	23.57	12.2	37.0	77.2	84.7	93.1	100.0	112.5	12.5
Bread and cereals .....	5.98	12.2	40.4	72.3	80.9	92.0	100.0	108.3	8.3
Meat, poultry and fish and related products.....	5.54	13.9	39.6	80.5	86.0	90.3	100.0	114.9	14.9
Meat and poultry .....	4.79	14.3	41.5	82.4	86.9	89.9	100.0	116.4	16.4
Fish and sea food .....	0.76	11.6	30.1	70.8	81.7	92.7	100.0	105.1	5.1
Dairy products and eggs .....	2.70	14.1	38.6	75.8	86.6	94.6	100.0	110.1	10.1
Fats and oils .....	1.15	11.2	38.7	84.0	91.8	95.1	100.0	110.2	10.2
Fruit and nut .....	3.31	15.3	35.6	79.4	87.1	100.6	100.0	111.4	11.4
Vegetables, pulses and vegetable products .....	2.70	6.5	25.7	77.5	82.9	19.0	100.0	126.5	26.5
Sugar, sugar lump ,chocolate .....	1.30	19.0	42.5	74.7	84.1	92.3	100.0	106.2	6.2
Spices and seasonings .....	0.89	16.4	38.9	75.3	87.1	94.3	100.0	106.1	6.1
Tea and other beverages (non- alcoholic).....	0.96	17.4	33.5	76.9	85.4	92.3	100.0	110.7	10.7
<b>Tobacco</b> .....	<b>0.50</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>29.7</b>	<b>84.3</b>	<b>86.9</b>	<b>89.6</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>106.9</b>	<b>6.9</b>
<b>Clothing and footwear</b> .....	<b>4.52</b>	<b>22.5</b>	<b>39.2</b>	<b>75.1</b>	<b>86.9</b>	<b>94.4</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>106.1</b>	<b>6.1</b>
<b>Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels</b> .....	<b>38.07</b>	<b>20.5</b>	<b>49.3</b>	<b>69.9</b>	<b>82.4</b>	<b>94.3</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>107.2</b>	<b>7.2</b>
Housing .....	34.10	24.3	50.9	73.3	85.7	95.4	100.0	106.9	6.9
Rent of residential houses .....	33.73	24.4	51.2	73.3	85.8	95.4	100.0	106.9	6.9
Maintenance and repair services ...	0.37	18.8	39.8	69.5	82.6	92.4	100.0	106.5	6.5
Water, electricity, gas and other fuels .....	3.97	6.9	41.5	53.2	66.3	89.3	100.0	109.9	9.9
<b>Household furnishings and appliances and their repair and maintenance</b> .....	<b>3.64</b>	<b>23.6</b>	<b>40.7</b>	<b>81.3</b>	<b>90.1</b>	<b>95.8</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>105.4</b>	<b>5.4</b>
<b>Health &amp; Medical care</b> .....	<b>7.13</b>	<b>22.3</b>	<b>39.1</b>	<b>65.9</b>	<b>79.7</b>	<b>91.6</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>107.2</b>	<b>7.2</b>
<b>Transportation</b> .....	<b>9.44</b>	<b>23.7</b>	<b>42.7</b>	<b>69.9</b>	<b>86.3</b>	<b>95.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>104.9</b>	<b>4.9</b>
<b>Communication</b> .....	<b>2.85</b>	<b>72.0</b>	<b>76.3</b>	<b>91.1</b>	<b>95.7</b>	<b>98.7</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>103.0</b>	<b>3.0</b>
<b>Recreation and culture</b> .....	<b>1.64</b>	<b>25.8</b>	<b>40.3</b>	<b>74.4</b>	<b>85.8</b>	<b>95.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>107.6</b>	<b>7.6</b>
<b>Education</b> .....	<b>2.02</b>	<b>35.7</b>	<b>52.3</b>	<b>65.3</b>	<b>76.2</b>	<b>88.8</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>111.0</b>	<b>11.0</b>
<b>Hotels and restaurants</b> .....	<b>1.54</b>	<b>18.5</b>	<b>39.0</b>	<b>68.8</b>	<b>81.3</b>	<b>92.2</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>106.8</b>	<b>6.8</b>
<b>Miscellaneous goods and services</b> ..	<b>4.13</b>	<b>14.9</b>	<b>42.1</b>	<b>76.8</b>	<b>84.4</b>	<b>90.7</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>107.9</b>	<b>7.9</b>
<b>Special groups:</b>									
Goods .....	47.65	14.7	38.8	74.7	84.4	93.4	100.0	109.3	9.3
Services .....	52.35	24.5	48.8	71.6	83.9	94.1	100.0	107.1	7.1
General index <sup>(1)</sup> .....	66.27	17.1	40.5	73.3	83.6	93.1	100.0	108.7	8.7

1. General index minus the rental value of owned - residential housing units.

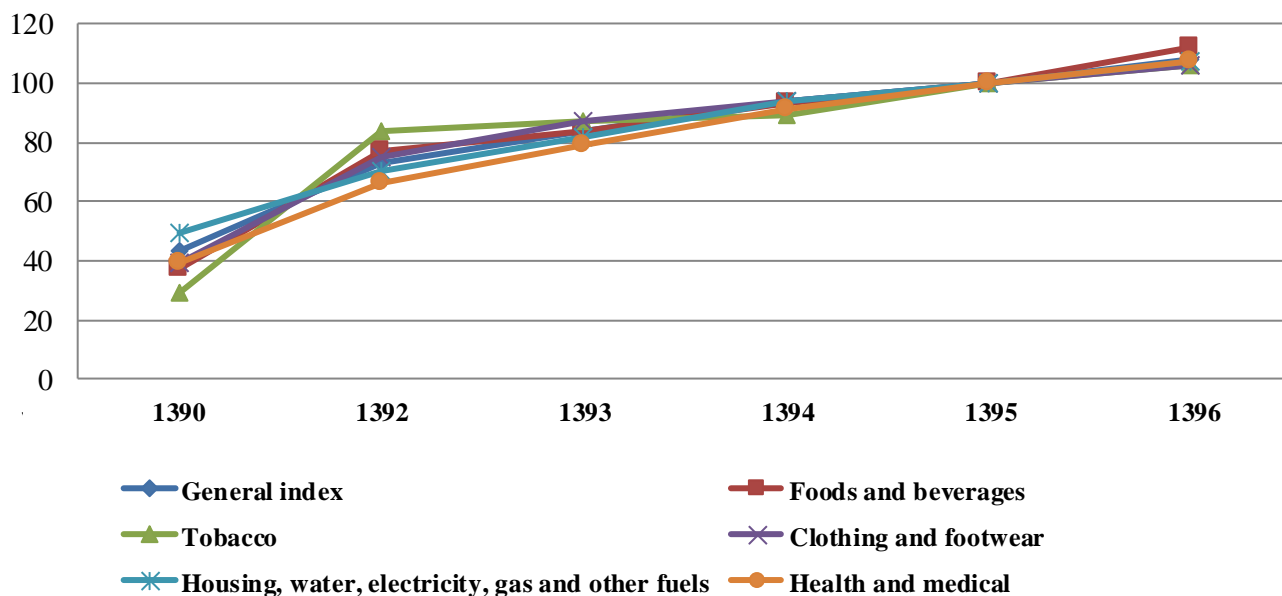
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**22.1. CONSUMER PRICE INDEX FOR GOODS AND SERVICES OF URBAN HOUSEHOLDS BY SPECIAL GROUPS (1395=100)**



For data see Ttable 22.5.

**22.2. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR SOME SELECTED GOODS AND SERVICES OF URBAN HOUSEHOLDS (1395=100)**



For data see Table 22.5.

**22.6. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR GOODS AND SERVICES OF URBAN HOUSEHOLDS  
BY MAJOR AND SPECIALGROUPS AS WELL AS OSTAN, THE YEAR 1396 (1395 = 100)**

Ostan	General index	Major groups				
		Food and beverages	Tobacco	Clothing and footwear	Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels	Household furnishings and appliances and their repair and maintenance
<b>Total country.....</b>	<b>108 .1</b>	<b>112 .4</b>	<b>106 .9</b>	<b>106 .1</b>	<b>107 .2</b>	<b>105 .4</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	109 .5	112 .6	105 .6	108 .5	109 .4	107 .6
West Azarbayejan.....	108 .2	111 .7	105 .9	107 .7	105 .6	106 .0
Ardebil .....	108 .5	111 .0	106 .2	104 .6	108 .8	104 .8
Esfahan .....	107 .8	112 .4	106 .7	106 .4	105 .5	106 .9
Alborz.....	107 .4	112 .0	104 .7	104 .9	105 .4	106 .4
Ilam.....	111 .0	114 .6	106 .5	108 .5	113 .3	105 .7
Bushehr.....	106 .9	111 .5	101 .5	100 .6	105 .5	101 .3
Tehran .....	108 .1	113 .4	105 .9	105 .4	108 .1	104 .8
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari...	111 .1	114 .3	111 .3	106 .7	113 .7	106 .9
South Khorasan.....	109 .0	112 .6	106 .5	107 .8	106 .4	106 .2
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	107 .5	111 .9	107 .8	105 .7	105 .4	104 .8
North Khorasan.....	110 .1	111 .8	118 .9	106 .7	111 .0	105 .5
Khuzestan .....	110 .1	111 .8	118 .9	106 .7	111 .0	105 .5
Zanjan .....	106 .9	110 .7	106 .3	103 .1	103 .8	103 .9
Semnan .....	108 .3	112 .7	106 .3	102 .8	104 .9	105 .7
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	107 .7	111 .7	103 .7	103 .5	107 .0	103 .5
Fars .....	107 .1	111 .7	104 .2	107 .2	106 .1	104 .3
Qazvin.....	107 .8	111 .1	116 .1	105 .4	104 .8	107 .4
Qom .....	107 .8	111 .6	107 .0	106 .4	107 .0	106 .7
Kordestan.....	107 .7	111 .1	107 .4	107 .7	104 .6	106 .4
Kerman .....	108 .3	111 .6	108 .0	105 .0	107 .6	105 .7
Kermanshah .....	111 .0	112 .9	107 .3	111 .0	112 .2	107 .9
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad..	107 .3	111 .9	105 .0	106 .9	106 .5	104 .7
Golestan.....	110 .1	114 .7	106 .9	107 .3	110 .5	106 .8
Gilan .....	107 .5	110 .7	107 .0	104 .0	106 .7	106 .0
Lorestan .....	111 .1	113 .4	107 .2	103 .5	115 .6	105 .5
Mazandaran .....	107 .9	111 .8	105 .9	106 .9	105 .1	104 .4
Markazi.....	107 .7	113 .1	112 .2	106 .0	103 .4	105 .9
Hormozgan .....	107 .3	111 .5	103 .5	106 .3	107 .5	104 .0
Hamedan.....	110 .0	112 .7	110 .2	106 .8	108 .7	106 .4
Yazd .....	108 .3	111 .8	111 .6	104 .3	106 .9	105 .7

**22.6. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR GOODS AND SERVICES OF URBAN HOUSEHOLDS  
BY MAJOR AND SPECIAL GROUPS AS WELL AS OSPAN, THE YEAR 1396 (continued)  
(1395 = 100)**

Ostan	Major groups						
	Health and medical care	Transportation	Communication	Recreation and culture	Education	Hotels and Restaurants	Miscellaneous goods and services
<b>Total country.....</b>	<b>107.2</b>	<b>104.9</b>	<b>103.0</b>	<b>107.6</b>	<b>111.0</b>	<b>106.8</b>	<b>107.9</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	108.4	105.3	103.2	108.4	114.0	106.8	111.5
West Azarbayejan.....	113.0	105.4	103.6	108.6	114.1	106.4	110.0
Ardebil.....	106.6	104.4	110.0	107.1	112.2	107.0	107.6
Esfahan.....	106.8	105.1	101.7	111.7	113.7	110.1	109.5
Alborz.....	110.0	104.8	101.3	107.5	112.1	108.6	108.2
Ilam.....	109.5	104.1	107.4	109.3	112.3	109.6	108.0
Bushehr.....	105.0	103.5	103.0	106.7	113.2	107.8	107.3
Tehran.....	105.9	104.9	101.1	106.2	106.2	105.4	107.1
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari.....	108.0	105.2	104.5	107.9	117.6	109.3	109.3
South Khorasan.....	108.7	106.9	101.9	107.7	107.2	108.2	111.1
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	105.1	103.4	108.5	106.0	113.0	107.3	106.2
North Khorasan.....	107.9	108.9	102.3	108.1	125.5	106.1	108.2
Khuzestan.....	107.9	108.9	102.3	108.1	125.5	106.1	108.2
Zanjan.....	109.1	105.9	102.0	107.0	117.2	107.7	107.7
Semnan.....	114.0	106.2	107.5	108.8	108.2	108.7	107.8
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	104.4	104.0	103.0	106.7	102.3	107.0	105.9
Fars.....	103.6	104.7	102.0	104.8	114.1	106.0	105.8
Qazvin.....	109.3	104.8	104.5	109.2	115.0	107.0	111.2
Qom.....	104.2	104.8	105.7	106.2	114.9	107.6	107.0
Kordestan.....	107.4	104.3	105.1	107.0	110.2	107.2	109.4
Kerman.....	108.2	104.7	102.0	107.3	112.2	108.1	108.6
Kermanshah.....	107.0	106.8	106.3	106.9	110.4	109.6	110.7
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	102.9	102.8	100.1	105.7	108.0	104.0	104.4
Golestan.....	107.1	105.7	103.9	108.6	111.0	108.2	107.5
Gilan.....	107.7	103.1	107.3	110.8	116.7	103.9	108.4
Lorestan.....	108.0	104.8	101.5	106.0	106.4	106.7	107.1
Mazandaran.....	111.2	105.8	101.9	106.8	117.6	108.7	107.2
Markazi.....	109.7	106.0	101.3	106.8	112.7	107.9	107.1
Hormozgan.....	105.2	104.1	101.7	106.2	108.8	104.7	105.3
Hamedan.....	110.1	107.0	112.3	116.5	111.6	110.1	111.9
Yazd.....	107.0	103.9	104.2	108.0	109.8	109.6	110.8

**22.6. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR GOODS AND SERVICES OF URBAN HOUSEHOLDS  
BY MAJOR AND SPECIALGROUPS AS WELL AS OSTAN, THE YEAR 1396 (continued)**

(1395 = 100)

Ostan	Special groups	
	Goods	Services
<b>Total country</b> .....	<b>109.3</b>	<b>107.1</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	111.1	107.7
West Azarbayejan.....	108.0	108.5
Ardebil .....	109.3	107.3
Esfahan .....	109.6	106.2
Alborz.....	108.6	106.5
Ilam.....	112.8	108.0
Bushehr.....	107.0	106.7
Tehran .....	109.8	107.1
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari.....	111.5	110.5
South Khorasan.....	109.8	107.7
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	109.5	105.4
North Khorasan.....	110.6	109.4
Khuzestan .....	110.6	109.4
Zanjan .....	106.9	106.9
Semnan .....	107.8	109.0
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	108.1	106.7
Fars .....	107.9	106.5
Qazvin.....	108.3	107.1
Qom .....	109.2	106.4
Kordestan.....	108.7	106.0
Kerman .....	109.4	106.9
Kermanshah .....	112.5	109.0
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	108.2	105.6
Golestan.....	112.1	107.3
Gilan .....	107.0	107.9
Lorestan .....	109.9	112.7
Mazandaran .....	108.3	107.4
Markazi.....	107.9	107.3
Hormozgan .....	107.8	106.9
Hamedan.....	110.3	109.6
Yazd .....	109.0	107.6

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**22.7. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR GOODS AND SERVICES OF RURAL HOUSEHOLDS  
IN MAJOR GROUPS BY MONTH (1395= 100)**

Year and month	General		Food and beverages		Tobacco		Clothing and footwear	
	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year / corresponding season in the previous year	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year /corresponding season in the previous year	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year /corresponding season in the previous year	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year /corresponding season in the previous year
1385 .....	15 .3	12 .4	000	××	000	××	20 .2	9 .3
1390 .....	41 .1	36 .5	37 .9	××	27 .7	××	37 .5	16 .4
1392 .....	74 .2	36 .1	77 .8	42 .8	82 .9	61 .6	73 .5	43 .6
1393 .....	84 .3	13 .7	84 .9	9 .0	86 .4	4 .2	85 .8	16 .7
1394 .....	93 .2	10 .6	93 .3	10 .0	89 .0	3 .0	94 .2	9 .8
1395 .....	100 .0	7 .2	100 .0	7 .2	100 .0	12 .4	100 .0	6 .1
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>108 .8</b>	<b>8 .8</b>	<b>111 .9</b>	<b>11 .9</b>	<b>106 .9</b>	<b>6 .9</b>	<b>106 .0</b>	<b>6 .0</b>
Farvardin.....	107 .2	7 .7	112 .6	8 .3	102 .8	13 .3	103 .6	6 .0
Ordibehesht....	106 .9	8 .1	111 .1	9 .6	103 .5	12 .7	104 .1	6 .0
Khordad .....	106 .5	8 .5	110 .0	10 .5	104 .7	11 .9	104 .5	6 .0
Tir .....	107 .3	8 .7	110 .2	11 .2	105 .0	11 .2	104 .8	6 .0
Mordad .....	107 .8	8 .8	110 .6	11 .6	105 .5	10 .5	105 .2	6 .0
Shahrivar.....	107 .5	8 .9	108 .8	11 .7	105 .9	9 .8	105 .7	6 .0
Mehr .....	108 .5	8 .9	109 .0	11 .9	106 .3	9 .1	106 .2	6 .0
Aban .....	109 .9	9 .0	111 .7	12 .1	106 .9	8 .5	106 .5	6 .0
Azar .....	111 .0	9 .2	114 .3	12 .4	107 .2	7 .8	106 .9	6 .0
Dey .....	111 .0	9 .2	114 .6	12 .7	107 .4	7 .2	107 .3	6 .0
Bahman.....	111 .0	9 .1	114 .8	12 .7	107 .8	6 .5	108 .0	6 .0
Esfand.....	111 .5	8 .8	115 .2	11 .9	119 .9	6 .9	109 .6	6 .0

**22.7.CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR GOODS AND SERVICES OF RURAL HOUSEHOLDS  
IN MAJOR GROUPS BY MONTH (continued) (1395= 100)**

Year and month	Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels		Household furnishings and appliances and their repair and maintenance		Health and medical care	
	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year/ corresponding season in the previous year	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year/ corresponding season in the previous year	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year / corresponding season in the previous year
1385 .....	22 .6	8 .0	21 .2	9 .9	18 .9	17 .5
1390 .....	51 .1	38 .2	39 .7	13 .2	37 .6	11 .2
1392 .....	68 .2	17 .2	81 .2	47 .6	64 .9	41 .7
1393 .....	81 .6	19 .7	90 .3	11 .3	78 .8	21 .3
1394 .....	92 .9	13 .8	95 .9	6 .1	91 .2	15 .7
1395 .....	100 .0	7 .7	100 .0	4 .3	100 .0	9 .7
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>108 .2</b>	<b>8 .2</b>	<b>105 .4</b>	<b>5 .4</b>	<b>107 .5</b>	<b>7 .5</b>
Farvardin.....	104 .4	7 .7	102 .9	4 .4	103 .8	9 .6
Ordibehesht.....	104 .9	7 .8	103 .4	4 .4	104 .0	9 .5
Khordad .....	104 .6	7 .8	103 .8	4 .5	104 .2	9 .6
Tir .....	106 .9	7 .8	104 .2	4 .6	105	9 .3
Mordad .....	107 .9	7 .8	104 .6	4 .7	105 .2	8 .9
Shahrivar.....	108 .9	7 .8	105 .0	4 .8	105 .6	8 .6
Mehr .....	110 .7	8 .1	105 .4	5 .0	109 .4	8 .4
Aban .....	111 .4	8 .4	105 .7	5 .1	109 .8	8 .2
Azar .....	111 .4	8 .6	106 .2	5 .2	110 .0	8 .0
Dey .....	110 .1	8 .5	106 .9	5 .2	110 .6	7 .9
Bahman.....	108 .7	8 .2	107 .8	5 .3	110 .8	7 .7
Esfand.....	108 .4	8 .2	108 .8	5 .4	111 .0	7 .5



**22.7. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR GOODS AND SERVICES OF RURAL HOUSEHOLDS  
IN MAJOR GROUPS BY MONTH (continued) (1395= 100)**

Year and month	Transportation		Communication	
	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year / corresponding season in the previous year	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year / corresponding season in the previous year
1385 .....	19 .8	7 .9	71 .4	0 .6
1390 .....	42 .6	24 .3	73 .3	2 .0
1392 .....	69 .5	33 .7	88 .4	11 .9
1393 .....	86 .2	24 .1	95 .7	8 .2
1394 .....	94 .9	10 .0	98 .5	2 .9
1395 .....	100 .0	5 .4	100 .0	1 .6
<b>1396</b> .....	<b>105 .1</b>	<b>5 .1</b>	<b>103 .5</b>	<b>3 .5</b>
Farvardin.....	103 .0	5 .3	101 .6	1 .7
Ordibehesht.....	103 .3	5 .2	102 .0	1 .9
Khordad .....	103 .5	5 .3	102 .0	2 .1
Tir .....	104 .3	5 .4	102 .8	2 .3
Mordad .....	104 .5	5 .4	102 .9	2 .4
Shahrivar.....	104 .8	5 .4	103 .0	2 .5
Mehr .....	105 .7	5 .4	104 .0	2 .8
Aban .....	105 .8	5 .4	104 .2	3 .0
Azar .....	106 .0	5 .3	104 .6	3 .2
Dey .....	106 .5	5 .2	104 .9	3 .3
Bahman.....	106 .8	5 .2	105 .2	3 .5
Esfand.....	107 .2	5 .1	105 .3	3 .5

**22.7.CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR GOODS AND SERVICES OF RURAL HOUSEHOLDS  
IN MAJOR GROUPS BY MONTH (continued) (1395= 100)**

Year and month	Recreation & culture		Education	
	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year/ corresponding season in the previous year	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year / corresponding season in the previous year
1385 .....	27 .3	4 .9	43 .0	1 .0
1390 .....	37 .7	8 .5	50 .7	6 .3
1392 .....	73 .5	40 .5	63 .1	13 .1
1393 .....	83 .9	14 .2	73 .5	16 .5
1394 .....	94 .4	12 .6	86 .3	17 .4
1395 .....	100 .0	5 .9	100 .0	15 .9
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>106 .8</b>	<b>6 .8</b>	<b>114 .8</b>	<b>14 .8</b>
Farvardin.....	103 .9	5 .8	107 .9	16 .0
Ordibehesht.....	104 .3	5 .8	107 .9	16 .0
Khordad .....	104 .5	5 .7	107 .9	16 .1
Tir .....	105 .0	5 .8	108 .0	16 .1
Mordad .....	105 .4	5 .8	108 .1	16 .1
Shahrivar.....	105 .8	5 .9	108 .8	16 .1
Mehr .....	107 .3	6 .0	120 .8	16 .0
Aban .....	107 .7	6 .2	121 .4	15 .8
Azar .....	107 .9	6 .4	121 .5	15 .6
Dey .....	109 .2	6 .5	121 .7	15 .3
Bahman.....	109 .9	6 .6	122 .0	15 .1
Esfand.....	110 .5	6 .8	122 .1	14 .8

**22.7. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR GOODS AND SERVICES OF RURAL HOUSEHOLDS  
IN MAJOR GROUPS BY MONTH (continued) (1395=100)**

Year and month	Hotels and restaurant		Miscellaneous goods and services	
	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year/ corresponding season in the previous year	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year / corresponding season in the previous year
1385 .....	15 . 2	14 . 1	12 . 1	21 . 2
1390 .....	36 . 7	17 . 0	38 . 1	45 . 5
1392 .....	68 . 9	39 . 2	73 . 4	24 . 7
1393 .....	80 . 7	17 . 1	81 . 7	11 . 4
1394 .....	91 . 0	12 . 8	89 . 2	9 . 1
1395 .....	100 . 0	9 . 9	100 . 0	12 . 1
<b>1396</b> .....	<b>107 . 7</b>	<b>7 . 7</b>	<b>107 . 5</b>	<b>7 . 5</b>
Farvardin .....	104 . 8	9 . 6	104 . 5	11 . 5
Ordibehesht .....	105 . 3	9 . 3	105 . 1	10 . 9
Khordad .....	105 . 6	9 . 2	105 . 5	10 . 4
Tir .....	106 . 3	9 . 1	106 . 2	9 . 7
Mordad .....	107 . 0	8 . 9	106 . 5	9 . 0
Shahrivar .....	107 . 3	8 . 7	107 . 1	8 . 5
Mehr .....	107 . 9	8 . 6	108	8 . 3
Aban .....	108 . 3	8 . 5	108 . 4	8 . 0
Azar .....	109 . 0	8 . 3	108 . 8	7 . 8
Dey .....	109 . 8	8 . 1	109 . 5	7 . 7
Bahman .....	110 . 1	7 . 9	110 . 1	7 . 6
Esfand .....	110 . 5	7 . 7	110 . 9	7 . 5

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

## 22.8.CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR GOODS AND SERVICES OF RURAL HOUSEHOLDS BY SPECIAL, MAJOR AND SELECTED MINOR GROUPS (1395 =100)

Groups	Weight	Year							Percent change of the year 1396 compared to the year 1395
		1385	1390	1392	1393	1394	1395	1396	
<b>General index</b> .....	<b>100.0</b>	<b>15.3</b>	<b>41.1</b>	<b>74.2</b>	<b>84.3</b>	<b>93.2</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>108.8</b>	<b>8.8</b>
<b>Major and minor groups:</b>									
<b>Food and beverages</b> .....	<b>38.48</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>37.9</b>	<b>77.8</b>	<b>84.9</b>	<b>93.3</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>111.9</b>	<b>11.9</b>
Food .....	36.6	10.5	38.1	77.7	84.7	93.4	100.0	112.0	12.0
Bread, rice and cereal products .....	10.56	7.1	41.5	74.6	83.6	93.0	100.0	107.7	7.7
Meat, poultry & fish and related products.....	7.96	15.1	40.8	82.0	87.1	89.7	100.0	115.0	15.0
Meat .....	7.10	15.9	43.3	84.5	88.8	89.9	100.0	116.3	16.3
Fish and shellfish .....	0.86	11.3	27.9	69.0	78.3	89.0	100.0	104.0	4.0
Dairy products and eggs.....	3.33	16.5	41.4	77.6	87.3	94.7	100.0	109.6	9.6
Oils and fats .....	2.06	13.2	41.5	85.9	90.7	94.5	100.0	107.1	7.1
Fruits and nuts and dried fruits.....	4.10	9.8	36.1	79.5	83.6	101.3	100.0	108.2	8.2
Vegetables and cereals .....	4.82	7.2	24.9	73.5	80.1	93.2	100.0	129.3	29.3
Sugar, honey and sugar products .....	2.25	21.0	45.9	77.9	86.3	93.0	100.0	104.2	4.2
Spices and seasonings .....	1.53	16.5	40.4	76.6	88.2	94.7	100.0	104.9	4.9
Tea and other beverages (nonalcoholic) .....	1.88	15.9	33.6	79.5	87.2	92.5	100.0	110.1	10.1
<b>Tobacco</b> .....	<b>1.14</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>27.7</b>	<b>82.9</b>	<b>86.4</b>	<b>89.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>106.9</b>	<b>6.9</b>
<b>Clothing and footwear</b> .....	<b>6.28</b>	<b>20.2</b>	<b>37.5</b>	<b>73.5</b>	<b>85.8</b>	<b>94.2</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>106.0</b>	<b>6.0</b>
<b>Housing, Water, electricity, gas and other fuels</b> .....	<b>21.11</b>	<b>22.6</b>	<b>51.1</b>	<b>68.2</b>	<b>81.6</b>	<b>92.9</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>108.2</b>	<b>8.2</b>
Housing .....	14.47	31.2	53.6	73.5	85.6	94.9	100.0	106.7	6.7
Rent of residential houses .....	13.87	33.0	54.1	73.6	85.6	95.0	100.0	106.8	6.8
Repair and maintenances of residential houses .....	0.60	19.2	44.9	71.4	84.6	93.9	100.0	104.8	4.8
Water, electricity, gas and other fuels	6.64	11.8	47.5	60.6	75.9	90.0	100.0	111.5	11.5
<b>Household furnishings and appliances and their repair and maintenances</b> .....	<b>5.53</b>	<b>21.2</b>	<b>39.7</b>	<b>81.2</b>	<b>90.3</b>	<b>95.9</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>105.4</b>	<b>5.4</b>
<b>Health and medical care</b> .....	<b>7.19</b>	<b>18.9</b>	<b>37.6</b>	<b>64.9</b>	<b>78.8</b>	<b>91.2</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>107.5</b>	<b>7.5</b>
<b>Transport</b> .....	<b>9.26</b>	<b>19.8</b>	<b>42.6</b>	<b>69.5</b>	<b>86.2</b>	<b>94.9</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>105.1</b>	<b>5.1</b>
<b>Communication</b> .....	<b>2.97</b>	<b>71.4</b>	<b>73.3</b>	<b>88.4</b>	<b>95.7</b>	<b>98.5</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>103.5</b>	<b>3.5</b>
<b>Recreation and culture</b> .....	<b>1.72</b>	<b>27.3</b>	<b>37.7</b>	<b>73.5</b>	<b>83.9</b>	<b>94.4</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>106.8</b>	<b>6.8</b>
<b>Education</b> .....	<b>0.95</b>	<b>43.0</b>	<b>50.7</b>	<b>63.1</b>	<b>73.5</b>	<b>86.3</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>114.8</b>	<b>14.8</b>
<b>Hotels and restaurant</b> .....	<b>0.89</b>	<b>15.2</b>	<b>36.7</b>	<b>68.9</b>	<b>80.7</b>	<b>91.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>107.7</b>	<b>7.7</b>
<b>Miscellaneous goods and services</b> ....	<b>4.48</b>	<b>12.1</b>	<b>38.1</b>	<b>73.4</b>	<b>81.7</b>	<b>89.2</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>107.5</b>	<b>7.5</b>
<b>Special groups:</b>									
Goods .....	68.84	13.2	39.2	75.8	85.1	93.4	100.0	109.6	9.6
Services .....	31.16	24.6	46.4	69.6	82.3	92.8	100.0	107.2	7.2
General index <sup>(1)</sup> .....	86.13	14.1	39.9	74.3	84.2	93.1	100.0	109.2	9.2

*1. General index minus the rental value of owned - residential housing units.*

*Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.*

**22.9. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR GOODS AND SERVICES OF RURAL HOUSEHOLDS  
BY MAJOR AND SPECIAL GROUPS AS WELL AS OSTAN, THE YEAR 1396 (1395 = 100)**

Ostan	General index	Major groups				
		Food and beverages	Tobacco	Clothing and footwear	Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels	Household furnishings and appliances and their repair and maintenance
<b>Total country</b> .....	<b>108.8</b>	<b>111.9</b>	<b>106.9</b>	<b>106.0</b>	<b>108.2</b>	<b>105.4</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	109.9	112.5	107.4	107.3	111.7	106.4
West Azarbayejan.....	110.1	116.0	105.7	107.0	105.1	106.7
Ardebil.....	108.6	110.4	106.3	105.0	108.8	105.3
Esfahan.....	107.8	112.1	105.7	106.3	105.0	105.8
Alborz.....	107.7	111.9	104.7	104.9	105.1	106.3
Ilam.....	108.6	111.2	105.5	108.0	106.3	105.1
Bushehr.....	17.6	000	000	24.6	33.3	30.2
Tehran.....	108.4	111.3	106.0	105.3	109.0	106.9
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari.....	111.5	115.9	108.9	106.3	112.0	106.6
South Khorasan.....	110.0	112.3	107.6	107.5	108.3	105.7
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	16.3	000	000	29.9	24.9	23.7
North Khorasan.....	111.6	114.5	113.7	107.0	113.9	106.3
Khuzestan.....	109.1	112.9	107.0	104.4	107.1	103.2
Zanjan.....	106.8	109.8	108.2	102.6	102.4	104.4
Semnan.....	108.9	112.0	104.8	102.6	105.8	105.3
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	105.1	105.6	105.9	103.2	105.2	103.2
Fars.....	107.6	111.5	107.5	107.6	105.6	104.3
Qazvin.....	108.9	112.0	109.0	105.7	105.6	107.2
Qom.....	20.7	000	000	29.8	14.9	28.5
Kordestan.....	107.5	109.7	103.2	107.3	105.6	105.3
Kerman.....	108.8	109.1	110.6	105.1	112.9	107.3
Kermanshah.....	112.0	114.9	110.4	110.5	111.7	110.3
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	106.9	110.4	105.7	106.6	105.0	102.9
Golestan.....	110.5	115.1	108.8	106.4	109.7	106.9
Gilan.....	107.7	110.0	106.0	103.6	107.9	104.1
Lorestan.....	107.9	111.7	102.0	103.7	107.6	103.8
Mazandaran.....	108.4	112.5	106.3	106.5	104.6	105.4
Markazi.....	108.0	113.4	106.7	106.0	98.2	106.0
Hormozgan.....	109.6	110.9	109.3	105.9	118.6	105.2
Hamedan.....	107.3	108.2	102.3	107.3	101.2	105.4
Yazd.....	108.6	113.8	110.9	104.8	106.1	104.2

**22.9.CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR GOODS AND SERVICES OF RURAL HOUSEHOLDS  
BY MAJOR AND SPECIAL GROUPS AS WELL AS OSTAN, THE YEAR 1396 (continued)  
(1395 = 100)**

Ostan	Major groups						
	Health and medical care	Transport	Communication	Recreation and culture	Education	Hotel and restaurant	Miscellaneous goods and services
<i>Total country</i> .....	<i>107.5</i>	<i>105.1</i>	<i>103.5</i>	<i>106.8</i>	<i>114.8</i>	<i>107.7</i>	<i>107.5</i>
East Azarbayejan.....	108.7	104.5	103.9	105.7	115.6	110.0	109.4
West Azarbayejan.....	112.5	104.5	102.3	106.3	115.3	106.0	109.2
Ardebil.....	107.6	105.0	111.4	105.1	121.4	107.1	108.0
Esfahan.....	106.5	105.2	101.4	110.6	113.9	109.4	108.0
Alborz.....	108.9	105.4	100.8	107.0	119.2	106.6	109.1
Ilam.....	110.4	104.8	105.4	106.6	112.1	104.3	106.2
Bushehr.....	27.0	40.1	64.7	30.2	52.1	24.2	17.1
Tehran.....	106.0	105.1	100.6	104.8	105.7	106.7	108.3
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari..	108.9	106.1	103.9	108.2	119.9	107.0	108.2
South Khorasan.....	108.5	112.6	100.7	107.3	115.6	108.8	110.3
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	23.5	25.4	83.3	25.0	34.3	24.0	16.5
North Khorasan.....	107.4	108.4	101.6	104.9	118.9	104.8	108.4
Khuzestan.....	110.8	103.7	101.6	104.3	122.2	103.2	105.7
Zanjan.....	110.7	104.3	103.3	106.8	123.0	109.0	107.3
Semnan.....	111.6	106.6	108.0	106.3	125.9	106.4	107.2
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	103.7	104.9	103.2	105.1	103.1	103.8	106.2
Fars.....	103.8	104.3	100.2	104.6	113.1	104.4	106.1
Qazvin.....	108.2	105.8	105.1	107.9	117.2	107.2	109.5
Qom.....	38.9	22.8	88.1	41.4	49.7	29.9	18.3
Kordestan.....	107.5	103.9	107.2	105.0	111.1	106.0	105.4
Kerman.....	107.1	104.5	101.0	106.4	112.5	107.7	109.1
Kermanshah.....	107.3	109.4	106.0	108.1	107.5	104.8	110.4
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.	102.9	102.1	99.4	104.2	110.0	103.8	103.6
Golestan.....	106.7	107.3	103.3	105.7	115.5	108.2	107.4
Gilan.....	107.4	103.7	109.6	105.3	115.6	105.0	107.4
Lorestan.....	106.6	105.0	101.0	106.0	108.1	106.9	104.5
Mazandaran.....	109.8	107.0	101.4	106.5	117.4	115.5	108.4
Markazi.....	111.1	105.4	100.7	105.1	118.6	108.9	107.0
Hormozgan.....	104.6	103.7	101.5	108.6	111.0	102.8	106.3
Hamedan.....	110.4	107.5	113.2	116.3	117.4	109.7	109.3
Yazd.....	107.7	105.7	104.3	105.8	111.6	106.8	110.9

**22.9. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR GOODS AND SERVICES OF RURAL HOUSEHOLDS  
BY MAJOR AND SPECIAL GROUPS BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1396 (continued)**

**(1395 = 100)**

Ostan	Special groups	
	Goods	Services
<b>Total country</b> .....	<b>109 .6</b>	<b>107 .2</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	110 .9	107 .2
West Azarbayejan.....	110 .9	107 .9
Ardebil.....	108 .7	108 .2
Esfahan.....	108 .8	106 .2
Alborz.....	108 .7	106 .6
Ilam.....	108 .9	108 .0
Bushehr.....	14 .7	35 .5
Tehran.....	109 .8	107 .0
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari.....	112 .1	109 .8
South Khorasan.....	111 .0	107 .0
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	13 .9	29 .3
North Khorasan.....	112 .8	107 .9
Khuzestan.....	110 .3	106 .0
Zanjan.....	106 .7	107 .2
Semnan.....	108 .3	110 .2
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	104 .8	106 .2
Fars.....	108 .5	105 .6
Qazvin.....	109 .6	107 .3
Qom.....	19 .0	29 .2
Kordestan.....	108 .0	105 .8
Kerman.....	109 .6	107 .0
Kermanshah.....	113 .1	109 .6
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	107 .6	104 .7
Golestan.....	111 .9	107 .7
Gilan.....	107 .6	107 .8
Lorestan.....	106 .8	110 .9
Mazandaran.....	108 .7	108 .0
Markazi.....	108 .0	107 .9
Hormozgan.....	111 .2	106 .1
Hamedan.....	105 .9	110 .8
Yazd.....	109 .2	107 .5

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**22.10. GENERAL PRODUCER PRICE INDEX BY MONTH** (1390=100)

Year	Spring	Summer	Autumn	Winter	Average	Annual percent change
1390.....	95 .4	98 .7	101 .3	104 .6	100 .0	××
1392.....	159 .1	163 .9	168 .4	168 .1	164 .9	28 .1
1393.....	184 .7	189 .8	193 .2	192 .9	190 .2	15 .4
1394.....	195 .5	197 .7	197 .8	199 .4	197 .6	3 .9
1395.....	202 .7	206 .7	213 .7	214 .6	209 .4	6 .0
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>222 .4</b>	<b>228 .9</b>	<b>242 .7</b>	<b>251 .7</b>	<b>236 .4</b>	<b>12 .9</b>

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran

**22.11. SEASONAL PERCENT CHANGE IN PRODUCER PRICE INDEX BY SEASON** (1390=100)

Year	Spring	Summer	Autumn	Winter
1390.....	××	3.4	2.7	3.2
1392.....	9.1	3.0	2.7	-0.2
1393.....	9.9	2.7	1.8	-0.2
1394.....	1.3	1.1	0.1	0.8
1395.....	1.6	2.0	3.4	0.4
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>3.6</b>	<b>2.9</b>	<b>6.0</b>	<b>3.7</b>

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran



**22.12. PRODUCER PRICE INDEX BY MAJOR AND SPECIAL GROUPS****(1390 =100)**

Groups	weight	Year					Percent change of the year 1396 compared to the year 1395
		1392	1393	1394	1395	1396	
<b>General index .....</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>164.9</b>	<b>190.2</b>	<b>197.6</b>	<b>209.4</b>	<b>236.4</b>	<b>12.9</b>
<b>Major groups:</b>							
Agriculture .....	13.15	202.3	211.7	214.9	221.6	254.7	14.9
Quarrying .....	1.02	162.5	213.3	206.2	197.8	232.0	17.3
Manufacturing.....	51.47	165.4	192	191	201.2	232.4	15.5
Power generation .....	2.02	119	146.3	137.3	131.1	120.5	-8.1
Repair of motor vehicle, motor bike, personal and home appliances.....	0.8	167.7	203.7	237.2	259.9	288.9	11.2
Hotel and restaurant .....	1.55	194	231.1	266.8	290.7	318.8	9.7
Transportation, storage, and communication	9.58	168.2	205.5	229	245.1	262.1	7.2
Financial intermediates (insurance).....	0.62	182.2	213.1	221.5	227.3	243.9	7.3
Real state- business activities and rental .....	12.62	134.6	154.1	170.9	182	194.7	7.1
Education. ....	3.97	131.9	156	184.4	214.1	245.8	14.8
Health and social work.....	1.86	168.1	214.8	269.6	314.8	358.0	13.7
Other community, social, personal and household activities .....	1.32	156.2	186.4	217.3	242.7	267.5	10.3
<b>Service special groups .....</b>	<b>32.34</b>	<b>151.6</b>	<b>180.5</b>	<b>204.6</b>	<b>222.8</b>	<b>242.6</b>	<b>8.9</b>

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**22.13. PRODUCER PRICE INDEX BY MAJOR AND SPECIAL GROUPS AND THEIR PERCENTAGE CHANGES (1390= 100)**

Year and season	Total Index		Agriculture		Manufacturing		Quarrying	
	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year . corresponding season in the previous year	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year . corresponding season in the previous year	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year . corresponding season in the previous year	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year . corresponding season in the previous year
1390.....	100	××	100	××	100	××	100	××
1392.....	164.9	28.1	202.3	36.9	165.4	28.3	162.5	31.5
1393.....	190.2	15.4	211.7	4.6	192	16.1	213.3	31.3
1394.....	197.6	3.9	214.9	1.5	191	-0.5	206.2	-3.3
1395.....	209.4	6	221.6	3.1	201.2	5.3	197.8	-4.1
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>236.4</b>	<b>12.9</b>	<b>254.7</b>	<b>14.9</b>	<b>232.4</b>	<b>15.5</b>	<b>232.0</b>	<b>17.3</b>
Spring.....	222.4	9.8	253.8	14.9	210.3	8.8	218.6	14.1
Summer.....	228.9	10.8	245.3	9.3	222.8	13.1	222.0	11.5
Autumn.....	242.7	13.6	252.4	9.5	242.7	18.3	234.6	18.8
Winter.....	251.7	17.3	267.2	26.9	253.6	21.3	252.7	24.4

**22.13. PRODUCER PRICE INDEX BY MAJOR AND SPECIAL GROUPS AND THEIR PERCENTAGE CHANGE (continued) (1390= 100)**

Year and season	Power generation		Service special groups	
	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year . corresponding season in the previous year	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year . corresponding season in the previous year
1390.....	100	××	100	××
1392.....	119	13.8	151.6	24
1393.....	146.3	22.9	180.5	19
1394.....	137.3	-6.1	204.6	13.4
1395.....	131.1	-4.5	222.8	8.9
<b>1396.....</b>	<b>120.5</b>	<b>-8.1</b>	<b>242.6</b>	<b>8.9</b>
Spring.....	122.7	-6.0	234.3	9.1
Summer.....	131.7	-0.4	238.2	8.4
Autumn.....	113.0	-11.9	247.1	9.2
Winter.....	114.7	-14.0	250.7	8.9

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**22.14. PRICE INDICES FOR EXPORTED GOODS BY MAJOR GROUPS (1390 =100-Rials)**

Groups	Year					The year 1395				
	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394	Total	Spring	Summer	Autumn	Winter
<b>General index.....</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>119.6</b>	<b>154.5</b>	<b>171.0</b>	<b>177.6</b>	<b>171.7</b>	<b>171.9</b>	<b>170.7</b>	<b>171.1</b>	<b>173.1</b>
Live animals and Animal products .....	100.0	133.4	179.0	195.7	205.2	204.8	203.0	204.1	204.3	207.7
Vegetable products .....	100.0	121.6	148.4	156.3	162.1	150.8	151.4	150.3	149.9	151.4
Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products	100.0	123.5	137.4	138.5	142.4	143.9	142.1	143.7	144.2	145.5
Prepared foodstuff; beverages and tobacco .....	100.0	148.8	246.3	311.3	346.3	359.8	357.7	359.8	357.2	364.3
Mineral products.....	100.0	100.4	108.3	103.4	101.3	93.9	95.5	92.2	92.1	95.7
Products of the chemical and allied industries` .....	100.0	117.5	136.4	151.7	156.6	143.5	144.4	144.2	145.5	139.8
Plastics; rubber and articles thereof.....	100.0	132.2	199.6	232.8	239.7	232.1	233.7	228.5	229.9	236.2
Raw hides and skins, leather, articles of leather .....	100.0	150.1	221.2	253.8	281.7	246.6	246.8	246.8	246.8	246.0
Wood and articles of wood.....	100.0	109.1	127.8	163.6	193.1	182.1	182.5	182.2	182.2	181.6
Pulp of wood or other fibrous cellulosic material.....	100.0	129.0	192.5	219.9	243.1	247.7	241.2	243.8	247.4	258.4
Textiles and textiles articles .....	100.0	190.7	369.9	471.7	495.9	498.8	497.6	497.7	494.3	505.5
Footwear .....	100.0	166.0	317.0	411.6	485.2	508.5	510.0	557.4	488.3	478.4
Articles of stone, plaster, cement.....	100.0	114.6	134.8	143.0	151.1	152.8	151.0	151.9	153.2	155.1
Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones	100.0	103.1	104.1	107.7	109.0	109.0	109.0	109.0	109.0	109.0
Base metals and article of base metal .....	100.0	117.6	151.2	165.3	172.5	175.2	171.2	171.7	176.8	180.9
Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment	100.0	142.8	217.3	276.1	308.2	310.9	309.2	310.0	311.6	312.8
Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipments	100.0	150.7	223.8	254.0	265.3	272.1	269.9	270.4	271.5	276.6
Optical, photographic instruments .....	100.0	131.9	184.2	212.8	214.7	215.3	214.7	214.7	214.9	217.0
Miscellaneous manufactured articles.....	100.0	158.9	278.6	371.4	436.6	406.0	389.2	402.7	412.5	419.7
Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques .....	100.0	137.1	137.0	138.3	139.6	139.6	139.6	139.6	139.6	139.4

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**22.15. PRICE INDICES FOR EXPORTED GOODS BY MAJOR GROUPS (1390 =100-US dollar)**

Groups	Year					The year 1395				
	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394	Total	Spring	Summer	Autumn	Winter
<b>General index</b> .....	<b>100.0</b>	<b>103.0</b>	<b>107.6</b>	<b>112.8</b>	<b>112.9</b>	<b>107.2</b>	<b>107.6</b>	<b>107.3</b>	<b>106.6</b>	<b>107.2</b>
Live animals and Animal products.....	100.0	107.5	110.2	114.5	115.2	113.8	113.8	113.6	113.7	114.1
Vegetable products.....	100.0	102.8	102.5	104.4	104.5	98.3	98.4	98.8	97.9	98.2
Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products	100.0	104.0	100.7	98.8	100.2	99.8	99.8	99.8	99.8	99.7
Prepared foodstuff; beverages and tobacco .....	100.0	112.1	127.4	151.1	160.3	158.5	162.0	159.4	156.2	156.6
Mineral products .....	100.0	95.5	94.7	89.4	84.4	76.2	76.9	76.4	74.9	76.4
Products of the chemical and allied industries` .....	100.0	106.3	109.7	116.8	117.2	108.4	108.3	108.1	109.2	108.2
Plastics; rubber and articles thereof .....	100.0	101.1	107.4	117.3	116.6	108.1	111.3	107.6	106.2	107.3
Raw hides and skins, leather, articles of leather .....	100.0	116.6	115.6	125.5	130.2	114.1	114.2	114.2	114.2	113.8
Wood and articles of wood .....	100.0	102.3	110.9	129.1	145.9	135.9	136.7	136.1	136.1	134.8
Pulp of wood or other fibrous cellulosic material	100.0	104.2	115.2	124.3	130.1	127.9	126.4	127.1	127.1	130.9
Textiles and textiles articles .....	100.0	141.3	191.1	238.9	247.0	245.1	245.8	245.7	242.9	246.1
Footwear.....	100.0	124.1	165.5	208.5	246.3	297.8	293.2	313.2	293.9	290.9
Articles of stone, plaster, cement .....	100.0	103.8	105.0	107.6	108.8	108.7	108.1	108.1	108.0	110.8
Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones	100.0	97.1	97.9	97.7	95.4	95.4	95.4	95.4	95.4	95.4
Base metals and article of base metal.....	100.0	97.6	98.8	101.5	101.4	100.1	99.7	99.4	100.5	100.9
Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment	100.0	116.9	137.9	164.3	189.2	196.3	190.7	198.3	198.0	198.4
Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipments .....	100.0	111.0	124.7	139.0	143.2	145.4	144.9	144.9	145.1	146.6
Optical, photographic instruments .....	100.0	121.3	158.7	181.5	182.1	182.0	182.1	182.1	182.1	181.9
Miscellaneous manufactured articles .....	100.0	123.6	158.4	197.4	224.5	212.2	206.5	215.4	217.8	209.1
Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques.....	100.0	128.8	128.7	129.9	131.0	131.0	131.0	131.0	131.0	130.8

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**22.16. PRICE INDICES FOR IMPORTED GOODS BY MAJOR GROUPS (1390 =100-Rials)**

Groups	Year					The year 1395				
	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394	Total	Spring	Summer	Autumn	Winter
<b>General index .....</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>165.7</b>	<b>302.5</b>	<b>456.6</b>	<b>513.8</b>	<b>499.3</b>	<b>501.2</b>	<b>501.9</b>	<b>505.7</b>	<b>488.3</b>
Live animals and Animal products.....	100.0	132.4	192.8	192.6	185.0	184.0	183.7	183.7	184.1	184.6
Vegetable products.....	100.0	116.1	166.8	247.7	279.6	261.8	246.0	267.8	266.9	266.3
Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products	100.0	128.8	149.1	138.6	141.0	143.2	143.0	142.5	143.3	144.3
Prepared foodstuff; beverages and tobacco .....	100.0	115.8	145.9	168.5	162.4	155.6	154.7	155.9	157.1	154.9
Mineral products .....	100.0	121.9	160.3	196.6	202.0	188.2	187.1	182.0	190.9	192.6
Products of the chemical and allied industries` .....	100.0	196.1	391.2	633.9	746.5	727.1	743.3	748.2	748.4	668.6
Plastics; rubber and articles thereof .....	100.0	169.3	305.5	416.7	460.0	455.9	452.9	456.6	455.7	458.4
Raw hides and skins, leather, articles of leather .....	100.0	249.0	592.1	1389	1172.9	1130.3	1115.1	1114.7	1114.7	1176.6
Wood and articles of wood .....	100.0	101.1	110.7	115.4	121.5	117.6	117.6	119.7	117.1	116.2
Pulp of wood or other fibrous cellulosic material	100.0	146.1	229.9	274.0	287.0	290.3	290.2	290.9	290.1	290.2
Textiles and textiles articles .....	100.0	146.4	226.8	265.2	267.4	270.3	266.6	267.8	273.8	273.1
Footwear.....	100.0	178.8	291.7	372.0	390.5	398.4	386.2	384.9	395.8	426.6
Articles of stone, plaster, cement .....	100.0	155.9	263.7	390.7	444.0	423.5	425.4	424.3	425.4	419.1
Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones.....	100.0	127.8	169.4	228.5	221.6	218.0	230.2	232.6	232.6	176.4
Base metals and article of base metal.....	100.0	129.1	184.2	243.9	261.4	257.6	259.8	260.7	253.8	256.1
Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment	100.0	210.5	445.7	747.9	859.7	828.3	833.3	828.4	843.6	807.9
Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipments .....	100.0	169.1	357.9	497.3	546.0	554.0	548.6	550.9	559.7	0.557
Optical, photographic instruments .....	100.0	203.1	432.7	834.6	1025.9	963.1	992.8	970.7	966.2	922.5
Miscellaneous manufactured articles .....	100.0	185.7	369.9	585.2	667.9	679.5	663.5	661.3	700.3	693.0
Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques.....	100.0	177.7	302.0	351.4	352.1	343.3	344.0	344.0	343.3	342.1

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**22.17. PRICE INDICES FOR IMPORTED GOODS BY MAJOR GROUPS (1390 =100-US dollar)**

Groups	Year					The year 1395				
	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394	Total	Spring	Summer	Autumn	Winter
<b>General index</b> .....	<b>100.0</b>	<b>131.4</b>	<b>172.7</b>	<b>243.3</b>	<b>261.3</b>	<b>249.1</b>	<b>253</b>	<b>251.2</b>	<b>250.3</b>	<b>241.8</b>
Live animals and Animal products.....	100.0	102.7	104.4	101.2	93.1	91.1	91.2	91.2	91.1	90.8
Vegetable products.....	100.0	104.9	114.5	146.7	153.8	143.9	138.5	146.5	145.7	145.1
Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products	100.0	103.6	87.9	81.0	78.3	78.5	78.4	78.4	78.5	78.9
Prepared foodstuff; beverages and tobacco .....	100.0	106.1	116.0	126.9	118.1	112.4	112.7	113.4	113.2	110.4
Mineral products .....	100.0	108.3	116.2	132.4	134.8	132.5	131.0	130.6	134.7	133.5
Products of the chemical and allied industries` .....	100.0	146.8	204.7	311.9	352.5	343.7	348.4	349.8	348.0	328.6
Plastics; rubber and articles thereof .....	100.0	125.5	155.6	202.1	211.1	203.9	205.2	206.2	202.8	201.4
Raw hides and skins, leather, articles of leather .....	100.0	174.2	266.8	574.7	496.5	481.1	477.1	476.8	476.8	493.5
Wood and articles of wood .....	100.0	95.2	97.5	98.1	96.0	90.8	91.8	92.6	89.8	88.9
Pulp of wood or other fibrous cellulosic material .....	100.0	112.9	122.8	139.7	138.2	135.5	137.6	136.5	135.0	132.9
Textiles and textiles articles .....	100.0	110.0	118.5	133.8	128.5	127.7	127.0	127.4	129.2	127.1
Footwear.....	100.0	145.2	176.9	219.0	224.2	226.2	221.6	220.3	226.9	236.1
Articles of stone, plaster, cement .....	100.0	124.4	155.1	211.5	230.4	218.0	219.6	218.0	218.1	216.1
Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones.....	100.0	109.6	118.6	143.2	135.1	128.0	133.3	133.3	133.3	112.1
Base metals and article of base metal.....	100.0	109.9	121.2	146.4	139.0	130.1	132.9	133.2	127.2	127.2
Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment	100.0	162.1	244.7	387.8	432.8	406.7	417.3	409.0	410.6	390.0
Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipments .....	100.0	131.2	193.8	260.1	277.0	276.6	276.7	276.8	277.7	275.3
Optical, photographic..... instruments .....	100.0	158.0	247.5	444.9	519.0	485.3	505.2	490.3	485.4	460.1
Miscellaneous manufactured articles .....	100.0	139.5	189.9	285.7	317.7	322.7	317.0	314.3	331.1	328.3
Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques.....	100.0	136.9	177.1	198.1	197.8	193.3	194.0	194.3	193.3	191.7

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

### *Introduction*

The aim of the compilation of national accounts is to calculate the major variables of economic flows like production, consumption, capital formation, imports, exports and income, for a certain period as well as to measure the most important economic variables of the resources stock such as wealth, asset and liability at a point in time through which the economic situation of the country can be depicted at that period or time. To compile national accounts statistics, almost all countries across the world draw on the United Nations System of National Accounts.

That system was first developed in 1953 as an organized collection named SNA<sup>(1)</sup>. The last revision of the system was released as the 2008 SNA, which is approved by five main international bodies, namely UN, IMF, WB, OECD, and CEC. The first Iranian experience of compiling national accounts dates back to the early years after the WWII. At the beginning, however, the practice was ad hoc and restricted to certain areas of national accounts; for example, in the years 1337, 1338 the “GDP of Iran for the years 1334 and, the “Domestic Product of Iran for the year 1336” were estimated with assistance of foreign experts. As a follow-up, then the Plan and Budget Organization estimated the national income for different economic sectors for the period of 1337-1340 in detail and published the results. The National Bank also launched a preliminary estimate of national GDP for the year 1338.

In the year 1339, just when it was established, the Central Bank of Iran was entrusted with the compilation of national accounts due to the lack of an official statistical organization. In the year 1353, however, the task was officially shifted to the SCI.

To provide a profile of the SCI's activities in the area of national accounts, we may refer to: calculation of value added of economic sectors

in the years before the Islamic Revolution, calculation of GDP by the expenditure approach from the year 1361 on, and producing input-output tables of national economy for the years 1352, 1365, 1370, 1380 and 1390 are among the most significant activities of the Statistical Centre of Iran in compiling national accounts. Regular and continuous compilation of national accounts according to the latest revision of SNA has been put in the SCI working plan since the year 1373.

Accordingly the SCI would compile national accounts till the year 1390 according to the definitions, concepts, classifications, and methodology recommended by the 1993 SNA and since the year 1390, it has compiled and released them based on the 2008 SNA at current and constant prices.

The national accounts statistics released by the SCI until the year 1390 took in elaborated information on the value added of 72 economic activities, and since the year 1390, they have included elaborated information on the value added of 84 economic activities covering, household and government final and actual final consumption expenditures, gross fixed capital formation, imports, exports, changes in stocks, individual and collective consumptions, production account, generation of income account, goods and services account, and total supply and demand. Also the SCI started compilation of regional accounts in the year 1376 and compiled and released GDPs of Ostans and detailed information on the value added of 72 economic activities till the year 1390 and since the year 1390, it has compiled and released GDPs of Ostans and detailed information on the value added of 84 economic activities.

In addition to a selection of data from the above areas, this chapter presents the balance of payments table provided by the Central Bank of the I.R. of Iran.



It is necessary to mention that due to changes in the establishment frame of the statistical survey on manufacturing establishments with 10 or more workers and the need for revision of time series, updating national accounts for the year 1395 has a delay; therefore, the mentioned data will be revised and included in the next edition of the yearbook (the year 1397); accordingly, the information on national accounts for this edition (the year 1396) is the same information appeared in the last year's edition (the year 1395).

### *Definitions and concepts*

**Economic production:** is an activity carried out under the control and responsibility of an institutional unit that uses inputs of labor, capital, and goods and services to produce outputs of goods or services.

**Economic production in view of national accounts (the production boundary in the SNA):** The production boundary in the national account system is more restricted than the general production boundary. For reasons, it excludes all production of services for own final consumption within households.

**Institutional units:** An economic entity that is capable, in its own right, of owning assets, incurring liabilities and engaging in economic activities and in transactions with other entities, and is capable of compiling a complete set of accounts, including a balance sheet of assets and liabilities of its own.

Institutional units are classified in five groups:

1. Financial corporations
2. Non-financial corporations
3. Government
4. Non-profit institutions serving households (NPISHs)
5. Households

**Goods:** Goods are physical objects for which a demand exists, over which ownership rights can be established and whose ownership can be transferred from one institutional unit to another by engaging in transactions on markets.

**Services:** Services are heterogeneous outputs produced to order. They are not separate entities over which ownership rights can be established.

They cannot be traded separately from their production and by the time their production is completed, they must have been provided to the consumers.

**Gross Domestic Product (GDP):** GDP is the final output of economic activities of all resident producing units in a country during a certain period of time. There are three ways for computing GDP; the output approach, the income approach, and the expenditure approach.

**Current price:** If the components of the national accounts are expressed at price of current reported period, the national accounts are shown at current price.

**Constant price:** If the components of the national accounts are expressed at prices of reference or basis period, they are shown at constant price.

**National income:** National income is the sum of incomes allocated to institutional sectors.

**Value added:** Value added is the additional value created by a process of production. Gross value added is defined as the value of output less the value of intermediate consumption. Net value added is defined as the value of output less the values of both intermediate consumption and consumption of fixed capital.

**Output:** Output consists of those goods or services that are produced within an establishment that become available for use outside the establishment. The part of work-in-progress goods and services completed at the end of an accounting period is calculated in the output of the establishment. Goods and services produced in a certain accounting period and consumed in other production processes of the establishment within the same period are not accounted for as part of the establishment's output. There are three types of output: market output, output produced for own final use and own-account capital formation and other non-market outputs.

**Intermediate consumption:** Intermediate consumption consists of the value of the goods and services consumed as inputs by a process of production, excluding fixed assets.

**Consumption of fixed capital:** It may be defined as the decline, during the accounting period, in the current value of the stock of fixed assets owned and used by a producer as a result of physical deterioration, normal obsolescence, or normal accidental damage. Consumption of fixed capital is a cost of production and is not an intermediate consumption. It excludes the value of fixed assets destroyed by acts of war or exceptional events such as major natural disasters which occur very infrequently.

**Resident institutional unit:** An institutional unit is resident in a country when it has a centre of economic interest in the economic territory of that country.

**Economic territory of a country:** The economic territory of a country consists of the geographic territory administered by a government within which persons, goods, and capital circulate freely; it includes:

- (a) the airspace, territorial waters, and continental shelf lying in international waters over which the country enjoys exclusive rights or over which it has, or claims to have, jurisdiction in respect of the right to fish or to exploit fuels or minerals below the sea bed;
- (b) territorial enclaves in the rest of the world used by the government which owns or rents them for diplomatic, military, scientific or other purposes—embassies, consulates, military bases, scientific stations, information or immigration offices, aid agencies, etc.,—with the formal political agreement of the government of the country in which they are physically located;
- (c) any free zones, or bonded warehouses or factories operated by offshore enterprises under customs control.

**Centre of economic interest:** An institutional unit is said to have a centre of economic interest within a country when there exists some location—dwelling, place of production, or other premises—within the economic territory of the country on, or from, which it engages, and intends to continue to engage in economic

activities and transactions on a significant scale, either indefinitely or over a finite but long period of time.

**Net income from abroad:** Net income from abroad is the difference between incomes receivable from non-resident labor and capitals and incomes payable to non-resident labor and capitals.

**Total supply:** Total supply is the aggregate of total output, import of goods and services, and net taxes on imports.

**Taxes:** Taxes are compulsory and unrequited payment, in cash or in kind, made by institutional units to government units. They are described as unrequited because the government provides nothing in return to the individual unit making the payment, although governments may use the funds raised in taxes to provide goods or services to other units, either individually or collectively, or to the community as a whole. There are two kinds of taxes:

- Taxes on production and imports
- Taxes on income, wealth, etc.

**Taxes on production and imports:** They consist of taxes payable on goods and services when they are produced, delivered, sold, transferred or otherwise disposed of by their producers. They correspond to “indirect taxes” as traditionally understood. Tax on production and imports is divided into subgroups:

- a) taxes on products
- b) other taxes on production.

**Taxes on products:** A tax on a product is a tax that is payable per unit of some goods or service. The tax may be a specific amount of money per unit of quantity of a goods or service or it may be calculated ad valorem as a specified percentage of the price per unit or value of the goods or services transacted. There are three kinds of tax on product:

- **Value added type taxes (VAT)**

A value added type tax (VAT) is a tax on goods and services collected in stages by enterprises but which is ultimately charged in full to the final purchasers.

**- Taxes and duties on imports:**

Taxes on imports consist of taxes on goods and services that become payable at the moment when those goods cross the national or customs frontiers of the economic territory or when those services are delivered by non-resident producers to resident institutional units.

**- Export taxes:** Export taxes consist of taxes on goods or services that become payable when the goods leave the economic territory or when the services are delivered to non-residents.

Taxes on products further includes taxes on services provided to non-resident units. Generally, taxes on products, import and export taxes, consist of taxes on goods and services that become payable as a result of the production, sale, transfer, leasing or delivery of those goods or services.

**Other taxes on production:** These consist of all taxes, except taxes on products' that enterprises incur as a result of engaging in production. Such taxes do not include any taxes on the profits or other income received by the enterprise and are payable irrespective of the profitability of the production.

They may be payable on the land, fixed assets or labor employed in the production process or on certain activities or transactions.

**Taxes on income, wealth, etc.:** Taxes on income, wealth, etc. correspond to "direct taxes" as traditionally understood and used in the former SNA. They consist of taxes on income of individuals, taxes on incomes of corporations, taxes on wealth, etc.

**Subsidies:** Subsidies are current unrequited payments that government units, including non-resident government units, make to enterprises on the levels of their production activities or the quantities or values of the goods or services which they produce, sell or import. They are receivable by resident producers or importers.

Similar to taxes, there are two kinds of subsidies;

- subsidies on products, and
- other subsidies on production

**Subsidies on products:** A subsidy on a product is a subsidy payable per unit of a goods or service. The subsidy may be a specific amount of money per unit of quantity of a goods or service,

or it may be calculated ad valorem as a specified percentage of the price per unit.

**Other subsidies on production:** These consist of subsidies, except subsidies on products, which resident enterprises may receive as a consequence of engaging in production.

**Total demand:** Total demand could be defined as the sum of final demand and intermediate demand.

**Final demand:** Final demand may be described as the aggregate of household final consumption expenditure, final consumption expenditure of non-profit institutions serving households, general government final consumption, gross fixed capital formation, changes in inventories, and exports.

**Households final consumption expenditure:** Consists of expenditure incurred by resident households on consumption goods or services within or outside the economic territory.

**Non-profit institutions serving households (NPISHs):** Entities which are principally engaged in the production of free or non-market goods and services for households.

**Final consumption expenditure of non-profit institutions serving households:** Similar to government final consumption expenditure, it relates to the value of their output less their receipts from the sale of goods and services. Output of the institutions, equaling the value of services rendered by them, is the sum of items constituting their production expenditure.

**Government units:** According to the SNA the government units may be described as unique kinds of legal entities established by political processes which have legislative, judicial or executive authority over other institutional units within a given area. Viewed as institutional units, the principal functions of government are to assume responsibility for the provision of goods and services to the community or to individual households and to finance their provision out of taxation or other incomes; to redistribute income and wealth by means of transfers; and to engage in non-market production. In this case, the government is a producer that itself uses its majority of products. It should be noted that responsibility for the provision of goods and services to the

community does not oblige the government affiliated units to produce such goods and services.

The extent to which government units decide to engage in production themselves rather than purchase the goods or services from market producers is largely a matter of political choice.

**Final consumption of government:** Final consumption of government, which involves a wide range of goods and services, may be divided into two groups:

- (a) Production expenditure of non-market output: It is production expenditure of goods and services produced by government and supplied to households free, or at prices that are not economically significant.
- (b) Production expenditure of goods and services produced by market producers: The government may purchase goods or services to supply them to households free. In this concern, the government involvement is restricted to pay for goods and services and distribute them between households as non-cash transfers. So, the government units do not engage in any further processing of such goods and services and their expenditure is treated as final consumption.

**Actual individual consumption:** Actual individual consumption is the sum of final individual consumption and government expenditure on individual consumption.

**Actual collective consumption:** Actual collective consumption is government final consumption less government expenditure on individual consumption.

**Individual goods and services:** Individual goods and services have the following characteristics:

- (a) It must be possible to observe and record the acquisition of goods or service by an individual household or member thereof and also the time at which it took place;
- (b) The household must have agreed to the provision of the goods or service and take whatever action is necessary to make it possible- for example, by attending a school or clinic;
- (c) The goods or service must be such that its acquisition by one household or person, or possibly by a small, restricted group of

persons, precludes its acquisition by other households or persons.

**Collective services:** Most goods can be privately owned and are individual in the sense used here. On the other hand, certain kinds of services can be provided collectively to the community as a whole. The characteristics of these collective services may be summarized as follows:

- (a) Collective services can be delivered simultaneously to every member of the community or of a particular section of the community, such as those in a particular region;
- (b) The use of such services is usually passive and does not require the explicit agreement or active participation of all the individuals concerned;
- (c) The provision of a collective service to one household does not reduce the amount available to others in the same community. There is no rivalry in acquisition.

The collective services provided by government consist mostly of the provision of security and defence, the maintenance of law and order, legislation and regulation, the maintenance of public health, the protection of the environment, research and development, etc.

**Functional classifications:** In the System, it is recommended that detailed tables of household and government final consumption expenditures be presented in "functional" classifications in addition to ISIC classification. Functional classifications are proposed in the System for classifying certain transactions of producers and of three institutional sectors - namely households, general government and non-profit institutions serving households. They are described as "functional" classifications because they identify the "functions"- in the sense of "purposes" or "objectives"- for which these groups of transactors engage in certain transactions. In this chapter of the Yearbook the following two classifications have been used:

- Classification of individual consumption by purpose (COICOP), for classification

of household final consumption expenditures and household actual final consumption expenditures.

- Classification of the functions of government (COFOG), for classification of government final consumption expenditures and government actual final consumption expenditures.

**Gross fixed capital formation:** Gross fixed capital formation is measured by the total value of a producer's acquisitions, less disposals, of fixed assets during the accounting period plus certain additions to the value of non-produced assets realized by the productive activity of institutional units. Fixed assets are tangible or intangible assets produced as outputs from processes of production that are themselves used repeatedly or continuously in other processes of production for more than one year.

**Inventories:** Inventories consist of stocks of output that are still held by the units that produced them prior to their being further processed, sold, delivered to other units or used in other ways; and stocks of products acquired from other units that are intended to be used for intermediate consumption or for resale without further processing. The value of changes in inventories recorded in the capital account is equal to the value of the inventories acquired by an enterprise less the value of the inventories disposed of during the accounting period.

**Imports and exports:** Export of goods and services consist of sales, barter, or gifts or grants of goods and services from resident to non-residents, and imports of goods and services consist of sales, barter, or gifts or grants of goods and services to resident from non-residents.

**Net export of goods and services:** Net export of goods and services is the difference between total export and total import.

**Goods and services account:** Goods and services account is a major transactions account provided in the central framework of the System. This account shows the total resources (output and imports) and uses of goods and services (intermediate consumption, final consumption, changes in inventories, gross fixed capital formation, and exports). The part of taxes on

products (less subsidies), that is not included in the value of output is recorded in the total economy account resources, but is not included in any specific sector or industry account. An important feature of the goods and services account is that it is balanced globally - that is, there is a balance between all uses and all resources- but not for each kind of transaction.

**Production account:** The production account is designed to emphasize value added as one of main balancing items in the System. Consequently, it does not cover all transactions linked with the production process, but only the result of production (output) and the using up of goods and services when producing this output (intermediate consumption). Intermediate consumption does not cover the progressive wear and tear of fixed capital.

Thus the production account shows only output as resources and intermediate consumption as uses; the balancing item is value added, which is measured both gross and net. And the net is measured by deducing the fixed capital consumption from the resource. At the level of the total economy, this quantity refers to GDP and NDP, which equals the value added of industries and basic prices in addition to net taxes on product (taxes less subsidies on imports) or the value added of industries at producer's price plus net taxes on imports.

**Generation of income account:** The generation of income account records, from the point of view of producers, distributive transactions which are directly linked to the process of production. The resources at the total economy level consist of GDP/NDP; its uses include compensation of employees, and taxes on production and imports less subsidies, as far as they are included in the valuation of output. The balancing item is operating surplus/mixed income.

**Regional accounts:** A collection of statistical data which comprehensively and purposefully make possible quantitative and structured study of a certain region's economic activities during a certain span of time-usually 1 year. Regional accounts play the same role for a given region as national accounts play for the total country.

Theoretically, regional accounts, just like national accounts, follows the latest revision of the system of national accounts SNA 2008. However, the change of geographical level from national to regional one brings about some special issues.

**Regional realm:** In regional accounts, the country's total economic realm is divided into a number of regions and a supra-region.

#### Region

Regionalization of national economy is not possible without the provision of a specific definition for a region. The definition should be such a way that firstly, the national economy can be generated by merging all regions and secondly every region should have such a specific boundary that ultimately each section of a region should be included only once in a region.

**Supra-region:** Includes those parts of a country's economic realm which are attributable to none of the regions. It takes in:

- a) Continental shelf waters and the part of international waters on which the country has exclusive rights and which are used by resident units.
- b) The country's political realm in other parts of the world rented or owned for political, military, scientific or other purposes under political agreements. Embassies, consulates and military bases are some examples.

**Balance of payments:** Balance of payment is the aggregate of current account balance, capital account, and statistical discrepancies.

**Balance of current account:** Balance of current account is the aggregate of the balance of trade, balance of services, and transfers.

**Balance of trade:** Balance of trade is the difference between the value of exports and the value of imports.

**Balance of services:** Balance of services is the difference between receipts from services supplied and payments for services received.

#### *Selected information*

In the year 1394, gross domestic product of the country at market prices (at constant 1390 prices) was about 6435 thousand billion rials showing an increase of 0.53% compared with the the previous year.

During the year 1394, the highest share of value added in GDP ( at constant 1390 prices) was for "mining and quarrying sector" with 20 percent, "manufacturing" with 13 percent, "real estate and properties" with 13 percent, "wholesale and retail trade and repair of motor vehicles and goods" with 12 percent, "agriculture, hunting and forestry" with 7 percent, respectively.

During the year 1394, private final consumption expenditure (including household final consumption expenditure and final expenditure of non-profit institutions serving households) was estimated about 6430 thousand billion rials, government final consumption expenditure, about 1878 thousand billion rials, gross fixed capital formation about 2245 thousand billion rials and net exports of goods and services about 441 thousand billion rials at current prices.

Regarding regional accounts in the year 1394, Ostans of Tehran and Khuzestan with 23.7% and 14.3% had the highest contribution and Ostans of South Khorasan and North Khorasan with 0.55% and 0.57% had the lowest percentages of share of GDP in the country at current prices, respectively.

**23.1. VALUE ADDED OF ECONOMIC ACTIVITIES BY MAJOR ECONOMIC SECTORS****(bln rials)**

Description	Year				
	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394*
<i>(At current prices )</i>					
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing.....	381983	579594	908078	1086946	1178640
Mining and quarrying.....	1750492	1949926	2732113	2282982	1420956
Manufacturing.....	818869	1943111	2440626	2429703	2200807
Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply.....	315024	406164	634681	683841	523751
Water supply, sewerage, waste management and remediation activities .....	19788	24636	26739	33198	41294
Construction.....	331727	368157	435475	541463	559942
Wholesale & retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and goods.....	781286	983867	1429610	1533489	1400589
Transport, storage and post .....	358544	489410	654901	839505	932005
Accommodation and food service activities ....	64015	89431	128350	154085	179511
Information and communication .....	109867	130799	166291	217545	257831
Financial and insurance services .....	176427	208108	215894	247825	285354
Real estate activities.....	708911	928117	1238294	1359067	1554838
Professional, scientific and technical service activities .....	42730	48654	67351	81541	101867
Administration and support service activities ..	16053	21193	29229	38803	50546
Public administration and urban services.....	303843	345510	435736	529196	606689
Education .....	220707	251570	281541	358873	429136
Human health and social work activities .....	204608	230453	286314	349011	414121
Other community, social, personal and household service activities.....	56185	73902	95653	114870	128143
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>6661058</b>	<b>9072602</b>	<b>12206878</b>	<b>12881940</b>	<b>12266021</b>
Net taxes on imports .....	28675	42340	12859	-9023	48200
Taxes on imports.....	75778	79723	81230	90734	113323
Subsidies on imports .....	-47103	-37383	-68371	-99757	-65124
<b>Gross domestic product (at market prices) .....</b>	<b>6689734</b>	<b>9114942</b>	<b>12219737</b>	<b>12872917</b>	<b>12314220</b>
Net income from abroad .....	490	51602	67833	34365	28863
<b>Gross national product = Gross national income.....</b>	<b>6690224</b>	<b>9166543</b>	<b>12287570</b>	<b>12907282</b>	<b>12343083</b>
Less: consumption of fixed capital .....	775080	1105324	1547329	1834564	1894423
<b>National income .....</b>	<b>5915144</b>	<b>8061220</b>	<b>10740241</b>	<b>11072717</b>	<b>10448660</b>

**23.1. VALUE ADDED OF ECONOMIC ACTIVITIES BY MAJOR ECONOMIC SECTORS**  
**(continued)** **(bln rials)**

Description	Year				
	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394*
<i>(At constant 1390 prices)</i>					
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing .....	381983	379477	391900	414833	428002
Mining and quarrying.....	1750492	1293474	1257033	1261770	1278745
Manufacturing .....	818869	881518	813270	918720	836573
Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply .....	315024	285361	311535	355094	370252
Water supply, sewerage, waste management and remediation activities.....	19788	21213	18141	18833	19496
Construction .....	331727	291120	269009	243326	233244
Wholesale & retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and goods .....	781286	760972	735229	767878	789468
Transport, storage and post .....	358544	345881	338107	353280	354965
Accommodation and food service activities...	64015	65697	64945	62071	59560
Information and communication .....	109867	114859	139114	159544	165920
Financial and insurance services .....	176427	164150	162128	157039	166039
Real estate activities .....	708911	793164	874555	821551	843008
Professional, scientific and technical service activities .....	42730	41970	44471	44662	46608
Administration and support service activities	16053	15404	16280	16466	16826
Public administration and urban services .....	303843	303713	318750	326136	326691
Education.....	220707	227391	221901	233077	237202
Human health and social work activities.....	204608	201435	198374	192209	180103
Other community, social, personal and household service activities.....	56185	57513	58165	59049	57604
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>6661058</b>	<b>6244312</b>	<b>6232908</b>	<b>6405540</b>	<b>6410304</b>
Net taxes on imports.....	28675	32898	7798	-4744	24392
Taxes on imports .....	75778	61945	49260	47705	57350
Subsidies on imports .....	-47103	-29047	-41462	-52449	-32957
<b>Gross domestic product (at market prices) ...</b>	<b>6689734</b>	<b>6277210</b>	<b>6256769</b>	<b>6400796</b>	<b>6436461</b>
From changes in the terms of trade .....	0	-1708	-1363	-2963	-3527
Net income from abroad .....	490	16072	17426	7161	5292
<b>Gross national product = Gross national income .....</b>	<b>6690224</b>	<b>6291575</b>	<b>6256769</b>	<b>6404995</b>	<b>6436461</b>
Less: consumption of fixed capital.....	775080	830094	839683	850486	858207
<b>National income. ....</b>	<b>5915144</b>	<b>5461481</b>	<b>5417085</b>	<b>5554509</b>	<b>5578250</b>

Source: Statistical Center of Iran



**23.2. CONTRIBUTION OF VALUE ADDED OF ECONOMIC ACTIVITIES TO GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT BY MAJOR ECONOMIC SECTORS (percent)**

Description	Year				
	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394*
<i>(At current prices )</i>					
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing.....	5.71	6.36	7.43	8.44	9.57
Mining and quarrying.....	26.17	21.39	22.36	17.73	11.54
Manufacturing.....	12.24	21.32	19.97	18.87	17.87
Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply.....	4.71	4.46	5.19	5.31	4.25
Water supply, sewerage, waste management and remediation activities .....	0.30	0.27	0.22	0.26	0.34
Construction.....	4.96	4.04	3.56	4.21	4.55
Wholesale & retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and goods.....	11.68	10.79	11.70	11.91	11.37
Transport, storage and post .....	5.36	5.37	5.36	6.52	7.57
Accommodation and food service activities ....	0.96	0.98	1.05	1.20	1.46
Information and communication .....	1.64	1.43	1.36	1.69	2.09
Financial and insurance services.....	2.64	2.28	1.77	1.93	2.32
Real estate activities.....	10.60	10.18	10.13	10.56	12.63
Professional, scientific and technical service activities .....	0.64	0.53	0.55	0.63	0.83
Administration and support service activities ..	0.24	0.23	0.24	0.30	0.41
Public administration and urban services.....	4.54	3.79	3.57	4.11	4.93
Education .....	3.30	2.76	2.30	2.79	3.48
Human health and social work activities .....	3.06	2.53	2.34	2.71	3.36
Other community, social, personal and household service activities.....	0.84	0.81	0.78	0.89	1.04
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>99.57</b>	<b>99.54</b>	<b>99.89</b>	<b>100.07</b>	<b>99.61</b>
Net taxes on imports .....	0.43	0.46	0.11	-0.07	0.39
Taxes on imports.....	1.13	0.87	0.66	0.70	0.92
Subsidies on imports .....	-0.70	-0.41	-0.56	-0.77	-0.53
Gross domestic product (at market prices).....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

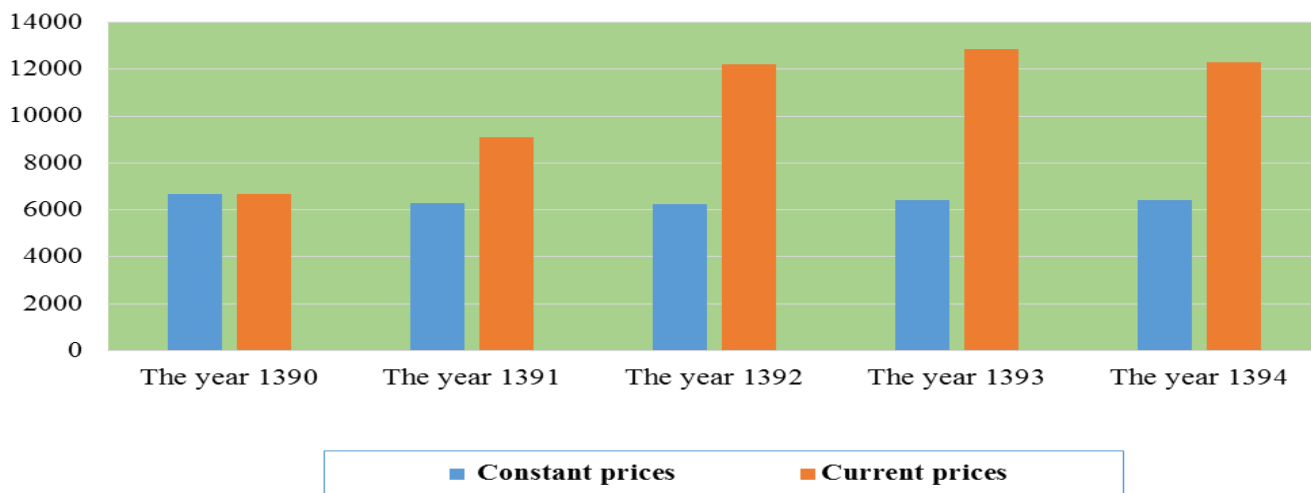
**23.2. CONTRIBUTION OF VALUE ADDED OF ECONOMIC ACTIVITIES TO GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT BY MAJOR ECONOMIC SECTORS (continued) (percent)**

Description	Year				
	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394*
<i>(At constant 1390 prices)</i>					
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing.....	5.71	6.05	6.28	6.48	6.65
Mining and quarrying.....	26.17	20.61	20.14	19.71	19.87
Manufacturing.....	12.24	14.04	13.03	14.35	13.00
Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply .....	4.71	4.55	4.99	5.55	5.75
Water supply, sewerage, waste management and remediation activities .....	0.30	0.34	0.29	0.29	0.30
Construction.....	4.96	4.64	4.31	3.8.0	3.62
Wholesale & retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and goods .....	11.68	12.12	11.78	12.00	12.27
Transport, storage and post .....	5.36	5.51	5.42	5.52	5.52
Accommodation and food service activities ...	0.96	1.05	1.04	0.97	0.93
Information and communication .....	1.64	1.83	2.23	2.49	2.58
Financial and insurance services .....	2.64	2.62	2.60	2.45	2.58
Real estate activities.....	10.60	12.64	14.01	12.84	13.10
Professional, scientific and technical service activities .....	0.64	0.67	0.71	0.70	0.72
Administration and support service activities .	0.24	0.25	0.26	0.26	0.26
Public administration and urban services.....	4.54	4.84	5.11	5.10	5.08
Education .....	3.30	3.62	3.56	3.64	3.69
Human health and social work activities .....	3.06	3.21	3.18	3.00	2.80
Other community, social, personal and household service activities.....	0.84	0.92	0.93	0.92	0.90
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>99.57</b>	<b>99.48</b>	<b>99.88</b>	<b>100.07</b>	<b>99.62</b>
Net taxes on imports .....	0.43	0.52	0.12	-0.07	0.38
Taxes on imports.....	1.13	0.99	0.79	0.75	0.89
Subsidies on imports .....	-0.7	-0.46	-0.66	-0.82	-0.51
Gross domestic product (at market prices).....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

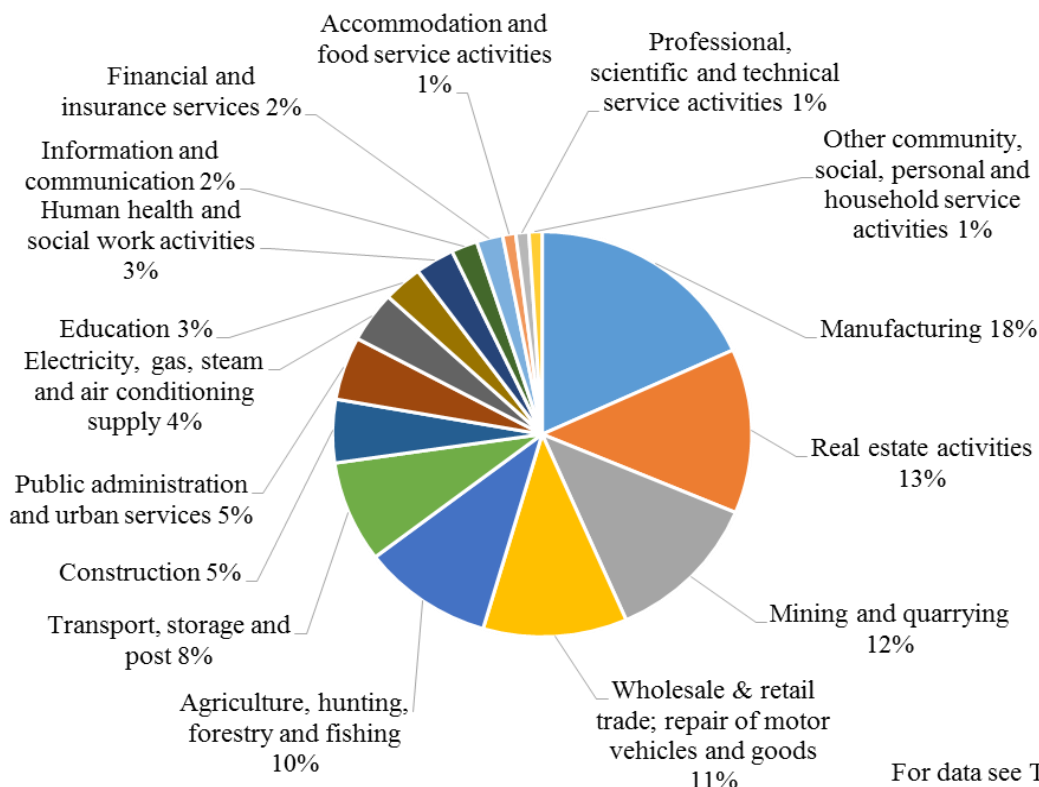
**23.1. GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT AT MARKET PRICES**

Thousand billion rials



For data see Table 23.1.

**23.2. SHARE OF VALUE ADDED OF ECONOMIC ACTIVITIES IN GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCTS BY CURRENT PRICES, THE YEAR 1394**



For data see Table 23.2.

### 23.3. VALUE-ADDED GROWTH<sup>(1)</sup> OF ECONOMIC SECTORS AT CONSTANT PRICES OF THE YEAR 1390 (percent)

Description	Year			
	1391	1392	1393	1394*
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing .....	-0.66	3.27	5.85	3.17
Mining and quarrying .....	-26.11	-2.82	0.38	1.35
Manufacturing.....	7.65	-7.74	12.97	-8.94
Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply .	-9.42	9.17	13.98	4.27
Water supply, sewerage, waste management and remediation activities.....	7.20	-14.48	3.82	3.52
Construction.....	-12.24	-7.60	-9.55	-4.14
Wholesale & retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and goods.....	-2.60	-3.38	4.44	2.81
Transport, storage and post.....	-3.53	-2.25	4.49	0.48
Accommodation and food service activities .....	2.63	-1.14	-4.42	-4.05
Information and communication.....	4.54	21.12	14.69	4.00
Financial and insurance services.....	-6.96	-1.23	-3.14	5.73
Real estate activities .....	11.88	10.26	-6.06	2.61
Professional, scientific and technical service activities.....	-1.78	5.96	0.43	4.36
Administration and support service activities.....	-4.04	5.69	1.14	2.19
Public administration and urban services .....	-0.04	4.95	2.32	0.17
Education .....	3.03	-2.41	5.04	1.77
Human health and social work activities .....	-1.55	-1.52	-3.11	-6.30
Other community, social, personal and household service activities.....	2.36	1.13	1.52	-2.45
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>-6.26</b>	<b>-0.18</b>	<b>2.77</b>	<b>0.07</b>
Gross domestic product (at market prices) .....	-6.17	-0.58	2.57	0.53
Gross national product (Gross national income) .....	-5.96	-0.56	2.37	0.49
National income.....	-7.67	-0.82	2.54	0.43

1. The growth rate is for the previous year.

Source: Statistical Center of Iran.

**23.4. VALUE ADDED OF ECONOMIC SECTORS BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1394 (bln rials)**

Description	Total country	East Azarbayejan	West Azarbayejan	Ardebil	Esfahan	Alborz	Ilam	Bushehr	Tehran
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing.....	1178640	46142	48231	30888	50523	25484	11385	17999	51073
Mining and quarrying.....	1420956	4568	1396	107	2500	197	22606	32014	11344
Manufacturing.....	2200807	115612	21826	16225	160555	120127	3082	172907	406824
Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply.....	523751	9170	5214	2147	19704	3614	10670	204892	53184
Water supply, sewerage, waste management and remediation activities.....	41294	805	1212	529	3336	910	299	1052	8218
Construction.....	559942	19892	19552	6068	35002	35453	3250	9351	179143
Wholesale & retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and goods.....	1400589	52603	33512	24795	113199	77559	6232	12764	387307
Transport, storage and post.....	932005	29455	25788	7874	69482	14679	4148	18816	276241
Accommodation and food service activities.....	179511	3946	3779	3148	10719	8430	341	1445	70850
Information and communication.....	257831	3021	2406	1010	3837	543	584	7746	206148
Financial and insurance services.....	285354	4992	3015	1253	9416	3299	702	1483	205375
Real estate activities.....	1554838	41458	29499	10752	113945	72148	4512	18269	597895
Professional, scientific and technical service activities.....	101867	3503	2014	1090	5579	2345	380	945	52191
Administration and support service activities.....	50546	1819	1392	645	3806	1378	318	547	16509
Public administration and urban services.....	606689	22632	23511	6417	35316	21800	4962	10965	179919
Education.....	429136	19280	14073	7403	25734	8469	4458	6401	80420
Human health and social work activities.....	414121	18680	13286	5629	28072	8894	4145	5933	85716
Other community, social, personal and household service activities.....	128143	3897	4262	1507	7715	5296	810	1140	41749
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>12266021</b>	<b>401475</b>	<b>253968</b>	<b>127490</b>	<b>698438</b>	<b>410623</b>	<b>82883</b>	<b>524668</b>	<b>2910106</b>
Net taxes on imports.....	48200	2358	997	428	4376	1509	214	1739	10913
Gross domestic product (at market prices).....	12314220	403833	254966	127917	702814	412131	83098	526407	2921019
Gross domestic product, excluding oil (at market prices).....	10685061	398586	254900	127861	672409	411683	60702	494419	2880746

**23.4. VALUE ADDED OF ECONOMIC SECTORS BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1394 (continued)**  
(bln rials)

Description	Chaharmahal &Bakhtiyari	South Khorasan	Khorasan- e - Razavi	North Khorasan	Khuzestan	Zanjan	Semnan	Sistan& Baluchestan
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing.....	19749	17093	88412	17063	72329	25451	17034	36474
Mining and quarrying.....	202	4296	3573	692	999869	1168	769	484
Manufacturing.....	13343	5911	78665	9439	336439	41885	26007	16344
Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply.....	1156	1102	25205	2779	26244	4142	2065	2197
Water supply, sewerage, waste management and remediation activities.....	336	397	3508	228	3845	665	380	528
Construction.....	6709	3175	31562	4163	22965	6513	5644	5889
Wholesale & retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and goods.....	11627	5472	104083	5702	52508	11520	15401	30357
Transport, storage and post...	5816	4670	60319	5832	65648	9866	9867	11132
Accommodation and food service activities.....	323	277	21702	347	5190	2650	681	1027
Information and communication.....	650	1281	2468	503	2543	797	856	1606
Financial and insurance services.....	990	769	7700	768	5203	1275	1086	1375
Real estate activities.....	7761	5440	115426	6887	67696	9667	8428	15524
Professional, scientific and technical service activities....	1023	885	4787	608	3153	1161	518	684
Administration and support service activities.....	699	358	3184	272	2522	715	447	406
Public administration and urban services.....	3634	5851	36738	5342	38689	6397	6652	13233
Education.....	5233	5487	31765	4694	23525	6400	5634	14213
Human health and social work activities.....	6462	4189	24303	3386	23130	6154	4541	9910
Other community, social, personal and household service activities.....	851	638	13901	941	4921	1200	1048	1077
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>86564</b>	<b>67290</b>	<b>657301</b>	<b>69648</b>	<b>1756418</b>	<b>137627</b>	<b>107058</b>	<b>162459</b>
Net taxes on imports.....	425	255	2400	289	4286	571	475	517
Gross domestic product (at market prices).....	86989	67546	659701	69936	1760704	138198	107532	162976
Gross domestic product, excluding oil (at market prices).....	86892	67535	658092	69936	592279	137784	106889	162976

**23.4. VALUE ADDED OF ECONOMIC SECTORS BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1394 (continued)**  
(bln rials)

Description	Fars	Qazvin	Qom	Kordestan	Kerman	Kermanshah	Kohgiluyeh and Boyerahmad	Golestan
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing .....	102046	31002	9342	22836	81555	34990	11079	31653
Mining and quarrying.....	7596	169	251	1121	29468	5825	85756	790
Manufacturing.....	69874	82346	37057	5120	77840	22756	8729	16261
Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply.....	70769	4167	3096	2447	6475	4498	737	4304
Water supply, sewerage, waste management and remediation activities .....	2900	581	591	611	1600	690	500	1006
Construction.....	31641	8763	9136	6302	11848	6771	2474	6975
Wholesale & retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and goods.....	60931	16635	15614	22159	29688	28733	8650	19300
Transport, storage and post .....	48349	11907	8546	7444	21875	13884	2808	12092
Accommodation and food service activities .....	3440	1860	904	1234	6090	1241	669	1874
Information and communication .....	2515	3075	1053	1109	1559	1208	636	1301
Financial and insurance services .....	6696	1677	1725	1127	3773	1948	654	1788
Real estate activities.....	91452	20242	27983	15079	28075	29316	7389	18120
Professional, scientific and technical service activities.....	3159	1673	1566	1034	1790	777	847	893
Administration and support service activities.....	3084	891	1069	513	865	1034	403	697
Public administration and urban services.....	25968	6818	6342	9808	16729	22666	4397	10374
Education .....	25143	6864	5879	9071	19725	10738	5590	8559
Human health and social work activities .....	26810	8412	4335	7193	15284	10362	4603	9231
Other community, social, personal and household service activities.....	4514	1319	3291	1793	2664	2138	1019	1687
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>586886</b>	<b>208402</b>	<b>137780</b>	<b>116001</b>	<b>356904</b>	<b>199574</b>	<b>146940</b>	<b>146906</b>
Net taxes on imports .....	2173	1169	567	359	1735	776	203	655
Gross domestic product (at market prices).....	589059	209570	138347	116360	358640	200351	147142	147560
Gross domestic product, excluding oil (at market prices).....	577551	209083	135740	116355	358151	194694	61941	147393

**23.4. VALUE ADDED OF ECONOMIC SECTORS BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1394 (continued)****(bln rials)**

Description	Gilan	Lorestan	Mazandaran	Markazi	Hormozgan	Hamedan	Yazd	Supra-region
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing.....	37371	29693	83928	27472	33739	40243	26362	0
Mining and quarrying.....	425	5397	928	2406	2701	1020	14953	176364
Manufacturing.....	46624	10253	62442	109670	37864	16306	52472	0
Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply.....	6807	1634	7868	6714	22063	2797	5888	0
Water supply, sewerage, waste management and remediation activities.....	1070	661	1218	730	1197	780	911	0
Construction.....	11719	5745	19536	10791	17653	6360	9898	0
Wholesale & retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and goods.....	40480	22930	63447	43267	20553	24965	38596	0
Transport, storage and post.....	24404	12859	42230	16782	54981	14978	19234	0
Accommodation and food service activities.....	5876	993	9040	2242	5292	1994	1907	0
Information and communication.....	1554	1327	1739	996	1325	1261	1173	0
Financial and insurance services.....	3113	1372	4676	1865	2181	1670	2386	0
Real estate activities.....	40701	16302	52209	19861	21968	20768	20066	0
Professional, scientific and technical service activities.....	1835	542	3455	1118	664	479	1168	0
Administration and support service activities.....	963	483	2065	530	969	691	1272	0
Public administration and urban services.....	14510	11452	17221	8443	10541	10600	6296	2467
Education.....	12549	10542	18029	7101	9322	9097	7740	0
Human health and social work activities.....	13711	9552	18811	7279	7828	9620	8661	0
Other community, social, personal and household service activities.....	3891	2581	6140	1809	1890	1462	992	0
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>267603</b>	<b>144318</b>	<b>414982</b>	<b>269078</b>	<b>252732</b>	<b>165091</b>	<b>219976</b>	<b>178831</b>
Net taxes on imports.....	979	461	1695	2128	2028	521	923	78
Gross domestic product (at market prices).....	268581	144778	416677	271206	254760	165611	220899	178909
Gross domestic product, excluding oil (at market prices)	268456	138868	415770	249411	239350	165235	220828	2546

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.



**23.5. OSTANS' CONTRIBUTION TO GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT (bln rials - percent)**

Description	The year 1390				The year 1391			
	Value added	GDP at market prices	Ostan's contribution to GDP	Ostan's share in nation's total population	Value added	GDP at market prices	Ostan's contribution to GDP	Ostan's share in nation's total population <sup>(1)</sup>
<b>Total country .....</b>	<b>6661058</b>	<b>6689734</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>9072602</b>	<b>9114942</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>100.00</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	186638	188109	2.80	4.96	268497	270706	2.97	4.93
West Azarbayejan .....	121216	121757	1.82	4.10	149300	150118	1.65	4.10
Ardebil .....	58519	58741	0.88	1.66	76199	76585	0.84	1.65
Esfahan .....	341346	344329	5.12	6.49	509155	513688	5.64	6.47
Alborz .....	159132	159858	2.39	3.21	245719	246729	2.71	3.23
Ilam .....	74090	74229	1.11	0.74	73349	73514	0.81	0.74
Bushehr .....	259171	260226	3.89	1.27	470770	472394	5.18	1.39
Tehran .....	1364739	1371185	20.49	16.21	1906326	1915663	21.02	16.19
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari.....	43442	43645	0.65	1.19	55951	56280	0.62	1.19
South Khorasan .....	28935	29077	0.43	0.88	35927	36135	0.40	0.97
Khorasan - e - Razavi.....	313513	314868	4.71	7.98	396679	398440	4.37	8.00
North Khorasan.....	31422	31585	0.47	1.15	45256	45494	0.50	1.15
Khuzestan .....	1420862	1423821	21.33	6.03	2000102	2004345	21.99	6.04
Zanjan .....	51540	51828	0.77	1.35	75776	76209	0.84	1.35
Semnan.....	56759	57084	0.85	0.84	70071	70497	0.77	0.84
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	75528	75825	1.13	3.37	95223	95644	1.05	3.41
Fars .....	309503	310623	4.65	6.12	406578	408325	4.48	6.10
Qazvin .....	84430	85103	1.27	1.60	137493	138482	1.52	1.60
Qom .....	57738	58074	0.87	1.53	79825	80334	0.88	1.54
Kordestan .....	57727	57947	0.87	1.99	67438	67752	0.74	1.98
Kerman .....	147760	148493	2.22	3.91	222128	223350	2.45	3.92
Kermanshah .....	98717	99161	1.48	2.59	124267	124804	1.37	2.57
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	166299	166424	2.50	0.88	141371	141529	1.55	0.88
Golestan .....	68642	69001	1.03	2.39	84787	85332	0.94	2.38
Gilan.....	120349	120986	1.81	3.30	163912	164749	1.81	3.28
Lorestan.....	71502	71771	1.07	2.33	91946	92330	1.01	2.33
Mazandaran.....	188033	188908	2.82	4.09	244600	246020	2.70	4.08
Markazi .....	107465	108790	1.61	1.88	182687	184635	2.03	1.88
Hormozgan.....	118906	120355	1.79	2.10	166906	169184	1.86	2.12
Hamedan .....	80600	80907	1.21	2.34	101843	102317	1.12	2.33
Yazd .....	102504	102940	1.54	1.43	167521	168301	1.85	1.35
Supra-region.....	294030	294084	4.41	0.00	215001	215059	2.36	0.00

**23.5. OSTANS' CONTRIBUTION TO GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT (continued)**  
(bln rials– percent)

Description	The year 1392				The year 1393			
	Value added	GDP at market prices	Ostan's contribution to GDP	Ostan's share in nation's total population <sup>(1)</sup>	Value added	GDP at market prices	Ostan's contribution to GDP	Ostan's share in nation's total population <sup>(1)</sup>
<b>Total country .....</b>	<b>12206878</b>	<b>12219737</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>12881940</b>	<b>12872917</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>100</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	377694	378398	3.10	4.91	408045	407572	3.17	4.89
West Azarbayejan .....	206795	207040	1.69	4.11	240323	240151	1.87	4.11
Ardebil .....	107585	107697	0.88	1.65	126525	126450	0.98	1.64
Esfahan .....	720364	721800	5.91	6.45	734094	733165	5.70	6.43
Alborz .....	317729	318035	2.60	3.25	369264	369032	2.87	3.27
Ilam .....	102513	102558	0.84	0.74	103104	103066	0.80	0.74
Bushehr .....	712314	712765	5.83	1.40	682489	682150	5.30	1.41
Tehran .....	2373010	2375557	19.44	16.16	2760634	2758700	21.43	16.13
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari.....	67444	67536	0.55	1.19	75120	75049	0.58	1.19
South Khorasan.....	47070	47129	0.39	0.97	58365	58320	0.45	0.98
Khorasan - e – Razavi.....	546461	546985	4.48	8.02	626425	626047	4.86	8.04
North Khorasan.....	56163	56237	0.46	1.15	65287	65235	0.51	1.15
Khuzestan .....	2565264	2566624	21.00	6.06	2326057	2325144	18.06	6.07
Zanjan .....	101143	101278	0.83	1.35	122672	122575	0.95	1.34
Semnan.....	98997	99112	0.81	0.85	100977	100898	0.78	0.85
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	126824	126937	1.04	3.46	152652	152563	1.19	3.50
Fars .....	532709	533245	4.36	6.09	594794	594411	4.62	6.08
Qazvin .....	169325	169610	1.39	1.59	211373	211153	1.64	1.59
Qom .....	108338	108489	0.89	1.55	123364	123263	0.96	1.56
Kordestan .....	95359	95457	0.78	1.97	109168	109104	0.85	1.96
Kerman .....	326516	326900	2.68	3.93	371469	371175	2.88	3.94
Kermanshah .....	169948	170111	1.39	2.55	203624	203504	1.58	2.53
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	207702	207748	1.70	0.89	192006	191971	1.49	0.89
Golestan .....	116038	116192	0.95	2.39	138364	138250	1.07	2.40
Gilan.....	223702	223948	1.83	3.26	253844	253663	1.97	3.25
Lorestan.....	130472	130587	1.07	2.32	140489	140408	1.09	2.31
Mazandaran.....	341268	341672	2.80	4.06	383627	383345	2.98	4.05
Markazi .....	246745	247403	2.02	1.87	275873	275418	2.14	1.87
Hormozgan.....	351337	352266	2.88	2.13	265191	264691	2.06	2.15
Hamedan .....	137962	138093	1.13	2.31	162604	162505	1.26	2.29
Yazd .....	193684	193910	1.59	1.36	223143	222975	1.73	1.37
Supra-region.....	328402	328419	2.69	0.00	280975	280963	2.18	0.00

**23.5. OSTANS' CONTRIBUTION TO GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT (continued)**  
(bln rials - percent)

Description	The year 1394*			
	Value added	GDP at market prices	Ostan's contribution to GDP	Ostan's share in nation's total population <sup>(1)</sup>
<b>Total country</b> .....	<b>12266021</b>	<b>12314220</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>100.00</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	401475	403833	3.28	4.90
West Azarbayejan .....	253968	254966	2.07	4.09
Ardebil .....	127490	127917	1.04	1.60
Esfahan .....	698438	702814	5.71	6.43
Alborz .....	410623	412131	3.35	3.36
Ilam .....	82883	83098	0.67	0.73
Bushehr .....	524668	526407	4.27	1.44
Tehran .....	2910106	2921019	23.72	16.52
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiari .....	86564	86989	0.71	1.19
South Khorasan .....	67290	67546	0.55	0.96
Khorasan - e - Razavi.....	657301	659701	5.36	8.04
North Khorasan .....	69648	69936	0.57	1.09
Khuzestan .....	1756418	1760704	14.3	5.92
Zanjan .....	137627	138198	1.12	1.33
Semnan.....	107058	107532	0.87	0.87
Sistan & Baluchestan .....	162459	162976	1.32	3.45
Fars .....	586886	589059	4.78	6.08
Qazvin .....	208402	209570	1.70	1.59
Qom .....	137780	138347	1.12	1.60
Kordestan .....	116001	116360	0.94	2.00
Kerman .....	356904	358640	2.91	3.95
Kermanshah .....	199574	200351	1.63	2.47
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .....	146940	147142	1.19	0.89
Golestan .....	146906	147560	1.20	2.34
Gilan.....	267603	268581	2.18	3.19
Lorestan.....	144318	144778	1.18	2.23
Mazandaran.....	414982	416677	3.38	4.11
Markazi .....	269078	271206	2.20	1.81
Hormozgan.....	252732	254760	2.07	2.20
Hamedan .....	165091	165611	1.34	2.21
Yazd .....	219976	220899	1.79	1.41
Supra-region.....	178831	178909	1.45	0.00

1. According to the population estimations made by the Statistical Centre of Iran for the years 1391, 1392, 1393 and 1394

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**23.6. GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT BY FINAL EXPENDITURE COMPONENTS (bln rials)**

Description	Year				
	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394*
<i>(At current prices)</i>					
Private final consumption expenditures .....	3089281	3996025	5234256	5991739	6429867
Household final consumption expenditures .....	3083991	3990254	5227211	5983399	6420107
Final consumption expenditures of non-profit institutions serving households (NPISHs) .....	5290	5771	7045	8341	9759
Government final consumption expenditure .....	1338710	1384769	2373471	2203957	1877676
Gross fixed capital formation .....	1351392	1523955	2111517	2366895	2245429
Machinery .....	431634	559073	852803	966826	857458
Public sector .....	230413	287237	437855	497536	440702
Private sector .....	201222	271836	414948	469290	416757
Construction .....	842916	869135	1122333	1238515	1211432
Public sector .....	614621	587593	768518	979387	1040496
Private sector .....	228295	281543	353815	259128	170936
Cultivated assets .....	20444	23552	36508	45850	48455
Mineral exploration .....	193	715	1364	4338	13145
Computer software packages .....	4005	5101	7321	8374	10314
Literary and artistic originals .....	2	2369	2839	3481	4281
Other .....	52197	64009	88349	99511	100343
Net exports of goods and services .....	794354	441412	850021	697082	440788
Exports of goods and services .....	1705730	1613986	2664118	2730411	2189232
Imports of goods and services .....	911376	1172574	1814096	2033329	1748444
Change in stocks and statistical discrepancies .....	115998	1768781	1650471	1613243	1320460
<b>Gross domestic product (at market prices) .....</b>	<b>6689734</b>	<b>9114942</b>	<b>12219737</b>	<b>12872917</b>	<b>12314221</b>
Net income from abroad .....	490	51602	67833	34365	28863
Gross national product = Gross national income .....	6690224	9166543	12287570	12907282	12343083
Less: consumption of fixed capital .....	775080	7009161	9176615	10437049	1894423
<b>National income .....</b>	<b>5915144</b>	<b>8061220</b>	<b>10740241</b>	<b>11072717</b>	<b>10448660</b>

**23.6. GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT BY FINAL EXPENDITURE COMPONENTS(continued)**  
**(bln rials)**

Description	Year				
	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394*
<i>(At constant 1390 prices)</i>					
Private final consumption expenditures .....	3089281	3130966	3058838	2978858	2909262
Household final consumption expenditures .....	3083991	3126118	3054047	2974058	2903647
Final consumption expenditures of non-profit institutions serving households (NPISHs).....	5290	4848	4792	4800	5616
Government final consumption expenditure.....	1338710	1058334	1456874	1138489	866916
Gross fixed capital formation.....	1351392	1117371	1153283	1181785	1096021
Machinery .....	431634	408726	428248	453169	388350
Public sector .....	230413	209992	219876	233204	199597
Private sector .....	201222	198733	208373	219965	188752
Construction .....	842916	621017	625028	624097	598555
Public sector .....	614621	423077	430395	492054	510555
Private sector .....	228295	197940	194633	132043	88000
Cultivated assets.....	20444	31462	40918	44796	44565
Mineral exploration.....	193	474	625	2359	11277
Computer software packages .....	4005	3942	4532	4353	4907
Literary and artistic originals .....	2	1961	1899	1970	2119
Other .....	52197	49790	52034	51041	46248
Net exports of goods and services...	794354	538383	548830	797465	1115691
Exports of goods and services.....	1705730	1300262	1295994	1452070	1648479
Imports of goods and services.....	911376	761879	747164	654605	532787
Change in stocks and statistical discrepancies .....	115998	432156	22880	304199	446806
<b>Gross domestic product (at market prices) .....</b>	<b>6689734</b>	<b>6277210</b>	<b>6240706</b>	<b>6400796</b>	<b>6434696</b>
From changes in the terms of trade .....	0	-1708	-1363	-2961	-3537
Net income from abroad .....	490	16072	17426	7161	5292
Gross national product = Gross national income .....	6690224	6291575	6256769	6404995	6436461
Less: consumption of fixed capital .....	775080	830094	839683	850486	858207
<b>National income .....</b>	<b>5915144</b>	<b>5461481</b>	<b>5417085</b>	<b>5554509</b>	<b>5578250</b>

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

### 23.7. CONTRIBUTION OF FINAL EXPENDITURE COMPONENTS TO GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT (percent)

Description	Year				
	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394*
<i>(At current prices)</i>					
Private final consumption expenditures .....	46.18	43.84	42.28	45.82	51.38
Household final consumption expenditures .....	46.1	43.78	42.22	45.75	51.30
Final consumption expenditures of non-profit institutions serving households (NPISHs) .....	0.08	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.08
Government final consumption expenditure .....	20.01	15.19	19.17	16.85	15.01
Gross fixed capital formation .....	20.2	16.72	17.05	18.1	17.94
Machinery .....	6.45	6.13	6.89	7.39	6.85
Public sector .....	3.44	3.15	3.54	3.80	3.52
Private sector .....	3.01	2.98	3.35	3.59	3.33
Construction .....	12.6	9.54	9.06	9.47	9.68
Public sector .....	9.19	6.45	6.21	7.49	8.31
Private sector .....	3.41	3.09	2.86	1.98	1.37
Cultivated assets, .....	0.31	0.26	0.29	0.35	0.39
Mineral exploration, .....	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.03	0.11
Computer software packages .....	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.08
Literary and artistic originals .....	0.00	0.03	0.02	0.03	0.03
Other.....	0.78	0.70	0.71	0.76	0.80
Net exports of goods and services.....	11.87	4.84	6.87	5.33	3.52
Exports of goods and services.....	25.50	17.71	21.52	20.88	17.49
Imports of goods and services.....	13.62	12.86	14.65	15.55	13.97
Change in stocks and statistical discrepancies ..	1.73	19.41	14.63	13.9	12.15
<b>Gross domestic product (at market prices) .....</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>100.00</b>

**23.7. CONTRIBUTION OF FINAL EXPENDITURE COMPONENTS TO GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT (continued) (percent)**

Description	Year				
	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394*
<i>(At constant 1390 prices)</i>					
Private final consumption expenditures .....	46.18	49.88	48.63	45.98	44.47
Household final consumption expenditures .....	46.1	49.8	48.56	45.91	44.38
Final consumption expenditures of non-profit institutions serving households (NPISHs) .....	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.07	0.09
Government final consumption expenditure .....	20.01	16.86	23.16	17.57	13.25
Gross fixed capital formation .....	20.20	17.80	18.34	18.24	16.75
Machinery .....	6.45	6.51	6.81	7.00	5.94
Public sector .....	3.44	3.35	3.50	3.60	3.05
Private sector .....	3.01	3.17	3.31	3.40	2.89
Construction .....	12.6	9.89	9.94	9.63	9.15
Public sector .....	9.19	6.74	6.84	7.60	7.80
Private sector .....	3.41	3.15	3.09	2.04	1.35
Cultivated assets, .....	0.31	0.50	0.65	0.69	0.68
Cineral exploration, .....	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.04	0.17
Computer software packages, .....	0.06	0.06	0.07	0.07	0.07
Literary and artistic originals .....	0.00	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03
Other .....	0.78	0.79	0.83	0.79	0.71
Net exports of goods and services .....	11.87	8.58	8.73	12.31	17.05
Exports of goods and services .....	25.5	20.71	20.6	22.41	25.2
Imports of goods and services .....	13.62	12.14	11.88	10.10	8.14
Change in stocks and statistical discrepancies .....	1.73	6.88	1.14	5.89	8.48
<b>Gross domestic product (at market prices) .....</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>100.00</b>

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**23.8. PRIVATE FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURES****(bln rials)**

Description	Year				
	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394*
<i>(At current prices)</i>					
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>3089281</b>	<b>3996025</b>	<b>5234256</b>	<b>5991739</b>	<b>6429867</b>
Household final consumption expenditure.....	3083991	3990254	5227211	5983399	6420107
Final consumption expenditures of non-profit institutions serving households .....	5290	5771	7045	8341	9759
<i>(At constant 1390 prices)</i>					
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>3089281</b>	<b>3130966</b>	<b>3058838</b>	<b>2978858</b>	<b>2909262</b>
Household final consumption expenditure.....	3083991	3126118	3054047	2974058	2903647
Final consumption expenditures of non-profit institutions serving households .....	5290	4848	4792	4800	5616

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.



**23.9. GOVERNMENT FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURES BY COFOG (bln rials)**

Description	Year				
	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394*
<i>(At current prices )</i>					
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>1338710</b>	<b>1384769</b>	<b>2373471</b>	<b>2203957</b>	<b>1877676</b>
General public services .....	267736	295162	687889	623230	337079
Defence .....	179858	109973	136212	165009	194325
Public order and safety .....	51610	50929	67971	75466	102567
Economic affairs .....	221724	211301	665346	397043	239922
Environmental protection .....	8234	9806	18134	17586	7639
Housing and community amenities ..	11012	14193	21397	20985	10152
Health .....	82175	91811	116255	148542	188208
Recreation, culture and religion .....	118954	85152	121066	125736	98932
Education .....	188575	205956	209671	246889	343607
Social protection .....	136103	210646	191027	210370	171438
Municipalities .....	72728	99841	138504	173101	183807
<i>(At constant 1390 prices)</i>					
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>1338710</b>	<b>1058334</b>	<b>1456874</b>	<b>1138489</b>	<b>866916</b>
General public services .....	267736	232834	443352	338652	163514
Defence .....	179858	74523	62289	69205	77309
Public order and safety .....	51610	34846	32132	32931	42303
Economic affairs .....	221724	166681	428823	215746	116384
Environmental protection .....	8234	7735	11688	9556	3705
Housing and community amenities ..	11012	10421	11773	10155	4529
Health .....	82175	72151	68513	77062	89801
Recreation, culture and religion .....	118954	63601	72788	64524	46050
Education .....	188575	162465	135136	134155	166681
Social protection .....	136103	159770	114175	102734	74639
Municipalities .....	72728	73306	76207	83769	82000

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

### 23.10. GROSS FIXED CAPITAL FORMATION IN MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT BY PUBLIC AND PRIVATE SECTORS (bln rials)

Description	Year				
	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394*
<i>(At current prices)</i>					
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>431634</b>	<b>559073</b>	<b>852803</b>	<b>966826</b>	<b>857458</b>
Public sector .....	230413	287237	437855	497536	440702
Private sector .....	201222	271836	414948	469290	416757
<i>(At constant 1390 prices)</i>					
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>431634</b>	<b>408726</b>	<b>428248</b>	<b>453169</b>	<b>388350</b>
Public sector .....	230413	209992	219876	233204	199597
Private sector .....	201222	198733	208373	219965	188752

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

### 23.11. GROSS FIXED CAPITAL FORMATION IN CONSTRUCTION BY PRIVATE AND PUBLIC SECTORS (bln rials)

Description	The year 1390	The year 1391	The year 1392	The year 1393	The year 1394*
<i>(At current prices)</i>					
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>842916</b>	<b>869135</b>	<b>1122333</b>	<b>1238515</b>	<b>1211432</b>
Public sector .....	614621	587593	768518	979387	1040496
Private sector .....	228295	281543	353815	259128	170936
<i>(At constant 1390 prices)</i>					
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>842916</b>	<b>621017</b>	<b>625028</b>	<b>624097</b>	<b>598555</b>
Public sector .....	614621	423077	430395	492054	510555
Private sector .....	228295	197940	194633	132043	88000

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**23.12. EXPORTS AND IMPORTS OF GOODS AND SERVICES****(bln rials)**

Description	Year				
	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394*
<i>(At current prices)</i>					
Net exports .....	794354	441412	688694	491965	241338
<b>Exports .....</b>	<b>1705730</b>	<b>1613986</b>	<b>2502790</b>	<b>2525294</b>	<b>1989782</b>
Goods .....	1596526	1478195	2431132	2450015	1863239
Oil and gas .....	1052740	676123	1068503	946566	586864
Gas liquids.....	187421	162456	325563	364977	277104
Other .....	356365	639616	1037066	1138472	999271
Services .....	109204	135791	232986	280396	325993
Transportation charges ...	41438	54276	92387	122442	115562
Other .....	67765	81514	140599	157954	210430
<b>Imports .....</b>	<b>911376</b>	<b>1172574</b>	<b>1814096</b>	<b>2033329</b>	<b>1748444</b>
Goods .....	737456	925817	1413020	1573005	1281332
Services .....	173920	246757	401076	460324	467112
Transportation charges ...	36071	45640	66055	96453	111279
Other .....	137848	201117	335021	363871	355833
<i>(At constant 1390 prices)</i>					
Net exports .....	794354	538383	499728	719951	1007945
<b>Exports .....</b>	<b>1705730</b>	<b>1300262</b>	<b>1246892</b>	<b>1374556</b>	<b>1540733</b>
Goods .....	1596526	1192350	1175234	1299277	1414190
Oil and gas .....	1052740	580673	541331	576303	590834
Gas liquids .....	187421	103378	96374	102600	105187
Other .....	356365	508298	537529	620374	718169
Services .....	109204	107912	120761	152793	234289
Transportation charges ...	41438	43133	47886	66721	83054
Other .....	67765	64779	72875	86072	151235
<b>Imports .....</b>	<b>911376</b>	<b>761879</b>	<b>747164</b>	<b>654605</b>	<b>532787</b>
Goods .....	737456	602797	582910	510780	399827
Services .....	173920	159082	164254	143825	132960
Transportation charges ...	29424	29424	27052	30136	31675
Other .....	129658	129658	137202	113689	101285

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**23.13. AGGREGATE SUPPLY AND DEMAND****(bln rials)**

Description	Year				
	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394*
<i>(At current prices)</i>					
<b>Total supply</b> .....	<b>12023118</b>	<b>15814972</b>	<b>22116508</b>	<b>23606595</b>	<b>22243058</b>
Imports .....	911376	1172574	1814096	2033329	1748444
Goods .....	737456	925817	1413020	1573005	1281332
Services .....	173920	246757	401076	460324	467112
Output .....	11083067	14600059	20289553	21582289	20446415
Intermediate consumption .....	4422008	5527457	8082675	8700349	8180394
Value added .....	6661058	9072602	12206878	12881940	12266021
Net imports tax .....	28675	42340	12859	-9023	48200
<b>Total demand</b> .....	<b>12023118</b>	<b>15814972</b>	<b>22116508</b>	<b>23606595</b>	<b>22243058</b>
Final demand .....	7601110	10287515	14033834	14906246	14062664
Intermediate demand .....	4422008	5527457	8082675	8700349	8180394
<i>(At constant 1390 prices)</i>					
<b>Total supply</b> .....	<b>12023118</b>	<b>11512533</b>	<b>11490258</b>	<b>11622005</b>	<b>11500193</b>
Imports .....	911376	761879	747164	654605	532787
Goods .....	737456	602797	582910	510780	399827
Services .....	173920	159082	164254	143825	132960
Output .....	11083067	10717756	10735296	10972144	10943013
Intermediate consumption .....	4422008	4473445	4502388	4566604	4532709
Value added .....	6661058	6244312	6232908	6405540	6410304
Net imports tax .....	28675	32898	7798	-4744	24392
<b>Total demand</b> .....	<b>12023118</b>	<b>11512533</b>	<b>11490258</b>	<b>11622005</b>	<b>11500193</b>
Final demand .....	7601110	7039088	6987870	7055401	6967484
Intermediate demand .....	4422008	4473445	4502388	4566604	4532709

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**23.14. GOODS AND SERVICES ACCOUNT****(bln rials)**

Description	Year				
	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394*
<i>(At current prices)</i>					
<b>Resources .....</b>	<b>12023118</b>	<b>15814972</b>	<b>22116508</b>	<b>23606595</b>	<b>22243058</b>
Output .....	11083067	14600059	20289553	21582289	20446415
Taxes on imports .....	75778	79723	81230	90734	113323
Subsidies on imports .....	-47103	-37383	-68371	-99757	-65124
Imports of goods and services.....	911376	1172574	1814096	2033329	1748444
Imports of goods .....	737456	925817	1413020	1573005	1281332
Imports of services .....	173920	246757	401076	460324	467112
<b>Uses .....</b>	<b>12023118</b>	<b>15814972</b>	<b>22116508</b>	<b>23606595</b>	<b>22243058</b>
Intermediate consumption .....	4422008	5527457	8082675	8700349	8180394
Actual final consumption .....	4427991	5380794	7607728	8195696	8307543
Actual individual consumption .....	3495624	4395202	5706426	6540164	7044473
Actual collective consumption .....	932366	985592	1901301	1655532	1263070
Gross fixed capital formation .....	1351392	1523955	2111517	2366895	2245429
Acquisition less sales or disposal of tangible assets .....	1283838	1471385	2048549	2271508	2157933
Cost of transfer of non- financial assets acquisition.....	67554	52570	62968	95386	87496
Change in stocks and statistical discrepancies .....	115998	1768781	1650471	1613243	1320460
Exports of goods and services.....	1705730	1613986	2664118	2730411	2189232
Exports of goods .....	1596526	1478195	2431132	2450015	1863239
Exports of services .....	109204	135791	232986	280396	325993

**23.14. GOODS AND SERVICES ACCOUNT (continued)****(bln rials)**

Description	Year				
	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394*
<i>(At constant 1390 prices)</i>					
<b>Resources .....</b>	<b>12023118</b>	<b>11512533</b>	<b>11490258</b>	<b>11622005</b>	<b>11500193</b>
Output .....	11083067	10717756	10735296	10972144	10943013
Taxes on imports .....	75778	61945	49260	47705	57350
Subsidies on imports .....	-47103	-29047	-41462	-52449	-32957
Imports of goods and services.....	911376	761879	747164	654605	532787
Imports of goods .....	737456	602797	582910	510780	399827
Imports of services .....	173920	159082	164254	143825	132960
<b>Uses .....</b>	<b>12023118</b>	<b>11512533</b>	<b>11490258</b>	<b>11622005</b>	<b>11500193</b>
Intermediate consumption .....	4422008	4473445	4502388	4566604	4532709
Actual final consumption .....	4427991	4189300	4515713	4117347	3776178
Actual individual consumption .....	3495624	3436044	3348664	3262155	3193024
Actual collective consumption .....	932366	753256	1167049	855192	583155
Gross fixed capital formation .....	1351392	1117371	1153283	1181785	1096021
Acquisition less sales or disposal of tangible assets .....	1283838	1061515	1095632	1122709	1041233
Cost of transfer of non- financial assets acquisition.....	67554	55856	57651	59075	54788
Change in stocks and statistical discrepancies .....	115998	432156	22880	304199	446806
Exports of goods and services.....	1705730	1300262	1295994	1452070	1648479
Exports of goods .....	1596526	1192350	1175234	1299277	1414190
Exports of services .....	109204	107912	120761	152793	234289

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**23.15. PRODUCTION ACCOUNT****(bln rials)**

Description	Year				
	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394*
<i>(At current prices)</i>					
<b>Resources</b> .....	<b>11111742</b>	<b>14642399</b>	<b>20302412</b>	<b>21573266</b>	<b>20494614</b>
Output .....	11083067	14600059	20289553	21582289	20446415
Net taxes on imports .....	28675	42340	12859	-9023	48200
<b>Uses</b> .....	<b>11111742</b>	<b>14642399</b>	<b>20302412</b>	<b>21573266</b>	<b>20494614</b>
Intermediate consumption .....	4422008	5527457	8082675	8700349	8180394
<b>Balancing item</b>					
Gross domestic product .....	6689734	9114942	12219737	12872917	12314220
<i>(At constant 1390 prices)</i>					
<b>Resources</b> .....	<b>11111742</b>	<b>10750654</b>	<b>10743094</b>	<b>10967399</b>	<b>10967406</b>
Output .....	11083067	10717756	10735296	10972144	10943013
Net taxes on imports .....	28675	32898	7798	-4744	24392
<b>Uses</b> .....	<b>11111742</b>	<b>10750654</b>	<b>10743094</b>	<b>10967399</b>	<b>10967406</b>
Intermediate consumption .....	4422008	4473445	4502388	4566604	4532709
<b>Balancing item</b>					
Gross domestic product .....	6689734	6277210	6240706	6400796	6434696

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**23.16. GENERATION OF INCOME ACCOUNT****(bln rials)**

Description	Year				
	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394*
<i>(At current prices)</i>					
<b>Resources.....</b>	<b>5914653</b>	<b>8284848</b>	<b>11380054</b>	<b>12022431</b>	<b>11456013</b>
Net domestic product .....	5914653	8284848	11380054	12022431	11456013
<b>Uses.....</b>	<b>5914653</b>	<b>8284848</b>	<b>11380054</b>	<b>12022431</b>	<b>11456013</b>
Compensation of employees .....	1195198	1867300	2376244	2448938	2521632
Taxes on production and imports .....	217484	265671	347080	406602	473679
Taxes on products .....	147190	160175	204138	236836	274240
Custom duties and trading gains .....	75778	79723	81230	90734	113323
Other taxes on products .....	71412	80452	122908	146102	160917
Other taxes on production .....	70294	105497	142942	169766	199439
Subsidies on production and imports.....	-127223	-108679	-192918	-196064	-161432
Subsidies on products .....	-127223	-108679	-192918	-196064	-161432
Subsidies on imports .....	-47103	-37383	-68371	-99757	-65124
Other subsidies on products .....	-80120	-71296	-124547	-96306	-96309
Other subsidies on production .....	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Balancing item</b>					
Operating surplus .....	4629194	6260555	8849648	9362954	8622135

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.



**23.17. ACTUAL INDIVIDUAL CONSUMPTION BY COICOP** (bln rials)

Description	The year 1390	The year 1391	The year 1392	The year 1393	The year 1394*
<i>(At current prices)</i>					
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>3083991</b>	<b>3990254</b>	<b>5227211</b>	<b>5983399</b>	<b>6420107</b>
Food and non-alcoholic beverages .....	831855	1182997	1519986	1615515	1677737
Tobacco .....	14691	23461	31245	32879	33796
Clothing and footwear .....	137910	189027	248418	277661	276753
Housing, water and fuel .....	910590	1161630	1505524	1752758	1895930
Furnishings, household equipment and routine household maintenance .....	137303	173455	237960	265535	274973
Health .....	203099	271175	387043	443118	501249
Transport .....	256322	284244	366429	455018	508919
Communication .....	97580	108671	129938	150201	157370
Recreation and culture .....	74296	82807	120385	127807	116878
Education .....	58992	71919	86552	104315	110474
Restaurants & hotels.....	63890	79446	96495	143276	124382
Social protection .....	299978	363823	499704	618559	741531
Other miscellaneous goods and services	32	105	57	114	116
Less : net exports of goods .....	-2547	-2505	-2524	-3357	0
<i>(At constant 1390 prices)</i>					
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>3083991</b>	<b>3126118</b>	<b>3054047</b>	<b>2974058</b>	<b>2903647</b>
Food and non-alcoholic beverages .....	794076	780233	709401	689937	660354
Tobacco .....	15076	13764	11918	17401	16076
Clothing and footwear .....	140409	140805	131072	128011	117947
Housing, water and fuel .....	947240	1011496	1075727	1076210	1034942
Furnishings, household equipment and routine household maintenance .....	121882	110385	106607	104308	101028
Health .....	188718	208355	212852	196964	196678
Transport .....	257593	234752	235298	232624	233938
Communication .....	105112	109200	117342	127308	129411
Recreation and culture .....	61787	51596	52721	55766	44867
Education .....	60767	57185	68399	54095	61646
Restaurants & hotels.....	43329	39979	33299	44174	31708
Social protection .....	350649	370916	302036	250785	274984
Other miscellaneous goods and services	33	85	44	62	67
Less : net exports of goods .....	-2681	-2636	-2671	-3587	0

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**23.18. ACTUAL INDIVIDUAL CONSUMPTION BY CONSUMER INSTITUTIONAL SECTORS**  
**(bln rials)**

Description	Year				
	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394*
<i>(At current prices)</i>					
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>4427991</b>	<b>5380794</b>	<b>7607728</b>	<b>8195696</b>	<b>8307543</b>
Household .....	3083991	3990254	5227211	5983399	6420107
Non-profit institutions serving households.....	5290	5771	7045	8341	9759
Government.....	1338710	1384769	2373471	2203957	1877676
<i>(At constant 1390 prices)</i>					
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>4427991</b>	<b>4189300</b>	<b>4515713</b>	<b>4117347</b>	<b>3776178</b>
Household .....	3083991	3126118	3054047	2974058	2903647
Non-profit institutions serving households.....	5290	4848	4792	4800	5616
Government.....	1338710	1058334	1456874	1138489	866916

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**23.19. ACTUAL COLLECTIVE CONSUMPTION (ACTUAL GOVERNMENT CONSUMPTION)  
BY COFOG** (bln rials)

Description	Year				
	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394*
<i>(At current prices)</i>					
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>932366</b>	<b>985592</b>	<b>1901301</b>	<b>1655532</b>	<b>1263070</b>
General public services .....	267736	295162	687889	623230	337079
Defence .....	179858	109973	136212	165009	194325
Public order and safety .....	51610	50929	67971	75466	102567
Economic affairs .....	221724	211301	665346	397043	239922
Environmental protection .....	8234	9806	18134	17586	7639
Housing and community amenities .....	5642	6535	11185	11116	5549
Health .....	12770	8101	15878	49288	59852
Recreation, culture and religion .....	63604	38356	56064	65271	56431
Education .....	22396	70933	59398	39700	46864
Social protection .....	26064	84657	44721	38724	29036
Municipalities .....	72728	99841	138504	173101	183807
<i>(At constant 1390 prices)</i>					
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>932366</b>	<b>749904</b>	<b>1168721</b>	<b>854786</b>	<b>577891</b>
General public services .....	267736	232834	443352	338652	163514
Defence .....	179858	74523	62289	69205	77309
Public order and safety .....	51610	34846	32132	32931	42303
Economic affairs .....	221724	166681	428823	215746	116384
Environmental protection .....	8234	7735	11688	9556	3705
Housing and community amenities .....	5642	4798	6154	5380	2475
Health .....	12770	6367	9357	25570	28558
Recreation, culture and religion .....	63604	28648	33708	33495	26267
Education .....	22396	55955	38283	21572	22733
Social protection .....	26064	64210	26729	18911	12641
Municipalities .....	72728	73306	76207	83769	82000

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

**23.20. BALANCE OF PAYMENT****(million dollars)**

Description	Year				
	1391	1392	1393	1394	1395*
<b>Current Account</b> .....	<b>23362</b>	<b>25105</b>	<b>13571</b>	<b>9016</b>	<b>16388</b>
<b>Goods Accounts</b> .....	<b>28563</b>	<b>29326</b>	<b>18060</b>	<b>12178</b>	<b>20843</b>
Exports (fob).....	97296	92910	88976	64597	83978
Oil and gas export <sup>(1)</sup> .....	68083	64540	55406	33569	55752
Non- oil exports.....	29213	28369	33569	31028	28226
Imports (fob).....	68734	63584	70915	52419	63135
Gas and oil products <sup>(2)</sup> .....	2652	3263	2597	2233	1388
Other goods.....	66082	60321	68318	50186	61747
<b>Services account</b> <sup>(3)</sup> .....	<b>-7359</b>	<b>-6820</b>	<b>-6877</b>	<b>-4472</b>	<b>-5941</b>
Service export.....	8483	9374	10572	9982	10060
Service import.....	15843	16194	17450	14454	16001
<b>Income account</b> <sup>(3)</sup> .....	<b>1649</b>	<b>2034</b>	<b>1845</b>	<b>763</b>	<b>928</b>
<b>Receipt</b> .....	<b>3112</b>	<b>3209</b>	<b>3478</b>	<b>2326</b>	<b>2536</b>
Compensation of workers.....	320	351	000	000	000
Investment revenues.....	2793	2858	000	000	000
<b>Payments</b> .....	<b>1463</b>	<b>1175</b>	<b>1633</b>	<b>1562</b>	<b>1608</b>
Compensation of workers.....	417	290	000	000	000
Investment revenues.....	1046	886	000	000	000
Current transfers account.....	509	565	543	547	558
<b>Receipt</b> .....	<b>885</b>	<b>915</b>	<b>925</b>	<b>948</b>	<b>1000</b>
Government.....	4	0	000	000	000
Other sectors.....	882	915	000	000	000
<b>Payment</b> .....	<b>376</b>	<b>349</b>	<b>383</b>	<b>401</b>	<b>443</b>
Government.....	105	59	000	000	000
Other Sectors.....	271	290	000	000	000
<b>Capital accounts</b> .....	<b>-22161</b>	<b>-22510</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>
Total balance capital account.....	-815	-541	000	000	000
<b>Financial accounts</b> .....	<b>-21346</b>	<b>-21969</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>	<b>000</b>
Statistical discrepancy and missing data.....	-1201	-2595	-5635	-4270	000

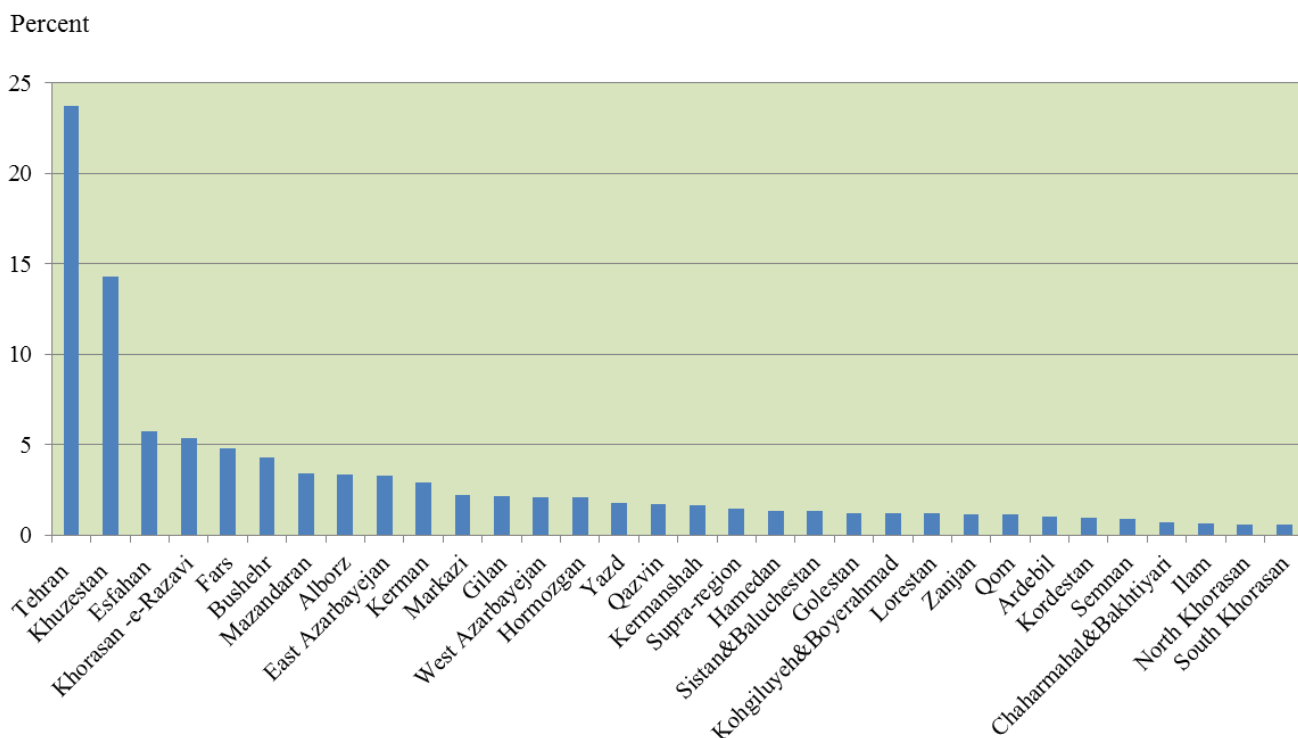
1. Value of crude oil, oil products, natural gas, gas liquids and condensates (2709, 271, and 2711 tariffs) exported by the National Iran Oil Company (NIOC), National Iran Gas Company (NIGC), National Iran Oil Products Distributing Company (NIOPDC), petrochemical companies, and others (customs and non customs).

2. Value of oil products, natural gas, gas liquids and condensates (2709, 2710 and 2711 tariffs) imported by the National Iran Oil Company (NIOC), National Iran Gas Company (NIGC), National Iran Oil Products Distributing Company (NIOPDC), and others (customs and non customs).

3. Services account and income account were disaggregated according to the fifth edition of the Balance of Payments Manual of IMF.

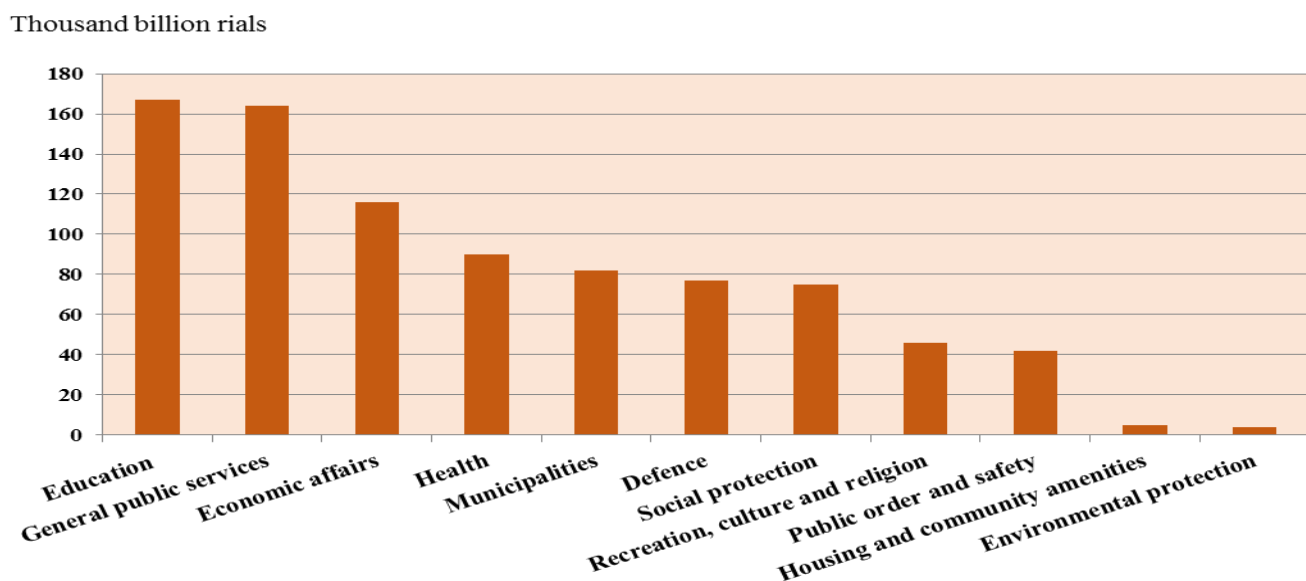
Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

**23.3 OSTAN'S CONTRIBUTION TO GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT AT CURRENT PRICES, THE YEAR 1394**



For data see Table 23.5.

**23.4. GOVERNMENT FINAL CONSUMPTION AT CONSTANT 1390 PRICES BY COFOG IN THE YEAR 1394**



For data see Table 23.9.

### *Introduction*

**T**his chapter is to provide proper round for a statistical comparison between Iran and other countries in some aspects. Sources of the presented statistics are the United Nations statistical yearbooks on such fields as population, human development and OPEC Annual Statistical Bulletin.

The first table of the chapter shows the world's population by major areas for the mid-year 2015 and the period of 2020 to 2050. Table 2 shows information about the population, population density, population aged under 15 and population aged over 60 and urbanization rate of the some world countries. Table 3 represents crude birth and death rate in some selected countries. In Table 4, the information related to Human Development Index is presented for some selected world countries. Due to the significant role of oil and gas in the economy of the country in view of energy production, information provided in this connection among OPEC member countries claims a larger share than other sections of this chapter. Several points should be taken into consideration while using the statistics presented here:

1. As figures displayed in this chapter have been extracted from the United Nations Statistical Yearbook or other international sources, data for Iran may not always agree with the figures shown in other chapters.

2. In the classification of regions presented in OPEC Statistical Yearbook, the former Soviet Union, Turkey and the Caribbean states are included in East Europe, Europe and Latin America, respectively.

3. Gabon which has left OPEC since 1995, rejoined OPEC in 2016.

4. Indonesia has left the OPEC in 2016

5. Since 2007, Angola and Ecuador joined the OPEC.

6. Since 2010, the components used for calculating Human Development Index (HDI) has changed based on international recommendation according to the Table 24.4.

7. It should be mentioned that changes in the figures of the indicator is due to revision made in the new HDR<sup>1</sup> report.

It should be noted that based on the classifications used by UN, countries are classified into the following different groups in terms of latest UN HDR publication:

- A. Countries with HDI 0.80 to 1 are considered as countries with very high HDI
- B. Countries with HDI 0.70 to 0.79 are regarded as countries with high HDI.
- C. Countries with HDI 0.55 to 0.69 are considered as countries with medium HDI.
- D. Countries with HDI less than 0.54 are considered as countries with low HDI.

It is worth mentioning that this classification differs in the UN publications in various years.

---

<sup>1</sup> *Human Development Report*

**Definitions and concepts**

**Birth and death rate (Crude birth and death rate):** the annual number of births and deaths per 1,000 total population. These rates are usually presented as “crude rates” since they do not take a population’s age structure into account. Thus, crude death rates in more developed countries with a relatively large portion of high-mortality of older population are often higher than those in less developed countries with lower life expectancy.

**Human Development Index (HDI):** A composite index measuring average achievement in three basic dimensions of human development for countries: long and healthy life, access to knowledge and education as well as a decent standard of living.

**Life expectancy at birth:** Number of years a newborn infant could expect to live if prevailing patterns of age-specific mortality rates at the time of its birth stay the same throughout the infant’s life.

**Mean years of schooling:** Average number of years of education received by people ages 25 and older, converted from education attainment levels using official durations of each level.

**Expected years of schooling:** Number of years of schooling that a child of school entrance age can expect to receive if prevailing patterns of age-specific enrolment rates persist throughout the child’s life.

**Gross national income (GNI) per capita:**

Aggregate income of an economy generated by its production and its ownership of factors of production, less the incomes paid for the use of factors of production owned by the rest of the world, converted to international dollars using purchasing power parity (PPP) rates, divided by midyear population.

**Proven reserves:** An estimated quantity of all hydrocarbons, statistically defined as crude oil or natural gas, which is according to geological and engineering data recoverable with reasonable certainty from known reservoirs under existing economic and technological conditions.

**Crude oil:** A mixture of hydrocarbons that exists in a liquid phase in natural underground reservoirs and remains liquid at atmospheric pressure after coming to surface. Production volumes reported as crude oil include:

- a) Liquids technically defined as crude oil;
- b) Small amounts of hydrocarbons that exist in the gaseous phase in natural underground reservoirs but turn liquid at atmospheric pressure after being recovered from oil well;
- c) Small amounts of non-hydrocarbons, produced with oil.

**Natural gas:** A mixture of hydrocarbon compounds and small quantities of various non-hydrocarbons existing in the gaseous phase or in solution with oil in natural underground reservoirs.

**Gross product:** The total flow of natural gas from oil and gas reservoirs of the non-

dissolved associated and non-associated gas.

***Petroleum products:*** Products obtained from refining crude oil, unsaturated oil products, NGLs, and other hydrocarbon compounds. These include aviation gasoline, motor gasoline, naphtha, kerosene, jet fuel, distillate fuel oil, residual fuel oil, liquefied petroleum gas, lubricants, paraffin wax, petroleum coke, asphalt and other products.

***Consumption of refined oil products:*** consumption of products delivered across the nation, including fuels used by refineries and waste materials, and products from gas complexes, except fuels for vessels.

***Marketed natural gas production:*** It is equal to the volume of natural gas gross production, minus the volumes of gas flared, injected into fields, and shrank. Consequently, it is the process of gas transformation and purification for extraction of natural gas liquids.

### ***Selected information***

Estimation shows that the population of the world in 2100 will be 11184 million. Asia and Africa with 4780 and 4468 million will have the highest population, respectively.

In 2016, 189 world's countries were ranked according to the Human Development Index, out of which, 58 countries were ranked with very high human development in the world. Countries such as Norway, Switzerland, Australia, Ireland, Germany, Iceland, Hong Kong, Sweden, Singapore, and the Netherlands are ranked from 1 to 10, respectively.

In 2015, 2016, and 2017, Iran's HDIs were 0.774, 0.796, and 0.798, respectively. Iran ranked 60<sup>th</sup> among the world countries in 2017. It is necessary to mention that Iran also ranked 60<sup>th</sup> in 2016.

In 2016, Iranian life expectancy at birth was 76.2 years.

According to the statistics released by OPEC, Iranian crude oil production in 2017 was 3867 thousand barrels per day. Iran has ranked third among 13 OPEC member countries. Saudi Arabia and Iraq with 9959 and 4469 thousand barrels production are ranked first and second among the world's oil producing countries, respectively.

According to the cited statistics, Iran ranked fourth among OPEC oil exporting countries in 2017 by 2125 thousand barrels per day production. In addition, supplying 238 billion cubic metres of natural gas to the market, made Iran the largest gas supplier in OPEC.

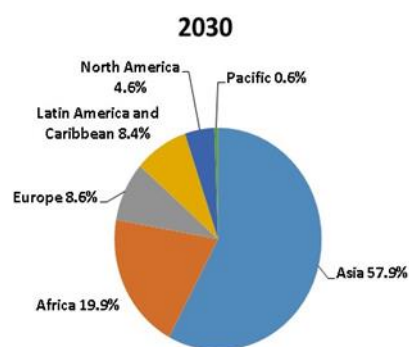
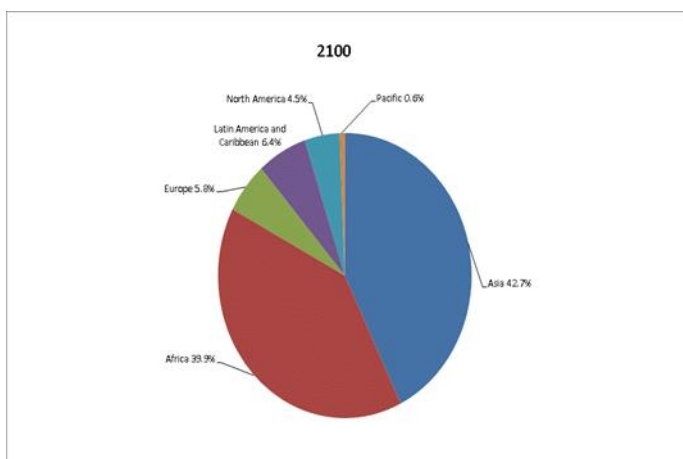
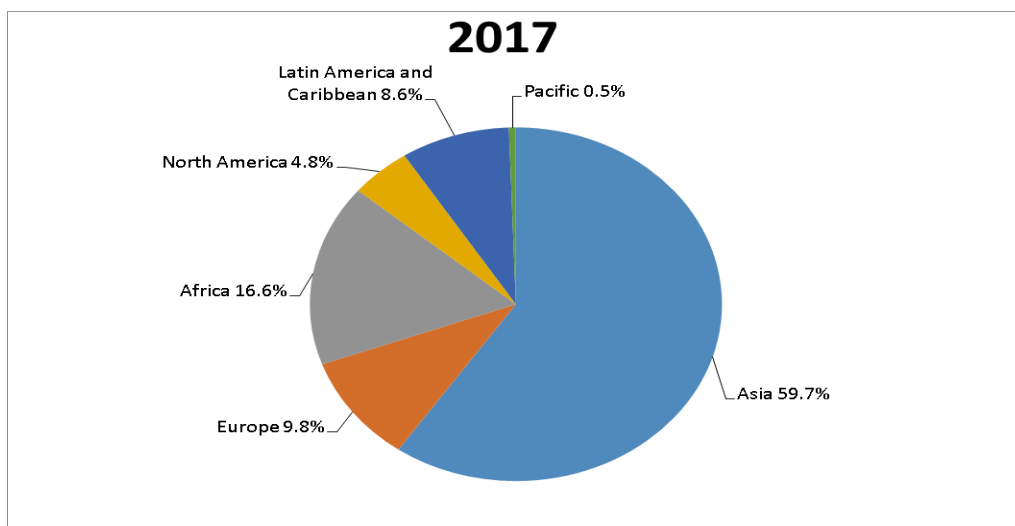


**24.1. THE WORLD POPULATION AND ITS PROJECTION BY AREA (mln persons)**

Area	2017	2030 <sup>(1)</sup>	2050	2100
<b>World</b> .....	<b>7550</b>	<b>8551</b>	<b>9772</b>	<b>11184</b>
Asia .....	4504	4947	5257	4780
Africa .....	1256	1704	2528	4468
Europe .....	742	739	716	653
Latin America and the Caribbean .....	646	718	780	712
Northern America .....	361	395	435	499
Pacific .....	41	48	57	72

1.Revised figures.  
Source: United Nations.

**24.1.The World Population And Its Projection by Area**



For data see Table 24.1.

## 24.2. SOME POPULATION INDICATORS BY COUNTRIES

Country	Population (million)	Population under 14 (percent)	Population over 60 (percent)	Population density (person per sq km)	Percentage of urbanization
					2017
<i>Mid-year 2018</i>					<i>2017</i>
<i>Asia</i>					
Azerbaijan, Republic.....	9.92	23.3	10.6	120.1	55.7 <sup>(1)</sup>
Jordan.....	9.90	35.2	5.8	111.6	91.0
Armenia.....	2.93	20.1	17.5	103.1	63.1
Uzbekistan.....	32.37	28.0	7.9	76.1	25.3
Afghanistan.....	36.37	42.6	4.2	55.7	25.5
United Arab Emirates.....	9.54	13.9	2.6	114.1	86.5
Indonesia.....	266.80	27.0	8.9	147.3	55.3
I.R. Iran.....	82.01	23.7	9.1	50.4	74.9
Bahrain.....	1.57	19.2	4.9	2061.8	89.3
Babgladesh.....	166.37	27.8	7.5	1278.1	36.6
Pakistan.....	200.81	34.7	6.8	260.5	36.7
Tajikistan.....	9.11	35.3	6.0	65.1	27.1
Thailand.....	69.18	17.0	17.6	135.4	49.9
Turkmenistan.....	5.85	30.8	7.6	12.5	51.6
Turkey.....	81.92	24.6	12.3	106.4	75.1
China.....	1415.05	17.6	16.6	150.7	59.2 <sup>(2)</sup>
Japan.....	127.19	12.8	33.6	348.9	91.6
Singapore.....	5.79	14.7	20.4	8274.1	100.0
Syria.....	18.28	35.7	7.1	99.6	54.2
Iraq.....	39.34	40.2	5.0	90.6	70.5
Saudi Arabia.....	33.55	24.9	5.8	15.6	83.8
Oman.....	4.83	21.6	4.1	15.6	84.5
Palestine <sup>(3)</sup> .....	8.45	27.8	16.3	390.6	92.4
Philippine.....	106.51	31.5	7.8	357.2	46.9
Kyrgyzstan.....	6.13	32.1	7.8	32.0	36.4
Kazakhstan.....	18.40	28.3	11.3	6.8	57.4
Qatar.....	2.69	13.9	3.1	232.1	99.1
Republic of Korea.....	51.16	13.4	21.1	526.2	81.5
Kuwait.....	4.20	21.0	5.3	235.5	100.0
Georgia.....	3.91	19.4	21.1	56.2	58.6 <sup>(3)</sup>
Lebanon.....	6.09	22.6	12.3	595.7	88.6
Malaysia <sup>(4)</sup> .....	32.04	24.0	10.0	97.5	76.0 <sup>(4)</sup>
India.....	1354.05	27.4	9.6	455.4	34.0
Yemen.....	28.92	39.6	4.6	54.8	36.6
<i>Africa</i>					
South Africa.....	65.97	29.6	8.2	24.9	63.6
Algeria.....	42.01	29.5	9.6	17.6	72.6
Burkina Faso.....	19.75	44.9	3.9	72.2	29.4
Tunisia.....	11.66	24.0	12.6	75.0	68.9
Zimbabwe.....	16.91	41.0	4.2	43.7	32.2
Sudan.....	41.51	40.5	5.6	23.5	34.6
Cameroon.....	24.68	42.5	4.8	52.2	56.4
Dem.Republic of the Congo.....	5.40	42.1	5.2	15.8	66.9
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya.....	6.47	27.9	6.8	3.7	80.1
Morocco.....	36.19	27.2	11.0	81.1	62.5
Egypt.....	99.38	33.3	8.0	99.8	42.7
Nigeria.....	195.88	43.8	4.5	215.1	50.3

**24.2. SOME POPULATION INDICES BY COUNTRIES (continued)**

Country	Population (million)	Population under 14 (percent)	Population over 60 (percent)	Population density (population per sq km)	Percentage of urbanization
	Mid-year 2018				2017
<b>South America</b>					
Argentina.....	44 .69	24 .7	15 .6	16 .3	91 .9
Brazil.....	210 .87	21 .4	13 .1	25 .2	86 .6
Peru.....	32 .55	27 .1	10 .7	25 .4	77 .9
Chile.....	18 .20	20 .1	16 .5	24 .5	87 .6
Venezuela.....	32 .38	27 .3	10 .2	36 .7	88 .2
<b>North America</b>					
USA.....	326 .77	18 .8	22 .0	35 .7	82 .3
Canada.....	36 .95	16 .1	24 .0	4 .1	81 .4
Cuba.....	11 .49	15 .9	20 .5	107 .9	77 .0
Mexico.....	130 .76	26 .3	10 .4	67 .3	80 .2
<b>Europe</b>					
Germany.....	82 .29	13 .1	28 .4	236 .1	77 .3
Austria.....	8 .75	14 .1	25 .5	106 .2	58 .3
Spain <sup>(5)</sup> .....	46 .40	14 .6	25 .8	93 .0	80 .3 <sup>(5)</sup>
Ukraine.....	44 .01	15 .8	23 .5	76 .0	69 .4 <sup>(6)</sup>
Italy.....	59 .29	13 .4	29 .8	201 .6	70 .4
Ireland.....	4 .80	21 .5	19 .4	69 .7	63 .2
Belgium.....	11 .50	17 .2	24 .9	379 .7	98 .0
Bulgaria.....	7 .04	14 .4	27 .9	64 .8	75 .0
Bosnia and Herzegovina.....	3 .50	14 .2	23 .9	68 .7	48 .2
UK.....	66 .57	17 .8	24 .2	275 .2	83 .4
Portugal.....	10 .29	13 .4	28 .3	112 .4	65 .2
Denmark.....	5 .75	16 .4	25 .6	135 .6	87 .9
Romania.....	19 .58	15 .2	25 .3	85 .1	54 .0
Sweden.....	9 .98	17 .7	25 .6	24 .3	87 .4
Switzerland.....	8 .54	14 .9	24 .5	216 .2	73 .8
Russian Federation.....	143 .96	17 .8	21 .5	8 .8	74 .4
France.....	65 .23	18 .0	26 .1	119 .1	80 .4
Finland.....	5 .54	16 .5	28 .1	18 .2	85 .4 <sup>(7)</sup>
Poland.....	38 .10	14 .9	24 .6	124 .4	60 .1
Hungary.....	9 .69	14 .3	26 .3	107 .0	71 .4
Norway.....	5 .35	17 .8	22 .6	14 .7	82 .2 <sup>(8)</sup>
Netherlands.....	17 .08	16 .2	25 .5	506 .7	91 .5
Greece.....	11 .14	14 .1	26 .9	86 .4	79 .1
<b>Pacific</b>					
Australia.....	24 .77	19 .1	21 .2	3 .2	86 .0 <sup>(9)</sup>
New Zealand.....	4 .75	19 .8	21 .3	18 .0	86 .5

1. Including Nagorno-Karabakh.

2. For statistical purposes, the data for China do not include Hong Kong and Macao, Special Administrative Regions (SAR) of China and Taiwan Province of China.

3. Including Abkhazia and South Ossetia.

4. Including Sabah and Sarawak.

5. Including Canary Islands, Ceuta and Melilla.

6. Including Crimea.

7. Including Aland Islands.

8. Including Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands.

9. Including Christmas island, Cocos (Keeling) Islands, and Norfolk Islands.

Source: United Nations.

### 24.3. CRUDE LIVE BIRTH, DEATH RATES AND INFANT MORTALITY RATES BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 2017

Country	Crude birth rate	Crude death rate	Infant mortality rate (per 1000 live births) <sup>(1)</sup>
<b>Asia.....</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>26</b>
Azerbaijan, Republic.....	15	6	11
Jordan.....	24	3	15
Armenia.....	13	9	8
Uzbekistan.....	22	5	11
Afghanistan.....	35	7	57
United Arab Emirates.....	10	2	6
Indonesia.....	19	7	22
Iran (Islamic Republic of).....	19	5	5
Bahrain.....	14	2	6
Bangladesh.....	19	5	28
Pakistan.....	26	7	66
Tajikistan.....	33	5	27
Thailand.....	11	8	10
Turkmenistan.....	26	7	44
Turkey.....	16	5	9
China.....	12	7	10
Japan.....	8	11	2
Singapore.....	9	5	2.2
Syrian Arab Rep.....	22	6	17
Iraq.....	31	4	38
Saudi Arabia.....	17	3	12
Oman.....	20	2	9
Occupied Palestine.....	31	4	18
Philippines.....	21	6	21
Kyrgyzstan.....	26	6	17
Kazakhstan.....	23	7	9
Qatar.....	10	1	6
Korea, Rep. of.....	7	6	2.8
Kuwait.....	14	2	8
Georgia.....	14	13	10
Lebanon.....	14	5	7
Malaysia.....	16	5	7
India.....	20	6	34
Yemen.....	32	6	44
<b>Africa.....</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>50</b>
South Africa.....	22	9	38
Algeria.....	26	4	22
Burkina Faso.....	40	9	57
Tunisia.....	19	6	15
Zimbabwe.....	34	10	50
Sudan.....	34	8	45
Cameroon.....	36	10	52
Congo, D. Rep. of.....	43	10	67
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya.....	20	5	22
Morocco.....	18	5	22
Egypt.....	27	6	15
Nigeria.....	39	12	67

### 24.3. CRUDE LIVE BIRTH, DEATH RATES AND INFANT MORTALITY RATES BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 2017 (continued)

Country	Crude birth rate	Crude death rate	Infant mortality rate (per 1000 live births) <sup>(1)</sup>
<b>South America</b> .....	<b>16</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>38</b>
Argentina.....	17	8	10.1
Brazil.....	14	6	11
Peru.....	19	6	16
Chile.....	14	6	6.9
Venezuela.....	19	5	12.5
<b>North America</b> .....	<b>12</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>6</b>
USA.....	12	9	5.6
Canada.....	11	8	4.5
Cuba.....	10	9	4.3
Mexico.....	19	6	17
<b>Europe</b> .....	<b>10</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>4</b>
Germany.....	9	11	3.3
Austria.....	10	9	2.9
Spain.....	8	9	2.8
Ukraine.....	9	14	7.7
Italy.....	8	11	2.9
Ireland.....	13	6	2.8
Belgium.....	10	10	3.3
Bulgaria.....	9	16	6.4
Bosnia-Herzegovina.....	9	10	6
U.K.....	12	9	3.9
Portugal.....	8	11	2.6
Denmark.....	11	9	3.8
Romania.....	10	13	7.1
Sweden.....	11	9	2.5
Switzerland.....	10	8	3.5
Russian Federation.....	12	12	5.5
France.....	11	9	3.6
Finland.....	9	10	2
Poland.....	11	11	4
Hungary.....	9	14	3.6
Norway.....	11	8	2.3
Netherlands.....	10	9	3.5
Greece.....	9	11	4.2
<b>Pacific</b> .....	<b>17</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>21</b>
Australia.....	13	7	3.4
New Zealand.....	12	7	3.9

1. Infants per 1000 live births. Rates shown with decimals indicate national statistics reported as completely registered, while those with no decimals are estimates from the sources cited on the reverse.

Source: Population Reference Bureau

**24.4. HUMAN DEVELOPMENT INDEX IN SELECTED COUNTRIES**

Country	Life expectancy at birth	Expected years of schooling	Mean years of schooling	Gross National Income (GNI) per capita (constant 2011 PP\$)
	2016			
<i>Asia</i>				
Azerbaijan, Republic.....	72.1	12.7	10.7	15600
Jordan.....	74.5	13.1	10.4	8288
Armenia.....	74.8	13.0	11.7	9144
Uzbekistan.....	71.4	12.0	11.5	6470
Afghanistan.....	64.0	10.4	3.8	1824
United Arab Emirates.....	77.4	13.6	10.8	67805
Indonesia.....	69.4	12.8	8.0	10846
Iran (Islamic Republic of).....	76.2	14.9	9.8	19130
Bahrain.....	77.0	16.0	9.4	41580
Bangladesh.....	72.8	11.4	5.8	3677
Pakistan.....	66.6	8.6	5.2	5311
Tajikistan.....	71.2	11.2	10.4	3317
Thailand.....	75.5	14.7	7.6	15516
Turkmenistan.....	68.0	10.8	9.8	15594
Turkey.....	76.0	15.2	8.0	24804
China.....	76.4	13.8	7.8	15270
Japan.....	83.9	15.2	12.8	38986
Singapore.....	83.2	16.2	11.5	82503
Syrian Arab Republic.....	71.0	8.8	5.1	2337
Iraq.....	70.0	11.0	6.8	17789
Saudi Arabia.....	74.7	16.9	9.5	49680
Oman.....	77.3	13.9	9.5	36290
Occupied Palestine.....	73.6	12.8	9.1	5055
Philippines.....	69.2	12.6	9.3	9154
Kyrgyzstan.....	71.1	13.4	10.9	3255
Kazakhstan.....	70.0	15.1	11.8	22626
Qatar.....	78.3	13.4	9.8	116818
Korea (Republic of).....	82.4	16.5	12.1	35945
Kuwait.....	74.8	13.6	7.3	70524
Georgia.....	73.4	15.0	12.8	9186
Lebanon.....	79.8	12.5	8.7	13378
Malaysia.....	75.5	13.7	10.2	26107
India.....	68.8	12.3	6.4	6353
Yemen.....	65.2	9.0	3.0	1239
<i>Africa</i>				
South Africa.....	63.4	13.3	10.1	11923
Algeria.....	76.3	14.4	8.0	13802
Burkina Faso.....	60.8	8.5	1.5	1650
Tunisia.....	75.9	15.1	7.2	10275
Zimbabwe.....	61.7	10.3	8.1	1683
Sudan.....	64.7	7.4	3.7	4119
Cameroon.....	58.6	12.2	6.3	3315

**24.4. HUMAN DEVELOPMENT INDEX IN SELECTED COUNTRIES ( continued)**

Country	Life expectancy at birth	Expected years of schooling	Mean years of schooling	Gross National Income (GNI) per capita (constant 2011 PPP\$)
	2016			
Congo, D. Rep. of .....	60 .0	9 .8	6 .8	796
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya.....	72 .1	13 .4	7 .3	11100
Morocco .....	76 .1	12 .4	5 .5	7340
Egypt .....	71 .7	13 .1	7 .2	10355
Nigeria.....	53 .9	10 .0	6 .2	5231
<i>South America</i>				
Argentina.....	76 .7	17 .4	9 .9	18461
Brazil.....	75 .7	15 .4	7 .8	13755
Peru .....	75 .2	13 .8	9 .2	11789
Chile.....	79 .7	16 .4	10 .3	21910
Venezuela.....	74 .7	14 .3	10 .3	10672
<i>North America</i>				
USA.....	79 .5	16 .5	13 .4	54941
Canada.....	82 .5	16 .4	13 .3	43433
Cuba .....	79 .9	14 .0	11 .8	7524
Mexico .....	77 .3	14 .1	8 .6	16944
<i>Europe</i>				
Germany.....	81 .2	17 .0	14 .1	46136
Austria.....	81 .8	16 .1	12 .1	45415
Spain .....	83 .3	17 .9	9 .8	34258
Ukraine.....	72 .1	15 .0	11 .3	8130
Italy .....	83 .2	16 .3	10 .2	35299
Ireland.....	81 .6	19 .6	12 .5	53754
Belgium.....	81 .3	19 .8	11 .8	42156
Bulgaria.....	74 .9	14 .8	11 .8	18740
Bosnia-Herzegovina.....	77 .1	14 .2	9 .7	11716
U.K.....	81 .7	17 .4	12 .9	39116
Portugal .....	81 .4	16 .3	9 .2	27315
Denmark.....	80 .9	19 .1	12 .6	47918
Romania .....	75 .6	14 .3	11 .0	22646
Sweden.....	82 .6	17 .6	12 .4	47766
Switzerland.....	83 .5	16 .2	13 .4	57625
Russian Federation.....	71 .2	15 .5	12 .0	24233
France.....	82 .7	16 .4	11 .5	39254
Finland .....	81 .5	17 .6	12 .4	41002
Poland. ....	77 .8	16 .4	12 .3	26150
Hungary.....	76 .1	15 .1	11 .9	25393
Norway.....	82 .3	17 .9	12 .6	68012
Netherlands .....	82 .0	18 .0	12 .2	47900
Greece .....	81 .4	17 .3	10 .8	24648
<i>Pacific</i>				
Australia.....	83 .1	22 .9	12 .9	43560
New Zealand .....	82 .0	18 .9	12 .5	33970

**24.4. HUMAN DEVELOPMENT INDEX IN SELECTED COUNTRIES (continued)**

Country	Human development index <sup>(1)</sup>					Human development index rank 2016	Human development index rank 2017
	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017		
<i>Asia</i>							
Azerbaijan, Republic.....	0.752	0.758	0.759	0.757	0.757	80	80
Jordan.....	0.737	0.741	0.741	0.735	0.735	94	95
Armenia.....	0.739	0.741	0.743	0.749	0.755	83	83
Uzbekistan.....	0.690	0.697	0.701	0.703	0.710	105	105
Afghanistan.....	0.476	0.479	0.479	0.4944	0.498	168	168
United Arab Emirates.....	0.832	0.836	0.840	0.862	0.863	34	34
Indonesia.....	0.682	0.686	0.689	0.691	0.694	116	116
Iran (Islamic Republic of).....	0.770	0.774	0.774	0.796	0.798	60	60
Bahrain.....	0.820	0.823	0.824	0.846	0.846	43	43
Bangladesh.....	0.570	0.575	0.579	0.597	0.608	136	136
Pakistan.....	0.542	0.548	0.550	0.560	0.562	150	150
Tajikistan.....	0.622	0.625	0.627	0.647	0.650	127	127
Thailand.....	0.737	0.738	0.740	0.748	0.755	83	83
Turkmenistan.....	0.683	0.688	0.691	0.705	0.706	108	108
Turkey.....	0.759	0.764	0.767	0.787	0.791	64	64
China.....	0.723	0.734	0.738	0.748	0.752	86	86
Japan.....	0.899	0.902	0.903	0.907	0.909	19	19
Singapore.....	0.922	0.924	0.925	0.930	0.932	9	9
Syrian Arab Republic.....	0.575	0.553	0.536	0.536	0.536	155	155
Iraq.....	0.658	0.649	0.649	0.672	0.685	120	120
Saudi Arabia.....	0.841	0.845	0.847	0.854	0.853	39	39
Oman.....	0.796	0.795	0.796	0.822	0.821	48	48
Occupied Palestine.....	0.678	0.678	0.684	0.689	0.686	119	119
Philippines.....	0.676	0.679	0.682	0.696	0.699	113	113
Kyrgyzstan.....	0.656	0.662	0.664	0.669	0.672	122	122
Kazakhstan.....	0.789	0.793	0.794	0.797	0.800	58	58
Qatar.....	0.854	0.855	0.856	0.855	0.856	37	37
Korea (Republic of).....	0.896	0.899	0.901	0.902	0.903	22	22
Kuwait.....	0.787	0.799	0.800	0.804	0.803	56	56
Georgia.....	0.759	0.768	0.769	0.776	0.708	70	70
Lebanon.....	0.763	0.763	0.763	0.753	0.757	80	80
Malaysia.....	0.783	0.787	0.789	0.799	0.802	57	57
India.....	0.607	0.615	0.624	0.636	0.640	130	130
Yemen.....	0.500	0.499	0.482	0.462	0.452	178	178
<i>Africa</i>							
South Africa.....	0.660	0.665	0.666	0.696	0.699	113	113
Algeria.....	0.741	0.743	0.745	0.752	0.754	85	85
Burkina Faso.....	0.398	0.399	0.402	0.420	0.423	183	183
Tunisia.....	0.722	0.723	0.725	0.732	0.735	95	95
Zimbabwe.....	0.498	0.507	0.516	0.532	0.535	156	156
Sudan.....	0.485	0.488	0.490	0.499	0.502	165	167
Cameroon.....	0.507	0.514	0.518	0.553	0.556	150	151



**24.4. HUMAN DEVELOPMENT INDEX IN SELECTED COUNTRIES (continued)**

Country	Human development index <sup>(1)</sup>					Human development index rank 2016	Human development index rank 2017
	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017		
Congo, D. Rep. of .....	0.581	0.589	0.592	0.452	0.457	176	176
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya.....	0.730	0.719	0.716	0.693	0.706	114	108
Morocco .....	0.640	0.645	0.647	0.662	0.667	122	123
Egypt.....	0.686	0.688	0.691	0.694	0.696	113	115
Nigeria.....	0.521	0.525	0.527	0.530	0.532	156	157
<i>South America</i>							
Argentina.....	0.825	0.826	0.827	0.822	0.825	47	47
Brazil.....	0.747	0.754	0.754	0.758	0.759	79	79
Peru .....	0.735	0.737	0.740	0.748	0.750	86	89
Chile.....	0.841	0.845	0.847	0.842	0.843	44	44
Venezuela.....	0.771	0.769	0.767	0.766	0.761	77	78
<i>North America</i>							
USA.....	0.916	0.918	0.920	0.922	0.924	12	13
Canada.....	0.912	0.919	0.920	0.922	0.926	12	12
Cuba .....	0.772	0.772	0.775	0.774	0.777	72	73
Mexico .....	0.754	0.758	0.762	0.772	0.774	74	74
<i>Europe</i>							
Germany.....	0.920	0.924	0.926	0.934	0.936	4	5
Austria.....	0.892	0.892	0.893	0.906	0.908	20	20
Spain .....	0.877	0.882	0.884	0.889	0.891	25	26
Ukraine.....	0.746	0.748	0.743	0.746	0.751	90	88
Italy .....	0.877	0.881	0.887	0.878	0.880	28	28
Ireland.....	0.910	0.920	0.921	0.934	0.938	4	4
Belgium.....	0.890	0.895	0.896	0.915	0.916	16	17
Bulgaria.....	0.787	0.792	0.794	0.810	0.813	50	51
Bosnia-Herzegovina.....	0.742	0.747	0.750	0.766	0.768	77	77
U.K.....	0.904	0.908	0.909	0.920	0.922	14	14
Portugal.....	0.837	0.841	0.843	0.845	0.847	42	41
Denmark.....	0.926	0.923	0.925	0.928	0.929	10	11
Romania .....	0.797	0.798	0.802	0.807	0.811	52	52
Sweden.....	0.906	0.909	0.913	0.932	0.933	7	7
Switzerland.....	0.936	0.938	0.939	0.943	0.944	2	2
Russian Federation.....	0.803	0.805	0.804	0.815	0.816	49	49
France.....	0.890	0.894	0.897	0.899	0.901	23	24
Finland .....	0.890	0.893	0.895	0.918	0.920	15	15
Poland .....	0.850	0.852	0.855	0.860	0.865	34	33
Hungary.....	0.834	0.834	0.836	0.835	0.838	45	45
Norway .....	0.945	0.948	0.949	0.951	0.953	1	1
Netherlands .....	0.923	0.923	0.924	0.928	0.931	10	10
Greece.....	0.862	0.865	0.866	0.868	0.870	30	31
<i>Pacific</i>							
Australia.....	0.936	0.937	0.939	0.938	0.939	3	3
New Zealand.....	0.910	0.913	0.915	0.915	0.917	16	16

1. It is necessary to mention that the figures of the previous years are revised according to the publication "HDR" every year.

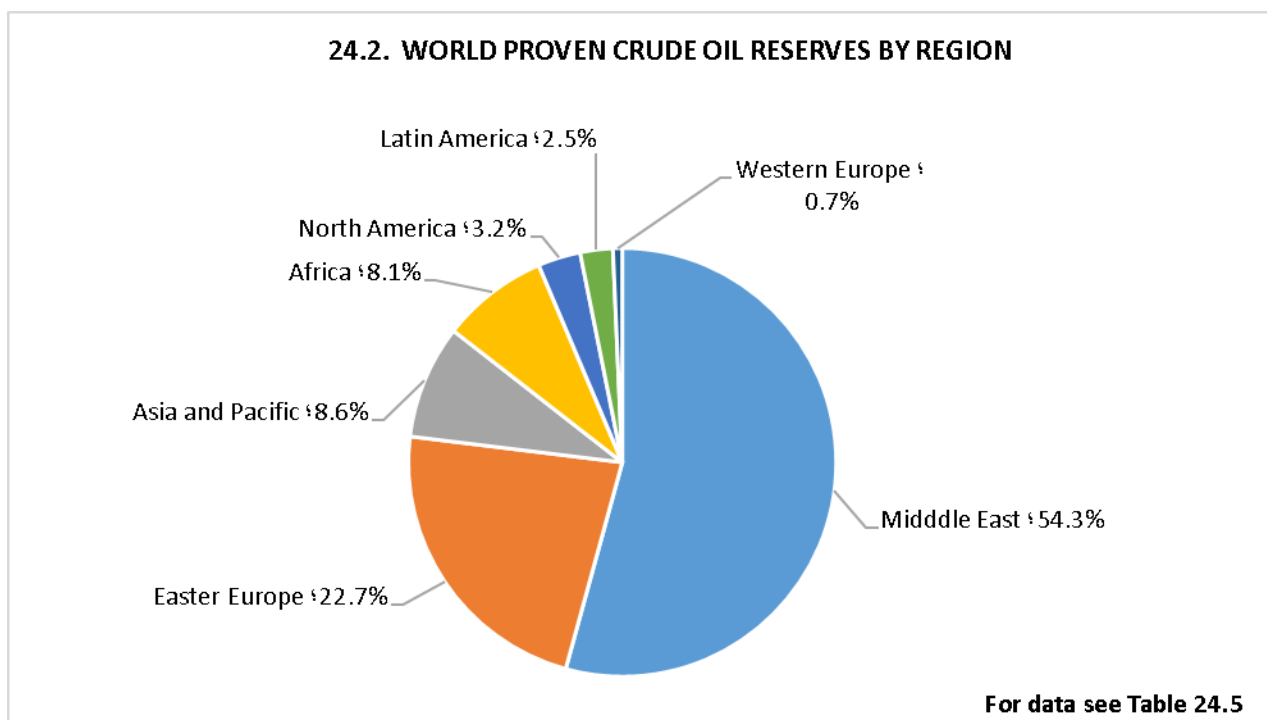
Source: United Nations

**24.5. WORLD PROVEN CRUDE OIL RESERVES BY REGION**

(mln barrels)

Region	2000	2005	2010	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
<b>World.....</b>	1086648	1198953	1459765	1489272	1490386	1487893	<b>1492164</b>	<b>1482773</b>
Asia and Pacific.....	42681	40640	47227	47860	48197	48385	49003	47786
Africa.....	93307	117372	125623	128070	127254	127969	128359	127370
North America.....	26901	26579	27469	37652	40503	36218	36218	36573
Latin America.....	122233	118455	334127	341522	341296	342549	339645	336172
Eastern Europe.....	89268	127266	117310	119874	119863	119860	119850	119839
Western Europe.....	19280	16952	13414	11337	10761	10064	11353	10394
Middle East.....	692979	751690	794595	802958	802512	802848	807730	804639

Source: OPEC.



**24.6. AVERAGE WORLD CRUDE OIL PRODUCTION BY REGION (1000 barrels per day)**

Region	2000	2005	2010	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
<b>World.....</b>	<b>65857</b>	<b>71523</b>	<b>69886</b>	<b>72862</b>	<b>73436</b>	<b>75123</b>	<b>75477</b>	<b>74687</b>
Asia and Pacific.....	7253	7328	7672	7446	7460	7594	7240	6925
Africa.....	6746	8816	8668	7639	7160	7095	6660	6989
North America.....	7213	6538	6709	8849	10164	10679	10061	10567
Latin America.....	9317	10130	9630	9698	9741	9715	9222	8712
Eastern Europe .....	7631	11083	12647	12660	12650	12655	12766	12934
Western Europe.....	6288	4905	3530	2724	2750	2893	2920	2865
Middle East .....	21410	22722	21031	23845	23511	24494	26608	25693

Source: OPEC.

**24.7. AVERAGE WORLD CRUDE OIL EXPORTS<sup>(1)</sup> BY REGION (1000 barrels per day)**

Region	2000	2005	2010	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
<b>World.....</b>	<b>38800</b>	<b>40541</b>	<b>41159</b>	<b>40639</b>	<b>40311</b>	<b>41688</b>	<b>44175</b>	<b>44753</b>
Asia and Pacific.....	2230	1961	1565	1131	1200	1324	1356	1309
Africa.....	5209	6482	7635	6522	6054	6202	6747	6273
North America.....	1231	1378	1520	2193	2627	2766	3262	4030
Latin America.....	4906	4739	4624	4383	4945	5213	5122	5043
Eastern Europe .....	4145	5344	7273	6943	6800	7197	7382	7166
Western Europe.....	4991	3740	2555	1969	1892	1949	2096	2187
Middle East .....	16088	16897	15988	17497	16793	17037	19211	18746

1. Including export of lease condensate, re-exports, changes in volumes of oil in transit, not shown transportation, and unknown use.

Source: OPEC.

**24.8. AVERAGE CRUDE OIL PRODUCTION IN OPEC MEMBER COUNTRIES**

(1000 barrels per day)

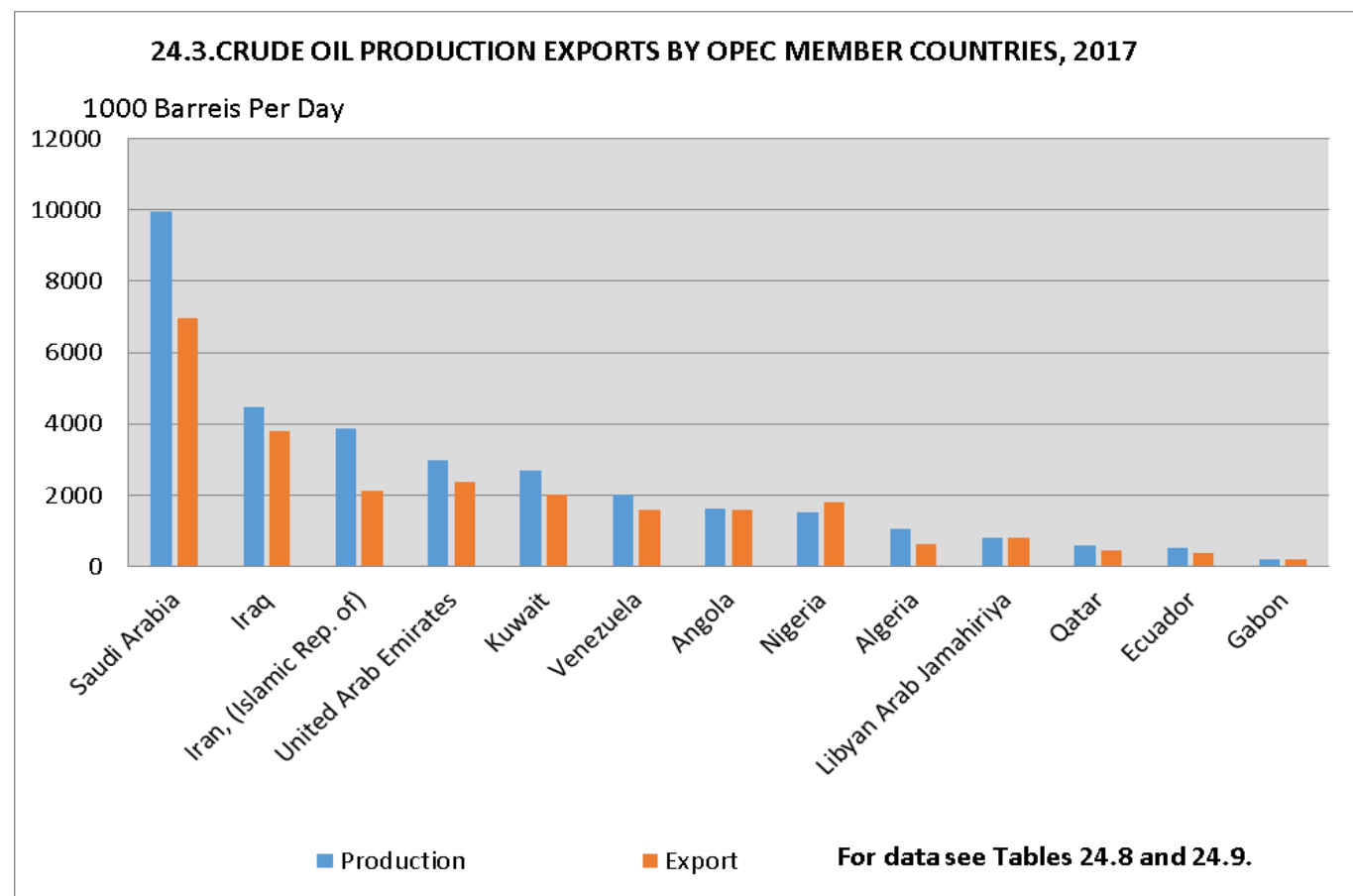
Country	2000	2005	2010	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>28894<sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>31246</b>	<b>29720</b>	<b>31830</b>	<b>30908</b>	<b>31850</b>	<b>33281</b>	<b>32515</b>
Angola.....	736	1241	1758	1701	1654	1767	1722	1632
Ecuador.....	392	512	476	526	557	543	549	531
Algeria.....	796	1352	1190	1203	1193	1157	1146	1059
United Arab Emirates.....	2175	2378	2324	2797	2794	2989	3088	2967
Iran, (Islamic Rep. of).....	3661	4092	3544	3575	3117	3152	3651	3867
Iraq.....	2810	1853	2358	2980	3111	3504	4648	4469
Saudi Arabia <sup>(2)</sup> .....	8095	9353	8166	9637	9713	10193	10460	9959
Qatar.....	648	766	733	724	709	656	652	600
Kuwait <sup>(2)</sup> .....	1996	2573	2312	2925	2867	2859	2954	2704
Gabon <sup>(3)</sup> .....	-	-	233	226	226	225	220	210
Equatorial Guinea <sup>(3)</sup> .....	115	000	237	000	000	000	000	129
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya.....	1347	1693	1487	993	480	404	390	817
Nigeria.....	2054	2366	2048	1754	1807	1748	1427	1536
Venezuela.....	2891	3067	2854	2790	2683	2654	2373	2035

1. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the withdrawal of Indonesia from the Organization of the Petroleum Exporting Countries (OPEC).

2. Including share of production from Neutral Zone.

3. Gabon and Equatorial Guinea joined OPEC and Indonesia left it

Source: OPEC



**24.9. AVERAGE CRUDE OIL EXPORTS<sup>(1)</sup> BY OPEC MEMBER COUNTRIES****(1000 barrels per day)**

Country	2000	2005	2010	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>21529<sup>(2)</sup></b>	<b>23316</b>	<b>22806</b>	<b>24308</b>	<b>23337</b>	<b>23697</b>	<b>25267</b>	<b>24861</b>
Angola.....	749	947	1711	1669	1608	1711	1670	1577
Ecuador.....	252	380	340	388	422	433	415	385
Algeria.....	461	970	709	744	623	642	668	633
United Arab Emirates.....	1815	2195	2104	2701	2497	2442	2408	2379
Iran, (Islamic Rep. of).....	2492	2395	2248	1215	1109	1081	1922	2125
Iraq.....	2040	1472	1890	2390	2516	3005	3804	3802
Saudi Arabia.....	6253	7209	6644	7571	7154	7163	7463	6968
Qatar.....	618	677	587	599	596	491	503	466
Kuwait.....	1231	1651	1430	2059	1995	1964	2128	2010
Gabon <sup>(3)</sup> .....	-	-	-	208	207	206	205	188
Equatorial Guinea <sup>(3)</sup> .....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya.....	1005	1306	1118	836	329	288	350	792
Nigeria.....	1986	2326	2464	2193	2120	2114	1738	1811
Venezuela.....	2004	1788	1562	1528	1965	1974	1835	1596

1. Including export of lease condensate, changes in oil being transported and transportations.

2. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the withdrawal of Indonesia from the Organization of the Petroleum Exporting Countries (OPEC).

3. Gabon and Equatorial Guinea joined OPEC and Indonesia left it.

Source: OPEC

### 24.10. AVERAGE EXPORTS<sup>(1)</sup> OF REFINED PRODUCTS BY OPEC MEMBER COUNTRIES (1000 barrels per day)

Country	2000	2005	2010	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>3641</b>	<b>4307</b>	<b>3962</b>	<b>4139</b>	<b>4007</b>	<b>4384</b>	<b>5284</b>	<b>5068</b>
Angola .....	9	14	31	32	31	37	54	17
Ecuador .....	31	20	28	20	8	16	31	42
Algeria .....	453	452	315	453	583	605	541	570
United Arab Emirates .....	165	509	337	280	256	415	630	654
Iran, (Islamic Rep. of).....	60	402	368	394	470	514	898	993
Iraq.....	126	14	5	12	9	14	37	20
Saudi Arabia.....	1306	1385	951	794	988	1155	1503	1438
Qatar .....	74	77	322	511	522	521	568	639
Kuwait .....	380	614	773	805	751	739	707	428
Gabon <sup>(2)</sup> .....	-	-	-	11.4	10.9	10.7	10.4	12
Equatorial Guinea <sup>(2)</sup> .....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya .....	150	163	50	86	17	22	23	24
Nigeria .....	30	49	23	23	49	18	18	19
Venezuela .....	617	609	760	713	312	318	263	212

1. Including changes in volumes of oil in transit, not shown transportation, and unknown use.

2. Gabon and Equatorial Guinea joined OPEC and Indonesia left it

Source: OPEC

### 24.11. AVERAGE CONSUMPTION OF REFINED PRODUCTS IN OPEC MEMBER COUNTRIES (1000 barrels per day)

Country	2000	2005	2010	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>5118<sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>5164</b>	<b>8097</b>	<b>8993</b>	<b>9212</b>	<b>9338</b>	<b>9233</b>	<b>9302</b>
Angola .....	36	53	95	149	147	142	122	115
Ecuador .....	120	153	242	272	286	259	247	241
Algeria.....	188	246	344	377	389	419	399	422
United Arab Emirates .....	145	204	591	665	719	778	799	789
Iran, (Islamic Rep. of).....	1189	1479	1820	1776	1846	1795	1801	1819
Iraq.....	452	537	694	715	680	686	757	794
Saudi Arabia.....	902	1175	2600	2994	3163	3319	3210	3242
Qatar .....	35	60	107	221	243	286	350	339
Kuwait .....	153	249	358	330	337	346	350	371
Gabon <sup>(2)</sup> .....	-	-	-	24	24	24	25	26
Equatorial Guinea <sup>(2)</sup> .....	000	000	000	4	7	8	6	6
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya .....	202	230	301	250	222	211	208	208
Nigeria .....	214	258	271	385	396	408	393	426
Venezuela .....	486	521	675	831	752	658	566	503

1. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the withdrawal of Indonesia from the Organization of the Petroleum Exporting Countries (OPEC).

2. Gabon and Equatorial Guinea joined OPEC and Indonesia left it

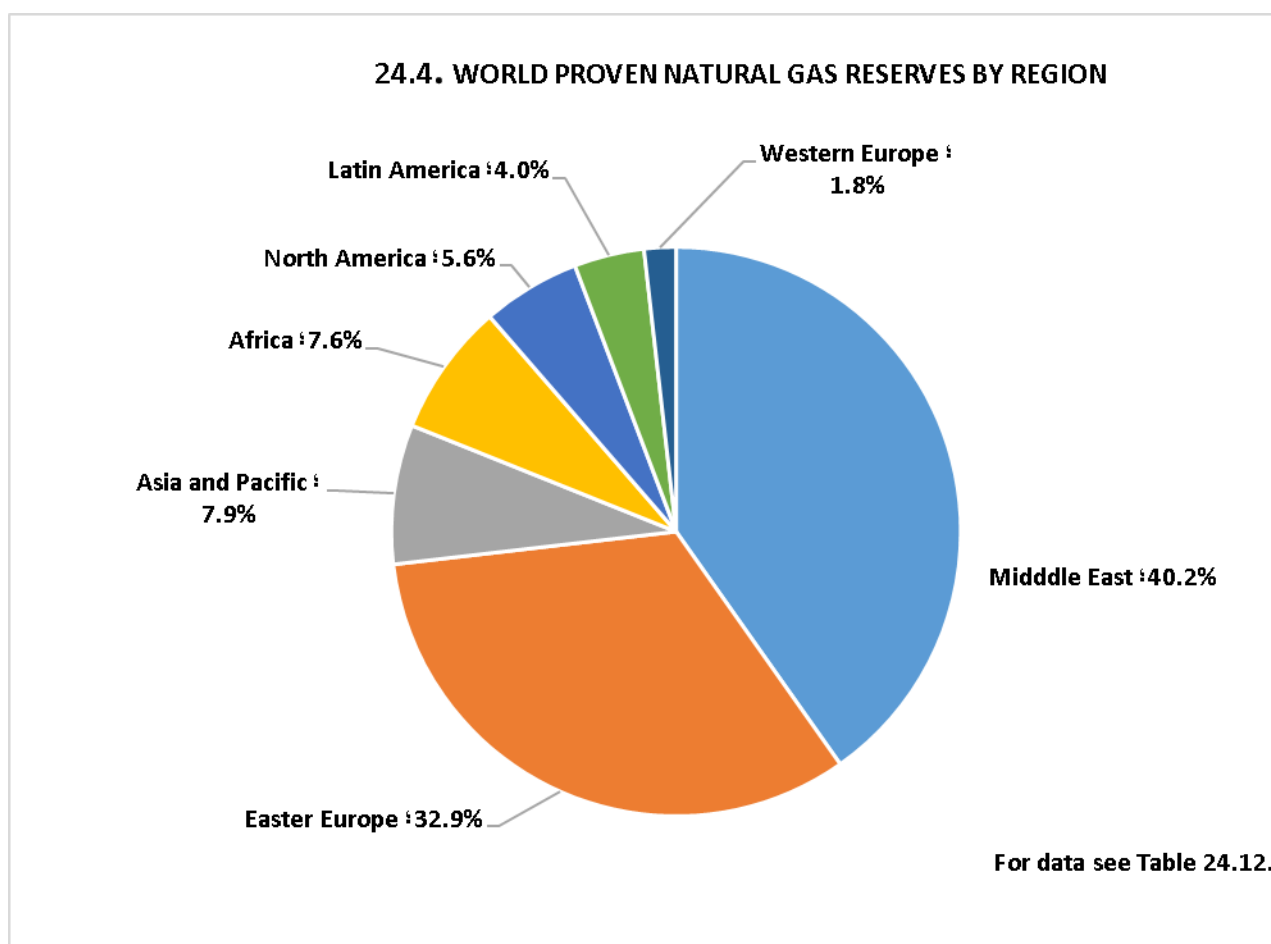
Source: OPEC

**24.12. WORLD PROVEN NATURAL GAS RESERVES BY REGION**

(bln cu m)

Region	2000	2005	2010	2013 <sup>(1)</sup>	2014 <sup>(1)</sup>	2015 <sup>(1)</sup>	2016 <sup>(1)</sup>	2017
<b>World.....</b>	<b>159776</b>	<b>176272</b>	<b>193239</b>	<b>199467</b>	<b>198279</b>	<b>197712</b>	<b>199060</b>	<b>199444</b>
Asia and Pacific.....	12469	14439	15827	15724	15212	15311	15358	15790
Africa.....	12463	14269	14463	14371	14624	14484	14931	15065
North America.....	6708	7421	9701	11725	11212	11365	11165	11126
Latin America.....	7720	7263	8325	7998	7981	7983	7876	7944
Eastern Europe.....	53160	54526	61034	65307	65156	65370	65702	65702
Western Europe.....	7446	5836	5001	4288	4025	3870	3708	3600
Middle East.....	59811	72518	78889	80087	80102	79419	80319	80216

1.Revised figures  
Source: OPEC.



**24.13. WORLD MARKETED PRODUCTION OF GAS BY REGION****(bln cu m)**

Region	2000	2005	2010	2013 <sup>(1)</sup>	2014 <sup>(1)</sup>	2015 <sup>(1)</sup>	2016 <sup>(1)</sup>	2017
<b>World.....</b>	<b>2447685</b>	<b>2803859</b>	<b>3300706</b>	<b>3491295</b>	<b>3546665</b>	<b>3605937</b>	<b>3629988</b>	<b>3737990</b>
Asia and Pacific .....	273475	364620	482068	500708	520853	538561	556762	592230
Africa.....	125589	169225	211492	213407	212763	209542	218727	234702
North America.....	726434	696600	800612	843040	896903	932081	930679	946437
Latin America.....	131461	172184	211157	217516	218244	214092	209114	206931
Eastern Europe.....	699097	785300	786343	832906	816021	811601	807202	859498
Western Europe .....	282630	295780	281728	262987	247988	239817	236969	238098
Middle East.....	209000	320150	527306	620731	633893	659242	670535	660094

1. Revised figures.

Source: OPEC

**24.14. MARKETED NATURAL GAS PRODUCTION BY OPEC MEMBER COUNTRIES****(mln cu m)**

Country	2000	2005	2010	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>384415<sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>429369</b>	<b>620819</b>	<b>721992<sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>739992<sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>775048<sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>800908</b>	<b>796335</b>
Angola.....	570	650	733	925	732	772	1919	3111
Ecuador .....	140	260	330	515	578	497	530	463
Algeria.....	83119	89235	84615	79647	83296	83041	93152	94778
United Arab Emirates.....	38380	47790	51282	54600	54245	60181	61862	54086
Iran, (Islamic Rep. of).....	60240	103500	187357	199293	212796	226673	226905	238003
Iraq .....	3150	1450	1303	7445	7927	7685	10416	10650
Saudi Arabia .....	49810	71240	87660	100030	102380	104450	110860	115000
Qatar.....	24900	45800	131165	177602	174057	181444	182830	163599
Kuwait.....	9600	12300	11733	16311	15029	16909	17291	17102
Gabon <sup>(2)</sup> .....	-	-	-	380	550	550	551	407
Equatorial Guinea <sup>(2)</sup> .....	000	000	000	6550	6160	6200	8740	9600
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya.....	5880	11300	16814	18463	16523	15493	15570	14309
Nigeria.....	12460	22400	28099	38411	43842	45148	42562	45434
Venezuela.....	27801	23444	19728	21820	21878	26004	27718	29793

1. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the withdrawal of Indonesia from the Organization of the Petroleum Exporting Countries (OPEC).

2. Gabon and Equatorial Guinea joined OPEC and Indonesia left it

Source: OPEC



**T**he statistics presented in this chapter consist of statistical information on different presidential rounds, number of electorates and number of voters in various presidential, the Islamic Consultative Assembly, Islamic City and Village Councils election rounds as well as information on the foreign diplomatic missions in Iran.

The first political statistics on the government's diplomatic missions in various countries, number of valid treaties signed with other governments and number of National Consultative Assembly members have been collected since the year 1348 from the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, the Institute for Social Studies and Researches, National Consultative Assembly and Ministry of the Interior. These data have been included in the Iran Statistical Yearbook. Moreover, dissemination of these data continued until the year 1357. After the victory of the Islamic Revolution (in the year 1357), the data pertaining to different diplomatic missions of the Islamic Republic of Iran in various countries, the foreign diplomatic missions in Iran, international organizations in which Iran is a member, the list of the ratifications of the Islamic Consultative Assembly and the list of bills and plans not approved by the Islamic Consultative Assembly, etc. would be collected and disseminated and also included in the Statistical Yearbook till the year 1362. After that year, as a result of continuous follow-ups, the information on political affairs was published in a separate chapter in the Yearbook in a centralized manner. However, in the year 1387, the statistics on this section were collected from the Ministry of Foreign Affairs and the Ministry of the Interior and appeared in the 1387 Statistical Yearbook.

### *Introduction*

It should be noted that although Table 25.12 does not provide statistical information, owing to some needs for the nation's political information, it is presented in this chapter.

### *Concepts and definitions*

1. ***Diplomatic mission:*** refers to embassies consulate generals and (permanent) missions to the international organizations as well as the interests sections in the foreign countries.
2. ***Honorary consulates:*** due to distance or the absence of an embassy or consulate general in a country and for convenient access of clients or saving the time and costs of nationals, honorary consulate acts as the liaison between the embassy or consulate general and the nationals of the country to coordinate the consular affairs.

### *Selected information*

From the year 1358 to the year 1396, there were twelve presidential election rounds in the Islamic Republic of Iran. The percentage of public participation in the twelfth presidential election was about 73 percent.

The Islamic Consultative Assembly comprises 286 members in the tenth round, out of which 269 representatives were male and 17 were female. A number of 283 representatives hold bachelor's and higher degree. In the fourth round of the election of the Islamic City and Rural Council, 125883 persons were elected, out of which 121859 persons were male and the rest (4024 persons) was female.

In the year 1395, out of the world's countries, 105 countries had diplomatic missions in Iran (stationed in Tehran), out of which 11 countries had consulate general and or honorary consulate in other cities in addition to capital Tehran.

**25.1. PRESIDENCY ROUNDS BY TERM LENGTH**

Round	Beginning of the presidential term	President's name	Duration of the President's term (day)
First round .....	1358/11/15	Abolhasan Banisadr	545
Second round .....	1360/5/11	Mohammadali Rajaei	68
Third round .....	1360/7/18	Seyyed Ali Khamenei	1430
Fourth round.....	1364/6/13	Seyyed Ali Khamenei	1430
Fifth round .....	1368/5/12	Akbar Hashemi Bahremani(Rafsanjani)	1430
Sixth round .....	1372/5/12	Akbar Hashemi Bahremani(Rafsanjani)	1460
Seventh round .....	1376/5/12	Seyyed Mohhamad Khatami	1460
Eighth round .....	1380/5/11	Seyyed Mohhamad Khatami	1460
Ninth round .....	1384/5/11	Mahmoud Ahmadinejad	1460
Tenth round.....	1388/5/12	Mahmoud Ahmadinejad	1460
Eleventh round.....	1392/5/12	Hassan Rouhani	1460
Twelfth round.....	1396/5/15	Hassan Rouhani	×

Source: Ministry of the Interior

**25.2. NUMBER OF PRESIDENTIAL ELECTORATES IN EACH ROUND BY OSTAN**

Ostan	First round	Second round	Third round	Fourth round	Fifth round	Sixth round
<b>Total country</b> .....	<b>20993643</b>	<b>22687017</b>	<b>22687017</b>	<b>25993802</b>	<b>30139598</b>	<b>33156055</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	1840674 <sup>(1)</sup>	1938108 <sup>(1)</sup>	1938108 <sup>(1)</sup>	2148720 <sup>(1)</sup>	2382219 <sup>(1)</sup>	2016731
West Azarbayejan .....	836643	896767	896767	1030289	1183691	1345556
Ardebil .....	000 <sup>(1)</sup>	000 <sup>(1)</sup>	000 <sup>(1)</sup>	000 <sup>(1)</sup>	000 <sup>(1)</sup>	645525
Esfahan .....	1366798	1488622	1488622	1765815	2094624	2266818
Alborz .....	000 <sup>(2)</sup>	000 <sup>(2)</sup>	000 <sup>(2)</sup>	000 <sup>(2)</sup>	000 <sup>(2)</sup>	000 <sup>(2)</sup>
Ilam .....	141047	152856	152856	179523	210842	240693
Bushehr .....	224584	247233	247233	299613	363091	384750
Tehran .....	3924451 <sup>(2,4,5)</sup>	4260545 <sup>(2,4,5)</sup>	4260545 <sup>(2,4,5)</sup>	5021549 <sup>(2,4,5)</sup>	5918481 <sup>(2,4,5)</sup>	6429600 <sup>(2,4,5)</sup>
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari .....	229763	251700	251700	302059	362492	411468
South Khorasan .....	000 <sup>(3)</sup>	000 <sup>(3)</sup>	000 <sup>(3)</sup>	000 <sup>(3)</sup>	000 <sup>(3)</sup>	000 <sup>(3)</sup>
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	2061004 <sup>(3)</sup>	2249140 <sup>(3)</sup>	2249140 <sup>(3)</sup>	2678502 <sup>(3)</sup>	3189828 <sup>(3)</sup>	3439237 <sup>(3)</sup>
North Khorasan .....	000 <sup>(3)</sup>	000 <sup>(3)</sup>	000 <sup>(3)</sup>	000 <sup>(3)</sup>	000 <sup>(3)</sup>	000 <sup>(3)</sup>
Khuzestan.....	1243703	1279703	1279703	1354857	1434425	1751681
Zanjan .....	662298	705450	705450	800371	908065	1028137
Semnan.....	188738	203413	203413	236274	274445	289631
Sistan&Baluchestan .....	416500	457280	457280	551208	664429	739575
Fars.....	1266816	1379264	1379264	1634990	1938130	2031300
Qazvin .....	000 <sup>(4)</sup>	000 <sup>(4)</sup>	000 <sup>(4)</sup>	000 <sup>(4)</sup>	000 <sup>(4)</sup>	000 <sup>(4)</sup>
Qom .....	000 <sup>(5)</sup>	000 <sup>(5)</sup>	000 <sup>(5)</sup>	000 <sup>(5)</sup>	000 <sup>(5)</sup>	000 <sup>(5)</sup>
Kordestan .....	460775	486931	486931	543780	607265	694687
Kerman .....	659337	707790	707790	815641	939926	1052718
Kermanshah .....	620903	664862	664862	762340	874108	970312
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad .....	141572	155767	155767	188568	228278	254362
Golestan .....	000 <sup>(6)</sup>	000 <sup>(6)</sup>	000 <sup>(6)</sup>	000 <sup>(6)</sup>	000 <sup>(6)</sup>	000 <sup>(6)</sup>
Gilan.....	957343	1026556	1026556	1180356	1357199	1442812
Lorestan.....	536077	574964	574964	661404	760840	825075
Mazandaran.....	1434502 <sup>(6)</sup>	1550718 <sup>(6)</sup>	1550718 <sup>(6)</sup>	1812158 <sup>(6)</sup>	2117676 <sup>(6)</sup>	2311706 <sup>(6)</sup>
Markazi .....	608307	751455	751455	575781	657305	721406
Hormozgan.....	297659	321333	321333	374481	436419	490001
Hamedan .....	641891	682802	682802	772612	874235	960806
Yazd .....	232258	253758	253758	302911	361585	411468

**25.2. NUMBER OF PRESIDENTIAL ELECTORATES IN EACH ROUND BY OSTAN****(continued)**

Ostan	Seventh round	Eighth round	Ninth round	Tenth round	Eleventh round	Twelfth round
<b>Total country</b> .....	<b>35987174</b>	<b>42170230</b>	<b>46786418</b>	<b>46199997</b>	<b>48288799</b>	<b>56410285</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	2136464	2439446	2668505	2461553	2562143	2955333
West Azarbayejan .....	1504143	1726987	1916929	1883144	2033047	2342719
Ardebil .....	688192	806656	908794	804881	875201	963823
Esfahan .....	2487834	2852882	3153318	2987946	3026322	3497864
Alborz.....	000 <sup>(2)</sup>	000 <sup>(2)</sup>	000 <sup>(2)</sup>	000 <sup>(2)</sup>	1384028	1612430
Ilam .....	271744	325224	372264	357687	387452	441299
Bushehr .....	435029	512382	581434	580822	612046	738422
Tehran .....	7368672 <sup>(2,4,5)</sup>	7643471 <sup>(2)</sup>	8231230 <sup>(2)</sup>	8796466 <sup>(2)</sup>	7475549	9387120
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari.....	436178	518930	583059	562238	613925	715794
SouthKhorasan .....	000 <sup>(3)</sup>	000 <sup>(3)</sup>	370127	467084	491335	552289
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	3531247 <sup>(3)</sup>	4129936 <sup>(3)</sup>	3650408	3665469	3784659	4465695
NorthKhorasan .....	000 <sup>(3)</sup>	000 <sup>(3)</sup>	560556	531870	553237	647006
Khuzestan .....	2104988	2487136	2834721	2801644	3048268	3518080
Zanjan.....	537786	623464	712833	632160	681586	788343
Semnan .....	323292	366427	402278	436492	446081	501504
Sistan&Baluchestan .....	839559	1001596	1174729	1306624	1381195	1608841
Fars .....	2280892	2676431	2999070	2842209	2977507	3429554
Qazvin .....	000 <sup>(4)</sup>	670614	753729	749205	788319	888278
Qom .....	000 <sup>(5)</sup>	555944	622991	655988	663031	782974
Kordestan .....	781048	910364	1032306	943818	1025418	1181883
Kerman .....	1157730	1411555	1527504	1738280	1810772	2122435
Kermanshah .....	1067393	1243128	1381564	1231672	1329607	1531844
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad .....	294259	353054	405294	415694	460155	528931
Golestan.....	000 <sup>(6)</sup>	964042	1098479	1059769	1145281	1311363
Gilan.....	1492829	1685173	1818535	1576046	1654712	1889654
Lorestan.....	915438	1080763	1215047	1124940	1228422	1433608
Mazandaran .....	2516966 <sup>(6)</sup>	1900246	2109547	1915240	2000205	2319882
Markazi .....	762664	883979	971865	885557	913258	1063554
Hormozgan .....	588387	695182	788045	919908	985485	1129228
Hamedan .....	1011138	1179237	1317448	1256250	1337324	1382592
Yazd .....	453302	525981	623809	609341	613229	677943

1. The statistics for Ardebil are included with East Azarbayejan.

2. The statistics for Alborz are included with Tehran.

3. The statistics for South Khorasan and North Khorasan are included with Khorasan-e-Razavi.

4. The statistics for Qazvin are included with Tehran.

5. The statistics for Qom are included with Tehran.

6. The statistics for Golestan are included with Mazandaran.

Source: Ministry of the Interior.

### 25.3. NUMBER OF PRESIDENTIAL ELECTION ELECTORATES IN EACH ROUND BY OSTAN

Ostan	First round	Second round	Third round	Fourth round	Fifth round	Sixth round
<b>Total country<sup>(1)</sup></b> .....	<b>14152887</b>	<b>14532869</b>	<b>16737381</b>	<b>14089468</b>	<b>16409373</b>	<b>16688741</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	985315 <sup>(2)</sup>	1212445 <sup>(2)</sup>	1524463 <sup>(2)</sup>	1053263 <sup>(2)</sup>	1205425 <sup>(2)</sup>	886902
West Azarbayejan .....	335569	411088	526671	552424	653810	656636
Ardebil .....	000 <sup>(2)</sup>	000 <sup>(2)</sup>	000 <sup>(2)</sup>	000 <sup>(2)</sup>	000 <sup>(2)</sup>	317358
Esfahan .....	1110801	1186355	1243068	993142	1098338	953507
Alborz .....	000 <sup>(3)</sup>	000 <sup>(3)</sup>	000 <sup>(3)</sup>	000 <sup>(3)</sup>	000 <sup>(3)</sup>	000 <sup>(3)</sup>
Ilam .....	97202	120480	163655	133759	180034	159477
Bushehr .....	157538	164010	186727	184522	217913	219636
Tehran .....	3003539 <sup>(3,5,6)</sup>	2541323 <sup>(3,5,6)</sup>	2752151 <sup>(3,5,6)</sup>	2420309 <sup>(3,5,6)</sup>	2929702 <sup>(3,5,6)</sup>	3038885 <sup>(3,5,6)</sup>
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari .....	135709	171443	184097	183946	208337	205707
South Khorasan .....	000 <sup>(4)</sup>	000 <sup>(4)</sup>	000 <sup>(4)</sup>	000 <sup>(4)</sup>	000 <sup>(4)</sup>	000 <sup>(4)</sup>
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	1369640 <sup>(4)</sup>	1549868 <sup>(4)</sup>	1668168 <sup>(4)</sup>	1490500 <sup>(4)</sup>	1657949 <sup>(4)</sup>	1754855 <sup>(4)</sup>
North Khorasan .....	000 <sup>(4)</sup>	000 <sup>(4)</sup>	000 <sup>(4)</sup>	000 <sup>(4)</sup>	000 <sup>(4)</sup>	000 <sup>(4)</sup>
Khuzestan .....	920768	582956	697353	770976	846622	798806
Zanjan .....	488722	572983	630538	500008	548724	560148
Semnan .....	151213	169365	177714	162058	183766	186953
Sistan&Baluchestan .....	143249	136290	217684	175968	256993	317075
Fars .....	931244	984837	1207693	901692	1047918	1123768
Qazvin .....	000 <sup>(5)</sup>	000 <sup>(5)</sup>	000 <sup>(5)</sup>	000 <sup>(5)</sup>	000 <sup>(5)</sup>	000 <sup>(5)</sup>
Qom .....	000 <sup>(6)</sup>	000 <sup>(6)</sup>	000 <sup>(6)</sup>	000 <sup>(6)</sup>	000 <sup>(6)</sup>	000 <sup>(6)</sup>
Kordestan .....	59100	212884	235980	280451	356323	381790
Kerman .....	452511	518294	590415	449600	591353	575771
Kermanshah .....	337591	352322	413586	350187	464993	510082
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad .....	96516	104375	136592	126656	153039	168139
Golestan .....	000 <sup>(7)</sup>	000 <sup>(7)</sup>	000 <sup>(7)</sup>	000 <sup>(7)</sup>	000 <sup>(7)</sup>	000 <sup>(7)</sup>
Gilan .....	580436	643461	661192	514914	711358	650254
Lorestan .....	388461	461961	670085	458737	478750	535332
Mazandaran .....	938280 <sup>(7)</sup>	1135880 <sup>(7)</sup>	1144141 <sup>(7)</sup>	990825 <sup>(7)</sup>	1246019 <sup>(7)</sup>	1300906 <sup>(7)</sup>
Markazi .....	537732	424767	755174	553330	399082	377702
Hormozgan .....	179763	161591	205644	172180	209414	254940
Hamedan .....	496252	510899	533618	468816	524496	506361
Yazd .....	188092	202992	210972	201205	239015	247751

### 25.3. NUMBER OF PRESIDENTIAL ELECTION ELECTORATES IN EACH ROUND BY OSTAN (continued)

Ostan	Seventh round	Eighth round	Ninth round	Tenth round	Eleventh round	Twelfth round
<b>Total country<sup>(1)</sup>.....</b>	<b>29076884</b>	<b>28081894</b>	<b>27883008</b>	<b>39191287</b>	<b>36821538</b>	<b>41195768</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	1448334	1294682	1232255	2010379	1888631	2057863
West Azarbayejan .....	1108691	974181	712114	1334443	1407307	1610377
Ardebil .....	484199	467859	445352	642004	654059	704516
Esfahan .....	1929227	1735814	1879343	2637505	2316526	2587990
Alborz.....	000 <sup>(3)</sup>	000 <sup>(3)</sup>	000 <sup>(3)</sup>	000 <sup>(3)</sup>	1052920	1275225
Ilam .....	236851	250759	248513	312667	325683	341436
Bushehr .....	356449	365099	386570	493989	533998	573171
Tehran .....	6044962 <sup>(3,5)</sup>	5202274 <sup>(3)</sup>	5367165 <sup>(3)</sup>	7525153 <sup>(3)</sup>	5091607	6214591
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari.....	373286	340543	375141	495808	485967	518234
South Khorasan .....	000 <sup>(4)</sup>	000 <sup>(4)</sup>	266040	383157	438686	470761
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	2936366 <sup>(4)</sup>	3124814 <sup>(4)</sup>	2335945	3181981	3028820	3456382
North Khorasan .....	000 <sup>(4)</sup>	000 <sup>(4)</sup>	312064	464000	489348	522275
Khuzestan.....	1559304	1474820	1452786	2038969	2042521	2264611
Zanjan.....	504416	429389	435029	585721	578257	584433
Semnan.....	286047	285964	298589	383308	361205	403605
Sistan&Baluchestan .....	548057	702444	748993	982920	1070334	1213124
Fars .....	1830828	1821626	1747874	2523463	2290056	2516578
Qazvin .....	000 <sup>(5)</sup>	500917	505284	692358	652080	736389
Qom .....	424231	428005	481413	599040	543627	611478
Kordestan .....	617351	486596	257643	610756	660631	694031
Kerman .....	992457	998371	1189325	1520140	1474600	1574354
Kermanshah .....	802129	790685	707409	983742	994747	1066754
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad .....	257838	270417	308461	367973	329672	376730
Golestan.....	000 <sup>(7)</sup>	725934	664958	880443	937242	1014066
Gilan.....	1037251	1097403	1064244	1485714	1402229	1565377
Lorestan.....	974525	702936	734016	964025	872676	862257
Mazandaran.....	2019890 <sup>(7)</sup>	1302654	1376615	1919838	1923966	2110016
Markazi .....	607253	565018	589287	785961	730808	796558
Hormozgan.....	503096	530336	531889	756805	786905	888077
Hamedan .....	770472	743372	757768	1019169	924231	951300
Yazd .....	423374	468982	470923	609856	532199	633209

1. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the voters residing abroad.

2. The statistics for Ardebil are included with East Azarbayejan.

3. The statistics for Alborz is are included with Tehran.

4. The statistics for South Khorasan and North Khorasan are included with Khorasan-e-Razavi.

5. The statistics for Qazvin in the Seventh round are included with Tehran.

6. The statistics for Qom are included with Tehran.

7. The statistics for Golestan are included with Mazandaran.

Source: Ministry of the Interior.

#### 25.4. NUMBER OF ELECTORATES OF THE ISLAMIC CONSULTATIVE ASSEMBLY IN EACH ROUND BY OSTAN

Ostan	First round	Second round	Third round	Fourth round	Fifth round
<b>Total country<sup>(1)</sup></b> .....	<b>20857391</b>	<b>24143498</b>	<b>27986736</b>	<b>32465558</b>	<b>34716000</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	1840674 <sup>(2)</sup>	2040698 <sup>(2)</sup>	2262459 <sup>(2)</sup>	1904342	1999000
West Azarbayejan.....	836643	961212	1104330	1268756	1438000
Ardebil .....	000 <sup>(2)</sup>	000 <sup>(2)</sup>	000 <sup>(2)</sup>	603949	660000
Esfahan .....	1366798	1621306	1923206	2281321	2348000
Alborz.....	000 <sup>(3)</sup>	000 <sup>(3)</sup>	000 <sup>(3)</sup>	000 <sup>(3)</sup>	<sup>(3)</sup> 000
Ilam.....	141047	165654	194553	228494	249000
Bushehr.....	224584	272166	329829	399708	403000
Tehran.....	3924451 <sup>(3,5)</sup>	4625423 <sup>(3,5)</sup>	5451600 <sup>(3,5)</sup>	6425346 <sup>(3,5)</sup>	7325000 <sup>(3,5)</sup>
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari .....	229763	275732	330899	397103	449000
South Khorasan.....	000 <sup>(4)</sup>	000 <sup>(4)</sup>	000 <sup>(4)</sup>	000 <sup>(4)</sup>	000 <sup>(4)</sup>
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	2061004 <sup>(4)</sup>	2454450 <sup>(4)</sup>	2923005 <sup>(4)</sup>	3481008 <sup>(4)</sup>	3623000 <sup>(4)</sup>
North Khorasan.....	000 <sup>(4)</sup>	000 <sup>(4)</sup>	000 <sup>(4)</sup>	000 <sup>(4)</sup>	000 <sup>(4)</sup>
Khuzestan .....	1243703	1316743	1394073	1475944	1912000
Zanjan .....	662298	751413	852519	967230	598000
Semnan .....	188738	219229	254645	295783	296000
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	416500	502052	605176	729483	828000
Fars .....	1266816	1501693	1780119	2110167	2100000
Qazvin.....	000 <sup>(5)</sup>	000 <sup>(5)</sup>	000 <sup>(5)</sup>	000 <sup>(5)</sup>	000 <sup>(5)</sup>
Qom .....	000 <sup>(5)</sup>	000 <sup>(5)</sup>	000 <sup>(5)</sup>	000 <sup>(5)</sup>	000 <sup>(5)</sup>
Kordestan.....	460775	514571	574646	641736	733000
Kerman .....	659337	759804	875581	1009000	1117000
Kermanshah .....	620903	711935	816313	935995	982000
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	141572	171385	207475	251166	283000
Golestan.....	000 <sup>(6)</sup>	000 <sup>(6)</sup>	000 <sup>(6)</sup>	000 <sup>(6)</sup>	000 <sup>(6)</sup>
Gilan .....	957343	1100774	1265693	1455320	1424000
Lorestan .....	536077	616671	709382	816031	842000
Mazandaran .....	1434502 <sup>(6)</sup>	1676349 <sup>(6)</sup>	1958970 <sup>(6)</sup>	2289240 <sup>(6)</sup>	2380000 <sup>(6)</sup>
Markazi.....	472055	533780	615194	702298	733000
Hormozgan .....	297659	346891	404265	471129	559000
Hamedan.....	641891	726320	821854	929954	978000
Yazd .....	232258	277247	330950	395055	457000

#### 25.4. NUMBER OF ELECTORATES OF THE ISLAMIC CONSULTATIVE ASSEMBLY IN EACH ROUND BY OSTAN (continued)

Ostan	Sixth round	Seventh round	Eighth round	Ninth round	Tenth round
<b>Total country<sup>(1)</sup></b> .....	<b>38726431</b>	<b>46351032</b>	<b>43824254</b>	<b>48288799</b>	<b>54915024</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	2249841	2670062	2353925	2589208	299208
West Azarbayejan .....	1587634	1910198	1821154	2003082	2296591
Ardebil .....	737291	897677	778548	852997	998499
Esfahan .....	2627959	3116665	2784132	3094473	3445298
Alborz .....	000 <sup>(3)</sup>	000 <sup>(3)</sup>	000 <sup>(3)</sup>	1353024	1480131
Ilam .....	295543	361880	342950	374910	434636
Bushehr .....	468241	558254	553066	605419	691406
Tehran .....	7074191 <sup>(3)</sup>	8261061 <sup>(3)</sup>	8246675 <sup>(3)</sup>	7681606	8475077
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari .....	471709	581246	544119	595330	702623
South Khorasan .....	000 <sup>(4)</sup>	000 <sup>(4)</sup>	445480	474073	598205
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	3779247 <sup>(4)</sup>	4589546 <sup>(4)</sup>	3425882	3856705	4420718
North Khorasan .....	000 <sup>(4)</sup>	000 <sup>(4)</sup>	484326	559570	624300
Khuzestan .....	2268091	2765118	2712083	3004912	3447959
Zanjan .....	571848	694525	609403	665139	775820
Semnan .....	338698	398494	417345	431830	494712
Sistan&Baluchestan .....	916752	1139235	1198966	1400560	1685760
Fars .....	2447693	2933764	2688555	2989734	3374243
Qazvin .....	622839	753091	715251	767845	887164
Qom .....	510578	615660	604072	668938	768730
Kordestan .....	832236	1018787	909350	1002147	1161537
Kerman .....	1246117	1350817	1647195	1822583	2083878
Kermanshah .....	1138079	1368738	1187250	1301463	1507595
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad .....	319748	398067	403111	432691	518811
Golestan .....	888666	1067739	1030602	1108670	1288536
Gilan .....	1561159	1823302	1505725	1647951	1861370
Lorestan .....	985995	1196939	1087010	1209549	1409036
Mazandaran .....	1782675	2108653	1833101	2002302	2235636
Markazi .....	806164	1106937	831489	907987	1077670
Hormozgan .....	634026	777035	878805	951181	1119093
Hamedan .....	1078510	1308810	1219383	1316041	1505279
Yazd .....	484901	578732	565301	616879	665504

1. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the voters of religious minorities.

2. The statistics for Ardebil are included with East Azarbayejan.

3. The statistics for Alborz are included with Tehran.

4. The statistics for South Khorasan and North Khorasan are included with Khorasan-e-Razavi.

5. The statistics for Qazvin and Qom are included with Tehran.

6. The statistics for Golestan are included with Mazandaran.

Source: Ministry of the Interior.



### 25.5. NUMBER OF ELECTORATES OF THE ISLAMIC CONSULTATIVE ASSEMBLY IN EACH ROUND BY OSTAN

Ostan	First round	Second round	Third round	Fourth round	Fifth round
<b>Total country</b> .....	<b>10875969<sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>15607306<sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>16714281<sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>18767042<sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>24682386<sup>(1)</sup></b>
East Azarbayejan.....	785738 <sup>(2)</sup>	1167626 <sup>(2)</sup>	1310952 <sup>(2)</sup>	1091937	1398235
West Azarbayejan.....	378718	623279	672969	739963	1085139
Ardebil.....	000 <sup>(2)</sup>	000 <sup>(2)</sup>	000 <sup>(2)</sup>	412280	464402
Esfahan.....	834584	1119635	1150554	1127014	1585074
Alborz.....	000 <sup>(3)</sup>	000 <sup>(3)</sup>	000 <sup>(3)</sup>	000 <sup>(3)</sup>	000 <sup>(3)</sup>
Ilam.....	76381	120014	163139	178592	225689
Bushehr.....	117944	179315	205221	226075	336311
Tehran.....	2398868 <sup>(3.5)</sup>	2791176 <sup>(3.5)</sup>	2356837 <sup>(3.5)</sup>	2528455 <sup>(3.5)</sup>	4083083 <sup>(3.5)</sup>
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari.....	126405	204175	247679	326871	345980
South Khorasan.....	000 <sup>(4)</sup>	000 <sup>(4)</sup>	000 <sup>(4)</sup>	000 <sup>(4)</sup>	000 <sup>(4)</sup>
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	1133882 <sup>(4)</sup>	1639924 <sup>(4)</sup>	1626974 <sup>(4)</sup>	1991328 <sup>(4)</sup>	2597377 <sup>(4)</sup>
North Khorasan.....	000 <sup>(4)</sup>	000 <sup>(4)</sup>	000 <sup>(4)</sup>	000 <sup>(4)</sup>	000 <sup>(4)</sup>
Khuzestan.....	645229	894925	978766	1054472	1395747
Zanjan.....	371361	567606	618877	649963	474858
Semnan.....	117737	177843	197482	212933	262177
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	124065	193764	302068	388140	519884
Fars.....	643421	996863	1090354	1259768	1589095
Qazvin.....	000 <sup>(5)</sup>	000 <sup>(5)</sup>	000 <sup>(5)</sup>	000 <sup>(5)</sup>	000 <sup>(5)</sup>
Qom.....	000 <sup>(5)</sup>	000 <sup>(5)</sup>	000 <sup>(5)</sup>	000 <sup>(5)</sup>	000 <sup>(5)</sup>
Kordestan.....	103641	246512	353346	457855	564877
Kerman.....	243574	513083	614383	642761	899107
Kermanshah.....	234675	372743	425662	591649	745578
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	62193	135178	176214	217559	272127
Golestan.....	000 <sup>(6)</sup>	000 <sup>(6)</sup>	000 <sup>(6)</sup>	000 <sup>(6)</sup>	000 <sup>(6)</sup>
Gilan.....	380101	671040	826646	914111	1169487
Lorestan.....	303289	414520	450309	559953	678851
Mazandaran.....	767226 <sup>(6)</sup>	1206983 <sup>(6)</sup>	1409626 <sup>(6)</sup>	1591370 <sup>(6)</sup>	1991883 <sup>(6)</sup>
Markazi.....	425347	385288	472011	456166	532879
Hormozgan.....	125696	209121	251834	284264	372345
Hamedan.....	284516	504462	522636	564548	716087
Yazd.....	150751	208573	244985	251099	321741

### 25.5. NUMBER OF ELECTORATES OF THE ISLAMIC CONSULTATIVE ASSEMBLY IN EACH ROUND BY OSTAN (continued)

Ostan	Sixth round	Seventh round	Eighth round	Ninth round	Tenth Round
<b>Total country</b> .....	<b>26082157<sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>23734677<sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>24279717<sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>30845687</b>	<b>33847117<sup>(1)</sup></b>
East Azarbayejan.....	1511816	1208730	1298388	1598717	1792367
West Azarbayejan.....	1142351	808891	990637	1394474	1514406
Ardebil.....	518051	497601	465061	576304	611472
Esfahan.....	1577876	1297367	1295166	1885168	1980202
Alborz.....	000 <sup>(3)</sup>	000 <sup>(3)</sup>	000 <sup>(3)</sup>	691083	800519
Ilam.....	257165	264337	268853	324653	327074
Bushehr.....	356953	340534	367403	440053	470134
Tehran.....	3316582 <sup>(3)</sup>	3038729 <sup>(3)</sup>	2943947 <sup>(3)</sup>	3310463	4485665
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari.....	405866	437978	405254	490582	506459
South Khorasan.....	000 <sup>(4)</sup>	000 <sup>(4)</sup>	343328	397297	431255
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	2765984 <sup>(4)</sup>	2643100 <sup>(4)</sup>	2067694	2545471	2703954
North Khorasan.....	000 <sup>(4)</sup>	000 <sup>(4)</sup>	319920	383515	423627
Khuzestan.....	1531023	1537936	1476648	1893610	1998561
Zanjan.....	420560	415776	408574	482121	525557
Semnan.....	257829	224752	242530	308023	327688
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	630638	858811	804384	1014998	1114983
Fars.....	1790021	1691863	1720258	2099375	2187619
Qazvin.....	438407	413347	389358	524100	541046
Qom.....	337078	321622	327818	444414	474583
Kordestan.....	584075	328711	422916	579732	621472
Kerman.....	952380	867222	1076810	1269131	1306212
Kermanshah.....	817344	687981	664286	859460	902612
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	308577	357504	353090	389267	414541
Golestan.....	698899	704479	739265	889203	916268
Gilan.....	1214971	921531	987588	1176360	1173263
Lorestan.....	769626	746461	712311	854432	901027
Mazandaran.....	1341769	1180452	1186716	1528321	1623752
Markazi.....	551095	473618	456947	589313	636031
Hormozgan.....	452030	479862	531181	676514	764746
Hamedan.....	741309	668516	665918	810949	847821
Yazd.....	343645	284535	316800	418584	493954

1. The difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the religious minorities.

2. The statistics for Ardebil are included with East Azarbayejan.

3. The statistics for Alborz are included with Tehran.

4. The statistics for South Khorasan and North Khorasan are included with Khorasan-e-Razavi.

5. The statistics for Qazvin, and Qom are included with Tehran.

6. The statistics for Golestan are included with Mazandaran.

Source: Ministry of the Interior

### 25.6. NUMBER OF THE ISLAMIC CONSULTATIVE ASSEMBLY MEMBERS IN EACH ROUND BY OSTAN

Ostan	First round	Second round	Third round	Fourth round	Fifth round
<b>Total country<sup>(1)</sup></b> .....	<b>231</b>	<b>246</b>	<b>255</b>	<b>261</b>	<b>249</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	19 <sup>(2)</sup>	22 <sup>(2)</sup>	24 <sup>(2)</sup>	18	17
West Azarbayejan.....	7	12	12	11	9
Ardebil .....	000 <sup>(2)</sup>	000 <sup>(2)</sup>	000 <sup>(2)</sup>	6	6
Esfahan .....	15	11	14	17	19
Alborz.....	000 <sup>(3)</sup>	000 <sup>(3)</sup>	000 <sup>(3)</sup>	000 <sup>(3)</sup>	000 <sup>(3)</sup>
Ilam.....	2	2	2	2	2
Bushehr.....	3	3	3	3	3
Tehran.....	35 <sup>(3-5)</sup>	34 <sup>(3-5)</sup>	37 <sup>(3-5)</sup>	37 <sup>(3-5)</sup>	40 <sup>(3-5)</sup>
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari.....	3	3	3	3	3
South Khorasan .....	000 <sup>(4)</sup>	000 <sup>(4)</sup>	000 <sup>(4)</sup>	000 <sup>(4)</sup>	000 <sup>(4)</sup>
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	23 <sup>(4)</sup>	25 <sup>(4)</sup>	24 <sup>(4)</sup>	25 <sup>(4)</sup>	25 <sup>(4)</sup>
North Khorasan .....	000 <sup>(4)</sup>	000 <sup>(4)</sup>	000 <sup>(4)</sup>	000 <sup>(4)</sup>	000 <sup>(4)</sup>
Khuzestan .....	15	17	16	16	16
Zanjan.....	8	9	8	9	4
Semnan .....	4	4	4	4	4
Sistan&Baluchestan.....	5	6	7	7	7
Fars .....	16	12	17	17	17
Qazvin .....	000 <sup>(5)</sup>	000 <sup>(5)</sup>	000 <sup>(5)</sup>	000 <sup>(5)</sup>	000 <sup>(5)</sup>
Qom .....	000 <sup>(5)</sup>	000 <sup>(5)</sup>	000 <sup>(5)</sup>	000 <sup>(5)</sup>	000 <sup>(5)</sup>
Kordestan .....	1	6	5	6	6
Kerman .....	9	9	9	10	10
Kermanshah .....	4	8	8	8	8
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad.....	1	2	2	2	2
Golestan.....	000 <sup>(6)</sup>	000 <sup>(6)</sup>	000 <sup>(6)</sup>	000 <sup>(6)</sup>	000 <sup>(6)</sup>
Gilan .....	12	13	12	13	11
Lorestan.....	6	7	6	7	8
Mazandaran .....	17 <sup>(6)</sup>	12 <sup>(6)</sup>	15 <sup>(6)</sup>	14 <sup>(6)</sup>	17 <sup>(6)</sup>
Markazi.....	8	9	7	7	6
Hormozgan .....	3	4	3	4	4
Hamedan.....	7	9	9	8	7
Yazd .....	3	3	3	3	3

### 25.6. NUMBER OF THE ISLAMIC CONSULTATIVE ASSEMBLY MEMBERS IN EACH ROUND BY OSTAN (continued)

Ostan	Sixth round	Seventh round	Eighth round	Ninth round	Tenth round
<b>Total country</b> <sup>(1)</sup> .....	<b>278</b>	<b>282</b>	<b>284</b>	<b>286</b>	<b>286</b>
East Azarbayejan .....	19	18	18	19	17
West Azarbayejan .....	10	12	11	12	12
Ardebil .....	7	7	7	7	7
Esfahan .....	19	19	19	19	19
Alborz .....	000 <sup>(3)</sup>	000 <sup>(3)</sup>	000 <sup>(3)</sup>	000 <sup>(3)</sup>	3
Ilam .....	3	3	3	2	3
Bushehr .....	4	4	4	4	4
Tehran .....	37 <sup>(3)</sup>	37 <sup>(3)</sup>	38 <sup>(3)</sup>	34 <sup>(3)</sup>	39
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari .....	4	4	4	4	4
South Khorasan .....	000 <sup>(4)</sup>	4	4	4	4
Khorasan-e-Razavi .....	26 <sup>(4)</sup>	18	17	18	18
North Khorasan .....	000 <sup>(4)</sup>	4	4	4	4
Khuzestan .....	18	18	18	18	18
Zanjan .....	5	5	5	5	5
Semnan .....	4	3	4	4	4
Sistan&Baluchestan .....	8	7	7	8	8
Fars .....	17	18	18	18	18
Qazvin .....	4	3	4	4	4
Qom .....	3	3	3	3	3
Kordestan .....	5	5	6	6	6
Kerman .....	9	9	10	10	10
Kermanshah .....	7	8	8	8	8
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad .....	2	3	3	3	3
Golestan .....	7	7	7	7	7
Gilan .....	13	13	13	13	13
Lorestan .....	9	9	9	9	9
Mazandaran .....	12	11	12	11	12
Markazi .....	7	7	7	7	7
Hormozgan .....	1	5	5	5	4
Hamedan .....	9	9	9	8	9
Yazd .....	4	4	4	4	4

1. The difference between the total and sums of parts is due to the religious minorities.

2. The statistics for Ardebil are included with East Azarbayejan.

3. The Statistics for Alborz are included with Tehran.

4. The statistics for South Khorasan and North Khorasan are included with Khorasan-e-Razavi.

5. The statistics for Qazvin, and Qom are included with Tehran.

6. The statistics for Golestan are included with Mazandaran.

Source: Ministry of the Interior.

### 25.7. NUMBER OF THE ISLAMIC CONSULTATIVE ASSEMBLY MEMBERS<sup>(1)</sup> IN EACH ROUND BY ACADEMIC DEGREE

Educational attainment	First round	Second round	Third round	Fourth round	Fifth round	Sixth round	Seventh round	Eighth round	Ninth round	Tenth round
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>231</b>	<b>246</b>	<b>255</b>	<b>261</b>	<b>249</b>	<b>278</b>	<b>282</b>	<b>284</b>	<b>286</b>	<b>286</b>
Below diploma .....	000	000	000	000	000	000	0	0	0	0
Diploma .....	000	000	000	000	000	000	4	1	3	1
Associate's .....	000	000	000	000	000	000	17	3	2	2
Bachelor's .....	000	000	000	000	000	000	75	74	39	22
Master's .....	000	000	000	000	000	000	75	91	130	144
Doctorate's .....	000	000	000	000	000	000	71	77	103	110
Professional and specialty doctorate ...	000	000	000	000	000	000	0	8	0	0
Theology's .....	000	000	000	000	000	000	40	30	9	7

1. Number of the members of parliament was calculated at the end of the representative service term.

Source: Ministry of the Interior.

### 25.8. NUMBER OF THE ISLAMIC CONSULTATIVE ASSEMBLY MEMBERS<sup>(1)</sup> IN EACH ROUND BY SEX

Sex	First round	Second round	Third round	Fourth round	Fifth round	Sixth round	Seventh round	Eighth round	Ninth round	Tenth round
<b>Both sexes</b> .....	<b>231</b>	<b>246</b>	<b>255</b>	<b>261</b>	<b>249</b>	<b>278</b>	<b>282</b>	<b>284</b>	<b>286</b>	<b>286</b>
Male .....	229	242	252	252	239	267	270	276	277	269
Female .....	2	4	3	9	10	11	12	8	9	17

1. Number of the members of parliament was calculated at the end of the representative service term.

Source: Ministry of the Interior.

### 25.9. NUMBER OF THE ISLAMIC CONSULTATIVE ASSEMBLY MEMBERS<sup>(1)</sup> IN EACH ROUND BY AGE

Age	First round	Second round	Third round	Fourth round	Fifth round	Sixth round	Seventh round	Eighth round	Ninth round	Tenth round
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>231</b>	<b>246</b>	<b>255</b>	<b>261</b>	<b>249</b>	<b>278</b>	<b>282</b>	<b>284</b>	<b>286</b>	<b>286</b>
Under 30 years .....	000	000	000	000	000	000	0	0	0	0
30-39 years .....	000	000	000	000	000	000	47	59	24	34
40-49 years .....	000	000	000	000	000	000	156	133	120	99
50-59 years .....	000	000	000	000	000	000	61	76	118	124
60 years and over ..	000	000	000	000	000	000	18	16	24	29

1. Number of the members of parliament was calculated at the end of the representative service term.

Source: Ministry of the Interior.

### 25.10. NUMBER OF ISLAMIC COUNCILS FORMED<sup>(1)</sup> IN EACH ROUND IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS BY OSTAN

Ostan	Second round		
	Total	Urban areas <sup>(2)</sup>	Rural areas
<b>Total country</b> .....	<b>34776</b>	<b>919</b>	<b>33857</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	1871	53	1818
West Azarbayejan .....	2085	33	2052
Ardebil .....	1092	20	1072
Esfahan .....	991	87	904
Alborz.....	000 <sup>(3)</sup>	000 <sup>(3)</sup>	000 <sup>(3)</sup>
Ilam .....	392	16	376
Bushehr .....	410	23	387
Tehran .....	710 <sup>(3)</sup>	44 <sup>(3)</sup>	666 <sup>(3)</sup>
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari .....	536	24	512
South Khorasan .....	000 <sup>(4)</sup>	000 <sup>(4)</sup>	000 <sup>(4)</sup>
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	3980 <sup>(4)</sup>	81 <sup>(4)</sup>	3899 <sup>(4)</sup>
North Khorasan .....	000 <sup>(4)</sup>	000 <sup>(4)</sup>	000 <sup>(4)</sup>
Khuzestan.....	1682	42	1640
Zanjan.....	772	16	756
Semnan.....	274	16	258
Sistan&Baluchestan .....	1973	31	1942
Fars .....	2166	69	2097
Qazvin .....	607	20	587
Qom .....	117	5	112
Kordestan .....	1475	23	1452
Kerman .....	1513	49	1464
Kermanshah .....	1662	27	1635
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad .....	745	14	731
Golestan .....	915	22	893
Gilan.....	2158	45	2113
Lorestan.....	1371	24	1347
Mazandaran.....	2148	47	2101
Markazi .....	842	24	818
Hormozgan.....	934	18	916
Hamedan .....	942	25	917
Yazd .....	413	21	392

**25.10. NUMBER OF ISLAMIC COUNCILS FORMED<sup>(1)</sup> IN EACH ROUND IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS BY OSTAN (continued)**

Ostan	Fourth round		
	Total	Urban areas <sup>(2)</sup>	Rural areas
<b>Total country</b> .....	<b>36355</b>	<b>1213</b>	<b>35142</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	1799	59	1740
West Azarbayejan .....	1884	42	1842
Ardebil .....	995	26	969
Esfahan .....	988	105	883
Alborz .....	255	16	239
Ilam .....	368	23	345
Bushehr .....	415	37	378
Tehran .....	501	42	459
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari .....	530	36	494
South Khorasan.....	893	27	866
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	2569	73	2496
North Khorasan.....	742	18	724
Khuzestan.....	1875	76	1799
Zanjan .....	693	19	674
Semnan.....	300	19	281
Sistan&Baluchestan .....	2821	37	2784
Fars .....	2308	100	2208
Qazvin .....	557	25	532
Qom .....	136	6	130
Kordestan .....	1352	29	1323
Kerman .....	2359	70	2289
Kermanshah .....	1392	30	1362
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad .....	688	17	671
Golestan .....	933	26	907
Gilan.....	2094	52	2042
Lorestan.....	1160	25	1135
Mazandaran.....	2397	58	2339
Markazi .....	816	32	784
Hormozgan.....	1272	38	1234
Hamedan .....	887	29	858
Yazd .....	376	21	355

**25.10. NUMBER OF ISLAMIC COUNCILS FORMED<sup>(1)</sup> IN EACH ROUND IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS BY OSTAN (continued)**

Ostan	Fifth round		
	Total	Urban areas <sup>(2)</sup>	Rural areas
<b>Total country</b> .....	<b>39286</b>	<b>1239</b>	<b>38047</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	1985	61	1924
West Azarbayejan .....	2042	42	2000
Ardebil .....	1037	26	1011
Esfahan .....	1017	107	910
Alborz .....	267	17	250
Ilam .....	389	25	364
Bushehr .....	431	37	394
Tehran .....	529	42	487
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari .....	568	40	528
South Khorasan.....	923	27	896
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	2613	73	2540
North Khorasan.....	766	22	744
Khuzestan.....	2125	76	2049
Zanjan .....	752	21	731
Semnan.....	328	20	308
Sistan&Baluchestan .....	3322	37	3285
Fars .....	2507	102	2405
Qazvin .....	679	25	654
Qom .....	137	6	131
Kordestan .....	1341	29	1312
Kerman .....	2635	71	2564
Kermanshah .....	1637	31	1606
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad .....	693	17	676
Golestan .....	972	30	942
Gilan.....	2218	52	2166
Lorestan.....	1329	24	1305
Mazandaran.....	2511	58	2453
Markazi .....	853	33	820
Hormozgan.....	1356	38	1318
Hamedan .....	911	29	882
Yazd .....	413	21	392

1. Islamic Councils were formed in five rounds of which the statistics for the first and third rounds are not available.

2. Including statistics for satellite towns.

3. The statistics for Alborz are included with Tehran.

4. The statistics for South Khorasan and North Khorasan are included with Khorasan-e-Razavi.

Source: Ministry of the Interior.



### 25.11. NUMBER OF ELECTED ISLAMIC COUNCILS MEMBERS IN EACH ROUND IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS BY OSTAN AND SEX

Ostan	Total					Male				
	First round	Second round	Third round	Fourth round	Fifth round	First round	Second round	Third round	Fourth round	Fifth round
<b>Total country .....</b>	<b>163980</b>	<b>155319</b>	<b>109136</b>	<b>179315</b>	<b>125883</b>	<b>162605</b>	<b>152983</b>	<b>107645</b>	<b>173219</b>	<b>121859</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	9784	8623	5893	8842	6394	9751	8582	5857	8741	6322
West Azarbayejan .....	9257	8854	5748	8939	6436	9240	8819	5717	8844	6373
Ardebil .....	5083	4696	3756	4631	3255	5072	4667	3734	4572	3214
Esfahan .....	5655	5064	3211	5435	3538	5578	4949	3124	5225	3385
Alborz.....	000 <sup>(1)</sup>	000 <sup>(1)</sup>	000 <sup>(1)</sup>	1412	908	000 <sup>(1)</sup>	000 <sup>(1)</sup>	000 <sup>(1)</sup>	1344	868
Ilam .....	1945	1727	1132	1817	1251	1931	1713	1117	1746	1192
Bushehr .....	2080	2028	1381	2212	1475	2061	1971	1357	2107	1396
Tehran .....	3897 <sup>(1)</sup>	3897 <sup>(1)</sup>	2369 <sup>(1)</sup>	3000	1954	3770 <sup>(1)</sup>	3701 <sup>(1)</sup>	2296 <sup>(1)</sup>	2772	1835
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari	2574	2441	1726	2622	1887	2556	2424	1717	2582	1838
South Khorasan .....	000 <sup>(2)</sup>	000 <sup>(2)</sup>	2138	4302	2872	000 <sup>(2)</sup>	000 <sup>(2)</sup>	2108	4160	2803
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	20076 <sup>(2)</sup>	19449 <sup>(2)</sup>	8168	12913	8528	19922 <sup>(2)</sup>	19168 <sup>(2)</sup>	8059	12510	8312
North Khorasan .....	000 <sup>(2)</sup>	000 <sup>(2)</sup>	2226	3708	2433	000 <sup>(2)</sup>	000 <sup>(2)</sup>	2206	3604	2373
Khuzestan.....	7651	7321	5580	9317	6830	7588	7257	5513	9096	6698
Zanjan.....	3992	3524	1249	3388	2367	3972	3490	1229	3328	2330
Semnan.....	1387	1359	901	1568	1064	1359	1299	874	1496	1025
Sistan&Baluchestan .....	5728	7999	6287	13157	10301	5655	7827	6184	12659	9862
Fars .....	10822	10099	7624	11356	8206	10769	9993	7544	10937	7920
Qazvin .....	2859	2686	1854	2779	2184	2837	2653	1828	2703	2132
Qom .....	556	557	370	693	443	546	540	362	660	429
Kordestan .....	7000	6529	4318	6410	4155	6976	6508	4300	6356	4120
Kerman .....	6426	6752	5457	11624	8360	6282	6486	5307	10787	7786
Kermanshah .....	7399	7042	4942	6372	5016	7376	6995	4914	6202	4907
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	3356	2964	2079	3154	2161	3352	2939	2065	3029	2062
Golestan .....	4608	4574	2994	5104	3323	4588	4452	2943	4919	3223
Gilan.....	11233	8782	6661	10225	6947	11091	8628	6538	9775	6691
Lorestan.....	5921	4698	3441	5294	4130	5892	4650	3411	5045	3950
Mazandaran.....	10551	9459	7203	12167	8014	10459	9314	7090	11717	7763
Markazi .....	3972	3666	2765	4032	2697	3927	3596	2699	3875	2600
Hormozgan.....	3597	4162	3121	6463	4393	3560	4085	3072	6221	4213
Hamedan .....	4866	4373	3223	4437	3015	4842	4337	3183	4336	2956
Yazd .....	1705	2012	1319	1942	1337	1653	1940	1297	1871	1281

**25.11. NUMBER OF ELECTED ISLAMIC COUNCILS MEMBERS IN EACH ROUND IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS BY OSTAN AND SEX (continued)**

Ostan	Female				
	First round	Second round	Third round	Fourth round	Fifth round
<b>Total country</b> .....	<b>1375</b>	<b>2336</b>	<b>1491</b>	<b>6096</b>	<b>4024</b>
East Azarbayejan.....	33	41	36	101	72
West Azarbayejan .....	17	35	31	95	63
Ardebil .....	11	29	22	59	41
Esfahan .....	77	115	87	210	153
Alborz.....	000 <sup>(1)</sup>	000 <sup>(1)</sup>	000 <sup>(1)</sup>	68	40
Ilam .....	14	14	15	71	59
Bushehr .....	19	57	24	105	79
Tehran .....	127 <sup>(1)</sup>	178 <sup>(1)</sup>	73 <sup>(1)</sup>	228	119
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiari .....	18	17	9	40	49
South Khorasan .....	000 <sup>(2)</sup>	000 <sup>(2)</sup>	30	142	69
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	154 <sup>(2)</sup>	281 <sup>(2)</sup>	109	403	216
North Khorasan .....	000 <sup>(2)</sup>	000 <sup>(2)</sup>	20	104	60
Khuzestan.....	63	64	67	221	132
Zanjan.....	20	34	20	60	46
Semnan.....	28	60	27	72	39
Sistan&Baluchestan .....	73	172	103	498	439
Fars .....	53	106	80	419	286
Qazvin .....	22	33	26	76	52
Qom .....	10	17	8	33	14
Kordestan .....	24	21	18	54	35
Kerman .....	144	266	150	837	574
Kermanshah .....	23	47	28	170	109
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad .....	4	25	14	125	99
Golestan .....	20	122	51	185	100
Gilan.....	142	154	123	450	256
Lorestan.....	29	48	30	249	180
Mazandaran.....	92	145	113	450	251
Markazi .....	45	70	66	157	97
Hormozgan.....	37	77	49	242	180
Hamedan .....	24	36	40	101	59
Yazd .....	52	72	22	71	56

1. The statistics for Alborz are included with Tehran.

2. The statistics for South Khorasan and North Khorasan are included with Khorasan-e-Razavi.

Source: Ministry of the Interior.

### 25.12. TYPES OF DIPLOMATIC MISSIONS IN THE ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF IRAN, THE YEAR 1395

Country	Total	Type of diplomatic mission				Place of mission /residence <sup>(1)</sup>
		Embassy	Consulate General	Interest Section	Honorary Consulate	
<i>Asia and the Pacific</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>1</i> ××	
Azerbaijan, Republic of .....	2	1	1	0	0	Tehran - Tabriz
Jordan, Kingdom of.....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
Armenia, Republic of.....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
Uzbekistan, Republic of.....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
Australia .....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
Afghanistan, Islamic Republic of.....	3	1	2	0	0	Tehran-Mashhad-Zahedan
United Arab Emirates.....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
Indonesia, Republic of .....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
Brunei Darussalam .....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
Bangladesh, People's Republic of .....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
Pakistan, Islamic Republic of.....	3	1	2	0	0	Tehran-Mashhad-Zahedan
Tajikistan, Republic of.....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
Thailand, Kingdom of .....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
Turkmenistan.....	2	1	1	0	0	Tehran- Mashhad
Turkey, Republic of .....	4	1	3	0	0	Tehran- Mashhad - Orumiyeh-Tabriz
China, the People's Republic of .....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
Japan.....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
Sri Lanka, Democratic Socialist Republic of.....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
Syrian, Arab Republic-of.....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
Iraq, Republic of.....	4	1	3	0	0	Tehran- Ahvaz-Kermanshah-Mashhad
Oman, Sultanate of.....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
Palestine .....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
Philippines, Republic of the .....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
Cyprus, Republic of .....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
Kyrgyzstan, Republic of.....	2	1	1	0	0	Tehran- Mashhad
Kazakhstan, Republic of .....	2	1	1	0	0	Tehran- Gorgan
Qatar, State of .....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
Korea, Republic of (South Korea) .....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (North Korea) .....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
Kuwait, State of.....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
Georgia .....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
Lebanon, Republic of.....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
Malaysia .....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
Nepal, Federal Democratic Republic of...	1	0	0	0	1	Tehran
New Zealand .....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
Vietnam, the Socialist Republic of.....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran

### 25.12. TYPES OF DIPLOMATIC MISSIONS IN THE ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF IRAN, THE YEAR 1395( continued)

Country	Total	Type of diplomatic mission				Place of mission /residence <sup>(1)</sup>
		Embassy	Consulate General	Interest Section	Honorary Consulate	
India, Republic of .....	3	1	2	0	0	Tehran- Bandar Abbas- Zahedan
Yemen, Republic of.....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
<i>Africa</i>	<b>25</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>5</b>	××
South Africa, Republic of.....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
Central Africa, Republic of .....	1	0	0	0	1	Tehran
Algeria, People's Democratic Republic of .....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
Uganda, Republic of.....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
Benin, Republic of.....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
Burundi, Republic of .....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
Tunisia, Republic of .....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
Zimbabwe, Republic of.....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
Ivory Coast, Republic of .....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
Senegal, Republic of.....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
Sierra Leone, Republic of .....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
Ghana, Republic of.....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
Congo, Democratic Republic of the .....	1	0	0	0	1	Tehran
Congo, Republic of the.....	1	0	0	0	1	Tehran
Kenya, Republic of . .....	2	1	0	0	1	Tehran ,Shiraz
Guinea-Bissau, Republic of.....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
Guinea, Republic of .....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
Lesotho, Kingdom of .....	1	0	0	0	1	Tehran
Lybia, State of.....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
Mali, Republic of .....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
Egypt, Arab Republic of.....	1	0	0	1	0	Tehran
Morocco, Kingdom of .....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
Mauritania, Islamic Republic of .....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
Nigeria, Federal Republic of ... ..	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
<i>America</i>	<b>11</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	××
Argentina, Republic of.....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
Uruguay Oriental Republic of .....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
Ecuador, Republic of.....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
America, United States of (Interest Section with the Embassy of Swiss Confederation in Tehran).....	1	0	0	1	0	Tehran
United Mexican States (Mexico) .....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
Brazil, Federative Republic of.....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
Bolivia, Plurinational State of.....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
Chile, Republic of .....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
Cuba, Republic of .....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
Nicaragua, Republic of.....	1	0	0	0	1	Tehran

### 25.12. TYPES OF DIPLOMATIC MISSIONS IN THE ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF IRAN, THE YEAR 1395 (continued)

Country	Total	Type of diplomatic mission				Place of mission /residence <sup>(1)</sup>
		Embassy	Consulate General	Interest Section	Honorary Consulate	
Venezuela, Bolivarian Republic of.....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
<b>Europe</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	××
Germany, Federal Republic of .....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
Austria, Republic of .....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
Spain, Kingdom of.....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
Estonia, Republic of.....	1	0	0	0	0	Tehran
Slovakia, Republic of .....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
Slovenia , Republic of .....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
Ukraine .....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
Italy, Republic of.....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
Ireland .....	1	0	0	0	1	Tehran
Great Britain and Northern Ireland, the United Kingdom of.....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
Belarus, Republic of .....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
Belgium, Kingdom of.....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
Bulgaria, Republic of .....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
Bosnia-Herzegovina .....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
Portugal, Republic of.....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
Czech Republic.....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
Denmark, Kingdom of.....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
Russian Federation .....	3	1	2	0	0	Rasht, Esfahan, Tehran
Romania.....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
Kingdom of Sweden.....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
Swiss Confederation.....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
Serbia , Republic of .....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
France, Republic of .....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
Finland, Republic of.....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
Croatia, Republic of .....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
Poland, Republic of.....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
Malta, Republic of.....	1	0	0	0	1	Tehran
Hungary .....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
Norway, Kingdom of.....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
Vatican.....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
Netherlands, Kingdom of the .....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
Greece.....	1	1	0	0	0	Tehran
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>124</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>8</b>	××

1. The diplomatic missions of the countries which are located in other cities except for Tehran are under the title of consulate general or honorary consulate.

- Source: Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

## INDEX

- A**
- Accidents** 15.4
- Accommodation** 11.19, 11.20
- Activity, rate  
See: economic participation, rate
- Actual consumption**  
- Individual 23.17, 23.18  
- Collective 23.19
- Addiction preventive activities** 15.9
- Addicts** 15.7
- Administrative divisions** 1.3-1.5
- Afforestation** 5.31
- Agricultural crops**  
- Average production costs 5.25  
- Average sale price 5.23, 5.24  
- Cost price 5.25  
- Guaranteed purchase price 5.22
- Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishery activities**  
- Added value 5.40  
- Intermediate consumption 5.40  
- Output 5.40
- Agricultural machinery, domestic production and sale** 5.26
- Agricultural machines and machinery, user holdings** 4.23, 4.24
- Airports**  
- Freight and postal articles transported 12.20  
- Number of passengers 12.15
- Annual crops** 4.10
- Aquatics**  
- Catches 5.33  
- Production 5.34, 5.36  
- Aquaculture 5.34
- Airlines**  
- Haj pilgrims transported 12.19  
- Passengers transported 12.16-12.18
- Area of Ostans** 1.4
- Area of landscape** 2.23
- Area under cultivation  
See: Agricultural crops, area
- Automatic telecommunications channels** 11.36
- B**
- Balance of foreign trade  
See: Foreign trade, balance
- Balance of payments** 23.20
- Banks**  
- Assets 14.1-14.5  
- Budget 20.1, 20.17, 20.18
- Deposits 14.6-14.8  
- Facilities extended 14.11- 14.14  
- Foreign debt 14.17  
- Issued participation papers 14.16  
- Liabilities 14.1-14.5, 14.10-14.12  
- Number of banking units 14.1
- Books published** 19.18, 19.19
- Borderlines length** 1.1
- Bonds** 12.19
- Breeder chicken farms** 4.32, 4.45
- Broiler chicken farms** 5.13,5.14
- Budget of public corporations** 20.16
- Budget of profit enterprisers (government affiliated enterprises)** 20.18
- C**
- Caviar fishes** 5.35
- Central Bank of the I. R. of Iran  
See: banks
- Central Organization of Rural Cooperatives 5.29, 5.30
- Centre for Intellectual Development of Children and Young Adults** 19.17
- Characteristics of buildings in private sector** 10.9, 10.10
- Chicken meat, production** 5.27
- Cinemas**  
- Attendances 19.10  
- Produced long films 19.11  
- Exported long films 19.12
- Climate**  
- Bright sunshine hours 1.7, 1.10  
- Climatic conditions 1.6, 1.7  
- Frosty days 1.6, 1.7  
- Height from the sea level 1.6  
- Height of precipitation 1.13  
- Precipitation 1.6, 1.7, 1.9, 1.12  
- Relative humidity 1.6, 1.7  
- Speed of wind 1.7, 1.11  
- Synoptic stations 1.6  
- Temperature 1.6-1.8
- Climate conditions  
See: Climate
- Cold storages** 12.25
- Commercial banks  
See: Banks
- Combating desertification (activities)** 2.5
- Commercial ports**  
- Weight of cargo loaded 12.12  
- Weight of cargo unloaded 12.11
- Conflagration in forests  
See: Forests, conflagration
- Conflagration in ranges

- See: Ranges, conflagration  
 Construction (activities)  
 See: Construction activities  
**Construction permits** 10.1-10.8  
**Construction of housing units** 10.14  
**Contagious diseases** 16.14, 16.15  
**Cooperative unions** 11.14, 11.17  
**Cooperatives**  
 - Agriculture 5.28-5.30  
 - Credit 14.26  
 -- Hand-woven carpet 8.26  
 - Housing 10.22  
 - Manufacturing 8.25  
 - Mines 6.9  
 - Rural 11.15-11.18  
 - Services 11.13  
 - Supplying consumer's requirements 11.12  
 - Supplying producer's requirements 11.11  
 - Transportation 12.21  
 Council of Dispute Settlement  
 See: Courts  
**Courts**  
 - Cases settled 15.2, 15.3  
 - Number of branches 15.1  
**Crimes, arrestees** 15.6  
**Crude oil**  
 - Capacity of refineries 7.2  
 - Direct exports 7.3  
 - Exports (OPEC member countries) 24.9  
 - Exports (world regions) 24.7  
 - Production (OPEC member countries) 24.8  
 - Production (world regions) 24.6  
 - Production capacity 7.1  
 - Reserves (world regions) 24.5
- D**  
**Desert phenomena** 2.2  
 Diagnostic nuclear treatment institutions 18.9
- Dilapidated residential buildings, average price** 10.16-10.17
- Disabled persons**  
 - Age and sex 16.6, 16.7  
 - Number of disabilities 16.6  
 - Ostans 16.8  
 - Type of disability 16.7, 16.8  
**Dune stabilization** 2.5
- E**  
**Economic activities**  
 - Value added 23.1-23.4  
**Economic participation, rate** 4.2-4.4
- Educational facilities**  
 - Educational courses 17.9-17.12  
 - Evening courses 17.15, 17.16  
 - Special education course 17.8
- Egg, production** 5.27
- Electricity**  
 - Capacity (**nominal and actual**) 9.8- 9.10  
 - Distribution network 9.22  
 - Domestic sales 9.19  
 - Exchange of electricity 9.21  
 - **Electric power transmission lines** 9.16  
 - Generators 9.8- 9.10  
 -- Number of customers 9.18  
 - Production 9.8, 9.9-9.14  
 - Power transmissions stations 9.17
- Emam Khomeini Relief Committee**  
 - Aid recipients 16.9, 16.10  
 - Number of units 16.8  
 - Payments 16.8, 16.9  
 - Services 16.9, 16.10
- Employed population**  
 - Literacy status 4.8  
 - Major industry groups 4.5  
 - Major occupation groups 4.6  
 - Sex 4.1, 4.2, 4.4, 4.9  
 - Status in employment 4.7  
 - Urban and rural areas 4.1, 4.2
- Enriched gas, production** 7.10
- Exchanged and returned documents** 14.15
- Exports**  
 See: Foreign trade, exports,
- Exchange rate** 14.18
- F**  
**Fertilizers (distribution)** 2.7  
**Final consumption expenditures** 23.6-23.9  
**Final expenditure components** 23.6, 23.7  
**Fisheries (employed)** 5.38, 5.39  
**Fishermen** 4.56  
 Fish fries  
 See: Aquatics
- Foreign countries and diplomatic missions in I.R. Iran** 25.12  
**Foreign currency** 14.18  
**Foreign diplomatic missions in Iran** 25.12  
**Foreign tourists** 19.23  
**Foreign trade**  
 - Balance 11.1  
 - Customs tariffs 11.3, 11.4, 11.6, 11.7, 11.9

- Exports 11.6-11.9, 23.12
- Imports 11.3-11.5, 11.9, 23.12
- Value of exchanges 11.2
- Forests**
- Area 2.1,2.2,2.3,2.23
- Conflagration 2.3
- G**
- Gas supply** 7.13, 7.14
- Government agencies appropriations 20.6
- Government budget**
- **Acquisition of non-financial assets**  
(development) 20.9-20.15
- Expense (current) 20.7
- Government revenue and expenditure 20.2
- Payments 20.7
- Summary of non-financial assets 20.3
- Summary of revenues and expenditures 20.2
- Summary of transaction of financial assets 20.4
- Revenues and disposal of assets 20.5
- Government employees**
- Educational degree 4.11, 4.12
- Employees under civil service code and other  
employment laws 4.9, 4.11, 4.13
- Employees under labour law 4.9, 4.12, 4.13
- Ostan of service 14.13
- Sex 4.9
- Status in employment 4.10, 4.13
- Gross Domestic Production** 23.1-23.7
- Gross fixed capital** 23.10, 23.11
- Growth rate  
See: Population, average annual growth
- H**
- Hatchery, units** 4.33
- Health and treatment centres** 2.24
- 16.7
- Historical monuments (attendances)  
See: museums and historical monuments  
(attendances)
- Holding**
- Orchard .....5.11, 5.12
- Land .....5.1-5.6
- Livestock.....5.7-5.10
- Honeybee, holdings raising honeybee** 4.46
- Household**
- Activity status of head 3.24
- Age of head 3.14
- Age group of head 3.14
- Average annual income 21.18
- Number of literate and illiterate members 17.4
- Number of members 3.13, 3.14, 17.4
- Ostans 3.7, 3.15
- Private households composition 3.16
- Settled and unsettled 3.7, 3.15, 3.16
- Sex of head 3.14, 17.4
- Sources of income 21.18
- Type 3.15
- Urban and rural areas 3.6, 3.7, 3.16, 3.32-3.34
- Household expenditure  
See: Household net expenditures, household gross  
expenditures
- Household income  
See: household, average annual income
- Household net expenditure**
- Expenditure decile 21.5, 21.6, 21.13-21.15
- Food and tobacco 21.1, 21.3, 21.6, 21.9,  
21.11, 21.14, 21.15, 21.17
- Major items 21.10, 21.11
- Non-food commodities 21.1, 21.2, 21.5, 21.8,  
21.10, 21.13, 21.16
- Size of household 21.8, 21.9, 21.16, 21.17
- Household gross expenditure**
- Food and tobacco 21.7, 21.15
- Expenditure deciles 21.4, 21.7, 21.12, 21.15
- Non-food commodities 21.4, 21.12
- Housing units**
- Applicant sector 10.8
- Average deposit 10.18
- Average price of floor area 10.17
- Average rental 10.18
- Construction and repair of housing units  
damaged by natural disasters 10.12
- Construction of housing units for the deprived  
10.13
- Improvement of rural housing 10.12
- Land and Housing 10.15
- Type of permit 10.18
- I**
- Imports  
See: Foreign trade, imports
- Information and communication technology**  
13.7, 13.8
- Input-output**
- Iran's economy supply 21.19
- Iran's economy use 21.20
- Insurance** 14.19-14.21
- Iran Blood Transfusion Organization**
- Donated blood 18.14
- Produced blood products and distributed



	18.13	- Production of wool, hair and soft wool	5.10
		- Slaughtered .....	5.20
		- Types.....	5.8, 5.36
<b>Iran Department of Environment</b>		Livestock parasitic diseases	
Number and area of protected zones	2.1	See: livestock, diseases	
<b>Iran Health Insurance Organization (beneficiaries)</b>	16.28	Livestock vaccination	
<b>Iran Veterinary Organization</b>		See: Livestock, diseases	
-Capacity of livestock slaughterhouse	18.20	<b>Longitude of Ostans</b>	1.2
-Centres for keeping and supplying livestock and processing of raw livestock products	18.19		
-Employed people in Governmental veterinary sector	18.15	<b>M</b>	
-Livestock isolation centre	18.20	<b>Mail dispatched</b>	13.13-13.16
-Employed people in n-governmental veterinary sector	18.16	<b>Main basins</b>	
-Number	18.4, 18.5, 18.10, 18.12, 18.16, 18.18-18.20	- Area and overland flow coefficient	1.14
-Private veterinary medical centres	18.17	- Estimated volume of overland flows	1.16
<b>Irrigation and drainage, modern networks</b>	5.21,14-15	- Volume of precipitation	1.15
		Major occupation groups	
<b>Islamic councils</b>		See: Employed population, major occupation groups	
- Number of elected members	25.11	<b>Major economic sectors</b>	23.1-23.4
- Ostans	25.10, 25.11	<b>Major labour force indicators</b>	4.2
<b>Islamic Consultative Assembly</b>		<b>Malaria</b>	16.12
- Elections	25.4, 25.5	<b>Manufacturing establishments</b>	
- Number of members	25.6-25.9	- Size of workers	8.8-8.23
<b>Islamic Consultative Assembly elections</b>		- Compensation of wage and salary earners	8.13, 8.14
- Electorates	25.4	- Exploitation licenses issued	8.3, 8.4
- Voters	25.5	- Free zones	8.2, 8.4
<b>Islamic Revolution Housing Foundation</b>	10.12, 10.13+	- Indirect taxes and charges paid	8.22
		- Inputs value of manufacturing activities	8.18
		- Investment	8.6, 8.15, 8.16
		- Licenses issued	8.1, 8.2
		- Number	8.8-8.12
		- Ostans	8.2, 8.4, 8.9, 8.12, 8.21
		- Outputs value of manufacturing activities	8.19
		- Payments and receipts for non-industrial services	8.23
		- Type of industry	8.1, 8.3, 8.5, 8.6, 8.8, 8.11, 8.14, 8.16, 8.18-8.20, 8.22, 8.23
		-Trade units	8.7
		- Type of ownership	8.8, 8.9
		- Employment rate	8.5
		- Value added of manufacturing activities	8.20, 8.21
		- Value of inventories	8.17
		- Workers	8.10-8.12
		<b>Manufacturing goods, production</b>	8.24
		<b>Martyr and Devotees' Affairs Foundation</b>	
		- Janbazan	16.14, 16.16
		- Martyr's household	16.12-16.14
		- Payments	16.16
		- Pensioners	16.16, 16.26
		- Services	16.10
		<b>Medical Diagnosis Laboratories</b>	18.7

- Migrants**
- Age 3.3, 3.5, 3.14, 3.19, 3.23, 3.29, 3.31, 3.34
  - Age group 3.3, 3.5, 3.27
  - Duration of stay 3.21
  - Ostan of residence 3.19-3.21
  - Place of previous residence 3.19, 3.20
  - Reason for migration 3.19-3.21
  - Sex 3.2, 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 3.8, 3.9-3.14, 3.16, 3.17, 3.19, 3.22, 3.25-3.27
- Milk, production** 5.27
- Minerals**
- Production 6.3
  - Value of products 6.4
- Mines**
- Employed persons 6.1.6.2
  - Compensation of employees 6.1.6.2
  - Investment 6.7, 6.8
  - Number 6.1, 6.2
  - Type of management 6.1, 6.2
  - Value added 6.5.6.6
  - Value of input and output 6.5, 6.6
  - Value of products 6.1.6.2
- Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance (Public libraries)** 15.19
- Ministry of Energy**
- Institutions affiliated 9.8, 9.14
  - Power plants affiliated 9.9- 9.11, 9.13
- Ministry of Health and Medical Education**
- Clinic 18.11
  - Emergency medical services stations 18.12
  - Employed population 18.1
  - Fixed bed 18.4
  - Health centre 18.11
  - Operating bed 18.5
  - Paramedics 18.3
  - Physicians 18.2
  - Polyclinics 18.11
- Ministry of Youth Affairs and Sport**
- Sport places (uncovered- covered) 19.28
  - Sport places (public-private-) 19.29
  - Organized athletes 19.30, 19.31
- Ministry of Communications and Information Technology**
- Fixed telephone 13.1, 13.5
  - Infrastructure 13.11
  - Internet 13.8-13.10
  - Mobile phone 13.2-13.7, 13.12
  - Operator 13.2, 13.4
  - Radio stations and transmitters 13.17
- Modern cattle farms**
- Milk and manure produced 5.19
  - Number and capacity 5.17
- Number of cows and calves 5.18
  - Type of activity 5.17
- Motorcycles**
- See: Motor vehicles (registered)
- Motor vehicles (registered)** 12.5
- Museums and historical monuments (attendance)** 19.20-19.22
- N**
- National accounts**
- Exports and imports 23.12
  - Generation of income account 23.16
  - Goods and services account 23.14
  - Production account 23.15
- National Library of the I. R. I.** 19.16
- National Petrochemical Company**
- Domestic sales 7.18
  - Exports 7.19
  - Production 7.17
  - Main categories of products 7.17-7.19
- Natural gas**
- Consumers 7.15
  - Consumption 7.12
  - Marketed production (OPEC member countries) 24.14
  - Marketed production (world regions) 24.13
  - Natural gas reserves (world regions) 24.12
  - Types of extensions 7.15
- Notary publics and land registration offices (Transaction registered)** 11.10
- O**
- Oil, products**
- See: Oil products
- Oil products**
- Consumption 7.6, 7.7, 7.12
  - Consumption (OPEC member countries) 24.11
  - Direct exports 7.3
  - Exports (OPEC member countries) 24.9, 24.10
  - Imports 7.8
  - Production 7.4, 7.5, 7.10, 7.11
  - Transportation 7.9
- P**
- Pesticides, amount sold** 2.8
- Pharmacies** 18.10
- Physicians**
- See: Ministry of Health and Medical Education-physicians
- Paramedics**
- See: Ministry of Health and Medical Education-paramedics
- Pilgrims** 19.24

<b>Pilgrims of Rahian-e-Noor</b>	19.25		
<b>Police of I. R. of Iran</b>			See: Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance
- Arrestees	15.3		Public prosecutor's office
- Committing suicide	15.2		See: Courts
- - Narcotics disclosed	15.5-15.7		
- - Psychedelic drugs disclosed	15.5, 15.7,		
15.8			
<b>Pollutant and greenhouse gases (emission)</b>			
- Sector	2.9-2.15		
- Type of pollutant	2.9-2.15		
<b>Population</b>			
- Activity status	4.1		
- Age	3.3, 3.4		
- Age groups	3.3, 3.5, 3.30		
- Average annual growth	3.1		
- Average age at first marriage	3.34		
- Cities	3.10		
- Citizenship	3.25- 3.27		
- Estimate	3.2		
- Literacy rate	17.3		
- Literate people	17.1-17.4		
- Marital status	3.31		
- Mean age	3.32		
- Median age	3.33		
- Ostans	3.7 – 3.9, 3.18, 3.21, 3.24, 3.25		
- Place of birth	3.24		
- Religion	3.17, 3.18		
- Settled and unsettled	3.4, 3.7, 3.8		
- Sex	3.4, 3.8, 3.9, 3.17, 3.19, 3.25, 3.2, 3.26, 3.4		
- Size class of villages	3.12		
- Size class of cities	3.11		
- Type of household	3.9		
- Urban and rural areas	3.4, 3.7, 3.8, 3.34		
<b>Post</b>			
- Postal units	13.13		
Power plants			
See: Ministry of Energy, power plants affiliated			
<b>Presidency</b>			
- Rounds	25.1		
- Elections	25.2 -25.5		
<b>Presidential election</b>			
- Electorates	25.2		
- Voters	25.3		
<b>Press</b>	19.13, 19.14		
<b>Price index</b>			
- Consumer goods and services (rural)	22.4- 22.6		
- Consumer goods and services (urban)	22.1-22.3		
- Exported goods	22.9, 22.10		
- Producers	22.7, 22.8, 22.11, 22.12		
<b>Establishment offering Primary health care</b>	18.6		
<b>Private sector investment (construction)</b>	10.11		
<b>Public accommodations</b>	10.23-10.26		
Public libraries			
<b>990</b>			
			See: Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance
			Public prosecutor's office
			See: Courts
<b>Pullet, chicken farms</b>	4.37		
<b>R</b>			
<b>Radio (stations and transmitters)</b>	19.1, 19.3, 19.5		
<b>Radio (programmes)</b>	19.1, 19.3, 19.5		
Radio programmes			See: Radio (programmes )
<b>Railway</b>	12.1-12.3		
<b>Ranges</b>			
- Area	2.2		
- Conflagration	2.3		
- Improvement and rehabilitation	2.6		
<b>Red meat, production</b>	5.27		
<b>Red Crescent Society of the I.R. of Iran</b>			
- Trainees	16.19		
- Volunteers and aid workers	16.18		
<b>Regional Power Companies</b>			
- Capacity of installed generators	9.9, 9.10		
- Coincidental and non-coincidental loads	9.15		
- Sale and type of use	9.19		
- Villages and rural households	9.20		
<b>Regional water organization</b>	9.2, 9.3, 9.12		
<b>Registered births</b>	3.28, 3.29		
<b>Registered death</b>	3.26, 3.27		
<b>Registered divorces</b>	3.28-3.30		
<b>Registered marriages</b>	3.31		
<b>Rehabilitation, centres</b>	18.8		
Rehabilitation centres			See: rehabilitation, centres
Repair of motor vehicles			See: establishments, repair of motor vehicles
Repair of personal and household goods			See: establishments, repair of personal and household goods
<b>Reservoir dams</b>	9.3		
Retail trade			See: establishments and retail trade
<b>Rice, paddy</b>	4.13		
<b>Roads</b>	12.4		
<b>Robbery</b>	15.3		
<b>S</b>			
<b>Sapling production</b>	5.31		
<b>Sewage</b>			
- Customers	2.18		
- Extension	2.16		
- Length of collection network	2.21		
- Population under coverage	2.19		
- Volume	2.20		

- Wastewater treatment plant 2.17, 2.22
- Shipping (companies)**
- Cargo transportation 12.13
- Transported passengers and cargo 12.14
- Ships**
- Entered the ports 12.10
- Number and capacity 12.9
- Slaughterhouses** 5.20
- Social Security Organization**
- Cash aids 16.25
- Compensations paid 16.25
- Establishments covered 16.20
- Health centres owned and contracted 16.27
- Insured persons 16.22-16.25, 16.28, 16.29
- Payments 16.26
- Pensioners 16.16, 16.26
- Type of insurance 16.22, 16.23
- Specialized banks
- See: banks
- Stage music performance** 19.9
- State Retirement Organization**
- Pensioners 16.30-16.31, 16.32, 16.34, 16.35, 16.36
- Retirees 16.30-16.31-16.36
- State Welfare Organization**
- Aid recipients 16.10
- Non-government centres under the supervision of the Organization 16.1, 16.4
- Number of units 16.1-16.4
- **Service recipients** 16.1-16.4
- Stock exchange**
- Corporations accepted 14.24, 14.25
- Industries 14.23-14.25
- Transactions 14.22, 14.24, 14.25
- Storages** 12.22-12.27
- Students**
- Educational levels 17.5-17.13
- Adult educational courses 17.15, 17.16
- Fields of study 17.13, 17.18
- Graduates 17.18
- Iranian schools abroad 17.14
- Special education 17.7, 17.8
- Students completed school years 17.17
- Suicide** 15.8, 15.9
- Supply and demand** 23.13
- Sweet gas, production** 7.11
- T**
- Teacher training, course**
- Institutes 15.29
- Staff 15.28
- Students 15.29
- Teaching staff** 17.5, 17.6, 17.8, 17.10-17.12, 17.14
- Technical and Vocational Training Organization**
- Instructors (permanent and contractual) 17.33
- Permanent centres 17.33
- Persons completed courses 17.34
- Tehran banking checks' clearing house** 14.15
- Television (programmes)** 19.2, 19.4, 19.6, 19.7
- Television programmes
- See: Television (programmes)
- Trips and passengers transported** 12.6, 12.7
- Total country budget** 20.1
- Tourists 19.26, 19.27
- U**
- Unemployed population** 4.1, 4.8
- Unemployment, rate** 4.2-4.4
- Underemployment, share** 4.2
- Universities and higher education institutes**
- Broad fields of study 17.23, 17.26 and 17.29
- Broad field of education 17.34
- Graduates 17.29-17.31
- Students 17.26, 17.28
- Students enrolled 17.23-17.25
- Teaching staff 17.21, 17.22
- V**
- Vessels**
- Weight of loaded cargo 12.12
- Weight of unloaded cargo 12.11
- Fishing 5.37
- Villages electrified
- See: regional power companies, villages and rural households
- Villagers and nomads social insurance fund**
- Insured households 16.22, 16.23, 16.24, 16.28, 16.29
- W**
- Water**
- Capacity of reservoirs 9.4, 9.7
- Length of the network for water distribution 9.4, 9.7, 9.22
- Number of extensions 9.5, 9.6
- Production 9.5, 9.6
- Sales 9.5, 9.6, 9-19
- Supply capacity 9.5, 9.6, 9-19
- Underground resources capacity 9.1, 9.2
- Water and sewage companies** 9.4-9.7
- Weight of freight carried** 12.8
- Watershed (activities)** 5.32
- Wheat** 12.27
- Wheat silos** 12.27
- Wholesale

See: establishments, wholesale	
Wood	
See: wood products, production	
<b>Wood products, production</b>	2.4
<b>World countries</b>	
- GDP per capita	24.4
- Human development index	24.4
- Life expectancy	24.4
- Population density	24.2
- Population	24.2
- Urbanization	24.2
<b>World population</b>	24.1
<b>World selected countries</b>	
- Crude birth rate	24.3
- Crude death rate	24.3
- Infant mortality rate	24.3